

CHROMATOGRAPHY PRODUCT GUIDE 2018/19



Looking for Something?



No matter how you prefer to get your information, we have you covered!



Live Chat:

Talk to our technical experts about anything and everything!

www.phenomenex.com/chat



FAQs:

You asked, we answered. View the most popular questions of all time. Check page 424 or visit

www.phenomenex.com/FAQ



Free Webinars:

Browse our ever-evolving collection of on-demand webinars.

www.phenomenex.com/webinars



Paper Search Engine:

Simply scan pages 435-453 in your catalog for keywords!



Still can't find what you need?

Call us or send a note to info@phenomenex.com and we'll drop everything to help you out. Really, we will.

Table of Contents

ANALYTICAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	4 – 6
REFERENCE STANDARDS	7 – 8
FILTRATION	9 – 18
SYRINGES	19 – 28
VIALS	29 – 46
SAMPLE PREPARATION / SPE	47 – 82
GC COLUMNS, ACCESSORIES, AND APPLICATIONS	83 – 191
HPLC/UHPLC	192 – 359
SUPERCritical FLUID CHROMATOGRAPHY (SFC)	361 – 370
PREP COLUMNS AND BULK MEDIA	371 – 388
AMINO ACID ANALYSIS	389 – 392
PURIFICATION AND ANALYSIS OF SYNTHETIC DNA/RNA	393 – 405
ACCESSORIES AND CONSUMABLES	406 – 421
APPENDICES	423 – 455



Our Mission

The very existence of Phenomenex depends directly on the complete satisfaction of our customers. Therefore, it is our duty to acknowledge the contributions made by our customers and our staff toward the progress of the company. Further, it is our responsibility and foremost mission to promote the growth, prosperity, and well-being of those we serve — our customers, our employees, and humanity.

Shane Lyons
President

Founding Beliefs and Principles

- ▶ The oneness of humankind
- ▶ The abolition of all forms of prejudice such as those based on race, gender, religion, nationality, or class
- ▶ Upholding equal opportunity, rights and privileges for men and women
- ▶ The essential harmony of scientific and spiritual truths, which could constitute the ultimate basis for a peaceful, ordered, and progressive society
- ▶ Universal compulsory education for all children
- ▶ Economic justice
- ▶ Protection of human rights
- ▶ Protection of endangered species
- ▶ Protection of the environment



Analytical Development Services

4 - 6



Analytical Development Services

PhenoLogix 4

“ We were very happy with the quality of the separation and the quick turnaround, which was tantamount. The [PhenoLogix] group did a great job informing me on the progress and any chemistry/separation issues that arose. I have recommended this service to other colleagues in the Pharmaceutical and BioTech Industry here in San Diego...”

Isabelle Okuda
Celgene Corporation, USA

The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

PhenoLogix *with* We Develop Your Methods *for* You

PhenoLogix is a **full-service analytical support laboratory** within Phenomenex that exists solely to provide you with customized methods to meet your **individual needs**.

We grew organically as a result of you, our customer. Over the years, our customers continued reaching out to us for help developing and optimizing their methods. It was out of this need that we assembled a full team of subject matter experts, with decades of experience in many diverse fields, who are committed to making your laboratory more productive.

We have grown from a small corner in our R&D department to a world class laboratory offering a wide menu of services for customers around the world.



Let PhenoLogix Be An Extension of Your Lab!

We specialize in customized separations solutions based on your needs. Our experts take on projects involving: HPLC, UHPLC, GC, GC/MS, LC/MS/MS, SPE method development and optimization, as well as sample preparation, impurity isolations, chiral screening, and small to medium scale purifications.


PhenoLogix offers different levels of support based on your needs, which can range from simple column screening services to advanced method development and method validation.

We also have an excellent team of traveling scientists who can come to your lab to solve a problem hands-on, for on-site method transfer, or to provide training seminars for you and your team. The majority of our services are offered at little or no cost to our customers. For complex or long-term projects requiring additional cost, pricing will be disclosed and approved prior to beginning any project.

Projects accepted **include, but are not limited to:**

- **New Method Development and Optimization**
- **Chiral Screening and Optimization**
- **Preparative HPLC Scale-Up**
- **Small to Medium Scale Purification**
- **Hands-On Training**
- **Consulting**
- **On-Site Method Transfer**

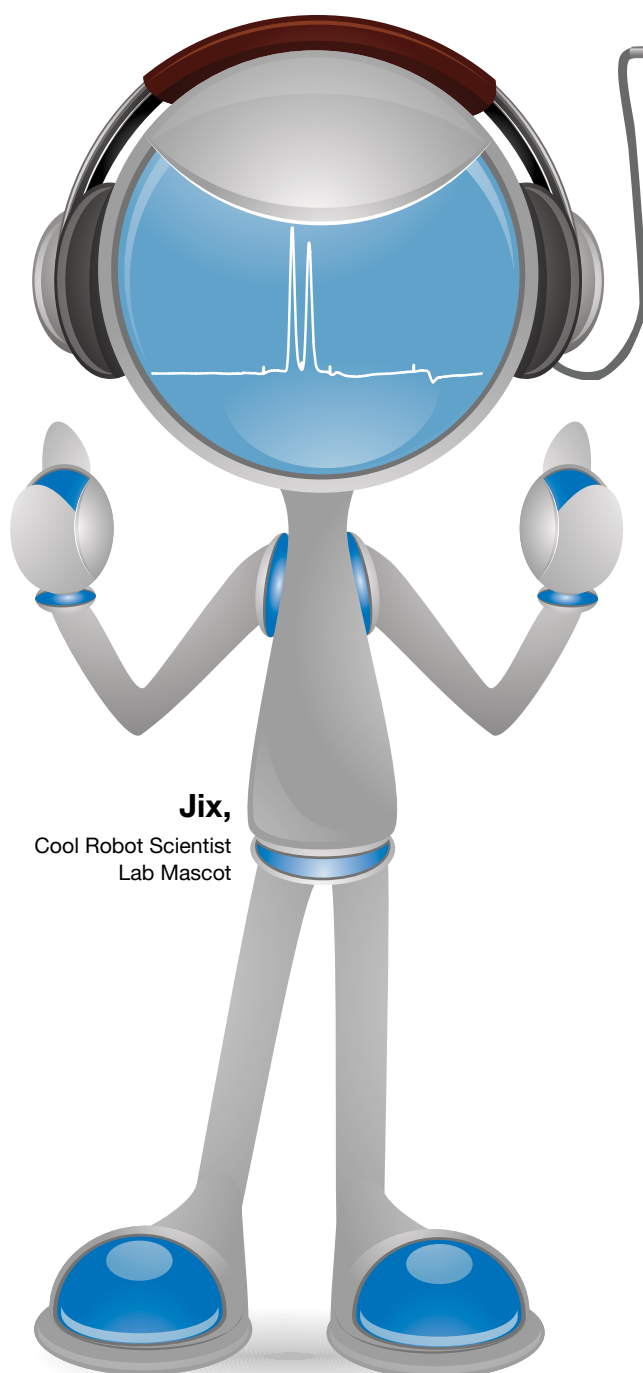
 Questions about your specific project? Email us PhenoLogix@phenomenex.com

 For information, please visit us at www.phenomenex.com/phenologix

Get Started Today – We Make it Easy

With over 9,000 square feet in our PhenoLogix facility, we are able to house a wide variety of instruments in an effort to recreate your resources in our lab. From established platforms and technologies, to the latest cutting-edge instruments and software, we can develop the method matching your capabilities to make transfer back into your lab seamless and simple.

So, what are you waiting for? Let's join forces!



Jix,
Cool Robot Scientist
Lab Mascot

Contact Us

- 1 Speak with one of our friendly PhenoLogix team members or log onto our website at

www.phenomenex.com/phenologix

or email

PhenoLogix@phenomenex.com

Confidentiality

If necessary, put a confidentiality agreement and/or other documentation into place.

Tell Us About The Project

- 2 Provide information on your project such as compound structure, specific requirements, and separation goals.

Most Services are Free

If a cost is involved, you will receive a customized plan, pricing, and timeline for each individual project for your approval.

Tell Us When to Start

- 3 Approve our proposal and we'll get to work on your project!

Open Lines of Communication

While working on your project, you'll have 24/7 access to our web portal for updates and regular communications with our team throughout the project.

Project is Complete

- 4 A detailed report is sent to you, including full method, materials, chromatograms, discussion, and recommended products.

Method Transfer

We make sure the method works in your laboratory either by supporting your efforts via teleconference or sending a PhenoLogix representative to your lab.

Relax! We got this.

- 5 Meet the team at

www.phenomenex.com/phenologix



▶ **Chat Now!** ◀

www.phenomenex.com/chat

A Phenomenex Technical Specialist is here to help nearly 24 hours a day!

Reference Standards

Phenova™ Certified Reference Materials

7 - 8



Reference Standards

Phenova Certified Reference Materials..... 8

“ The Phenova standards are well packaged and easy to use. ”

Van Spohn
ARI Labs, Inc., USA

The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

Currently offered by Phenomenex in USA and Canada only. Other regions coming soon.

Certified Reference Materials For Organic Environmental Analysis

Calibration, Internal, and Surrogate Standards

Formulated and manufactured with the following quality characteristics:

- ISO/IEC 17025 and ISO Guide 34 compliant
- Raw materials are chosen from sources of the highest purity
- Characterized using qualified methods
- Produced with the lowest possible uncertainty
- Manufactured in labs that are ISO-accredited under documented procedures

An Exclusive Quality Factor

Phenova CRMs are manufactured by Phenova, Inc., an experienced proficiency testing (PT) provider who manufactures extremely precise PT standards for global environmental laboratories. Using the same strict precision to produce Phenova CRMs, laboratories benefit from a higher caliber of quality and **A New Standards of Confidence** with their analysis.



Visit www.phenomenex.com/standards for a full listing of products and analyte composition.



or
Call us and we can make a customized standard!

Who Needs to Use Certified Reference Materials?

All environmental labs accredited to ISO/IEC 17025 must use CRMs. Even if your lab does not have this accreditation it still benefits from having a high standard, quality product.

Located in Golden, CO, Phenova, Inc. is a subsidiary of Phenomenex, Inc. and is accredited to:

ISO Guide 34:2009

General requirements for the competence of reference material producers.

A2LA Cert No. 2427.02

ISO/IEC 17025:2005

General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories.

A2LA Cert No. 2427.03

ISO/IEC 17043:2010

Conformity assessment – General requirements for proficiency testing.

A2LA Cert No. 2427.01

TNI EL-V3-2009

General requirement for environmental proficiency testing providers.

A2LA Cert No. 2427.01



Filtration Products

Column Couplers	18
Filter Membranes	15
Inlet Filters	
Metal-free / Biocompatible.....	16
Stainless Steel	16
In-Line Filters	
Biocompatible PEEK	17 - 18
Stainless Steel	17 - 18
Mobile Phase Filtration Accessories	13 - 14
Mobile Phase Filtration System	13
Solvent Pickup Adapter	14
Solvent and Waste Protection	14
Syringe Filters	
Non-Sterile	10 - 12
Sterile	12
Syringes, Disposable.....	12



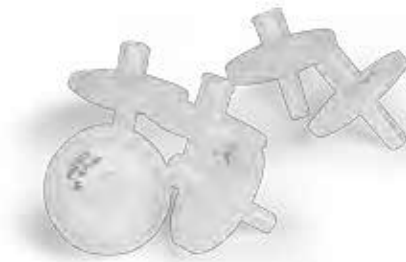
“ We have found your syringe filters to be **competitively priced** and well made compared with our usual brand. They don't seem to clog as quickly and there is no loss of performance for our sample prep, usually 2mL vials of Pharmaceutical active ingredients. ”

Wes Herridge
Laleham Healthcare, UK

The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

Phenex LC/GC Approved Syringe Filters

For sample and solvent filtration prior to chromatography



- Rapid filtration of LC and GC samples prior to analysis
- Particulate, PVC, and extractable-free filters
- Less system downtime
- More consistent, reproducible results
- Increased column lifetime

Phenex Offers:

- Broad chemical compatibility
- Minimized extractables
- Excellent flow rate
- High total throughput
- Certified quality
- 100 % integrity tested
- Low hold-up volume
- Low protein adsorption
- Bi-directional use

Syringe Filter Selection Guide

1. Choose filter diameter based on sample volume

≤ 2 mL Sample Volume

4 mm Diameter

2 - 10 mL Sample Volume

15 mm Diameter

10 - 100 mL Sample Volume

25 - 28 mm Diameter

2. Choose a pore size based on the nature of your sample and chromatographic method

Sample Description	Recommended Filter Pore Size
General aqueous or mixed organic samples prior to LC analysis with columns packed with > 3 µm particles. General clarification of GC, SFC, CE, and GPC samples.	0.45 µm
Viscous samples or samples containing high levels of particulate matter.	
General aqueous or mixed organic samples prior to LC analysis with columns packed with ≤ 3 µm particles. Removal of fine particulate matter prior to GC, SFC, CE, and GPC samples.	0.20 µm
Gas samples prior to GC. Liquid samples prior to UHPLC or LC/MS. Other particulate-sensitive methods.	
Viscous samples such as serum, plasma or other biological matrices. Solutions with high particulate load such as some environmental, biofuels or food and beverage applications.	Glass Fiber Filter with 0.45 µm filter membrane

3. Choose a filter membrane according to the characteristics of your sample and filtering objective

Membrane Type	Recommended Uses
RC (Regenerated Cellulose)	Hydrophilic Regenerated Cellulose filter membranes are compatible with a very broad range of aqueous and mixed-organic solutions, making them one of the most universal filter materials used prior to chromatography. Phenex-RC filters also exhibit fast-flow and ultra-low protein and non-specific binding characteristics. Due to the beneficial material characteristics, Phenex-RC membranes are broadly recommended as an excellent general purpose/high-performance sample filter for most applications.
PTFE, Teflon™ (Polytetrafluoroethylene)	PTFE is an inherently hydrophobic membrane excellent for filtration of organic-based, highly acidic or basic samples and solvents. Widely used in chromatography, it is especially well suited for the clarification of non-aqueous samples. Although this membrane is hydrophobic, it can be made hydrophilic by wetting the membrane with alcohol and then flushing with deionized water.
PES (Polyethersulfone)	Polyethersulfone membranes exhibit very fast-flow and ultra-low protein binding characteristics and are ideally suited for use in many life science clarification applications. Phenex-PES membranes typically offer better chemical resistance than cellulose acetate and are broadly recommended for filtering critical biological samples, tissue culture media, additives and buffers.
NY (Nylon)	Nylon has inherent hydrophilic characteristics and works well for filtration of many aqueous and mixed-organic samples. In combination with a glass pre-filter (Phenex-GF/NY), this membrane is excellent for the filtration of particle-laden samples, such as foods and beverages, environmental, biofuels, and dissolution samples. For applications that require low protein or non-specific binding characteristics, Phenomenex recommends Phenex-RC (Regenerated Cellulose) filters.
CA (Cellulose Acetate)	Cellulose Acetate membranes exhibit ultra-low protein binding and are broadly used in the filtration of biological samples. In combination with a glass pre-filter (Phenex-GF/CA), this membrane is excellent for filtration of tissue culture media, general biological sample filtration and clarification.
PVDF (Polyvinylidene Fluoride)	Hydrophilic PVDF membrane provides high flow rates and throughput, low extractables, and broad chemical compatibility. This membrane binds less protein than nylon or PTFE membranes.
GF (Glass Fiber)	Glass Fiber (GF) filters are made of inert borosilicate glass and have a nominal 1.2 µm pore size. They are commonly used with highly viscous samples or samples that contain high concentrations of particulate matter (e.g., food analysis, biological samples, soil samples, fermentation broth samples, removal of yeasts, molds, etc.). Glass Fiber filters can be used alone or in series with other Phenex filter membranes such as the 0.45 µm pore Phenex-RC filter to reduce clogging of the membrane and optimize flow.

Filtration Syringe Filters

guarantee

If Phenex Syringe Filters do not perform as well or better than your current syringe filter product of similar membrane, diameter and pore size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Phenex™ Syringe Filters (cont'd)

Tip: Try a Sample Pack!

Request yours today by phone or visit www.phenomenex.com/sample



Ordering Information ¹ Phenex Syringe Filters		4 mm Diameter for ≤ 2 mL sample volumes		15 mm Diameter for 2 – 10 mL sample volumes		25 - 28 mm Diameter for 10 – 100 mL sample volumes	
Membrane Type/Size	Part No.	Unit	Part No.	Unit	Part No.	Unit	
RC (Regenerated Cellulose)	AF0-3203-12	100/pk	AF0-2203-12	100/pk	AF0-8203-12 ⁵	100/pk	
	AF0-3203-52	500/pk	AF0-2203-52	500/pk	AF0-8203-52 ⁵	500/pk	
PES ³ (Polyethersulfone)	—	—	—	—	AF0-8208-12 ⁷	100/pk	
	—	—	—	—	AF0-8208-52 ⁷	500/pk	
PTFE ⁶ (Polytetrafluoroethylene)	AF0-3202-12	100/pk	AF0-2202-12	100/pk	AF0-1202-12	100/pk	
	AF0-3202-52	500/pk	AF0-2202-52	500/pk	AF0-1202-52	500/pk	
NY (Nylon)	AF3-3207-12	100/pk	AF0-2207-12	100/pk	AF0-1207-12	100/pk	
	AF3-3207-52	500/pk	AF0-2207-52	500/pk	AF0-1207-52	500/pk	
0.20 µm GF/NY ² (Glass Fiber/Nylon)	An integrated syringe filter unit containing an inert borosilicate glass fiber prefilter and a Nylon (NY) membrane. Excellent for filtration of particle-laden samples, such as foods and beverages, environmental, biofuels, and dissolution samples. Use less hand pressure to filter even the most difficult samples. Outlet connection is luer lock.				AF0-1A47-12 ⁷	100/pk	
					AF0-1A47-52 ⁷	500/pk	
PVDF (Polyvinylidene Fluoride)	—	—	AF6-5206-12 ⁸	100/pk	AF6-6206-12	100/pk	
	—	—	AF6-5206-52 ⁸	500/pk	AF6-6206-52	500/pk	
GF/PVDF (Glass Fiber/Polyvinylidene Fluoride)	An integrated syringe filter unit containing an inert borosilicate glass fiber prefilter and a PVDF membrane. The hydrophilic PVDF membrane provides high flow rates and throughput, low extractables and broad chemical compatibility. This membrane binds less protein than nylon or PTFE membranes.				AF6-6C06-12	100/pk	
					AF6-6C06-52	500/pk	
CA ⁴ (Cellulose Acetate)	—	—	—	—	AF0-8204-12 ⁷	100/pk	
	—	—	—	—	AF0-8204-52 ⁷	500/pk	
GF/CA ^{2,3,4} (Glass Fiber/Cellulose Acetate)	An integrated syringe filter unit containing an inert borosilicate glass fiber prefilter and a CA membrane. Excellent for filtration of tissue culture media, general biological sample filtration and clarification. Outlet connection is luer lock.				AF0-8A09-12 ⁷	100/pk	
					AF0-8A09-52 ⁷	500/pk	
RC (Regenerated Cellulose)	AF0-3103-12	100/pk	AF0-2103-12	100/pk	AF0-8103-12 ⁵	100/pk	
	AF0-3103-52	500/pk	AF0-2103-52	500/pk	AF0-8103-52 ⁵	500/pk	
PES ³ (Polyethersulfone)	—	—	—	—	AF0-8108-12 ⁷	100/pk	
	—	—	—	—	AF0-8108-52 ⁷	500/pk	
PTFE ⁶ (Polytetrafluoroethylene)	AF0-3102-12	100/pk	AF0-2102-12	100/pk	AF0-1102-12	100/pk	
	AF0-3102-52	500/pk	AF0-2102-52	500/pk	AF0-1102-52	500/pk	
NY (Nylon)	AF3-3107-12	100/pk	AF0-2107-12	100/pk	AF0-1107-12	100/pk	
	AF3-3107-52	500/pk	AF0-2107-52	500/pk	AF0-1107-52	500/pk	
0.45 µm GF/NY ² (Glass Fiber/Nylon)	An integrated syringe filter unit containing an inert borosilicate glass fiber prefilter and a Nylon (NY) membrane. Excellent for filtration of particle-laden samples, such as foods and beverages, environmental, biofuels, and dissolution samples. Use less hand pressure to filter even the most difficult samples. Outlet connection is luer lock.				AF0-1B47-12 ⁷	100/pk	
					AF0-1B47-52 ⁷	500/pk	
PVDF (Polyvinylidene Fluoride)	—	—	AF6-5106-128	100/pk	AF6-6106-12	100/pk	
	—	—	AF6-5106-528	500/pk	AF6-6106-52	500/pk	
GF/PVDF (Glass Fiber/Polyvinylidene Fluoride)	An integrated syringe filter unit containing an inert borosilicate glass fiber prefilter and a PVDF membrane. The hydrophilic PVDF membrane provides high flow rates and throughput, low extractables and broad chemical compatibility. This membrane binds less protein than nylon or PTFE membranes.				AF6-6D06-12	100/pk	
					AF6-6D06-52	500/pk	
GF/CA ^{2,3,4} (Glass Fiber/Cellulose Acetate)	An integrated syringe filter unit containing an inert borosilicate glass fiber prefilter and a CA membrane. Excellent for filtration of tissue culture media, general biological sample filtration and clarification. Outlet connection is luer lock.				AF0-8B09-12 ⁷	100/pk	
					AF0-8B09-52 ⁷	500/pk	
1.20 µm GF ^{2,3} (Glass Fiber)	Prefiltration of heavily contaminated or highly viscous samples. When used in-series preceding a membrane filter, clogging of the membrane filter is prevented and sample clean up is optimized. Outlet connection is luer lock.				AF0-8515-12 ⁷	100/pk	
					AF0-8515-52 ⁷	500/pk	



- Larger quantity purchases at significant savings are available.
- Glass fiber filters are 28 mm diameter and made of borosilicate. They will remove 90 % of all particles >1.2 µm.
- Housing material is methacrylate butadiene styrene (MBS) polymerisate. Also known as Cyrolite®.

- Cellulose acetate is surfactant-free.
- 26 mm diameter.
- Hydrophobic membrane. Can be made hydrophilic by pre-wetting with IPA.

- 28 mm diameter.
- 17 mm diameter.
- Additional dimensions and membrane types are available. Please contact your local Phenomenex technical consultant or distributor for availability or assistance.



Above syringe filters are non-sterile. Housing is made of medical-grade polypropylene (PP), and offer luer lock inlet/slip outlet connections, unless otherwise indicated.

Filtration Syringe Filters and Disposable Syringes

Phenex™ Syringe Filters (cont'd)

Syringe Filter Applications and Recommended Membranes

Application / Sample	Recommended Filter	First Alternative	Second Alternative
LC and GC Sample Prep	RC	PTFE	PES
Aggressive or Pure Organic Solvents	PTFE	RC	NY
Protein Analysis / Biological Samples	PES	RC	GF/CA
High Particulate Loads	GF/NY	GF + RC	PTFE
Environmental Methods	GF/NY	RC	PTFE
Food and Beverage	GF/NY	RC	PTFE
Clinical Research / Toxicology	RC	PES	NY
Dissolution Testing	GF/NY	RC	PTFE
Ion Chromatography	RC	PES	PTFE
Trace Metals (ICP-MS, AAS)	RC	PES	NY
Capillary Electrophoresis (CE)	RC	PES	NY
Tissue Cultures, Media, Buffers	GF/CA	PES	RC

i For high load and particulate-laden samples you may consider placing a Glass Fiber (GF) prefilter, either integrated with the membrane as one unit (Phenex-GF/NY or -GF/CA) or in series with the membrane syringe filter of your choice.



Syringe Filter Finder
3-step tool designed to help you find the appropriate syringe filter to help you successfully remove particulates from your sample matrix.
www.phenomenex.com/SFfinder

Sterile Syringe Filters

Sterile syringe filters from Phenomenex are ready-to-use, individually blister packaged units, offering high flow rates at low inlet pressures, for rapid sterile filtration.



Ordering Information

Sterile Syringe Filters

Part No.	Pore Size (µm)	Disc Diameter (mm)	Membrane Material	Unit
AF0-8455	0.2	28	CA Luer/Slip	50/pk
AF0-8456	0.45	28	CA Luer/Slip	50/pk
AF0-8457	0.2	28	PES Luer/Slip	50/pk
AF0-8458	0.45	28	PES Luer/Slip	50/pk
AF0-8459	0.2	25	RC Luer/Slip	50/pk
AF0-8461	0.2	25	PTFE Luer/Slip	50/pk

All-Plastic Disposable Syringes

- Use for all syringe filter applications*
- Luer-lock outlet makes connection easy
- Made of ultra-clean, high-purity plastics



Ordering Information

All-Plastic Disposable Syringes

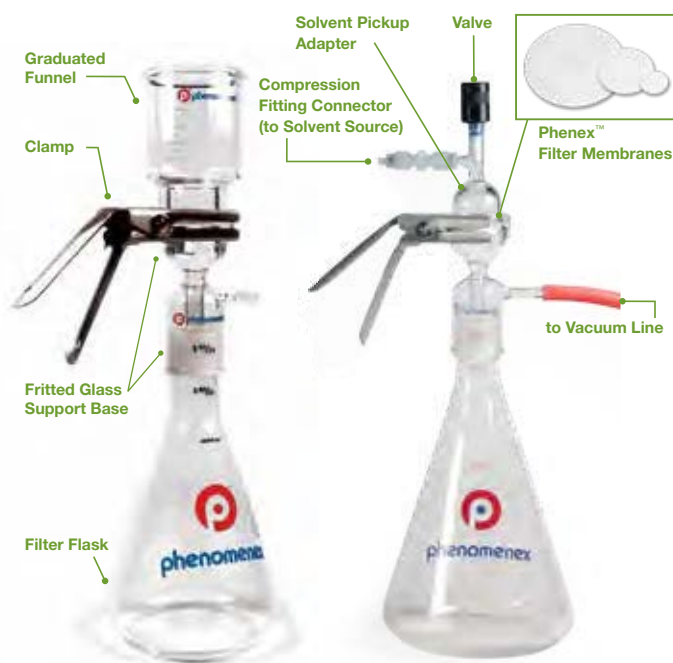
Part No.	Description	Capacity (mL)*	Unit
AS0-8408	Plastic Disposable Syringes, Luer-lock	3	100/pk
AS0-8409	Plastic Disposable Syringes, Luer-lock	5	100/pk
AS0-8410	Plastic Disposable Syringes, Luer-lock	10	100/pk
AS0-8411	Plastic Disposable Syringes, Luer-lock	20	100/pk

* Choose larger volume syringe to reduce force on syringe filter membrane. 10 mL syringe is recommended.

All-Glass Vacuum Mobile Phase Filtration System

FilterSys™

- Prevents pump and system component damage
- Rapid filtration of buffers, organics and corrosive liquids
- Removes damaging microparticulates and bacterial contaminants
- HPLC and GC solvent and sample filtration



WARNING: The apparatus should be used with a water aspiration line, not a true vacuum line, unless secured behind an appropriate safety shield.

Designed for rapid filtration of particulate matter from HPLC solvents, this unit is an excellent value. Protect your instrument and column from costly damage by clarifying all your HPLC solvents and buffer solutions before use. This vacuum filter assembly comes with a sample reservoir and receiving flask. A 47 mm diameter membrane filter is placed between the fritted-glass support base and the sample reservoir, secured in place by an aluminum clamp. The support base itself is connected to the receiving flask by a vacuum-tight ground-glass joint. Only low-extractable borosilicate glass and the membrane filter come into contact with the mobile phase. The vacuum hose connection is made above the filtration drip tip to prevent contamination from the vacuum line.

Recommended filter membranes: Nylon is a highly resistant material and can be used with almost all laboratory solvents. Since Nylon is hydrophilic, no prewetting of the filter is required. PTFE (Teflon™) membrane filters are excellent for organic or other aggressive solvent systems. Extremely low levels of extractables (plasticizers, contaminants, etc.) make this an excellent filter for trace analysis work. PTFE is hydrophobic, so it is not recommended for the filtration of aqueous solutions.

Ordering Information

Mobile Phase Filtration System

Part No.	Description	Unit
Complete Assembly		
AH0-1566	FilterSys, 47 mm, 300 mL funnel with 1 L vacuum flask	ea
AH0-3314	FilterSys, 47 mm, 500 mL funnel with 2 L vacuum flask	ea
AH0-3315	FilterSys, 47 mm, 1000 mL funnel with 4 L vacuum flask	ea
Component Parts		
AH0-1567	Fritted support base, 47 mm, 40/35 taper	ea
AH0-1568	Funnel, graduated, 300 mL, 47 mm	ea
AH0-3323	Funnel, graduated, 500 mL, 47 mm	ea
AH0-3324	Funnel, graduated, 1000 mL, 47 mm	ea
AH0-1569	1 liter filter flask, 40/35 taper	ea
AH0-3321	2 liter filter flask, 40/35 taper	ea
AH0-3322	4 liter filter flask, 40/35 taper	ea
AH0-1570	Aluminum clamp, 47 mm	ea
Filter Membranes		
AF0-0503	Nylon, 0.2 µm, 47 mm	100/pk
AF0-0504	Nylon, 0.45 µm, 47 mm	100/pk
AF0-0514	PTFE, 0.5 µm, 47 mm	100/pk



For compatible Solvent Pickup Adapter, see p. 14
For additional Filter Membranes, see p. 15



Verex™ Certified sample vials, inserts, caps, and seals are guaranteed to ensure problem-free, reproducible performance you can trust – all at competitive prices. See page 30

or Visit:

www.phenomenex.com/VialFinder

Solvent Reservoirs / Bottle Filter Cap

- Eliminates makeshift HPLC reservoir covers, such as aluminum foil, Parafilm®, etc.
- Neatly seals to prevent particulate contamination
- Minimizes solvent evaporation and gas absorption

A disposable filter (any size Luer lock Teflon™ or nylon syringe filter) on the pressure equalization port minimizes the reabsorption of dissolved gases and prevents particle contamination. These assemblies fit the standard screw cap bottles with 38 mm cap size. The 1/8 in. OD Teflon feed line from the cap attaches directly to the HPLC pump. All cap parts are compatible with most common HPLC solvents.



Ordering Information

Filter Cap			
Part No.	Description	Cap Size	Unit
AH0-1565	Filter Reservoir Cap	38 mm	ea

Solvent Reservoir and Reagent Bottles

- Popular 1 and 2 liter sizes, equipped with 3-way valve cap
- Low-leaching (low alkali), borosilicate glass
- Chemically inert, internal PTFE seal

These wide-mouth GL45 mobile phase reservoirs come in 1- and 2-liter sizes. The reservoirs have easy-to-read volumetric markings to indicate the amount of solvent remaining. The versatile 3-way valve cap supplied with each reservoir provides a totally-inert PTFE (Teflon®) seal against the solvents inside.



Ordering Information

Reservoir and Valve Cap Assembly*			
Part No.	Mfr. No.	Description	Unit
AH0-4142	3200	HPLC Reservoir, 1000 mL clear glass, GL45 wide-mouth, includes 3-way Valve Cap	ea
AH0-4143	3203	HPLC Reservoir, 2000 mL clear glass, GL45 wide-mouth, includes 3-way Valve Cap	ea

* Fittings not included. See p. 413 [AQ0-2950](#)

Increase Lab Safety with HPLC/UHPLC Solvent Protection SecurityCAP™

HPLC/UHPLC Solvent (Eluent) and Waste Protection

- **Safer Laboratory Work Environment**
Solvent vapors and gasses are restricted to the containers
- **Confidence During Quality and Safety Audits**
Eliminate aluminum foil or parafilm covering solvent bottles
- **Easy to Use**
No more twisting tubes during bottle exchange



SecurityCAP Mobile Phase Safety Caps and Filters

SecurityCAP Waste Safety Caps and Filters

Solvent Pickup Adapter

This glass adapter enables direct pickup of mobile phase solvent for filtration using the Phenomenex FilterSys™ (see previous page). Safe in-line filtration with the pickup adapter replaces the tedious and dangerous pour-and-wait funnel filtration method. Eliminate the possibilities of spilling solvents and breathing toxic vapors. Replacing the funnel adapter on the FilterSys unit, the 47 mm pickup adapter with flange holds the membrane filter in place on top of the fritted support base, which in turn is held by the aluminum clamp (not included). The pickup adapter draws solvent directly from the reagent bottle — the safest way to transfer and filter solvents. The adapter includes a 4 mm PTFE (Teflon) valve with 1/4 in. OD outlet, PTFE 90° elbow with compression fittings for 1/4 in. OD tubing, and 3 feet of 1/4 in. OD PTFE tubing.



Ordering Information

Solvent Pickup Adapter			Unit
Part No.	Description		Unit
AH0-2947	Mobile Phase Pickup Adapter, 47 mm		ea



For Ordering and Additional SecurityCAP Information, see page 324

Additional Filtration Products

Regular sample filtration means:

- Less system downtime
- Fewer troubleshooting problems
- Improved results

Removal of particulate matter to sub-micron levels is critical before any drug, tox, or dirty environmental sample is injected into an HPLC, GC or mass spectrometer. Also, products that remove matrix components, interferents, and chemical garbage will improve your results. Check out the following useful products:

Mini-Index	Page No.
Filtration Products (General Laboratory)	
• Syringe filters	10 - 12
• Membrane filters and filtration apparatus	13 - 15
Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) devices	
• Tubes and well plates	48 - 72
• Vacuum manifolds	75 - 78
Column Protection devices	
• SecurityGuard	
• UHPLC/HPLC (2.1 to 4.6 mm ID)	331
• Analytical (2 to 8 mm ID)	326 - 330
• SemiPrep (9 to 16 mm ID)	328 - 330
• PREP (18 to 29 mm ID)	328 - 330
• PREP (30 to 49 mm ID)	328 - 330
• SFC (18 to 29 mm ID)	328 - 330
• SFC (30 to 49 mm ID)	328 - 330
• Inlet filters	
• Biocompatible PEEK	16
• Stainless steel	16
• In-line filters	
• Biocompatible PEEK	
Analytical	17
SemiPrep	18
• Stainless steel	
Analytical	17
Prep	18

Filter Membranes

Phenex™

- RC, Nylon, PTFE (Teflon™), and other membranes available
- Wide selection of membrane sizes

Phenex PTFE (Teflon) and Regenerated Cellulose (RC) membrane filters offer excellent chemical resistance to almost all laboratory solvents and samples. They do not introduce unwanted plasticizers or extractables into the sample or mobile phase. Since Regenerated Cellulose (RC) is hydrophilic, filtering of aqueous solvents is simple. No prewetting is required. PTFE is hydrophobic and so is not recommended for the filtration of aqueous solutions.



Ordering Information

Filter Membranes				
Part No.	Pore Size (µm)	Disc Diameter (mm)	Membrane Material	Unit
Nylon				
AF0-0500	0.45	13	Nylon	100/pk
AF0-0501	0.2	25	Nylon	100/pk
AF0-0502	0.45	25	Nylon	100/pk
AF0-0503	0.2	47	Nylon	100/pk
AF0-0504	0.45	47	Nylon	100/pk
PTFE				
AF0-0512	0.45	25	PTFE	100/pk
AF0-0514	0.45	47	PTFE	100/pk
Cellulose Acetate (CA)				
AF0-8436	0.45	25	CA	100/pk
AF0-8437	0.2	25	CA	100/pk
AF0-8438	0.45	47	CA	100/pk
AF0-8439	0.2	47	CA	100/pk
Regenerated Cellulose (RC)				
AF0-8440	0.45	13	RC	100/pk
AF0-8441	0.2	13	RC	100/pk
AF0-8442	0.2	25	RC	100/pk
AF0-8443	0.45	47	RC	100/pk
AF0-8444	0.2	47	RC	100/pk
Polyethersulfone (PES)				
AF0-8445	0.2	25	PES	100/pk
AF0-8446	0.45	25	PES	100/pk
AF0-8447	0.2	47	PES	100/pk
AF0-8448	0.45	47	PES	100/pk
Cellulose Nitrate Ester (MCE)*				
AF0-8454	0.45	47	MCE	100/pk



*MCE = Mixed Cellulose Esters
Above filter membranes are non-sterile.
Phenex is a trademark of Phenomenex.



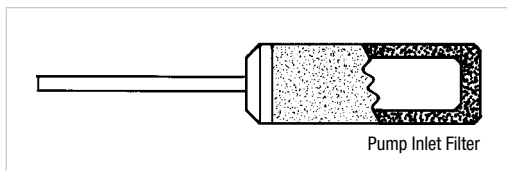
For a useful Membrane Selection Guide, see p. 10

Inlet Filters

Stainless Steel

- Protects pumps and check valves
- Easy to replace
- Low cost

HPLC solvent inlet filters are used at the low pressure inlet side of the pump to help protect the check valves, injector and column from damaging particulate contamination. Solvent filters are constructed of Hastelloy Steel and are available for 1/16 in. ID and 1/8 in. ID tubing. Due to the large surface area of the cylindrical frit, virtually no backpressure or cavitation is developed. The filter is easily cleaned by backflushing or sonicating.



Ordering Information

Solvent Inlet Filters - Stainless Steel

Part No.	Description	Unit
AF0-0356	Solvent Inlet Filter, 2 µm, for 1/16 in. ID tubing	ea
AF0-0359	Solvent Inlet Filter, 2 µm, for 1/8 in. ID tubing	ea
ATO-2955	Teflon Tubing, 5 ft. L x 1/8 in. OD x 1/16 in. (0.062 in.) ID	ea
ATO-2956	Teflon Tubing, 10 ft. L x 1/8 in. OD x 1/16 in. (0.062 in.) ID	ea
ATO-8609	Teflon Tubing, 5 ft. L x 1/4 in. OD x 1/8 in. (0.125 in.) ID	ea
ATO-8610	Teflon Tubing, 10 ft. L x 1/4 in. OD x 1/8 in. (0.125 in.) ID	ea



Important: Depending on the mobile phase, we recommend that you change your inlet filter every one to six months.



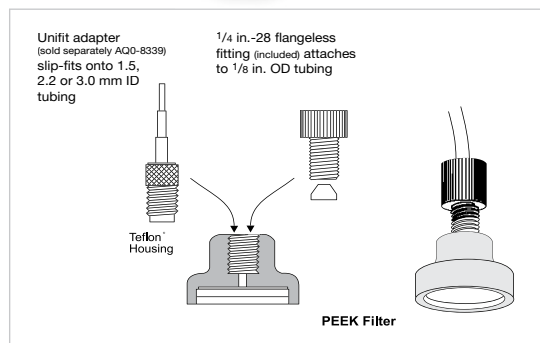
For disposable Syringe Filters offering convenient and economical sample and solvent filtration, see pp. 10 - 12

Metal-Free/Biocompatible

- Biocompatible
- Flat bottom design uses all available mobile phase
- High surface area for long filter life

The Solvent Saver™ Inlet Filter Unit utilizes a flat filter element that sits parallel to the bottom of the HPLC reservoir. The design allows the filter to draw all but the last 2 % of the mobile phase from the reservoir without drawing air into the system.

The Solvent Saver Inlet Filter is manufactured by pressing a PEEK filter element into an inert Teflon™ housing. The top of the housing has female 1/4 in.-28 threads to accept 1/8 or 1/16 in. OD tubing via PEEK flangeless fittings and Tefzel® ferrule (sold separately) or direct connect various size tubing using the Unifit adapter (sold separately). The Unifit adapter slip-fits onto 1.5, 2.2 or 3.0 mm ID tubing. This filter is excellent for sensitive biochromatography and ion chromatography applications where metal surfaces may corrode or interact with samples.



Ordering Information

Solvent Saver Inlet Filter - Metal-Free

Part No.	Description	Unit
AH0-1562	Solvent Saver Inlet Filter with 10 µm PEEK filter with Flangeless fitting for 1/8 in. OD tubing	ea
AQ0-8339	Solvent Saver Unifit Adapter, Tri-Step Tubing Connector, PEEK	ea
AQ0-2949	Flangeless Nut and Ferrule for 1/8 in. OD tubing, 1/4 in.-28 threads, red Delrin	10/pk
AQ0-2950	Flangeless Nut and Ferrule for 1/8 in. OD tubing, 1/4 in.-28 threads, green Delrin	10/pk
ATO-2953	Teflon Tubing, 5 ft. L x 1/16 in. OD x 1/32 in. (0.031 in.) ID	ea
ATO-2955	Teflon Tubing, 5 ft. L x 1/8 in. OD x 1/16 in. (0.062 in.) ID	ea
ATO-2956	Teflon Tubing, 10 ft. L x 1/8 in. OD x 1/16 in. (0.062 in.) ID	ea
ATO-8610	Teflon Tubing, 10 ft. L x 1/4 in. OD x 1/8 in. (0.125 in.) ID	ea

In-Line Filters

Stainless Steel (Analytical)

- Removes particulates from flow path
- Minimizes sample peak dispersion

In-line Filters are available to protect expensive HPLC columns from damaging microparticulates. Using one of these filters between the injection valve and the column is recommended for all HPLC systems. The 3 mm diameter filter element is recommended for use with conventional 4.6 mm diameter columns. Column In-line Filters are supplied with two 6 cm L x 0.007 in. ID connecting tubes. Pressure rating is 5000 psi (345 bar).



Ordering Information

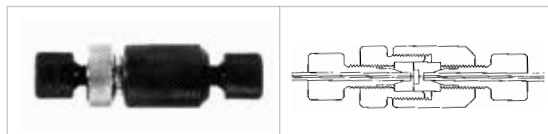
Stainless Steel In-Line Filters (Analytical)

Part No.	Description	Unit
AF0-0377	In-line Filter with 0.5 µm Porosity x 3 mm dia. filter	ea
AF0-0378	Replacement Filter Disks: 0.5 µm x 3 mm	5/pk

Metal-Free/Biocompatible (Analytical)

- Biocompatible
- Virtually no band broadening or peak distortion
- Easy fingertight connection

This in-line filter assembly removes fine particles from the solvent stream without adding band broadening or peak distortion to your separation. Microparticulates down to 0.5 µm are effectively removed before they have a chance to plug your column and degrade your separation. The Polyglas™ frit with fluoropolymer frit assembly design is fully biocompatible and easily installed using fingertight connections. Pressure-rated to 5000 psi (345 bar).



Ordering Information

Metal-Free/Biocompatible In-Line Filter (Analytical)

Part No.	Description	Unit
AF0-1736	In-line Filter, 0.5 µm Frit	ea

KrudKatcher™

- Universal fit to virtually all manufacturers' analytical columns
- Saves expensive columns and equipment from damaging microparticulates
- Convenient, disposable in-line filter

There are two types of KrudKatchers depending on system backpressure and dead volume demands: the KrudKatcher Classic and the KrudKatcher Ultra.

Whereas conventional in-line filters typically cost much more and often require replacement parts and tools, the KrudKatcher is a simple, low-cost unit that is easily replaced and discarded when the backpressure indicates clogging or excessive particle build up. The universal connection is compatible with all standard 1/16 in. 10-32 internal threaded end-fittings used in columns, guard columns, injector valves, and other LC equipment.

The KrudKatcher Classic:

- Pressure-rated to **5000 psi (345 bar)**
- Hand-tightened connection



The PEEK filter body of the KrudKatcher Classic houses an integrated 0.5 µm 316 stainless steel depth filter that efficiently removes microparticulates from the flow stream with minimal contributions to system dead volume (2 µL).

Ordering Information

KrudKatcher Classic Disposable In-Line Filter (Analytical)

Part No.	Description	Unit
AF0-8497	KrudKatcher Disposable Pre-Column Filter, 0.5 µm	10/pk

The KrudKatcher Ultra:

- Fits virtually all UHPLC / HPLC columns 1.0 to 4.6 mm ID
- Pressure rated to **20000 psi (1375 bar)**
- Extremely low dead volume minimizes sample peak dispersion




The KrudKatcher Ultra filter body houses an integrated 0.5 µm 316 stainless steel depth filter that efficiently removes microparticulates from the flow stream without contributing to system backpressure or dead volume (<0.2 µL).

Ordering Information

KrudKatcher Ultra In-Line Filter (Analytical)

Part No.	Description	Unit
AF0-8497	HPLC KrudKatcher Ultra Column In-Line Filter, 0.5 µm Depth Filter x 0.004 in. ID	3/pk

KrudKatcher Ultra requires 3/16 in. wrench. Wrench not provided. See p. 417

 For SecurityGuard™, the universal guard cartridge system, see p. 326

guarantee

If KrudKatcher in-line filters do not perform as well or better than your current in-line filter product of similar size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

In-Line Filters (cont'd)

Metal-Free/Biocompatible (SemiPrep)

- For columns 8 to 18 mm ID
- Effective pre-column filtration
- Replaceable filter element



Phenomenex's Biocompatible SemiPrep in-line filter holder with replaceable filter element (2 µm PEEK frit) will help protect your column investment by safely removing particulate matter and insoluble material from the mobile phase and sample matrix. The filter consists of a stainless steel body, two PEEK end-fittings, and a separate PEEK frit. When you need to replace the filter, simply unscrew the assembly, remove the frit and replace it. This filter unit can be placed in the flow path before or after the column with little or no effect on peak shape. Pressure rated to 6000 psi (414 bar).

Ordering Information

Metal-Free/Biocompatible In-Line Filter (SemiPrep)

Part No.	Description	Unit
AF0-8420	HPLC SemiPrep Column In-Line Filter 2.0 µm Porosity x 10 mm dia. filter, Biocompatible	ea
AF0-8428	Replacement In-Line Filter Disk, PEEK, 2.0 µm Porosity x 10 mm dia.	5/pk

Stainless Steel (PREP)

- Economical protection for preparative HPLC columns and injectors
- For columns 19 to 30 mm ID
- Replaceable filter element

Preparative columns and the HPLC systems on which they are used are costly and must be protected against fouling. Phenomenex's PREP In-line Filter holder with replaceable filter element (2 µm stainless steel frit) will help protect your investment by safely removing particulate matter and insoluble material from the mobile phase and sample matrix. The filter unit can be placed in the flow path before or after the column with little or no effect on peak shape. This versatile filter can also protect check valves, injectors and detectors. Pressure rated to 8000 psi (551 bar).



Ordering Information

Stainless Steel In-Line Filters (PREP)

Part No.	Description	Unit
AF0-7866	HPLC PREP Column In-line Filter, S.S., 2.0 µm Porosity x 21.2 mm dia.	ea
AF0-7867	Replacement In-Line Filter Disks, S.S., 2.0 µm Porosity x 21.2 mm dia.	5/pk
AQ0-7877	PREP Replacement O-Rings, 1 in. OD x 7/8 in. ID x 1/16 in. CS, Fluorocarbon	2/pk
AT0-0465	Capillary S.S. Tubing, 0.020 in. ID x 0.062 in. (1/16 in.) OD x 10 cm L	5/pk
AT0-0466	Capillary S.S. Tubing, 0.020 in. ID x 0.062 in. (1/16 in.) OD x 20 cm L	5/pk

Analytical Column Couplers

Sure-Lok™ Coupler

- Universal and reusable
- Solvent resistant material
- Low dead-volume connection
- Compatible with all 10-32 internal-threaded fittings

Applications:

- Filter to column
- Column to column
- Precolumn to column
- Column to detector



Sure-Lok Coupler (PEEK)

Sure-Lok Couplers contain two Sure-Lok male nuts at either end of a 5 cm long 1/16 in. tubing. The PEEK biocompatible coupler has all parts composed of PEEK, including the 0.010 in. ID tubing. Fingertight to 5000 psi (345 bar).

Ordering Information

Sure-Lok Couplers (Analytical to SemiPrep)

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQ0-1392	PEEK Sure-Lok Coupler	ea
AQ0-1393	PEEK Sure-Lok Coupler	10/pk

PREP Column Coupler



Ordering Information

PREP Column Coupler

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQ0-8376	PREP Coupler, Stainless Steel Tube, Nuts, and Ferrules 10-32 Threads, 1/16 in. OD x 0.030 in. ID	ea

Protect your column and equipment with Phenex™ Syringe Filters

Filtering your sample helps prevent column and frit blockage, undue wear on detectors, pumps, valves, injector seals, and abnormally high operating pressures. Non-filtered samples can also lead to non-reproducible results and significant instrument downtime. See page 10 or Visit:

www.phenomenex.com/SFfinder

For SecurityGuard™, the universal guard cartridge system, see p. 326

“*Technical assistance is always very thorough.*”

Sherri Tapp
Symbiotic Research LLC

19 - 28



Syringes

GC Syringes.....	20
HPLC Syringes	25
General Use Syringes.....	27

The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

GC Syringes




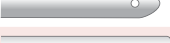

Technical Information

Needle Gauge Dimensions

Gauge	OD	ID
26	0.018 in. 0.46 mm	0.0102 in. 0.26 mm
26s	0.019 in. 0.47 mm	0.0050 in. 0.13 mm
25	0.021 in. 0.51 mm	0.0102 in. 0.26 mm
23s	0.025 in. 0.64 mm	0.0060 in. 0.15 mm
23	0.025 in. 0.64 mm	0.0132 in. 0.34 mm
22s	0.028 in. 0.72 mm	0.0060 in. 0.15 mm
22	0.028 in. 0.72 mm	0.0162 in. 0.41 mm



Needle Point Styles

Style	Description	Advantage
	AS/Cone	Exclusively for Agilent autosamplers
	2, BV (Beveled tip)	Optimal septum piercing for reduced septum coring
	3, LD (Blunt tip)	General sample pipetting and HPLC injectors
	5 (Conical with side hole)	Side hole for sample filling and dispensing, headspace
	H (Dome with side hole)	Side hole for sample filling and dispensing. Dome tip minimizes septum coring.

Needle / Needle Connection Styles

Style	Description	Manufacturer	Advantage
ASN	Autosampler Needle	Hamilton®	For use with autosamplers
ASRN	Autosampler Removable Needle	Hamilton	For use with autosamplers
RN	Removable Needle	Hamilton	Allows freedom to change needle style or replace broken needles
N	Cemented Needle	Hamilton	Low dead volume, for low-volume syringes
KH	Knurled Hub	Hamilton	Able to handle pressure up to 6000 psig
LTN	Luer Tip Cemented Needle	Hamilton	Fixed needle with Luer Tip, for mid-volume syringes
TLL	PTFE (Teflon®) Luer Lock	Hamilton	Luer Lock with locking hub for use with syringe filters
F	Fixed Needle	SGE®	Economical and more reproducible
R	Removable Needle	SGE	Allows freedom to change needle style or replace broken needles
FLL	Fixed Luer Lock	SGE	Allows use with syringe filters
LL	Luer Lock	SGE	Allows use with syringe filters



GC Autosampler Syringes

for Agilent® GC 7673, 7683, 7693, and 6850 Autosampler Systems

Ordering Information

Hamilton Syringes

Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.	
Microliter Syringes										
5	ASN	23s	1.71 in.	Agilent	75	87987	9301-0892	20168	ea	ASO-4386
5	ASN	23s	1.71 in.	Agilent	75	87990	20170		6/pk	ASO-7641
5	ASN	26s	1.71 in.	Agilent	75	87989	21230		6/pk	ASO-8683
5	ASN	23s-26s	1.71 in.	Agilent	75	87993	24593		ea	ASO-8380
10	ASRN	23s	1.71 in.	Agilent	701	80357	24795		ea	ASO-8836
10	ASN	23s	1.71 in.	Agilent	701	80387	9301-0713	20167	ea	ASO-4387
10	ASN	23s	1.71 in.	Agilent	701	80390	9301-0725	20169	6/pk	ASO-4388
10	ASN	26s	1.71 in.	Agilent	701	80389	24599		6/pk	ASO-4389
10	ASN	23s-26s	1.71 in.	Agilent	701	80393	24596		ea	ASO-8684
10	ASN	23s-26s	1.71 in.	Agilent	701	80391	24600		6/pk	ASO-8685
Teflon Tip Gastight® Syringes										
10	ASN	23s-26s	1.71 in.	Agilent	1701	80079	n/a		ea	ASO-8837
10	ASN	23s	1.71 in.	Agilent	1701	80080	n/a		ea	ASO-9079



*Similar to but not always an exact equivalent to the original manufacturer's product.

GC Syringes

GC Autosampler Syringes (cont'd)

for Agilent® GC 7673, 7683, 7693, and 6850 Autosampler Systems (cont'd)

SGE® Syringes									
Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No.	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
Microliter Syringes									
5	F	23	42 mm	Cone	SK-5F-HP-0.63	001814	24783	6/pk	ASO-8687
5	F	26	42 mm	Cone	SK-5F-HP-0.47	001804	24782	6/pk	ASO-8688
5	F	23s-26s	42 mm	Cone	SK-5F-HP-0.63/0.47	001822	21214	6/pk	ASO-8689
5	F	23-26	42 mm	Cone	5F-HP-0.63*0.47	001821	5181-1273 21210	ea	ASO-5208
10	F	26	42 mm	Cone	SK-10F-HP-0.47	002804	24786	6/pk	ASO-7637
10	R	23	42 mm	Cone	10RHP-0.63	002815	24795	ea	ASO-8690
10	F	23	42 mm	Cone	10F-HP-0.63	002810	24785	ea	ASO-8691
10	F	26	42 mm	Cone	SK-10F-HP-0.47	002804	24786	6/pk	ASO-7637
10	F	23	42 mm	Cone	SK-10F-HP-0.63	002814	24787	6/pk	ASO-8692
10	F	23s-26s	42 mm	Cone	10F-HP-0.63/0.47	002821	21212	ea	ASO-8693
10	F	23s-26s	42 mm	Cone	SK-10F-HP-0.63/0.47	002822	21215	6/pk	ASO-8694
Teflon® Tip Gastight® Syringes									
10	F	23	42 mm	Cone	HF-HP-GT-0.63	002812	24789	ea	ASO-8695
10	F	23-26	42 mm	Cone	10F-HP-GT-0.63/0.47	002826	5181-1267	ea	ASO-5209
10	F	23-26	42 mm	Cone	SK10F-HP-FT-0.63/0.47	002827	5181-3361	6/pk	ASO-5210

for PerkinElmer® AutoSystem™ and Clarus® 500 GC Systems

Ordering Information

SGE Syringes									
Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No.	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
Microliter Syringes									
0.5	R	23	70 mm	Cone	0.5BR-PE-0.63	000478	24811	ea	ASO-8697
5	F	23	70 mm	Cone	5F-PE-0.63	001954	24813	ea	ASO-8698

for Varian® 8000 Series GC Systems

Ordering Information

SGE Syringes									
Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No.	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
Microliter Syringes									
10	R	25	53 mm	Side Hole	10R-VA8X-II	002924	24852	ea	ASO-8699
10	F	26	50 mm	Cone	10F-C/F-5/0.47C	002980	24922	ea	ASO-8700
10	F	26	50 mm	Bevel	10F-VA8400-5/0.47	002950	21202	ea	ASO-8701

for Shimadzu® AOC 9GC Systems

Ordering Information

Hamilton Syringes									
Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No.	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
Microliter Syringes									
5	RN	26s	2 in. /51 mm	2	75RN	87930	24617	ea	ASO-8702
5	N	26s	2 in. /51 mm	2	75N	87900	24938	ea	ASO-4390
10	RN	26s	2 in. /51 mm	2	701RN	80330	24530	ea	ASO-0100

Ordering Information

SGE Syringes									
Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No.	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
Microliter Syringes									
10	R	23	42 mm	Cone	10R-S-0.63	002898	24845	ea	ASO-8703



*Similar to but not always an exact equivalent to the original manufacturer's product.

GC Autosampler Syringes continued on next page.

GC Syringes

GC Autosampler Syringes (cont'd)

for Thermo Scientific® GC Systems

Ordering Information

SGE® Syringes

Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
Microliter Syringes									
10	F	26	80 mm	Cone	10F-C/F-8/0.47C	002992	24924	ea	ASO-8704
10	R	26	80 mm	Cone	10R-C/F-8/0-0.47C	002993	24934	ea	ASO-8705

for CTC/LEAP GC Systems

Ordering Information

Hamilton® Syringes

Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
Microliter Syringes									
1.2	N	26	2 in./51 mm	Cone	7701.2N	203185	22755	ea	ASO-8706

Ordering Information

SGE Syringes

Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
Microliter Syringes									
10	F	23	50 mm	Cone	10F-C/F-5/0.63	002981	24923	ea	ASO-7638
10	R	23	50 mm	Cone	10R-C/F-5/0.63	002984	24932	ea	ASO-8709
10	F	26	50 mm	Cone	10F-C/F-5/0.47C	002980	24922	ea	ASO-8700
10	F	26	50 mm	Cone	SK10F-C/F-5/0.47C	002986	24925	6/pk	ASO-8711
10	R	26	50 mm	Cone	10R-C/F-5/0.47C	002982	24930	ea	ASO-8712



*Similar to but not always an exact equivalent to the original manufacturer's product.

GC Manual Syringes

Ordering Information

Hamilton Syringes

Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
Microvolume Syringes									
5	N	26s	2 in./51 mm	2	75N	87900	24938	ea	ASO-4390
5	RN	26s	2 in./51 mm	2	75RN	87930	24617	ea	ASO-8702
10	N	26s	2 in./51 mm	2	701N	80300	20174	ea	ASO-0077
10	N	26s	2 in./51 mm	2	701N	80366	20175	6/pk	ASO-0016
10	RN	26s	2 in./51 mm	2	701RN	80330	24530	ea	ASO-0100
25	N	22s	2 in./51 mm	2	702N	80400	24531	ea	ASO-0078
10	N	26s	2 in./51 mm	5	701NPT5	80339	24967	ea	ASO-0094
Positive Displacement Syringes									
0.5	KH	25	2.75 in./70 mm	2	7000.5	86259	24545	ea	ASO-8715
1.0	KH	22	2.75 in./70 mm	2	7101	86211	24549	ea	ASO-8716
1.0	KH	25s	2.75 in./70 mm	2	7001	80135	24547	ea	ASO-1918
1.0	KH	25s	2.75 in./70 mm	3	7001	80100	24548	ea	ASO-8717
2.0	KH	25	2.75 in./70 mm	2	7002	88411	24551	ea	ASO-8718
5.0	KH	24	2.75 in./70 mm	2	7105	88011	24555	ea	ASO-8719
Teflon Tip Gastight Syringes									
10	N	26s	2 in./51 mm	2	1701	80000	24557	ea	ASO-4391
10	RN	26s	2 in./51 mm	2	1701	80030	24558	ea	ASO-1898
25	N	22s	2 in./51 mm	2	1702	80200	24559	ea	ASO-8720
25	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	2	1702	80230	24560	ea	ASO-1899
50	N	22s	2 in./51 mm	2	1705	80900	24561	ea	ASO-0061
50	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	2	1705	80930	24562	ea	ASO-1900
100	N	22s	2 in./51 mm	2	1710	81000	24563	ea	ASO-0062
100	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	2	1710	81030	24564	ea	ASO-1901
250	N	22s	2 in./51 mm	2	1725	81100	24567	ea	ASO-0063

GC Syringes

GC Manual Syringes (cont'd)

Ordering Information

Hamilton® Syringes (continued)

Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
Teflon® Tip Gastight® Syringes (continued)									
250	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	2	1725	81130	24568	ea	ASO-1902
500	LTN	22	2 in./51 mm	2	1750	81217	24571	ea	ASO-0064
500	RN	22	2 in./51 mm	2	1750	81230	24572	ea	ASO-1903
1 mL	LTN	22	2 in./51 mm	2	1001	81317	24575	ea	ASO-0065
1 mL	RN	22	2 in./51 mm	2	1001	81330	24576	ea	ASO-8721
1 mL	TLL	–	–	w/o slots	1001	81320	24578	ea	ASO-1907
2.5 mL	TLL	–	–	w/o slots	1002	81420	24584	ea	ASO-1908
2.5 mL	RN	22	2 in./51 mm	2	1002	81430	24582	ea	ASO-8722
2.5 mL	N	22	2 in./51 mm	2	1002	81417	24581	ea	ASO-8723
10 mL	TLL	–	–	w/o slots	1010	81620	20179	ea	ASO-1910

Ordering Information

SGE® Syringes

Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
Microvolume Syringes									
5	F	26	50 mm	2	5F	001000	24700	ea	ASO-8725
5	R	26	50 mm	2	5R	001050	24701	ea	ASO-8726
10	F	26	50 mm	2	10F	002000	24702	ea	ASO-8727
10	F	26	50 mm	2	SK-10F	002030	24715	6/pk	ASO-8728
10	R	26	50 mm	2	10R	002050	24703	ea	ASO-8729
Positive Displacement Syringes									
1.0	R	23	70 mm	2	1BR-7BV	000506	24775	ea	ASO-8738
1.0	R	26	70 mm	Cone	1BR-7/0.47	000570	24776	ea	ASO-8739
Teflon Tip Gastight Syringes									
10	F	26	50 mm	2	10F-GT	002200	24725	ea	ASO-8741
25	F	25	50 mm	2	25F-GT	003200	24727	ea	ASO-8743
50	F	25	50 mm	2	50F-GT	004200	24729	ea	ASO-8744
50	R	25	50 mm	2	50R-GT	004250	24730	ea	ASO-8745
100	F	25	50 mm	2	100F-GT	005200	24734	ea	ASO-8746
100	R	25	50 mm	2	100R-GT	005250	24735	ea	ASO-8747
250	F	25	50 mm	2	250F-GT	006200	24738	ea	ASO-8748
250	R	25	50 mm	2	250R-GT	006250	24739	ea	ASO-8749
500	F	25	50 mm	2	500F-GT	007200	24742	ea	ASO-8750
1 mL	RN	23	50 mm	Bevel	1MDR-GT	008100	24750	ea	ASO-8845
1 mL	LL	–	–	–	1MDF-LL-GT	008025	24752	ea	ASO-0120
2.5 mL	R	23	50 mm	Bevel	MDR-GT	008500	–	ea	ASO-8752
5 mL	LL	–	–	–	5MDR-LL-GT	008760	24757	ea	ASO-0121
10 mL	LL	–	–	–	10MDR-LL-GT	008960	24759	ea	ASO-0122



*Similar to but not always an exact equivalent to the original manufacturer's product.

GC Syringes

VICI® Series A-2 Gas Syringes

- Push-button valve and smaller volumes
- Pressure-Lok® design offers gas-tight injections
- Inject without carrier backflushing to sharpen peaks and improve separations
- Leak-tight to 250 psi - liquids and gases
- No plunger "blow out" at elevated pressures

The A-2 features a push-button valve, which allows sample storage up to 250 psi in syringes as small as 25 µL. This is useful with small liquid samples containing low-boiling components that would be lost through evaporation using ordinary syringes.

The positive rear stop (in 100 µL and larger sizes) prevents plunger blowout at elevated pressures, protecting against sample loss or operator injury. Like the Series A gas syringe, the A-2 has all the standard Pressure-Lok features such as a PTFE plunger tip, PTFE-sealed needle and ultra-smooth bore. Replacement components are available for easy repair.



Ordering Information

VICI Precision Sampling Syringes

Part No.	Mfr. No.	Description	Capacity (µL)	Unit
ASO-4739	050023	Series A-2 Syringe	25	ea
ASO-4740	050024	Series A-2 Syringe	50	ea
ASO-4741	050025	Series A-2 Syringe	100	ea
ASO-4742	050031	Series A-2 Syringe	250	ea
ASO-4743	050032	Series A-2 Syringe	500	ea
ASO-4744	050033	Series A-2 Syringe	1000 (1 mL)	ea
ASO-4745	050034	Series A-2 Syringe	2000 (2 mL)	ea
ASO-4746	050035	Series A-2 Syringe	5000 (5 mL)	ea

Notes: (1) All other VICI Precision Sampling products not listed are available.
 (2) Removable needle: 0.028 in. x 0.005 in. x 2.00 in., bevel, open end on 25, 50 and 100 µL (p/n 943050, 3/pk); 0.029 in. x 0.012 in. x 2.00 in., bevel, open end on all others (p/n 943051, 3/pk).

Filtration Products from Phenomenex

"Filtration is the **easiest way** to improve your results, guard your system components from damage, and protect your column investment".



Phenex™ Syringe Filters

- Increase column lifetime and save money!
- Ensure more accurate, consistent results
- Eliminate damaging microparticulates

Particulates can damage expensive equipment, valves, columns and pumps. They can also lead to erratic analytical results. Pre-filtering samples prior to analysis is critical in preventing column and frit blockage, undue wear on valve seals, and abnormally high operating pressures.

Sample or Mobile Phase Volume (mL)	Filter Membrane (diameter, mm)	Format
≤ 2	4	Syringe filter
2 to 10	15	Syringe filter
10 to 100	25-28	Syringe filter
> 100	47	Membrane disk
> 1000	90	Membrane disk

Ordering Information¹

Part No.	Pore Size (µm)	Phenex Membrane
4 mm Diameter (500/pk)		
AF0-3103-52	0.45	RC
AF0-3102-52	0.45	PTFE ⁶
AF3-3107-52	0.45	NY
AF0-3203-52	0.20	RC
AF0-3202-52	0.20	PTFE ⁶
AF3-3207-52	0.20	NY
15 mm Diameter (500/pk)		
AF0-2103-52	0.45	RC
AF0-2102-52	0.45	PTFE ⁶
AF0-2107-52	0.45	NY
AF0-2203-52	0.20	RC
AF0-2202-52	0.20	PTFE ⁶
AF0-2207-52	0.20	NY
25–28 mm Diameter (500/pk)		
AF0-8103-525	0.45	RC
AF0-8108-527	0.45	PES ³
AF0-1102-52	0.45	PTFE ⁶
AF0-1107-52	0.45	NY
AF0-8B09-527	0.45	GF/CA ^{2,3,4,7}
AF0-8203-525	0.20	RC
AF0-8208-527	0.20	PES ³
AF0-1202-52	0.20	PTFE ⁶
AF0-1207-52	0.20	NY
AF0-8A09-527	0.20	GF/CA ^{2,3,4,7}
AF0-8515-527	1.20	GF ^{2,3}

Housing is made of medical-grade polypropylene (PP), unless otherwise indicated. Above syringe filters are non-sterile.

- Additional membrane types available.
- Glass fiber filters are 28 mm diameter and made of borosilicate. They will remove 90% of all particles >1.2 µm.
- Housing material is methacrylate butadiene styrene (MBS) polymerisate. Also known as Cryolite®.
- Cellulose acetate is surfactant-free.
- 26 mm diameter.
- Hydrophobic membrane. Can be made hydrophilic by pre-wetting with IPA.
- 28 mm diameter.



For additional Phenex Syringe Filters and a useful Membrane Selection Guide, see pp. 10-12

Syringes continued on next page.

HPLC Syringes

for Rheodyne®, Altex and Valco® (VISF-2) Injectors



Ordering Information

Hamilton Syringe

Volume (μL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
5	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	3	65	87943		ea	ASO-3353
10	N	22s	2 in./51 mm	3	701	80365	21250	ea	ASO-0022
25	N	22s	2 in./51 mm	3	702	80465	21251	ea	ASO-0023
50	N	22s	2 in./51 mm	3	705	80565	21252	ea	ASO-0024
100	N	22s	2 in./51 mm	3	710	80665	21253	ea	ASO-0025
250	N	22	2 in./51 mm	3	725	80765	21254	ea	ASO-0026
500	N	22	2 in./51 mm	3	750	80865		ea	ASO-0027

for Waters® U6K Injector, Removable Needle



Ordering Information

Hamilton Syringe

Volume (μL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
10	RN	25s	1.97 in./50 mm	3	801	84815	21255	ea	ASO-0028
25	RN	25s	1.97 in./50 mm	3	802	84816	21256	ea	ASO-0029
50	RN	25s	1.97 in./50 mm	3	805	84817	21257	ea	ASO-0030
100	RN	25s	1.97 in./50 mm	3	810	84818	21258	ea	ASO-0031

Hamilton® 10 mL Gastight® Priming Syringe, for Waters HPLC Pumps (Models 6000, 6000A, 501, 510, 610 and 610E)



Ordering Information

Hamilton Syringe

Volume (mL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
10	W	-	-	-	1010	81610	21265	ea	ASO-1906

Replacement Needles

Point Style #2 (Beveled Tip)



Ordering Information

Hamilton Replacement Needles

Volume (μL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
2.5-100	RN	26	2 in./51 mm	2	RN NDL	7758-04		6/pk	ASO-1904
25-100	RN	26	2 in./51 mm	2	RN NDL	7758-02	24939	6/pk	ASO-4392
25-100	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	2	RN NDL	7758-03	24940	6/pk	ASO-4393
0.250-10 mL	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	2	RN NDL	7779-03	24944	6/pk	ASO-4398

Point Style #3 (Blunt Tip)



Ordering Information

Hamilton Replacement Needles

Volume (μL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
2.5-100	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	3	RN NDL	7770-01	24941	6/pk	ASO-4394
0.250-10 mL	RN	22	2 in./51 mm	3	RN NDL	7780-04	24945	6/pk	ASO-4397
0.250-10 mL	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	3	RN NDL	7780-03		6/pk	ASO-4400



Needle point #2 (22° bevel) is used for GC and most applications that require the puncturing of a septum.



Needle point style #3 (90°) is appropriate for HPLC applications.

Removable Needle (RN, R)



*Similar to but not always an exact equivalent to the original manufacturer's product.



For Rheodyne HPLC Sample Injectors, see pp. 419-421

HPLC Syringes continued on next page.

Cemented Needle (N, F)

HPLC Syringes

for Rheodyne®, Valco® HPLC Injectors, 2 in. Fixed Needles

Ordering Information

SGE® Syringe

Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
10	F	22	2 in./51 mm	LD	10F-LC	002301	24860	ea	ASO-0142
25	F	22	2 in./51 mm	LD	25F-LC	003300	24861	ea	ASO-0143
50	F	22	2 in./51 mm	LD	50F-LC	004300	24862	ea	ASO-0144
100	F	22	2 in./51 mm	LD	100F-LC	005300	24863	ea	ASO-0145
250	F	22	2 in./51 mm	LD	250F-LC	006300	24864	ea	ASO-0146
500	F	22	2 in./51 mm	LD	500F-LC	007300	24865	ea	ASO-0147

for Rheodyne, Valco HPLC Injectors, 2 in. Removable Needles

Ordering Information

SGE Syringe

Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
10	R	22	2 in./51 mm	LD	10R-GT-LC-SS	002313	24866	ea	ASO-4370
25	R	22	2 in./51 mm	LD	25R-GT-LC-SS	003312	24867	ea	ASO-4371
100	R	22	2 in./51 mm	LD	100R-GT-LC-SS	005312	24869	ea	ASO-4373
500	R	22	2 in./51 mm	LD	500R-GT-LC-SS	007312	24871	ea	ASO-4375

for PerkinElmer®, Fixed Needles

Ordering Information

SGE Syringe

Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Unit	Part No.
5	F	23	2.76 in./70 mm	Cone	-	001957	ea	ASO-7636

for CTC/LEAP, Fixed Needles

Ordering Information

SGE Syringe

Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Unit	Part No.
10	F	23	1.97 in./50 mm	Cone	-	002981	ea	ASO-7638



Removable Needle (RN, R)



Cemented Needle (N, F)



*Similar to but not always an exact equivalent to the original manufacturer's product.



For Rheodyne HPLC Sample Injectors, see pp. 419-421

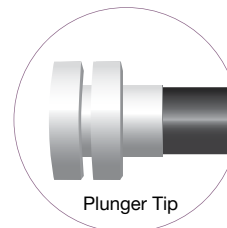
General Use Syringes

General Use Syringes for:

- Pipetting
- Diluting
- Delivering



Gastight syringes have a polymer tipped plunger, often PTFE, which essentially wipes the interior of the syringe barrels. This reduces the risk of deposition on the barrel which may cause cross-contamination or plunger seizing



Hamilton® 1700 Series Gastight® Syringes, Needle Point Style 2 (Beveled)

Ordering Information

Hamilton Syringe

Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
10	RN	26s	2 in./51 mm	2	1701	80030	24558	ea	ASO-1898
25	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	2	1702	80230	24560	ea	ASO-1899
50	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	2	1705	80930	24562	ea	ASO-1900
100	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	2	1710	81030	24564	ea	ASO-1901
250	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	2	1725	81130		ea	ASO-1902
500	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	2	1750	81230		ea	ASO-1903



Hamilton 1700 Series Gastight Syringes, Needle Point Style 3 (Blunt)

Ordering Information

Hamilton Syringe

Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
10	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	3	1701	80065		ea	ASO-4380
25	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	3	1702	80265	24560	ea	ASO-4381
50	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	3	1705	80965	24562	ea	ASO-4382
100	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	3	1710	81065	24564	ea	ASO-4383
250	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	3	1725	81165	24568	ea	ASO-4384
500	RN	22s	2 in./51 mm	3	1750	81265	24572	ea	ASO-4385

Hamilton 1000 Series Gastight Syringes

Ordering Information

Hamilton Syringe

Volume (mL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
1	TLL	-	-	w/o slots	1001	81320	24578	ea	ASO-1907
2.5	TLL	-	-	w/o slots	1002	81420	24584	ea	ASO-1908
5	TLL	-	-	w/o slots	1005	81520	20178	ea	ASO-1909
10	TLL	-	-	w/o slots	1010	81620	20179	ea	ASO-1910
-	TLL	22	2 in./51 mm	2	KF722	90122		6/pk	ASO-1915
-	TLL	16	2 in./51 mm	2	KF716	90116		6/pk	ASO-1916



Needle point #2 (22 ° bevel) is used for GC and most applications that require the puncturing of a septum.



Needle point style #3 (90 °) is appropriate for HPLC applications.



*Similar to but not always an exact equivalent to the original manufacturer's product.

General Use Syringes continued on next page.

General Use Syringes

SGE® Syringes, Gas Tight Luer Lock

Ordering Information

SGE Syringe

Volume (mL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Unit	Part No.
1	F	-	-	-	1 mL GT	008025	ea	ASO-0120
5	R	-	-	-	5 mL GT	008760	ea	ASO-0121
10	R	-	-	-	10 mL GT	008960	ea	ASO-0122

SGE Replacement Needles, Removable, for Gas Tight Luer Lock Syringes

Ordering Information

SGE Replacement Needles

Volume (µL)	Needle/Needle Connection	Gauge	Needle Length	Needle Style	Model	Mfr. No	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Unit	Part No.
-	R	23	1.97 in./50mm	BV	NLL-5/23	039802	24763	5/pk	ASO-2016
-	R	23	1.97 in./50mm	H	NLL-5/23H	039803		2/pk	ASO-2017



*Similar to but not always an exact equivalent to the original manufacturer's product.

Phenex™ Syringe Filters

- Increase column lifetime and save money!
- Ensure more accurate, consistent results
- Eliminate damaging microparticulates

Ordering Information¹

Part No.	Pore Size (µm)	Phenex Membrane
4 mm Diameter (500/pk)		
AF0-3103-52	0.45	RC
AF0-3102-52	0.45	PTFE ⁶
AF3-3107-52	0.45	NY
AF0-3203-52	0.20	RC
AF0-3202-52	0.20	PTFE ⁶
AF3-3207-52	0.20	NY
15 mm Diameter (500/pk)		
AF0-2103-52	0.45	RC
AF0-2102-52	0.45	PTFE ⁶
AF0-2107-52	0.45	NY
AF0-2203-52	0.20	RC
AF0-2202-52	0.20	PTFE ⁶
AF0-2207-52	0.20	NY
25–28 mm Diameter (500/pk)		
AF0-8103-52S	0.45	RC
AF0-8108-527	0.45	PES ³
AF0-1102-52	0.45	PTFE ⁶
AF0-1107-52	0.45	NY
AF0-8R09-527	0.45	GF/CA ^{2,3,4}
AF0-8203-52S	0.20	RC
AF0-8208-527	0.20	PES ³
AF0-1202-52	0.20	PTFE ⁶
AF0-1207-52	0.20	NY
AF0-8A09-527	0.20	GF/CA ^{2,3,4,7}
AF0-8S15-527	1.20	GF ^{2,3}

Housing is made of medical-grade polypropylene (PP), unless otherwise indicated. Above syringe filters are non-sterile.

1. Additional membrane types available.
2. Glass fiber filters are 28mm diameter and made of borosilicate. They will remove 90% of all particles >1.2µm.
3. Housing material is methacrylate butadiene styrene (MBS) polymerisate. Also known as Cryolite®.
4. Cellulose acetate is surfactant-free.
5. 26 mm diameter.
6. Hydrophobic membrane. Can be made hydrophilic by pre-wetting with IPA.
7. 28 mm diameter.



For additional Phenex Syringe Filters and a useful Membrane Selection Guide, see pp. 10-12

All-Plastic Disposable Syringes

- Use for all syringe filter applications
- Luer-lock outlet makes connection easy
- Capacities ranging from 3 to 20 mL
- Made of ultra-clean, high-purity plastics

Ordering Information

All-Plastic Disposable Syringes

Part No.	Description	Capacity (mL)*	Unit
ASO-8408	Plastic Disposable Syringes, Luer-lock	3	100/pk
ASO-8409	Plastic Disposable Syringes, Luer-lock	5	100/pk
ASO-8410	Plastic Disposable Syringes, Luer-lock	10	100/pk
ASO-8411	Plastic Disposable Syringes, Luer-lock	20	100/pk

*Choose larger volume syringe to reduce force on syringe filter membrane. 10mL syringe is recommended.



Recommended Plastic Syringes for use with Phenex Syringe Filters

Part No. [ASO-8410](#):
10 mL Plastic Disposable Syringes, Luer-Lock 100/pk

Part No. [ASO-8411](#):
20 mL Plastic Disposable Syringes, Luer-Lock 100/pk



Pressure Forces Generated from Plastic Syringes:

- 20 mL can generate 2.0 bar
- 10 mL can generate 3.4 bar
- 5 mL can generate 5.2 bar
- 3 mL can generate 6.9 bar

“I am **very pleased** to do business with Phenomenex. . . . for me you are a kind of benchmark for other companies.”

Jos Mecklenfeld
QPS, Netherlands

29 - 46



The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

Sample Vials

Autosampler Vials, Caps, Septa, and Inserts

Verex Vials Quality and Certification.....	30-31
8 mm	39
9 mm	32, 36-38
10 mm	32, 40
11 mm	32-35
13 mm	41
Limited Volume Specialty, 12 x 32mm.....	32
Shell Vials	41
Headspace Vials	42
VOA / ASE Vial Kits	43
Storage Vial Kits	43
Verex-EU Vials and Caps	44-46

Vials for UHPLC/HPLC/GC/SFC and MS Analysis

Leading in Quality, Delivery and Support

The most critical point of your analysis is when you put your sample in the vial. Verex certified sample vials, inserts, caps and seals are guaranteed to ensure problem-free, reproducible performance with consistent results you can trust.

All Vials, Caps and Kits

- **Advanced manufacturing**
- **Multi-step QA/QC**
- **Cleanroom packaged**
- **Certified**

With the demand for better product reproducibility and performance in glass, septa and caps, we developed Verex HPLC / GC vial products with high quality materials to exceed industry specifications and tolerances. Verex innovative precision products provide air-tight, leak-free seals to safely transfer and store your most important samples. Through extensive testing, we've created guaranteed-fit vial products that offer compatibility with virtually any autosampler for trouble-free operation.

With tightly controlled 100% traceable manufacturing processes, we re-defined the standards for lot traceability and certification of every Verex product to ensure a uniform product with optimum performance for any application. For those with the most sensitive applications, choose Verex-Certified PLUS or certified MSQ products for excellent ultra-grade cleanliness. Bottom line, Verex is your sample transfer and storage solution.

Vials and inserts are made of inert, high-purity, chemically-stable borosilicate glass to exacting specifications, individually heat-treated to burn off any impurities, then packaged in a cleanroom environment. Choose from crimp, snap, and screw types or mix and match vials and caps to your application. Most vials are offered with or without a write-on marking spot or "patch". For easy selection, purchase convenience, or assembled vial kits ready to go!

Verex caps / seals / closures are made to exacting specifications, giving a tight seal each and every time. The aluminum crimp seals, plastic screw and snap caps come with highly pure septa material and are available in pre-slit and non-slit formats. Economical press-fit and specially formulated bonded-in septa styles are both available. And our NEW mass spec certified (MSQ) screw caps provide you with a state-of-the-art solution for your most challenging, sensitive applications.

A variety of complete vial kits are available to meet the most demanding needs of chromatographers, from routine analytical to high-sensitivity work:

- **33 Expansion clear glass (USP Type 1 borosilicate, Class A), 51A amber glass**
- **Limited volume (high sample recovery) vials**
- **Silanized (deactivated) glass**
- **Polypropylene for biocompatibility**
- **Certified and special MS-certified (caps and vials)**

AUTOSAMPLER VIALS | VIALS - SAMPLE HANDLING

Three Levels of Certification

	LEVEL 1 Certified	LEVEL 2 Certified PLUS (Cert+)	LEVEL 3 Certified MSQ (Cert + MSQ) (Mass Spec Quality)
Ultra Clean Specially designed and treated for mass spectrometry (MS) applications.			✓
Low Bleed Special cap / closure processing, treating, and testing for low bleed of residual organics. For high sensitivity GC/MS and LC/MS applications.		✓	✓
Dimensionally Verified Machine vision cameras and gauges inspect critical dimensions and tolerances to produce uniform, defect-free products.	✓	✓	✓
Lot Traceable Vial and cap packs are 100% traceable through the manufacturing process. Certificate of Conformance available by lot number upon request.	✓	✓	✓
Clean Room Packaged Ensures particulate- and contaminate-free products for clean chromatography.	✓	✓	✓
Part Number Extension	No Extension	Certificate of Conformance Included; Extension -C	Certificate of Conformance Included; Extension -M
Part Number Example	AR0-9921-13	AR0-9921-13-C	AR0-9921-13-M

Need help matching your current vials and caps to Verex? Visit: www.phenomenex.com/VialFinder



If Verex vials and caps do not perform as well or better than your current vial and cap products of similar type, dimensions, and material, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Vials for UHPLC/HPLC/GC/SFC and MS Analysis (cont'd)

All Verex products are fully lot-tested and certified. The details of product specifications and testing are available at www.phenomenex.com/verex. The "Certified PLUS" rating signifies the highest quality available from Phenomenex. A Certificate of Conformance is included. Depending on the product, Certified PLUS may indicate, for example, special processing or treating and/or testing for low bleed or residual organics. Certified products offer excellent performance, especially for high sensitivity, mass spectrometry applications.



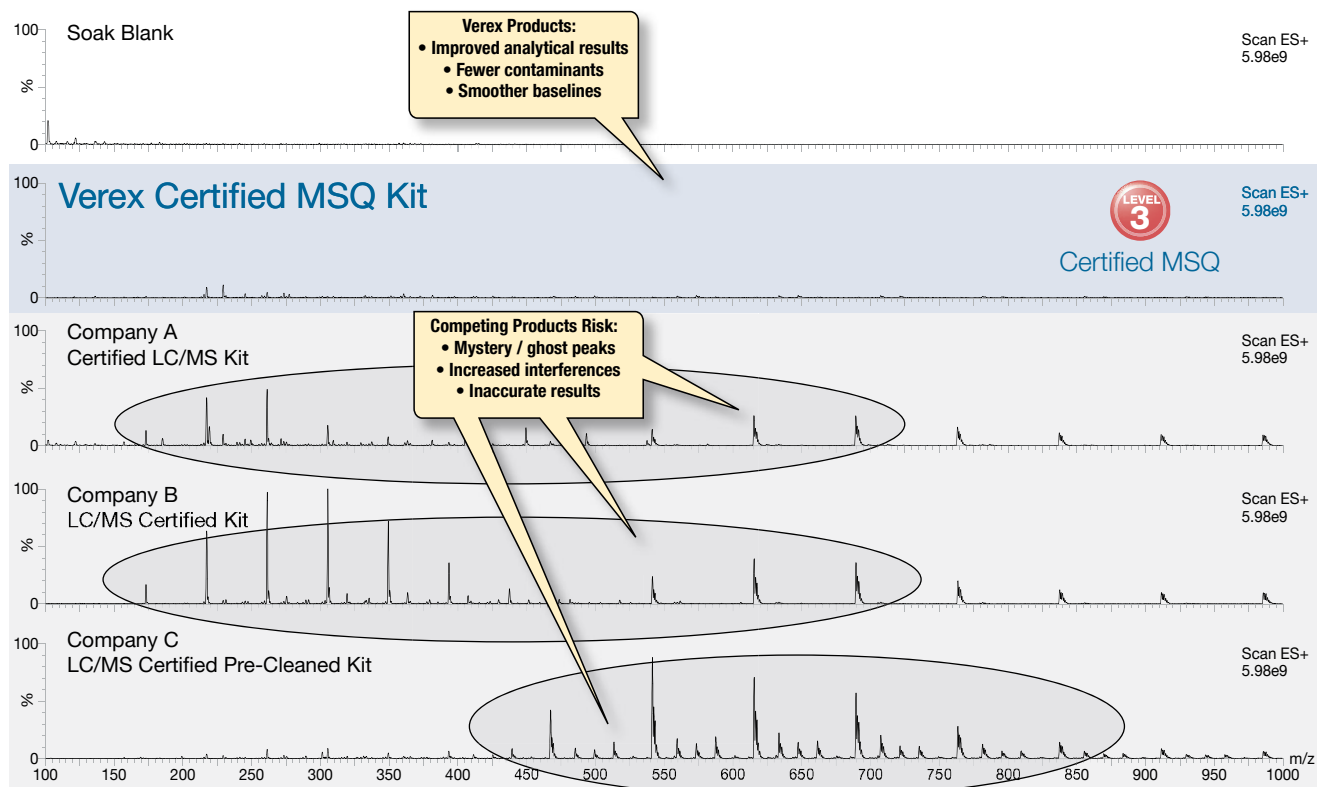
From the manufacturing of our products to their timely delivery and superior customer support, we are dedicated to continually improving our processes to consistently meet or exceed your expectations.



Vials, The Most Critical Part of Your Analysis!

Though they may look alike, not all vials offer equivalent performance. Variations in product quality can adversely affect your chromatography, leading to mystery peaks, loss of analytes, and

irreproducible results. Begin every analysis with high quality Verex products to minimize troubleshooting delays, and costly, unnecessary rework.



Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

12 x 32mm Limited Volume Specialty Vials and Kits

	Type and Description	Finish	Material	Total Volume	Residual Volume	Available as	Page Number	Part Numbers
	High-Recovery CD Vial Center-draining	9 mm Screw Thread	Glass	1.5 mL	< 20 µL	Convenience Kits (certified and regular)	37 37 36 36	ARO-9981-13 ARO-9982-13 ARO-9985-13-C ARO-9986-13-C
	Max-Recovery CD Vial Center-draining	11 mm Snap or 9 mm Screw Thread	Glass	1.5 mL	< 2 µL	Vials (regular) Convenience Kits (certified)	34 36 36	ARO-3680-12 ARO-9987-13-C ARO-9988-13-C
	Insert Vial µVial i2V	11 mm Snap	Glass	300 µL	< 4 µL	Vials (regular)	34 34	ARO-3630-13 ARO-3631-13
	Insert Vial µVial i3 (Qsert)	11 mm Snap or 9 mm Screw Thread	Glass	475 µL	< 2 µL	Convenience Kits (certified and regular)	34 34 37 37 36	ARO-9671-13 ARO-9672-13 ARO-9973-13 ARO-9974-13 ARO-9974-13-C
	Insert Vial µVial i3 (Qsert)	11 mm Crimp or 11 mm Snap or 9 mm Screw Thread	Glass	475 µL	< 2 µL	Vials (regular)	34 33 33 37 37	ARO-3625-13 ARO-3725-13 ARO-3726-13 ARO-3920-13 ARO-3921-13
	Insert Vial µVial i3 (Qsert)	10 mm Screw Thread	Glass	450 µL	< 2 µL	Vials (regular)	40 40	ARO-3020-13 ARO-3021-13
	Plastic Vial	9 mm Screw Thread	Polypropylene	700 µL	< 5 µL	Convenience Kits (certified)	36 36	ARO-9993-13-C ARO-9994-13-C
	Plastic Vial	11 mm Snap or 9 mm Screw Thread	Polypropylene	300 µL	< 2 µL	Convenience Kits (certified and regular) Vials (certified and regular)	34 34 37 37 36 34 37	ARO-9691-13-C ARO-9692-13-C ARO-9991-13 ARO-9992-13 ARO-9995-13-C ARO-36S0-13-C ARO-39S0-13-C
	Micro Vial with Tapered Base v-Vial	11 mm Crimp or 11 mm Snap or 9 mm Screw Thread or 10 mm Screw Thread	Glass	1.4 mL	< 4 µL	Vials (regular)	40 34 34 33 33 37 37	ARO-3040-13 ARO-3640-13 ARO-3641-12 ARO-3740-13 ARO-3741-13 ARO-3940-13 ARO-3941-13

AUTOSAMPLER VIALS | VIALS - SAMPLE HANDLING



9-425 neck finish represents a vial with a diameter of 9 mm across the outside of the threads and a thread style of 425.

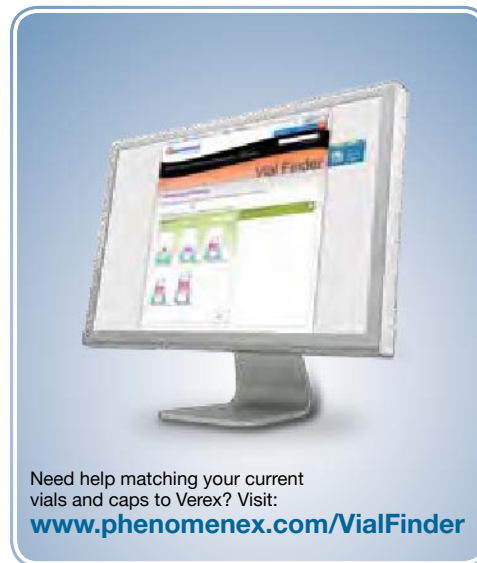
12 x 32mm, 11 mm Crimp-Top Vial Products

Crimp-Top Vials, 2.0mL

- Cleaner vials eliminate ghost peaks and contaminants
- Used with most autosamplers, including Agilent®, Thermo Scientific®, Waters®
- Larger-opening “wide-mouth” style prevents broken needles and system downtime
- Precision neck improves crimping

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Standard Opening	
Vial, Crimp, 2 mL Clear, No Patch	ARO-3700-13
Vial, Crimp, 2 mL Clear, w/ Patch	ARO-3710-13
Vial, Crimp, 2 mL Amber, w/ Patch	ARO-3711-13
Wide Mouth Opening	
Vial, Crimp, 2 mL Wide Mouth, Clear, No Patch	ARO-37K0-13
Vial, Crimp, 2 mL Wide Mouth, Clear, w/ Patch	ARO-37L0-13
Vial, Crimp, 2 mL Wide Mouth, Amber, No Patch	ARO-37K1-13
Vial, Crimp, 2 mL Wide Mouth, Amber, w/ Patch	ARO-37L1-13



Need help matching your current vials and caps to Verex? Visit: www.phenomenex.com/VialFinder

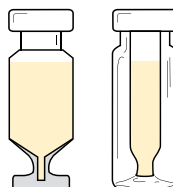
Limited Volume Specialty Crimp-Top Vials

- Microsampling (center-draining and fused-insert vials)

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk	1000/pk
Vial, Crimp, v-Vial Clear, No Patch*	ARO-3740-12	ARO-3740-13
Vial, Crimp, v-Vial Amber, No Patch*	—	ARO-3741-13
Vial, Crimp, µVial i3 (Qsert), Clear, w/ Patch	ARO-3725-12	ARO-3725-13
Vial, Crimp, µVial i3 (Qsert), Amber, w/ Patch	ARO-3726-12	ARO-3726-13

*51-Expansion glass.



Seals / Closures for Crimp-Top Vials

- Excellent for volatile samples
- Extra clean to eliminate contamination
- Colored aluminum

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Crimp, PTFE/Silicone, silver	ARO-5780-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Crimp, PTFE/Silicone/PTFE, silver	ARO-5760-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Crimp, PTFE/Rubber, silver	ARO-5740-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Crimp, PTFE/Rubber, blue	ARO-5742-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Crimp, PTFE/Rubber, red	ARO-5741-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Crimp, PTFE/Rubber, green	ARO-5743-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Crimp, PTFE/Rubber, gold	ARO-5746-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Crimp, PTFE, silver	ARO-5710-13



Save Money. Bulk discounts available. Timely delivery. Excellent support.



Request a Quote. Want to make sure you're getting the best pricing on vials? Visit: www.phenomenex.com/Verex



For Vial Inserts for Standard Opening or Narrow Mouth Crimp-Top Vials, use 5 mm Diameter Inserts, see p. 39
For Vial Inserts for Wide Mouth Crimp-Top Vials, use 6 mm Diameter Inserts, see p. 35

12 x 32 mm, 11 mm Snap-Top Vials and Kits

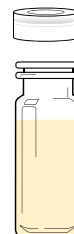
Convenience Kits – Snap-Top Vials and Seals / Closures

- Precision formed for autosampler fit
- Larger-opening “wide-mouth” style prevents broken needles and system downtime
- Rigorous quality testing for consistent performance
- Precise vial depth provides consistent sample recoveries

Ordering Information†

Description	1000/pk
Vial Kit, Snap Cap, 2 mL Clear, w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone	ARO-9721-13
Vial Kit, Snap Cap, 2 mL Clear + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit	ARO-9727-13
Cert+ Vial Kit, Snap Cap, PP, 300 µL + PTFE/Silicone **	ARO-9691-13-C
Cert+ Vial Kit, Snap Cap, PP, 300 µL + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit**	ARO-9692-13-C

†No write-on patch unless otherwise indicated **Vial made of Polypropylene. ***Certified PLUS (Cert+) Level 2 Certification



Convenience Kits – Limited Volume Specialty Snap-Top Vials and Seals / Closures

- Microsampling (fused-insert vials)
- Cleaner vials eliminate ghost peaks and contaminants

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk	1000/pk
Vial Kit, Snap, µVial i3 (Qsert), Clear w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone	ARO-9671-12	ARO-9671-13
Vial Kit, Snap, µVial i3 (Qsert), Clear w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit	ARO-9672-12	ARO-9672-13



Snap-Top Vials*, 2.0 mL

- Great for less volatile samples or high-throughput labs
- Save time, without crimping or twisting

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Vial, Snap, 2 mL Clear, No Patch	ARO-3600-13
Vial, Snap, 2 mL Clear, w/ Patch	ARO-3610-13
Vial, Snap, 2 mL Amber, w/ Patch	ARO-3611-13
Vial, Snap, 2 mL Clear, w/ Patch, Silanized	ARO-3613-13
Vial, Snap, 2 mL Amber, w/ Patch, Silanized	ARO-3614-13

*Vials can accept either snap or crimp-tops to effectively seal the vial.



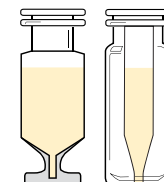
Limited Volume Specialty Snap-Top Vials

- For small volume microsamples (center-draining and fused-insert vials)
- One piece vial with fused-insert

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk	1000/pk
Vial, Snap, v-Vial i2V Clear, No Patch®	ARO-3640-12	ARO-3640-13
Vial, Snap, v-Vial i2V Amber, No Patch®	ARO-3641-12	—
Vial, Snap, µVial i2V Clear, No Patch	ARO-3630-12	ARO-3630-13
Vial, Snap, µVial i2V Amber, No Patch	ARO-3631-12	ARO-3631-13
Vial, Snap, µVial i3 (Qsert), Clear, w/ Patch	ARO-3625-12	ARO-3625-13
Vial, Snap, Maximum Recovery (CD), Clear, No Patch	ARO-3680-12	ARO-3680-13
Cert+ Vial, Snap, PP, 300 µL, Clear, No Patch***	ARO-36S0-12-C	ARO-36S0-13-C

®51-Expansion glass. **Vial made of Polypropylene. ***Certified PLUS (Cert+) Level 2 Certification



For Vial Inserts for Snap-Top Vials, use 6 mm Diameter Inserts, see p. 35

12 x 32 mm, 11 mm Snap-Top Vials and Kits (cont'd)

Seals / Closures for Snap-Top Vials

- Specially designed for secure fit
- Easily snap cap onto vial and pull cap off

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
No-Slit	
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Silicone, blue	ARO-5652-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Silicone, Cert+, blue	ARO-5652-13-C
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Silicone, natural	ARO-5656-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Silicone, red	ARO-5651-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Silicone, green	ARO-5653-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Silicone, yellow	ARO-5654-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Rubber, natural	ARO-5646-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE, blue	ARO-5612-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Silicone/PTFE, blue	ARO-5661-13
preSlit	
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Silicone preSlit, blue	ARO-5672-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Silicone preSlit, natural	ARO-5676-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Silicone preSlit, red	ARO-5671-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Silicone preSlit, green	ARO-5673-13
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Silicone preSlit, yellow	ARO-5674-13



Simply choose the vial closure convenience kit for your application and you'll also receive a free dispenser box!



Make the Switch from your Current Vials and Caps to Verex!

3 Easy Steps:

- 1 Enter your current vial or cap part number
- 2 Confirm the correct part number was entered
- 3 Order the recommended Verex part number

Finding the Verex replacement to your current vials and caps is EASY. Use our online web tool to find the guaranteed Verex product match.

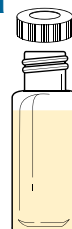


Visit: www.phenomenex.com/VialFinder

12 x 32 mm, 9 mm (9-425) Screw-Top Vials and Kits

Convenience Kits – Certified PLUS (Cert+) Mass Spec Quality (MSQ) 9mm Screw-Top Vials and Caps with Locked-Fit Septa

- For your most demanding analysis; high sensitive detectors
- HPLC and LC/MS tested and certified
- State-of-the-art design and manufacture



Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Cert+ MSQ Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Clear w/ Patch + MSQ PTFE/Silicone	ARO-992A-13-M
Cert+ MSQ Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Amber w/ Patch + MSQ PTFE/Silicone	ARO-992B-13-M

Convenience Kits – Certified PLUS (Cert+) 9 mm Screw-Top Vials and Caps with Bonded-In Septa

- Certified for cleanliness and enhanced quality
- Polyethylene-Starburst cap is an excellent choice for inertness

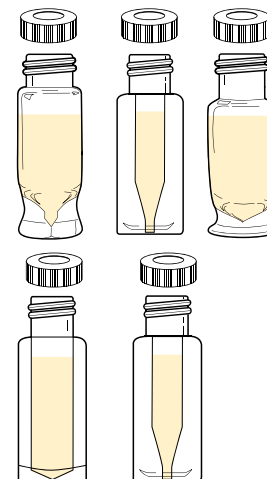


Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Cert+ Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Clear w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone cap	ARO-9921-13-C
Cert+ Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Clear w/ Patch + PE-Starburst cap	ARO-9927-13-C
Cert+ Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Amber w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit cap	ARO-9926-13-C

Convenience Kits – Certified PLUS (Cert+) Limited Volume Specialty 9mm Screw-Top Vials and Caps

- Kits for microsampling (center-draining and fused-insert vials)
- Lower trace contaminants for higher sensitivity work
- Inert polypropylene (PP) vials for biochromatography, or pH-sensitive applications



Ordering Information*

Description	100/pk	1000/pk
Cert+ Vial Kit, 9mm, Maximum Recovery (CD) Clear + PTFE/Silicone cap ^o	ARO-9987-12-C	ARO-9987-13-C
Cert+ Vial Kit, 9mm, Maximum Recovery (CD) Clear + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit cap ^o	ARO-9988-12-C	ARO-9988-13-C
Cert+ Vial Kit, 9mm, High Recovery (CD) Clear + PE-Starburst cap ^o	ARO-9985-12-C	ARO-9985-13-C
Cert+ Vial Kit, 9mm, High Recovery (CD) Amber + PE-Starburst cap ^o	ARO-9986-12-C	ARO-9986-13-C
Cert+ Vial Kit, 9mm, µVial i3(Qsert) Clear w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit cap ^o	ARO-9974-12-C	ARO-9974-13-C
Cert+ Vial Kit, 9mm, PP, 300 µL + PE-Starburst cap ^o **	ARO-9995-12-C	ARO-9995-13-C
Cert+ Vial Kit, 9mm, PP, 700 µL + PTFE/Silicone cap ^o **	ARO-9993-12-C	ARO-9993-13-C
Cert+ Vial Kit, 9mm, PP, 700 µL + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit cap ^o **	ARO-9994-12-C	ARO-9994-13-C

*No write-on patch unless otherwise indicated **Vial made of Polypropylene.
^o-B = Bonded-In Septa. ^o Cap is one piece, constructed of ultra-pure, medical-grade polyethylene.

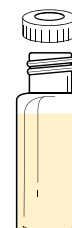
Convenience Kits – 9 mm Screw-Top Vials and Caps with Bonded-In Septa

- Sample volume range from 0.2 to 1.5 mL



Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Clear + PTFE/Silicone	ARO-9901-13
Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Clear + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit	ARO-9903-13
Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Clear w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone	ARO-9921-13
Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Clear w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, Silanized	ARO-9921-13-D
Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Clear w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit	ARO-9925-13
Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Clear w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit, Silanized	ARO-9925-13-D
Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Clear + PTFE/Silicone/PTFE	ARO-9905-13
Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Clear + PTFE/Rubber	ARO-9907-13
Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Clear w/ Patch + PTFE/Rubber, preSlit	ARO-9914-13
Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Amber w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone	ARO-9922-13
Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Amber w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, Silanized	ARO-9922-13-D
Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Amber w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit	ARO-9926-13
Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Amber w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit, Silanized	ARO-9926-13-D
Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Amber w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone/PTFE	ARO-9923-13
Vial Kit, 9mm, 2 mL Amber w/ Patch + PTFE/Rubber	ARO-9912-13



Learn More. For additional product selection and detailed information visit:
www.phenomenex.com/Verex

12 x 32 mm, 9 mm (9-425) Screw-Top Vials and Kits (cont'd)

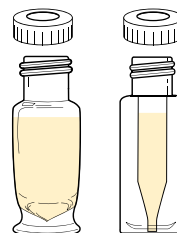
Convenience Kits – Limited Volume Specialty 9 mm Screw-Top Vials and Caps with Bonded-In Septa

- Kits for microsampling (center-draining and fused-insert vials)
- CD and Qsert vials offer superior performance over vials with loose inserts
- Polypropylene (PP) vial kits for bio- or ion-chromatography, or pH-sensitive samples

Ordering Information*

Description	100/pk	1000/pk
Vial Kit, 9 mm, High Recovery (CD) Clear + PTFE/Silicone	ARO-9981-12	ARO-9981-13
Vial Kit, 9 mm, High Recovery (CD) Clear + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit	ARO-9982-12	ARO-9982-13
Vial Kit, 9 mm, µVial i3 (Qsert) Clear w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone	ARO-9973-12	ARO-9973-13
Vial Kit, 9 mm, µVial i3 (Qsert) Clear w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit	ARO-9974-12	ARO-9974-13
Vial Kit, 9 mm, PP, 300 µL + PTFE/Silicone**	ARO-9991-12	ARO-9991-13
Vial Kit, 9 mm, PP, 300 µL + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit**	ARO-9992-12	ARO-9992-13

*No write-on patch unless otherwise indicated **Vial made of Polypropylene.

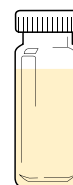


Convenience Kits – Assembled 9 mm Screw-Top Vials and Caps with Bonded-In Septa

- Cap and septa attached to vials
- Ready to use
- Save time and labor

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Vial Kit, 9 mm, 2 mL Clear w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit	ARO-9925-13-A
Vial Kit, 9 mm, 2 mL Amber w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit	ARO-9926-13-A



9 mm Screw-Top Vials, 2.0 mL

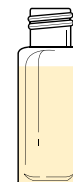
- Used with most autosamplers, including Agilent®, Thermo Scientific®, Waters® and many others
- Performs as well as crimp or snap vials
- Offers improved cap convenience and accessibility (easy on, easy off)



Need help matching your current vials and caps to Verex? Visit: www.phenomenex.com/VialFinder

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Vial, 9 mm Screw, 2 mL Clear, No Patch	ARO-3900-13
Vial, 9 mm Screw, 2 mL Amber, No Patch	ARO-3901-13
Vial, 9 mm Screw, 2 mL Clear, w/ Patch	ARO-3910-13
Vial, 9 mm Screw, 2 mL Amber, w/ Patch	ARO-3911-13
Vial, 9 mm Screw, 2 mL Clear, w/ Patch, Silanized	ARO-3960-13



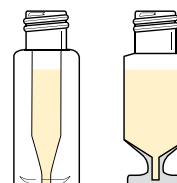
Limited Volume Specialty 9 mm Screw-Top Vials

- Microsampling Qsert and v-Vial center-draining vials
- Qsert fused-insert vials ensure proper seating of the cap
- Extremely low residual volume

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk	1000/pk
Vial, 9 mm Screw, µVial i3 (Qsert) Clear, No Patch	ARO-3920-12	ARO-3920-13
Vial, 9 mm Screw, µVial i3 (Qsert) Amber, No Patch	ARO-3921-12	ARO-3921-13
Vial, 9 mm Screw, v-Vial Clear, No Patch®	ARO-3940-12	ARO-3940-13
Vial, 9 mm Screw, v-Vial Amber, No Patch®	ARO-3941-12	ARO-3941-13
Cert+ Vial, 9 mm, Screw, PP, 300 µL Clear, No Patch™	ARO-39S0-12-C	ARO-39S0-13-C

® 51-Expansion glass. **Vial made of Polypropylene.



12 x 32 mm, 9 mm (9-425) Screw-Top Vials and Kits (cont'd)

Certified PLUS (Cert+) Mass Spec Quality (MSQ) Caps for 9 mm Screw-Top Vials

- HPLC and LC/MS tested and certified
- For your most demanding analysis; high sensitive detectors
- Locked-fit provides a positive physical septa lock into the cap



MS Quality. Constructed of virgin polymers, free of siloxanes and trace contaminants, these caps are the cleanest available from Phenomenex.



Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Cert+ MSQ Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Locked-fit PTFE/Silicone septa, blue	ARO-8952-13-M
Cert+ MSQ Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Locked-fit PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, blue	ARO-8972-13-M

Certified PLUS (Cert+) Caps for 9 mm Screw-Top Vials

- Certified ultra-clean
- High-grade, preconditioned raw materials
- Finished product inspected and LC/MS tested



Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Cert+ Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, blue	ARO-8952-13-C
Cert+ Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, blue	ARO-8972-13-C
Cert+ Cap (one-piece*), 9 mm PE w/ Starburst preSlit, natural*	ARO-89P6-13-C

*Cap is one piece, constructed of ultra-pure, medical-grade polyethylene



Bonded-In Caps for 9 mm Screw-Top Vials

- Bonded septa caps eliminate costly liner/septa fallout
- Prevents rework and wasted productivity with perfect-fit septa
- Saves instrument downtime



For a more economical alternative, Press-Fit Caps are available. Contact your Phenomenex technical consultant or distributor.

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, black	ARO-8957-13-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, blue	ARO-8952-13-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, natural	ARO-8956-13-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, red	ARO-8951-13-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, green	ARO-8953-13-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, black	ARO-8977-13-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, blue	ARO-8972-13-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, grey	ARO-8976-13-B



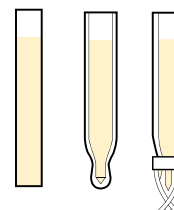
Inserts for 9 mm Screw-Top Vials

- For limited volume sampling in 2 mL sample vials
- Virtually no adsorption or pH effects
- Precisely centers and fits vial neck
- Offers maximum opening to sampling needle

Ordering Information^A

Description	500/pk	1000/pk
Insert, 6 mm Diameter, Flat Bottom, 450 µL	ARO-4610-52	—
Insert, 6 mm Diameter, Flat Bottom, 450 µL, Silanized	ARO-4615-52	—
Insert, 6 mm Diameter, Conical Bottom, 350 µL	—	ARO-4620-13
Insert, 6 mm Diameter, Conical Bottom, w/ bottom spring, 300 µL	—	ARO-4621-13
Insert, 6 mm Diameter, Conical Bottom, w/ bottom spring, 300 µL, Silanized	—	ARO-4623-13

^AApproximate useable volume indicated in µL



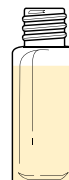
12 x 32 mm, 8 mm (8-425) Screw-Top Vials

8 mm Screw-Top Vials, 2.0 mL

- Standard-neck vials for Agilent® and Shimadzu® autosamplers
- 33-Expansion clear glass (USP Type 1 borosilicate, Class A), 51A amber glass

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Vial, 8 mm Screw, 2 mL Clear, No Patch	ARO-3800-13
Vial, 8 mm Screw, 2 mL Clear, w/ Patch	ARO-3810-13
Vial, 8 mm Screw, 2 mL Amber, No Patch	ARO-3801-13
Vial, 8 mm Screw, 2 mL Amber, w/ Patch	ARO-3811-13



Caps / Closures for 8 mm Screw-Top Vials

- Prevent rework and wasted productivity with perfect fit bonded-in septa
- Fewer trace contaminants for higher sensitivity work

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Cap (pre-assembled), 8-425, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, black*	ARO-8857-13-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 8-425, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, black*	ARO-8877-13-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 8-425, w/ PTFE/Silicone septa, black**	ARO-8857-13
Cap (pre-assembled), 8-425, w/ PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, black**	ARO-8877-13
Cap (pre-assembled), 8-425, w/ PTFE/Silicone septa, w/ flange, yellow	ARO-8834-13
Cap (pre-assembled), 8-425, w/ PTFE/Silicone/PTFE septa, black**	ARO-8867-13
Cap (pre-assembled), 8-425, w/ Open-top cap (w/o septa), black	ARO-8897-13



*-B = Bonded-in Septa
 **Press-Fit-Septa

Septa for 8 mm Screw Caps

- Preconditioned and tested
- For caps / closures without septa ([ARO-8897-13](#))

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Septa, 8 mm Diameter, PTFE/Silicone 0.060 in	ARO-6853-13
Septa, 8 mm Diameter, PTFE/Silicone/PTFE 0.060 in	ARO-6863-13
Septa, 8 mm Diameter, PTFE 0.010 in	ARO-6817-13



Need help matching your current vials and caps to Verex? Visit: www.phenomenex.com/VialFinder

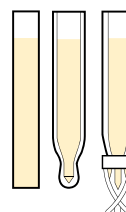
Inserts for 8 mm Screw-Top Vials

- For limited volume sampling
- Precisely centers and fits vial neck
- Transforms full capacity vials to micro sample vials

Ordering Information^Δ

Description	500/pk	1000/pk
Insert, 5 mm Diameter, Flat Bottom, 200 μL	ARO-4510-52	ARO-4510-13
Insert, 5 mm Diameter, Conical Bottom, 100 μL	—	ARO-4520-13
Insert, 5 mm Diameter, Conical Bottom, w/ bottom spring, 175 μL	—	ARO-4521-13

^ΔApproximate useable volume indicated in μL



12 x 32 mm, 10 mm (10-425) Screw-Top Vials and Kits

Convenience Kits

10 mm Screw-Top Vials and Caps with Bonded-In Septa

- Available in assembled ready to use kits
- Offered with silanization

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk	1000/pk
Vial Kit, 10 mm, 2 mL Clear, No Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit	—	ARO-9003-13
Vial Kit, 10 mm, 2 mL Clear, No Patch + PTFE/Silicone, Silanized	ARO-9005-12	—
Vial Kit, 10 mm, 2 mL Clear, No Patch, PTFE/Silicone + preSlit, Silanized	ARO-9006-12	—
Vial Kit, 10 mm, 2 mL Clear, w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone*	—	ARO-9021-13-A
Vial Kit, 10 mm, 2 mL Amber, w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone*	—	ARO-9022-13-A

*-A = Assembled

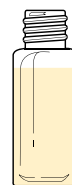


10 mm Screw-Top Vials, 2.0 mL

- Easy-to-fill wide-neck vials

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Vial, 10 mm Screw, 2 mL Clear, No Patch	ARO-3000-13
Vial, 10 mm Screw, 2 mL Clear, w/ Patch	ARO-3010-13
Vial, 10 mm Screw, 2 mL Clear, No Patch, Silanized	ARO-3003-13
Vial, 10 mm Screw, 2 mL Amber, No Patch	ARO-3001-13
Vial, 10 mm Screw, 2 mL Amber, w/ Patch	ARO-3011-13

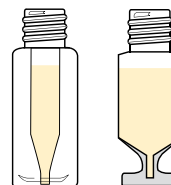


Limited Volume Specialty 10 mm Screw-Top Vials

- Microsampling Qsert and center-draining vial
- Extremely low residual volume

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk	1000/pk
Vial, 10 mm Screw, µVial i3 (Qsert) Clear, No Patch	ARO-3020-12	ARO-3020-13
Vial, 10 mm Screw, µVial i3 (Qsert) Amber, No Patch	ARO-3021-12	ARO-3021-13
Vial, 10 mm Screw, v-Vial, Clear, No Patch	ARO-3040-12	ARO-3040-13



Caps / Closures for 10 mm Screw-Top Vials

- High quality preconditioned septa
- Bonded-in or press-fit
- Prevent rework and wasted productivity with perfect fit bonded-in septa

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Cap (pre-assembled), 10-425, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, black*	ARO-8057-13-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 10-425, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, black*	ARO-8077-13-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 10-425, w/ PTFE/Silicone septa, black**	ARO-8057-13
Cap (pre-assembled), 10-425, w/ PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, black**	ARO-8077-13

*-B = Bonded-in Septa
**Press-fit Septa



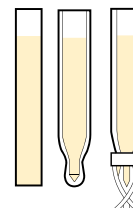
Inserts for 10 mm Screw-Top Vials

- For limited volume sampling
- Precisely centers and fits vial neck

Ordering Information^A

Description	500/pk	1000/pk
Insert, 6 mm Diameter, Flat Bottom, 450 µL	ARO-4610-52	—
Insert, 6 mm Diameter, Flat Bottom, 450 µL, Silanized	ARO-4615-52	—
Insert, 6 mm Diameter, Conical Bottom, 350 µL	—	ARO-4620-13
Insert, 6 mm Diameter, Conical Bottom, w/ bottom spring, 300 µL	—	ARO-4621-13
Insert, 6 mm Diameter, Conical Bottom w/ bottom spring, 300 µL, Silanized	—	ARO-4623-13

^AApproximate useable volume indicated in µL



15 x 45 mm, 13 mm (13-425) Screw-Top Vials and Kits

Convenience Kits – 13mm Screw-Top Vials and Caps

- Original Waters® 4 mL WISP™ autosampler vial
- General purpose sample / standard storage vial

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Vial Kit, 4 mL Clear w/ Patch + screw caps 13-425, PTFE/Silicone* ^Δ	ARO-9321-13-A
Vial Kit, 4 mL Amber w/Patch + screw caps 13-425, PTFE/Silicone*	ARO-9422-13-A
Vial Kit, 4 mL Amber w/ Patch + screw caps 13-425, PTFE 0.01 in.*	ARO-9392-13-A

*-A = Assembled. ^Δ = Bonded-In Septa



13mm Screw-Top Vials, 4.0 mL

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Vial, 4 mL Screw Clear, No Patch	ARO-3300-13
Vial, 4 mL Screw Clear, w/ Patch	ARO-3310-13
Vial, 4 mL Screw Amber, No Patch	ARO-3301-13

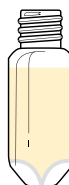


Limited Volume Specialty 13mm Screw-Top Vials

- Center-draining bottom for low-volume samples

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk	1000/pk
Vial, 4 mL Screw High Recovery (CD) Clear, No Patch	ARO-3370-12	ARO-3370-13



Caps / Closures for 13mm Screw Top Vials

- High quality, pre-conditioned septa
- Available with bonded-in septa

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Cap (pre-assembled), 13-425, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, black*	ARO-8357-13-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 13-425, w/ PTFE/Silicone septa, black ^{ΔΔ}	ARO-8357-13

*-B = Bonded-in Septa. ^{ΔΔ} = Press-fit



Shell Vials

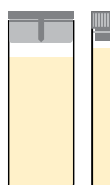
- Original 1 mL and 4 mL shell vials for Waters® 96- and 48-position autosampler trays
- Kits include high-quality borosilicate glass vials with convenient push-in polyethylene cap

Convenience Kits – Shell Vials, 1.0 and 4.0 mL

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Shell Vial Kit, 8 x 40 mm, 1 mL Flat Bottom, Clear® + PE Cap	ARO-3110-13
Shell Vial Kit, 15 x 45 mm, 4 mL Flat Bottom, Clear® + PE Cap	ARO-3170-13

* 51-Expansion glass.



Convenience Kits – Certified PLUS (Cert+) Shell Vials, 1.0 mL

Ordering Information

Description	200/pk
Cert+ Shell Vial Kit, 8 x 40 mm, 1 mL Flat Bottom, Clear + PE Cap	ARO-3110-22-C
Cert+ Shell Vial Kit, 8 x 40 mm, 1 mL Flat Bottom, Amber + PE Cap	ARO-3111-22-C

Headspace Vials

Screw- and Crimp-Top Headspace Vials

- 10 and 20 mL screw- or crimp-top, with round or flat bottom
- Uniform glass thickness ensures even heating
- Lot traceable



Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Crimp-Top	
Headspace Vial, 22 x 38 mm, 6 mL Beveled Edge, Flat Bottom, Clear, No Patch	ARO-32F0-13
Headspace Vial, 22 x 38 mm, 6 mL Square Rim, Flat Bottom, Clear, No Patch	ARO-32D0-13
Headspace Vial, 22 x 38 mm, 6 mL Beveled Edge, Round Bottom, Clear, No Patch	ARO-32G0-13
Headspace Vial, 23 x 46 mm, 10 mL Beveled Edge, Flat Bottom, Clear, No Patch	ARO-3220-13
Headspace Vial, 23 x 46 mm, 10 mL Square Rim, Flat Bottom, Clear, No Patch	ARO-32A0-13
Headspace Vial, 23 x 46 mm, 10 mL Beveled Edge, Round Bottom, Clear, No Patch	ARO-3230-13
Headspace Vial, 23 x 75 mm, 20 mL Beveled Edge, Flat Bottom, Clear, No Patch	ARO-3260-13
Headspace Vial, 23 x 75 mm, 20 mL Beveled Rim, Flat Bottom., Clear, No Patch, Silanized	ARO-3263-13
Headspace Vial, 23 x 75 mm, 20 mL Square Rim, Flat Bottom, Clear, No Patch	ARO-3290-13
Headspace Vial, 23 x 75 mm, 20 mL Beveled Edge, Round Bottom, Clear, No Patch	ARO-3270-13
Screw-Top	
Headspace Vial, 23 x 46 mm, 10 mL 18 mm Screw, Round Bottom, Clear, No Patch	ARO-32H0-13
Headspace Vial, 23 x 46 mm, 10 mL 18 mm Screw, Round Bottom, Amber, No Patch	ARO-32H1-13
Headspace Vial, 23 x 75 mm, 20 mL 18 mm Screw, Round Bottom, Clear, No Patch	ARO-3280-13
Headspace Vial, 23 x 75 mm, 20 mL 18 mm Screw, Round Bottom, Amber, No Patch	ARO-3281-13



Autosampler Compatibility

Flat Bottom: HP / Agilent, Carlo Erba, Shimadzu

Round Bottom: PerkinElmer, Tekmar, LEAP Technologies, Varian

Headspace Screw- and Crimp-Top Seals / Closures

- Variety of styles for any application
- Magnetic and pressure-release caps available

Ordering Information

Description	1000/pk
Crimp-Top	
Seal, 20 mm Diameter, PTFE/Gray Butyl Rubber, magnetic cap	ARO-52C5-13
Seal, 20 mm Diameter, PTFE/Butyl Rubber Pharmafix Molded Septum, silver	ARO-52D0-13
Seal, 20 mm Diameter, PTFE/Butyl Rubber Pressure Release, Pharmafix Molded Septum, silver	ARO-52B0-13
Seal, 20 mm Diameter, PTFE/Silicone magnetic cap	ARO-5255-13
Seal, 20 mm Diameter, PTFE/Silicone, silver	ARO-5250-13
Seal, 20 mm Diameter, PTFE/Silicone Pressure Release, silver	ARO-5220-13
Screw-Top	
Screw Cap, 18 mm, Magnetic, Silver, PTFE/Butyl Rubber septa (red/grey)	ARO-814M-13
Screw Cap, 18 mm, Magnetic, Silver, PTFE/Silicone septa (red/white)	ARO-815M-13
Screw Cap, 18 mm, Magnetic, Silver, PTFE/Silicone septa (blue/white)	ARO-81AM-13
Screw Cap, 18 mm, Magnetic, Silver, PTFE/Silicone septa (white/translucent blue)	ARO-81BM-13



VOA / ASE Assembled Vial Kits and Storage Vial Kits

- Convenience and assembled kits include vials with matching seals / closures
- Clear or amber, with open top or closed caps
- PTFE (Teflon™) faced 0.125 in. silicone septa or PTFE with foam urethane backing
- Lot numbered for traceability



Ordering Information

Description	100/pk	1000/pk
Storage Vial Kits		
Vial Kit, Storage, 20 mL Screw, Clear w/ Caps 24-400 white PTFE/Foam Urethane liner, closed top	ARO-9559-12	ARO-9559-13
Vial Kit, Storage, 20 mL Screw, Amber w/ Caps 24-400 white PTFE/Foam Urethane liner, closed top	ARO-9551-12	ARO-9551-13
Vial Kit, Storage, 40 mL Screw, Clear w/ Caps 24-400 white PTFE/Foam Urethane, closed top	ARO-9542-12	ARO-9542-13
Vial Kit, Storage, 40 mL Screw, Amber w/Caps 24-400 white PTFE/Foam Urethane, closed top	ARO-9543-12	ARO-9543-13
VOA/ASE Vial Kits		
Vial Kit, VOA/ASE, 40 mL Screw, Clear w/Caps 24-400 white PTFE/Silicone, open top	ARO-9540-12	ARO-9540-13
Vial Kit, VOA/ASE, 40 mL Screw, Clear w/Caps 24-400 white PTFE/Silicone, (assembled), open top	ARO-9540-12-A	ARO-9540-13-A
Vial Kit, VOA/ASE, 40 mL Screw, Amber w/ Caps 24-400 white PTFE/Silicone, open top	ARO-9541-12	—
Vial Kit, VOA/ASE, 20 mL Screw, Clear w/ Caps 24-400 white PTFE/Silicone (assembled)*, open top	ARO-9531-12-E	ARO-9531-13-E

* EPA certified Class 100 vials, caps, and septa are assembled, without processing.
ASE = Dionex Accelerated Solvent Extractor for pesticide analysis.

VOA / ASE Vials and Caps (Separate)

Ordering Information

Description	200/pk
Vials	
Vial, VOA/ASE, 40 mL Screw, Clear, 24-400 Threads (No Cap)	ARO-35V0-22
Vial, VOA/ASE, 40 mL Screw, Amber, 24-400 Threads (No Cap)	ARO-35V1-22
Caps	
Cap (pre-assembled), Screw (24-414), w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, white	ARO-8557-13-B



Learn More. For additional product selection and detailed information visit:
www.phenomenex.com/Verex

Protect your HPLC/UHPLC and GC columns and equipment with Phenex Syringe Filters

Filtering your sample helps prevent column and frit blockage, undue wear on detectors, pumps, valves, injector seals, and abnormally high operating pressures. Non-filtered samples can also lead to non-reproducible results and significant instrument downtime.

See page 10 or Visit:
www.phenomenex.com/SFfinder



Offered by Phenomenex in Europe only.

If Verex-EU vials and caps do not perform as well or better than your current vial and cap products of similar dimensions, and material, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Leading in Quality, Delivery and Support

From start to finish, Verex-EU vial and cap products are manufactured to provide high quality, state-of-the-art solutions for your most challenging, sensitive applications.

Certified

The highest quality materials combine with tightly controlled manufacturing processes to produce uniform, trouble-free products you can rely on.

100 % Defect Free

No product is placed in inventory without passing cleanliness and performance testing for consistent results.

Clear and Amber Glass

Verex-EU vials use 51A-Expansion glass (USP Type 1 borosilicate, Class B) for both clear and amber glass vials.

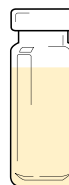


Learn More. For additional product selection and detailed information visit: www.phenomenex.com/Verex

12 x 32 mm, 11 mm Crimp-Top Vials and Seals

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk
Verex-EU Vial, Crimp, 2 mL Clear, w/ Patch	AR1-3710-12
Verex-EU Vial, Crimp, 2 mL Amber, w/ Patch	AR1-3711-12



Seals / Closures for Crimp-Top Vials

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Crimp, PTFE/Silicone, silver	AR0-5780-12
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Crimp, PTFE/Silicone/PTFE, silver	AR0-5760-12
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Crimp, PTFE/Rubber, silver	AR1-5740-12
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Crimp, PTFE/Rubber, blue	AR1-5742-12
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Crimp, PTFE/Rubber, red	AR1-5741-12
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Crimp, PTFE/Rubber, green	AR0-5743-12
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Crimp, PTFE/Rubber, gold	AR0-5746-12
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Crimp, PTFE, silver	AR0-5710-12



12 x 32 mm, 11 mm Snap-Top Vials and Caps

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk
Verex-EU Vial, Snap, 2 mL Clear, w/ Patch	AR1-3610-12
Verex-EU Vial, Snap, 2 mL Amber, w/ Patch	AR1-3611-12



Seals / Closures for Snap-Top Vials

Ordering Information

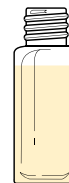
Description	100/pk
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Silicone, blue	AR1-5652-12
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Silicone, natural	AR1-5656-12
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Silicone preSlit, blue	AR1-5672-12
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Silicone preSlit, natural	AR0-5676-12
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE/Rubber, natural	AR0-5646-12
Seal, 11 mm Diameter, Snap, PTFE, blue	AR0-5612-12



12 x 32 mm, 13 mm (13-425) Screw-Top Vials and Caps

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk
Verex-EU Vial, 4 mL Screw Clear, w/ Patch	AR1-3310-12



Caps / Closures for 13 mm Screw Top Vials

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk
Cap (pre-assembled), 13-425, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, black [□]	AR0-8357-12-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 13-425, w/ PTFE/Silicone septa, black ^{□□}	AR0-8357-12



[□]-B = Bonded-in Septa. ^{□□} Press-Fit Septa

Offered by Phenomenex in Europe only.

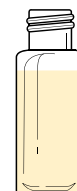


MS Quality. Constructed of virgin polymers, free of siloxanes and trace contaminants, these caps are the cleanest available from Phenomenex.

12 x 32 mm, 9 mm (9-425) Screw-Top Vials and Caps

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk
Verex-EU Vial, 9 mm Screw, 2 mL Clear, w/ Patch	AR1-3910-12
Verex-EU Vial, 9 mm Screw, 2 mL Amber, w/ Patch	AR1-3911-12



Caps for 9 mm Screw-Top Vials

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk
Certified PLUS (Cert+) Mass Spec Quality (MSQ) Caps for 9-425 Screw-Top Vials	
Cert+ MSQ Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Locked-fit PTFE/Silicone septa, blue	AR0-8952-12-M
Cert+ MSQ Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Locked-fit PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, blue	AR0-8972-12-M
Certified PLUS (Cert+) Caps for 9-425 Screw-Top Vials	
Cert+ Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, blue	AR0-8952-12-C
Cert+ Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, blue	AR0-8972-12-C
Cert+ Cap (one-piece), 9 mm PE w/ Starburst preSlit, natural*	AR0-89P6-12-C
Bonded-In Caps for 9-425 Screw-Top Vials	
Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, black	AR0-8957-12-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, blue	AR1-8952-12-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, natural	AR1-8956-12-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, red	AR1-8951-12-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, black	AR0-8977-12-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 9 mm, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, blue	AR0-8972-12-B

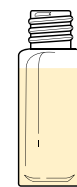


* Cap is one piece, constructed of ultra-pure, medical-grade polyethylene

12 x 32 mm, 8 mm (8-425) Screw-Top Vials and Caps

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk
Verex-EU Vial, 8 mm Screw, 2 mL Clear, w/ Patch	AR1-3810-12
Verex-EU Vial, 8 mm Screw, 2 mL Amber, w/ Patch	AR1-3811-12



Caps / Closures for 8 mm Screw-Top Vials

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk
Cap (pre-assembled), 8-425, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, black [□]	AR0-8857-12-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 8-425, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, black [□]	AR0-8877-12-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 8-425, w/ PTFE/Silicone septa, black ^{□□}	AR0-8857-12
Cap (pre-assembled), 8-425, w/ PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, black ^{□□}	AR0-8877-12
Cap (pre-assembled), 8-425, w/ PTFE/Silicone/PTFE septa, black ^{□□}	AR0-8867-12
Cap (pre-assembled), 8-425, w/ Open-top cap (w/o septa)	AR0-8897-12



[□]-B = Bonded-in Septa. ^{□□} Press-Fit Septa

Septa for 8 mm Screw Caps

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk
Septa, 8 mm Diameter, PTFE/Silicone 0.060 in.	AR0-6853-12
Septa, 8 mm Diameter, PTFE 0.010 in.	AR0-6817-12



Need help matching your current vials and caps to Verex? Visit: www.phenomenex.com/VialFinder

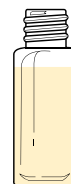
Verex™ -EU Vial Products

Offered by Phenomenex in Europe only.

12 x 32 mm, 10 mm (10-425) Screw-Top Vials and Caps

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk
Verex-EU Vial, 10 mm Screw, 2 mL Clear, w/ Patch	AR1-3010-12
Verex-EU Vial, 10 mm Screw, 2 mL Amber, w/ Patch	AR1-3011-12



Caps/ Closures for 10 mm Screw-Top Vials

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk
Cap (pre-assembled), 10-425, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, black [□]	AR0-8057-12-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 10-425, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, black [□]	AR0-8077-12-B
Cap (pre-assembled), 10-425, w/ PTFE/Silicone septa, black ^{□□}	AR0-8057-12
Cap (pre-assembled), 10-425, w/ PTFE/Silicone preSlit septa, black ^{□□}	AR0-8077-12



[□]-B = Bonded-in Septa. ^{□□} Press-Fit Septa

Headspace Vials and Caps

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk
Verex-EU Headspace Vial, 23 x 46 mm, 10 mL Beveled Edge, Flat Bottom, Clear, No Patch	AR1-3220-12
Verex-EU Headspace Vial, 23 x 46 mm, 10 mL Beveled Edge, Round Bottom, Clear, No Patch	AR1-3230-12
Verex-EU Headspace Vial, 23 x 75 mm, 20 mL Beveled Edge, Flat Bottom, Clear, No Patch	AR1-3260-12
Verex-EU Headspace Vial, 23 x 75 mm, 20 mL Beveled Edge, Round Bottom, Clear, No Patch	AR1-3270-12



Headspace Crimp-Top Seals / Closures

Ordering Information

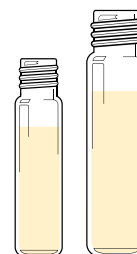
Description	100/pk
Seal, 20 mm Diameter, PTFE/Gray Butyl Rubber, magnetic cap	AR0-52C5-12
Seal, 20 mm Diameter, PTFE/Gray Butyl Rubber, Pressure Release, silver	AR0-52A0-12
Seal, 20 mm Diameter, PTFE/Butyl Rubber Pharmafix Molded Septum, silver	AR0-52D0-12
Seal, 20 mm Diameter, PTFE/Butyl Rubber Pressure Release, Pharmafix Molded Septum, silver	AR0-52B0-12
Seal, 20 mm Diameter, PTFE/Silicone magnetic cap	AR0-5255-12
Seal, 20 mm Diameter, PTFE/Silicone silver	AR1-5250-12
Seal, 20 mm Diameter, PTFE/Silicone Pressure Release, silver	AR0-5220-12



VOA Vials and Caps

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk
Verex-EU Vial 40 mL Clear 24-414 Screw 28 x 95 mm	AR1-35V0-12
Verex-EU Vial 60 mL Clear 24-414 Screw 28 x 140 mm	AR1-35A0-12
Verex-EU Vial 60 mL Amber 24-414 Screw 28 x 140 mm	AR1-35A1-12



VOA Vial Caps

Ordering Information

Description	100/pk
Verex Cap (pre-assembled), 24-414, w/ Bonded-in PTFE/Silicone septa, white	AR0-8557-12-B



For Vial Inserts for 8 mm Screw-Top Vials, see p. 39
 For Vial Inserts for 9 mm Screw-Top Vials, see p. 38
 For Vial Inserts for 10 mm Screw-Top Vials, see p. 40



Need help matching your current vials and caps to Verex? Visit:

www.phenomenex.com/VialFinder

Sample Preparation

“Strata-X is an excellent all-around sorbent and we obtain high breakthrough volumes necessary to improve method quantitation limits.”

Pedro A. Segura
Université de Montreal

Sample Preparation Solutions and Formats	48
Novum Simplified Liquid Extraction (SLE)	49-52
Strata DE Diatomaceous Earth SLE	53
β -Gone β -Glucuronidase Removal Products	54
Impact Protein Precipitation Plates	55
Phree Phospholipid Removal Solutions	56-57
Strata-X Polymeric Solid Phase Extraction	58-66
Strata Solid Phase Extraction (SPE)	67-74
Presston 100 Positive Pressure Manifold	75
Sample Preparation Accessories	
Vacuum Manifolds and Collection Plates	76-78
roQ QuEChERS Kits	79-81
Sample Preparation Resources	82

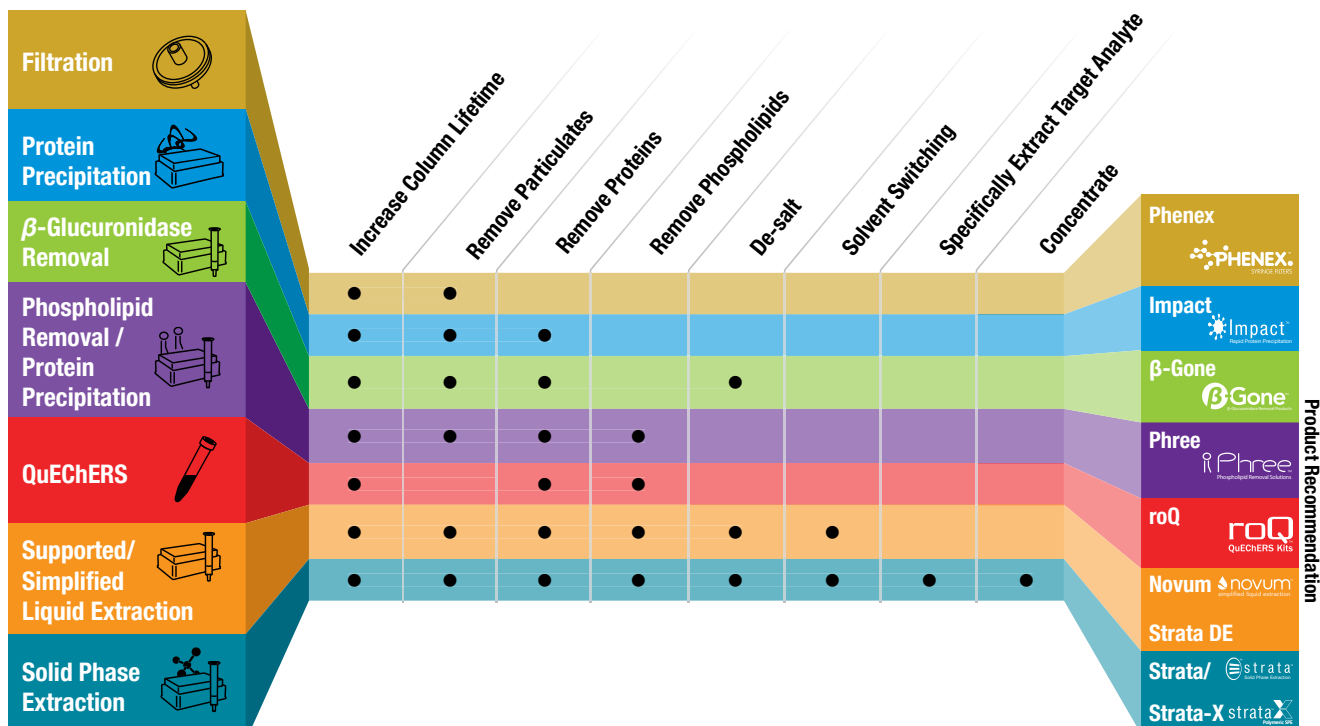
47 - 82



The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

Sample Preparation

Choose Your Sample Preparation Solution



Available Formats

	96-Well Plates	Microelution Plates	1, 3, and 6 mL Tubes	Giga™ Tubes (12 mL - 150 mL)	On-line Extraction Cartridge	Bulk Sorbent
Strata-X Polymeric SPE	X	X	X	X	X	X
Strata Traditional SPE	X		X	X	X	X
Novum SLE	X		X			
Strata DE	X			X		
Phree Phospholipid Removal Solutions	X		X			
Impact Protein Precipitation Plates	X					
β-Gone β-Glucuronidase Removal	X		X			

96-Well Plates

Microelution Plates

1, 3, and 6 mL Tubes

Giga™ Tubes (12 mL - 150 mL)

On-line Extraction Cartridge

Bulk Sorbent



Don't see the format you want? Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for custom packed SPE phases



For Septra™ Bulk Sorbent Material Characteristics and Ordering Information, see p. 388



Patent Pending


Faster, Easier, and More Reliable than Liquid-Liquid Extraction

- Avoid inferior results due to emulsions
- Eliminate interferences from your samples
- Increase throughput with automatable formats

A Simplified Liquid Extraction

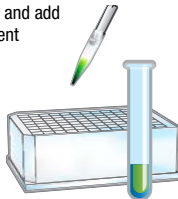
Novum SLE will instantly increase your throughput by eliminating time consuming steps and reducing the risk of analyte loss. If further time savings are necessary, Novum SLE can be easily automated for rapid, hands free sample cleanup.

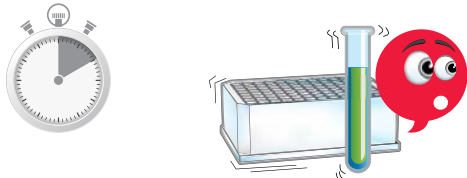
Slow and Laborious

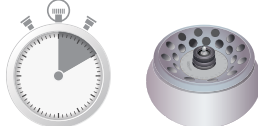


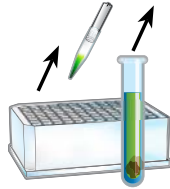
Traditional Liquid-Liquid Extraction¹
Estimated Time Required = **25 minutes**

1. Dilute sample 1:1 with buffer or water and add extraction solvent



2. Mix for 10 minutes


3. Centrifuge for 10 minutes


4. Pour off or freeze supernatant

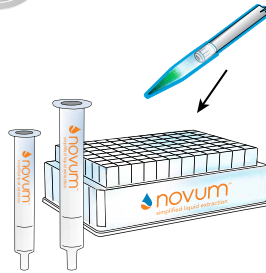



Fast and Easy

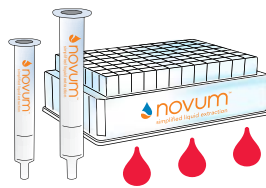


Novum Simplified Liquid Extraction (SLE)
Estimated Time Required = **<15 minutes**

1. Dilute sample 1:1 with buffer or water and load onto Novum SLE sorbent using 2–15 seconds of vacuum



2. Wait 5 minutes


3. Apply elution solvent and allow to elute via gravity. Complete elution with 10 seconds of vacuum.



- Rapid, automatable method for high-throughput cleanup
- Stop worrying about analyte loss due to emulsions

1. Russell Grant, Matthew Crawford, Brian Rappold, and Stacy Dee. Errors in Bioanalysis Due to Phospholipids – Definitive Measurement, Mechanism, and Management. ASMS 2011.

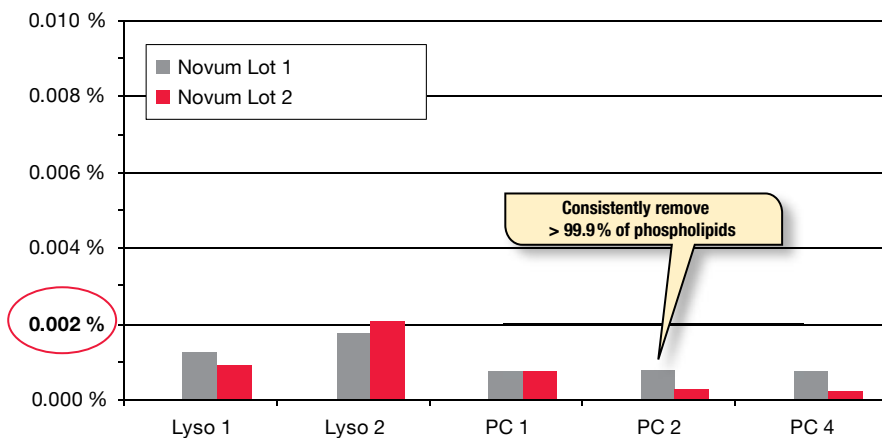
 For buffer and elution solvent recommendations, technical notes, demonstration videos, and more, visit: www.phenomenex.com/Novum

Patent Pending

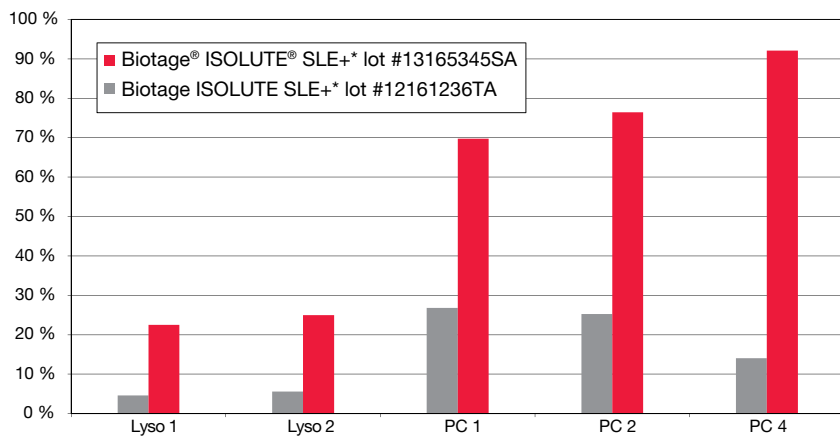
Consistent Cleanup from Lot-to-Lot

As a unique, synthetic SLE sorbent you can expect Novum to provide reliable, more consistent cleanup from lot-to-lot as compared to traditional diatomaceous earth SLE.

Lot-to-Lot Phospholipid Breakthrough: Novum SLE vs. Traditional Diatomaceous Earth SLE



NOVUM SLE | SAMPLE PREPARATION



- Lyso 1: 1-Palmitoyl-2-OH-sn-glycero-phosphocholine (m/z 496-184)
- Lyso 2: 1-Oleoyl-2-OH-sn-glycero-phosphocholine (m/z 522-184)
- PC 1: 1-Palmitoyl-2-Oleoyl-sn-glycero-phosphocholine (m/z 761-184)
- PC 2: 1-Stearoyl-2-Lindoleoyl-sn-glycero-phosphocholine (m/z 787-184)
- PC 4: 1-Oleoyl-2-Lindoleoyl-sn-glycero-phosphocholine (m/z 784-184)

Plasma extractions were performed using 200 µL plates and ethyl acetate as an elution solvent. The recommended protocol provided with each product was followed. Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

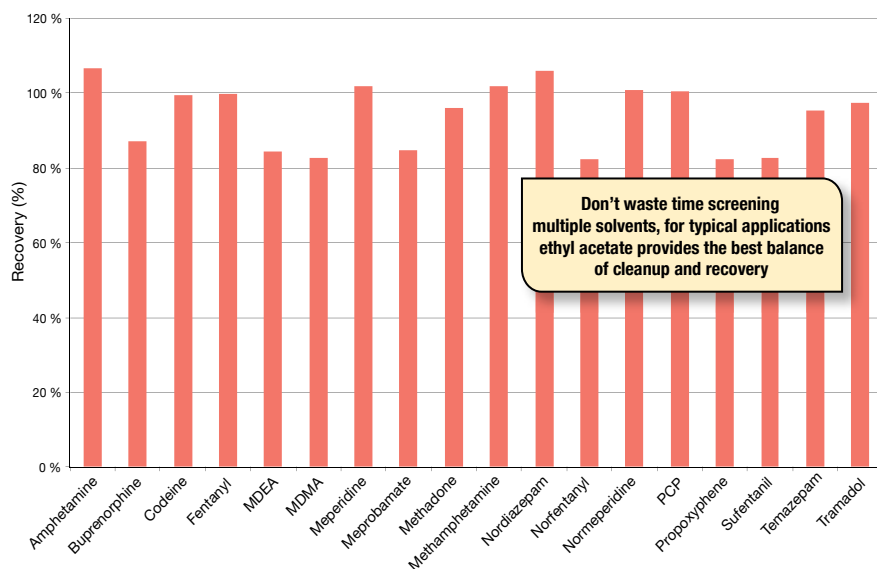
*Phenomenex is in no way affiliated with Biotage.

Patent Pending

Faster Method Development

Traditional diatomaceous earth SLE often requires a solvent screening process which leads to increased time and money spent on the method development process. For typical applications, Novum SLE provides excellent recovery and cleanup using ethyl acetate as an organic solvent which can help to reduce the amount of time required for method development.

Recovery of 18 Pain Management Drugs using a Single Extraction Method on Novum SLE



Extraction Method

A Simplified Procedure

1. Load diluted urine (diluted 1:1 with 0.5M Ammonium hydroxide) onto Novum SLE MAX 96-well plate, apply vacuum for 2-15 seconds
2. Allow sample to soak into Novum SLE sorbent for 5 minutes
3. Elute with ethyl acetate

Analyte	% RSD
Amphetamine	3
Buprenorphine	5
Codeine	10
Fentanyl	6
MDEA	4
MDMA	4
Meperidine	9
Meprobamate	7
Methadone	2
Methamphetamine	12
Nordiazepam	1
Norfentanyl	3
Normeperidine	4
PCP	2
Propoxyphene	9
Sufentanil	11
Temazepam	2
Tramadol	9

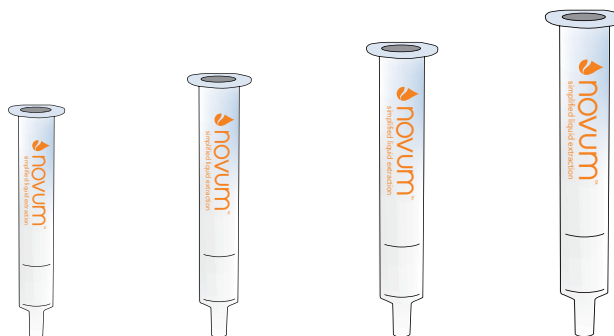
Patent Pending

If Novum SLE products do not perform as well or better than your current SLE product, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

A Variety of Formats to Fit Your Sample and Throughput Requirements

Tubes

Process samples as small as 100 µL or as large as 1 mL using Novum SLE tubes. Ideal for all types of applications including Bioanalytical, Food Safety, and Environmental.

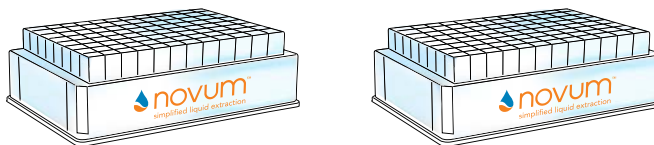


Ordering Information

Novum Simplified Liquid Extraction (SLE) Tubes				
Novum SLE Tubes	1 cc	3 cc	6 cc	12 cc
Maximum Sample Volume (before dilution)	100 µL	200 µL	500 µL	1 mL
Recommended Elution Volume	1.2 mL	1.8 mL	5 mL	10 mL
Part No.	8B-S138-FAK	8B-S138-5BJ	8B-S138-JCH	8B-S138-KDG
Unit	100/pk	50/pk	30/pk	20/pk

96-Well Plates

Process 96 samples at once in an easily automatable 96-well plate. Perfect for high-throughput applications.



Ordering Information

Novum Simplified Liquid Extraction (SLE) 96-Well Plates		
Novum SLE 96-Well Plates	MINI	MAX
Maximum Sample Volume (before dilution)	150 µL	200 µL
Recommended Elution Volume	1 mL	1.8 mL
Part No.	8E-S138-FGA	8E-S138-5GA
Unit	1/pk	1/pk



For accessories that are compatible with Novum Simplified Liquid Extraction (SLE) Products, see pp. 75-78



For more information about Phenomenex sample preparation products, visit

www.phenomenex.com/sampleprepinfo

If Strata DE products do not perform as well or better than your current SLE product of similar mass and size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

A Cost Effective Supported Liquid Extraction (SLE) Solution

Quickly and easily improve your liquid-liquid extractions by following a short, automatable two step extraction process. Packed with Diatomaceous Earth, Strata DE is a great alternative to traditional SLE products such as Biotage® ISOLUTE® SLE+, Thermo Hypersep™ SLE, and Agilent® Chem Elut™ SLE.

Pre-treatment:	Combine 100 µL of spiked urine, 15 µL Campbell Beta-Glucuronidase (part number: DR2102), 35 µL 100 mM Ammonium Acetate (pH 4), and 150 µL of 100 mM Ammonium Bicarbonate (pH 10).
96-Well Plates:	Strata DE 400 µL 96-Well Plate; Biotage ISOLUTE SLE+ 400 µL 96-Well Plate
Part No.:	8E-S325-5GB (Strata DE)
Load:	300 µL pre-treated sample onto plate (apply vacuum or positive pressure to pull/push sample into sorbent if necessary)
Wait:	6 minutes
Elute:	3x 600 µL Dichloromethane/IPA (95:5)
Apply:	Vacuum or apply positive pressure at 5-10" Hg for 10 seconds
Dry:	Sample under slow stream of Nitrogen at 30 °C
Reconstitute:	100 µL 0.1% Formic Acid/Methanol (4:1) with internal standard

Recovery Values and % CVs: Strata DE vs. Biotage ISOLUTE SLE+

	Strata DE		Biotage ISOLUTE SLE+	
	Recovery	%CV (n=8)	Recovery	%CV (n=8)
6-MAM	98	9	88	16
Alprazolam	104	10	98	11
Benzoylcegonine	88	6	98	11
Buprenorphine	93	7	102	15
Codeine	99	12	93	9
Diazepam	107	7	104	6
Fentanyl	85	5	94	8
Hydrocodone	104	11	93	11
Hydromorphone	95	9	93	11
Lorazepam	94	8	98	8
Methamphetamine	92	16	102	8
Morphine	98	12	94	12
Norbuprenorphine	101	11	92	11
Nordiazepam	100	9	92	8
Norfentanyl	113	7	110	11
Oxycodone	97	5	93	11
PCP	90	7	98	6

Tubes

Ideal for large volume cleanups such as Food and Environmental applications.

Ordering Information

Strata DE (Diatomaceous Earth SLE Tubes)

Strata DE Tube	2 mL Capacity, 12 cc	20 mL Capacity, 60 cc
Maximum Sample Volume (before dilution)	2 mL	17 mL
Recommended Elution Volume	2x 5 mL	3x 20 mL
Part No.	8B-S325-KDG	8B-S325-VFF
Unit	20/pk	16/pk



96-Well Plates

Ideal for smaller volume, high-throughput cleanups such as Bioanalytical samples.



Ordering Information

Strata DE (Diatomaceous Earth SLE) 96-Well Plates

Strata DE 96-Well Plates	200 µL	400 µL
Maximum Sample Volume (before dilution)	200 µL	300 µL
Recommended Elution Volume	2x 600 µL	3x 600 µL
Part No.	8E-S325-5GB	8E-S325-FGB
Unit	2/pk	2/pk

i For accessories that are compatible with Strata DE Supported Liquid Extraction (SLE) Products, see pp. 75-78

i For more information about Phenomenex sample preparation products, visit www.phenomenex.com/sampleprepinfo

Recommended volumes are the expected loadability for most samples, however, it may be possible to load more than the stated capacity without breakthrough of the sample.

Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Rapid Cleanup of Hydrolyzed Urine

β-Gone β-Glucuronidase Removal Products are designed to target and remove β-glucuronidase from hydrolyzed urine samples without requiring additional time or method development. In a single step and in less than 1 minute, your hydrolyzed samples are ready for analysis.

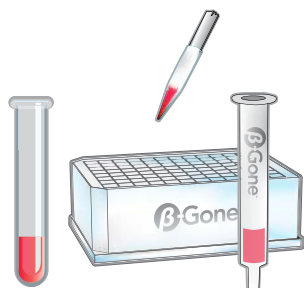
- Increase HPLC/UHPLC column lifetime
- Reduce mass spec maintenance
- Maintain the selectivity of your HPLC/UHPLC column

guarantee

If β-Gone β-Glucuronidase Removal Products do not perform as well or better than your current β-glucuronidase removal method, return the products with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

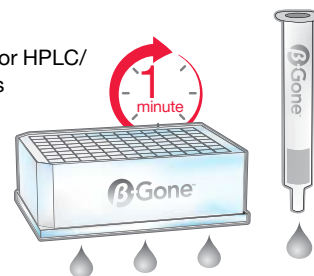
1 Load

hydrolyzed urine onto β-Gone β-Glucuronidase Removal Tube or 96-Well Plate. Apply vacuum, positive pressure, or centrifuge.



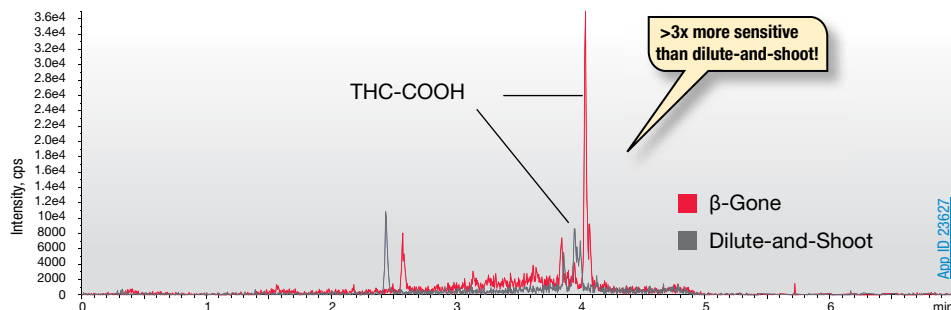
2 Collect

clean samples for HPLC/UHPLC analysis



Increase Your Sensitivity:

β-Gone vs. Dilute-and-Shoot



β-Gone Procedure: To 200 μL spiked urine (spiked at 100 ng/mL), add 133 μL 0.1 % Formic acid in Methanol. Pass through β-Gone tube or 96-well plate and collect eluent. Dilute-and-Shoot Procedure: Dilute spiked urine (spiked at 100 ng/mL) 10-fold with 0.1 % Formic acid in Water.

Column: Kinetex® 2.6 μm Biphenyl
Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm
Mobile Phase: A: 0.1 % Formic acid in Water
 B: 0.1 % Formic acid in Acetonitrile
Gradient:

Time (min)	% B
0	5
3	95
4	95
4.1	5

Flow Rate: 500 μL/min
Temperature: Ambient
Detection: MS/MS (SCIEX API 4000™)

Ordering Information

β-Gone Beta-Glucuronidase Removal Products

Part No.	Description	Unit
8B-S139-TAK	1 mL Tubes, Recombinant Enzyme	100/Box
8B-S322-DAK	1 mL Tubes, Non-Recombinant Enzyme	100/Box
8E-S139-TGA	96-Well Plate, Recombinant Enzyme	1/Box
8E-S322-DGA	96-Well Plate, Non-Recombinant Enzyme	1/Box
8N-S323-TUK	2 mL Centrifuge Tubes, Recombinant and Non-Recombinant Enzyme	100/Box



Watch the Webinar

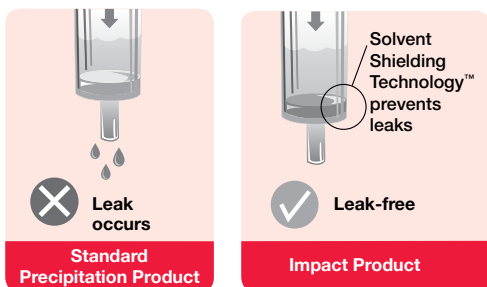
Learn how to instantly improve your sensitivity without introducing extra steps into your workflow!

www.phenomenex.com/BetaGone

If Impact does not perform as well or better than your current protein precipitation plate with similar specifications, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Impact Rapid Protein Precipitation

- Quickly cleanup sample by passing biological samples through the Impact filter
- Increase sensitivity of your analysis by eliminating proteins which contribute to baseline noise
- Increase reproducibility with the leak-free membrane, preventing premature sample breakthrough and incomplete protein precipitation



Can retain acetonitrile with no leaks for up to 25 minutes

Compatible Solvents	Solvent : Sample Ratio
Acetonitrile	3:1 to 4:1
Methanol	4:1
Maximum Total Combined Liquid Volume (Organic Solvent plus Biological Sample)	
96-well plates	1.2 mL
Recommended Biological Sample Volumes	
96-well plates	25-400 µL
Leak Resistant Time	
96-well plates	Up to 25 minutes with no vacuum/pressure

Ordering Information

Impact Precipitation Products

Part No.	Description	Unit
Impact Precipitation Products		
CE0-7565	Impact Protein Precipitation, Square Well, Filter Plate, 2 mL	2/pk
CE0-7566	Impact Protein Precipitation, Square Well, Long Drip, Filter Plate, 2 mL	2/pk
Impact Starter Kit for Protein Precipitation		
CE0-8201	Impact Protein Precipitation Plate (CE0-7565) (2 ea) Collection Plate 2 mL (2 ea) Sealing Mat, Santoprene™ (AHO-8199) (2 ea)	ea



For Accessories, see pp. 75-78



General Protocol

- 1 Dispense**
Organic solvent into the wells of the Impact plate in a volume of 3 - 4x the volume of the intended plasma or tissue homogenate sample. Recommended solvents and maximum volume of sample and precipitation solvent are listed on this page.
- 2 Add***
Plasma or tissue homogenate directly and forcefully into the organic solvent, maintain a final ratio of 3:1 to 4:1 organic solvent:sample. Recommended sample volumes are listed on this page.
- 3 Vortex†**
2 minutes at maximum possible speed, taking care not to allow solvent spillage. Sample can stand for up to 25 minutes.
- 4 Filter**
Centrifuge:
Place the Impact plate on top of a collection plate and centrifuge at 500 g for 5 minutes or until filtrate is collected.
Vacuum:
Place the Impact plate onto a suitable 96-well sample manifold or robot. Ensure that a 96-well collection plate is positioned inside the manifold or under the Impact plate. Vacuum at 2 - 7 inch Hg for up to 5 minutes or until filtrate is collected.
Positive Pressure:
Place the Impact plate on top of a collection plate and apply 2 - 5 psi using a positive pressure manifold.

* A 3:1 v/v ratio of organic solvent to biological sample will dilute your sample less. In contrast, a 4:1 v/v ratio of organic solvent to biological sample will ensure a more complete precipitation. A 4:1 v/v ratio is recommended when using methanol.

† When used with a liquid-handling instrument or automation, aspirate/dispense cycles may be used to promote in-tip mixing and precipitation. This will ensure complete precipitation and filtration. Vortexing is not necessary when in-tip precipitation is performed.

2013 R&D 100 Award Recipient



Eliminate Ion Suppression with Phree

- Consistently remove > 99% of phospholipids to increase LC/MS sensitivity
- Simultaneously remove interfering proteins
- No additional time required, the Phree method can be performed in the same amount of time as a protein precipitation procedure
- Skip the method development; one method for acids, bases, and neutrals

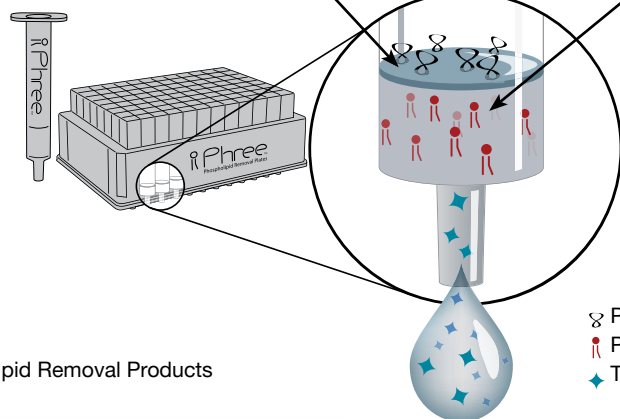
How it Works:

Remove Proteins

Solvent Shielding Technology™ prevents dripping of organic solvent, allowing for protein precipitation within the wells of the Phree Phospholipid Removal Product.

Eliminate Phospholipids

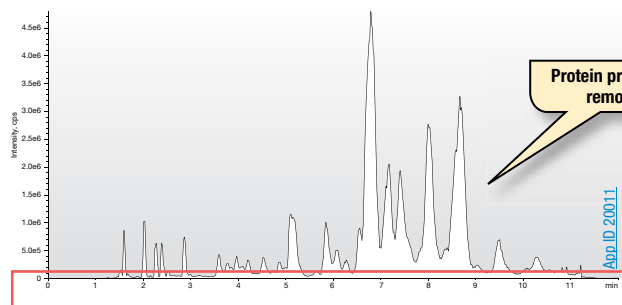
The Phree sorbent selectively removes phospholipids from precipitated plasma samples.



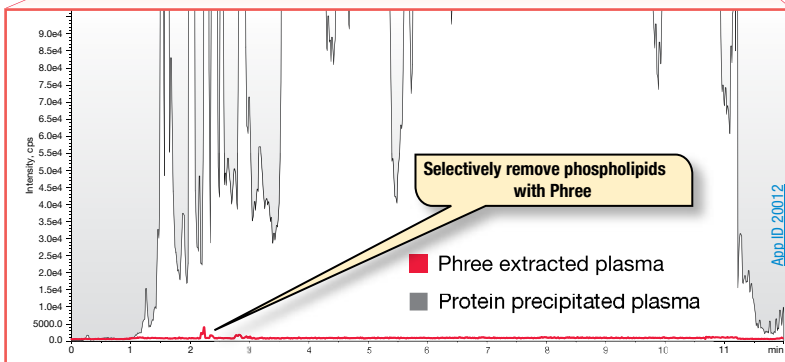
- ☿ Proteins
- Ⓜ Phospholipids
- ◆ Target Analyte

Total Phospholipid Profile

Protein Precipitation vs. Phree Phospholipid Removal Products



~ 50x Zoom



Phospholipid profile monitored using m/z 184-184

Plasma Cleanup: 100 μ L plasma plus 300 μ L acetonitrile with 1% formic acid
Column: Kinetex® 2.6 μ m C18 100Å
Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm
Part No.: [00B-4462-AN](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 0.1% Formic acid in Water
 B: 0.1% Formic acid in Methanol
Gradient:

Time (min)	% B
0	60
0.5	95
15.5	95
15.51	60
19.5	60

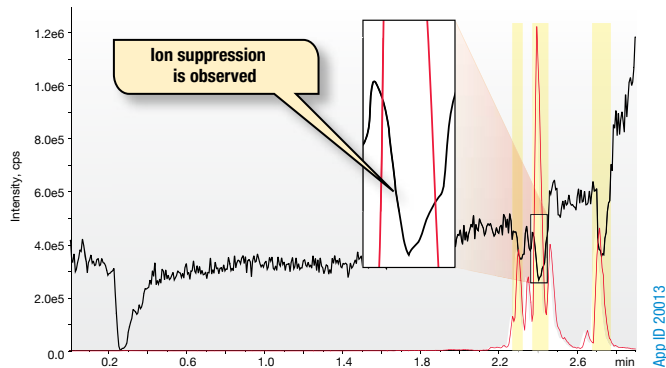
Flow Rate: 400 μ L/min
Detection: Mass Spectrometer (MS) @ 425 °C; 184 amu
Temperature: 22 °C

If Phree Phospholipid Removal products do not perform as well or better than your current phospholipid removal products, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

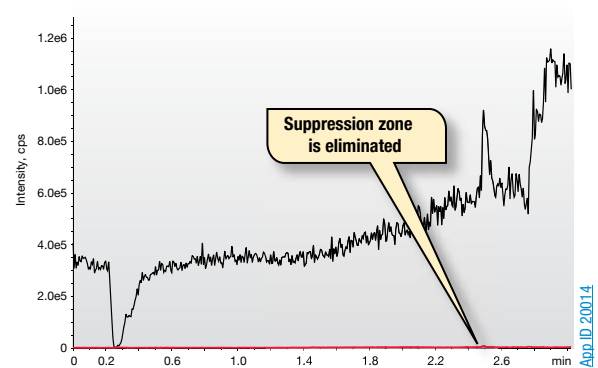
Reduce Ion Suppression

The presence of phospholipids in plasma samples produces zones of ion suppression that correlate exactly with the phospholipid elution profile when analyzed via mass spectrometer (MS).

Protein Precipitated Plasma



Phree Extracted Plasma



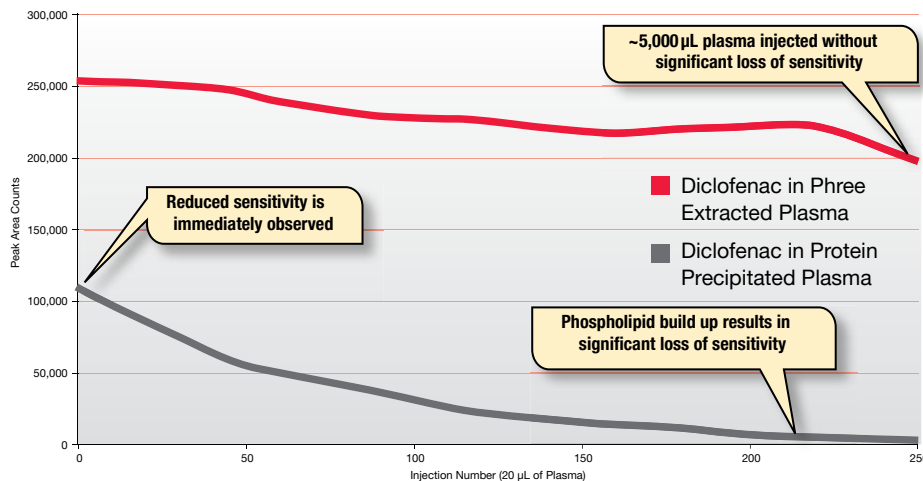
- Suppression Zone
- Phospholipids m/z 184-184
- Amoxapine m/z 314-271

Amoxapine was infused post-column to establish an ion suppression/enhancement profile with both protein precipitated plasma (left) and Phree extracted plasma (right), showing that Phree can successfully reduce ion suppression.

Maximize Sensitivity and Column Lifetime

Phospholipids reduce the sensitivity of the MS signal and shorten column lifetime when they build up over time.

Column Sensitivity after 250 Injections



To assess the effect of phospholipid build up, repetitive 20µL injections of diclofenac in protein precipitated plasma versus diclofenac in Phree extracted plasma were made.

Ordering Information

Phree Phospholipid Removal Products

Part No.	Description	Unit
8B-S133-TAK	Phree Phospholipid Removal Tabbed 1 mL Tubes	100/pk
8E-S133-TGB	Phree Phospholipid Removal 96-Well Plates	2/pk



For accessories that are compatible with Phree Phospholipid Removal Products, see pp. 75-78

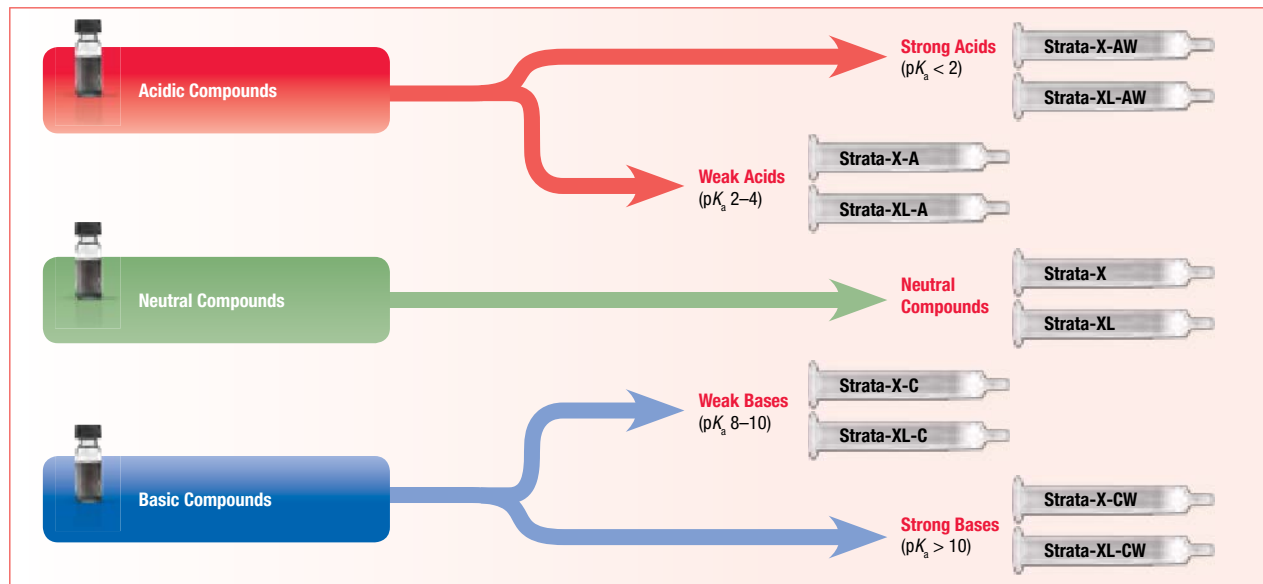
Strata[®]-X Polymeric SPE

U.S. Patent No. 7,119,145

Strata-X

Step 1. Select a Sorbent

Compound-Directed Phase Selection



Specialty Sorbents	Application	Phase Description
Strata-X-Drug B	Basic Drugs of Abuse	Proprietary strong cation-exchange sorbent that eliminates the need to condition / equilibrate the sorbent.
Strata-X-Drug N	Neutral Drugs of Abuse	Proprietary reversed phase sorbent that eliminates the need to condition / equilibrate the sorbent.

Step 2. Select a Sorbent Mass

Loading Capacity Chart

Strata-X Phase	Plasma /Serum	Urine	Filtered Tissue Homogenates	Water (particulate-free)	Water (particulate-laden)	Mass (mg in tube)
Strata-X, X-C, X-CW, X-A, X-AW	100 μ L	250 μ L	10 mg	N.A.	N.A.	10 mg
	250 μ L	1 mL	50 mg	N.R.	N.R.	30 mg
	500 μ L	2 mL	100 mg	N.R.	N.R.	60 mg
	1 mL	4 mL	150 mg	50 mL	25 mL	100 mg
	N.A.	8 mL	300 mg	100 mL	50 mL	200 mg
	N.A.	20 mL	500 mg	500 mL	100 mL	500 mg
Strata-XL, XL-C, XL-CW, XL-A, XL-AW	50 μ L	125 μ L	5 mg	N.A.	N.A.	10 mg
	125 μ L	500 μ L	25 mg	N.R.	N.R.	30 mg
	250 μ L	1 mL	50 mg	N.R.	N.R.	60 mg
	500 μ L	2 mL	75 mg	25 mL	13 mL	100 mg
	N.A.	4 mL	150 mg	50 mL	25 mL	200 mg
	N.A.	10 mL	250 mg	250 mL	50 mL	500 mg

N.A. = Not Applicable (not commonly used)
N.R. = Not Recommended (may not provide expected results)



See the following pages for specific phase details and general extraction protocols.

General Extraction Protocols

Strata-X-C / Strata-XL-C
Strong Cation-Exchange & Reversed Phase

for Bases with $pK_a \leq 10.5$

Condition
1 mL Methanol


Equilibrate
1 mL Acidified Water

Load
Diluted Acidified Sample

Wash
1 mL 0.1 N HCl in water (collect this fraction to analyze Polar Neutrals)

Wash
1 mL 0.1 N HCl in Methanol (collect this fraction to analyze Neutrals/Acids)

Elute Bases
2x 500 μ L 5 % NH_4OH in Methanol



Strata-X-CW / Strata-XL-CW
Weak Cation-Exchange & Reversed Phase

for Bases with $pK_a > 8$

Condition
1 mL Methanol

Equilibrate
1 mL Water, pH 6-7


Load
Diluted Sample, pH 6-7

Wash
1 mL Water, pH 6-7

Wash
1 mL Methanol (collect this fraction to analyze Neutrals/Acids)

Elute Any Base
2x 500 μ L 5 % Formic Acid in Methanol

Elute Weak Bases
2x 500 μ L 5 % NH_4OH in Methanol



Strata-X / Strata-XL
Reversed Phase

for Neutral Compounds

Condition
1 mL Methanol


Equilibrate
1 mL Water

Load
Diluted Sample

Wash
1 mL 5-60 % Methanol

Elute
2x 500 μ L 2 % Formic Acid in Methanol/Acetonitrile

Neutrals



Strata-X-A / Strata-XL-A
Strong Anion-Exchange & Reversed Phase

for Acids with $pK_a > 2$

Condition
1 mL Methanol

Equilibrate
1 mL Water, pH 6-7


Load
Diluted Sample, pH 6-7

Wash
1 mL 25 mM Ammonium Acetate Buffered, pH 6-7

Wash
1 mL Methanol (collect this fraction to analyze Neutral/Bases)

Elute Acids
2x 500 μ L 5 % Formic Acid in Methanol

Acids



Strata-X-AW / Strata-XL-AW
Weak Anion-Exchange & Reversed Phase

for Acids with $pK_a \leq 5$

Condition
1 mL Methanol

Equilibrate
1 mL Water, pH 6-7


Load
Diluted Sample, pH 6-7

Wash
1 mL 25 mM Ammonium Acetate Buffered, pH 6-7

Wash
1 mL Methanol

Elute Any Acid
2x 500 μ L 5 % NH_4OH in Methanol

Elute Weak Acids
2x 500 μ L 5 % Formic Acid in Methanol



SAMPLE PREPARATION | STRATA-X POLYMERIC SPE

*Based on 30 mg/1 mL sorbent mass.
The above is a convenient starting point for SPE method development.
Further optimization may be required to tailor the method to your specific needs.

Strata[®]-X Polymeric SPE

guarantee

U.S. Patent No. 7,119,145

Strata-X and Strata-XL

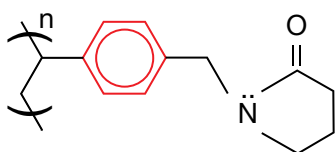
A reversed phase functionalized polymeric sorbent that gives strong retention of neutral, acidic, or basic compounds under aggressive, high organic wash conditions.

If Strata SPE products do not perform as well or better than your current SPE product of similar phase, mass and size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

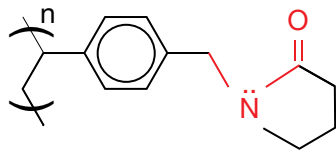
	Strata-X, 33 μ m, 85 Å	Strata-XL, 100 μ m, 300 Å
High Concentration Samples	X	
Small Target Analytes (< 10 kDa)	X	
Large Target Analytes (> 10 kDa)		X
Large Volume Samples		X
Viscous Samples		X

3 Mechanisms of Retention

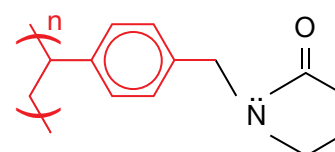
π - π Bonding



Hydrogen Bonding Dipole-Dipole Interactions



Hydrophobic Interaction



Strata-X

Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	30 mg	8B-S100-TAK**	1 mL (100/box)
	30 mg	8B-S100-TBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	60 mg	8B-S100-UBJ**	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S100-EBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S100-ECH	6 mL (30/box)
	200 mg	8B-S100-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S100-FCH	6 mL (30/box)
	500 mg	8B-S100-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S100-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga[™] Tube			
	500 mg	8B-S100-HDG	12 mL (20/box)
	1 g	8B-S100-JDG	12 mL (20/box)
	1 g	8B-S100-JEG	20 mL (20/box)
	2 g	8B-S100-KEG	20 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S100-LFF	60 mL (16/box)
Teflon[®] Tube			
	200 mg	8B-S100-FBJ-T	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S100-FDG-T	12 mL (20/box)
96-Well Plate			
	10 mg	8E-S100-AGB	2 Plates/Box
	30 mg	8E-S100-TGB	2 Plates/Box
	60 mg	8E-S100-UGB	2 Plates/Box
96-Well Microelution Plate			
	2 mg	8M-S100-4GA	ea

On-line Extraction Cartridge

Description	Part Number	Unit/Box
Strata-X on-line extraction cartridge, 20 x 2.0 mm	00M-S033-B0-CB	ea
Cartridge holder, 20 mm	CH0-5845	ea

**Tab-less tubes available. Contact Phenomenex for details.



For Large Volume Cleanup/Flash Analysis, use Giga Tubes
For SPE Vacuum Manifolds and Accessories, see pp. 76-78

Strata-XL

Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	30 mg	8B-S043-TAK	1 mL (100/box)
	60 mg	8B-S043-UBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S043-EBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S043-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S043-FCH	6 mL (30/box)
	500 mg	8B-S043-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga Tube			
	2 g	8B-S043-KDG	12 mL (20/box)
	2 g	8B-S043-KEG	20 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S043-LEG	20 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S043-LFF	60 mL (16/box)
	10 g	8B-S043-MFF	60 mL (16/box)
96-Well Plate			
	30 mg	8E-S043-TGB	2 Plates/Box

* To control flow rate with Strata-XL, use a stopcock ([AHO-6048](#)) when processing samples with a vacuum manifold.



Create a customized SPE method in under 1 minute.
www.phenomenex.com/mdtool

Strata[®]-X Polymeric SPE

guarantee

U.S. Patent No. 7,119,145

Strata-X-C and Strata-XL-C

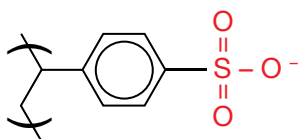
A strong cation-exchange functionalized polymeric sorbent that allows for complete retention of basic compounds with a pK_a less than 10.5, making 100% organic wash conditions possible.

If Strata SPE products do not perform as well or better than your current SPE product of similar phase, mass and size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

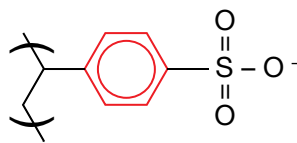
	Strata-X-C, 33 μ m, 85 Å	Strata-XL-C, 100 μ m, 300 Å
High Concentration Samples	X	
Small Target Analytes (< 10 kDa)	X	
Large Target Analytes (> 10 kDa)		X
Large Volume Samples		X
Viscous Samples		X

3 Mechanisms of Retention

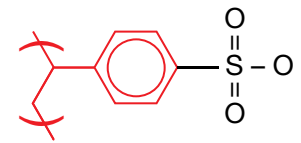
Strong Cation-Exchange



π - π Bonding



Hydrophobic Interaction



Strata-X-C

Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	30 mg	8B-S029-TAK**	1 mL (100/box)
	30 mg	8B-S029-TBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	60 mg	8B-S029-UBJ**	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S029-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S029-ECH	6 mL (30/box)
	200 mg	8B-S029-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S029-FCH	6 mL (30/box)
	500 mg	8B-S029-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S029-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga™ Tube			
	500 mg	8B-S029-HDG	12 mL (20/box)
	1 g	8B-S029-JDG	12 mL (20/box)
	1 g	8B-S029-JEG	20 mL (20/box)
	2 g	8B-S029-KEG	20 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S029-LFF	60 mL (16/box)
96-Well Plate			
	10 mg	8E-S029-AGB	2 Plates/Box
	30 mg	8E-S029-TGB	2 Plates/Box
	60 mg	8E-S029-UGB	2 Plates/Box
96-Well Microelution Plate			
	2 mg	8M-S029-4GA	ea

On-line Extraction Cartridge

Description	Part Number	Unit/Box
Strata-X-C on-line extraction cartridge, 20 x 2.0 mm	00M-S048-BO-CB	ea
Cartridge holder, 20 mm	CHO-5845	ea

**Tab-less tubes available. Contact Phenomenex for details.



For Large Volume Cleanup/Flash Analysis, use Giga Tubes
For SPE Vacuum Manifolds and Accessories, see pp. 76-78

Strata-XL-C

Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	30 mg	8B-S044-TAK	1 mL (100/box)
	60 mg	8B-S044-UBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S044-EBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S044-ECH	6 mL (30/box)
	200 mg	8B-S044-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S044-FCH**	6 mL (30/box)
	500 mg	8B-S044-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga Tube			
	2 g	8B-S044-KEG	20 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S044-LEG	20 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S044-LFF	60 mL (16/box)
	10 g	8B-S044-MFF	60 mL (16/box)
96-Well Plate			
	30 mg	8E-S044-TGB	2 Plates/Box



Create a customized SPE method in under 1 minute.
www.phenomenex.com/mdtool

Strata[®]-X Polymeric SPE

guarantee

U.S. Patent No. 7,119,145

Strata-X-CW and Strata-XL-CW

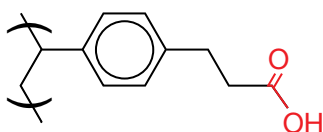
A weak cation-exchange functionalized polymeric sorbent that allows for complete retention of basic compounds with a pK_a greater than 8, including quaternary amines, making 100% organic wash conditions possible.

If Strata SPE products do not perform as well or better than your current SPE product of similar phase, mass and size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

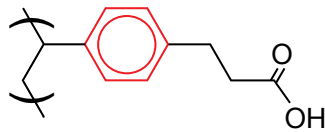
	Strata-X-CW, 33 μ m, 85 Å	Strata-XL-CW, 100 μ m, 300 Å
High Concentration Samples	X	
Small Target Analytes (< 10 kDa)	X	
Large Target Analytes (> 10 kDa)		X
Large Volume Samples		X
Viscous Samples		X

3 Mechanisms of Retention

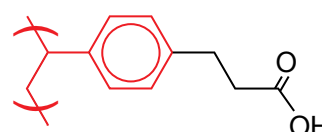
Weak Cation-Exchange



π - π Bonding



















Hydrophobic Interaction



Strata-X-CW

Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	30 mg	8B-S035-TAK**	1 mL (100/box)
	30 mg	8B-S035-TBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	60 mg	8B-S035-UBJ**	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S035-ECH	6 mL (30/box)
	200 mg	8B-S035-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S035-FCH	6 mL (30/box)
	500 mg	8B-S035-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S035-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga™ Tube			
	1 g	8B-S035-JDG	12 mL (20/box)
	1 g	8B-S035-JEG	20 mL (20/box)
	2 g	8B-S035-KEG	20 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S035-LFF	60 mL (16/box)
96-Well Plate			
	10 mg	8E-S035-AGB	2 Plates/Box
	30 mg	8E-S035-TGB	2 Plates/Box
	60 mg	8E-S035-UGB	2 Plates/Box
96-Well Microelution Plate			
	2 mg	8M-S035-4GA	ea

On-line Extraction Cartridge

Description	Part Number	Unit/Box
Strata-X-CW on-line extraction cartridge, 20 x 2.0 mm	00M-S036-B0-CB	ea
Cartridge holder, 20 mm	CHO-5845	ea










**Tab-less tubes available. Contact Phenomenex for details.



For Large Volume Cleanup/Flash Analysis, use Giga Tubes
For SPE Vacuum Manifolds and Accessories, see pp. 76-78

Strata-XL-CW

Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	30 mg	8B-S052-TAK	1 mL (100/box)
	60 mg	8B-S052-UBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S052-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S052-ECH	6 mL (30/box)
	200 mg	8B-S052-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S052-FCH	6 mL (30/box)
	500 mg	8B-S052-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga Tube			
	2 g	8B-S052-KEG	20 mL (20/box)
96-Well Plate			
	30 mg	8E-S052-TGB	2 Plates/Box



Create a customized SPE method in under 1 minute.
www.phenomenex.com/mdtool

Strata[®]-X Polymeric SPE

guarantee

U.S. Patent No. 7,119,145

Strata-X-A and Strata-XL-A

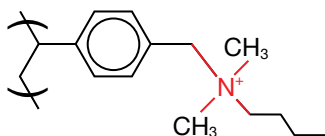
A strong anion-exchange functionalized polymeric sorbent that allows for complete retention of weakly acidic compounds with pK_a greater than 2, making 100% organic wash conditions possible.

If Strata SPE products do not perform as well or better than your current SPE product of similar phase, mass and size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

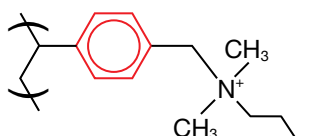
	Strata-X-A, 33 μ m, 85 Å	Strata-XL-A, 100 μ m, 300 Å
High Concentration Samples	X	
Small Target Analytes (< 10 kDa)	X	
Large Target Analytes (> 10 kDa)		X
Large Volume Samples		X
Viscous Samples		X

3 Mechanisms of Retention

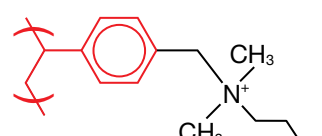
Strong Anion-Exchange



π - π Bonding



Hydrophobic Interaction



Strata-X-A

Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	30 mg	8B-S123-TAK**	1 mL (100/box)
	30 mg	8B-S123-TBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	60 mg	8B-S123-UBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S123-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S123-ECH	6 mL (30/box)
	200 mg	8B-S123-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S123-FCH	6 mL (30/box)
	500 mg	8B-S123-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S123-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga[™] Tube			
	500 mg	8B-S123-HDG	12 mL (20/box)
	1 g	8B-S123-JDG	12 mL (20/box)
	1 g	8B-S123-JEG	20 mL (20/box)
	2 g	8B-S123-KEG	20 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S123-LFF	60 mL (16/box)
96-Well Plate			
	10 mg	8E-S123-AGB	2 Plates/Box
	30 mg	8E-S123-TGB	2 Plates/Box
	60 mg	8E-S123-UGB	2 Plates/Box
96-Well Microelution Plate			
	2 mg	8M-S123-4GA	ea

Strata-XL-A

Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	30 mg	8B-S053-TAK	1 mL (100/box)
	60 mg	8B-S053-UBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S053-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S053-ECH	6 mL (30/box)
	200 mg	8B-S053-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S053-FCH	6 mL (30/box)
	500 mg	8B-S053-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga Tube			
	2 g	8B-S053-KEG	20 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S053-LFF	60 mL (16/box)
	10 g	8B-S053-MFF	60 mL (16/box)
96-Well Plate			
	30 mg	8E-S053-TGB	2 Plates/Box

**Tab-less tubes available. Contact Phenomenex for details.



For Large Volume Cleanup/Flash Analysis, use Giga Tubes
For SPE Vacuum Manifolds and Accessories, see pp. 76-78



Create a customized SPE method in under 1 minute.
www.phenomenex.com/mdtool

Strata®-X Polymeric SPE

guarantee

U.S. Patent No. 7,119,145

Strata-X-AW and Strata-XL-AW

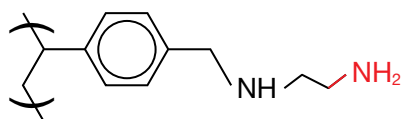
A weak anion-exchange functionalized polymeric sorbent that allows for complete retention of acidic compounds with pK_a less than 5, making 100% organic wash conditions possible.

If Strata SPE products do not perform as well or better than your current SPE product of similar phase, mass and size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

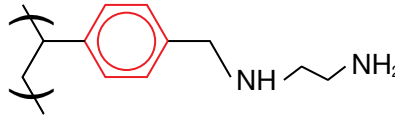
	Strata-X-AW, 33 μ m, 85 Å	Strata-XL-AW, 100 μ m, 300 Å
High Concentration Samples	X	
Small Target Analytes (< 10 kDa)	X	
Large Target Analytes (> 10 kDa)		X
Large Volume Samples		X
Viscous Samples		X

3 Mechanisms of Retention

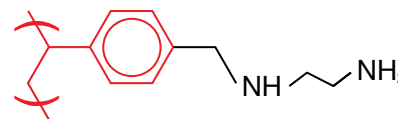
Weak Anion-Exchange



π - π Bonding



Hydrophobic Interaction



Strata-X-AW

Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	30 mg	8B-S038-TAK**	1 mL (100/box)
	30 mg	8B-S038-TBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	60 mg	8B-S038-UBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S038-EBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S038-ECH	6 mL (30/box)
	200 mg	8B-S038-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S038-FCH	6 mL (30/box)
	500 mg	8B-S038-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S038-HCH	6 mL (30/box)

Giga™ Tube

	500 mg	8B-S038-HDG	12 mL (20/box)
	1 g	8B-S038-JDG	12 mL (20/box)
	1 g	8B-S038-JEG	20 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S038-LFF	60 mL (16/box)

96-Well Plate

	10 mg	8E-S038-AGB	2 Plates/Box
	30 mg	8E-S038-TGB	2 Plates/Box
	60 mg	8E-S038-UGB	2 Plates/Box

96-Well Microelution Plate

	2 mg	8M-S038-4GA	ea
--	------	-----------------------------	----

Strata-XL-AW

Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	30 mg	8B-S051-TAK	1 mL (100/box)
	60 mg	8B-S051-UBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S051-EBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	100 mg	8B-S051-ECH	6 mL (30/box)
	200 mg	8B-S051-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S051-FCH	6 mL (30/box)
	500 mg	8B-S051-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga Tube			
	2 g	8B-S051-KEG	20 mL (20/box)

**Tab-less tubes available. Contact Phenomenex for details.



For Large Volume Cleanup/Flash Analysis, use Giga Tubes
For SPE Vacuum Manifolds and Accessories, see pp. 76-78



Create a customized SPE method in under 1 minute.
www.phenomenex.com/mdtool

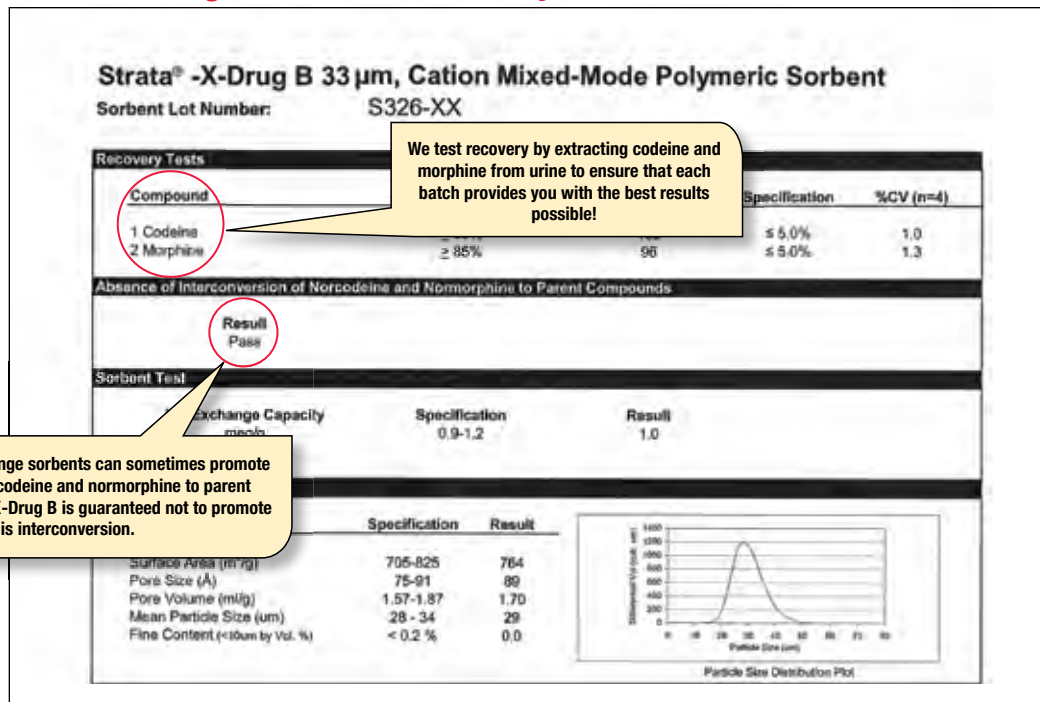
U.S. Patent No. 7,119,145

Strata-X-Drug B











A proprietary strong cation-exchange sorbent that is designed and quality controlled for basic drugs of abuse analysis. This sorbent does not require a conditioning/equilibrating step.

If Strata SPE products do not perform as well or better than your current SPE product of similar phase, mass and size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Strata-X-Drug B Certificate of Analysis



Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	10 mg	8B-S128-AAK	1 mL (100/box)
	30 mg	8B-S128-TAK	1 mL (100/box)
	30 mg	8B-S128-TBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	60 mg	8B-S128-UBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	60 mg	8B-S128-UCH	6 mL (30/box)
	60 mg	8B-S128-UCL	6 mL (200/bag)
Giga[™] Tube			
	100 mg	8B-S128-EDG	12 mL (20/box)
96-Well Plate			
	10 mg	8E-S128-AGB	2 Plates/box
	30 mg	8E-S128-TGB	2 Plates/box
	60 mg	8E-S128-UGB	2 Plates/box

Strata-X-Drug B Extraction Protocols

	1	2	3
	Opiates, 6-MAM, PCP, Amphetamines, Methadone, Healthcare Opiates, and Propoxyphene*	Marijuana Metabolites	Cocaine Metabolites
Condition	Not Required		
Load	Pre-treated sample	Pre-treated sample	Pre-treated sample
Wash 1	2 mL of 100 mM Sodium acetate buffer (pH 5.0)	2 mL of 100 mM Sodium acetate buffer (pH 5.0)	2 mL of 0.1 N Hydrochloric acid
Wash 2	2 mL Methanol	2 mL of Acetonitrile:100 mM Sodium acetate buffer (pH 5.0) (30:70)	2 mL Methanol
Dry	10 minutes under full vacuum	15 minutes under full vacuum	10 minutes under full vacuum
Elute	2 mL of Ethyl acetate: Isopropanol: Ammonium hydroxide (70:20:10)	2 mL of Ethyl acetate: Isopropanol (85:15)	2 mL of Ethyl acetate: Isopropanol: Ammonium hydroxide (70:20:10)

* Opiates, 6-MAM, PCP, Amphetamines, Methadone, Healthcare Opiates, and Propoxyphene can be extracted simultaneously or separately using the same SPE methodology.

Methods are written for 60 mg/6 mL Strata-X-Drug B; however they can be scaled to accommodate smaller or larger sample sizes and sorbent masses.

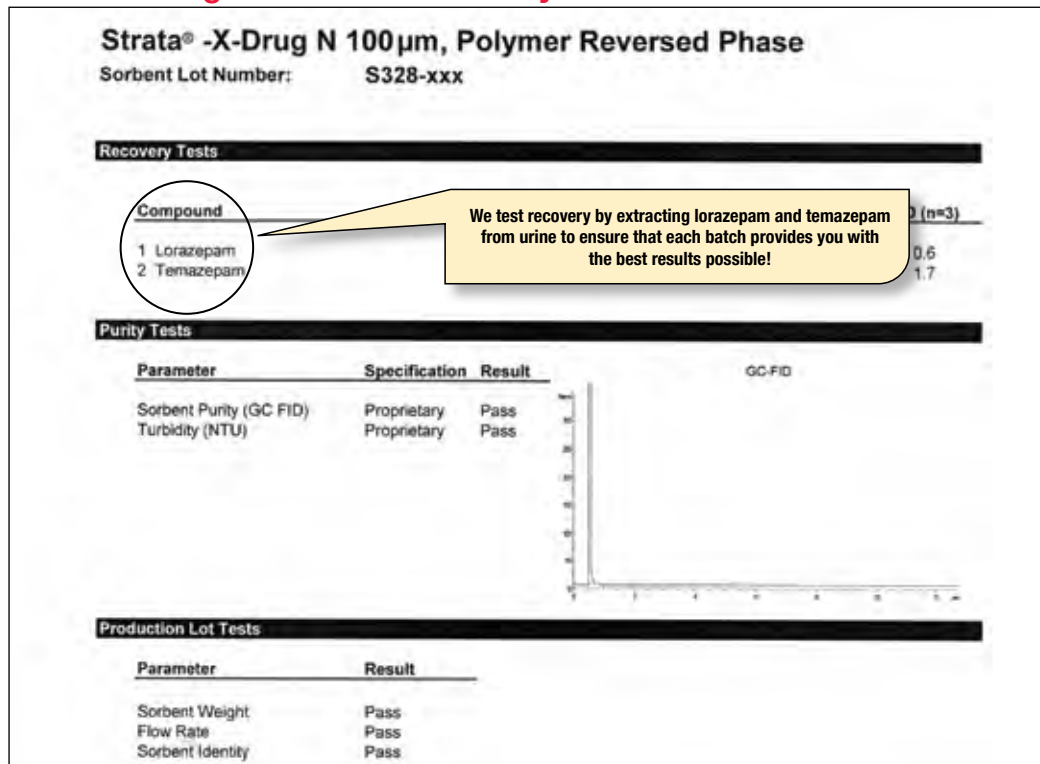
U.S. Patent No. 7,119,145

Strata-X-Drug N

A proprietary reversed phase sorbent that is designed and quality controlled for neutral drugs of abuse analysis. This sorbent does not require a conditioning/equilibrating step.









If Strata SPE products do not perform as well or better than your current SPE product of similar phase, mass and size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Strata-X-Drug N Certificate of Analysis



STRATA-X POLYMERIC SPE | SAMPLE PREPARATION

Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	30 mg	8B-S129-TAK	1 mL (100/box)
	30 mg	8B-S129-TBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	60 mg	8B-S129-UBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	60 mg	8B-S129-UCH	6 mL (30/box)
	60 mg	8B-S129-UCL	6 mL (200/bag)
	100 mg	8B-S129-ECH	6 mL (30/box)
96-Well Plate			
	10 mg	8E-S129-AGB	2 Plates/box
	30 mg	8E-S129-TGB	2 Plates/box

Strata-X-Drug N Extraction Protocols

	1	2
	Barbiturates	Benzodiazepines
Condition	Not Required	
Load	Pre-treated sample	Pre-treated sample
Wash 1	2 mL of 0.1 N Hydrochloric acid (HCl)	2 mL of Acetonitrile:Water (20:80)
Wash 2	2x 2 mL of Methanol: 0.1 N HCl (30:70)	—
Dry	10 minutes under full vacuum	10 minutes under full vacuum
Elute	2 mL of Ethyl acetate: Isopropanol (85:15)	2 mL of Ethyl acetate: Isopropanol (85:15)

Methods are written for 100 mg/6 mL Strata-X-Drug N; however they can be scaled to accommodate smaller or larger sample sizes and sorbent masses.

Strata Traditional Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) Sorbents

Material Characteristics

Phase	Particle Size (µm)	Pore Size (Å)	Surface Area (m ² /g)	Carbon Load (%)	Bonding	End Capping	Ionic Capacity (meq/g)
Reversed Phase							
C18-E	55	70	500	18.0	trifunctional	Yes	—
C18-U	55	70	500	17.0	trifunctional	No	—
C18-T	55	140	300	15.0	trifunctional	Yes	—
C8	55	70	500	10.5	trifunctional	Yes	—
Phenyl	55	70	500	10.5	trifunctional	Yes	—
Normal Phase							
CN	55	70	500	10.0	trifunctional	No	—
NH ₂	55	70	500	5.0	trifunctional	No	1.3
Silica (Si-1)	55	65	550	0.0	—	—	—
Ion-Exchange							
SCX	55	70	500	9.0	trifunctional	No	0.9
WCX	55	70	500	8.0	trifunctional	No	0.8
SAX	55	70	500	6.5	trifunctional	No	0.9
Mixed-Mode							
Screen-C GF	200	70	500	proprietary	trifunctional	—	—
Screen-C	55	70	500	proprietary	trifunctional	—	—
Screen-A	55	70	500	proprietary	trifunctional	—	—
ABW	55	70	500	7.0	—	—	—
Specialty							
FL-PR (Florisil [®])	170	80	300	0.0	—	—	—
EPH (Extractable Petroleum Hydrocarbon)	200	70	proprietary	0.0	—	—	—
AL-N (Alumina-Neutral)	120	120	150	—	—	—	—
SDB-L	100	260	500	—	—	—	—
Eco-Screen	proprietary	proprietary	proprietary	—	—	—	—
Melamine	proprietary	proprietary	proprietary	proprietary	—	—	—
PAH	proprietary	proprietary	proprietary	proprietary	—	—	—

Determine the Correct Sorbent Mass

Silica-Based Sorbents (Strata C18-E, C8, SCX, SAX, WCX, NH ₂ , etc.)	
Sample Matrix	Sorbent Mass
Blood, serum, plasma	50 mg sorbent per 250 µL
Urine	50 mg sorbent per 500 µL
Filtered tissue homogenates	100 mg sorbent per 100 mg tissue
Environmental Samples	
Sample Matrix	Sorbent Mass
Water (particulate-free) drinking	500 mg/100 mL - 500 mL sample
Water (particulate-laden) rivers, runoff, etc.	1 g/100 mL - 500 mL sample
Soil Extracts	1 g/100 g of soil extract

Determine the Correct Sorbent Wash and Elution Volumes

strata Silica-Based Sorbent Mass	10 mg	50 mg	100 mg	150 mg	200 mg	500 mg	1 g	2 g	5 g	10 g
	Practical Minimum Wash and Elution Volume 4 bed volumes	60 µL	300 µL	600 µL	900 µL	1.2 mL	3 mL	6 mL	12 mL	30 mL
Recommended Wash and Elution Volume 8 bed volumes	120 µL	600 µL	1.2 mL	1.8 mL	2.4 mL	6 mL	12 mL	24 mL	60 mL	120 mL



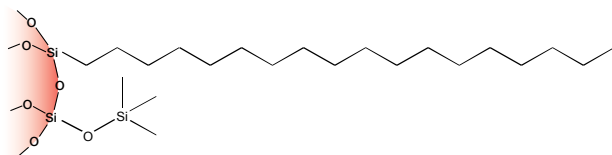
Create a customized SPE method in under 1 minute.
www.phenomenex.com/mdtool

If Strata SPE products do not perform as well or better than your current SPE product of similar phase, mass and size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Reversed Phase Sorbents

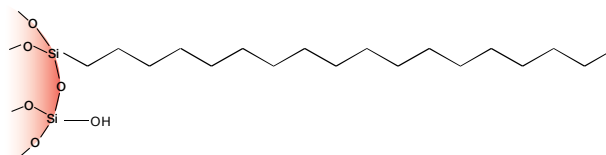
C18-E

End-capped C18 sorbent that offers strong hydrophobic retention with negligible secondary polar interactions from active silanol groups.



C18-U

C18 sorbent with no end-capping, giving the phase moderate hydrophobic selectivity with slight polar selectivity due to the active silanol groups.



Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	50 mg	8B-S001-DAK	1 mL (100/box)
	100 mg	8B-S001-EAK**	1 mL (100/box)
	100 mg	8B-S001-EBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S001-FBJ**	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S001-FCH	6 mL (30/box)
	500 mg	8B-S001-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S001-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
	1 g	8B-S001-JEG	20 mL (20/box)

Giga™ Tube

	500 mg	8B-S001-HDG	12 mL (20/box)
	2 g	8B-S001-KDG	12 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S001-LEG	20 mL (20/box)
	10 g	8B-S001-MFF	60 mL (16/box)
	20 g	8B-S001-VFF	60 mL (16/box)
	50 g	8B-S001-YSN	150 mL (8/box)
	70 g	8B-S001-ZSN	150 mL (8/box)

96-Well Plate

	25 mg	8E-S001-CGB	2 Plates/Box
	50 mg	8E-S001-DGB	2 Plates/Box
	100 mg	8E-S001-EGB	2 Plates/Box

On-line Extraction Cartridge

Description	Part Number	Unit/Box
Strata C18-E on-line extraction cartridge, 20 x 2.0 mm	00M-S039-B0-CB	ea
Cartridge holder, 20 mm	CH0-5845	ea

**Tab-less tubes available. Contact Phenomenex for details.



For Large Volume Cleanup/Flash Analysis, use Giga Tubes
For SPE Vacuum Manifolds and Accessories, see pp. 76-78

Ordering Information

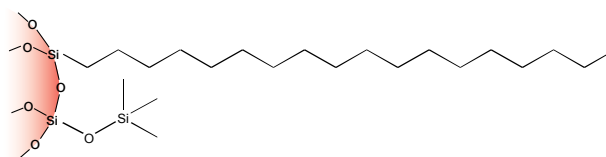
Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	100 mg	8B-S002-EAK	1 mL (100/box)
	200 mg	8B-S002-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S002-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S002-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
	1 g	8B-S002-JCH	6 mL (30/box)

96-Well Plate

	50 mg	8E-S002-DGB	2 Plates/Box
	100 mg	8E-S002-EGB	2 Plates/Box

C18-T

A wide-pore C18 sorbent that offers strong hydrophobic selectivity and accommodates molecules up to 75 kD in size.



Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	100 mg	8B-S004-EAK	1 mL (100/box)
	200 mg	8B-S004-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S004-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S004-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
	1 g	8B-S004-JCH	6 mL (30/box)

96-Well Plate

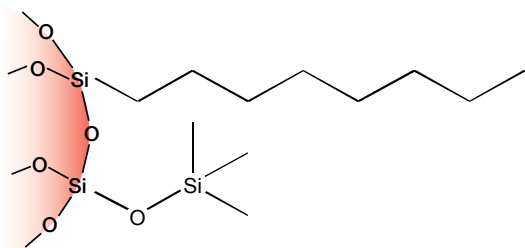
	50 mg	8E-S004-DGB	2 Plates/Box
--	-------	-----------------------------	--------------

If Strata SPE products do not perform as well or better than your current SPE product of similar phase, mass and size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Reversed Phase Sorbents

C8

An end-capped C8 sorbent that offers moderate hydrophobic retention with negligible secondary polar interactions from active silanol groups.



Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	100 mg	8B-S005-EAK	1 mL (100/box)
	200 mg	8B-S005-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S005-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S005-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
	1 g	8B-S005-JCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga™ Tube			
	2 g	8B-S005-KDG	12 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S005-LEG	20 mL (20/box)
	10 g	8B-S005-MFF	60 mL (16/box)
96-Well Plate			
	25 mg	8E-S005-CGB	2 Plates/Box

On-line Extraction Cartridge

Description	Part Number	Unit/Box
Strata C8 on-line extraction cartridge, 20 x 2.0 mm	00M-S101-B0-CB	ea
Cartridge holder, 20 mm	CH0-5845	ea



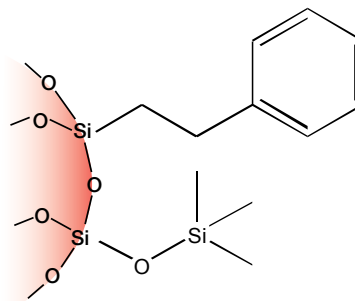
For Large Volume Cleanup/Flash Analysis, use Giga Tubes
For SPE Vacuum Manifolds and Accessories, see pp. 76-78



Don't see the size or format you want? Contact Phenomenex or your local distributor for other dimensions, Giga tubes, and bulk sorbent pricing, and part numbers.

Phenyl

A short alkyl chain with a phenyl group provides moderate hydrophobic selectivity and aromatic selectivity through π - π interactions.



Ordering Information

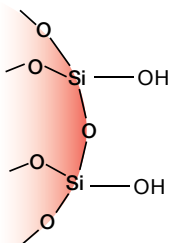
Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	100 mg	8B-S006-EAK	1 mL (100/box)
	200 mg	8B-S006-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S006-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S006-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
	1 g	8B-S006-JCH	6 mL (30/box)
96-Well Plate			
	25 mg	8E-S006-CGB	2 Plates/Box
	100 mg	8E-S006-EGB	2 Plates/Box

If Strata SPE products do not perform as well or better than your current SPE product of similar phase, mass and size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Normal Phase Sorbents

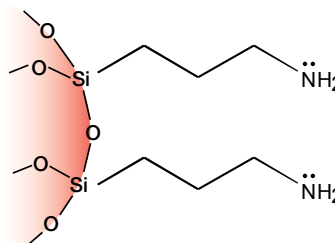
Silica (Si-1)

Unbonded silica particle that offers strong polar selectivity.



NH₂/WAX

This amino phase offers strong polar selectivity and hydrogen bonding under normal phase conditions or can be used as a weak anion-exchange sorbent.



Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	100 mg	8B-S012-EAK	1 mL (100/box)
	200 mg	8B-S012-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S012-HBJ**	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S012-HCH**	6 mL (30/box)
	1 g	8B-S012-JCH**	6 mL (30/box)
Giga™ Tube			
	500 mg	8B-S012-HDG	12 mL (20/box)
	1 g	8B-S012-JDG	12 mL (20/box)
	2 g	8B-S012-KDG	12 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S012-LEG	20 mL (20/box)
	10 g	8B-S012-MFF	60 mL (16/box)
	20 g	8B-S012-VFF	60 mL (16/box)
	50 g	8B-S012-YSN	150 mL (8/box)
	70 g	8B-S012-ZSN	150 mL (8/box)
96-Well Plate			
	50 mg	8E-S012-DGB	2 Plates/Box
	100 mg	8E-S012-EGB	2 Plates/Box

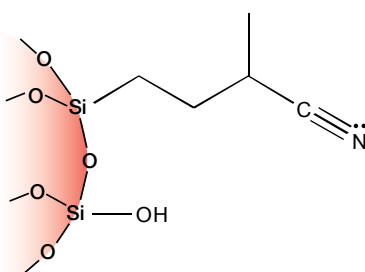
Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	100 mg	8B-S009-EAK	1 mL (100/box)
	200 mg	8B-S009-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S009-HBJ**	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S009-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
	1 g	8B-S009-JCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga Tube			
	500 mg	8B-S009-HDG	12 mL (20/box)
	2 g	8B-S009-KDG	12 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S009-LEG	20 mL (20/box)
	10 g	8B-S009-MFF	60 mL (16/box)
	20 g	8B-S009-VFF	60 mL (16/box)
96-Well Plate			
	25 mg	8E-S009-CGB	2 Plates/Box
	50 mg	8E-S009-DGB	2 Plates/Box
	100 mg	8E-S009-EGB	2 Plates/Box

**Tab-less tubes available. Contact Phenomenex for details.

Cyano (CN)

A polar phase with slight hydrophobic selectivity in reversed phase mode and moderate polar selectivity in normal phase mode.



Ordering Information

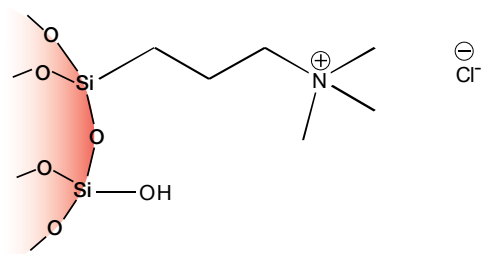
Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	100 mg	8B-S007-EAK	1 mL (100/box)
	200 mg	8B-S007-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S007-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S007-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
	1 g	8B-S007-JCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga Tube			
	2 g	8B-S007-KDG	12 mL (20/box)
96-Well Plate			
	50 mg	8E-S007-DGB	2 Plates/Box

If Strata SPE products do not perform as well or better than your current SPE product of similar phase, mass and size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Ion-Exchange Sorbents

SAX (strong anion-exchange)

The quaternary amine phase remains positively charged under all conditions, giving a strong anion-exchange mechanism of retention.

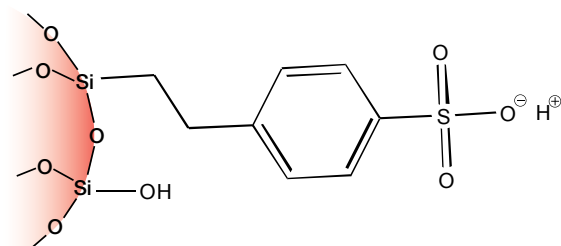


Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	100 mg	8B-S008-EAK	1 mL (100/box)
	100 mg	8B-S008-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S008-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S008-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S008-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
	1 g	8B-S008-JCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga™ Tube			
	500 mg	8B-S008-HDG	12 mL (20/box)
	2 g	8B-S008-KDG	12 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S008-LEG	20 mL (20/box)
	20 g	8B-S008-VFF	60 mL (16/box)
96-Well Plate			
	25 mg	8E-S008-CGB	2 Plates/Box
	50 mg	8E-S008-DGB	2 Plates/Box
	100 mg	8E-S008-EGB	2 Plates/Box

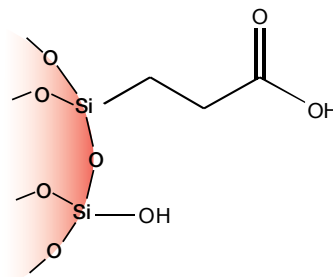
SCX (strong cation-exchange)

A benzene sulfonic acid group is bonded to the surface of the silica particle, giving strong cation-exchange selectivity.



WCX (weak cation-exchange)

A carboxylic acid group is bonded to the surface of the silica particle, giving a weak cation-exchange selectivity.



Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	100 mg	8B-S027-EAK	1 mL (100/box)
	200 mg	8B-S027-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S027-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S027-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
	1 g	8B-S027-JCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga Tube			
	2 g	8B-S027-KDG	12 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S027-LEG	20 mL (20/box)
96-Well Plate			
	25 mg	8E-S027-CGB	2 Plates/Box
	50 mg	8E-S027-DGB	2 Plates/Box

Ordering Information

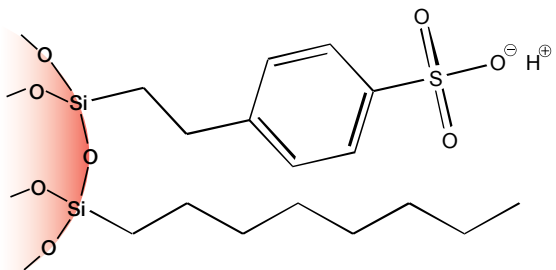
Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	100 mg	8B-S010-EAK	1 mL (100/box)
	100 mg	8B-S010-EBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S010-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S010-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S010-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
	1 g	8B-S010-JCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga Tube			
	2 g	8B-S010-KDG	12 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S010-LEG	20 mL (20/box)
	10 g	8B-S010-MFF	60 mL (16/box)
	20 g	8B-S010-VFF	60 mL (16/box)
96-Well Plate			
	25 mg	8E-S010-CGB	2 Plates/Box
	50 mg	8E-S010-DGB	2 Plates/Box
	100 mg	8E-S010-EGB	2 Plates/Box

If Strata SPE products do not perform as well or better than your current SPE product of similar phase, mass and size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Mixed-Mode Sorbents

Screen-C

Incorporates the hydrophobic selectivity of a C8 phase and strong cation-exchange for the extraction of basic drugs from biological matrices.



Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	100 mg	8B-S016-EAK**	1 mL (100/box)
	100 mg	8B-S016-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	150 mg	8B-S016-SBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	150 mg	8B-S016-SCH	6 mL (30/box)
	200 mg	8B-S016-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S016-FCH	6 mL (30/box)
	300 mg	8B-S016-RBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	300 mg	8B-S016-RCH	6 mL (30/box)
	500 mg	8B-S016-HCH	6 mL (30/box)

96-Well Plate

	50 mg	8E-S016-DGB	2 Plates/Box
--	-------	-----------------------------	--------------

Screen-C GF

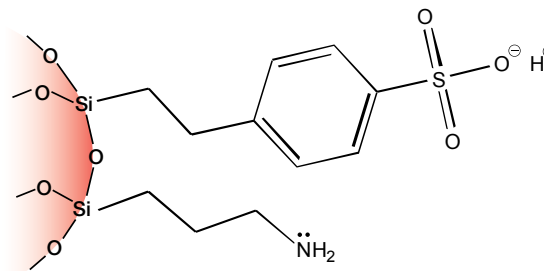
Offers the selectivity of Screen-C in a gravity flow particle size for viscous samples.

Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	500 mg	8B-S026-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)

ABW

Offers a strong cation-exchange group and a weak anion-exchange group for the extraction or fractionation of complex mixtures.

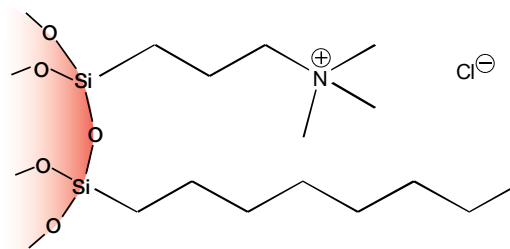


Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	200 mg	8B-S030-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	1 g	8B-S030-JCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga Tube			
	2 g	8B-S030-KDG	12 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S030-LEG	20 mL (20/box)

Screen-A

Incorporates the hydrophobic selectivity of a C8 phase and strong anion-exchange for the extraction of acidic drugs from biological matrices.



Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	100 mg	8B-S019-EAK	1 mL (100/box)
	200 mg	8B-S019-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S019-FCH	6 mL (30/box)
	500 mg	8B-S019-HCH	6 mL (30/box)

**Tab-less tubes available. Contact Phenomenex for details.



If Strata SPE products do not perform as well or better than your current SPE product of similar phase, mass and size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Specialty Sorbents

Alumina-N (AL-N)

A polar phase that allows for the extraction of polar compounds from food and environmental samples.


Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	500 mg	8B-S313-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	1 g	8B-S313-JCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga[™] Tube			
	2 g	8B-S313-KDG	12 mL (20/box)

Eco-Screen

This proprietary normal phase sorbent is topped with sodium sulfate to remove any excess water and used for the extraction of hydrocarbons from environmental samples, resulting in high recoveries of naphthalene.



Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit	Price
Tube				
	1 g	8B-S046-JBJ	3 mL (50/box)	

Florisil[®] (FL-PR, pesticide residue grade)

A modified silica sorbent that contains a magnesium ion, allowing for the retention of polar and halogenated compounds, like pesticides, from environmental samples.

Ordering Information


Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	500 mg	8B-S013-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S013-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
	1 g	8B-S013-JCH**	6 mL (30/box)
Giga Tube			
	1 g	8B-S013-JEG	20 mL (20/box)
	2 g	8B-S013-KDG	12 mL (20/box)
	5 g	8B-S013-LEG	20 mL (20/box)
	10 g	8B-S013-MFF	60 mL (16/box)

**Tab-less tubes available. Contact Phenomenex for details.

Melamine

A proprietary phase that allows for the simultaneous extraction of melamine and cyanuric acid out of food and biological samples.

Ordering Information

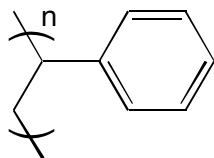
Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit	Price
Tube				
	100 mg	8B-S049-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)	
	200 mg	8B-S049-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)	

If Strata SPE products do not perform as well or better than your current SPE product of similar phase, mass and size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.









Specialty Sorbents

SDB-L (styrene-divinylbenzene)

A rugged polymer sorbent that is pH stable from 1-14 and offers hydrophobic and aromatic selectivity for reversed phase applications.





Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	100 mg	8B-S014-EAK	1 mL (100/box)
	200 mg	8B-S014-FBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	200 mg	8B-S014-FCH	6 mL (30/box)
	500 mg	8B-S014-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
	500 mg	8B-S014-HCH	6 mL (30/box)
	1 g	8B-S014-JCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga[™] Tube			
	10 g	8B-S014-MFF	60 mL (16/box)
96-Well Plate			
	50 mg	8E-S014-DGB	2 Plates/Box

PAH (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons)

This proprietary sorbent was designed to provide high recoveries of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons from water (as specified in EPA Method 550.1) while simultaneously removing humic acids from the extract.

Ordering Information

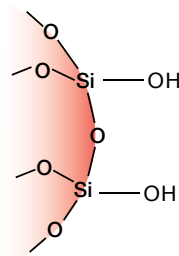
Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	750 mg	8B-S130-WCH	6 mL (30/box)
	1.5 g	8B-S130-7CH	6 mL (30/box)






Don't see the size or format you want? Contact Phenomenex or your local distributor for other dimensions, Giga tubes, and bulk sorbent pricing and part numbers.

EPH (Extractable Petroleum Hydrocarbons)

This specialty normal phase sorbent was developed for the fractionation of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons from environmental samples.





Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	500 mg	8B-S031-HBJ	3 mL (50/box)
Giga Tube			
	5 g	8B-S031-LEG	20 mL (20/box)
Teflon[®] Giga Tube			
	5 g	8B-S031-LEG-T	20 mL (20/box)

Sodium Sulfate

A specialized sorbent that is used for the removal of aqueous residues from organic solutions in an effort to reduce blow-down time.

Ordering Information

Format	Sorbent Mass	Part Number	Unit
Tube			
	1 g	8B-S124-JCH	6 mL (30/box)
Giga Tube			
	5 g	8B-S124-LEG	20 mL (20/box)

The Newest Solution To Increased Productivity

Presston 100 is a positive pressure manifold designed to make sample preparation processing easy and consistent. It applies pressure from above to push liquid through sample preparation sorbents to **provide uniform flow rates when processing samples.**

Utilizing a single manifold, 96-well plates, 1 mL, 3 mL, and 6 mL tubes can be used with a simple adapter kit.

Ordering Information

Presston 100 Positive Pressure Manifold

Part No.	Description
AH0-9334	Presston 100 Positive Pressure Manifold, 96-Well Plate
AH0-9342	Presston 100 Positive Pressure Manifold, 1 mL Tube Complete Assembly
AH0-9347	Presston 100 Positive Pressure Manifold, 3 mL Tube Complete Assembly
AH0-9343	Presston 100 Positive Pressure Manifold, 6 mL Tube Complete Assembly

See Presston in Action

Watch the demonstration video and see how easy it is to process samples!

www.phenomenex.com/Presston

The Presston 100 96-Well Positive Pressure Manifold can also process 1, 3, and 6 mL tubes using the following adapter kits

Ordering Information

Presston 100 Tube Adapter Kits (for [AH0-9334](#))

Part No.	Description
AH0-9344	1 mL Tube Adapter Kit
AH0-9345	3 mL Tube Adapter Kit
AH0-9346	6 mL Tube Adapter Kit

Find the right sample preparation solution. Use our simple selection chart on p. 48

Sleek, Low Profile Design
Width: 13", Depth: 13.25", Height: 17" (open), 13.5" (closed)

Safely Process Samples
Protect operators from solvents

Never Lose Pressure
Always maintain a tight seal between the manifold and tubes/96-well plate

Determine Your Operating Pressure
Easily read your operating pressure with the easy to view pressure gauge

Easily Load Samples
Moveable locator plate makes sample loading and cleaning easy



Phenomenex warrants that for a period of 12 months following delivery, the Presston 100 Positive Pressure Manifold you have purchased will perform in accordance with the published specifications and will be free from defects in materials or workmanship. In the event that the Presston 100 Positive Pressure Manifold does not meet this warranty, Phenomenex will repair or replace defective parts. Please visit www.phenomenex.com/Presston for complete warranty information.

Sample Preparation Accessories

Vacuum Manifolds for Processing Samples

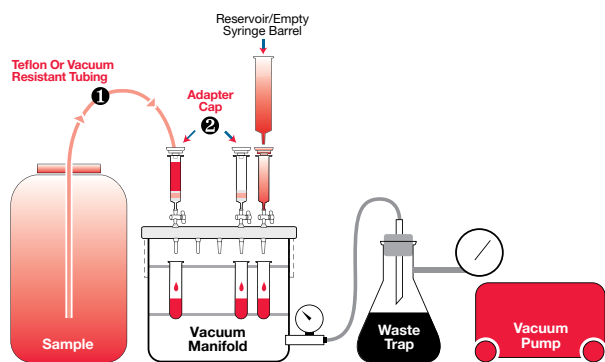
Sample Processing Guidelines for Strata-X Sorbents

Vacuum Manifolds for Tubes

- Maximize throughput with simple, cost effective batch processing of up to 96 samples per hour. (24 samples per 15 minutes)
- Fits 13 mm and 16 mm test tubes up to 125 mm in height.
- “Slow is Safe” for loading and elution. A flow rate of 1–3 drops per second (1 – 3 mL /min) is recommended during the loading and elution steps for typical small volume samples (< 5 mL). At these critical steps the analytes are chemically interacting with the sorbent.
- Large volume samples (> 100 mL) in large cartridges (>1 gram) may be processed at flow rates between 5 – 10 mL/minute.
- Conditioning and Wash steps are generally not flow critical.
- Flow rate is easily adjusted via master vacuum controller or individual stopcocks if necessary.
- Individual stopcocks are typically not needed when using the Strata-X family of sorbents (Strata-X, X-C, X-CW, X-A, X-AW, XL, XL-C, XL-CW, XL-A, XL-AW). They are very forgiving of improper flow rates and are truly resistant to deconditioning effects caused by excessive drying during the method.
- Reversed phase methods are more forgiving of fast flow rates than ion-exchange or normal phase.



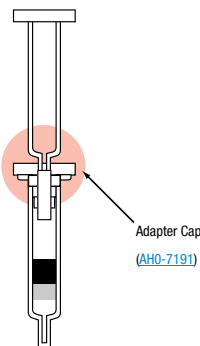
Processing Large Sample Volumes



Description	Part No.
① Teflon or Vacuum Resistant Tubing (1/8 inch O.D.)	AT0-2956
② Adapter Cap	AH0-7191

Have Large Sample Volume but Need a Small Bed Mass?

Use an adapter cap to attach another SPE tube, which can be used to increase the reservoir size for washing or eluting solvents.



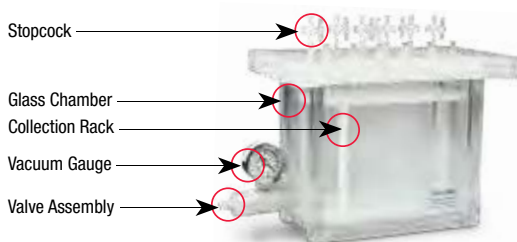
Explore our vast collection of technical resources by technique, industry, and more! Search to find your perfect solution.
www.phenomenex.com/MyLinks

Sample Preparation Accessories

Vacuum Manifolds

SPE Tube Vacuum Manifold

- Process up to 12 or 24 samples at one time
- Process up to 10 large volume samples at one time
- Female Luer inlets fit all male Luer tipped SPE tubes and cartridges



Ordering Information

Part No.	Description	Unit
24 – Position Vacuum Manifold*³		
AHO-6024	SPE 24-Position Vacuum Manifold Set, complete assembly	ea
24 – Position Vacuum Manifold Replacement Parts		
AHO-6026	SPE Glass Chamber	ea
AHO-6028	SPE Cover, Gasket and 24 Stopcocks	ea
AHO-6030	SPE Gaskets	2/pk
AHO-6038	SPE Collection Rack Assembly, including plates, legs and clips ³	ea
AHO-6049	SPE Luer Stopcocks	24/pk
12 – Position Vacuum Manifold*²		
AHO-6023	SPE 12-Position Vacuum Manifold Set, complete assembly	ea
12 – Position Vacuum Manifold Replacement Parts		
AHO-6025	SPE 12-Position Glass Chamber	ea
AHO-6027	SPE Cover, Gasket and 12 Stopcocks	ea
AHO-6029	SPE Gaskets	2/pk
AHO-6037	SPE Collection Rack Assembly, including plates, legs and clips ²	ea
AHO-6052	SPE 12-Position Vacuum Waste Container, polypropylene	10/pk
AHO-6049	SPE Luer Stopcocks	24/pk
10 – Position Tall-Boy™ Vacuum Manifold*¹		
AHO-7502	SPE 10-Position Tall-Boy Vacuum Manifold, complete assembly	ea
10 – Position Tall-Boy™ Vacuum Manifold Replacement Parts		
AHO-7503	SPE 10-Position Tall-Boy Vacuum Manifold, Glass Chamber	ea
AHO-7504	SPE 10-Position Tall-Boy Vacuum Manifold, Cover, Gasket and 10 Stopcocks	ea
AHO-6049	SPE Luer Stopcocks	24/pk



* Manifolds include: Vacuum-tight glass chamber, vacuum gauge assembly, polypropylene lid with gasket, male and female luers and yellow end plugs, stopcock valves, collection rack assemblies, polypropylene needles, lid support legs. Waste container included with 12-position manifold.

- (1) The 10-position Tall Boy Vacuum Manifold Collection Rack includes 4 plates: one base plate, one dimple plate, one small plate and one large plate and three riser bar legs, along with 12 manifold clips to support the plates. The assembly also includes 10 polypropylene needles, 10 stopcocks and 4 black legs to support the lid when taken off the glass block.
- (2) The 12-position Collection Rack Assembly consists of 3 support legs, base plate, dimple plate, small plate, medium plate, large plate, volumetric plate, and 12 retaining clips.
- (3) The 24-position Collection Rack Assembly consists of 3 support legs, base plate, dimple plate, small plate, large plate, and 12 retaining clips.

96-Well Plate Vacuum Manifold

- Includes vacuum valve attachment and two collection plate spacer inserts
- Made of durable acrylic
- Designed to accommodate 96-well plates, collection plates, protein precipitation plates, and filtration plates



Well Plate

Acrylic Chamber
(manifold top)

Manifold Base Plate
(houses collection plate)

Fully assembled, ready to cleanup, concentrate, and/or solvent-switch 96 samples at one time.

Ordering Information

96-Well Plate Manifold**		
Part No.	Description	Unit
AHO-8950	96-Well Plate Manifold, Universal w/vacuum gauge	ea
Replacement Parts		
Part No.	Description	Unit
AHO-7285	96-Well Plate Manifold Replacement Gasket, Flat (to fit between acrylic chamber and 96-well plate), black	ea
AHO-7198	96-Well Plate Manifold Replacement Gasket, Profile, (to fit between acrylic chamber and manifold base), white	ea
AHO-8637	Reservoir, Single Well, High Profile, 96 Bottom Troughs	25/pk

**Manifold, compatible with 2 mL Impact plate, Novum SLE 96-well plate, Phree Phospholipid Removal plate, Strata, and Strata-X 96-well plate formats.



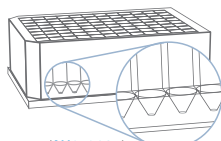
For additional manifold replacement parts and accessories, see p. 78

Sample Preparation Accessories

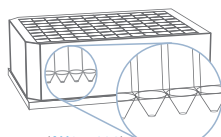
Collection Plates

- Available in conical V- and round-bottom formats
- Made of chemically inert polypropylene
- Available in 350 µL, 1 and 2 mL volumes

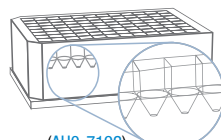
Conical V- and round-bottom for maximized sample delivery



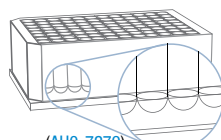
(AHO-8635)
2 mL Square Well



(AHO-7193)
1 mL Square Well



(AHO-7192)
350 µL Square Well



(AHO-7279)
1 mL Round Well

Ordering Information

Collection Plates*

Part No.	Description	Unit
AHO-7192	350 µL/well 96-Square Well Conical V-bottom Collection Plate	50/pk
AHO-7193	1 mL/well 96-Square Well Conical V-bottom Collection Plate	50/pk
AHO-7279	1 mL/well 96-Round Well Round Bottom 7 mm Collection Plate	50/pk
AHO-7194	2 mL/well 96-Square Well Conical V-bottom Collection Plate	50/pk
AHO-8635	2 mL/well 96-Square Well Round-Conical Bottom Collection Plate	50/pk
AHO-8636	2 mL/well 96-Round Well Round Bottom 8 mm Collection Plate	50/pk

Vacuum Manifold Accessories

Ordering Information

General Vacuum Manifold Accessories

Part No.	Description	Unit
AHO-7191	Adapter Caps for 1, 3 and 6 mL SPE tubes, polyethylene, with Luer tip	15/pk
AHO-7379	Adapter Caps for 12, 20, and 60 mL SPE tubes, polyethylene, with Luer tip	6/pk
AHO-8278	Strata Syringe and Adapter Kit	ea
AHO-6034	SPE Manifold Needles, polypropylene	24/pk
AHO-6035	SPE Manifold Needles, stainless steel	12/pk
AHO-6050	SPE Drying Attachment for 12-position manifold	ea
AHO-6051	SPE Drying Attachment for 24-position manifold	ea
AHO-6053	Female Luer Fittings	2/pk
AHO-6054	Male Luer Fittings	2/pk
AHO-6057	Vacuum Gauge and Valve Assembly	ea
AHO-6064	Teflon® Needles	100/pk
AHO-6065	Teflon® Needles	500/pk

Filtration Plate

- Available in 0.7 µm membrane porosity
- Inert surface eliminates non-specific binding for maximized results
- Cost effective solution to meet all filtration goals

Ordering Information

Filtration Plates

Part No.	Description	Unit/Box
AFO-8300	0.7 µm Glass Fiber 96-Well Filtration Plate	2

Sealing Mats and Tape

- Fits all Phenomenex 96-well plates, square-well collection plates, round-well collection plates, protein precipitation plates, and filtration plates
- Pierceable and Pre-Slit available



(AHO-7195)

Ordering Information

Sealing Mats*

Part No.	Description	Unit
AHO-8597	Sealing Mats, Pierceable, 96-Square Well, Silicone	50/pk
AHO-8598	Sealing Mats, Pre-Slit, 96-Square Well, Silicone	50/pk
AHO-8631***	Sealing Mats, Pierceable, 96-Round Well 7 mm, Silicone	50/pk
AHO-8632***	Sealing Mats, Pre-Slit, 96-Round Well 7 mm, Silicone	50/pk
AHO-8633**	Sealing Mats, Pierceable, 96-Round Well 8 mm, Silicone	50/pk
AHO-8634**	Sealing Mats, Pre-Slit, 96-Round Well 8 mm, Silicone	50/pk
AHO-8199	Sealing Mats, Pierceable, 96 Square Well, Santoprene™	100/pk
AHO-7195	Sealing Mats, Pierceable, 96-Square Well, Ethylene Vinyl Acetate (EVA)	50/pk
AHO-7362	Sealing Tape Pad	10/pk

*Square well sealing mats compatible with 2 mL Impact plates, Novum SLE 96-well plate, Phree Phospholipid Removal plate, Strata and Strata-X 96-well plates, and 96 square well collection plates.

**8 mm round-well sealing mats compatible with 2 mL round-well 8 mm collection plates ([AHO-8636](#))

***7 mm round-well sealing mats compatible with 1 mL round-well 7 mm collection plates ([AHO-7279](#))

96-Well Tab-less Tube Holders

- Easily process partial plates
- Arrange multiple SPE sorbents in one plate
- Easily replace a single SPE tube
- Compatible with Strata® and Strata-X 1 mL tab-less SPE tubes



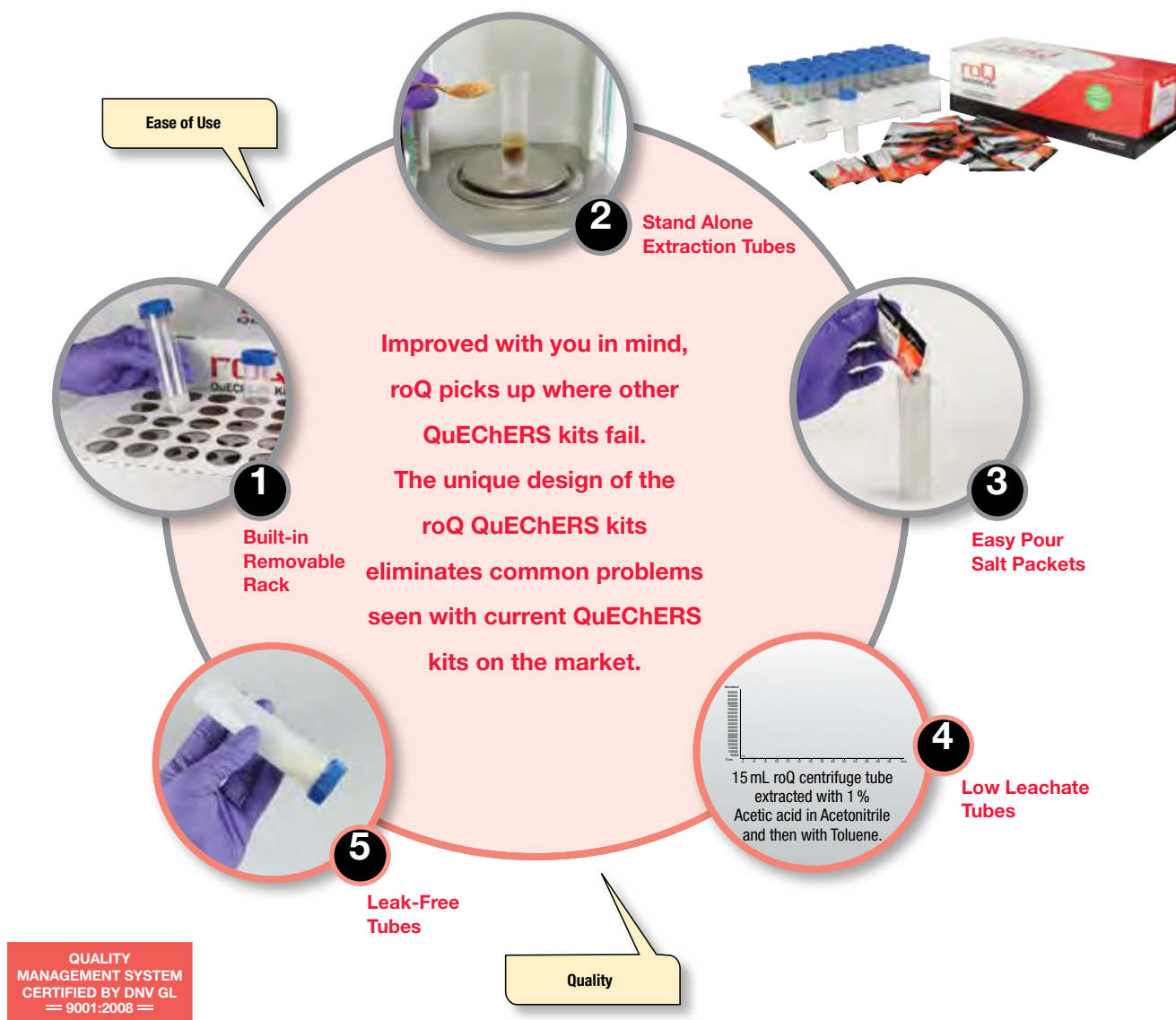
(AHO-9054)

Ordering Information

96-Well Tab-less Tube Holders

Part No.	Description	Unit
AHO-9054	96-Well 1 mL Tab-less Tube Holder for use with the 96-Well plate vacuum manifold (AHO-8950)	ea
AHO-9055	96-Well 1 mL Tab-less Tube Holder for use with positive pressure manifolds	ea

Why Choose roQ QuEChERS?



SAMPLE PREPARATION | roQ | QuEChERS KITS

- Validates processes to be fully established, functional, and meet international standards
- MSDS and Certificate of Analysis (CoA) available for all kits
- roQ QuEChERS kits are guaranteed for quality

Technical Support

Sample Preparation Support at Your Fingertips

- Dedicated sample preparation team available to assist your method development needs
- Expertise in sample preparation and solid phase extraction
- Access to up-to-date sample preparation applications

Free Method Development Services

- Let our specialists help you with new method development, method optimization, and validation, including FDA compliant and GMP compliant validation.

For more details on roQ QuEChERS Kits:
www.phenomenex.com/roQ

Select Your roQ QuEChERS Kit (Quick - Easy - Cheap - Effective - Rugged - Safe)

Step 1

Extraction*

QuEChERS can be performed by following 3 different methods: The AOAC 2007.01 Method, the EN 15662 Method, or the Original Non-Buffered Method.

Select Your roQ Extraction Kit

AOAC 2007.01 Method	Original Non-Buffered Method	EN 15662 Method
6.0g MgSO ₄ , 1.5g NaOAc KSO-8911	4.0g MgSO ₄ , 1.0g NaCl KSO-8910	4.0g MgSO ₄ , 1.0g NaCl, 1.0g SCTD, 0.5g SCDS KSO-8909
	6.0g MgSO ₄ , 1.5g NaCl KSO-8912	

Step 2

Clean Up/dSPE**

	AOAC 2007.01		EN 15662	
	1 mL	8 mL	1 mL	6 mL
General 	150 mg MgSO ₄ 50 mg PSA KSO-8920	1200 mg MgSO ₄ 400 mg PSA KSO-8928	150 mg MgSO ₄ 25 mg PSA KSO-8916	900 mg MgSO ₄ 150 mg PSA KSO-8924
Fats and Waxes 	150 mg MgSO ₄ 50 mg PSA 50 mg C18E KSO-8918	1200 mg MgSO ₄ 400 mg PSA 400 mg C18E KSO-8926	150 mg MgSO ₄ 25 mg PSA 25 mg C18E KSO-8913	900 mg MgSO ₄ 150 mg PSA 150 mg C18E KSO-8921
Pigmented 	150 mg MgSO ₄ 50 mg PSA 50 mg GCB KSO-8919	1200 mg MgSO ₄ 400 mg PSA 400 mg GCB KSO-8927	150 mg MgSO ₄ 25 mg PSA 2.5 mg GCB KSO-8914	900 mg MgSO ₄ 150 mg PSA 15 mg GCB KSO-8922
Highly Pigmented 	—	—	150 mg MgSO ₄ 25 mg PSA 7.5 mg GCB KSO-8915	900 mg MgSO ₄ 150 mg PSA 45 mg GCB KSO-8923
Pigments and Fats 	150 mg MgSO ₄ 50 mg PSA 50 mg GCB 50 mg C18E KSO-8917	1200 mg MgSO ₄ 400 mg PSA 400 mg GCB 400 mg C18E KSO-8925	—	—

*All roQ Extraction kits contain fifty easy-pour salt packets and fifty 50 mL stand-alone centrifuge tubes.

**All roQ dSPE kits contain pre-weighed sorbents/salts inside 2 mL or 15 mL centrifuge tubes.

Salts and Sorbents used in roQ Kits

Extraction:

- Magnesium Sulfate (MgSO₄)
- Sodium Acetate (NaOAc)
- Sodium Chloride (NaCl)
- Sodium Citrate Tribasic Dihydrate (SCTD)
- Sodium Citrate Dibasic Sesquihydrate (SCDS)

Clean Up/dSPE:

- Magnesium Sulfate (MgSO₄)
- Primary/Secondary Amine (PSA)
- Endcapped C18 Sorbent (C18E)
- Graphitized Carbon Black (GCB)

If roQ QuEChERS Kits do not perform as well or better than your current QuEChERS product, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

roQ™ Extraction Kits

Extraction kits contain fifty easy-pour salt packets and fifty 50 mL stand-alone centrifuge tubes

Ordering Information

Description	Unit	Part No.
AOAC 2007.01 Method Extraction Kits		
6.0 g MgSO ₄ , 1.5 g NaOAc	50/pk	KS0-8911*
EN 15662 Method Extraction Kits		
4.0 g MgSO ₄ , 1.0 g NaCl, 1.0 g SCTD, 0.5 g SCDS	50/pk	KS0-8909*
Original Non-Buffered Method Extraction Kits		
4.0 g MgSO ₄ , 1.0 g NaCl	50/pk	KS0-8910
6.0 g MgSO ₄ , 1.5 g NaCl	50/pk	KS0-8912

*AOAC and EN Extraction Kits also available in traditional non-collared 50 mL centrifuge tubes, Part No.: [KS0-8911-NC](#) and [KS0-8909-NC](#)

roQ dSPE Kits

dSPE kits contain pre-weighed sorbents/salts inside 2 mL or 15 mL centrifuge tubes

Ordering Information

Description	Unit	Part No.
2 mL dSPE Kits		
150 mg MgSO ₄ , 25 mg PSA, 25 mg C18E	100/pk	KS0-8913
150 mg MgSO ₄ , 25 mg PSA, 2.5 mg GCB	100/pk	KS0-8914
150 mg MgSO ₄ , 25 mg PSA, 7.5 mg GCB	100/pk	KS0-8915
150 mg MgSO ₄ , 25 mg PSA	100/pk	KS0-8916
150 mg MgSO ₄ , 50 mg PSA, 50 mg C18E, 50 mg GCB	100/pk	KS0-8917
150 mg MgSO ₄ , 50 mg PSA, 50 mg C18E	100/pk	KS0-8918
150 mg MgSO ₄ , 50 mg PSA, 50 mg GCB	100/pk	KS0-8919
150 mg MgSO ₄ , 50 mg PSA	100/pk	KS0-8920
15 mL dSPE Kits		
900 mg MgSO ₄ , 150 mg PSA, 150 mg C18E	50/pk	KS0-8921
900 mg MgSO ₄ , 150 mg PSA, 15 mg GCB	50/pk	KS0-8922
900 mg MgSO ₄ , 150 mg PSA, 45 mg GCB	50/pk	KS0-8923
900 mg MgSO ₄ , 150 mg PSA	50/pk	KS0-8924
1200 mg MgSO ₄ , 400 mg PSA, 400 mg C18E, 400 mg GCB	50/pk	KS0-8925
1200 mg MgSO ₄ , 400 mg PSA, 400 mg C18E	50/pk	KS0-8926
1200 mg MgSO ₄ , 400 mg PSA, 400 mg GCB	50/pk	KS0-8927
1200 mg MgSO ₄ , 400 mg PSA	50/pk	KS0-8928

roQ Extraction Salt Packets

Salt packets only. Centrifuge tubes not included.

Ordering Information

Description	Unit	Part No.
AOAC 2007.01 Method Extraction Packets		
6.0 g MgSO ₄ , 1.5 g NaOAc	50/pk	AH0-9043
EN 15662 Method Extraction Packets		
4.0 g MgSO ₄ , 1.0 g NaCl, 1.0 g SCTD, 0.5 g SCDS	50/pk	AH0-9041
Original Non-Buffered Method Extraction Packets		
4.0 g MgSO ₄ , 1.0 g NaCl	50/pk	AH0-9042
6.0 g MgSO ₄ , 1.5 g NaCl	50/pk	AH0-9044

Bulk roQ QuEChERS Sorbents

Ordering Information

Phase	10 g	100 g
C18-E	—	04G-4348
GCB (Graphitized Carbon Black)	04D-4615	04G-4615
PSA	—	04G-4610

 We're here to help!
Speak with your Sample Preparation Specialist

For Additional Food Resources Visit:
www.phenomenex.com/food

www.phenomenex.com/roQ

- Applications
- Technical Notes
- Tutorials and Webinars
- Tools
- And More



Sample Preparation Resources



SPE Basics Overview

A Simple Approach to Fast and Practical Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) Method Development

Search Hundreds of Applications

Know the name of your analyte? Then start here. Immediately find key Sample Prep applications for small molecules and biomolecules by entering the name or the synonym of the analyte.

SPE Method Development Tool

Develop SPE methods for sample cleanup and concentration in under a minute

Syringe Filter Finder

3-step tool designed to help you find the appropriate syringe filter to help you successfully remove particulates from your sample matrix

Sample Preparation Support at Your Fingertips

Dedicated sample preparation team available to assist your method development needs

Visit:
www.phenomenex.com/SamplePrep

“The chromatography quality and performance are excellent [with Zebron]. Column bleed is minimal at 320°C. Peak quality remains good for 5 to 6 months averaging 40 injections in a 24 hour period, 6 to 7 days per week.”

Kevin Walkup
Specialized Assays, Inc.

The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

GC Column Selection Guidelines

The Master Resolution Equation.....	84
Choosing Your Selectivity.....	85-87
Choosing Your Dimensions	88-89
Our Quality Guarantee	90
Column Selection Charts.....	91-97

Zebron GC Columns

Meet Your GC Column Family	100-101
Zebron Unlimited	102-129
Zebron <i>PLUS</i>	130-137
Zebron Inferno™	138-145
Zebron Essentials	146-169
Zebron Guard Columns	170-171

GC Accessories

Inlet Supplies	172-187
Column Unions & Splitters	188
Gas & Moisture Traps	189
Tools & Maintenance	189
GC Column Check Mixes	190



The Master Resolution Equation

The Basic Principle of Column Selection

How do you choose a column? Do you reach into a cabinet of mystery columns, look to your favorite 5% phenyl phase, or borrow one from a colleague? Understanding how column parameters impact key elements of the master resolution equation will help you quickly make the right column selection for successful separations.

$$R_s = \left[\frac{\sqrt{N}}{4} \right] \times \left[\frac{\alpha - 1}{\alpha} \right] \times \left[\frac{k}{k + 1} \right]$$

Efficiency Term

Selectivity Term

Retention Term

• **Relates to:**

Column Length
Column ID

Column Phase

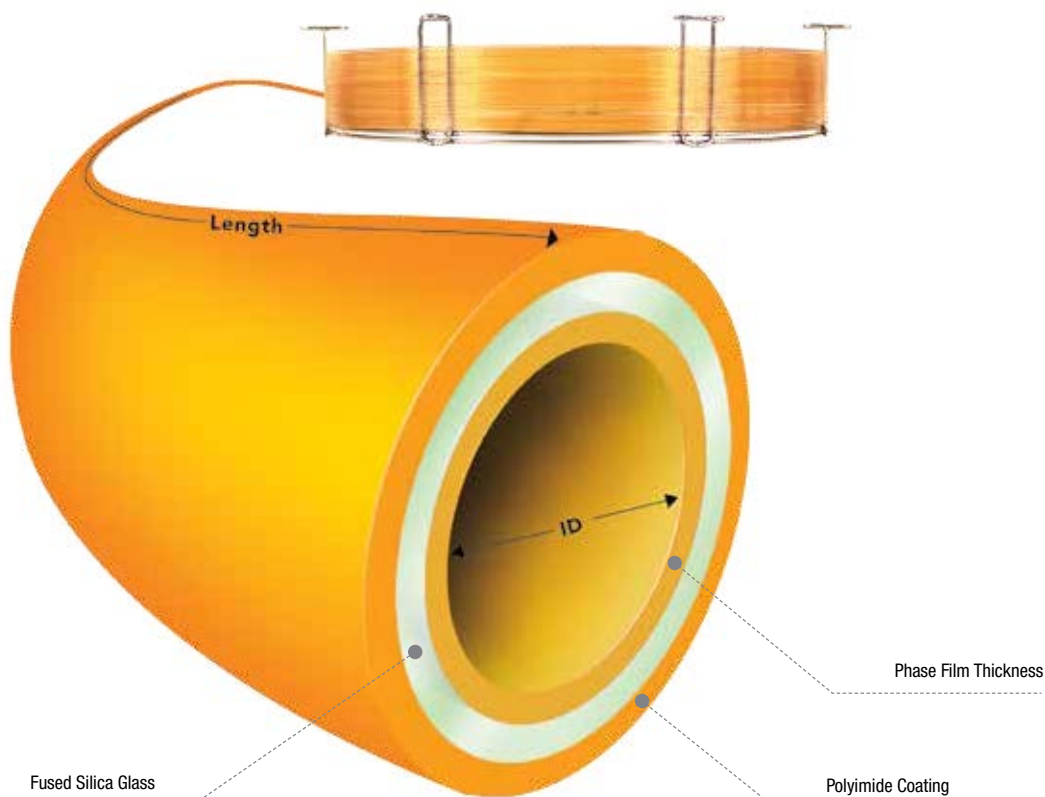
Column ID
Film Thickness

• **Other Considerations:**

Carrier Gas
Linear Velocity

Temperature

Temperature



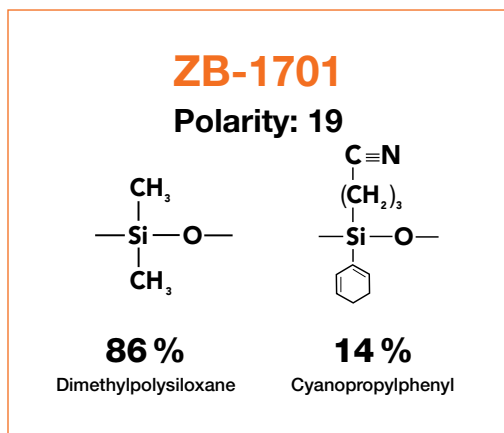
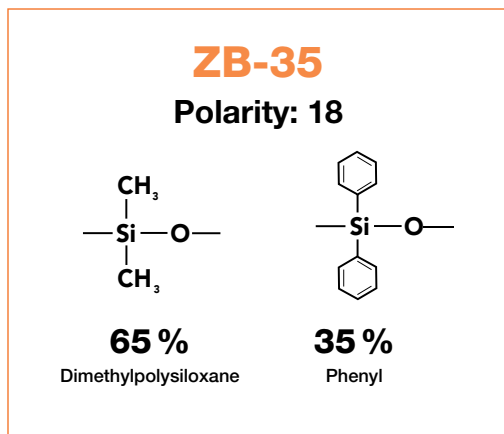
Choosing Your Selectivity

Selectivity Has the Biggest Impact on Resolution

Resolution between two analytes is mainly determined by the selectivity of the stationary phase. By increasing the resolution between two compounds, the total analysis time can often be reduced significantly!

Selectivity vs. Polarity

Polarity gives a general guideline for sample capacity and separation, which can affect peak shape and resolution. However, two columns may have similar polarity but show different separation profiles due to dissimilar phase chemistries. For example, ZB-35 and ZB-1701 are close in polarity, but the cyanopropyl group makes ZB-1701 very different from ZB-35 in terms of selectivity.



Selected Zebron® Polarities

5	ZB-1 ZB-1PLUS™ ZB-1HT Inferno™ ZB-1XT SimDist	For Non-Polar Analytes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alkanes • Aromatics • Oils • Boiling Point Separations
8	ZB-5 ZB-5ms ZB-5MSPLUS™ ZB-5PLUS™ ZB-5HT Inferno ZB-SemiVolatiles	
9	ZB-XLB ZB-XLB-HT Inferno ZB-PAH	For Slightly Polar Analytes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Volatiles • Drugs • Pesticides
11	ZB-MultiResidue™-1	
13	ZB-624	
15	ZB-MultiResidue-2	
18	ZB-35 ZB-35HT Inferno	
19	ZB-1701 ZB-1701P	
24	ZB-50 ZB-FAME ZB-23 ZB-88	For Very Polar Analytes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Polar Volatiles • Alcohols • Phenols • Acids
52	ZB-WAXPLUS™	
57	ZB-WAX	
58	ZB-FFAP	

Choosing Your Selectivity

The 3 Most Prevalent GC Interactions

The following selection guidelines can be a starting point for choosing Zebtron® columns in common selectivities. Please contact your Phenomenex representative for additional assistance.

Dispersive Forces (Van der Waals Interactions)

- Weakest of all intermolecular forces and occurs between non-polar compounds
- Separation is based on boiling point (classic example – hydrocarbon separation in SimDist analysis)

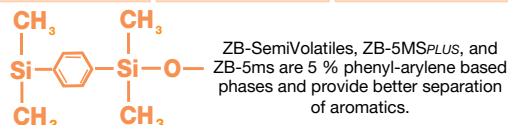
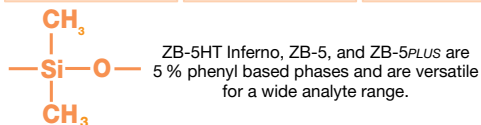
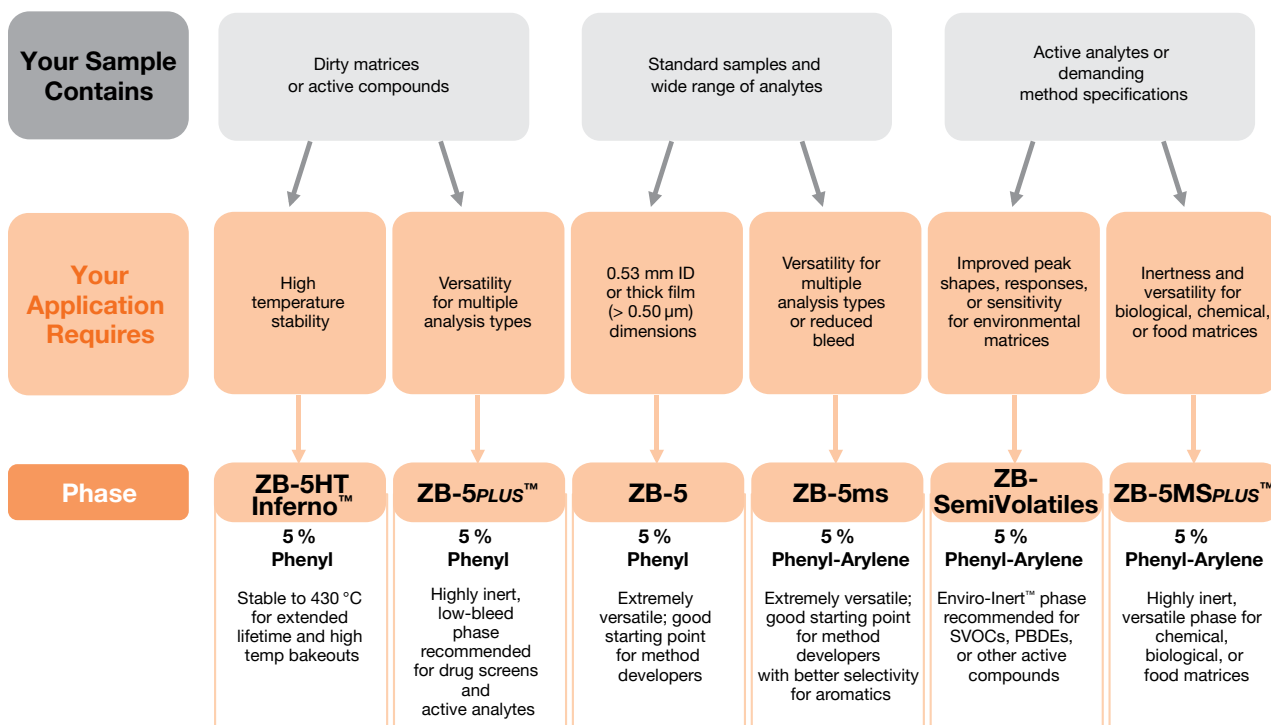
Dipole-Dipole Interactions

- Either permanently present or induced by analyte-stationary phase interactions
- Higher dipole-dipole interaction can help separate compounds with similar boiling points, but different chemical structures

Hydrogen Bonding (Acid-Base Interactions)

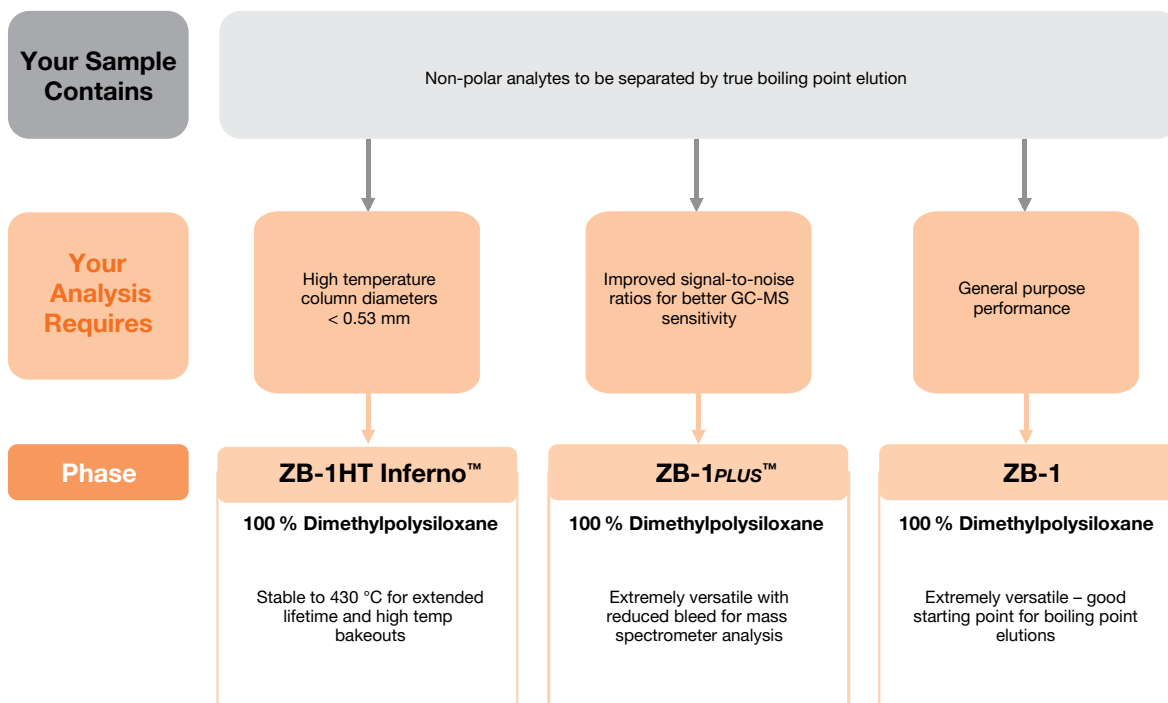
- Can cause poor peak shape or irreversible binding to the inlet liner or to the column itself
- Zebtron columns are specially deactivated to minimize these interactions

Choosing A “5” Phase

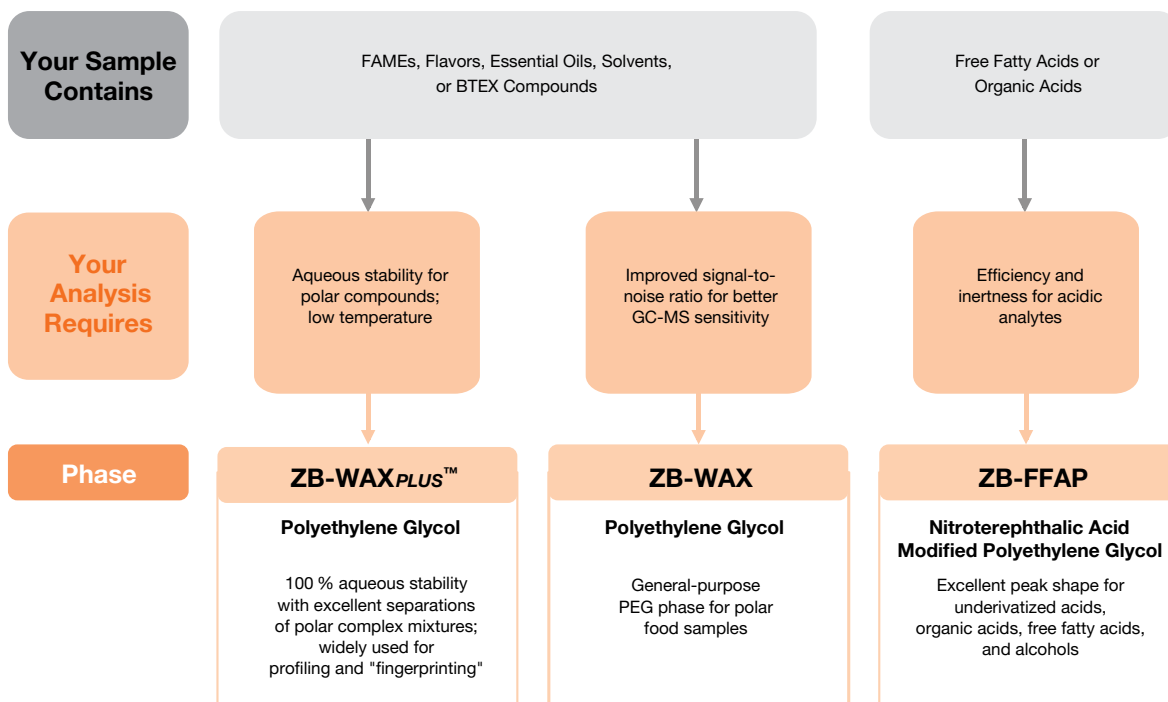


Choosing Your Selectivity

Choosing A “1” Phase



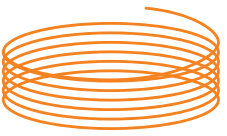
Choosing A “PEG” Phase



Choosing Your Dimensions

Length

Longer columns can improve resolution, but they will also increase run times. Under isothermal conditions, doubling column length only increases resolution by 41 %, but doubles the run time! Choose a column length that balances efficiency with acceptable run times.

Short	Good Starting Length	Long
15 m or less	30 m	60 m or more
<p>Applications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• High boilers• GC-MS applications <p>Advantages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Faster run times• Higher temp. limits• Lower bleed• Higher efficiency <p>Disadvantages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Less inert• Limited retention	<p>30 m</p> 	<p>Applications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Complex samples with closely eluting peaks• Low boilers• Less active samples• Complex temperature ramps <p>Advantages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Better resolution <p>Disadvantages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Slow run times

Try The GC Column Finder!

Easily select a column by part number, manufacturer, industry, application, or official method **in under 1 minute.**

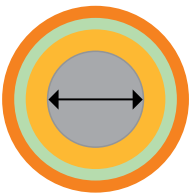
www.phenomenex.com/FindGC



Choosing Your Dimensions

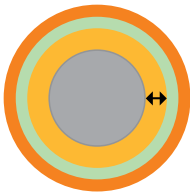
Internal Diameter

Column internal diameter (ID) has a major impact on both resolution and sample capacity. Unlike column length, using smaller ID columns can actually lead to faster run times, because the column length required with a small ID is often shorter due to increased efficiency.

Narrow	Good Starting ID	Wide
0.10, 0.18, 0.20 mm	0.25 mm	0.32, 0.53 mm
<p>Applications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complex samples <p>Advantages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Faster run times • Better resolution <p>Disadvantages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower sample capacity • Easily overloaded 		<p>Applications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirty samples • Highly concentrated samples <p>Advantages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased sample capacity • Good for on-column injections <p>Disadvantages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decreased efficiency • May need higher flow rates unsuitable for GC-MS

Film Thickness

Film thickness determines solute retention and plays an important role in column sample capacity. Thin film columns are faster and provide higher resolution, but lower sample capacity. In most instances, choose the thinnest film possible that still provides adequate retention. When working with active samples, using a slightly thicker film can significantly improve peak shape.

Thin	Good Starting Film	Thick
0.10, 0.18 μm	0.25 μm	0.50 μm or more
<p>Applications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High boilers • GC-MS applications <p>Advantages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Faster run times • Higher temp. limits • Lower bleed • Higher efficiency <p>Disadvantages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Less inert • Limited retention 		<p>Applications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low boilers • Gases, solvents, purgeables, volatiles • Purity testing <p>Advantages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Better inertness • Higher capacity <p>Disadvantages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slow run times • Lower temp. limits • Higher bleed

Our Quality Guarantee

Zebtron® Columns Are Guaranteed To Perform

Our GC R&D and production team has on average 25+ years of GC experience, and many spent years creating keystone phases at J&W Scientific prior to joining the Phenomenex team. This expertise means Zebtron products are designed to work out-of-the-box, headache free. We guarantee it.

- **Stringent individual QC testing – no batch tests**
- **Aggressive test mixes that check for efficiency, bleed, activity, and retention characteristics**
- **Excellent sensitivity and high temperature stability**
- **Good stability and long column lifetimes**

Our 100% Risk-Free Guarantee

guarantee

If Zebtron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.



JIM ARCHER

*VP of GC R&D and Manufacturing
11 Years J&W Scientific
25+ Years GC Experience*

Cross-Reference by Manufacturer

Upgrade to Zebron!



Our commitment to quality and innovation is what makes Zebron GC columns well-suited for any application. Performance is GUARANTEED.

Zebron® Phase	Zebron Composition	Restek®	Agilent®	Supelco®	SGE®	OV
ZB-1	100% Dimethylpolysiloxane	Rtx®-1, Rtx-1PONA, Rtx-1 F&F	DB®-1, DB-2887, DB-1 EVDX, HP-1, HP-101, HP-PONA, Ultra 1, CP-Sil 5 CB	SPB®-1, SPB-1 TG, SE-30, MET-1, SPB-1 Sulfur, SPB-HAP	BP1, BP1-PONA, BPX1-SimD	OV-1
ZB-1 PLUS™	100% Dimethylpolysiloxane	Rtx-1ms, Rxi®-1ms	DB-1ms, DB-1ms Ultra Inert, HP-1ms, HP-1ms Ultra Inert, CP-Sil 5 CB MS, VF-1ms	MDN-1, Equity®-1	SolGel-1ms™	
ZB-1HT Inferno™	100% Dimethylpolysiloxane	Rxi-1HT	DB-1ht, CP-SimDist	Petrocol 2887		
ZB-1XT SimDist	100% Dimethylpolysiloxane	MXT®-1HT SimDist, MXT-1, MXT-1 SimDist, MXT-2887	CP-SimDist UltiMetal, CP-Sil 8 CB UltiMetal, BPX1-SimD, DB-HT SimDis, DB-PS1, DB-PS2887			
ZB-5	5% Phenyl 95% Dimethylpolysiloxane	Rtx-5	DB-5, HP-5, Ultra 2, HP-PAS-5, CP-Sil 8 CB	MDN-5, SPB-5, PTE-5, SE-54, PTA-5, Equity-5, Sac-5	BP5, BPX5	OV-5
ZB-5 PLUS™	5% Phenyl 95% Dimethylpolysiloxane	Rtx-5ms, Rxi-5ms, Rtx-5Amine	DB-5, HP-5ms, HP-5msi	MDN-5S		
ZB-5HT Inferno	5% Phenyl 95% Dimethylpolysiloxane	Rxi-5HT, Rtx-5HT, Stx®-5HT, XTI®-5HT	DB-5ht, VF-5ht	HT-5		
ZB-5ms	5% Phenyl-Arylene 95% Dimethylpolysiloxane	Rtx-5SII MS, Rxi-5SII MS	DB-5ms, DB-5.625, DB-5ms EVDX, VF-5ms, CP-Sil 8 CB MS			
ZB-5MS PLUS™	5% Phenyl-Arylene 95% Dimethylpolysiloxane	Rxi-5SII MS	DB-5ms Ultra Inert, HP-5ms Ultra Inert, DB-5ms, VF-5ms	SLB®-5ms		
ZB-SemiVolatiles	5% Phenyl-Arylene 95% Dimethylpolysiloxane	Rxi-5SII MS, Rxi-5ms	DB-5ms Ultra Inert, HP-5ms Ultra Inert	SLB-5ms		
ZB-35	35% Phenyl 65% Dimethylpolysiloxane	Rtx-35, Rtx-35ms	DB-35, DB-35ms, HP-35, HP-35ms	MDN-35, SPB-35, SPB-608	BPX35, BPX608	OV-11
ZB-35HT Inferno	35% Phenyl 65% Dimethylpolysiloxane			Phenomenex Exclusive		
ZB-50	50% Phenyl 50% Dimethylpolysiloxane	Rtx-50	DB-17, DB-17HT, DB-17ms, DB-17 EVDX, HP-50+, CP-Sil 24 CB	SP-2250, SPB-17, SPB-50	BPX50	OV-17
ZB-624	6% Cyanopropylphenyl 94% Dimethylpolysiloxane	Rtx-1301, Rtx-624	DB-1301, DB-624, DB-VRX, HP-VOC, CP-1301, CP-Select 624 CB	SPB-1301, SPB-624	BP624	OV-624
ZB-1701	14% Cyanopropylphenyl 86% Dimethylpolysiloxane	Rtx-1701	DB-1701, CP-Sil 19 CB	SPB-1701, Equity-1701	BP10	OV-1701
ZB-1701P	14% Cyanopropylphenyl 86% Dimethylpolysiloxane		DB-1701P			
ZB-23	50% Cyanopropyl 50% Methylpolysiloxane	Rtx-2330	DB-23	SP®-2330		
ZB-88	88% Cyanopropyl 12% Arylpolysiloxane	Rt®-2560	CP-Sil 88, HP-88	SP-2560		
ZB-FAME	High Cyanopropyl		CP-Sil 88	SP®-2560, SP-2380		
ZB-WAX	Polyethylene Glycol	Rtx-WAX, Famewax, Stabilwax-DB	DB-WAXetr, HP-INNOWax, CP-Wax 57 CB	MET-Wax, Omegawax	SolGel-WAX™	
ZB-WAX PLUS™	Polyethylene Glycol	Stabilwax®	DB-WAX, CAM, HP-20M, Carbowax 20M, CP-Wax 52 CB	SUPELCOWAX® 10	BP20	Carbowax 20M
ZB-FFAP	Nitroterephthalic Acid Modified Polyethylene Glycol	Stabilwax-DA	DB-FFAP, HP-FFAP, CP-Wax 58 FFAP CB, CP-FFAP CB	Nukol, SPB-1000	BP21	OV-351
ZB-MultiResidue™ -1	Proprietary	Rtx-CLPesticides, Stx-CLPesticides				
ZB-MultiResidue-2	Proprietary	Rtx-CLPesticides2, Stx-CLPesticides2				
ZB-CLPesticides-1	Proprietary	Rtx-CLPesticides, Stx-CLPesticides				
ZB-CLPesticides-2	Proprietary	Rtx-CLPesticides2, Stx-CLPesticides2				
ZB-PAH	Proprietary	Rxi-PAH	DB-EUPAH			
ZB-XLB	Proprietary	Rtx-XLB	DB-XLB, VF-XMS	MDN-12		
ZB-XLB-HT Inferno	Proprietary			Phenomenex Exclusive		
ZB-Drug-1	Proprietary			Phenomenex Exclusive		
ZB-BAC-1	Proprietary	Rtx-BAC1	DB-ALC1			
ZB-BAC-2	Proprietary	Rtx-BAC2	DB-ALC2			
ZB-Bioethanol	Proprietary			Phenomenex Exclusive		

This section is, neither in terms of manufacturers nor in terms of their products, a complete list, and the accuracy of the data is not guaranteed. Small differences in dimensions or performance might be possible and slight adjustments to your application may be necessary.


Environmental Selection Chart


Listed below are recommended Zebron columns for environmental and EPA methods. Other columns may also be used for these analyses — please contact Phenomenex for your specific GC column needs.

Drinking Water	Method #	Description	Primary Column	Confirmation Column	Page	
	501.3	Trihalomethanes by GC-MS with Selected Ion Monitoring (SIM)	ZB-624		158	
	502.2	Volatile Halogenated Organics by Purge & Trap GC/PID/ELCD	ZB-624		158	
	503.1	Volatile Aromatics and Unsaturated Organics by Purge & Trap GC	ZB-624		158	
	504.1	1,2-Dibromoethane (EDB), 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP), and 1,2,3-Trichloropropane (123TCP) by GC	ZB-CLPesticides-1 ZB-MultiResidue™-1	ZB-CLPesticides-2 ZB-MultiResidue-2	112 118	
	505	Organohalide Pesticides & Aroclors by GC-ECD	ZB-CLPesticides-1 ZB-MultiResidue-1	ZB-CLPesticides-2 ZB-MultiResidue-2	112 118	
	507	Nitrogen & Phosphorus Containing Pesticides by GC/NPD	ZB-MultiResidue-1 ZB-CLPesticides-2	ZB-MultiResidue-2 ZB-CLPesticides-2	118 112	
	508	Chlorinated Pesticides by GC-ECD	ZB-CLPesticides-1 ZB-MultiResidue-1	ZB-CLPesticides-2 ZB-MultiResidue-2	112 118	
	509	Ethylene Thiourea (ETU) by GC/NPD	ZB-WAXPLUS™	ZB-1701	136, 160	
	513	2, 3, 7, 8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin by GC/HRMS	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104	
	515.3	Chlorinated Acids by Liquid-Liquid Extraction, Derivatization and GC-ECD	ZB-XLB	ZB-35	168, 154	
	521	Nitrosamines by Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) and GC-MS/MS with Large Volume Injection	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104	
	522	1,4-Dioxane by Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) and GC-MS with Selected Ion Monitoring (SIM)	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104	
	523	Triazine Pesticides and their Degradates by GC-MS	ZB-50		156	
	524.3	Purgeable Organic Compounds by GC-MS	ZB-624		158	
	525.2	Semi-volatile Organic Chemicals by Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) and GC-MS	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104	
	526	Selected Semi-volatile Organic Compounds by Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) and GC-MS	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104	
	527	Selected Pesticides and Flame Retardants by Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) and GC-MS	ZB-5PLUS™		132	
	528	Phenols by Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) and GC-MS	ZB-SemiVolatiles	ZB-35	104, 154	
	529	Explosives and Related Compounds by Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) and GC-MS	ZB-5PLUS™		132	
	548	Endothall by Aqueous Derivatization, Liquid-Solid Extraction, and GC-ECD	ZB-SemiVolatiles	ZB-35	104, 154	
	551.1	Chlorinated Solvents & Disinfection Byproducts by Liquid-Liquid Extraction and GC-ECD	ZB-35		154	
	552.3	Haloacetic Acids and Dalapon by Liquid-Liquid Extraction, Derivatization, and GC-ECD	ZB-CLPesticides-1 ZB-XLB	ZB-CLPesticides-2	112 168, 154	
	556	Carbonyl Compounds by Pentafluorobenzylhydroxylamine Derivatization and GC-ECD	ZB-SemiVolatiles	ZB-1701	104, 160	
	Waste Water	Method #	Description	Primary Column	Confirmation Column	Page
		601	Purgeable Halocarbons by Purge & Trap GC	ZB-624		158
		602	Purgeable Aromatics by Purge & Trap GC	ZB-624		158
		603	Acrolein & Acrylonitrile Purge & Trap GC	ZB-624		158
604		Phenols by GC-ECD	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104	
606		Phthalate Esters by GC-ECD	ZB-5PLUS™		132	
607		Nitrosamines by GC/NPD	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104	
608		Organochlorine Pesticides and PCBs by GC-ECD	ZB-MultiResidue-1	ZB-MultiResidue-2	118	
609		Nitroaromatics & Isophorone by GC-FID and GC-ECD	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104	
610		Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons by GC-FID	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104	
611		Haloethers by GC-ECD	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104	
612		Chlorinated Hydrocarbons by GC-ECD	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104	
613		2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin by GC-MS	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104	
615		Chlorinated Herbicides by GC-ECD	ZB-CLPesticides-1 ZB-XLB	ZB-CLPesticides-2 ZB-35	112 168, 154	
619		Triazine Herbicides by GC-MS	ZB-50		156	
622		Organophosphorus Pesticides by GC-MS	ZB-MultiResidue-1		118	
624		Purgeable Volatiles by Purge & Trap GC-MS	ZB-624		158	
625		Base/Neutral and Acids by GC-MS	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104	
1613		Tetra- through Octa-Chlorinated Dioxins & Furans by Isotope Dilution HRGC/HRMS	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104	
1614		Polybrominated Diphenyl Esters (PBDEs) by HRGC/HRMS	ZB-5HT Inferno™ ZB-SemiVolatiles		140 104	
1618		Organohalide Pesticides, Organophosphorus Pesticides, and Phenoxy-Acid Herbicides by GC	ZB-MultiResidue-1	ZB-MultiResidue-2	118	
1624		Volatile Organic Compounds by Isotope Dilution GC-MS	ZB-624		158	
1625		Semi-volatile Organic Compounds by Isotope Dilution GC-MS	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104	
1653		Chlorinated Phenols by In-Situ Acetylation and GC-MS	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104	
1657		Organophosphorus Pesticides by GC/FPD	ZB-MultiResidue-1	ZB-MultiResidue-2	118	
1658		Phenoxy-Acid Herbicides by GC-ECD	ZB-MultiResidue-1	ZB-MultiResidue-2	118	
1659		Dazomet by GC/NPD	ZB-MultiResidue-1	ZB-MultiResidue-2	118	
1666		Pharmaceutical Volatile Organic Compounds by Purge & Trap GC or Isotope Dilution GC-MS	ZB-SemiVolatiles (Direct Injection) ZB-624 (Purge & Trap)		104 158	
1668	Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) Congeners by HRGC/HRMS	ZB-MultiResidue-1	ZB-1	118, 146		
1671	Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Volatile Organic Compounds by GC-FID	ZB-1		146		
7850	White Phosphorus (P4) by Solvent Extraction and GC/NPD	ZB-1		146		

Environmental Selection Chart

Listed below are recommended Zebron columns for environmental and EPA methods. Other columns may also be used for these analyses — please contact Phenomenex for your specific GC column needs.

Solid Waste	Method #	Description	Primary Column	Confirmation Column	Page
	8010B	Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC/ELCD	ZB-624		158
	8015C	Nonhalogenated Organics by GC	ZB-5HT		140
	8020A	Aromatic Volatile Organics by GC/PID	ZB-WAX, ZB-WAX _{PLUS} [™]		164 136
	8021B	Aromatic and Halogenated Volatiles by GC/PID or GC/ELCD	ZB-624	ZB-1 (thick phase)	158, 146
	8030A	Acrolein and Acrylonitrile by GC-FID	ZB-624		158
	8032A	Acrylamide by GC-ECD	ZB-5HT Inferno [™]		140
	8041	Phenols by GC-ECD or GC-FID	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104
	8061A	Phthalate Esters by GC-ECD	ZB-SemiVolatiles	ZB-1701	104, 160
	8081B	Organochlorine Pesticides by GC-ECD	ZB-MultiResidue [™] -1 ZB-CLPesticides-1	ZB-MultiResidue-2 ZB-CLPesticides-2	118 112
	8082A	Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by GC-ECD	ZB-MultiResidue-1 ZB-CLPesticides-1	ZB-MultiResidue-2 ZB-CLPesticides-2	118 112
	8091	Nitroaromatics and Cyclic Ketones by GC-ECD or GC/NPD	ZB-SemiVolatiles	ZB-1701	104, 160
	8095	Explosives by GC-ECD	ZB-50		156
	8100	Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons by GC-FID	ZB-SemiVolatiles, ZB-PAH, ZB-35		104, 110 154
	8121	Chlorinated Hydrocarbons by GC-ECD	ZB-MultiResidue-1	ZB-MultiResidue-2	118
	8131	Aniline and Selected Derivatives by GC/NPD	ZB-SemiVolatiles	ZB-1	104, 146
	8141B	Organophosphorus Pesticides by GC/FPD or GC/NPD	ZB-MultiResidue-1 ZB-CLPesticides-1	ZB-MultiResidue-2 ZB-CLPesticides-2	118 112
	8151A	Chlorinated Herbicides by GC-ECD	ZB-CLPesticides-1 ZB-XLB	ZB-CLPesticides-2 ZB-35	112 168, 154
	8260B	Volatile Organic Compounds by GC-MS	ZB-624		158
	8270D	Semi-volatile Organic Compounds by GC-MS	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104
	8272	Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) by SPME and GC-MS with Selected Ion Monitoring (SIM)	ZB-SemiVolatiles, ZB-35, ZB-PAH		104 154, 110
	8280B	Polychlorinated Dibenzo-P-Dioxins (PCDDs) and Polychlorinated Dibenzofurans (PCDFs) By HRGC/LRMS	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104
	8290A	Polychlorinated Dibenzo-P-Dioxins (PCDDs) and Polychlorinated Dibenzofurans (PCDFs) By HRGC/HRMS	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104
	8410	Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds by GC/FTIR	ZB-SemiVolatiles		104
	8430	Bis(2-chloroethyl) Ether and Hydrolysis Products by Direct Aqueous Injection GC/FT-IR	ZB-WAX _{PLUS}		136

Air	Method #	Description	Primary Column	Page
	TO-1	Volatile Organic Compounds by Thermal Adsorption and GC-MS	ZB-1 _{PLUS} [™]	130
	TO-2	Volatile Organic Compounds by Carbon Molecular Sieve Adsorption and GC-MS	ZB-1 _{PLUS}	130
	TO-3	Volatile Organic Compounds by Cryogenic Preconcentration Techniques and GC-FID /ECD	ZB-1 _{PLUS}	130
	TO-4A	Pesticides and Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by High Volume Polyurethane Foam (PUF) Sampling and GC	ZB-MultiResidue-1	118
	TO-7	N-Nitrosodimethylamine by GC-MS	ZB-WAX _{PLUS}	136
	TO-9A	Polychlorinated, Polybrominated, and Brominated/Chlorinated Dibenzo-p-Dioxins and Dibenzofurans by HRGC/HRMS	ZB-SemiVolatiles	104
	TO-10A	Pesticides and Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by Low Volume Polyurethane Foam (PUF) Sampling and GC	ZB-MultiResidue-1	118
	TO-13A	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) by GC-MS	ZB-SemiVolatiles	104
	TO-14A	Volatile Organic Compounds by Specially Prepared Canisters and GC	ZB-1 _{PLUS}	130
	TO-15	Volatile Organic Compounds by Specially Prepared Canisters and GC-MS	ZB-1 _{PLUS}	130

Food & Flavors Selection Chart

Listed below are recommended Zebron columns for food safety, food quality, and flavor/fragrance methods. Other columns may also be used for these analyses — please contact Phenomenex for your specific GC column needs.

Food Safety	Compound Class	Analysis	Recommended Columns	Page
	Pesticides & Antimicrobials	Multi-Residue Pesticide Screening	ZB-MultiResidue™-1 and -2	118
		Organochlorine Pesticides in Water	ZB-MultiResidue-1 and -2	118
		Organochlorine Pesticides in Foods of Plant Origin	ZB-MultiResidue-1 and -2	118
		Organophosphorus Pesticides in Foods of Plant Origin	ZB-MultiResidue-1 and -2	118
		Triazine Pesticides in Water	ZB-50	156
		Triazine Pesticides in Foods of Plant Origin	ZB-50	156
		Chloramphenicol in Foods of Animal Origin	ZB-1 ^{PLUS} ™	130
		Environmental Contaminants	Polybrominated Diphenyl Ethers (PBDEs) in Food	ZB-5MS ^{PLUS} ™, ZB-SemiVolatiles, ZB-35
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) in Water	ZB-MultiResidue-1, ZB-XLB-HT Inferno™		118, 144	
Polychlorinated Dibenzo-dioxins (PCDDs) in Food	ZB-5MS ^{PLUS} , ZB-SemiVolatiles		134, 104	
Polychlorinated Dibenzo-furans (PCDFs) in Food	ZB-5MS ^{PLUS} , ZB-SemiVolatiles		134, 104	
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) in Water	ZB-5MS ^{PLUS} , ZB-SemiVolatiles, ZB-35, ZB-PAH		134, 104, 154, 110	
Food Contact Materials	Food Packaging Volatiles		ZB-624	104
	Melamine in Food	ZB-XLB-HT Inferno	144	
	Cyanuric Acid in Food	ZB-XLB-HT Inferno	144	
	Phthalates in Food	ZB-5MS ^{PLUS}	134	
	Residual Solvents in Food	ZB-624, ZB-WAX ^{PLUS}	158, 136	
	Bisphenol A & F (BPA/BPF) in Food	ZB-5MS ^{PLUS}	134	
	Additives & Preservatives	Parabens in Food	ZB-5MS ^{PLUS}	134
Chloropropanols (3-MCPD) in Food		ZB-5MS ^{PLUS}	134	
Flavor Additives (Borneol)		ZB-MultiResidue-1	118	
Phenolic Antioxidants (BHA & BHT) in Food		ZB-50	156	
Tocopherols in Food		ZB-5MS ^{PLUS}	134	
Process Contaminants	Acrylamide in Foods	ZB-5HT Inferno	140	
	Acrylamide, Acrylonitrile, and Acrolein in Water	ZB-624	158	
	Benzene in Food	ZB-WAX ^{PLUS}	136	
	Glycols in Food	ZB-WAX ^{PLUS}	136	
Hormones	Steroid Hormones in Food	ZB-5MS ^{PLUS} , ZB-1 ^{PLUS}	134, 130	

Try The GC Column Finder!


Easily select a column by part number, manufacturer, industry, application, or official method **in under 1 minute.**




www.phenomenex.com/FindGC

Food & Flavors Selection Chart


Listed below are recommended Zebron columns for food safety, food quality, and flavor/fragrance methods. Other columns may also be used for these analyses — please contact Phenomenex for your specific GC column needs.


Food Quality	Compound Class	Analysis	Recommended Columns	Page
	Fatty Acids & FAMES	Food Industry Fatty Acid Methyl Esters (FAMES)	ZB-FAME, ZB-23, ZB-88	102, 152, 153
		Marine Oil Fatty Acid Methyl Esters (FAMES)	ZB-FAME, ZB-23	102, 152
		Saw Palmetto Fatty Acid Methyl Esters (FAMES)	ZB-FAME, ZB-88	102, 153
		Free Fatty Acids	ZB-FFAP	166
		Essential Fatty Acids (EFAs) Omega-3 and Omega-6	ZB-FAME, ZB-88	102, 153
	Triglycerides	Butter, Canola Oil, Olive Oil, and Peanut Oil Triglycerides	ZB-5HT Inferno™	140
	Alcoholic Beverages	Cognac Compounds	ZB-WAX _{PLUS} ™	136
		Distilled Liquor Screen	ZB-FFAP	166
		Ethanol in Beer	ZB-Bioethanol	122
		Sulfur in Beer	ZB-1 _{PLUS} ™	130
		Whiskey Compounds	ZB-WAX _{PLUS}	136
		Wine Compounds	ZB-WAX, ZB-WAX _{PLUS}	164, 136
	Other Acids	Organic Acids	ZB-FFAP	166
		Amino Acids	ZB-50	156
	Sterols	Sterols in Lard, Margarine, Peanut Butter, or Olive Oil	ZB-5HT Inferno	140
Sugars	Alditol Acetates	ZB-5MS _{PLUS} ™	134	
	Trimethylsilyl (TMS) Sugars	ZB-MultiResidue™-1	118	

Flavors & Fragrances	Compound Class	Analysis	Recommended Columns	Page
	Essential Oils	Cold-Pressed Orange Oil	ZB-WAX _{PLUS}	136
		Ginkgo Biloba Oil, Lavender Oil, and Ylang Ylang Oil	ZB-1 _{PLUS}	130
		Peppermint Oil	ZB-WAX	164
		Rose Oil	ZB-XLB	168
		Spearmint Oil	ZB-5MS _{PLUS}	134
	Flavors	Flavors Screening	ZB-FFAP	166
		Flavor Allergens	ZB-5MS _{PLUS}	134
		Flavor Volatiles	ZB-1 _{PLUS} , ZB-WAX _{PLUS} , ZB-624	130, 136, 158
		Alcoholic Beverage Profile	ZB-FFAP	166
		Honey Profile	ZB-WAX _{PLUS}	136
		Fragrances	Fragrance Screening	ZB-WAX _{PLUS} , ZB-624
	Fragrance Allergens		ZB-1 _{PLUS}	130

Pharmaceutical Selection Chart

Listed below are recommended Zebtron columns for USP and pharmaceutical methods. Other columns may also be used for these analyses – please contact Phenomenex for your specific GC column needs.

USP	Phase Composition	Recommended Columns	Page
	G1 Dimethylpolysiloxane Oil	ZB-1, ZB-1 ^{PLUS} [™] , ZB-1HT Inferno [™]	146, 130, 138
	G2 Dimethylpolysiloxane Gum	ZB-1, ZB-1 ^{PLUS} , ZB-1HT Inferno	146, 130, 138
	G3 50 % Phenyl 50 % Methylpolysiloxane	ZB-50	156
	G5 Not less than 70 % of 3-Cyanopropylpolysiloxane	ZB-FAME, ZB-23, ZB-88	102, 152, 153
	G8 80 % Bis (3-Cyanopropyl-20 % 3-Cyanopropylphenylpolysiloxane)	ZB-FAME, ZB-23, ZB-88	102, 152, 153
	G9 Methylvinylpolysiloxane	ZB-1 ^{PLUS} , ZB-1HT Inferno, ZB-1	130, 138, 146
	G14 Polyethylene Glycol (Average MW 950-1,050)	ZB-WAX, ZB-WAX ^{PLUS} [™]	164, 136
	G15 Polyethylene Glycol (Average MW 3,000-3,700)	ZB-WAX, ZB-WAX ^{PLUS}	164, 136
	G16 Polyethylene Glycol (Average MW 15,000)	ZB-WAX, ZB-WAX ^{PLUS}	164, 136
	G17 75 % Phenyl 25 % Methylpolysiloxane	ZB-50	156
	G20 Polyethylene Glycol (Average MW of 380-420)	ZB-WAX, ZB-WAX ^{PLUS}	164, 136
	G25 Polyethylene Glycol TPA (Carbowax 20M Terephthalic Acid)	ZB-FFAP	166
	G27 5 % Phenyl 95 % Methylpolysiloxane	ZB-5, ZB-5 ^{PLUS} [™] , ZB-5HT Inferno	148, 132, 140
	5 % Phenyl-Arylene 95 % Methylpolysiloxane	ZB-5ms, ZB-5MS ^{PLUS} [™] , ZB-SemiVolatiles	150, 134, 104
	G28 25 % Phenyl 75 % Methylpolysiloxane	ZB-35, ZB-35HT Inferno	154, 142
	G32 20 % Phenylmethyl 80 % Dimethylpolysiloxane	ZB-35, ZB-35HT Inferno	154, 142
	G35 Polyethylene Glycol & Diepoxide Esterified with Nitroterephthalic Acid	ZB-FFAP	166
	G36 1 % Vinyl 5 % Phenylmethylpolysiloxane	ZB-5, ZB-5 ^{PLUS} , ZB-5HT Inferno	148, 132, 140
	G38 Phase G1 Plus A Tailing Inhibitor	ZB-1, ZB-1 ^{PLUS} , ZB-1HT Inferno	146, 130, 138
	G39 Polyethylene Glycol (Average MW 1,500)	ZB-WAX, ZB-WAX ^{PLUS} [™]	164, 136
	G41 Phenylmethyldimethylsilicone (10 % Phenyl Substituted)	ZB-5, ZB-5 ^{PLUS} , ZB-5HT Inferno	148, 132, 140
	G42 35 % Phenyl 65 % Dimethylpolysiloxane	ZB-35, ZB-35HT Inferno	154, 142
	G43 6 % Cyanopropylphenyl 94 % Dimethylpolysiloxane	ZB-624	158
	G46 14 % Cyanopropylphenyl 86 % Methylpolysiloxane	ZB-1701, ZB-1701P	160, 162
	G47 Polyethylene glycol (average MW 8,000)	ZB-WAX ^{PLUS} , ZB-WAX	136, 164
	G48 Highly polar, partially cross-linked cyanopolysiloxane	ZB-FAME, ZB-88	102, 153

Residual Solvents	USP <467> Procedure	USP Phase for Residual Solvents	Recommended Columns	Page
	Procedure A	G43 (6 % Cyanopropyl 94 % Dimethylpolysiloxane)	ZB-624	158
	Procedure B	G16 (Polyethylene Glycol)	ZB-WAX ^{PLUS}	136
	Procedure C	G43 or G16	ZB-624 or ZB-WAX ^{PLUS}	154, 136




Doing Headspace Testing?

Find the right headspace vial for your analysis and learn more about Verex Certified Vial Products with our interactive web tool.

www.phenomenex.com/verex

ASTM Method Selection Chart

Listed below are recommended Zebron columns for ASTM methods. Other columns may also be used for these analyses — please contact Phenomenex for your specific GC column needs.

ASTM	Method	Description	Recommended Columns	Page
	D 1946	Reformed gas	ZB-1	146
	D 2268	Analysis of n-heptane and iso-octane (high purity)	ZB-1	146
	D 2306-96	Xylene isomers	ZB-WAX, ZB-WAX _{PLUS} [™]	164, 136
	D 2426	Butadiene and styrene in butadiene concentrates	ZB-1	146
	D 2504	Non-condensable gases in C1-C3 hydrocarbons	ZB-1 (thick phase)	146
	D 2580	Phenols in water	ZB-WAX _{PLUS}	136
	D 2600	Aromatic traces in light saturated hydrocarbons	ZB-WAX	164
	D 2804	Purity of methyl ethyl ketone	ZB-WAX	164
	D 2887	SimDist analysis of petroleum fractions	ZB-1, ZB-1XT SimDist	164, 124
	D 2908	Volatile organics in water	ZB-WAX, ZB-WAX _{PLUS}	164, 136
	D 2998	Polyhydric alcohols in alkyd resins	ZB-1	146
	D 2999	Monopentaerythritol in commercial pentaerythritol	ZB-1	146
	D 3009	Composition of turpentine	ZB-WAX _{PLUS}	136
	D 3054	Purity and benzene content of cyclohexane	ZB-1	146
	D 3086	Organochlorine pesticides in water	ZB-CLPesticides-1 or -2 ZB-MultiResidue [™] -1 or -2	112 118
	D 3168	Polymers in emulsion paints	ZB-1	146
	D 3271	Solvent analysis in paints	ZB-WAX _{PLUS}	136
	D 3304	PCBs in environmental materials	ZB-MultiResidue-1 or -2	118
	D 3328	Comparison of waterborne petroleum oils	ZB-1	146
	D 3329	Purity of methyl isobutyl ketone	ZB-WAX _{PLUS}	136
	D 3432	Toluene diisocyanates in urethane prepolymers	ZB-1	146
	D 3447	Purity of trichlorotrifluoroethane (CFC-113)	ZB-1, ZB-624	146, 158
	D 3452	Identification of rubber	ZB-1HT Inferno [™]	138
	D 3465	Purity of monomeric plasticizers	ZB-1	146
	D 3524	Diesel fuel in lubricating oil (SAE 30)	ZB-1HT Inferno	138
	D 3534	PCBs in water	ZB-5, ZB-5 _{PLUS} [™]	148, 132
	D 3606	Benzene and toluene in gasoline	ZB-1	146
	D 3687	Volatile organic compounds	ZB-WAX, ZB-WAX _{PLUS}	164, 136
	D 3710	Gasoline fractions	ZB-1XT SimDist	124
	D 3725	Fatty acids in drying oils	ZB-FFAP	166
	D 3760	Analysis of cumene	ZB-WAX, ZB-WAX _{PLUS}	164, 136
	D 3797	Analysis of o-xylene	ZB-WAX, ZB-WAX _{PLUS}	164, 136
	D 3798	Analysis of p-xylene impurities	ZB-WAX, ZB-WAX _{PLUS}	164, 136
	D 3876	Methoxyl and hydroxypropyl substitution in cellulose ether products	ZB-1	146
	D 3962	Impurities in styrene	ZB-FFAP	166
	D 4059	PCBs in insulating liquids	ZB-5 _{PLUS} , ZB-5HT Inferno	132, 140
	D 4275	Butylated hydroxy toluene in ethylene and ethylenevinylacetate polymers	ZB-1	146
	D 4367	Benzene in hydrocarbon solvent	ZB-1	146
	D 4420	Aromatics in gasoline	ZB-1	146
	D 4735	Thiophene impurities in benzene	ZB-FFAP	166
	D 4768	Phenol and cresol inhibitors in insulating oils	ZB-FFAP	166
	D 5060	Impurities in ethylbenzene	ZB-FFAP, ZB-WAX, ZB-WAX _{PLUS}	166, 164, 136
	D 5134	Petroleum naphthas through n-nonane	ZB-1	146
	D 5135-95	Analysis of styrene	ZB-WAX, ZB-WAX _{PLUS}	164, 136
	D 5501	Determination of denatured bioethanol	ZB-1, ZB-Bioethanol	146, 122
	D 5580	Aromatics in finished gasoline	ZB-1	146
	D 6352	Extended SimDist	ZB-1HT Inferno, ZB-1XT SimDist	138, 124
	D 6584	Determination of glycerine in biodiesel	ZB-5HT Inferno	140
	D 7169	Crude Oil; Vacuum distillates	ZB-1XT SimDist	124
	E 0202	Analysis of glycols	ZB-WAX _{PLUS} , ZB-1	136, 146
	E 1100	Analysis of denatured ethanol	ZB-WAX _{PLUS} , ZB-Bioethanol	136, 122



Unlimited

Designed for the truly bold GC scientist, Unlimited phases unleash the power of selectivity for targeted performance that breaks from the mold.



Plus

Plus phases offer a suite of upgrades compared to their Essentials counterparts – from exceptional inertness to enhanced aqueous stability.



Inferno™

Resilient under even the most intense GC conditions, Inferno phases dare to defy high boilers, contaminants, and carry-overs.



Essentials

A collection of tried-and-true selectivities, Essentials phases are the smart starting point for the GC method developer.

Meet Your GC Column Family.....100-101

Zebtron Unlimited

Food Testing

ZB-FAME 102

Environmental Testing

ZB-PAH 110

ZB-SemiVolatiles 104

ZB-CLPesticides-1 & -2 112

ZB-MultiResidue™ -1 & -2 118

Fuels

ZB-Bioethanol 122

ZB-1XT SimDist 124

Forensics & Toxicology

ZB-Drug-1 126

ZB-BAC-1 & -2 128

Zebtron Plus

ZB-1PLUS™ 130

ZB-5PLUS™ 132

ZB-5MSPLUS™ 134

ZB-WAXPLUS™ 136

Zebtron Inferno™

ZB-1HT Inferno 138

ZB-5HT Inferno 140

ZB-35HT Inferno 142

ZB-XLB-HT Inferno 144

Zebtron Essentials

ZB-1 146

ZB-5 148

ZB-5ms 150

ZB-23 152

ZB-35 154

ZB-50 156

ZB-88 153

ZB-624 158

ZB-1701 160

ZB-1701P 162

ZB-WAX 164

ZB-FFAP 166

ZB-XLB 168

Zebtron Guard Columns

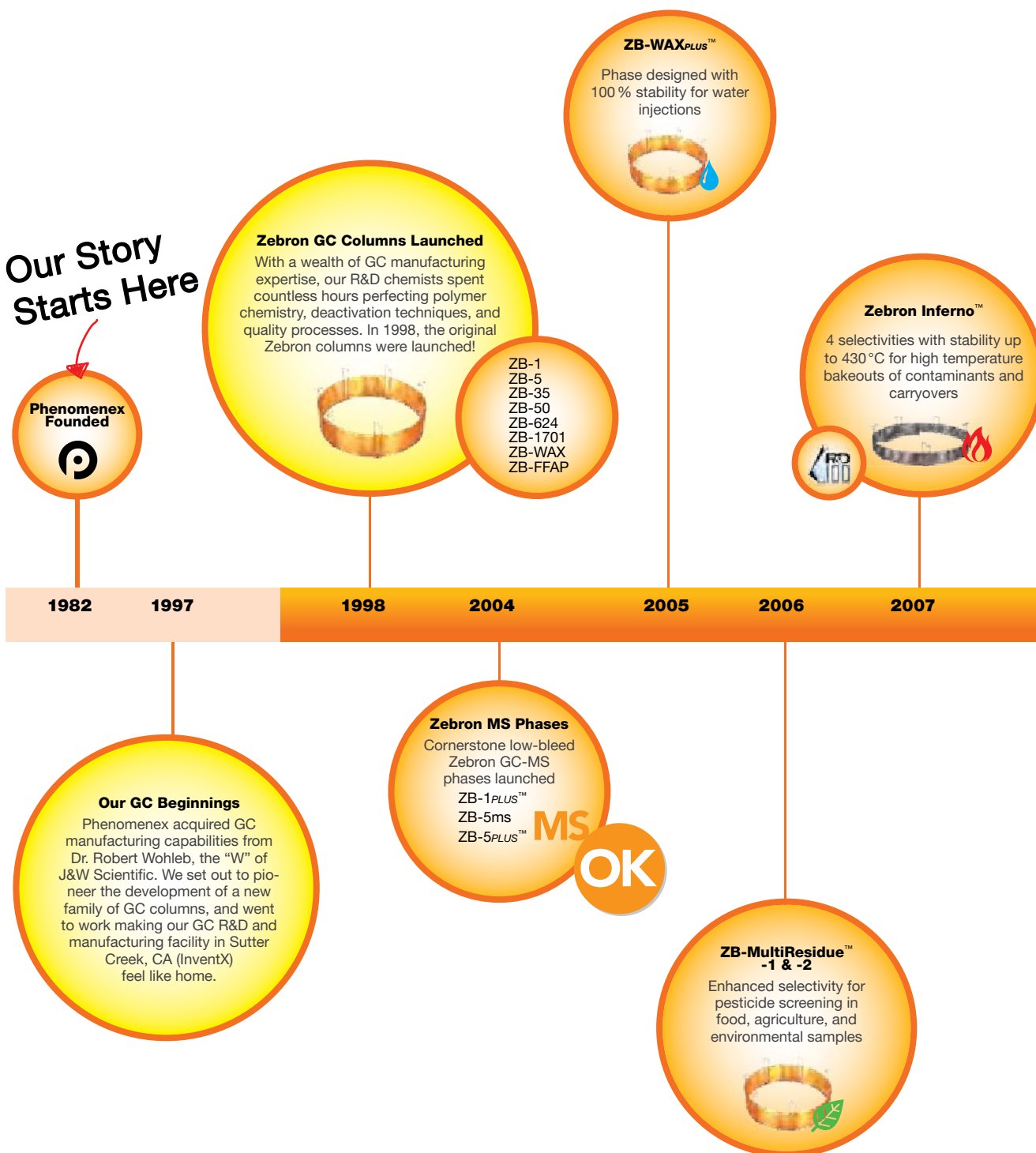
Guardian™ Integrated Guard Columns 170

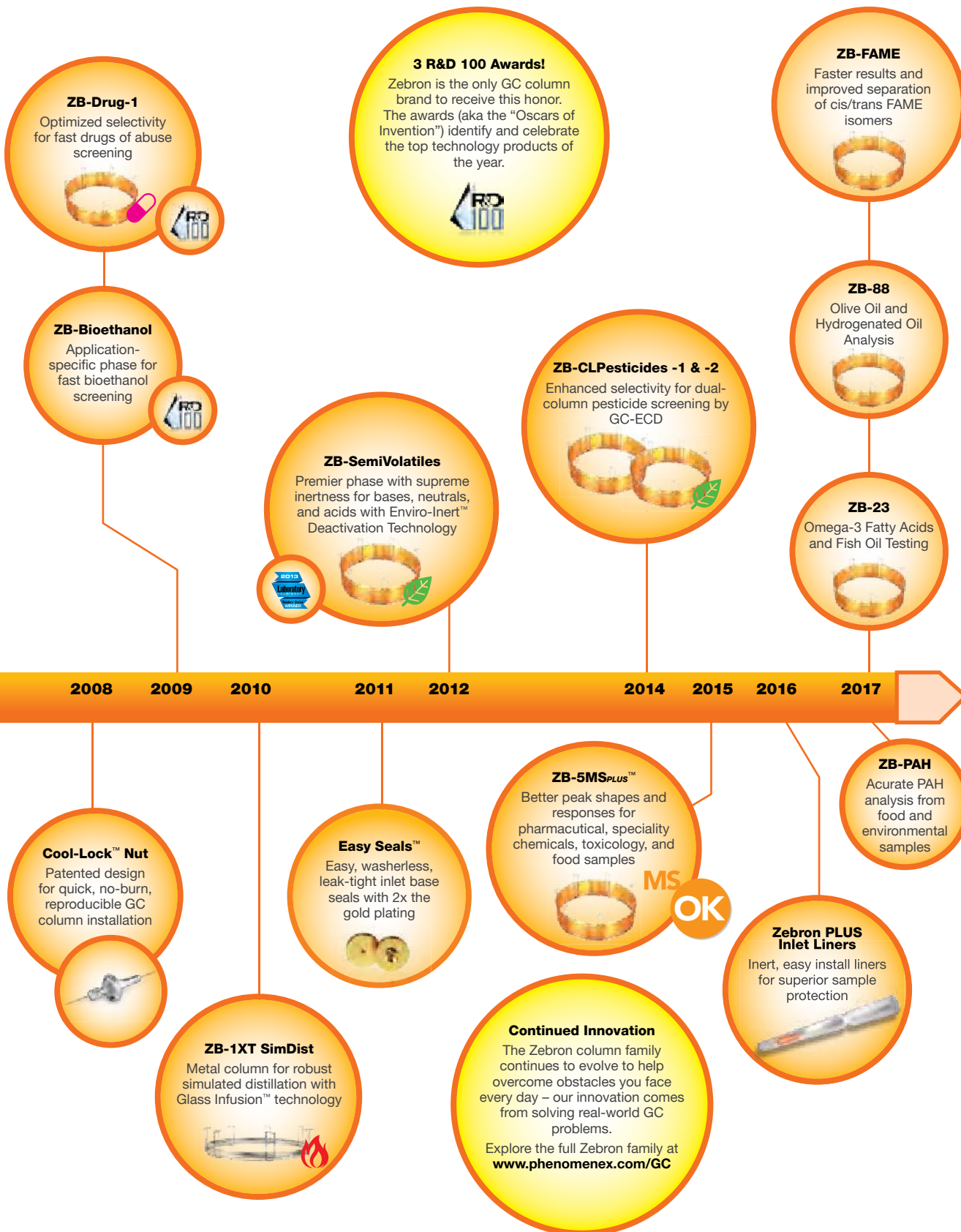
Z-Guard™ Columns 171

Your GC Column Family

Zebtron GC columns come to life through a coupling of innovative spirit and a strong foundation in technological excellence! Our expertise brings you award-winning innovations to GC technology

– meet your Zebtron GC column family!





ZB-FAME

- Reduce traditional run times up to 75%
- Improve separation of cis/trans FAME isomers
- Suitable with AOAC, AOCS, and IOC methods

Upgrade to Zebron from any high cyanopropyl phase:

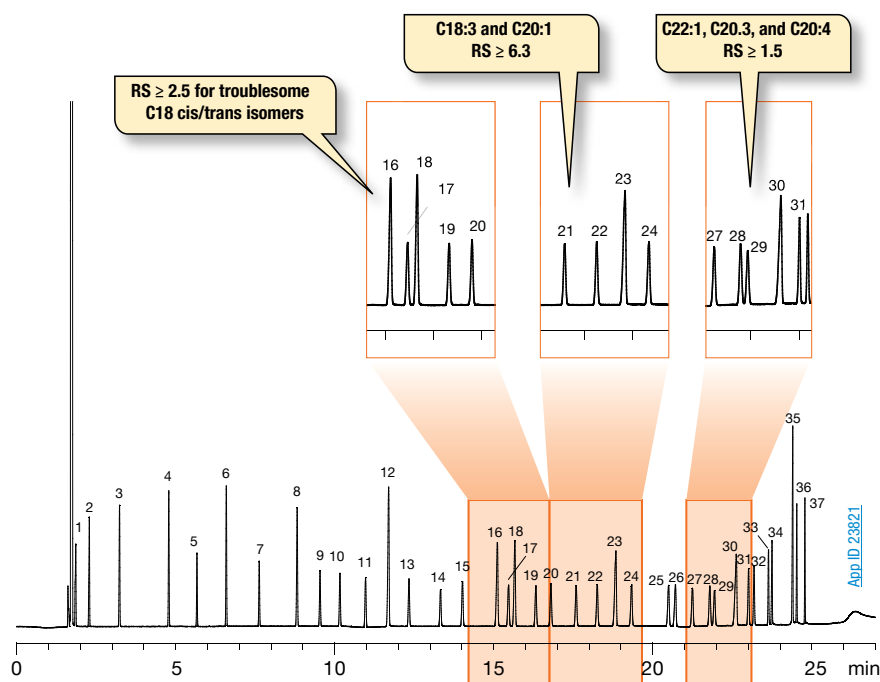
Agilent®

- CP-Sil 88

Supelco®

- SP®-2380
- SP-2560

Baseline Separation of Common Isomers



Column: Zebron ZB-FAME

Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.20 µm

Part No.: [ZHG-G033-10](#)

Injection: Split 50:1 @ 240 °C, 1 µL

Recommended Liner: Zebron PLUS Single Taper with Wool

Liner Part No.: [AG2-0A11-05](#) (for Agilent® systems)

Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.2 mL/min (constant flow)

Oven Program: 100 °C for 2 min to 140 °C @ 10 °C/min
to 190 °C @ 3 °C/min to 260 °C @
30 °C/min for 2 min

Detector: FID @ 260 °C

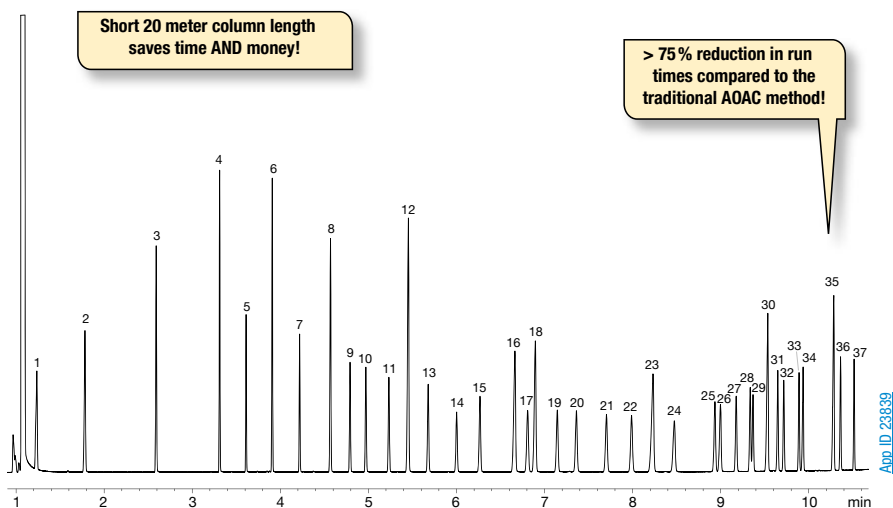
Sample: 37 FAME standard

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

The Fast FAME GC Column

Traditionally, cis/trans FAME separations require the use of long (100 meters or more) columns and can run up to 60 minutes, resulting in a bottleneck to higher productivity. Zebron ZB-FAME provides targeted selectivity that allows for reduced column length – run times as short as 11 minutes without compromising your results!

37 FAMES In A Short 11 Minute Run



Column: Zebron ZB-FAME

Dimensions: 20 meter x 0.18 mm x 0.15 µm

Part No.: [7FD-G033-05](#)

Injection: Split 100:1 @ 250 °C, 1 µL

Recommended Liner: Zebron PLUS Single Taper Z-Liner™

Liner Part No.: [AG2-0A13-05](#) (for Agilent® systems)

Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.0 mL/min (constant flow)

Oven Program: 80 °C for 1.5 min to 160 °C @ 40 °C/min to 185 °C @ 5 °C/min to 260 °C @ 30 °C/min

Detector: FID @ 260 °C

Sample: 37 FAME standard

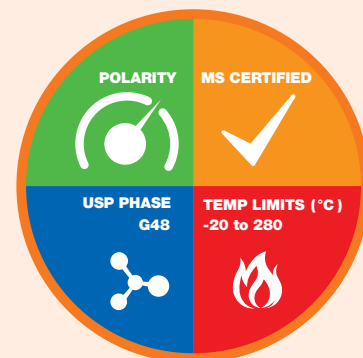


Ordering Information

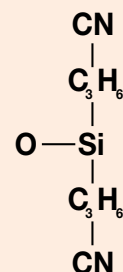
Zebron ZB-FAME GC Columns

ID (mm)	df (µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
20-Meter			
0.18	0.15	-20 to 280	7FD-G033-05
30-Meter			
0.25	0.20	-20 to 280	7HG-G033-10
30-Meter with 5-Meter Guardian™ Integrated Guard			
0.25	0.20	-20 to 280	7HG-G033-10-GGA
60-Meter			
0.25	0.20	-20 to 280	7KG-G033-10

Column Profile



Phase Chemistry



High Cyanopropyl

Recommended Applications

- Fatty Acid Methyl Ester (FAMES)
- cis/trans FAME isomers



guarantee

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-SemiVolatiles

Maximize Inertness

- Specifically designed to overcome obstacles for sensitive semi-volatiles methods
- **Enviro-Inert™ Technology** provides a rugged 5% phenyl-arylene phase – reduce activity without compromising selectivity
- Rugged QC test includes EPA 8270 tuning standard to ensure column is ready to pass suitability requirements
- Popular for EPA Methods 525, 610, 625, 8100, and 8270D

Upgrade to Zebron from any 5%-phenyl or 5% phenyl-arylene / 95% dimethylpolysiloxane phase:

Agilent®

- DB®-5ms
- DB-5ms Ultra Inert
- DB-5.625
- DB-UI 8270D
- HP-5ms
- HP-5ms Ultra Inert
- VP-5ms
- CP-5il 8 CB MS

Restek®

- Rxi®-5Sil MS
- Rxi-5ms

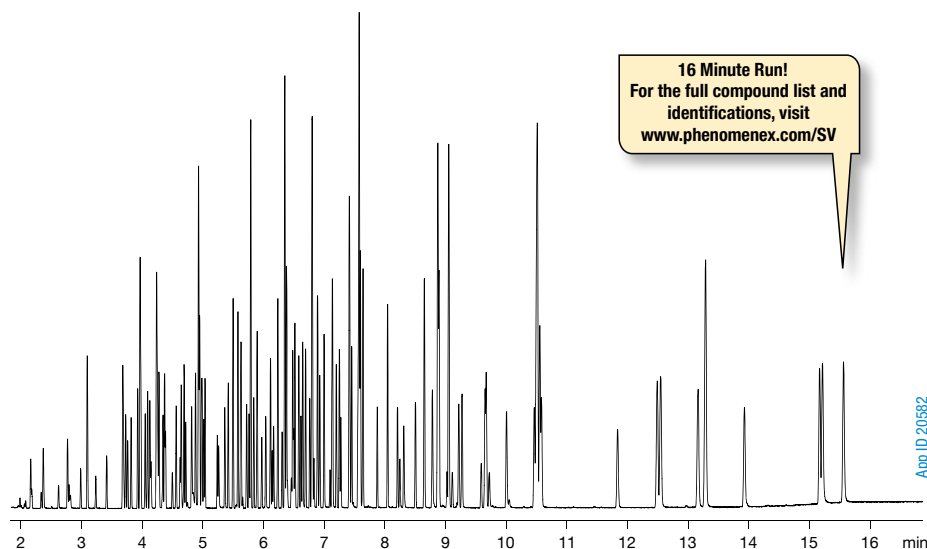
Supelco®

- SLB®-5ms

135 Compounds in Under 16 Minutes

ZB-SemiVolatiles provides improved productivity with shorter run times for EPA 8270D, while maintaining resolution of key critical pairs.

Semivolatile Organic Compounds



Column: Zebron ZB-SemiVolatiles

Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm

Part No.: [7HG-G027-11](#)

Injection: Split 10:1 @ 280 °C, 1 µL

Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.4 mL/min (constant flow)

Oven Program: 40 °C for 0.5 min to 260 °C @ 40 °C/min to 295 °C @ 6 °C/min to 325 °C @ 25 °C/min for 2 min

Detector: MSD @ 340 °C; 45 – 450 amu

Liner: [AG0-8499](#) (Single Taper with Wool)

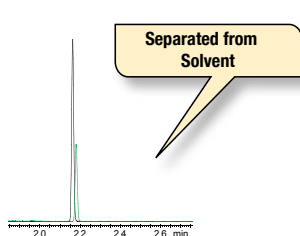
Septum: [AG0-4697](#) (PhenoRed™-400)

Inlet Seal: [AG0-8620](#) (Easy Seals™ Inlet Base Seal)

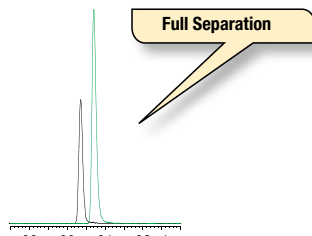
Sample: Analytes are 25 ppm in Dichloromethane
135 compounds in EPA Method 8270D

ZB-SemiVolatiles (cont'd)

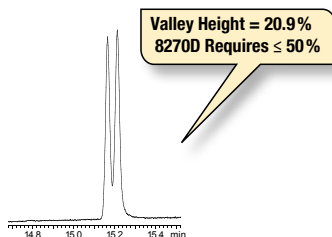
Improved Peak Shapes



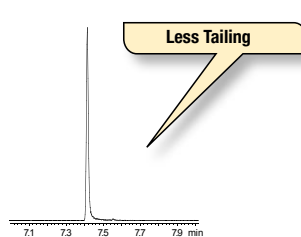
1,4-Dioxane-D8 and 1,4-Dioxane



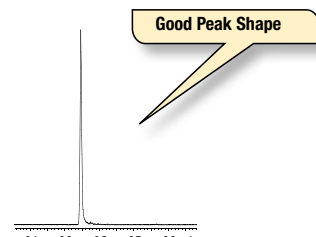
N-Nitrosodimethylamine and Pyridine



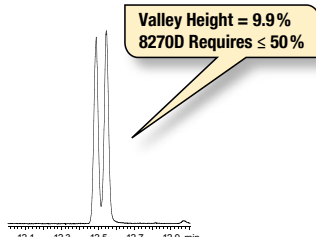
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene and Dibenz[a,h]anthracene, both share mass 276



Pentachlorophenol

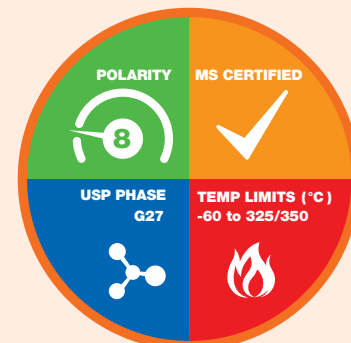


2,4-Dinitrophenol



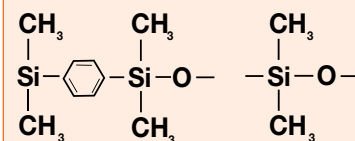
Benzo[b]fluoranthene and Benzo[k]fluoranthene

Column Profile



Phase Chemistry

5 % Phenyl-Arylene



95 % Dimethylpolysiloxane

Recommended Applications

- Semivolatiles (SVOCs)
- EPA Methods (525, 610, 625, 8100, 8270D)
- PAHs
- PBDEs

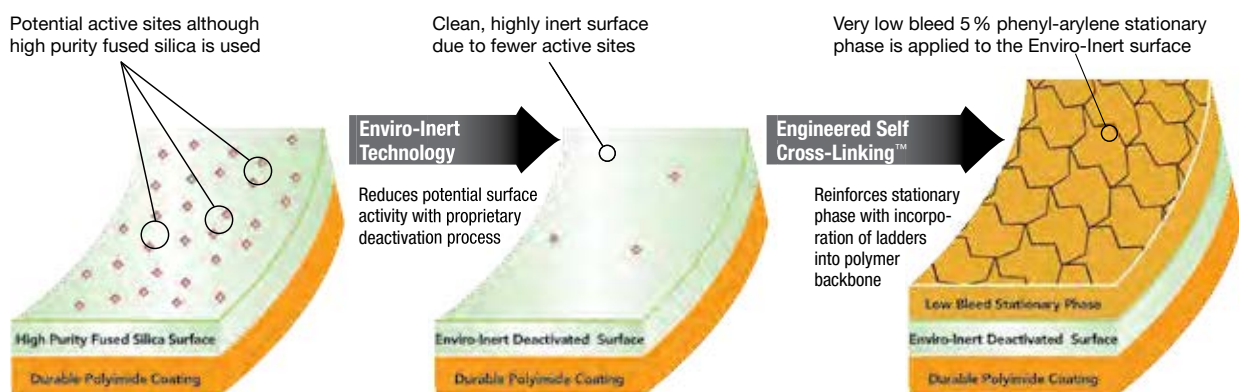
Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.

ZB-SemiVolatiles (cont'd)

Supreme Inertness for Active Compounds

Poor inertness as a result of increased column activity can lead to low acid/base sensitivity or analyte misidentification, causing incorrect data and big headaches! ZB-SemiVolatiles is designed with Enviro-Inert™ technology to ensure:

- **Inert, rugged performance without compromising separation**
- **Improved resolution of key critical pairs like benzo[b]fluoranthene and benzo[k]fluoranthene**
- **Better peak shapes and response for acids, amines, and PAHs**



Stands Up to Tough Samples for Increased Lifetime


“ I have found the Phenomenex ZB-SemiVolatiles columns to be superior in quality and durability than any other columns we have previously used. The columns not only last longer, but the reproducibility of column is extraordinary. The column holds calibrations particularly well, even after multiple injections of samples with far less than desirable matrices. All of this equates to less downtime and maintenance and more productivity for TestAmerica. ”

**Ryan McKernan, GC-MS Semi-Volatile Analyst
TestAmerica Laboratories, Inc. Buffalo**

Improve Resolution, Decrease Runtime

“ We made the switch to the ZB-SemiVolatiles column for an increase in performance for separating pyridine and *n*-nitrosodimethylamine. The improved peak shape has dramatically decreased the % RSD in our calibration curve. Additionally, we have seen an increase of peak separation for aniline and bis(2-chloroethyl) ether. This has allowed for us to decrease run times while seeing excellent peak resolution without sacrificing quality, something I strive for as an analyst. ”

**Senior Organic Chemist
Phoenix Environmental Laboratories, Inc.**

 The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

ZB-SemiVolatiles (cont'd)

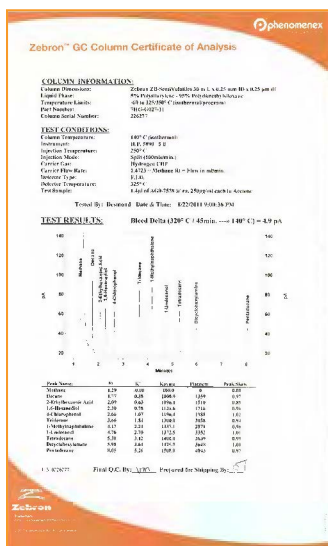
We QC Test For the Compounds You Analyze

We take the guesswork out of meeting method requirements by aggressively testing ZB-SemiVolatiles with two different test mixes. We incorporated troublesome analytes from your samples and compounds in the EPA 8270D tuning standard into our QC test, so you can be sure your column is ready to meet suitability requirements for the method.

QC TEST 1

Standard Zebron QC Test Mix

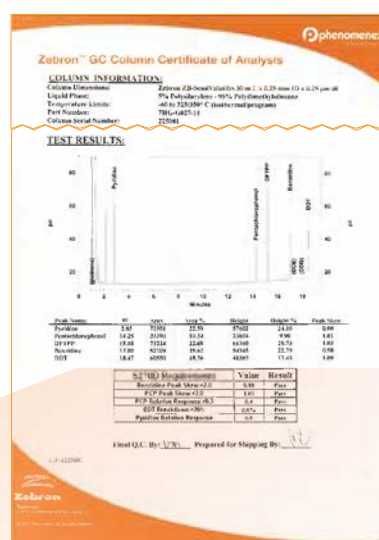
Rigorous test for efficiency, bleed, activity, and retention.



QC TEST 2

ZB-SemiVolatiles Performance QC Test Mix

Includes the GC-MS tuning standard for EPA Method 8270D and Pyridine.



Meet Requirements Out-of-the-Box

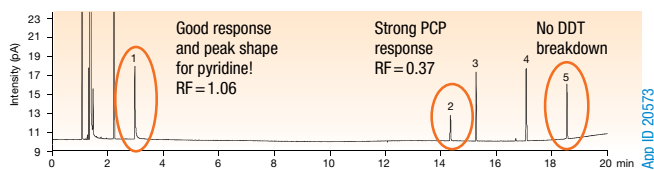
Test Probe	Criteria	EPA Requirement	Our Requirement
Pyridine Very active amine that exposes even the smallest amount of column activity. This ensures that our Enviro-Inert™ deactivated column performs at the highest possible level for difficult basic compounds.	Peak Response	Not Specified	≥ 0.6
Pentachlorophenol Disappears and tails on active columns; it is important to measure relative response and peak skew criteria.	Peak Skew Peak Response	≤ 2.0 Not Specified	≤ 2.0 ≥ 0.3
Benzidine Active amine that tails when column activity is present, complicating peak quantification.	Peak Skew	≤ 2.0	≤ 2.0
DDT Breaks down in an active system to DDE and DDD. With our QC test, you are assured that your column will meet the EPA requirements upon installation.	Breakdown	< 20 %	< 20 %
Injection To ensure trace-level sensitivity, QC is performed with a 20 ppm mix using a 100:1 split injection – effectively 250 times less than the EPA maximum allowed.	Sensitivity	50 ng or less on column	0.2 ng on column

ZB-SemiVolatiles (cont'd)

Leading Competitor Columns Put to Our Test

Our QC test exposes poor performance for key compounds on competing columns. Enviro-Inert™ technology reduces activity, so you experience increased responses, lower limits of detection (LOD), and virtually no breakdown when using a ZB-SemiVolatiles GC column.

Zebron™ ZB-SemiVolatiles

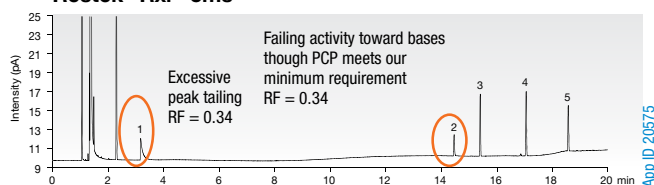


Response Factor (RF)

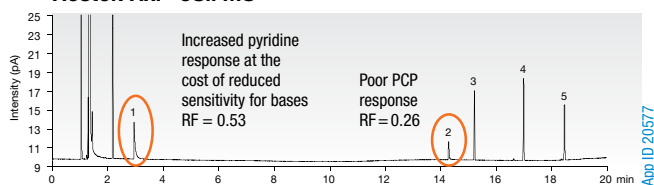
	PYR	PCP
ZB-SemiVolatiles	1.06	0.37
Rxi-5ms	0.34	0.34
Rxi-5Sil MS	0.53	0.26
HP-5ms Ultra Inert	0.28	0.40
DB-5ms Ultra Inert	0.66	0.20

RF is calculated by dividing peak height of analyte by peak height of DFTPP as internal standard.

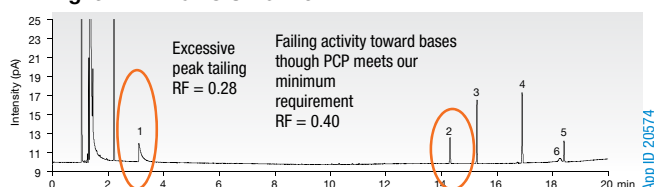
Restek® Rxi®-5ms



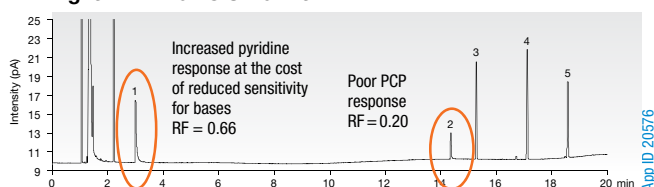
Restek Rxi®-5Sil MS



Agilent® HP-5ms Ultra Inert



Agilent DB®-5ms Ultra Inert



Conditions for all columns:

Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm

Injection: Split 100:1 @ 175 °C, 1 µL

Carrier Gas: Hydrogen @ 40 cm/sec (constant pressure)

Oven Program: 40 °C for 2 min to 300 °C @ 15 °C/min for 3.5 min

Detector: FID @ 325 °C

Sample: Analytes are 20 ppm in Dichloromethane

1. Pyridine (PYR)
2. Pentachlorophenol (PCP)
3. DFTPP
4. Benzidine
5. DDT
6. DDD

Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

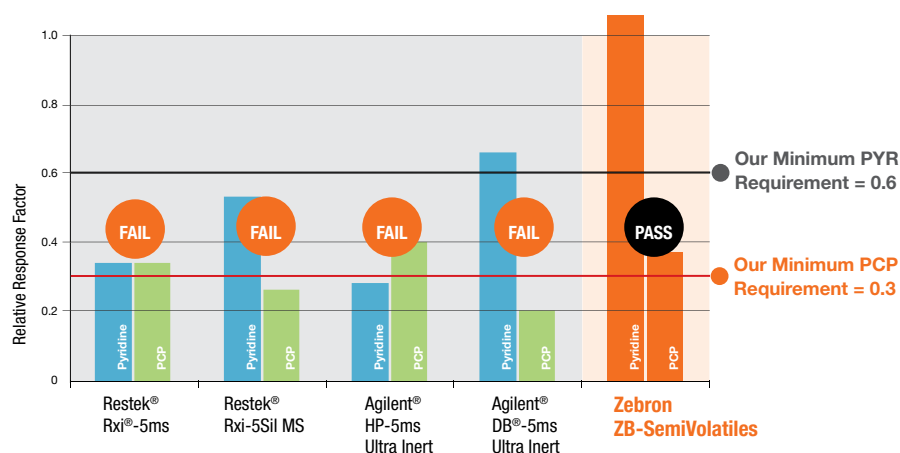
If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-SemiVolatiles (cont'd)

Competing Columns Fail Our Stringent QC Requirements

As part of our QC requirements, columns must meet minimum pyridine and pentachlorophenol responses. Each of the four competitor columns would have been failed by our QC department and would not have shipped to our customers.

QC Test Mix Results: Pyridine and PCP Response Levels



Conditions were the same for all columns tested.
Comparative separations are not representative of all applications.

Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-SemiVolatiles GC Columns			
ID (mm)	df (µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
15-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 325/350	7EG-G027-11
0.25	0.50	-60 to 325/350	7EG-G027-17
20-Meter			
0.18	0.18	-60 to 325/350	7FD-G027-08
0.18	0.36	-60 to 325/350	7FD-G027-53
30-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 325/350	7HG-G027-11
0.25	0.50	-60 to 325/350	7HG-G027-17
30-Meter with 5-Meter Guardian™ Integrated Guard			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 325/350	7HG-G027-11-GGA
0.25	0.50	-60 to 325/350	7HG-G027-17-GGA
30-Meter with 10-Meter Guardian Integrated Guard			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 325/350	7HG-G027-11-GGC
0.25	0.50	-60 to 325/350	7HG-G027-17-GGC
60-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 325/350	7KG-G027-11

Easy Liner Selection



Our GC liner finder tool makes liner selection a breeze. You can even search by application, injection type, GC system, or your current liner part number.

www.phenomenex.com/FindLiner

new ZB-PAH

- Accurately quantitate EU and EPA PAHs in less than 28 minutes
- Excellent separation for critical PAH isomers
- QC tested for PAHs
- Exceptional thermal stability and low column bleed

Upgrade to Zebron from traditional phases used for PAHs:

Agilent®

- DB®-EUPAH

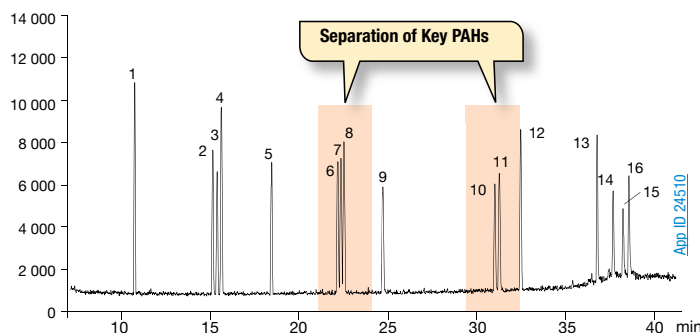
Restek®

- Rxi®-PAH

Fit for Purpose Testing

Zebron ZB-PAH columns are manufactured and tested to provide the most optimal performance for EU-regulated polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs). The columns are individually tested with an application-specific QC test probe mixture and deliver excellent resolution of critical PAH isomers, such as benzo[b,j,k]fluoranthene.

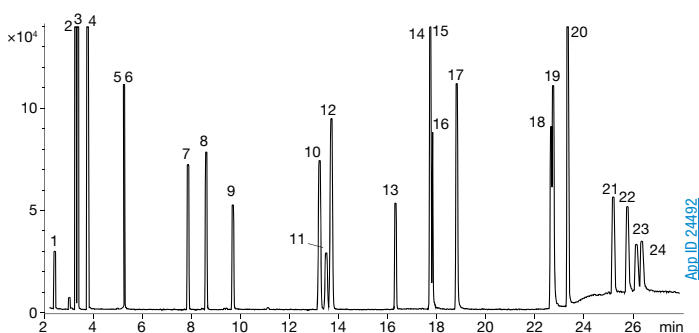
EU 15+1 PAH Analysis



Column: Zebron ZB-PAH
Dimension: 20 meter x 0.18 mm x 0.14 µm
Part No.: [7FD-G038-47](#)
Injection: Splitless @ 325 °C, 0.5 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 45 °C for 0.8 min to 200 °C @ 45 °C/min to 225 °C @ 2.5 °C/min to 266 °C @ 3 °C/min to 300 °C @ 5 °C/min to 320 °C @ 10 °C/min for 4.5 min
Detector: MS @ 300 °C; 50-550 amu
Sample:

1. Benzo[c]fluorene	9. Benzo[a]pyrene
2. Benz[a]anthracene	10. Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene
3. Cyclopenta[c,d]pyrene	11. Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene
4. Chrysene	12. Benzo[g,h,i]perylene
5. 5-Methylchrysene	13. Dibenzo[a,l]pyrene
6. Benzo[b]fluoranthene	14. Dibenzo[a,e]pyrene
7. Benzo[k]fluoranthene	15. Dibenzo[a,i]pyrene
8. Benzo[j]fluoranthene	16. Dibenzo[a,h]pyrene

Expanded EU 15+1 and EPA 610 PAH Analysis



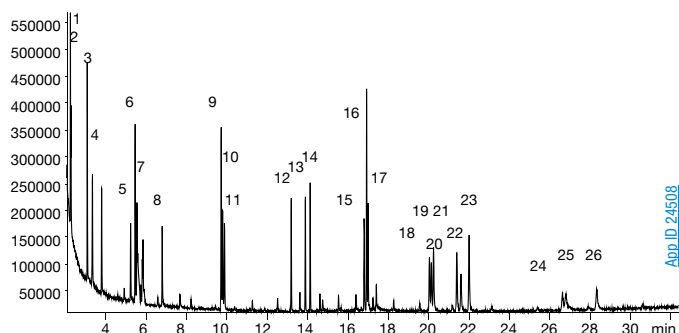
Column: Zebron ZB-PAH
Dimension: 20 meter x 0.18 mm x 0.14 µm
Part No.: [7FD-G038-47](#)
Injection: Splitless @ 300 °C, 0.5 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.8 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 70 °C for 0.8 min to 180 °C @ 70 °C/min to 230 °C @ 7 °C/min for 6 min to 280 °C @ 40 °C/min for 5 min to 335 °C @ 25 °C/min for 5 min
Detector: MS @ 340 °C; 50-400 amu
Sample:

1. Naphthalene	13. N5-Methylchrysene
2. Acenaphthylene	14. Benzo[b]fluoranthene
3. Acenaphthene	15. Benzo[k]fluoranthene
4. Fluorene	16. Benzo[j]fluoranthene
5. Phenanthrene	17. Benzo[a]pyrene
6. Anthracene	18. Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene
7. Flouranthene	19. Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene
8. Pyrene	20. Benzo[g,h,i]perylene
9. Benzo[c]fluorene	21. Dibenzo[a,l]pyrene
10. Benz[a]anthracene	22. Dibenzo[a,e]pyrene
11. Cyclopenta[c,d]pyrene	23. Dibenzo[a,i]pyrene
12. Chrysene	24. Dibenzo[a,h]pyrene

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-PAH

GC-MS Analysis of PAHs in Rubber and Plastic



Column: Zebron ZB-PAH

Dimension: 20 meter x 0.18 mm x 0.14 µm

Part No.: [ZFD-G038-47](#)

Injection: Splitless @ 290 °C, 1 µL

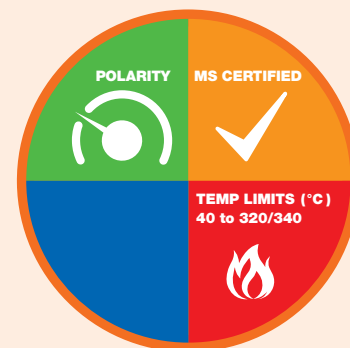
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 52 cm/sec (constant flow)

Oven Program: 120 °C for 1.0 min to 200 °C @ 8 °C/min for 0.5 min to 270 °C @ 11 °C/min to 300 °C @ 2 °C/min

Detector: MS @ 250 °C; 50-450 amu

Sample:	1. Naphthalene-d8	14. p-Terphenyl-d14
	2. Naphthalene	15. Benz[a]anthracene
	3. 2-Methylnaphthalene	16. Chrysene-d12
	4. 1-Methylnaphthalene	17. Chrysene
	5. Acenaphthylene	18. Benzo[b]fluoranthene
	6. Acenaphthylene-d10	19. Benzo[k]fluoranthene
	7. Acenaphthene	20. Benzo[j]fluoranthene
	8. Fluorene	21. Benzo[e]pyrene
	9. Phenanthrene-d10	22. Benzo[a]pyrene
	10. Phenanthrene	23. Perylene-d12
	11. Anthracene	24. Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene
	12. Fluoranthene	25. Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene
	13. Pyrene	26. Benzo[g,h,i]perylene

Column Profile



Phase Chemistry

- Proprietary

Recommended Applications

- Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)
- Smoked Food Products
- Seafood
- Plastics, Rubbers, Fuels
- Environmental Contaminants



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.

Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-PAH GC Columns

ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
20-Meter			
0.18	0.14	40 to 320/340	ZFD-G038-47
30-Meter			
0.25	0.25	40 to 320/340	ZHG-G038-11
60-Meter			
0.25	0.25	40 to 320/340	ZKG-G038-11

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [ZHG-G038-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

ZB-CLPesticides-1 and -2

7 EPA Methods, One Column Set

- Guaranteed alternative to Restek Rtx-CLPesticides
- Optimized, versatile selectivity for chlorinated pesticides and herbicides
- Well-suited for dual-column configurations using GC-ECD
- Run EPA Methods 8081 and 8081 extended, 8082, 8151, 504, 505, 508, and 552 without changing columns – save time

Upgrade to Zebron from these similar* phases:

Restek®

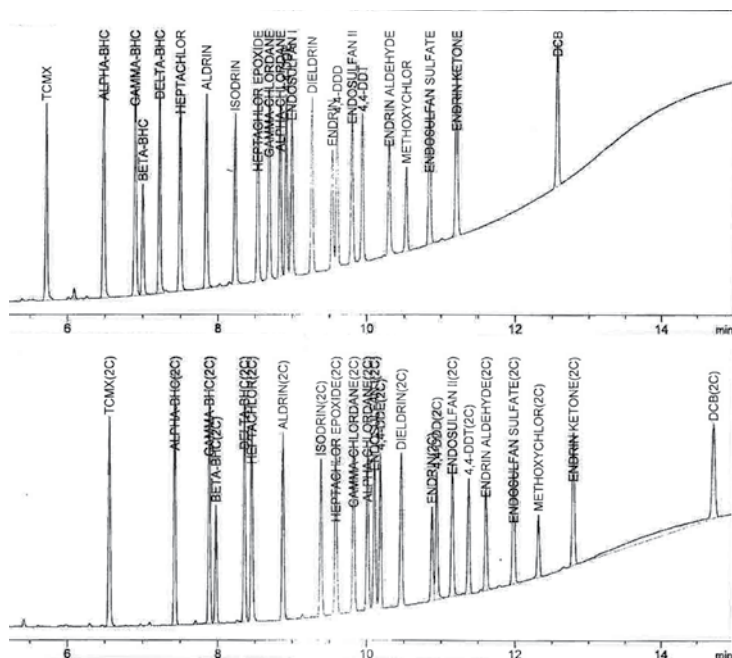
- Rtx®-CLPesticides
- Rtx-CLPesticides2
- Stx®-CLPesticides
- Stx-CLPesticides2

*not exact equivalent, selectivity may differ

Direct Replacement for Restek Rtx-CLPesticides Phases

You asked for optimized performance for pesticides by GC-ECD detectors, without time-consuming method development. We've delivered a direct replacement**! ZB-CLPesticides-1 and -2 provide guaranteed drop-in performance compared to your current Rtx-CLPesticides column set, without the hassle.

Drop-In Results: Real Customer Data, Real Performance



“ I was able to install the ZB-CLPesticides-1 and ZB-CLPesticides-2 columns as a direct replacement for the Restek Rtx-CLPesticides and Rtx-CLPesticides2 columns that I currently use. I made no changes to the method and saw very little difference between the two columns. ”

Joanne Foy, Chemist
TriMatrix Laboratories, Inc.

**Direct replacement: this category indicates an alternative column which will likely give a similar selectivity.

i The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

ZB-CLPesticides-1 and -2 (cont'd)

Run Faster Methods With Minimal Development Time

“ We installed Zebron™ ZB-CLPesticides-1 and -2 columns with our current method and did no further optimization. Overall, the Zebron columns are fairly impressive. ZB-CLPesticides columns are comparable to our current columns, with the added benefit of no co-eluting peaks. There is also the potential to optimize our method parameters using these columns to run a slightly faster analysis. ”

Shealy Environmental Services, Inc.

Equivalent Elution Orders & Calibration Success

“ I tried the Zebron ZB-CLPesticides column pair and compared them to the Restek® Rtx®-CLPesticides and Rtx-CLPesticides2 columns. The elution of the Aroclor 1016/1260 standards looked very similar to the Restek columns. I ran a five point curve for the 1016/1260 Aroclors and single points for the rest of the Aroclors (1221 through 1268). The % RSD for the 1016/1260 peaks were also very similar to the Restek column results. ”

TriMatrix Laboratories, Inc.

Column Profile	
	<p>*Similar polarity to ZB-35.</p>
	<p>**Similar polarity to ZB-MultiResidue-2</p>
Phase Chemistry	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proprietary 	
Recommended Applications	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dual-Column Chlorinated Pesticide Methods EPA Methods (8081 and 8081 extended, 8082, 8151, 504, 505, 508, 552) 	



The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

ZB-CLPesticides-1 and -2 (cont'd)

Drop-In and Run With Complex Separations

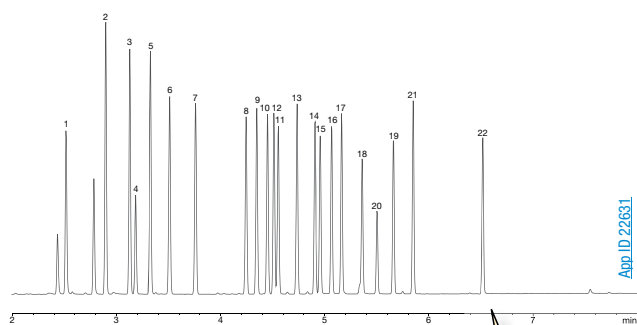
ZB-CLPesticides columns combine Zebron high quality with drop-in selectivity. Achieve near-exact elution profiles and run times, without the time-consuming method development and headaches typical of traditional selectivities!

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by GC-ECD (EPA 8082)

Zebron

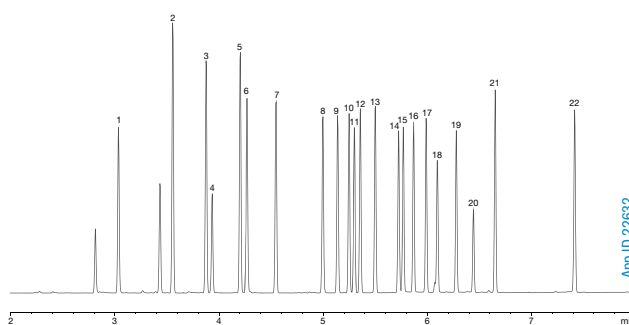
ZB-CLPesticides-1

30 m x 0.32 mm x 0.32 µm



ZB-CLPesticides-2

30 m x 0.32 mm x 0.25 µm

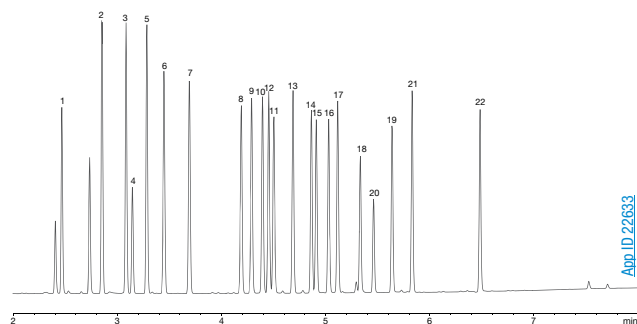


Equivalent Elution Profiles

Restek®

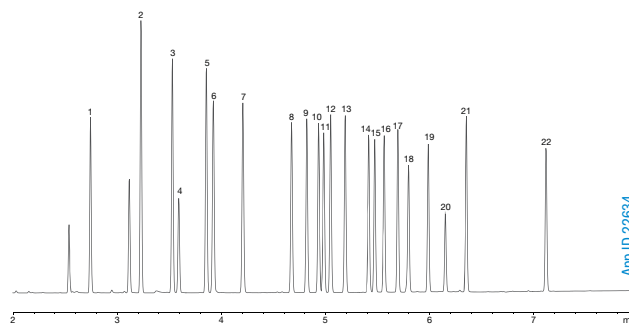
Rtx®-CLPesticides

30 m x 0.32 mm x 0.32 µm



Rtx-CLPesticides2

30 m x 0.32 mm x 0.25 µm



Conditions for all columns:

Columns: As listed
Dimensions: As listed
Part No.: [ZHM-G028-51](#) (ZB-CLPesticides-1)
[ZHM-G029-11](#) (ZB-CLPesticides-2)
Injection: Splitless (hold 0.3 min) @ 250 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 3.9 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 120 °C to 200 °C @ 45 °C/min to 230 °C @ 15 °C/min to 330 °C @ 30 °C/min for 2 min

Detector: ECD @ 330 °C
Y-Connector: [AG0-4717](#) (Fused Quartz)
Guard Column: [7AM-G000-00-GZ0](#) (5 m Z-Guard™)
Liner: [AG0-8499](#) (Single Taper with Wool at Bottom)
Septum: [AG0-4696](#) (PhenoRed™-400)
Inlet Seal: [AG0-8620](#) (Gold-Plated Easy Seals™)
Sample: Analytes are 250 ng/mL in hexane.

See page 115 for compound list.

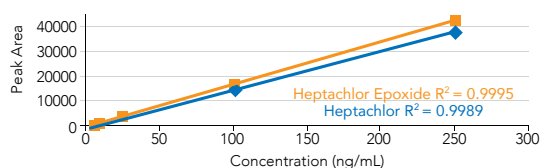
Conditions for each method were the same for all columns tested. Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

ZB-CLPesticides-1 and -2 (cont'd)

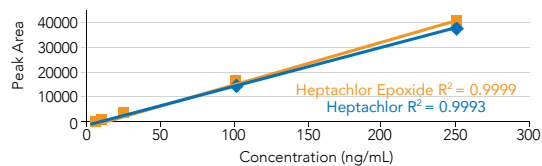
Easily Meet EPA Specifications

The EPA outlines strict performance requirements for compound linearity, percent relative standard deviation (% RSD), and breakdown of DDT and Endrin. The ZB-CLPesticides column pair meets these guidelines, providing accurate data well-suited for your analysis.

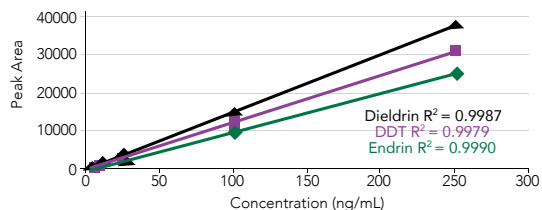
ZB-CLPesticides-1



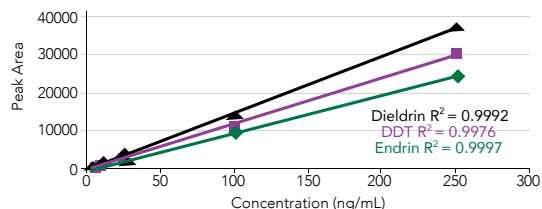
ZB-CLPesticides-2



ZB-CLPesticides-1



ZB-CLPesticides-2



Five-Point Calibration Curve at 5, 15, 25, 100, and 250 ng/mL

Peak No.	Analyte	ZB-CLPesticides-1 % RSD*	ZB-CLPesticides-2 % RSD*	US EPA Specifications
1	2,4,5,6-TCMX (Surr)	3.8	3.0	< 20
2	α-BHC	8.3	3.8	< 20
3	γ-BHC	5.9	5.6	< 20
4	β-BHC	6.9	6.9	< 20
5	δ-BHC	4.9	5.7	< 20
6	Heptachlor	8.0	6.5	< 20
7	Aldrin	4.2	2.3	< 20
8	Heptachlor epoxide	3.8	2.3	< 20
9	trans-Chlordane	4.1	3.8	< 20
10	cis-Chlordane	4.0	3.3	< 20
11	4,4'-DDE	4.8	2.9	< 20
12	Endosulfan I	6.0	2.5	< 20
13	Dieldrin	7.7	4.9	< 20
14	Endrin	9.4	6.6	< 20
15	4,4'-DDD	9.2	3.6	< 20
16	Endosulfan II	6.6	4.1	< 20
17	4,4'-DDT	11.6	6.9	< 20
18	Endrin aldehyde	8.3	7.3	< 20
19	Endosulfan sulfate	8.0	7.1	< 20
20	Methoxychlor	6.7	6.1	< 20
21	Endrin ketone	6.5	7.2	< 20
22	Decachlorobiphenyl (Surr)	6.7	6.6	< 20
Average		6.6%	4.9%	< 20

*Calculated using response factors as per EPA guidelines



Tech Tip: Minimize Activity

Inlet deactivation is critical for obtaining stable calibration curves. Use a well-deactivated liner and remember to change your gold seal regularly when working with Agilent® 5890, 6890, and 7890 instruments.

ZB-CLPesticides-1 and -2 (cont'd)

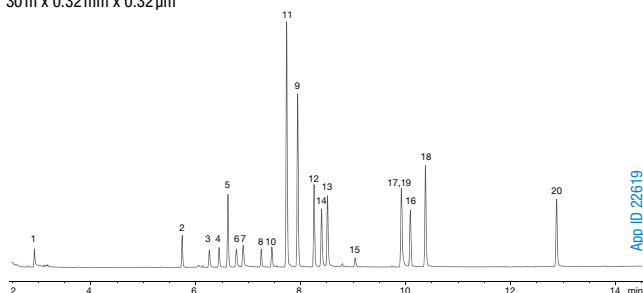
Performs for Multiple Compound Classes

Chlorinated Herbicides by GC-ECD

Zebron

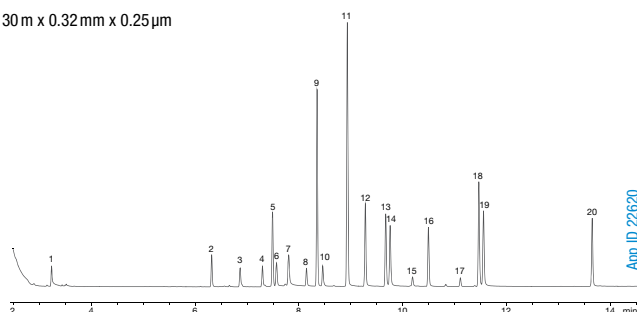
ZB-CLPesticides-1

30 m x 0.32 mm x 0.32 µm



ZB-CLPesticides-2

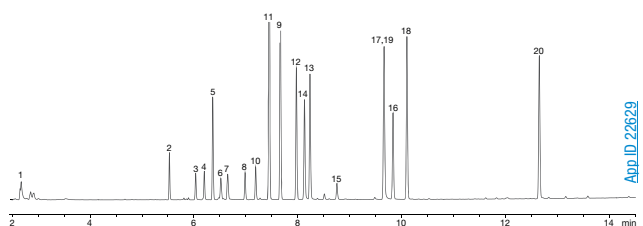
30 m x 0.32 mm x 0.25 µm



Restek®

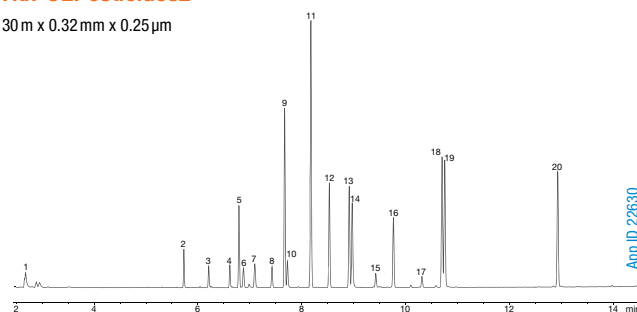
Rtx®-CLPesticides

30 m x 0.32 mm x 0.32 µm



Rtx-CLPesticides2

30 m x 0.32 mm x 0.25 µm



Conditions for all columns:

- Columns:** As listed
- Dimensions:** As listed
- Part No.:** [ZHM-G028-51](#) (ZB-CLPesticides-1)
[ZHM-G029-11](#) (ZB-CLPesticides-2)
- Injection:** Splitless (hold 0.75 min) @ 250 °C, 1 µL
- Carrier Gas:** Helium @ 36 cm/sec (constant flow)
- Oven Program:** 70 °C for 0.5 min to 190 °C @ 25 °C/min for 1 min to 300 °C @ 11 °C/min for 5 min
- Detector:** ECD @ 325 °C
- Y-Connector:** [AGO-4717](#) (Fused Quartz)
- Guard Column:** [ZAM-G000-00-GZ0](#) (5 m Z-Guard™)
- Liner:** [AGO-8499](#) (Single Taper with Wool at Bottom)
- Septum:** [AGO-4696](#) (PhenoRed™-400)
- Inlet Seal:** [AGO-8620](#) (Gold-Plated Easy Seals™)

Sample: Analytes are 100 ng/mL in hexane

1. Dalapon methyl ester
2. 3,5-Dichlorobenzoic acid methyl ester*
3. 4-Nitroanisole
4. DCAA methyl ester*
5. Dicamba methyl ester
6. MCPP methyl ester
7. MCPA methyl ester
8. Dichlorprop, methyl ester
9. 4,4'-DBOB**
10. 2,4-D methyl ester
11. Pentachloroanisole
12. 2,4,5-TP methyl ester
13. 2,4,5-T methyl ester
14. Chloramben methyl ester
15. 2,4-DB methyl ester
16. Dinoseb methyl ester
17. Bentazon methyl ester
18. DCPA methyl ester (Chlorthal-dimethyl)
19. Pichloram methyl ester
20. Acifluorfen methyl ester

* surrogate standard
** internal standard

Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-CLPesticides-1 and -2 (cont'd)

ZB-CLPesticides GC Columns

Ordering Information

ZB-CLPesticides-1 GC Columns			
ID (mm)	df (µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
30-Meter			
0.25	0.25	40 to 320/340	7HG-G028-11
0.32	0.32	40 to 320/340	7HM-G028-51
0.32	0.50	40 to 320/340	7HM-G028-17
0.53	0.50	40 to 320/340	7HK-G028-17

ZB-CLPesticides-2 GC Columns			
ID (mm)	df (µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
30-Meter			
0.25	0.20	40 to 320/340	7HG-G029-10
0.32	0.25	40 to 320/340	7HM-G029-11
0.32	0.50	40 to 320/340	7HM-G029-17
0.53	0.42	40 to 320/340	7HK-G029-16

ZB-CLPesticides GC Column Kits

Ordering Information

0.25 mm ID Kit (includes 1 of each below) Part No.: KG0-9285		
Description	Dimension	Part No.
ZB-CLPesticides-1	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm	7HG-G028-11
ZB-CLPesticides-2	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.20 µm	7HG-G029-10
Z-Guard™ Column	5 meter x 0.25 mm	7AG-G000-00-GZ0
Y-Connector	Fused Quartz	AGO-4717
Polyimide Resin	0.5 mL, rated to 350 °C	AGO-5722

0.32 mm ID Kit (includes 1 of each below) Part No.: KG0-9286		
Description	Dimension	Part No.
ZB-CLPesticides-1	30 meter x 0.32 mm x 0.32 µm	7HM-G028-51
ZB-CLPesticides-2	30 meter x 0.32 mm x 0.25 µm	7HM-G029-11
Z-Guard Column	5 meter x 0.32 mm	7AM-G000-00-GZ0
Y-Connector	Fused Quartz	AGO-4717
Polyimide Resin	0.5 mL, rated to 350 °C	AGO-5722

0.53 mm ID Kit (includes 1 of each below) Part No.: KG0-9290		
Description	Dimension	Part No.
ZB-CLPesticides-1	30 meter x 0.53 mm x 0.50 µm	7HK-G028-17
ZB-CLPesticides-2	30 meter x 0.53 mm x 0.42 µm	7HK-G029-16
Z-Guard Column	5 meter x 0.53 mm	7AK-G000-00-GZ0
Y-Connector	Fused Quartz	AGO-4717
Polyimide Resin	0.5 mL, rated to 350 °C	AGO-5722



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.

ZB-MultiResidue[™] -1 and -2

Optimized Selectivity for Pesticides

- Specially designed for the separation of all types of pesticides, herbicides, and insecticides
- Baseline resolution and confirmation of all 20 chlorinated pesticides regulated under EPA Method 8081 in ≤ 10 min
- Decreased breakdown of sensitive pesticides such as DDT
- Robust performance for high temperature bakeouts
- Low bleed performance for pesticide confirmation by MS

Upgrade to Zebron from these similar* phases:

Agilent[®]

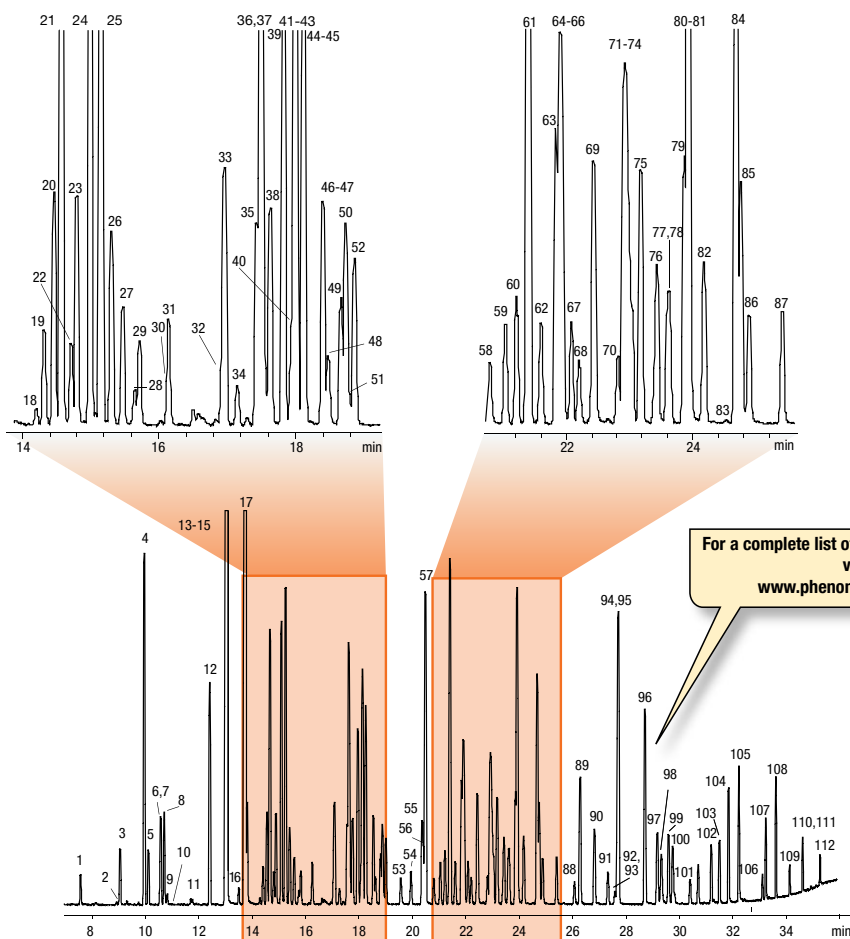
- DB[®]-CLP1
- DB-CLP2

Restek[®]

- Rtx[®]-CLPesticides
- Rtx-CLPesticides2
- Stx[®]-CLPesticides
- Stx-CLPesticides2

*not exact equivalent, selectivity may differ

Improved Multi-Residue Pesticide Screening by GC-MS

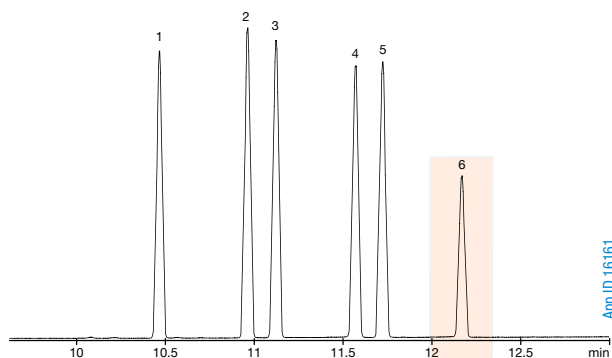


Column: Zebron MultiResidue[™]-1
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μ m
Part No.: ZHG-G016-11
Injection: Splitless @ 260 °C, 1 μ L
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 0.9 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 80 °C for 0.5 min to 150 °C @ 10 °C/min to 240 °C @ 4 °C/min to 320 °C @ 15 °C/min for 3 min
Detector: MSD @ 320 °C; 45-400 amu
Sample: Analytes were 1 ppm in Dichloromethane

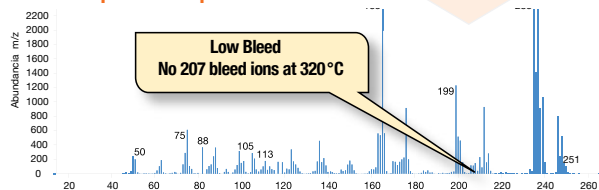
ZB-MultiResidue™ -1 and -2 (cont'd)

Resolve Common Pesticide Isomers

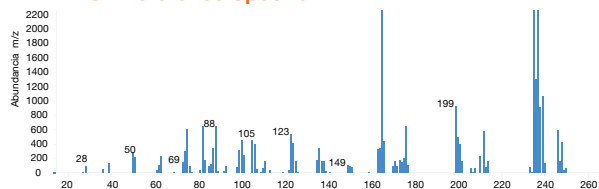
ZB-MultiResidue optimized selectivities improve resolution of complex pesticide, herbicide, and insecticide isomers. Our extremely stable siloxane-based polymer contains absolutely no nitrogen or halogenated functionality, which can be unfriendly to NPD and ECD detectors. Engineered Self-Crosslinking™ (ESC) bonding incorporates ladders into the phase backbone for low bleed and unmatched spectral integrity – even for trace-level samples.



Acquisition Spectra



NIST Reference Spectra



Column: Zebron ZB-MultiResidue-1

Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm

Part No.: [7HG-G016-11](#)

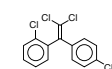
Injection: Splitless (hold 0.5 min) @ 260 °C, 1 µL

Carrier Gas: Helium @ 0.8 mL/min (constant flow)

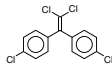
Oven Program: 100 °C for 0.5 min to 200 °C at 25 °C/min to 320 °C at 15 °C/min for 2 min

Detector: MSD @ 320 °C, 45-400 amu

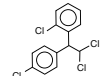
Sample: 1. o,p-DDE



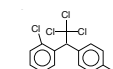
2. p,p-DDE



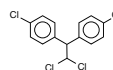
3. o,p-DDD



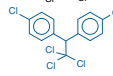
4. o,p-DDT



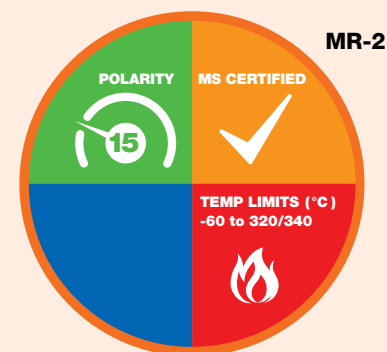
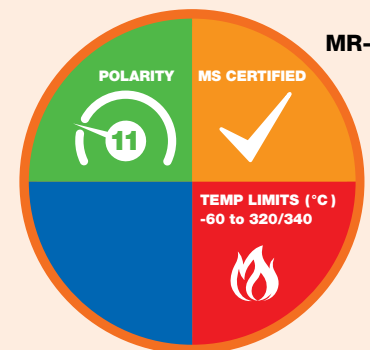
5. p,p-DDD



6. p,p-DDT



Column Profile



Phase Chemistry

- Proprietary

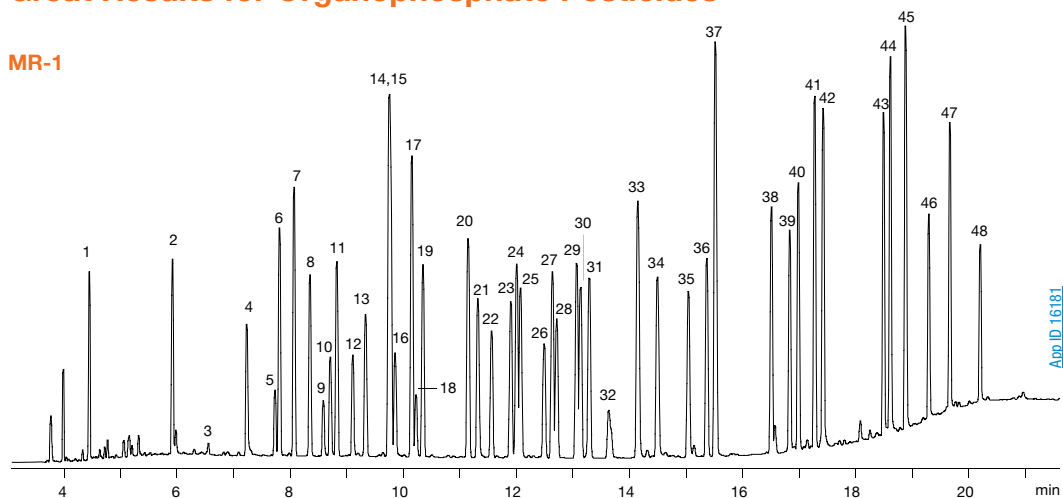
Recommended Applications

- Haloacetic Acids (HAAs)
- Herbicides / Insecticides
- Multi-Pesticide Screening
- Nitrogen Containing Pesticides
- Organochlorine Pesticides
- Organophosphorous Pesticides
- PCBs / Aroclors

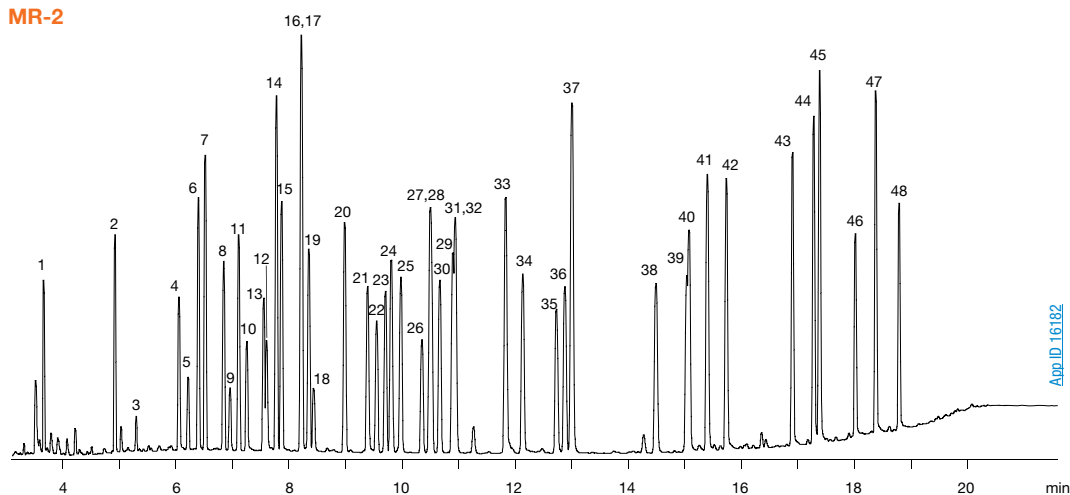
ZB-MultiResidue[™] -1 and -2 (cont'd)

Great Results for Organophosphate Pesticides

MR-1



MR-2



Conditions for both column

Columns: Zebron MultiResidue-1
Zebron MultiResidue-2

Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.32 mm x 0.50 µm
30 meter x 0.32 mm x 0.25 µm

Part No.: [7HM-G016-17](#)
[7HM-G017-11](#)

Injection: On-Column @ 103 °C, 1 µL

Carrier Gas: Helium @ 2.8 mL/min (constant flow)

Oven Program: 100 °C for 0.5 min to 180 °C @ 20 °C/min to 240 °C @ 6 °C/min to 320 °C @ 15 °C/min for 2 min

Detector: FID @ 340 °C

Note: Columns connected using a 5m Z-Guard Column and a 'Y' splitter.

Sample: Analytes are 2 ppm in Dichloromethane.

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Dichlorvos | 17. Fonofos | 33. Chlorfenvinphos |
| 2. Mevinphos | 18. Phosphamidon Isomer | 34. Crotoxyphos |
| 3. Trichlorfon | 19. Disulfoton | 35. Stirofos |
| 4. TEPP (Tetraethyl Pyrophosphate) | 20. Dichlofenthion | 36. Tokuthion |
| 5. Demeton Isomer | 21. Phosphamidon | 37. Merphos Oxide (Tribufos) |
| 6. Thionazin | 22. Chlorpyrifos Methyl | 38. Ethion |
| 7. Ethoprop | 23. Ronnel | 39. Fensulfotthion |
| 8. Sulfotep | 24. Aspon | 40. Contaminant |
| 9. Naled | 25. Methyl Parathion | 41. Carbophenothion |
| 10. Dicrotophos | 26. Malathion | 42. Famfur |
| 11. Phorate | 27. Fenitrothion | 43. EPN |
| 12. Monocrotophos | 28. Chlorpyrifos | 44. Phosmet |
| 13. Demeton | 29. Fenthion | 45. Leptophos |
| 14. Terbufos | 30. Trichloronate | 46. Azinphos Methyl |
| 15. Diazinon | 31. Parathion | 47. Azinphos Ethyl |
| 16. Dimethoate | 32. Merphos | 48. Coumaphos |

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-MultiResidue™ -1 and -2 (cont'd)

Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-MultiResidue -1 GC Columns

ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
20-Meter			
0.18	0.18	-60 to 320/340	7FD-G016-08
30-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 320/340	7HG-G016-11
0.32	0.25	-60 to 320/340	7HM-G016-11
0.32	0.50	-60 to 320/340	7HM-G016-17
0.53	0.50	-60 to 320/340	7HK-G016-17

Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-MultiResidue -2 GC Columns

ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
30-Meter			
0.25	0.20	-60 to 320/340	7HG-G017-10
0.32	0.25	-60 to 320/340	7HM-G017-11
0.53	0.50	-60 to 320/340	7HK-G017-17

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G016-11-B](#) or [7HG-G017-10-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.



ZB-MultiResidue Column Kits

Ordering Information

0.25 mm ID (kit consists of products below)			Part No.: KGO-8237
Description	Dimension	Part No.	
ZB-MultiResidue-1 Column	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm df	7HG-G016-11	
ZB-MultiResidue-2 Column	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.20 µm df	7HG-G017-10	
Z-Guard™	5 meter x 0.25 mm	7AG-G000-00-GZ0	
Universal Capillary Column Y-connector, Fused Quartz		AGO-4717	
Polyimide Resin	0.5 mL, rated to 350 °C	AGO-5722	
0.32 mm ID (kit consists of products below)			Part No.: KGO-8238
Description	Dimension	Part No.	
ZB-MultiResidue-1 Column	30 meter x 0.32 mm x 0.50 µm df	7HM-G016-17	
ZB-MultiResidue-2 Column	30 meter x 0.32 mm x 0.25 µm df	7HM-G017-11	
Z-Guard	5 meter x 0.32 mm	7AM-G000-00-GZ0	
Universal Capillary Column Y-connector, Fused Quartz		AGO-4717	
Polyimide Resin	0.5 mL, rated to 350 °C	AGO-5722	
0.53 mm ID (kit consists of products below)			Part No.: KGO-8239
Description	Dimension	Part No.	
ZB-MultiResidue-1 Column	30 meter x 0.53 mm x 0.50 µm df	7HK-G016-17	
ZB-MultiResidue-2 Column	30 meter x 0.53 mm x 0.50 µm df	7HK-G017-17	
Z-Guard	5 meter x 0.53 mm	7AK-G000-00-GZ0	
Universal Capillary Column Y-connector, Fused Quartz		AGO-4717	
Polyimide Resin	0.5 mL, rated to 350 °C	AGO-5722	

Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.

Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

ZB-Bioethanol

Quicker Bioethanol Testing

- Specially designed for fast and accurate bioethanol testing
- Provides accurate and reproducible results for Certificate of Analysis (COA)
- Resolve methanol and ethanol from all other denaturant peaks
- Great resolution of fusel alcohols
- Allows for quick bake out in between runs to eliminate contaminants

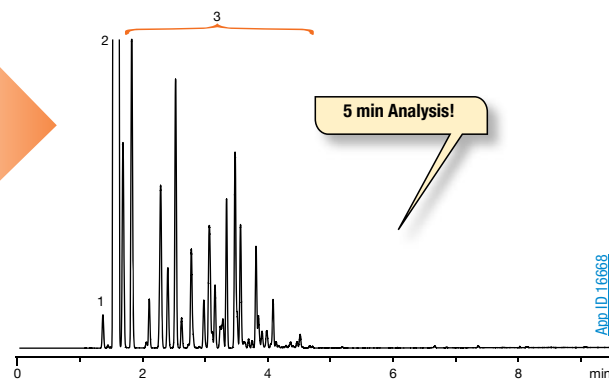
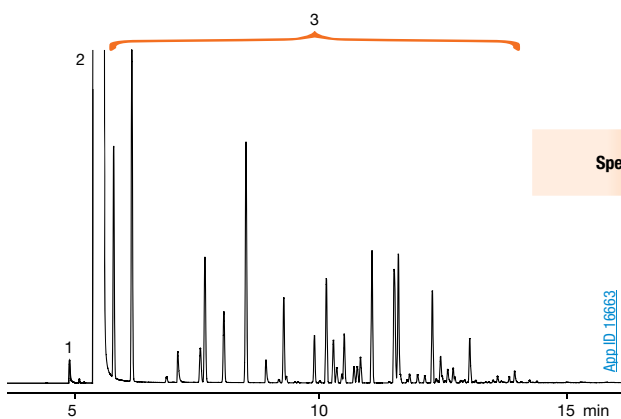
Upgrade to Zebron from traditional phases used for bioethanol:

Agilent [®]	Restek [®]	SGE [®]	Supelco [®]
• DB [®] -1	• Rtx [®] -1	• BP1	• SPB [®] -1
• HP-1	• Rxi [®] -1ms		• SE-30
• CP-Sil 5 CB			



Fast, Accurate Analysis

Determination of Denatured Bioethanol: ASTM Method D5501



Column: Zebron ZB-1

Dimensions: 100 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.50 μ m

Part No.: ZMG-G001-17

Injection: Split 50:1 @ 300 °C, 1 μ L

Carrier Gas: Helium @ 35 cm/sec (constant flow)

Oven Program: 45 °C for 7 min to 255 °C @ 30 °C/min for 6 min

Detector: FID @ 300 °C

Instrument: Shimadzu[®]GC-2010 with Flame Ionization

Sample: 1. Methanol
2. Ethanol
3. Denaturant

Column: Zebron ZB-Bioethanol

Dimensions: 15 meter x 0.25 mm x 1.00 μ m

Part No.: ZEG-G020-22

Injection: Split 50:1 @ 300 °C, 1 μ L

Carrier Gas: Hydrogen @ 25 cm/sec (constant flow)

Oven Program: 55 °C for 1.7 min to 260 °C @ 40 °C/min (hold 2.67 min)

Detector: FID @ 300 °C

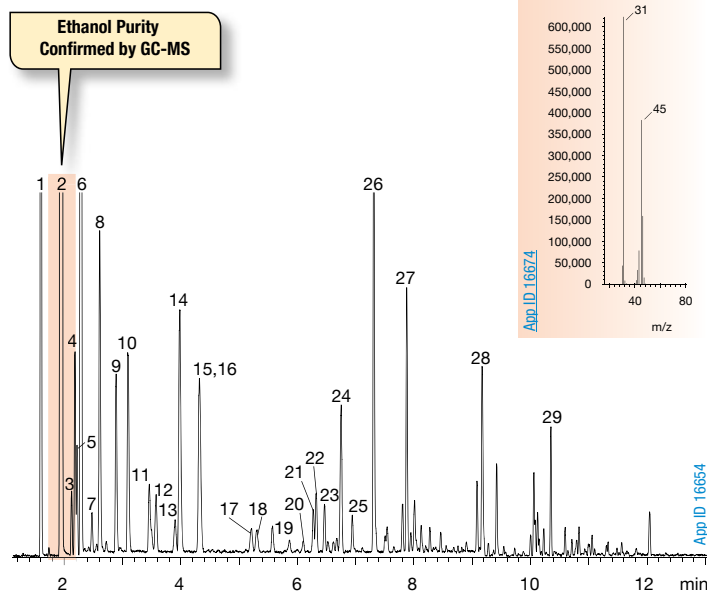
Instrument: Shimadzu[®]GC-2010 with Flame Ionization Detection and AOC-20i Automatic Liquid

Sample: 1. Methanol
2. Ethanol
3. Denaturant

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-Bioethanol

Resolve Fusel Alcohols

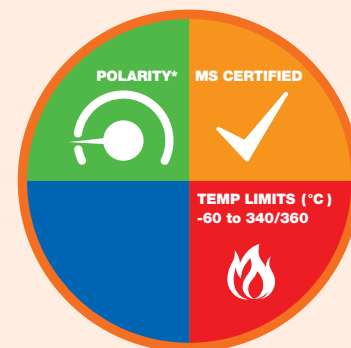


Column: Zebron ZB-Bioethanol
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 1.00 µm
Part No.: [7HG-G020-22](#)
Injection: Split 100:1 @ 240 °C, 0.1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.2 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 40 °C for 5 min to 300 °C @ 25 °C/min
Detector: MSD @ 230 °C; 30-450 amu

Sample:

1. Methanol	17. Methylcyclopentane
2. Ethanol	18. 2,4-Dimethylpentane
3. Acrolein	19. Benzene
4. Acetone	20. Cyclohexane
5. 2-Methylbutane	21. 2-Methylhexane
6. Isopropyl alcohol	22. 2,3-Dimethylpentane
7. Pentane	23. 3-Methylhexane
8. t-Butanol	24. 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane
9. Allyl alcohol	25. Heptane
10. n-Propanol	26. Acetal
11. 2,3-Dimethylbutane	27. Toluene
12. 2-Methylpentane	28. Xylene
13. 3-Methylpentane	29. Trimethylbenzene
14. 2-Butanol	
15. Ethyl acetate	
16. Hexane	

Column Profile



*Similar polarity to ZB-1.

Phase Chemistry

- Proprietary

Recommended Applications

- Alcohols
- Ethanol Testing
- Fusel Alcohols

Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.

For Bioethanol fermentation monitoring, use Rezex-ROA HPLC columns, see p. 319

Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-Bioethanol GC Columns

ID (mm)	df (µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
15-Meter			
0.25	1.00	-60 to 340/360	7EG-G020-22
30-Meter			
0.25	1.00	-60 to 340/360	7HG-G020-22

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G020-22-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

ZB-1XT SimDist

High Efficiency Metal Column Performance

- Glass Infusion™ technology for higher efficiency and greater column-to-column reproducibility
- Individual QC testing for every column
- Up to 70% higher efficiency than other columns
- Increased accuracy for high temperature simulated distillation



Upgrade to Zebron from any 100% dimethylpolysiloxane phase:

Agilent®

- DB®-1
- DB-HT SimDis
- DB-PS1
- DB-PS2887
- CP-SimDist
- CP-SimDist UltiMetal

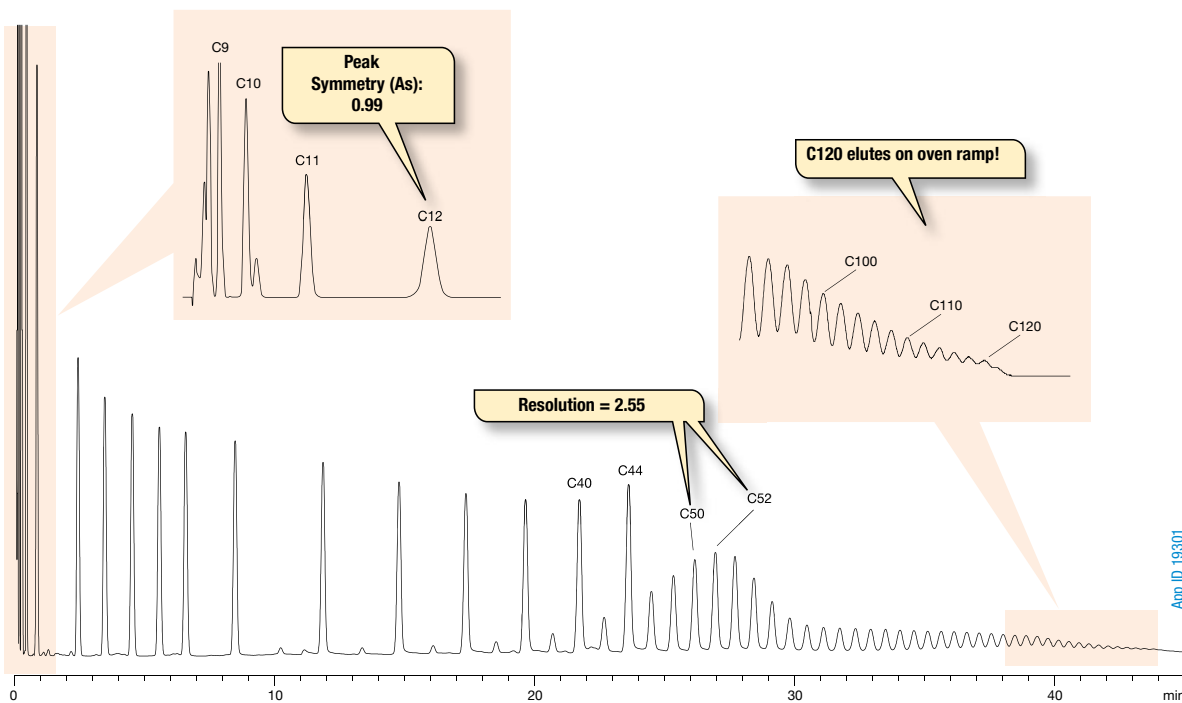
Restek®

- Rtx®-1
- Rxi®-1HT
- MXT®-1HT SimDist

SGE®

- BP1
- BPX1-SimD

ASTM D7169: Simulated Distillation



App ID: 19301

Method Requirement	ZB-1XT SimDist Value	Pass
Resolution of C50 / C52 is between 1.8 and 4.0	2.55	•
Peak skew for any peak from C12-C24 is between 0.8 and 1.2	C12 Skew = 0.99	•
C100 elutes on temperature ramp	Up to C120 elutes on ramp	•

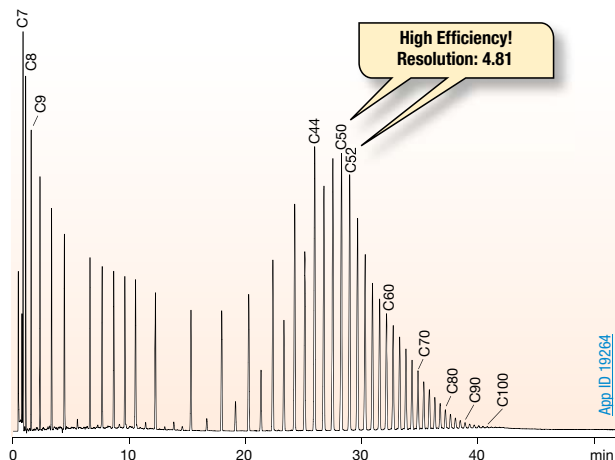
Column: Zebron ZB-1XT SimDist
Dimensions: 5 meter x 0.53 mm x 0.09 µm
Part No.: [7AK-G026-55](#)
Injection: On-Column @ 53°C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 34 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 35°C to 430°C @ 9°C/min for 10 min
Detector: FID @ 450°C
Sample: D2887 calibration mix with POLYWAX® 1000 in CS₂
 Note: This chromatogram has been baseline subtracted.

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-1XT SimDist

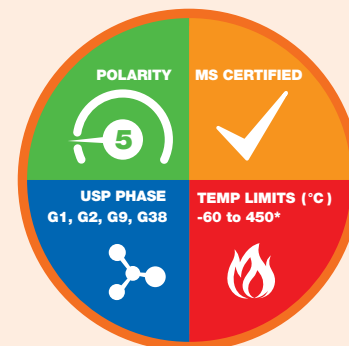
Improve Results for Simulated Distillation

Hydrocarbons C7–C100+: ASTM Method D7169



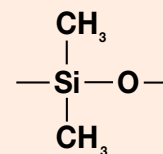
Column: Zebron ZB-1XT SimDist
Dimensions: 5 meter x 0.53 mm x 0.15 µm
Part No.: [7AK-G026-05](#)
Injection: On-Column @ 33 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 7 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 30 °C to 450 °C @ 10 °C/min for 10 min
Detector: FID @ 450 °C
Sample: C7 to C44 hydrocarbons and POLYWAX® 655 in CS₂
 Note: Chromatogram is baseline subtracted.

Column Profile



*Thicker film (2.65 µm) is rated to 400 °C.

Phase Chemistry



100 % Dimethylpolysiloxane

Recommended Applications

- ASTM Methods (D2887, D3710, D6352, D7169)
- Crude Oil
- Gasoline Fractions
- Petroleum Distillates
- Petroleum Fractions
- Simulated Distillation
- Vacuum Distillates

Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-1XT SimDist GC Columns

ID (mm)	df (µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
5-Meter			
0.53	0.09	-60 to 450	7AK-G026-55
0.53	0.15	-60 to 450	7AK-G026-05
5-Meter with 2-Meter Guardian™ Integrated Guard			
0.53	0.09	-60 to 450	7AK-G026-55-GGT
0.53	0.15	-60 to 450	7AK-G026-05-GGT
10-Meter			
0.53	0.15	-60 to 450	7CK-G026-05
0.53	0.88	-60 to 450	7CK-G026-49
0.53	2.65	-60 to 400	7CK-G026-35
15-Meter			
0.53	0.25	-60 to 450	7EK-G026-11

If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7CK-G026-05-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.



ZB-1XT SimDist Test Mix
 Part No.: [AG0-8645](#)



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Guard Column Connections
 SiTite™ Mini-Unions for 0.8mm ID columns (P/N: [AG0-8825](#)) and Replacement Ferrules (P/N: [AG0-8824](#))

ZB-Drug-1

Faster Drugs of Abuse Testing

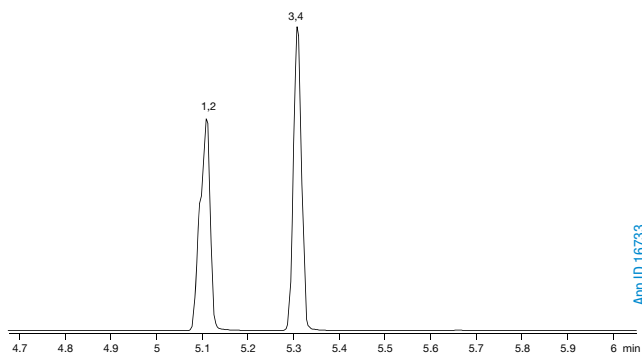
- Optimized phase for the separation of drugs of abuse
- Provides fast analysis with great peak shape
- Improves resolution of target analytes from matrix interferences
- Specially deactivated to improve quantitation for drug compounds

Upgrade to Zebron from traditional phases used for drugs of abuse:

Agilent®	Restek®	Supelco®
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DB®-1ms • DB-5ms • DB-35 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rxi®-1ms • Rtx®-5 • Rtx-5ms • Rtx-35ms 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SPB®-1

Optimized Selectivity for Multiple Drug Classes

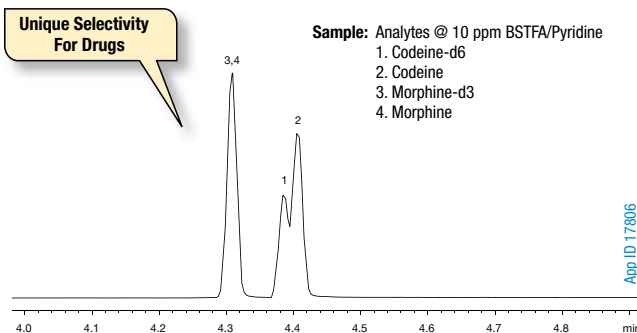
Traditional 5% Phenyl Phase



App ID: 16733

Column: As listed
Dimensions: 10 meter x 0.18 mm x 0.18 µm
Injection: Split 10:1 @ 240 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.2 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 140 °C to 320 °C @ 20 °C for 1 min
Detector: MSD @ 230 °C

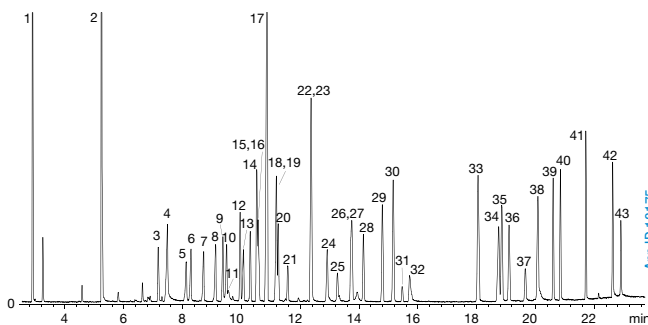
Zebron ZB-Drug-1



App ID: 17806

Column: As listed
Dimensions: 10 meter x 0.18 mm x 0.18 µm
Part No.: [ZCD-G023-08](#)
Injection: Split 10:1 @ 280 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 55 cm/sec (constant flow)
Oven Program: 180 °C to 340 °C @ 20 °C/min
Detector: MSD @ 230 °C

Common Drug Screen by GC-MS



App ID: 18175

Column: Zebron ZB-Drug-1
Dimensions: 10 meter x 0.18 mm x 0.18 µm
Part No.: [ZCD-G023-08](#)
Injection: Split 10:1 @ 260 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 50 °C to 150 °C @ 15 °C/min to 240 °C @ 7 °C/min to 320 °C @ 25 °C/min for 2 min
Detector: MSD @ 320 °C; 45-450 amu

Sample: Analytes are 25 ppm in Methanol

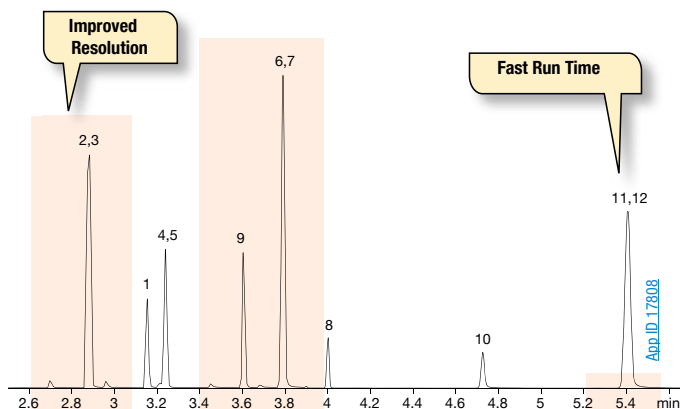
- | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Acetophenone | 15. Meprobamate | 29. Trimipramine |
| 2. Nicotine | 16. Diphenhydramine | 30. Chlorcyclizine |
| 3. Benzocaine | 17. Lidocaine | 31. Cocaine |
| 4. Ibuprofen | 18. Hexobarbital | 32. Desipramine |
| 5. Allobarbitol | 19. Doxylamine | 33. Codeine |
| 6. Aprobarbital | 20. Glutethimide | 34. Morphine |
| 7. Butalbital | 21. Caffeine | 35. Diazepam |
| 8. Amobarbital | 22. Chlorpheniramine | 36. Hydrocodone |
| 9. Phenacetin | 23. Methapyrilene | 37. 6-MAM |
| 10. Pentobarbital | 24. Phenobarbital | 38. Oxycodone |
| 11. Acetaminophen | 25. Procaine | 39. Heroin |
| 12. Benzphetamine | 26. Methadone | 40. Fentanyl |
| 13. Secobarbital | 27. Brompheniramine | 41. Ibogaine |
| 14. Phencyclidine | 28. Propoxyphene | 42. Triazolam |
| | | 43. LSD |

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-Drug-1

Faster Run Times and Improved Resolution

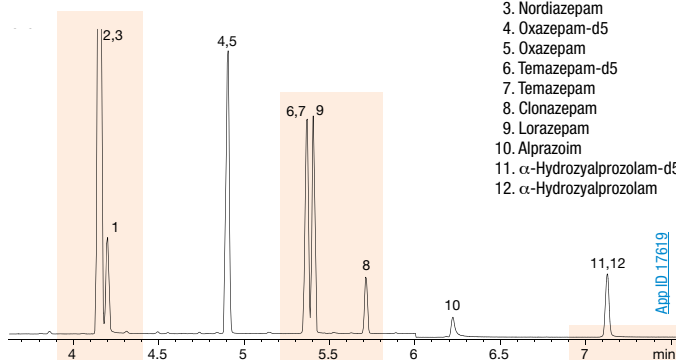
Zebron ZB-Drug-1



Column: Zebron ZB-Drug-1
Dimensions: 10 meter x 0.18 mm x 0.18 µm
Part No.: [7CD-G023-08](#)
Injection: Split 10:1 @ 280 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 0.7 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 200 °C to 210 °C @ 20 °C/min at 320 °C @ 30 °C/min for 1 min
Detector: MSD @ 320 °C

Traditional Mid-Polar Phase

- Sample:**
1. Diazepam
 2. Nordiazepam-d5
 3. Nordiazepam
 4. Oxazepam-d5
 5. Oxazepam
 6. Temazepam-d5
 7. Temazepam
 8. Clonazepam
 9. Lorazepam
 10. Alprazolam
 11. α-Hydroxyalprazolam-d5
 12. α-Hydroxyalprazolam



Dimensions: 10 meter x 0.18 mm x 0.18 µm
Injection: Split 10:1 @ 250 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 0.6 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 180 °C to 340 °C @ 20 °C/min for 2 min
Detector: MSD @ 320 °C

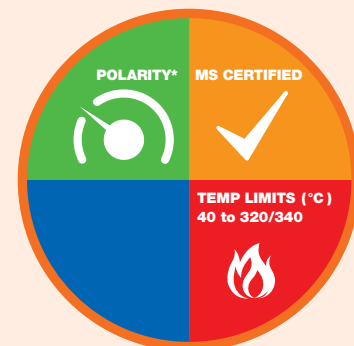
Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-Drug-1 GC Columns

ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
10-Meter			
0.18	0.18	40 to 320/340	7CD-G023-08
15-Meter			
0.25	0.25	40 to 320/340	7EG-G023-11
30-Meter			
0.25	0.25	40 to 320/340	7HG-G023-11

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G023-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

Column Profile



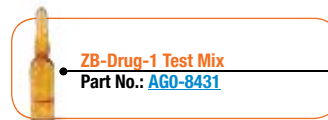
*Similar polarity to ZB-MultiResidue™-2.

Phase Chemistry

- Proprietary

Recommended Applications

- Drug Screening
- 6-MAM
- Amphetamines
- Barbiturates
- Benzodiazepines
- PCP
- THC



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

ZB-BAC-1 and -2

Optimized Pair for Blood Alcohol Testing

- Enhanced accuracy for post mortem samples
- Fast run time with baseline resolution of key components in just 2 minutes
- Enhanced resolution of ethanol and acetone peaks
- Achieve confirmation with two elution order changes when running columns in parallel
- Allows for the use of t-butanol or n-propanol as an internal standard

Upgrade to Zebron from these similar* phases:

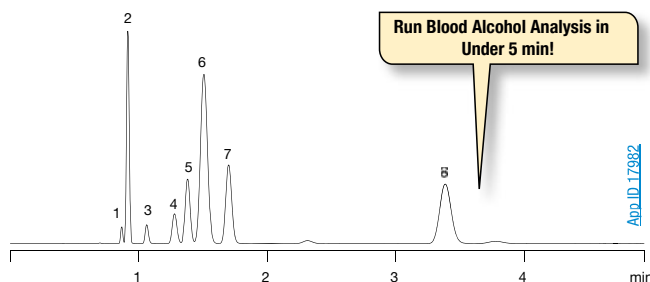
- | | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Agilent® | Restek® |
| • DB®-ALC1 | • Rtx®-BAC1 |
| • DB-ALC2 | • Rtx-BAC2 |

*not exact equivalent, selectivity may differ

Faster, More Sensitive Blood Alcohol Analysis

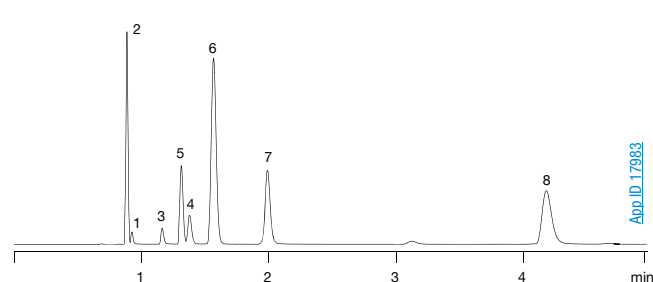
Zebron ZB-BAC-1

30 meter x 0.53 mm x 3.00 µm



Zebron ZB-BAC-2

30 meter x 0.53 mm x 2.00 µm



Conditions for both columns:

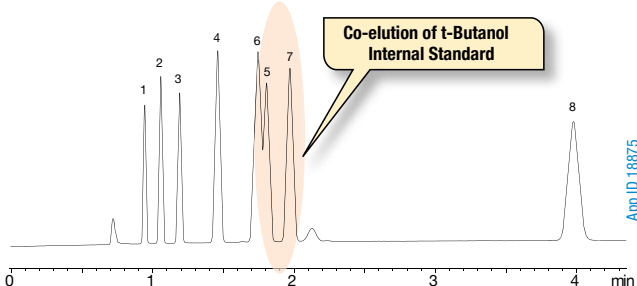
Column: As listed
Dimensions: As listed
Part No.: 7HK-G021-36 (ZB-BAC-1)
 7HK-G022-32 (ZB-BAC-2)
Injection: Split 0.8:1 @ 150 °C, 1 mL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 80 cm/sec (constant flow)
Oven Program: 40 °C (Isothermal)
Detector: FID @ 250 °C

Sample: Analytes 0.025 % and internal standards 0.100 % in water

1. Methanol
2. Acetaldehyde
3. Ethanol
4. Isopropanol
5. Acetone
6. t-Butanol (IS)
7. n-Propanol (IS)
8. 2-Butanol (IS)

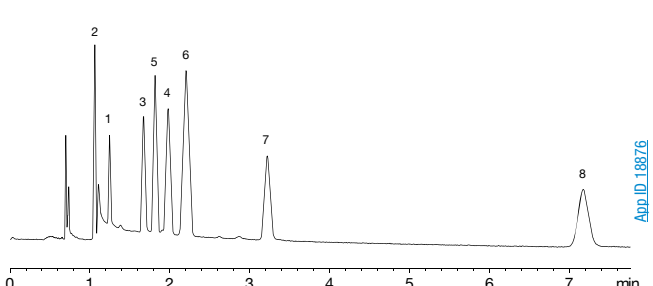
Restek Rtx-BAC1

30 meter x 0.53 mm x 3.00 µm



Restek Rtx-BAC2

30 meter x 0.53 mm x 2.00 µm



Conditions for both columns:

Column: As listed
Dimensions: As listed
Injection: Split 5:1 @ 150 °C, 1 mL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 80 cm/sec (constant flow)
Oven Program: 40 °C (Isothermal)
Detector: FID @ 220 °C

Sample: Analytes and internal standards 0.100 % in water

- | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1. Methanol | 5. Acetone |
| 2. Acetaldehyde | 6. t-Butanol (IS) |
| 3. Ethanol | 7. n-Propanol (IS) |
| 4. Isopropanol | 8. 2-Butanol (IS) |

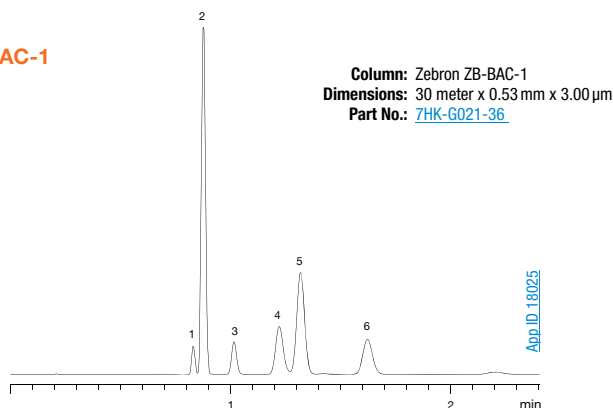
Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

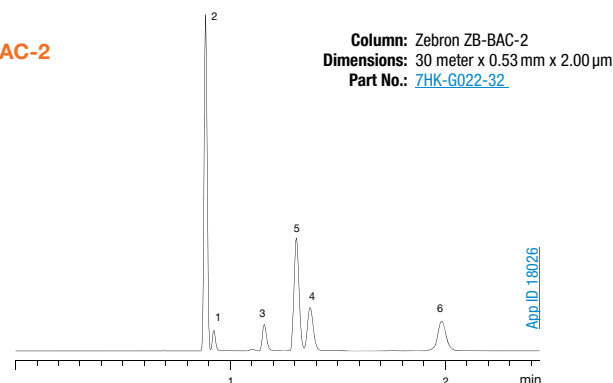
ZB-BAC-1 and -2

Run On Helium Or Hydrogen

BAC-1



BAC-2



Conditions for both columns:

- Injection:** Split 5:1 @ 150 °C, 1 mL
- Carrier Gas:** Hydrogen @ 80 cm/sec (constant flow)
- Oven Program:** 40 °C (Isothermal)
- Detector:** FID @ 250 °C
- Sample:** Analytes are 0.100% in water
 1. Methanol
 2. Acetaldehyde
 3. Ethanol
 4. Isopropanol
 5. Acetone
 6. n-Propanol

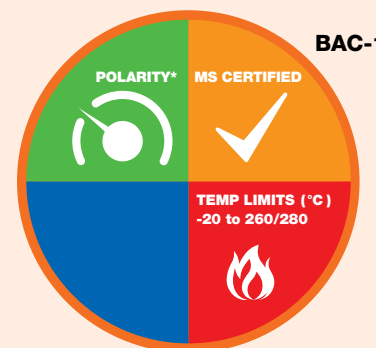
Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-BAC-1 GC Columns			
ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
30-Meter			
0.32	1.80	-20 to 260/280	7HM-G021-31
0.53	3.00	-20 to 260/280	7HK-G021-36

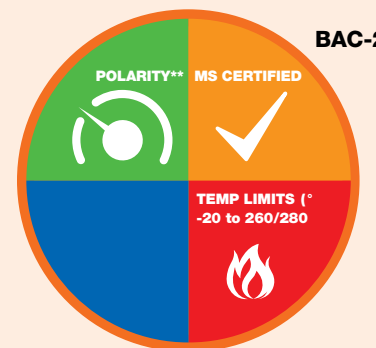
Zebron ZB-BAC-2 GC Columns			
ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
30-Meter			
0.32	1.20	-20 to 260/280	7HM-G022-25
0.53	2.00	-20 to 260/280	7HK-G022-32

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HM-G021-31-B](#) or [7HM-G022-25-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

Column Profile



*Similar polarity to ZB-35.



**Similar polarity to ZB-624.

Phase Chemistry

- Proprietary

Recommended Applications

- Abused Inhalant Anesthetics
- Blood Alcohol Analysis



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

ZB-1PLUS™

MS Certified “1” Phase

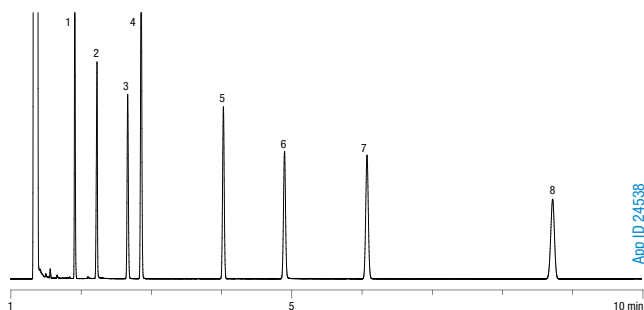
- Very low bleed (MS Certified) phase especially suited to high sensitivity GC-MS
- Extremely inert for active compounds such as drugs, pesticides, or acids and bases
- Improved signal-to-noise ratio for better sensitivity and mass spectral integrity
- Identical selectivity to 100% dimethylpolysiloxane phases

Upgrade to Zebron from any 100% dimethylpolysiloxane phase:

Agilent®	Restek®	SGE®	Supelco®
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DB®-1 • DB-1ms • DB-1ms Ultra Inert • HP-1 • HP-1ms • HP-1ms Ultra Inert • VF-1ms • CP-Sil 5 CB • Ultra 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rtx®-1 • Rtx-1ms • Rxi®-1ms 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BP1 • SolGel-1ms™ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SPB®-1 • SE-30 • MET-1 • MDN-1 • Equity®-1

Lower Overall Column Activity

Activity is a key measure of column quality. ZB-1PLUS columns are aggressively tested to ensure full deactivation. Our QC test below demonstrates low tailing on ZB-1PLUS for even the most active compounds, like 2-ethylhexanoic acid.

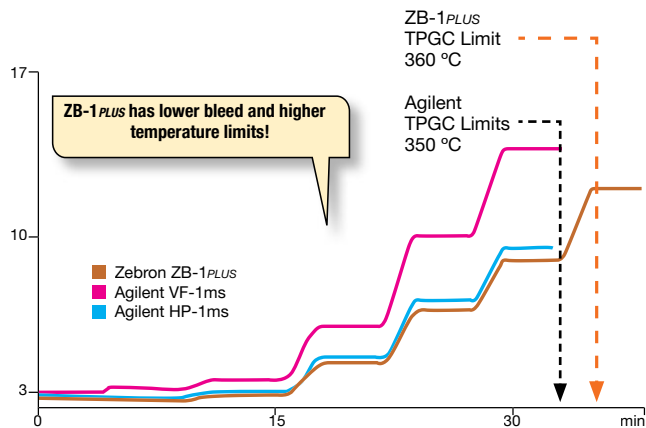


Column: Zebron ZB-1PLUS
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: ZHG-G031-11
Injection: Split 100:1 @ 250 °C, 1.0 µL
Carrier Gas: Hydrogen @ 1.18 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 140 °C (Isothermal)
Detector: FID @ 325 °C
Sample:

1. Decane
2. 2-Ethylhexanoic Acid
3. 4-Chlorophenol
4. Naphthalene
5. Tridecane
6. 1-Undecanol
7. Dicyclohexylamine
8. Pentadecane

Lower Column Bleed

We tested the ZB-1PLUS column bleed profile against other “MS” columns on the market – ZB-1PLUS shows the lowest bleed, even at temperatures up to 360 °C.



Test conditions were stopped at 350 °C for all competitor columns so as not to cause damage to the stationary phase by exceeding their maximum temperature limit.

Conditions for all columns:

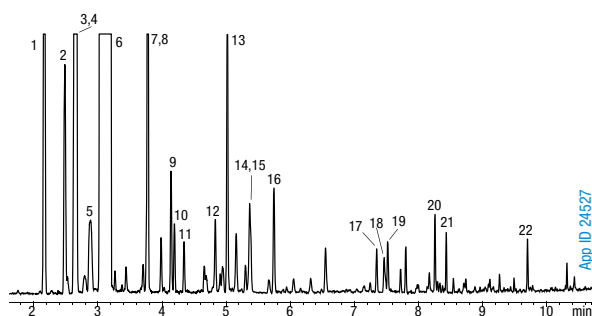
Columns: As listed
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Injection: Null Injection @ 250 °C
Carrier Gas: Hydrogen @ 100 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 240 °C for 9 min to 280 °C for 6.3 min to 320 °C for 6.4 min to 340 °C for 5.8 min to 350 °C for 5.5 min to 360 °C
Detector: FID @ 320 °C

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-1PLUS™

Well-Suited for Food & Flavors

Cold Pressed Orange Oil by GC-MS



Column: Zebron ZB-1PLUS
Dimensions: 10 meter x 0.10 mm x 0.10 µm
Part No.: [7CB-G031-02](#)
Injection: Split 120:1 @ 160 °C, 0.2 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 0.3 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 60 °C to 130 °C @ 10 °C/min to 280 °C @ 30 °C/min for 3 min
Detector: MSD

- Sample:** Sample was 10% in dichloromethane
- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| 1. α-Pinene | 13. Decanal |
| 2. β-Phellandrine | 14. Carvone |
| 3. β-Myrcene | 15. Neral |
| 4. Octanal | 16. Geranial |
| 5. 3-Carene | 17. α-Cubebene |
| 6. Limonene | 18. β-Cubebene |
| 7. Nonanal | 19. Dodecanal |
| 8. Linalool | 20. Valencene |
| 9. cis-Limonene oxide | 21. Cadinene |
| 10. trans-Limonene oxide | 22. Nootkatone |
| 11. Citronellal | |
| 12. α-Terpineol | |

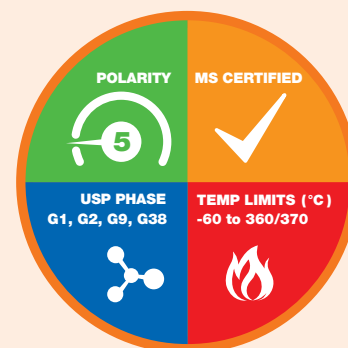
Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-1PLUS GC Columns

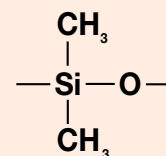
ID (mm)	df (µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
15-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7EG-G011-11
0.32	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7EM-G031-11
30-Meter			
0.25	0.10	-60 to 360/370	7HG-G031-02
0.25	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7HG-G031-11
0.32	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7HM-G031-11
60-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7KG-G031-11
0.25	1.00	-60 to 360/370	7KG-G031-22
0.32	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7KM-G031-11

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G031-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

Column Profile



Phase Chemistry



100 % Dimethylpolysiloxane

Recommended Applications

- Acids
- Amines
- Drugs
- EPA Methods (1668)
- Essential Oils
- Flavors & Fragrances
- Oxygenates and GROs
- PCBs
- Pesticides
- Solvent Impurities
- Sulfur Compounds (Light)



ZB-1PLUS Test Mix
Part No.: [AG0-7805](#)



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



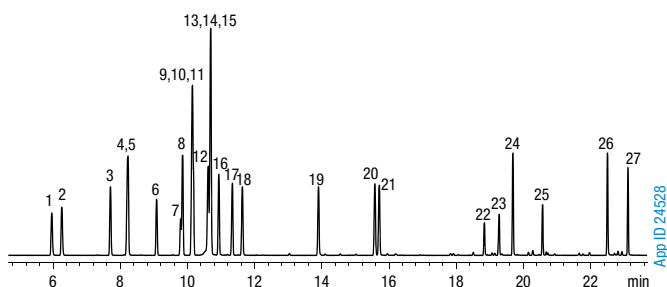
Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

ZB-5PLUS[™]

Inert 5% Phenyl Selectivity

- Highly inert—improved peak shape for acidic/basic compounds, drugs of abuse, and pesticides
- Very low bleed (MS certified) levels provide maximum sensitivity
- Intense QC specifications ensure column-to-column performance
- ESC bonding results in phase stability and high temperature limits
- Traditional bonding chemistry provides the same selectivity as the ZB-5 columns

Phenols



Column: Zebron ZB-5PLUS
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μm
Part No.: ZHG-G032-11
Injection: Split 5:1 @ 240 °C, 1 μL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.2 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 60 °C to 140 °C @ 5 °C/min to 280 °C @ 10 °C/min
Detector: MSD @ 230 °C, 45-450 amu

Sample:

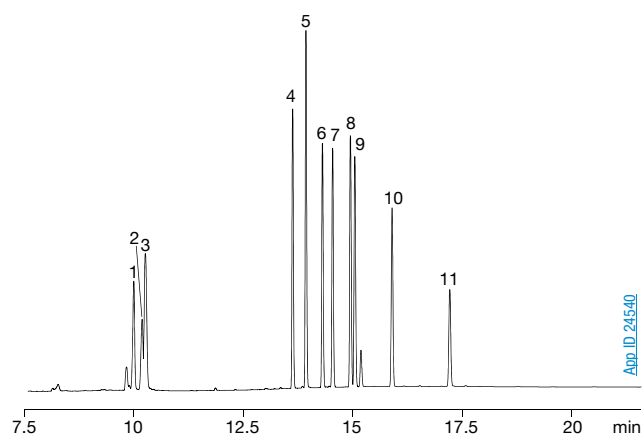
1. Phenol	16. 2,3-Dimethylphenol
2. 2-Chlorophenol	17. 3,4-Dimethylphenol
3. 2-Methylphenol	18. 2,6-Dichlorophenol
4. 4-Methylphenol	19. 4-Chloro-3-methylphenol
5. 3-Methylphenol	20. 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol
6. 2,6-Dimethylphenol	21. 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol
7. 2-Nitrophenol	22. 2,4-Dinitrophenol
8. 2-Ethylphenol	23. 4-Nitrophenol
9. 2,4-Dimethylphenol	24. 2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol
10. 3,5-Dimethylphenol	25. 4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol
11. 2,5-Dimethylphenol	26. Pentachlorophenol
12. 4-Ethylphenol	27. Dinoseb
13. 3-Ethylphenol	
14. 2,4-Dichlorophenol	
15. Benzoic Acid	

App ID: 24528

Upgrade to Zebron from any 5% phenyl / 95% dimethylpolysiloxane phase:

Agilent [®]	Restek [®]	SGE [®]	Supelco [®]	OV [®]
• DB [®] -5	• Rtx [®] -5	• BP5	• MDN-5S	• OV-5
• HP-5	• Rtx-5MS	• BPX5	• SPB [®] -5	
• HP-5ms	• Rtx-5Amine		• Equity [®] -5	
• HP-5msi	• Rxi [®] -5ms			

Underivatized Antihistamines by GC-FID



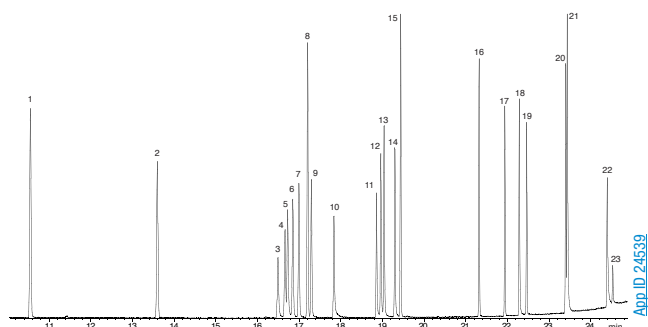
Column: Zebron ZB-5PLUS
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 1.0 μm
Part No.: ZHG-G032-22
Injection: Split 50:1 @ 305 °C, 1 μL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.3 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 40 °C for 1 min to 240 °C @ 25 °C/min for 2 min to 305 °C @ 25 °C/min for 8 min
Detector: FID @ 320 °C

Sample:

1. Phenylpropanolamine	7. Phenyltoloxamine
2. Ephedrine	8. Methapyrilene
3. Pseudoephedrine	9. Chlorpheniramine
4. Pheniramine	10. Brompheniramine
5. Diphenhydramine	11. Triprolidine
6. Doxylamine	

App ID: 24540

Endocrine Disruptors by GC-MS



Column: Zebron ZB-5PLUS
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μm
Part No.: ZHG-G032-11
Injection: Split 40:1 @ 250 °C, 1 μL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.2 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 100 °C to 180 °C @ 5 °C/min to 320 °C @ 15 °C/min
Detector: MSD @ 180 °C, 45-450 amu

Sample: Analytes are 50 ppm in acetone

1. Dimethyl phthalate	9. Terbutylazine	17. 4,4'-DDD
2. Diethyl phthalate	10. Secbumetone	18. Di-n-hexyl phthalate
3. Atraton	11. Simetryn	19. 4,4'-DDT
4. Simazine	12. Ametryn	20. Dicyclohexyl phthalate
5. Prometon	13. Prometryn	21. bis(2-Ethylhexyl)phthalate
6. Atrazine	14. Terbutryn	22. Di-n-octyl phthalate
7. Propazine	15. Dibutyl phthalate	23. Ethinyl estradiol
8. Dipropyl phthalate	16. 4,4'-DDE	

App ID: 24539



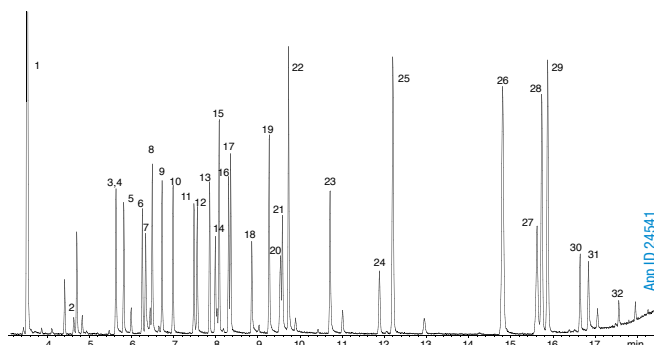
guarantee

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-5PLUS™

Good Results for Drugs

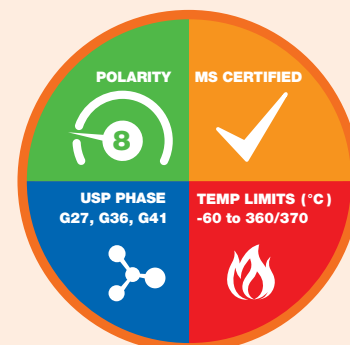
Drug Screening by GC-MS



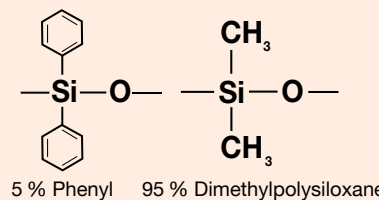
Column: Zebron ZB-5PLUS
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: [7HG-G032-11](#)
Injection: Split 15:1 @ 240 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.1 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 140 °C to 240 °C @ 10 °C/min for 5 min to 320 °C @ 25 °C/min for 2.25 min
Detector: MSD @ 230 °C, 45-450 amu

- Sample:** Analytes (underivatized) are 25 ppm in dichloromethane
- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Nicotine | 16. Hexobarbital |
| 2. Methylecgonine | 17. Dimenhydrinate |
| 3. Ibuprofen | 18. Doxylamine |
| 4. Allobarbitol | 19. Phenobarbital |
| 5. Aprobital | 20. 8-Chlorotheophylline |
| 6. Butabarbital | 21. Methapyrilene |
| 7. Acetaminophen | 22. Chlorpheniramine |
| 8. Phenacetin | 23. Brompheniramine |
| 9. Amobarbital | 24. Cocaine |
| 10. Pentobarbital | 25. Chlorcyclizine |
| 11. Secobarbital | 26. Codeine |
| 12. Meprobamate | 28. Diazepam |
| 13. Methyl benzilate | 29. Hydrocodone |
| 14. Caffeine | 30. 6-Monoacetylmorphine |
| 15. Benzphetamine | 31. Oxymorphone |
| | 32. Diacetylmorphine (Heroin) |

Column Profile



Phase Chemistry



Recommended Applications

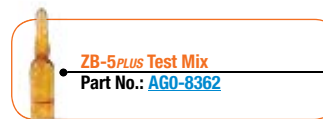
- Drugs
- EPA Methods
- FAMES
- Nitrosamines
- Pesticides
- Phenols

Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-5PLUS GC Columns

ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
15-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7EG-G032-11
30-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7HG-G032-11
0.25	0.50	-60 to 360/370	7HG-G032-17
0.25	1.00	-60 to 360/370	7HG-G032-22
0.32	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7HM-G032-11
0.32	0.50	-60 to 360/370	7HM-G032-17
60-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7KG-G032-11

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G032-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.



For high temperature analysis, consider using a ZB-5HT, see p. 140



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

ZB-5MS^{PLUS}™

The Next Generation of Inertness

- The next generation of inertness for specialty chemical, forensic, toxicology, and food testing applications
- Specialized deactivation for versatile 5% phenyl-arylene selectivity with improved sensitivity
- Low bleed (MS Certified) and well-suited to high sensitivity GC-MS and GC-MS/MS work

Upgrade to Zebron from any 5% phenyl or 5% phenyl-arylene / 95% dimethylpolysiloxane phase:

Agilent®

- DB®-5ms
- DB-5ms Ultra Inert
- HP-5ms
- HP-5ms Ultra Inert
- VF-5ms

Restek®

- Rxi®-5Sil MS

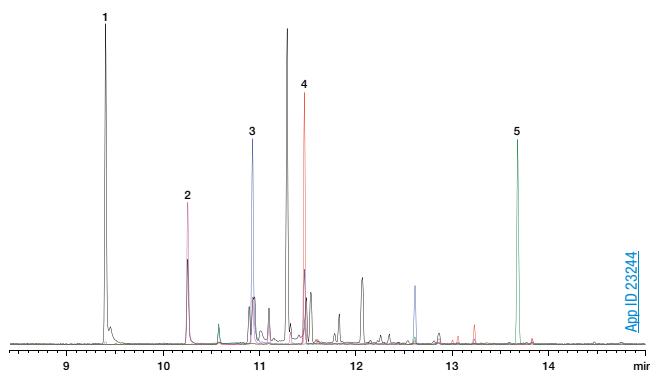
Supelco®

- SLB®-5ms

Engineered for High Performance

Active sites on a GC column's surface can result in analyte adsorption and degradation, negatively affecting peak shape and response. To reduce potential surface activity, Zebron ZB-5MS^{PLUS} is designed with a rigorous fused silica deactivation process that improves inertness for troublesome compounds. Instantly achieve higher responses for active compounds compared to your current 5ms phase column, without changing your selectivity.

Melamine in Dog Food by GC-MS



- Extraction Protocol:**
1. Combine 0.5 g of homogenized dog food with 10 mL of DEA/Water/ Acetonitrile (1:4:5) in a 15 mL centrifuge tube
 2. Sonicate for 30 min
 3. Centrifuge at 5000 rpm for 10 min
 4. Transfer 100 µL of supernatant to an autosampler vial and evaporate to dryness using nitrogen gas
 5. Reconstitute with 100 µL of Acetonitrile/Pyridine (1:1) and then derivatize using 100 µL BSTFA with 1% TCMS at 70 °C for 45 min

Column: Zebron ZB-5MS^{PLUS}

Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm

Part No.: [7HG-G030-11](#)

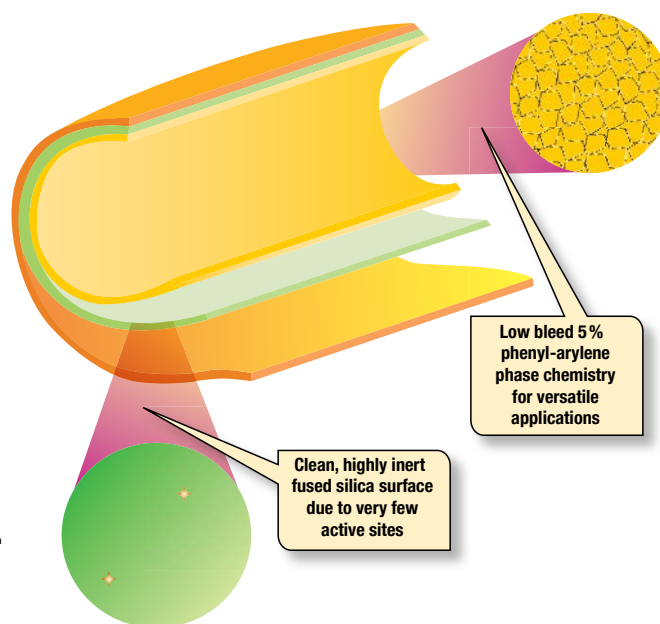
Injection: Splitless @ 280 °C, 1 µL

Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1 mL/min (constant flow)

Oven Program: 75 °C for 1 min to 320 °C @ 15 °C/min hold for 4 min

Detector: MSD @ 320 °C

- Sample:**
1. Cyanuric acid
 2. Ammelide
 3. Ammeline
 4. Melamine
 5. Benzoguanamine

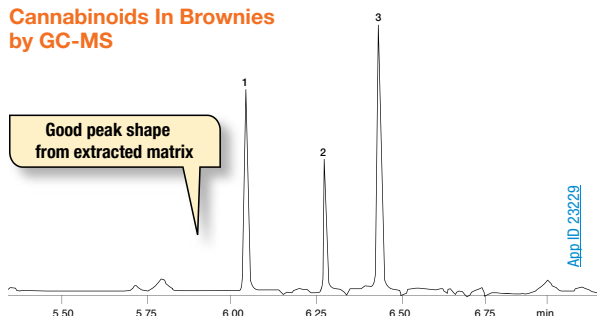


If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-5MSPLUS™

Versatile Performance For Drugs and Chemicals

Cannabinoids In Brownies by GC-MS

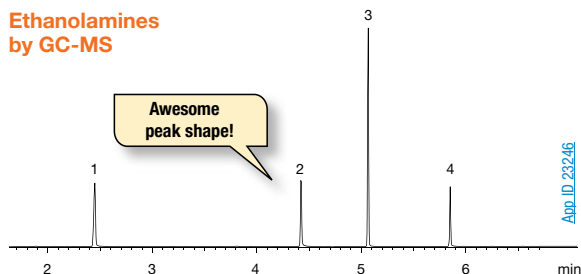


Extraction Protocol:

1. Combine 1 g of chocolate brownie with 10 mL of water in a 50 mL centrifuge tube
2. Shake using a mechanical shaker until dissolved
3. Add roQ™ QuEChERS EN15662 extraction salt packet (KSO-8909) and 10 mL of acetonitrile
4. Shake tube for 3 min using mechanical shaker
5. Centrifuge at 2700 rpm for 5 min
6. Transfer 1 mL of supernatant to an autosampler vial for GC-MS analysis

Column: Zebron ZB-5MSPLUS
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: 7HG-G030-11
Injection: Splitless @ 250 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.5 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 100 °C for 1 min to 320 °C @ 50 °C/min, hold for 2 min
Detector: MSD @ 320 °C
Sample: 1. Cannabidiol
 2. Δ-9-Tetrahydrocannabinol
 3. Cannabinol

Ethanolamines by GC-MS



Column: Zebron ZB-5MSPLUS
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 1.00 µm
Part No.: 7HG-G030-22
Injection: Split 200:1 @ 250 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.4 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 30 °C to 300 °C @ 40 °C/min
Detector: MSD @ 320 °C
Sample: 1. Monoethanolamine
 2. Diethanolamine
 3. Triethylene glycol monomethyl ether (IS)
 4. Triethanolamine

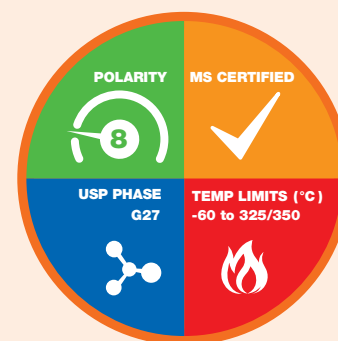
Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-5MSPLUS GC Columns

ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
15-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 325/350	7EG-G030-11
20-Meter			
0.18	0.18	-60 to 325/350	7FD-G030-08
0.18	0.36	-60 to 325/350	7FD-G030-53
30-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 325/350	7HG-G030-11
0.25	0.50	-60 to 325/350	7HG-G030-17
0.25	1.00	-60 to 325/350	7HG-G030-22
0.32	0.25	-60 to 325/350	7HM-G030-11
0.32	1.00	-60 to 325/350	7HM-G030-22
30-Meter with 5-Meter Guardian™ Integrated Guard			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 325/350	7HG-G030-11-GGA
30-Meter with 10-Meter Guardian Integrated Guard			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 325/350	7HG-G030-11-GGC
0.25	0.50	-60 to 325/350	7HG-G030-17-GGC
60-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 325/350	7KG-G030-11

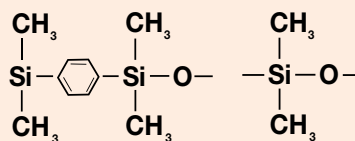
Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G030-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

Column Profile



Phase Chemistry

5 % Phenyl-Arylene



Recommended Applications

- Acids
- Alkaloids
- Amines
- Drugs
- Essential Oils
- Flavors
- Halo-hydrocarbons
- Pesticides
- Phenols
- Residual Solvents
- Solvent Impurities

Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.

Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

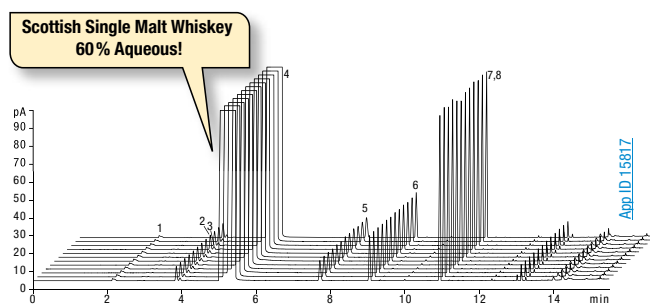
ZB-WAXPLUS™

Enhanced Aqueous Stability

- 100% aqueous stable, excellent for aqueous samples
- Extremely inert for acidic compounds
- Enhanced selectivity for low boiling solvents
- High retention of alcohols and chlorinated solvents
- Increased efficiency at 20°C

Water Reproducibility of ZB-WAXPLUS

Historically, polyethylene glycol (PEG) phases have been unstable with aqueous samples such as beverages or glycols, resulting in poor reproducibility and decreased lifetime. ZB-WAXPLUS bonding procedure results in exceptional stability to repeated injections of aqueous matrices.

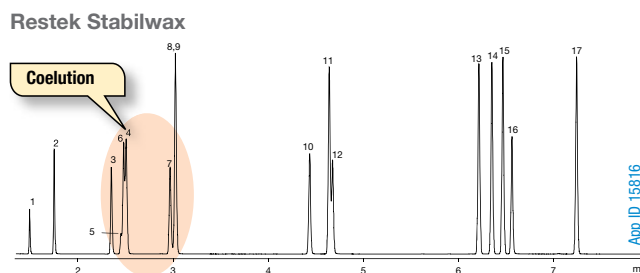
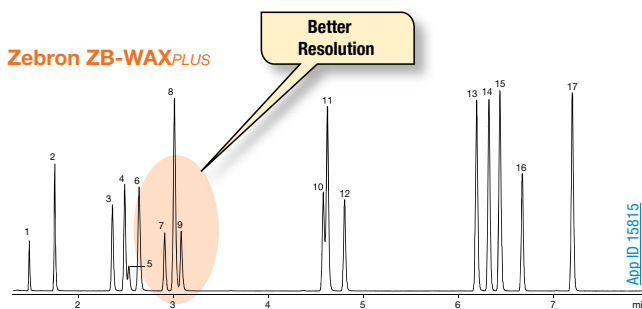


Upgrade to Zebron from any polyethylene glycol phase:

- | Agilent® | Restek® | SGE® | Supelco® |
|--|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DB®-WAX • CAM • HP-20M • Carbowax 20M • CP-Wax 52 CB | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stabilwax® | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BP20 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SUPELCOWAX® 10 |

- Column:** Zebron ZB-WAXPLUS
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: ZHG-G013-11
Injection: Split 30:1 @ 140°C, 0.2 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.4 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 35°C for 5 min to 85°C @ 10°C/min to 200°C @ 25°C/min for 1 min
Detector: FID @ 200°C
Sample:
 1. Acetaldehyde
 2. Ethyl Acetate
 3. Methanol
 4. Ethanol
 5. Propanol
 6. Isobutanol
 7. 2-Methylbutanol
 8. 3-Methylbutanol

Improve Resolution



Conditions same for both columns:

- Dimensions:** 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Injection: Split 100:1 @ 250°C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Hydrogen @ 1.0 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 35°C for 2.5 min to 85°C @ 10°C/min and hold until last peak elutes
Detector: FID @ 225°C

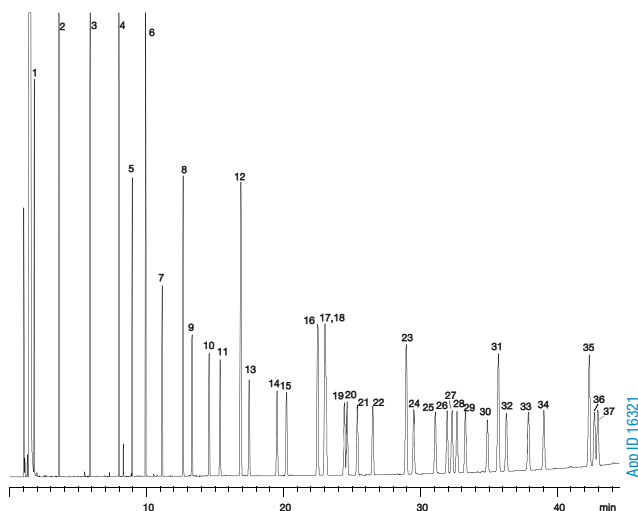
- Sample:**
 1. Methyl Formate
 2. Acetone
 3. Ethyl Acetate
 4. Methyl Ethyl Ketone
 5. Methanol
 6. 2-Methyl-2-propanol
 7. Methylene Chloride
 8. Benzene
 9. Ethanol
 10. 2-Butanol
 11. Toluene
 12. n-Propanol
 13. Ethyl Benzene
 14. p-Xylene
 15. m-Xylene
 16. 1-Butanol
 17. o-Xylene

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-WAXPLUS™

A Food Testing Must-Have

Food Industry FAMES



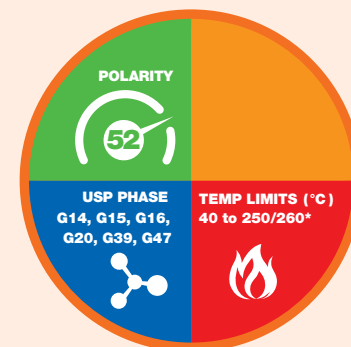
Column: Zebron ZB-WAXPLUS
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: [7HG-G013-11](#)
Injection: Split 5:1 @ 220 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 3 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 60 °C for 2 min to 150 °C @ 13 °C/min to 240 @ 2 °C/min
Detector: FID @ 250 °C
Sample: See the full compound list at www.phenomenex.com/GC

Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-WAXPLUS GC Columns			
ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
10-Meter			
0.10	0.10	20 to 250/260	7CB-G013-02
15-Meter			
0.25	0.25	20 to 250/260	7EG-G013-11
0.53	1.00	20 to 230/240	7EK-G013-22
20-Meter			
0.18	0.18	20 to 250/260	7FD-G013-08
30-Meter			
0.25	0.25	20 to 250/260	7HG-G013-11
0.25	0.50	20 to 250/260	7HG-G013-17
0.32	0.25	20 to 250/260	7HM-G013-11
0.32	0.50	20 to 250/260	7HM-G013-17
0.32	1.00	20 to 230/240	7HM-G013-22
0.53	1.00	20 to 230/240	7HK-G013-22
60-Meter			
0.25	0.15	20 to 250/260	7KG-G013-05
0.25	0.25	20 to 250/260	7KG-G013-11
0.25	0.50	20 to 250/260	7KG-G013-17
0.32	0.25	20 to 250/260	7KM-G013-11
0.32	0.50	20 to 250/260	7KM-G013-17
0.53	1.00	20 to 230/240	7KK-G013-22

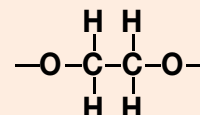
Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G013-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

Column Profile



*Thicker films (≥ 1.0 µm) are rated to 230/240 °C.

Phase Chemistry



100 % Polyethylene Glycol

Recommended Applications

- Alcohols
- Aldehydes
- Aromatics
- Essential Oils
- Flavors & Fragrances
- Free Fatty Acids
- Glycols
- OVIs
- Pharmaceuticals
- Solvents / Residual Solvents
- Styrene
- Xylene Isomers



ZB-WAXPLUS Test Mix
Part No.: [AGO-7869](#)



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime.
 Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

ZB-1HT Inferno[™]

Robust Results Up to 430 °C

- First non-metal columns stable to 430 °C
- Provides true boiling point separation for hydrocarbon distillation methods
- Longer lifetime with rugged high temperature, polyimide coated, fused silica tubing
- Low activity, provides good peak shape for acidic and basic samples
- Provides robust column performance for high temperature bake outs

Upgrade to Zebron from any 100% dimethylpolysiloxane phase:

Agilent[®]

- DB[®]-1
- DB-1ht
- HP-1
- CP-Sil 5 CB
- CP-SimDist

Restek[®]

- Rtx[®]-1
- Rxi[®]-1HT

SGE[®]

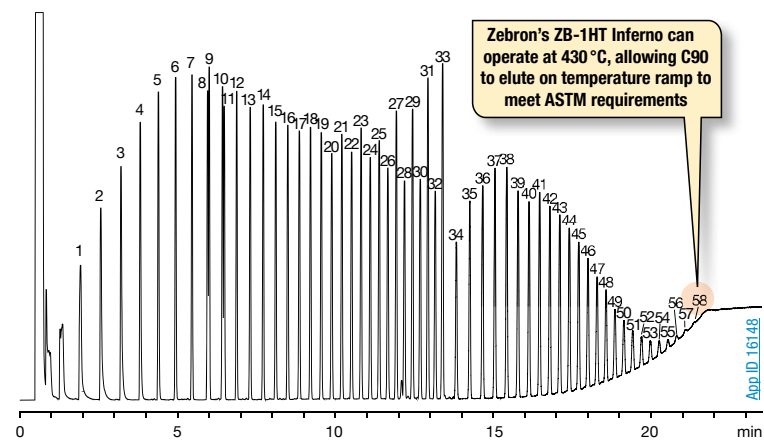
- BP1

Supelco[®]

- SPB[®]-1
- Petrocol[®] 2887

Rugged, High-Temperature Performance

Great Separation of High Boiling Hydrocarbons (ASTM D6352)

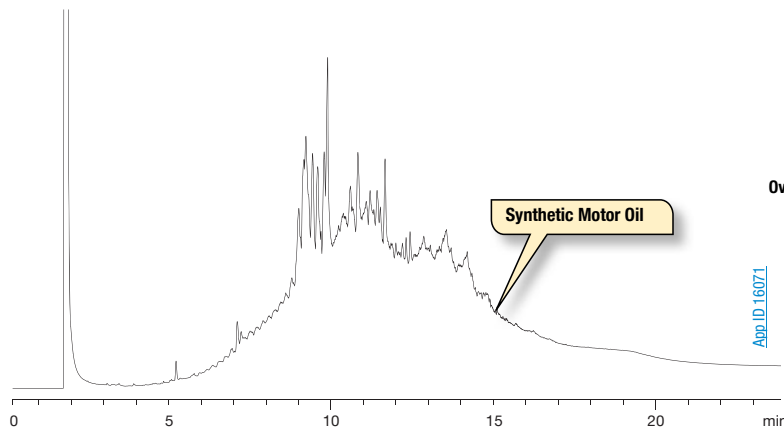


Column: Zebron ZB-1HT Inferno
Dimensions: 5 meter x 0.53 mm x 0.10 μm
Part No.: [7AK-G014-02](#)
Injection: On-Column @ 43 °C, 0.1 μL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 4.4 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 40 °C for 0.5 min to 430 °C @ 20 °C/min for 10 min
Detector: FID @ 430 °C

Sample	1. C10	16. C23	31. C38	46. C66
	2. C11	17. C24	32. C39	47. C68
	3. C12	18. C25	33. C40	48. C70
	4. C13	19. C26	34. C42	49. C72
	5. C14	20. C27	35. C44	50. C74
	6. C15	21. C28	36. C46	51. C76
	7. C16	22. C29	37. C48	52. C78
	8. C17	23. C30	38. C50	53. C80
	9. Pristane	24. C31	39. C52	54. C82
	10. C18	25. C32	40. C54	55. C84
	11. Phytane	26. C33	41. C56	56. C86
	12. C19	27. C34	42. C58	57. C88
	13. C20	28. C35	43. C60	58. C90
	14. C21	29. C36	44. C62	
	15. C22	30. C37	45. C64	

Note: Sample was a combination of PolyWax[®] 655 and retention time markers C8-C40 in CS₂/Chloroform

Bake Off Contaminants from Dirty Matrices



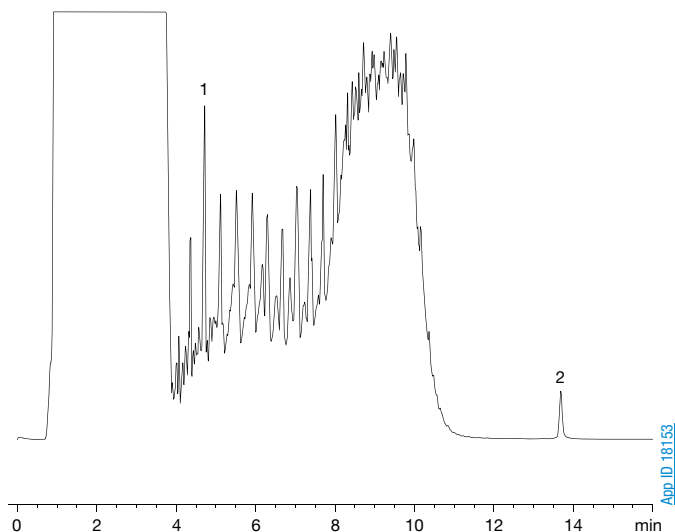
Column: Zebron ZB-1HT Inferno
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.10 μm
Part No.: [7HG-G014-02](#)
Injection: On-Column @ 153 °C, 1 μL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 150 °C to 400 °C at 14 °C/min for 6 min
Detector: FID @ 400 °C
Sample: Sample was 1% in dichloromethane Mobil[®] 1 10W-30 Fully Synthetic Motor Oil

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-1HT Inferno™

Run Versatile Samples

Hydrocarbons from Water by GC-FID DIN EN ISO 9377-2 (DEV H53)



Column: Zebron ZB-1HT Inferno
Dimensions: 15 meter x 0.32 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: [ZEM-G014-11](#)
Injection: Splitless @ 300 °C, 20 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 2.0 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 50 °C for 2 min to 320 °C @ 30 °C/min for 5 min
Detector: FID @ 330 °C
Sample: 1. Decane (C10)
 2. Tetracontane (C40)

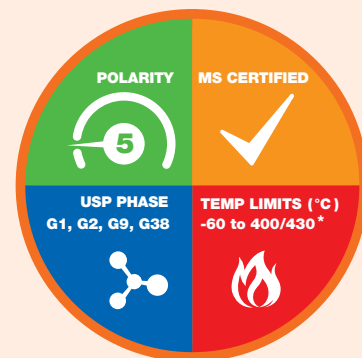
Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-1HT Inferno GC Columns

ID (mm)	df (µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
5-Meter			
0.53	0.10	-60 to 400/430	7AK-G014-02
10-Meter			
0.32	0.25	-60 to 400/430	7CM-G014-11
15-Meter			
0.25	0.10	-60 to 400/430	7EG-G014-02
0.25	0.25	-60 to 400/430	7EG-G014-11
0.32	0.10	-60 to 400/430	7EM-G014-02
0.32	0.25	-60 to 400/430	7EM-G014-11
0.53	0.15	-60 to 400	7EK-G014-05
20-Meter			
0.18	0.18	-60 to 400/430	7FD-G014-08
30-Meter			
0.25	0.10	-60 to 400/430	7HG-G014-02
0.25	0.25	-60 to 400/430	7HG-G014-11
0.32	0.10	-60 to 400/430	7HM-G014-02
0.32	0.25	-60 to 400/430	7HM-G014-11
0.53	0.15	-60 to 400	7HK-G014-05

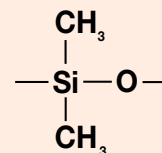
Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G014-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

Column Profile



*0.53 mm ID columns are rated to 400 °C.

Phase Chemistry



100 % Dimethylpolysiloxane

Recommended Applications

- Diesel Fuel
- High Boiling Petroleum Products
- High Molecular Weight Waxes
- Hydrocarbons
- Motor Oils
- Polymers/Plastics
- Simulated Distillation



ZB-1HT Test Mix
Part No.: [AGO-5155](#)



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime.
 Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

ZB-5HT Inferno™

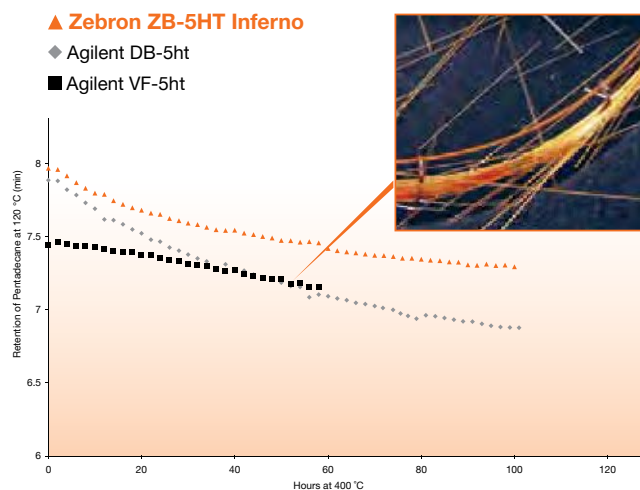
Robust Results Up to 430 °C

- First non-metal columns stable to 430 °C
- Robust column for high temperature bake outs and analysis, such as biodiesel, long-chain hydrocarbons, polymers, and high molecular weight compounds
- Provides true boiling point separation for hydrocarbon distillation methods
- Longer lifetime with rugged high temperature, polyimide coated, fused silica tubing
- Low activity, provides good peak shape for acidic and basic samples

Zebron Inferno Columns Win In The Lifetime Test

How does the lifetime test work?

All columns were held at 400 °C for 2 hours and then the oven was lowered to 120 °C for pentadecane analysis. The VF-5ht column broke just after 40 hours at 400 °C. The ZB-5HT had the same retention for pentadecane at 100 hours as the DB-5ht column at 40 hours — over 2X the lifetime!



Note that the VF-5ht column died around 40 hours at 400 °C whereas the Zebron ZB-5HT Inferno column maintained great retention of Pentadecane over 100 hours.

Conditions for all columns:

- Dimensions:** 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.10 µm
- Injection:** 1.0 µL of test mix [AGO-7578](#)
- Carrier Gas:** Helium @ 1.9 mL/min (constant flow)
- Oven Program:** 120 °C (Isothermal)
- Detector:** FID @ 400 °C
- Sample:** Pentadecane

Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Upgrade to Zebron from any 5 % phenyl / 95 % dimethylpolysiloxane phase:

Agilent®

- DB®-5ht
- VF-5ht

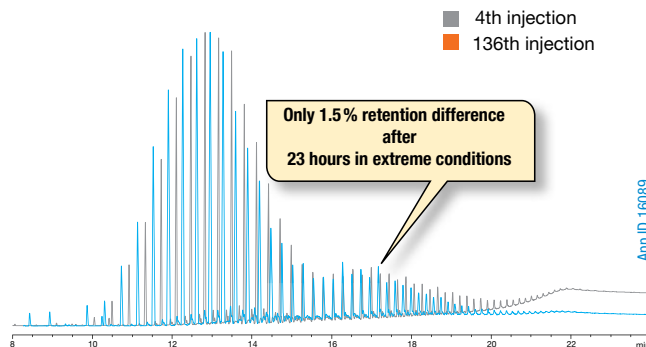
Restek®

- Rxi®-5HT
- Stx®-5HT
- XTI®-5HT
- Rtx®-5HT

SGE®

- HT-5

Paraffin Wax



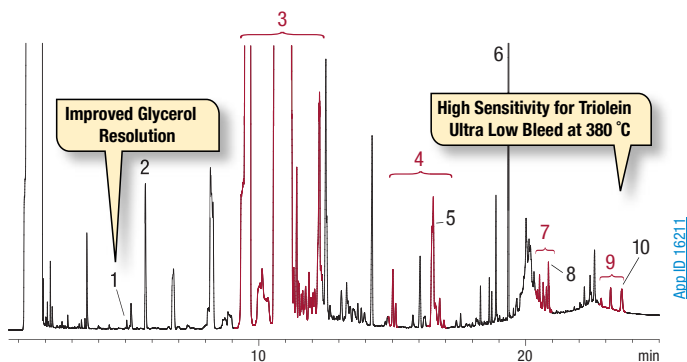
Column: Zebron ZB-5HT Inferno
Dimensions: 15 meter x 0.32 mm x 0.10 µm
Part No.: [7EM-G015-02](#)
Injection: On Column @ 43 °C, 0.1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.9 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 40 °C for 2 min to 430 °C @ 20 °C for 10 min
Detector: FID @ 430 °C
Sample: Paraffin Wax

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-5HT Inferno™

Well-Suited for Fuels Analysis

Free Total Glycerin in B100 Biodiesel by GC-FID



Column: Zebron ZB-5HT Inferno
Dimensions: 15 meter x 0.32 mm x 0.10 µm + 2 meter x 0.53 mm Z-Guard™
Part No.: [ZEM-G015-02](#)
Injection: On-Column @ 53 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 3.0 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 50 °C for 1 min to 180 °C @ 15 °C/min to 230 °C @ 7 °C/min to 380 °C @ 30 °C/min for 10 min
Detector: FID @ 380 °C
Note: A 2 m x 0.53 mm Guard Column was connected to the analytical column per ASTM method requirement
Sample:

1. Glycerol	6. Tricarpin (ISTD2)
2. Butanetriol (ISTD1)	7. Diglycerides
3. Esters	8. 1,3-Diolein
4. Monoglycerides	9. Triglycerides
5. 1-Monooleyl-rac-glycerol	10. Triolein

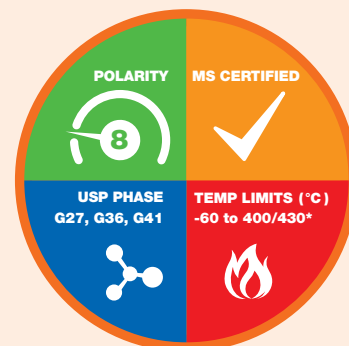
Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-5HT Inferno GC Columns

ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
10-Meter with 2-Meter Spliced Guard (0.53 mm ID)			
0.32	0.10	-60 to 400/430	ZCM-G015-02-GST
15-Meter			
0.25	0.10	-60 to 400/430	ZEG-G015-02
0.25	0.25	-60 to 400/430	ZEG-G015-11
0.32	0.10	-60 to 400/430	ZEM-G015-02
0.32	0.25	-60 to 400/430	ZEM-G015-11
0.53	0.15	-60 to 400	ZEK-G015-05
15-Meter with 2-Meter Spliced Guard (0.53 mm ID)			
0.32	0.10	-60 to 400/430	ZEM-G015-02-GST
20-Meter			
0.18	0.18	-60 to 400/430	ZFD-G015-08
30-Meter			
0.25	0.10	-60 to 400/430	ZHG-G015-02
0.25	0.25	-60 to 400/430	ZHG-G015-11
0.32	0.10	-60 to 400/430	ZHM-G015-02
0.32	0.25	-60 to 400/430	ZHM-G015-11
0.53	0.15	-60 to 400	ZHK-G015-05
60-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 400/430	ZKG-G015-11

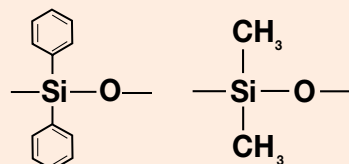
Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [ZHG-G015-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

Column Profile



*0.53 mm ID columns are rated to 400 °C.

Phase Chemistry



5 % Phenyl 95 % Dimethylpolysiloxane

Recommended Applications

- Diesel Fuels
- High Boiling Petroleum Products
- High Molecular Weight Waxes
- Hydrocarbons
- Motor Oils
- Polymers/Plastics
- Simulated Distillation
- Surfactants
- Triglycerides



ZB-5HT Test Mix
 Part No.: [AG0-515](#)



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.

ZB-35HT Inferno™

High Temperature Stability for Mid-Polarity

- First non-metal, 35% phenyl columns stable to 400 °C
- Longer lifetime with rugged high temperature, polyimide coated, fused silica tubing
- Robust column for high temperature analysis
- Great for high molecular weight compounds
- Eliminate carry-over with high temperature bake outs
- Low activity, provides good peak shape for acidic and basic samples

Upgrade to Zebtron from any

35% phenyl / 65% dimethylpolysiloxane phase:

Agilent®	Restek®	SGE®	Supelco®	OV®
• DB®-35	• Rtx®-35	• BPX35	• MDN-35	• OV-11
• HP-35ms	• Rtx-35ms	• BPX608	• SPB®-35	
• HP-35			• SPB-608	

Lower Bleed Than Other Columns!

Conditions for all columns:

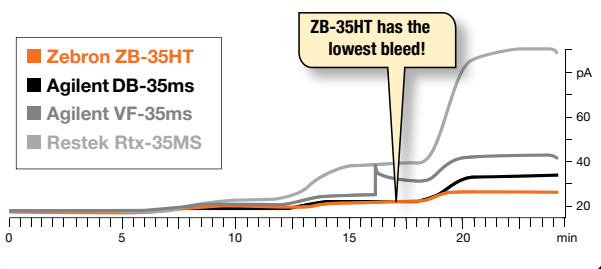
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm

Injection: Split 20:1 @ 200 °C, 1 µL

Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.7 mL/min (constant flow)

Oven Program: 100 °C to 320 °C @ 30 °C/min for 5 min to 340 °C @ 20 °C/min for 5 min to 360 °C @ 20 °C/min for 5 min to 380 °C @ 20 °C/min for 5 min to 400 °C @ 20 °C/min for 5 min to 100 °C @ 30 °C/min for 8 min

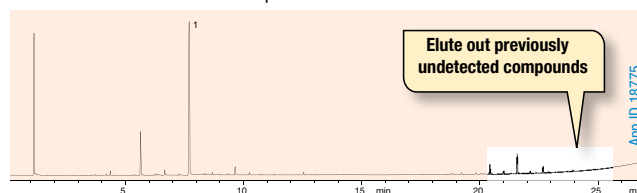
Detector: FID @ 405 °C



See What You've Been Missing

A) ZB-35HT Inferno

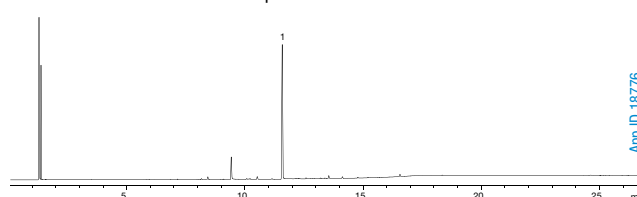
30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm



VS.

B) Restek Rtx-35

30 meter x 0.25 mm x 1.00 µm



Column: As listed

Dimensions: As listed

Part No.: 7HG-G025-11 (ZB-35HT Inferno)

Injection: A) Split 50:1 @ 350 °C, 1 µL

B) Split 50:1 @ 300 °C, 1 µL

Carrier Gas: Helium @ 2.1 mL/min (constant flow)

Oven Program: A) 140 °C to 400 °C @ 10 °C/min

B) 140 °C to 300 °C @ 10 °C/min

Detector: A) FID @ 400 °C

B) FID @ 320 °C

Sample: 1. Hexadecylamine

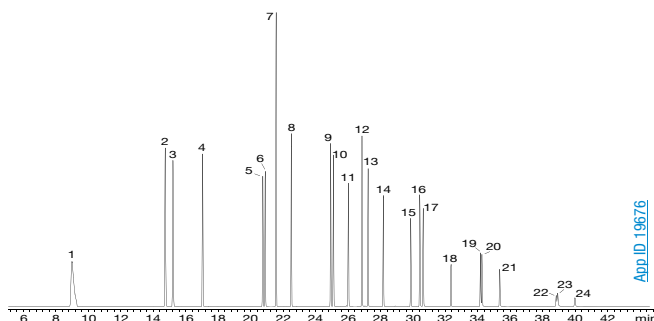
Note: Chromatogram is courtesy of Northeastern Chemical Company.

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-35HT Inferno™

Well-Suited for Environmental Contaminants

PAHs and PCBs In A Single Run



Column: Zebron ZB-35 Inferno
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: [7HG-G025-11](#)
Injection: Splitless @ 265 °C, 2 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 85 °C for 3 min to 320 °C @ 7 °C /min for 8 min
Detector: MSD @ 280 °C
Sample: Compounds are 5 ppm

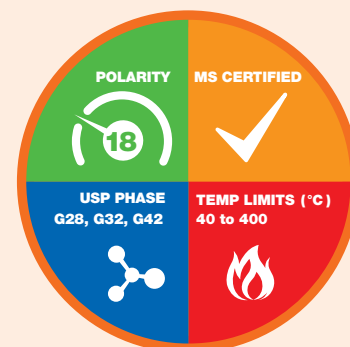
1. Naphthalene	9. PCB 101	17. Chrysene
2. Acenaphthylene	10. Fluoranthene	18. PCB 194
3. Acenaphthene	11. Pyrene	19. Benzo[b]fluoranthene
4. Fluorene	12. PCB 118	20. Benzo[k]fluoranthene
5. Phenanthrene	13. PCB 153	21. Benzo[a]pyrene
6. Anthracene	14. PCB 138	22. Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene
7. PCB 28	15. PCB 180	23. Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene
8. PCB 52	16. Benz[a]anthracene	24. Benzo[g,h,i]perylene

Ordering Information

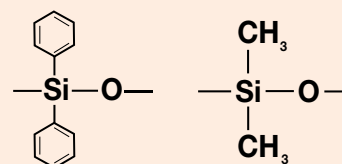
Zebron ZB-35HT GC Columns			
ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
15-Meter			
0.25	0.10	40 to 400	7EG-G025-02
0.25	0.25	40 to 400	7EG-G025-11
0.32	0.25	40 to 400	7EM-G025-11
20-Meter			
0.18	0.18	40 to 400	7FD-G025-08
30-Meter			
0.25	0.10	40 to 400	7HG-G025-02
0.25	0.25	40 to 400	7HG-G025-11
0.32	0.25	40 to 400	7HM-G025-11

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G025-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

Column Profile



Phase Chemistry



35 % Phenyl 65 % Dimethylpolysiloxane

Recommended Applications

- Amines
- Chemicals
- Drugs
- EPA Methods (508, 608, 8081, 8141, 8151)
- PCBs / Aroclors
- Pesticides
- Pharmaceuticals
- Steroids



ZB-35HT Test Mix
Part No.: [AGO-5156](#)



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

ZB-XLB-HT Inferno[™]

High Temp Stability, Low Bleed

- Rugged, non-metal si-arylene GC column stable to 400 °C
- Robust column for high temperature bake outs and analysis, such as high molecular weight compounds
- Provides unique selectivity for conformational analyses
- Longer lifetime with high temperature, polyimide coated, fused silica tubing
- Low activity, provides good peak shape for acidic and basic samples
- Good tool for general screening to identify unknown samples

Upgrade to Zebron from these similar* phases:

Agilent[®]

- DB[®]-XLB
- VF-XMS

Restek[®]

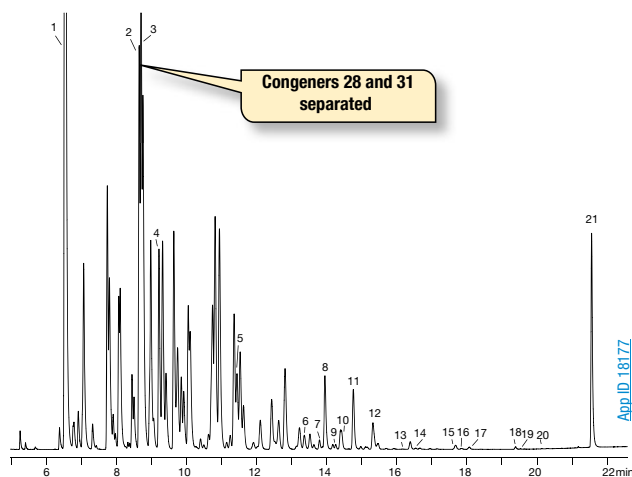
- DB[®]-XLB

Supelco[®]

- MDN-12

*not exact equivalent, selectivity may differ

Aroclor 1242: DIN Method 51527



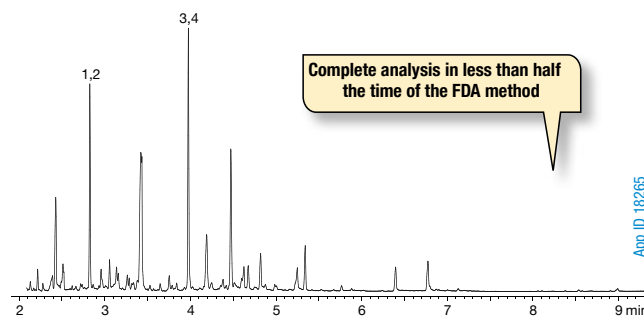
Column: Zebron ZB-XLB-HT Inferno
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: [7HG-G024-11](#)
Injection: Split 2:1 @ 250 °C, 1 µL, pressure pulse @ 40 psi for first 0.25 min
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.5 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 50 °C for 0.5 min to 210 °C @ 40 °C/min for 3 min to 230 °C @ 30 °C/min for 5 min to 250 °C @ 30 °C/min for 5 min to 320 °C @ 40 °C/min for 2 min

Detector: ECD @ 350 °C

Sample: Total concentration of aroclors was 90 ppm in isooctane

1. TCMX	12. BZ# 138
2. BZ# 31	13. BZ# 126
3. BZ# 28	14. BZ# 167
4. BZ# 52	15. BZ# 156
5. BZ# 101	16. BZ# 180
6. BZ# 77	17. BZ# 157
7. BZ# 123	18. BZ# 170
8. BZ# 118	19. BZ# 169
9. BZ# 153	20. BZ# 189
10. BZ# 114	21. DCB
11. BZ# 105	

Melamine and Cyanuric Acid by GC-MS



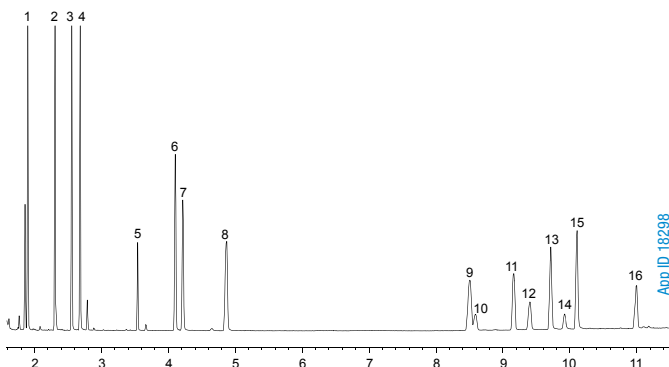
Column: Zebron ZB-XLB-HT Inferno
Dimensions: 15 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: [7EG-G024-11](#)
Injection: On-Column @ 103 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.4 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 100 °C for 0.5 min to 320 °C @ 25 °C/min
Detector: MSD @ 325 °C
Sample: Analytes are 200 ng / 100 µL in BSTFA / Pyridine (1:1)
 1. Cyanuric Acid 13C3 (IS)
 2. Cyanuric Acid
 3. Melamine 13C3 15N3 (IS)
 4. Melamine

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-XLB-HT Inferno[™]

Good Results for Difficult Samples

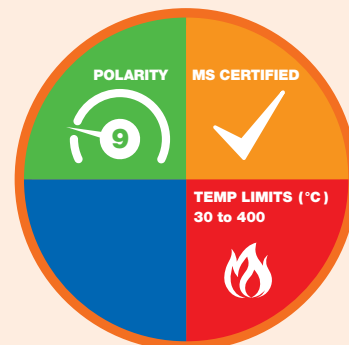
Explosives by GC-MS



Column: Zebron[™] ZB-XLB-HT Inferno
Dimensions: 15 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μm
Part No.: [7EG-G024-11](#)
Injection: On-Column @ 73 °C, 0.5 μL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.4 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 70 °C for 1 min to 140 °C @ 25 °C/min for 4 min to 280 °C @ 25 °C/min
Detector: MSD @ 300 °C, 40-400 amu
Sample: Analytes are 10 ppm in dichloromethane

1. Nitrobenzene	9. 2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene (2,4,6-TNT)
2. 2-Nitrotoluene	10. PETN
3. 3-Nitrotoluene	11. 1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene (1,3,5-TNB)
4. 4-Nitrotoluene	12. RDX
5. Nitroglycerin	13. 4-Amino-2,6-dinitrotoluene
6. 2,6-Dinitrotoluene (2,6-DNT)	14. 3,5-Nitroaniline
7. 1,3-Dinitrobenzene (1,3-DNB)	15. 2-Amino-4,6-dinitrotoluene
8. 2,4-Dinitrotoluene	16. Tetryl

Column Profile



Phase Chemistry

- Proprietary

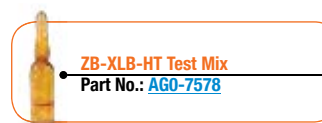
Recommended Applications

- Herbicides / Insecticides
- PCBs
- Pesticides
- Unknown Samples

Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-XLB-HT Inferno GC Columns			
ID(mm)	df(μm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
15-Meter			
0.25	0.10	30 to 400	7EG-G024-02
0.25	0.25	30 to 400	7EG-G024-11
0.32	0.10	30 to 400	7EM-G024-02
20-Meter			
0.18	0.18	30 to 400	7FD-G024-08
30-Meter			
0.25	0.10	30 to 400	7HG-G024-02
0.25	0.25	30 to 400	7HG-G024-11
0.32	0.25	30 to 400	7HM-G024-11
60-Meter			
0.25	0.25	30 to 400	7KG-G024-11

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G024-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

ZB-1

Low Polarity for Versatile Applications

- Low polarity phase suited for true boiling point compounds
- Low bleed (MS Certified), low activity, and high efficiency
- Excellent resolving power of critical pairs in complex petrochemical samples
- Used for “fingerprinting” and routine quality control analyses

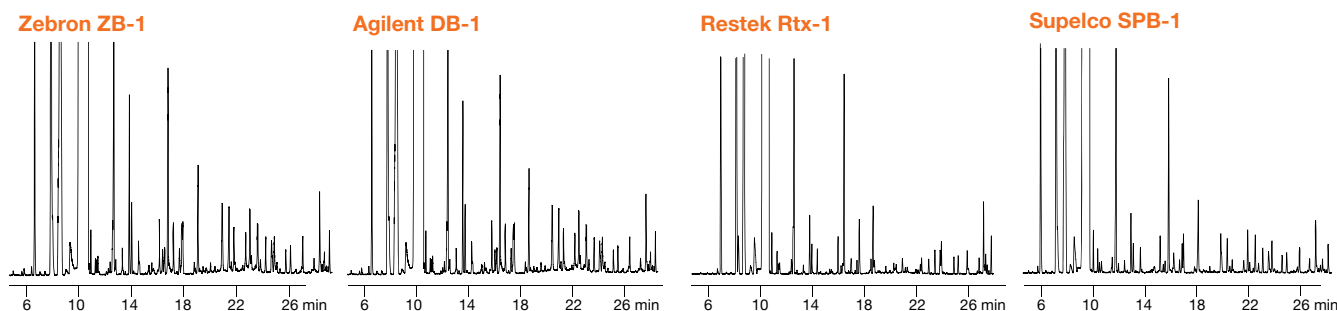
Upgrade to Zebron from any 100% dimethylpolysiloxane phase:

Agilent®	Restek®	SGE®	Supelco®
• DB®-1	• Rtx®-1	• BP1	• SPB®-1
• DB-2887	• Rtx-1PONA	• BP1-PONA	• SPB-1 TG
• DB-1 EVDX	• Rtx-1 F&F	• BPX1-SimD	• SE-30
• HP-1			• MET-1
• HP-101			• SPB-1 Sulfur
• HP-PONA			• SPB-HAP
• Ultra 1			
• CP-Sil 5 CB			

Guaranteed Equivalent Performance

Look no further for a guaranteed replacement for your current column! Put a workhorse head to head with your method and get virtually equivalent performance without altering your running conditions.

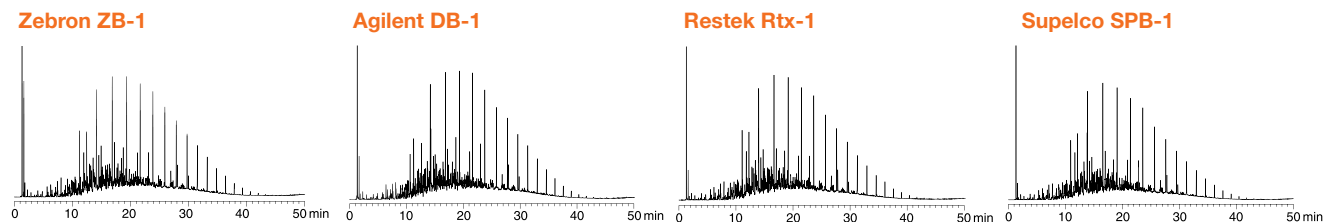
Orange Oil Profile by GC-MS



Conditions for all columns:

Columns: As listed
Dimensions: 30 m x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Injection: Split 100:1 @ 150 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 36 cm/sec (constant flow)
Oven Program: 60 °C for 3 min to 150 °C @ 4 °C/min to 225 °C @ 20 °C/min
Detector: MSD @ 250 °C
Sample: Sweet orange oil profile

Diesel Fuel Oil by GC-FID



Conditions for all columns:

Columns: As listed
Dimensions: 30 m x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Injection: Split 100:1 @ 250 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Hydrogen @ 41.7 cm/sec (constant flow)
Oven Program: 40 °C for 2 min to 320 °C @ 6 °C/min, hold 5 min
Detector: FID @ 325 °C
Sample: Diesel fuel oil no. 2

Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.



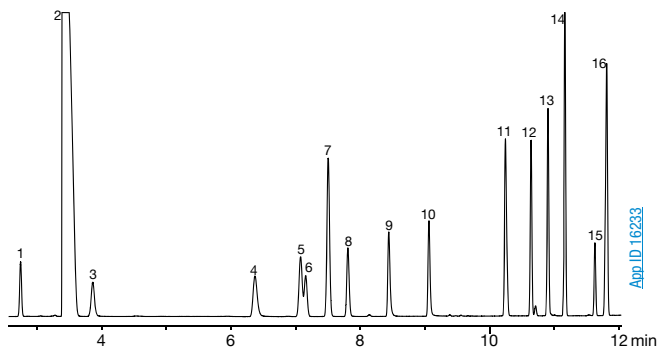
guarantee

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-1

Good Results Across Compound Classes

Industrial Chemicals by GC-FID



Visit www.phenomenex.com/GC for conditions.

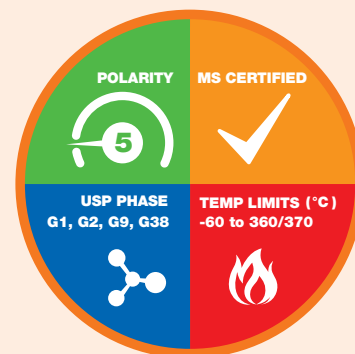
Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-1 GC Columns

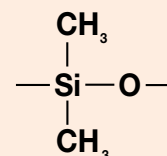
ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
10-Meter			
0.53	2.65	-60 to 340/360	7CK-G001-35
15-Meter			
0.25	0.10	-60 to 360/370	7EG-G001-02
0.25	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7EG-G001-11
0.25	1.00	-60 to 340/360	7EG-G001-22
0.32	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7EM-G001-11
0.32	1.00	-60 to 340/360	7EM-G001-22
0.53	0.15	-60 to 360/370	7EK-G001-05
0.53	0.50	-60 to 360/370	7EK-G001-17
0.53	1.50	-60 to 340/360	7EK-G001-28
30-Meter			
0.25	0.10	-60 to 360/370	7HG-G001-02
0.25	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7HG-G001-11
0.25	0.50	-60 to 360/370	7HG-G001-17
0.25	1.00	-60 to 340/360	7HG-G001-22
0.32	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7HM-G001-11
0.32	0.50	-60 to 360/370	7HM-G001-17
0.32	1.00	-60 to 340/360	7HM-G001-22
0.32	3.00	-60 to 340/360	7HM-G001-36
0.32	5.00	-60 to 340/360	7HM-G001-39
0.53	0.50	-60 to 360/370	7HK-G001-17
0.53	1.50	-60 to 340/360	7HK-G001-28
0.53	3.00	-60 to 340/360	7HK-G001-36
0.53	5.00	-60 to 340/360	7HK-G001-39
50-Meter			
0.25	0.50	-60 to 360/370	7JG-G001-17
60-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7KG-G001-11
0.25	1.00	-60 to 340/360	7KG-G001-22
0.32	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7KM-G001-11
0.32	1.00	-60 to 340/360	7KM-G001-22
0.32	3.00	-60 to 340/360	7KM-G001-36
0.53	1.50	-60 to 340/360	7KK-G001-28
100-Meter			
0.25	0.50	-60 to 360/370	7MG-G001-17

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G001-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

Column Profile



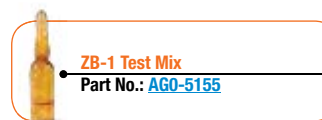
Phase Chemistry



100 % Dimethylpolysiloxane

Recommended Applications

- Ethanol
- Hydrocarbons
- Mercaptans
- MTBE
- Natural Gas Odorants
- Oxygenates and GROs
- Solvent Impurities
- Sulfur Compounds (Light)



Engineered Self Crosslinking™ (ESC) polymer technology. Zebron GC Columns MS Certification, see p. 427



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

ZB-5

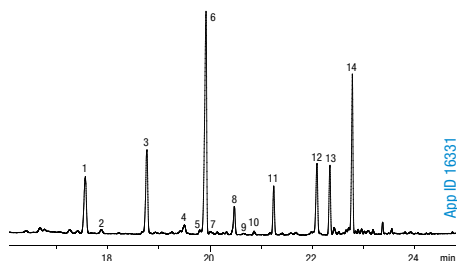
Low Polarity For A Wide Application Range

- Rugged, versatile low polarity column for general lab purpose
- Resilient to dirty samples—long column life
- Low bleed (MS Certified) especially suited to high sensitivity work using GC-MS
- Extremely inert for active compounds such as drugs or pesticides
- Great column for unknown samples

Upgrade to Zebron from any 5% phenyl / 95% dimethylpolysiloxane phase:

Agilent®	Restek®	SGE®	Supelco®	OV®
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DB®-5 • HP-5 • HP-PAS-5 • CP-Sil 8 CB • Ultra 2 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rtx®-5 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BP5 • BPX5 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MDN-5 • SPB®-5 • PTE-5 • SE-54 • PTA-5 • Equity®-5 • Sac-5 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OV-5

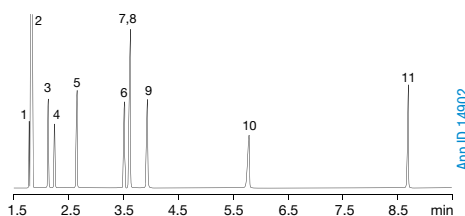
Vitamin E and Sterols by GC-FID



Column: Zebron ZB-5
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.10 µm
Part No.: [7HG-G002-02](#)
Injection: Splitless @ 220 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.8 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 110 °C for 0.2 min to 140 °C @ 30 °C/min to 230 °C @ 10 °C/min for 6 min to 340 °C @ 10 °C/min for 15.8 min
Detector: FID @ 340 °C
Sample:

1. Squalene	8. γ-Tocomoenoel
2. FFA C24:0	9. Stigma-3,5-diene
3. δ-Tocopherol	10. Cholesterol
4. δ-Tocomoenoel	11. α-Tocopherol
5. Campesta-3,5-diene	12. Campesterol
6. γ-Tocopherol	13. Stigmasterol
7. Stigma-3,5,22-triene	14. β-Sitosterol

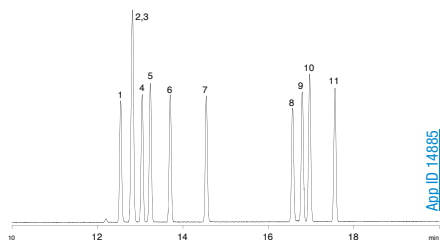
BTEX by GC-FID



Column: Zebron ZB-5
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.32 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: [7HM-G002-11](#)
Injection: Split 20:1 @ 225 °C, 0.25 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 2 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 60 °C to 75 °C @ 15 °C/min to 90 °C @ 3 °C/min to 190 °C @ 25 °C/min
Detector: FID @ 300 °C
Sample:

1. Pentane	8. p-Xylene
2. Methylene Chloride (solvent)	9. o-Xylene
3. Benzene	10. Decane
4. Heptane	11. Dodecane
5. Toluene	
6. Ethylbenzene	
7. m-Xylene	

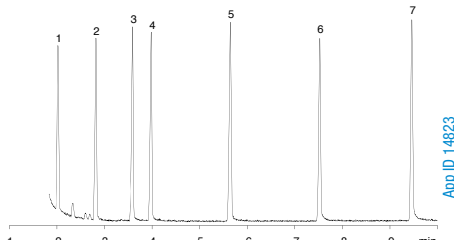
Triazine Herbicides by GC-MS



Column: Zebron ZB-5
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.32 mm x 0.50 µm
Part No.: [7HM-G002-17](#)
Injection: Split 20:1 @ 250 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.2 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 150 °C to 250 °C @ 4 °C/min for 5 min
Detector: MSD @ 240 °C
Sample:

1. Atraton	7. Secbumetone
2. Simazine	8. Simetryn
3. Prometon	9. Ametryn
4. Atrazine	10. Prometryn
5. Propazine	11. Terbutryn
6. Terbutylazine	

Organic Acids by GC-MS



Column: Zebron ZB-5
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.32 mm x 1.0 µm
Part No.: [7HM-G002-22](#)
Injection: Split 20:1 @ 225 °C, 0.2 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.2 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 60 °C to 200 °C @ 8 °C/min for 5 min
Detector: MSD @ 180 °C
Sample:

1. Acetic acid	5. n-Valeric acid
2. Propionic acid	6. Caproic acid
3. Isobutyric acid	7. Heptanoic acid
4. n-Butyric acid	

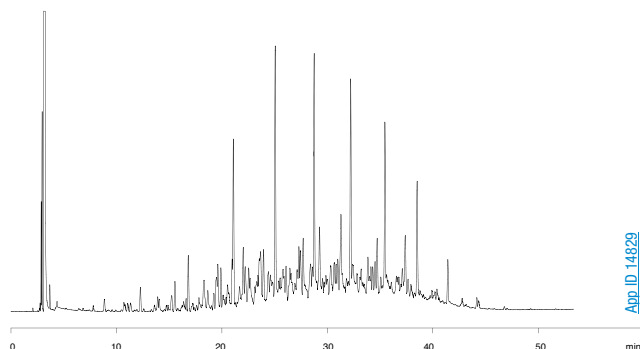


guarantee

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-5

Kerosene by GC-FID



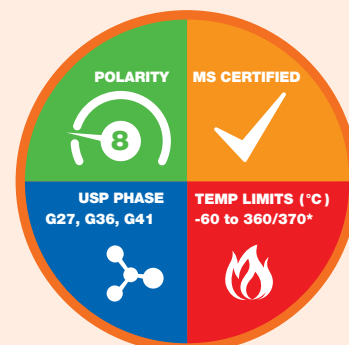
Column: Zebron ZB-5
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.53 mm x 1.50 µm
Part No.: [7HK-G002-28](#)
Injection: Split 30:1 @ 275 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 4.1 mL/min
Oven Program: 40 °C for 5 min to 300 °C @ 4 °C/min for 5 min
Detector: FID @ 300 °C
Sample: Kerosene

Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-5 GC Columns			
ID (mm)	df (µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
15-Meter			
0.25	0.10	-60 to 360/370	7EG-G002-02
0.25	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7EG-G002-11
0.25	0.50	-60 to 360/370	7EG-G002-17
0.25	1.00	-60 to 340/360	7EG-G002-22
0.32	0.10	-60 to 360/370	7EM-G002-02
0.32	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7EM-G002-11
0.32	1.00	-60 to 340/360	7EM-G002-22
0.53	0.50	-60 to 360/370	7EK-G002-17
0.53	1.50	-60 to 340/360	7EK-G002-28
0.53	3.00	-60 to 340/360	7EK-G002-36
20-Meter			
0.18	0.18	-60 to 360/370	7FD-G002-08
30-Meter			
0.25	0.10	-60 to 360/370	7HG-G002-02
0.25	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7HG-G002-11
0.25	0.50	-60 to 360/370	7HG-G002-17
0.25	1.00	-60 to 340/360	7HG-G002-22
0.32	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7HM-G002-11
0.32	0.50	-60 to 360/370	7HM-G002-17
0.32	1.00	-60 to 340/360	7HM-G002-22
0.53	0.50	-60 to 360/370	7HK-G002-17
0.53	1.50	-60 to 340/360	7HK-G002-28
0.53	3.00	-60 to 340/360	7HK-G002-36
0.53	5.00	-60 to 340/360	7HK-G002-39
60-Meter			
0.25	0.10	-60 to 360/370	7KG-G002-02
0.25	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7KG-G002-11
0.25	0.50	-60 to 360/370	7KG-G002-17
0.25	1.00	-60 to 340/360	7KG-G002-22
0.32	0.25	-60 to 360/370	7KM-G002-11
0.32	1.00	-60 to 340/360	7KM-G002-22
0.53	1.50	-60 to 340/360	7KK-G002-28

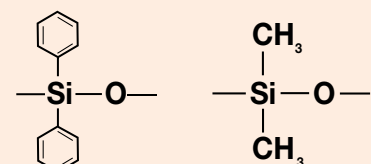
Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G002-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

Column Profile



*Thicker films (≥ 1.0 µm) are rated to 340/360 °C.

Phase Chemistry



5 % Phenyl 95 % Dimethylpolysiloxane

Recommended Applications

- Alkaloids
- Dioxins
- Drugs
- Essential Oils
- Flavors
- FAMES
- Halo-Hydrocarbons
- Herbicides
- PCBs / Aroclors
- Pesticides
- Phenols
- Residual Solvents



For ultra low bleed, consider using a ZB-5ms, see p. 150
For high temperature analysis, consider using a ZB-5HT, see p. 140



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

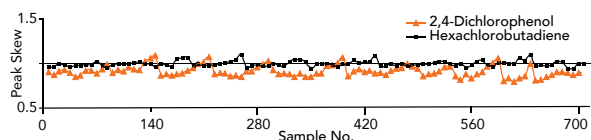
ZB-5ms

Robust Results, Versatile Performance

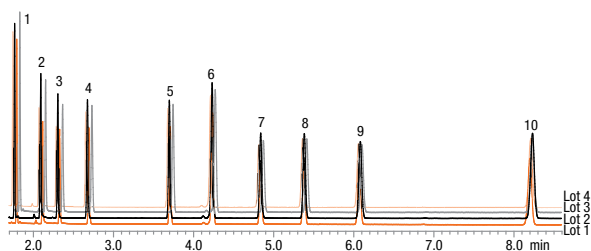
- Popular rugged column for general purpose use
- Fully conditioned within 35 minutes
- High response for acids and bases
- Enhanced resolution of polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and other multi-ring aromatic compounds

Long Lifetime

Consistent response after more than 700 samples at pH 2!



Reproducible Results



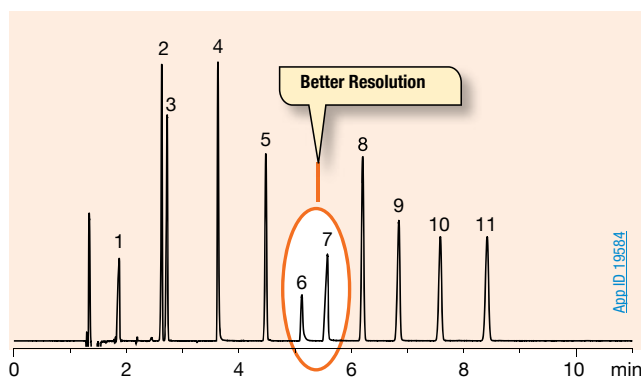
Column: Zebron ZB-5ms
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: 7HG-G010-11
Injection: Split 1:100 @ 250 °C, 1.4 µL
Carrier Gas: Hydrogen @ 140 °C, 40 cm/sec
Oven Program: 140 °C (Isothermal)
Detector: FID @ 325 °C
Sample:
 1. Decane
 2. 2-Ethylhexanoic Acid
 3. 1,6-Hexanediol
 4. 4-Chlorophenol
 5. Tridecane
 6. 1-Methylnaphthalene
 7. 1-Undecanol
 8. Tetradecane
 9. Dicyclohexylamine
 10. Pentadecane

Upgrade to Zebron from any 5% phenyl-arylene / 95% dimethylpolysiloxane phase:

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| Agilent® | Restek® | Supelco® |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DB®-5ms • DB-5.625 • DB-5ms EVDX • CP-Sil 8 CB MS • VF-5ms | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rtx®-5Sil MS • Rxi®-5Sil MS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SLB®-5ms |

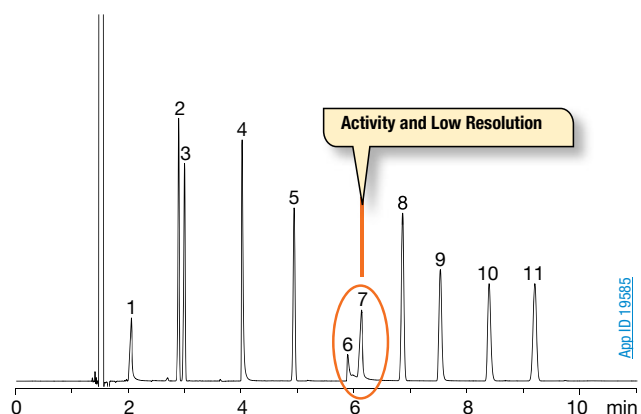
Better Separations & Peak Shapes

Zebron ZB-5ms



VS.

Restek Rxi-5ms



Conditions for both columns:

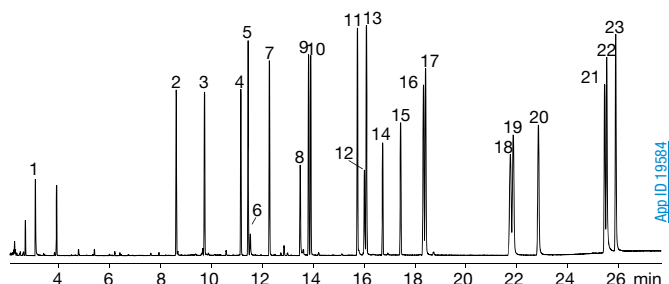
Columns: As listed
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Injection: On-Column @ 68 °C, 0.1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 40 cm/sec (constant flow)
Oven Program: 65 °C (Isothermal)
Detector: FID @ 320 °C
Note: Sample dissolved at 100 ppm in Acetone
Sample:
 1. 1-Propionic acid
 2. 1-Octene
 3. n-Octane
 4. 4-Methylpyrimidine
 5. n-Nonane
 6. Trimethyl phosphate
 7. 1,2-Pentanediol
 8. N-propylbenzene
 9. 1-Heptanol
 10. 3-Octanone
 11. n-Decane

Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-5ms

Less Tailing, Improved Resolution



Column: Zebron ZB-5ms
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: [7HG-G010-11](#)
Injection: On-column @ 43 °C, 0.1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.5 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 40 °C for 2 min to 260 °C @ 15 °C/min for 5 min to 320 °C @ 15 °C/min for 2 min
Detector: MSD @ 340 °C, 45 - 450 amu

Note: Sample dissolved at 10 ppm in Methylene chloride

Sample:

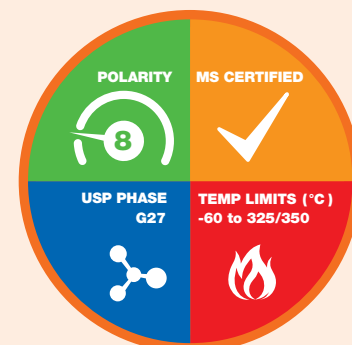
1. Pyridine	9. Phenanthrene	17. Benz[a]anthracene
2. Naphthalene	10. Anthracene	18. Benzo[b]fluoranthene
3. 2-Methylnaphthalene	11. Fluoranthene	19. Benzo[k]fluoranthene
4. Acenaphthylene	12. Benzidine	20. Benzo[a]pyrene
5. Acenaphthene	13. Pyrene	21. Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene
6. 2,4-Dinitrophenol	14. Endrin	22. Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene
7. Fluorene	15. DDT	23. Benzo[g,h,i]perylene
8. Pentachlorophenol	16. Chrysene	

Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-5ms GC Columns			
ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
10-Meter			
0.10	0.10	-60 to 325/350	7CB-G010-02
0.18	0.18	-60 to 325/350	7CD-G010-08
12-Meter			
0.20	0.33	-60 to 325/350	7DE-G010-14
15-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 325/350	7EG-G010-11
20-Meter			
0.18	0.18	-60 to 325/350	7FD-G010-08
0.18	0.32	-60 to 325/350	7FD-G010-51
0.18	0.36	-60 to 325/350	7FD-G010-53
25-Meter			
0.20	0.33	-60 to 325/350	7GE-G010-14
30-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-60 to 325/350	7HG-G010-11
0.25	0.50	-60 to 325/350	7HG-G010-17
0.25	1.00	-60 to 325/350	7HG-G010-22
0.32	0.25	-60 to 325/350	7HM-G010-11
0.32	0.50	-60 to 325/350	7HM-G010-17
0.32	1.00	-60 to 325/350	7HM-G010-22
60-Meter			
0.25	0.10	-60 to 325/350	7KG-G010-02
0.25	0.25	-60 to 325/350	7KG-G010-11
0.32	0.25	-60 to 325/350	7KM-G010-11

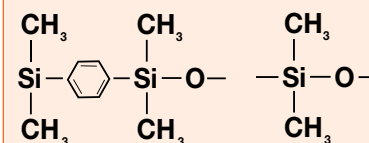
Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G010-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

Column Profile



Phase Chemistry

5 % Phenyl-Arylene



95 % Dimethylpolysiloxane

Recommended Applications

- Acids
- Alkaloids
- Amines
- Dioxins
- Drugs
- Essential Oils
- Flavors
- FAMES
- Halo-hydrocarbons
- Herbicides
- PCBs/Aroclors
- Pesticides
- Phenols
- Residual Solvents
- Solvent Impurities



ZB-5ms Test Mix
 Part No.: [AG0-7578](#)



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-23

For Omega-3 Fatty Acids and Fish Oil Testing

- Traditional separation of cis/trans FAMES

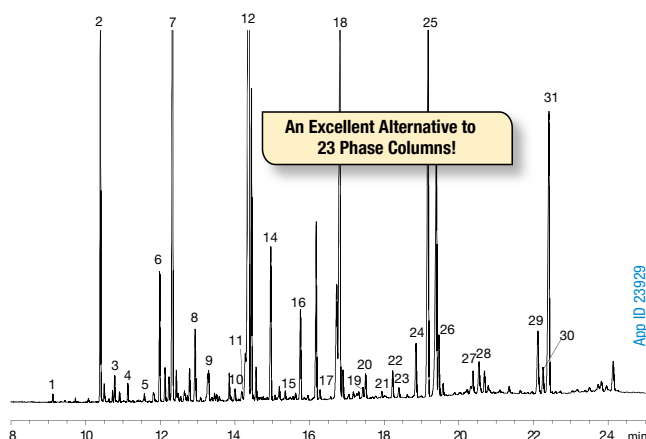
Alternative to any Cyanopropyl Polysiloxane phase:

Agilent®
• DB®-23

Restek®
• Rtx®-2330

Supelco®
• SP®-2330

Unsaturated Fatty Acids from Marine Oil



An Excellent Alternative to 23 Phase Columns!

App ID: Z3929

Column: Zebron ZB-23

Dimensions: 60 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.15 µm

Part No.: [7KG-G039-05](#)

Injection: Split 50:1 @ 250 °C, 1 µL

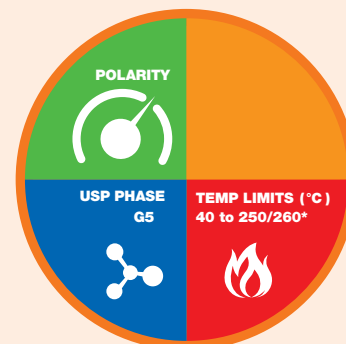
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 33cm/s @ 50 °C (constant flow)

Oven Program: 50 °C for 1 min to 175 °C @ 25 °C/min to 230 °C @ 4 °C/min for 5 min

Detector: FID @ 280 °C

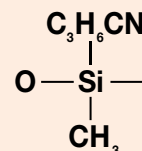
Sample:	1. C12:0	16. C18:3 cis 9,12,15
	2. C14:0	17. C20:0
	3. C14:1 cis 9	18. C20:1 cis 11
	4. C15:0	19. C21:0
	5. C15:1 cis 10	20. C20:2 cis 11,14
	6. C16:0	21. C20:3 cis 8,11,14
	7. C16:1 cis 9	22. C20:4 cis 5,8,11,14
	8. C17:0	23. C20:3 cis 11,14,17
	9. C17:1 cis 10	24. C22:0
	10. C18:0	25. C20:5 cis 5,8,11,14,17
	11. C18:1 trans 9	26. C22:1 cis 13
	12. C18:1 cis 9	27. C23:0
	13. C18:2 trans 9,12	28. C22:2 cis 13,16
	14. C18:2 cis 9,12	29. C24:0
	15. C18:3 cis 6,9,12	30. C24:1 cis 15
		31. C22:6 cis 4,7,10,13,16,19

Column Profile



* 0.53 mm ID columns are rated to 230/240 °C

Phase Chemistry



50 % Cyanopropyl 50 % Methylpolysiloxane

Recommended Applications

- Omega-3 Fatty Acids

Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-23 GC Columns

ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
15-Meter			
0.25	0.25	40 to 250/260	7EG-G039-11
0.53	0.50	40 to 230/240	7EK-G039-17
20-Meter			
0.18	0.20	40 to 250/260	7FD-G039-10
30-Meter			
0.25	0.15	40 to 250/260	7HG-G039-05
0.25	0.25	40 to 250/260	7HG-G039-11
0.32	0.25	40 to 250/260	7HM-G039-11
0.53	0.50	40 to 230/240	7HK-G039-17
60-Meter			
0.25	0.15	40 to 250/260	7KG-G039-05
0.25	0.25	40 to 250/260	7KG-G039-11
0.32	0.25	40 to 250/260	7KM-G039-11

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-88

For Olive Oil and Hydrogenated Oil Analysis

- Traditional separation of cis/trans FAMES
- Excellent performance for AOAC 996.06 and AOCS Ce 1j-07 methods

Upgrade to Zebron from any Biscyanopropyl Polysiloxane phase:

Agilent®

- CP-Sil 88
- HP-88

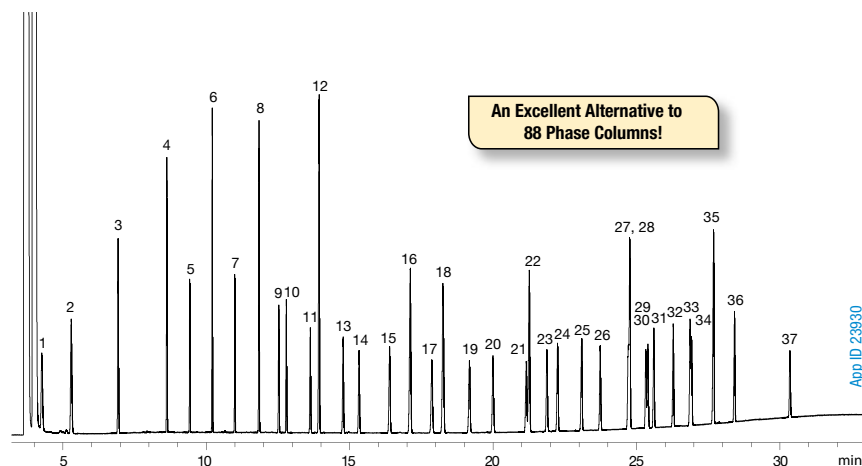
Restek®

- Rt®-2560

Supelco®

- SP®-2560

37 FAME Mix



App. ID: 23930

Column: Zebron ZB-88

Dimensions: 100 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.20 µm

Part No.: [ZMG-G037-10](#)

Injection: Split 50:1 @ 250 °C, 1 µL

Carrier Gas: Hydrogen @ 2 mL/min (constant flow)

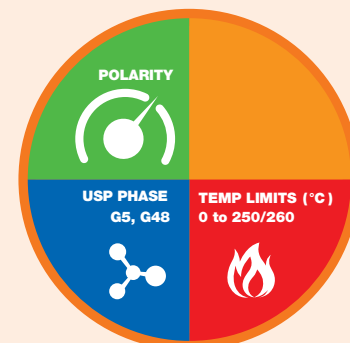
Oven Program: 120 °C for 1 min to 175 °C @ 10 °C/min for 10 min to

210 °C @ 5 °C/min for 5 min to 230 °C @ 5 °C/min for 5 min

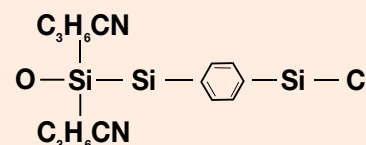
Detector: FID @ 280 °C

Sample:	1. C4:0	20. C18:2 cis 9,12
	2. C6:0	21. C18:3 cis 6,9,12
	3. C8:0	22. C20:0
	4. C10:0	23. C18:3 cis 9,12,15
	5. C11:0	24. C20:1 cis 11
	6. C12:0	25. C21:0
	7. C13:0	26. C20:2 cis 11,14
	8. C14:0	27. C22:0
	9. C14:1 cis 9	28. C20:3 cis 8,11,14
	10. C15:0	29. C20:3 cis 11,14,17
	11. C15:1 cis 10	30. C22:1 cis 13
	12. C16:0	31. C20:4 cis 5,8,11,14
	13. C16:1 cis 9	32. C23:0
	14. C17:0	33. C22:2 cis 13,16
	15. C17:1 cis 10	34. C20:5 cis 5,8,11,14,17
	16. C18:0	35. C24:0
	17. C18:1 trans 9	36. C24:1 cis 15
	18. C18:1 cis 9	37. C22:6 cis 4,7,10,13,16,19
	19. C18:2 trans 9,12	

Column Profile



Phase Chemistry



88 % Cyanopropyl

12 % Arylpolsiloxane

Recommended Applications

- cis/trans FAMES

Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-88 GC Columns

ID (mm)	df (µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
30-Meter			
0.25	0.20	0 to 250/260	7HG-G037-10
60-Meter			
0.25	0.20	0 to 250/260	7KG-G037-10
100-Meter			
0.25	0.20	0 to 250/260	7MG-G037-10

ZB-35

Intermediate Polarity for GC-MS

- Intermediate polarity column with temperature limits up to 360 °C allows high molecular weight analysis
- Excellent inertness to minimize analyte adsorption, improve efficiency, and reproducibility
- More rugged (longer column life) than other polar phases
- Excellent for trace analysis with bleed-sensitive detectors (MS, FID, ECD, NPD)

Upgrade to Zebron from any

35% phenyl / 65% dimethylpolysiloxane phase:

Agilent®

- DB®-35
- DB-35ms
- HP-35
- HP-35ms

Restek®

- Rtx®-35
- Rtx-35ms

SGE®

- BPX35
- BPX608

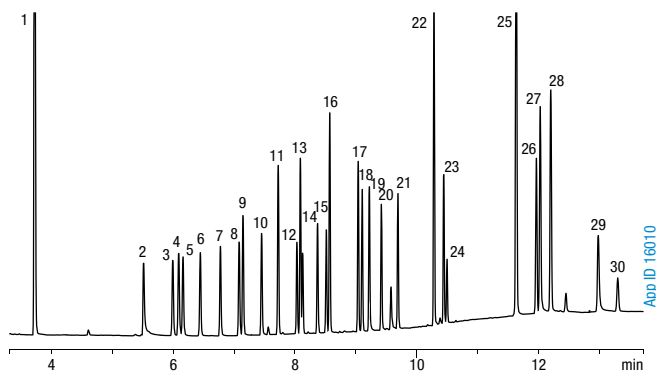
Supelco®

- MDN-35
- SPB®-35
- SPB-608

OV®

- OV-11

Common Drug Screen by GC-FID

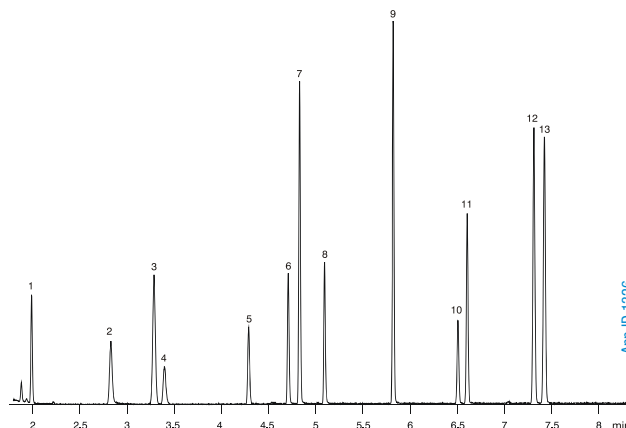


Column: Zebron ZB-35
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: [7HG-G003-11](#)
Injection: Split 10:1 @ 225 °C, 1.5 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.4 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 120 °C to 180 °C @ 25 °C/min to 200 °C @ 6 °C/min to 300 °C @ 20 °C/min for 3 min
Detector: FID @ 300 °C

Sample: All analytes are 25 ppm except nicotine at 100 ppm

- | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Nicotine | 11. Benzphetamine | 21. Brompheniramine |
| 2. Ibuprofen | 12. Meprobamate | 22. Chlorcyclizine |
| 3. Allobarbitol | 13. Dimenhydrinate | 23. Cocaine |
| 4. Acetaminophen | 14. Hexobarbital | 24. Benactyzine |
| 5. Aprobarrital | 15. Doxylamine | 25. Codeine |
| 6. Butalbital | 16. Caffeine | 26. Diazepam |
| 7. Amobarbital | 17. Chlorpheniramine | 27. Morphine |
| 8. Pentobarbital | 18. Methapyrilene | 28. Hydrocodone |
| 9. Phenacetin | 19. Phenobarbital | 29. Oxymorphone |
| 10. Secobarbital | 20. Procaine | 30. Heroin |

Solvents and Halogenated Hydrocarbons by GC-MS



Column: Zebron ZB-35
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: [7HG-G003-11](#)
Injection: Split 50:1 @ 250 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.12 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 32 to 125 °C @ 12 °C/min (hold 1 min)
Detector: MSD @ 250 °C

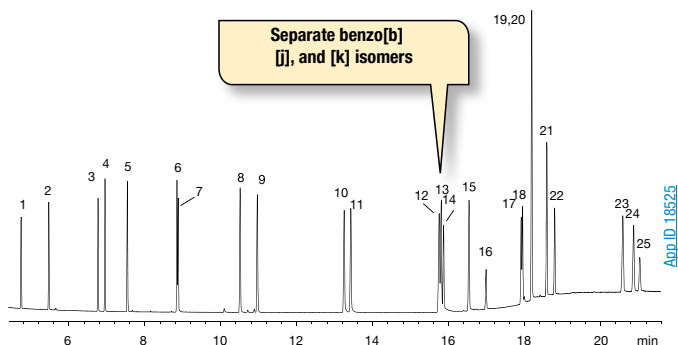
- Sample:**
1. trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene
 2. 1,1,1-Trichloroethane
 3. Benzene
 4. 1,2-Dichloroethane
 5. Bromodichloromethane
 6. cis-1,3-Dichloropropene
 7. Toluene
 8. trans-1,3-Dichloropropene
 9. Ethylbenzene
 10. Bromoform
 11. 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane
 12. 1,3-Dichlorobenzene
 13. 1,4-Dichlorobenzene

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-35

Perform Difficult Separations

PAHs in Water by GC-MS



Column: Zebron ZB-35
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: 7HG-G003-11
Injection: On-Column @ 83 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.2 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 80 °C for 0.66 min to 250 °C @ 20 °C/min to 360 °C @ 8 °C/min for 6 min
Detector: MSD @ 360 °C, 45-450 amu
Sample: Analytes are 10 ppm in dichloromethane

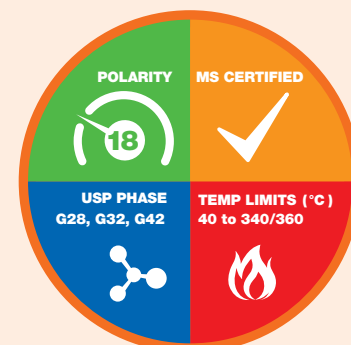
1. Naphthalene	11. Chrysene	21. Benzo[g,h,i]perylene
2. 2-Methylnaphthalene	12. Benzo[b]fluoranthene	22. 7H-Dibenzo[c,g] carbazole
3. Acenaphthylene	13. Benzo[k]fluoranthene	23. Dibenzo[a,e]pyrene
4. Acenaphthene	14. Benzo[j]fluoranthene	24. Dibenzo[a,i]pyrene
5. Fluorene	15. Benzo[a]pyrene	25. Dibenzo[a,h]pyrene
6. Phenanthrene	16. 3-Methylcholanthrene	
7. Anthracene	17. Dibenz[a,h]acridine	
8. Fluoranthene	18. Dibenz[a,j]acridine	
9. Pyrene	19. Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	
10. Benz[a]anthracene	20. Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	

Ordering Information

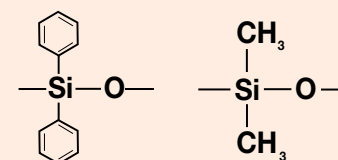
Zebron ZB-35 GC Columns			
ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
10-Meter			
0.10	0.10	40 to 340/360	7CB-G003-02
15-Meter			
0.25	0.25	40 to 340/360	7EG-G003-11
0.25	0.50	40 to 340/360	7EG-G003-17
0.53	1.00	40 to 340/360	7EK-G003-22
30-Meter			
0.25	0.25	40 to 340/360	7HG-G003-11
0.25	0.50	40 to 340/360	7HG-G003-17
0.32	0.25	40 to 340/360	7HM-G003-11
0.32	0.50	40 to 340/360	7HM-G003-17
0.53	0.50	40 to 340/360	7HK-G003-17
0.53	1.00	40 to 340/360	7HK-G003-22
60-Meter			
0.25	0.25	40 to 340/360	7KG-G003-11
0.32	0.25	40 to 340/360	7KM-G003-11

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G003-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

Column Profile



Phase Chemistry



35 % Phenyl 65 % Dimethylpolysiloxane

Recommended Applications

- Amines
- Drugs
- EPA Methods (508, 608, 8081, 8141, 8151)
- PCBs / Aroclors
- Pesticides
- Pharmaceuticals



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.

Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

ZB-50

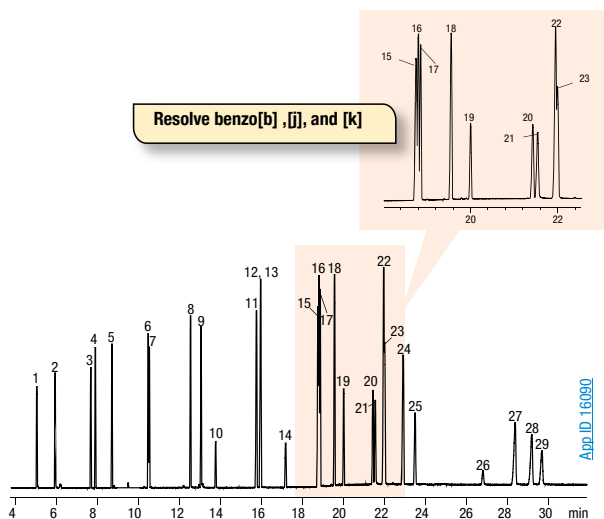
Robust Results, Rugged Performance

- High polarity column with temperature limits up to 340 °C allows high temperature bake out to remove contaminants
- Excellent inertness to minimize analyte adsorption, improve efficiency, and reproducibility
- More rugged (longer column life) than other polar phases
- Excellent for trace analysis with bleed-sensitive detectors
- Great for drug screening and environmental compounds

Upgrade to Zebron from any 50% phenyl / 50% dimethylpolysiloxane phase:

Agilent®	Restek®	SGE®	Supelco®
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DB®-17 • DB-17ht • DB-17ms • DB-17 EVDX 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rtx®-50 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BPX50 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SP®-2250 • SPB®-17 • SPB-50

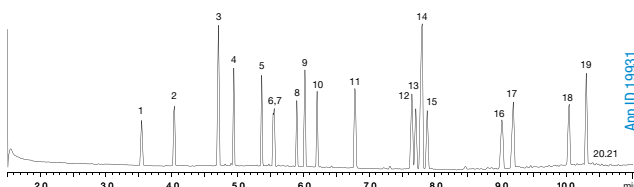
PAHs Including European Analytes



Column: Zebron ZB-50
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: ZHG-G004-11
Injection: Pulsed Splitless for 0.5 min @ 320 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.2 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 80 °C to 265 °C @ 15 °C/min to 290 °C @ 5 °C/min to 330 °C @ 20 °C/min for 15 min
Detector: MSD @ 330 °C; 45-450 amu
Sample:

1. Naphthalene	16. Benzo[k]fluoranthene
2. 2-Methylnaphthalene	17. Benzo[j]fluoranthene
3. Acenaphthalene	18. Benzo[a]pyrene
4. Acenaphthene	19. 3-Methylcholanthrene
5. Fluorene	20. Dibenz[a,h]acridine
6. Phenanthrene	21. Dibenz[a,j]acridine
7. Anthracene	22. Dibenz[a,h]anthracene
8. Fluoranthene	23. Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene
9. Pyrene	24. Benzo[g,h,i]perylene
10. Benzo[c]fluorene	25. 7H-Dibenzo[c,g]carbazole
11. Benz[a]anthracene	26. Dibenzo[a,h]pyrene
12. Chrysene	27. Dibenzo[a,e]pyrene
13. Cyclopenta[c,d]pyrene	28. Dibenzo[a,i]pyrene
14. 5-Methylchrysene	29. Dibenzo[a,h]pyrene
15. Benzo[b]fluoranthene	

Phthalates by GC-MS



Column: Zebron ZB-50
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: ZHG-G004-11
Injection: Split 10:1 @ 260 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 135 °C to 275 °C @ 25 °C/min for 3.5 min to 340 °C @ 35 °C/min for 1 min
Detector: MSD @ 320 °C; 45-500 amu
Sample: Analytes are 100 µg/mL

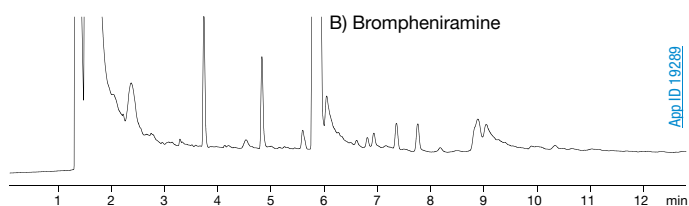
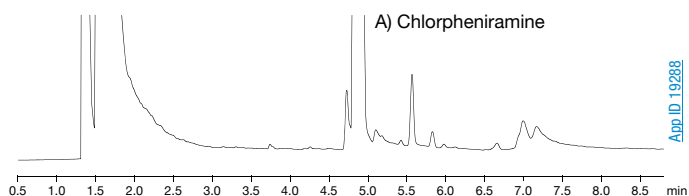
1. Dimethyl phthalate	12. Di(ethylhexyl) phthalate
2. Diethyl phthalate	13. Butylbenzyl phthalate
3. Diallyl phthalate	14. Diheptyl phthalate
4. Dipropyl phthalate	15. bis(2-Butoxyethyl)phthalate
5. Dibutyl phthalate	16. Dicyclohexyl phthalate
6. Diisobutyl phthalate	17. Di-n-octyl phthalate
7. Dihexyl phthalate	18. Diphenylhexyl phthalate
8. bis(2-Methoxyethyl)phthalate	19. Dinonyl phthalate
9. Dipentyl phthalate	20. Diisononyl phthalate
10. bis(2-Ethoxyethyl)phthalate	21. Diisodecyl phthalate
11. bis(4-Methyl-2-pentyl)phthalate	

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-50

Mid-Polarity for Drugs

Antihistamines by GC-FID



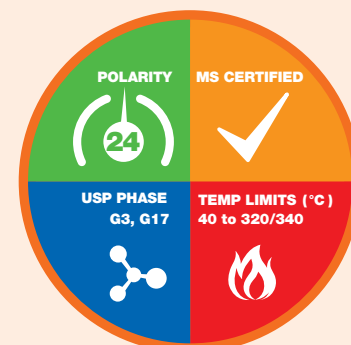
Column: Zebron ZB-50
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.32 mm x 0.50 µm
Part No.: [7HM-G004-17](#)
Injection: Split 20:1 @ 250 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 40 cm/sec (constant flow)
Oven Program: A) 190 °C to 260 °C @ 25 °C/min for 6 min
 B) 190 °C to 260 °C @ 25 °C/min for 10 min
Detector: FID @ 270 °C
Sample: As listed

Ordering Information

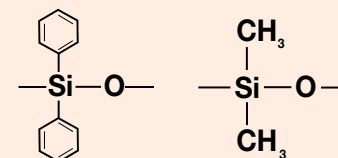
Zebron ZB-50 GC Columns			
ID (mm)	df (µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
10-Meter			
0.10	0.10	40 to 320/340	7CB-G004-02
0.53	2.00	40 to 320/340	7CK-G004-32
15-Meter			
0.25	0.15	40 to 320/340	7EG-G004-05
0.25	0.25	40 to 320/340	7EG-G004-11
0.32	0.25	40 to 320/340	7EM-G004-11
0.32	0.50	40 to 320/340	7EM-G004-17
0.53	1.00	40 to 320/340	7EK-G004-22
30-Meter			
0.25	0.25	40 to 320/340	7HG-G004-11
0.25	0.50	40 to 320/340	7HG-G004-17
0.32	0.25	40 to 320/340	7HM-G004-11
0.32	0.50	40 to 320/340	7HM-G004-17
0.53	1.00	40 to 320/340	7HK-G004-22
60-Meter			
0.25	0.25	40 to 320/340	7KG-G004-11
0.25	0.50	40 to 320/340	7KG-G004-17

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G004-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

Column Profile



Phase Chemistry



50 % Phenyl 50 % Dimethylpolysiloxane

Recommended Applications

- Antidepressants
- Cholesterols
- Drugs of Abuse
- EPA Methods (508, 608, 8081, 8141, 8151)
- Glycols
- Herbicides
- Pesticides
- Steroids
- Triglycerides



ZB-50 Test Mix
 Part No.: [AG0-5157](#)



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

ZB-624

Robust Results for VOCs and Residual Solvents

- Widely used phase to separate volatile organic flavor and fragrance additives and residual solvents in industrial or pharmaceutical products (OVIs)
- Popular choice for residual solvent testing
- Excellent for US EPA Methods 501.3, 502.2, 503.1, 524.2, 601, 602, 624, 8010, 8015, 8020, 8021, 8240, 8260
- Specifically designed for the separation of volatile organic compounds (VOCs)
- Increased temperature limit speeds run times and re-equilibration

Upgrade to Zebron from any

6 % cyanopropylphenyl / 94 % dimethylpolysiloxane phase:

Agilent®

- DB®-624
- DB-1301
- DB-VRX
- HP-VOC
- CP-1301
- CP-Select 624 CB

Restek®

- Rtx®-624
- Rtx-1301
- Rtx-VMS

SGE®

- BPX624

Supelco®

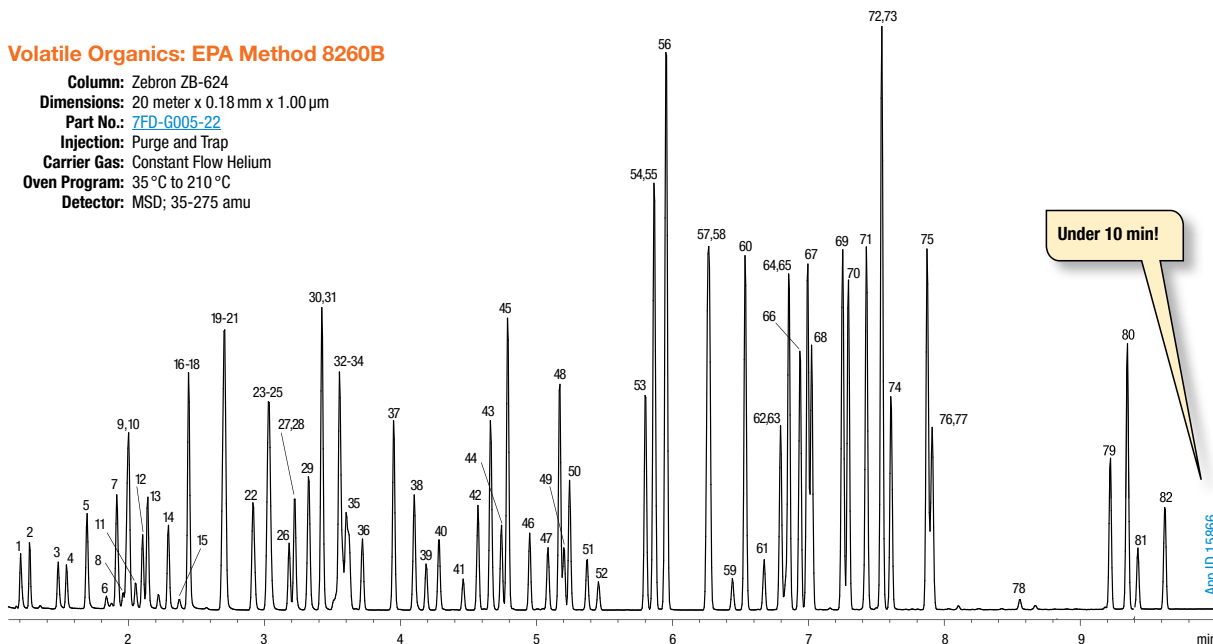
- SPB®-624
- SPB-1301

OV®

- OV-624

Volatile Organics: EPA Method 8260B

Column: Zebron ZB-624
 Dimensions: 20 meter x 0.18 mm x 1.00 µm
 Part No.: 7FD-G005-22
 Injection: Purge and Trap
 Carrier Gas: Constant Flow Helium
 Oven Program: 35 °C to 210 °C
 Detector: MSD; 35-275 amu



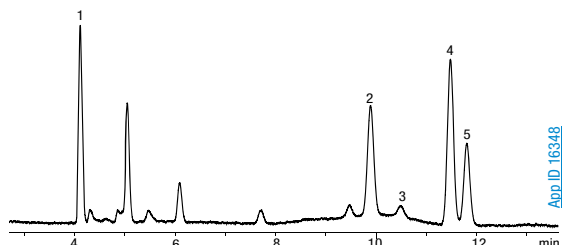
Peak No.	Sample Analyte	Peak No.	Sample Analyte	Peak No.	Sample Analyte	Peak No.	Sample Analyte
1.	Chloromethane	22.	Ethyl-t-butyl ether	43.	Methyl isobutyl ketone	64.	1, 2, 3-Trichloropropane
2.	Vinyl chloride	23.	2, 2-Dichloropropane	44.	Toluene-d8	65.	n-Propylbenzene
3.	Bromomethane	24.	cis-1, 2-Dichloroethene	45.	Toluene	66.	2-Chlorotoluene
4.	Chloroethane	25.	2-Butanone	46.	trans-1, 3-Dichloropropene	67.	1, 3, 5-Trimethylbenzene
5.	Trichlorofluoromethane	26.	Bromochloromethane	47.	1, 1, 2-Trichloroethane	68.	4-Chlorotoluene
6.	Ethanol	27.	Chloroform	48.	Tetrachloroethene	69.	tert-Butylbenzene
7.	Dichlorotrifluoroethane	28.	Tetrahydrofuran	49.	1, 3-Dichloropropane	70.	1, 2, 4-Trimethylbenzene
8.	Acrolein	29.	1, 1, 1-Trichloroethane	50.	2-Hexanone	71.	sec-Butylbenzene
9.	Trichlorotrifluoroethane	30.	1, 1-Dichloropropene	51.	Dibromochloromethane	72.	1, 3-Dichlorobenzene
10.	1, 1-Dichloroethene	31.	Carbon tetrachloride	52.	Ethylene dibromide	73.	4-Isopropyltoluene
11.	Acetone	32.	1, 2-Dichloroethane-d4	53.	Chlorobenzene	74.	1, 4-Dichlorobenzene
12.	Methyl iodide	33.	Benzene	54.	1, 1, 1, 2-Tetrachloroethane	75.	n-Butylbenzene
13.	Carbon disulfide	34.	1, 2-Dichloroethane	55.	Ethylbenzene	76.	1, 2-Dichlorobenzene-d4
14.	Methylene chloride	35.	t-Amyl methyl ether	56.	m, p-Xylene	77.	1, 2-Dichlorobenzene
15.	t-Butanol	36.	Fluorobenzene	57.	o-Xylene	78.	1, 2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane
16.	trans-1,2-Dichloroethane	37.	Trichloroethene	58.	Styrene	79.	1, 2, 4-Trichlorobenzene
17.	Methyl-t-butyl ether	38.	1, 2-Dichloropropane	59.	Bromoform	80.	Hexachlorobutadiene
18.	Acrylonitrile	39.	Dibromomethane	60.	Isopropylbenzene	81.	Naphthalene
19.	1, 1-Dichloroethane	40.	Bromodichloromethane	61.	4-Bromofluorobenzene	82.	1, 2, 3-Trichlorobenzene
20.	Vinyl Acetate	41.	2-Chloroethylvinyl ether	62.	1, 1, 2, 2-Tetrachloroethane		
21.	Diisopropyl ether	42.	cis-1, 3-Dichloropropene	63.	Bromobenzene		

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-624

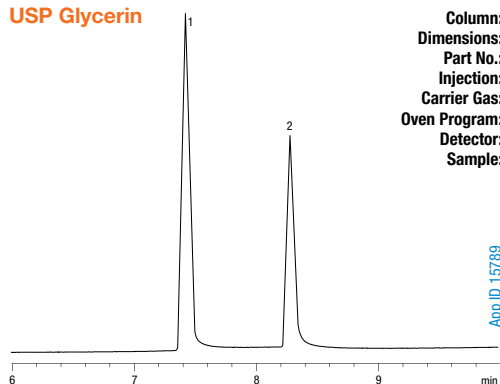
Good Performance for Pharmaceuticals

USP <467> Residual Solvents Procedure A – Class 1



Column: Zebron ZB-624
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.32 mm x 1.80 µm
Part No.: [7HM-G005-31](#)
Injection: Split 5:1 @ 140 °C, 1 mL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 35 cm/sec (constant flow)
Oven Program: 40 °C for 20 min to 240 °C @ 10 °C/min for 20 min
Detector: FID @ 250 °C
Sample: 1. 1,1-Dichloroethene
 2. 1,1,1-Trichloroethane
 3. Carbon tetrachloride
 4. Benzene
 5. 1,2-Dichloroethane

USP Glycerin



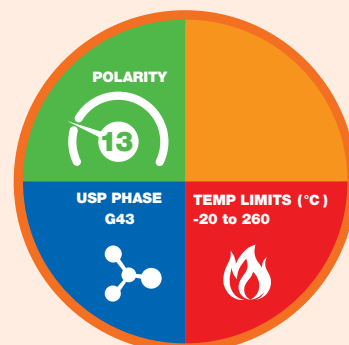
Column: Zebron ZB-624
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.53 mm x 3.00 µm
Part No.: [7HK-G005-36](#)
Injection: Split 10:1 @ 220 °C, 0.5 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 4.5 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 100 °C to 220 °C @ 7.5 °C/min for 4 min
Detector: FID @ 250 °C
Sample: 1. Diethylene Glycol
 2. Glycerin

Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-624 GC Columns			
ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
20-Meter			
0.18	1.00	-20 to 260	7FD-G005-22
30-Meter			
0.25	1.40	-20 to 260	7HG-G005-27
0.32	1.80	-20 to 260	7HM-G005-31
0.53	3.00	-20 to 260	7HK-G005-36
60-Meter			
0.25	1.40	-20 to 260	7KG-G005-27
0.32	1.80	-20 to 260	7KM-G005-31
0.53	3.00	-20 to 260	7KK-G005-36
75-Meter			
0.53	3.00	-20 to 260	7LK-G005-36
105-Meter			
0.53	3.00	-20 to 260	7NK-G005-36

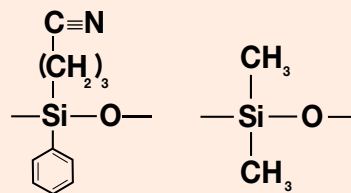
Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G005-27-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

Column Profile



Phase Chemistry

6 % Cyanopropylphenyl



94 % Dimethylpolysiloxane

Recommended Applications

- Pharmaceuticals
- Residual Solvents
- Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
- EPA Methods (501.3, 502.2, 503.1, 524.2, 601, 602, 624, 8010, 8015, 8020, 8021, 8240, 8260)



ZB-624 Test Mix
 Part No.: [AG0-5159](#)



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

ZB-1701

Alternate Selectivity for Mid-Polarity Analyses

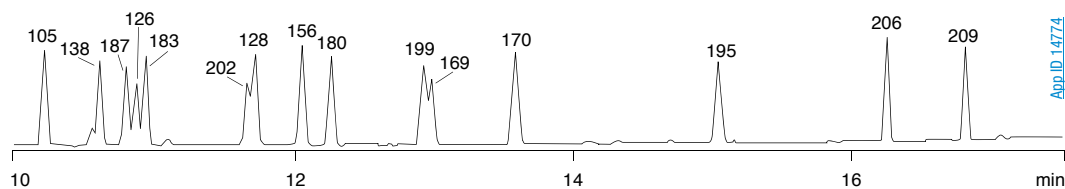
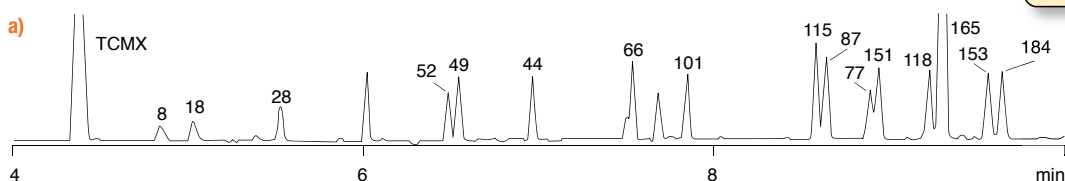
- Fast run and re-equilibration times for enhanced sample throughput and productivity
- Provides alternate selectivity to phenyl phases with similar polarity

Upgrade to Zebron from any 14% cyanopropylphenyl / 86% dimethylpolysiloxane phase:

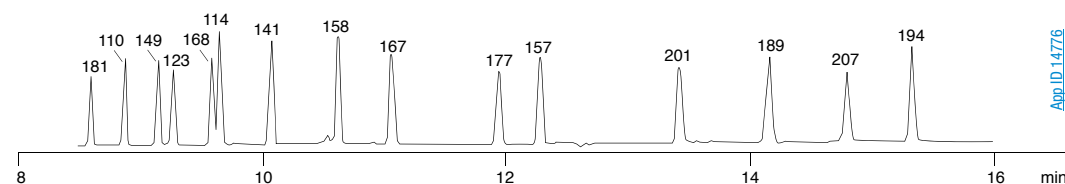
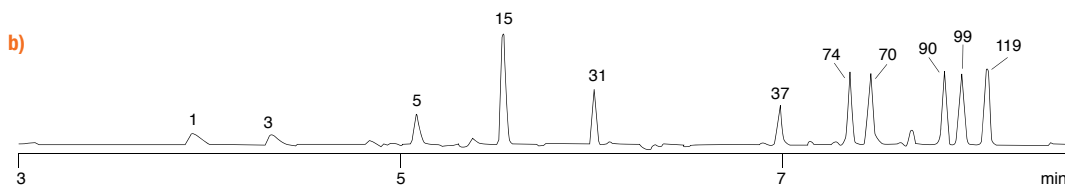
Agilent [®]	Restek [®]	SGE [®]	Supelco [®]	OV [®]
• DB [®] -1701	• Rtx [®] -1701	• BP10	• SPB [®] -1701	• OV-1701
• CP-Sil 19 CB	• Rtx-VMS		• Equity [®] -1701	

Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) Congeners by GC-ECD

Resolve PCB congeners when used in a dual-column setup with ZB-50! Learn more at www.phenomenex.com/PCBs



App ID: 14774



App ID: 14776

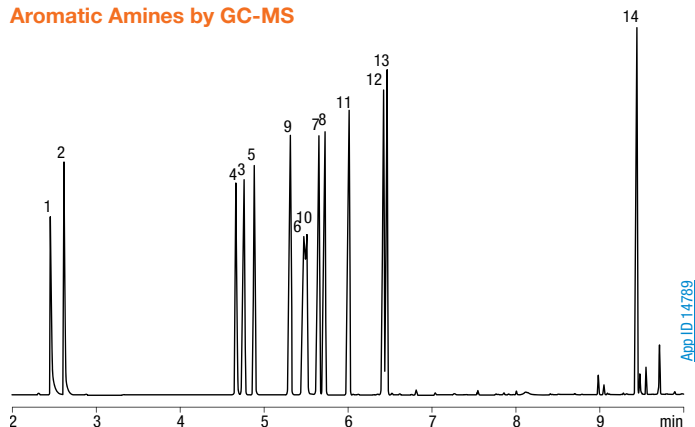
Column: ZebronZB-1701
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.32 mm x 0.25 μm
Part No.: [ZHM-G006-11](#)
Injection: Splitless (hold 0.75 min) @ 225 °C, 1 μL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 2.5 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 130 °C to 230 °C @ 20 °C/min to 270 °C @ 4 °C/min to 300 °C @ 20 °C/min, hold 1 min
Detector: ECD @ 325 °C

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-1701

Good Peak Shape for Active Analytes

Aromatic Amines by GC-MS



- Column:** ZebronZB-1701
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: [7HG-G006-11](#)
Injection: Split 15:1 @ 220 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.0 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 60 °C for 1 min to 110 °C @ 30 °C/min to 135 °C @ 9 °C/min to 260 °C @ 30 °C/min for 2 min
Detector: MSD @ 180 °C
Sample: Analytes are at 1.58 mg/mL each
1. Piperidine
 2. 2-Methylpiperidine
 3. Aniline
 4. Benzylamine
 5. α-Phenylethylamine
 6. N-Methylaniline
 7. m-Toluidine
 8. o-Toluidine
 9. N,N-Dimethylaniline
 10. β-Phenylethylamine
 11. N-Ethylaniline
 12. 2,4-Dimethylaniline
 13. N,N-Diethylaniline
 14. Dibenzylamine

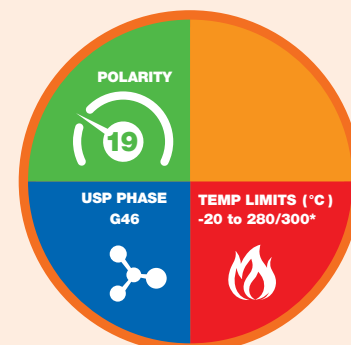
Ordering Information

ZebronZB-1701 GC Columns

ID (mm)	df (µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
15-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-20 to 280/300	7EG-G006-11
0.32	0.25	-20 to 280/300	7EM-G006-11
30-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-20 to 280/300	7HG-G006-11
0.25	1.00	-20 to 260/280	7HG-G006-22
0.32	0.25	-20 to 280/300	7HM-G006-11
0.32	1.00	-20 to 260/280	7HM-G006-22
0.53	1.00	-20 to 260/280	7HK-G006-22
60-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-20 to 280/300	7KG-G006-11
0.32	0.25	-20 to 280/300	7KM-G006-11

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G006-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

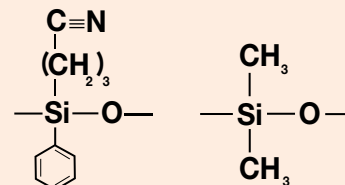
Column Profile



*Thicker films (≥ 1.0 µm) are rated to 260/280 °C.

Phase Chemistry

14 % Cyanopropylphenyl



86 % Dimethylpolysiloxane

Recommended Applications

- Alcohols
- Amines
- Aromatic Hydrocarbons
- Drugs
- Esters
- PAHs
- PCBs
- Pharmaceutical Intermediates
- Phenols
- Solvents
- Steroids
- TMS Sugars
- Tranquillizers



ZB-1701 Test Mix
 Part No.: [AGO-5156](#)



For enhanced response to Endrin and DDT, consider using ZB-1701P, See p. 162
 Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime.
 Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

ZB-1701P

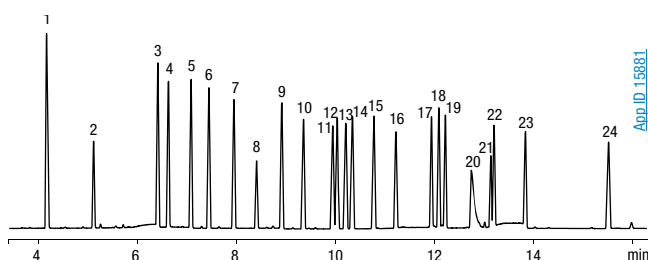
Enhanced Response for DDT and Endrin

- Specially tested to ensure response of DDT, Endrin, Endrin Aldehyde, and Endrin Ketone
- Fast run and re-equilibration times for enhanced sample throughput and productivity
- Guaranteed column for pesticide analysis

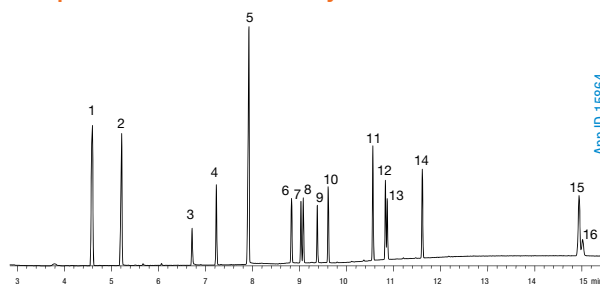
Upgrade to Zebron from any 14% cyanopropylphenyl / 86% dimethylpolysiloxane phase:

Agilent®	Restek®	SGE®	Supelco®	OV®
• DB®-1701	• Rtx®-1701	• BP10	• SPB®-1701	• OV-1701
• DB-1701P	• Rtx-VMS		• Equity®-1701	
• CP-Sil 19 CB				

Chlorinated Pesticides by GC-ECD: EPA Method 8081



European Red List Pesticides by GC-MS



Column: ZebronZB-1701P
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: [7HG-G012-11](#)
Injection: Splitless @ 240 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.6 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 100 °C to 200 °C @ 25 °C/min to 240 °C @ 6 °C/min to 265 °C @ 20 °C/min for 5 min
Detector: ECD @ 300 °C
Sample: All compounds are 20 ppm

1. 1-Bromo-2-Nitrobenzene (IS)
2. Tetrachloro-m-xylene (Surr)
3. α-BHC
4. Pentachloronitrobenzene (IS)
5. γ-BHC (Lindane)
6. Heptachlor
7. Aldrin
8. β-BHC
9. δ-BHC
10. Heptachlor Epoxide
11. Endosulfan I
12. γ-Chlordane
13. α-Chlordane
14. DDE
15. Dieldrin
16. Endrin
17. DDD
18. Endosulfan II
19. DDT
20. Endrin Aldehyde
21. Methoxychlor
22. Endosulfan Sulfate
23. Endrin Ketone
24. Decachlorobiphenyl (Surr)

Column: ZebronZB-1701P
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: [7HG-G012-11](#)
Injection: Splitless (hold 0.5 min) @ 220 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 0.8 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 100 °C to 220 °C @ 20 °C/min for 1 min to 280 °C @ 15 °C/min
Detector: MSD; 40-450 amu
Sample:

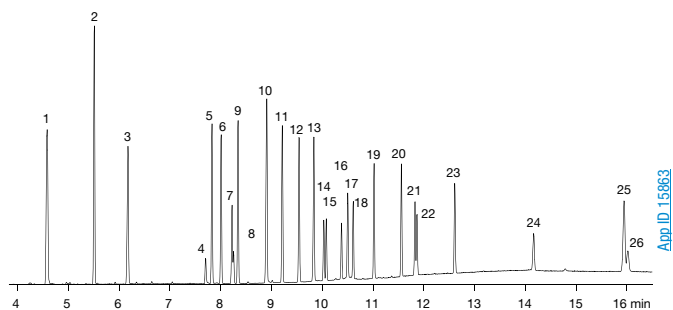
1. Dieldrin
2. Methamidophos
3. Acephate
4. Demeton-S-methyl
5. Omethoate
6. Dimethoate
7. Tolclofos-methyl
8. Pirimiphos methyl
9. Chlorpyrifos (Dursban)
10. Malathion
11. Prothiophos
12. Profenofos
13. Methidathion
14. Ethion
15. Pyrazophos
16. Azinphos-methyl

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-1701P

Resolve Key Pesticides

Organophosphate Pesticides by GC-MS



Column: ZebronZB-1701P
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: [7HG-G012-11](#)
Injection: Splitless (hold 0.5 min) @ 220 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 0.8 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 80 °C to 220 °C @ 20 °C/min for 1 min to 280 °C @ 15 °C/min for 4.5 min
Detector: MSD; 40-450 amu

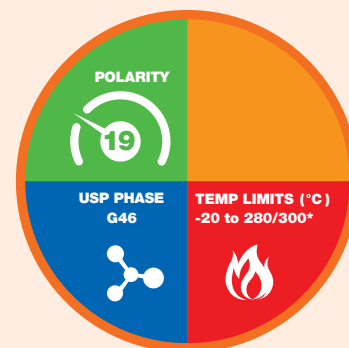
- Sample:**
- 0,0,0-Triethyl phosphorothioate
 - Dichlorvos
 - Methamidophos
 - Acephate
 - Thionazin
 - Di-allate (isomer)
 - Demeton-S-methyl
 - Di-allate
 - Phorate
 - Omethoate
 - Disulfoton
 - Pronamide
 - Dimethoate
 - Tolclofos-methyl
 - Pirimiphos methyl
 - Chlorpyrifos (Dursban)
 - Methyl parathion
 - Malathion
 - Parathion
 - Prothiophos
 - Profenofos
 - Methodathion
 - Ethion
 - Famphur
 - Pyrazophos
 - Azinphos-methyl

Ordering Information

ZebronZB-1701P GC Columns			
ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
30-Meter			
0.25	0.25	-20 to 280/300	7HG-G012-11
0.32	0.25	-20 to 280/300	7HM-G012-11
0.53	1.00	-20 to 260/280	7HK-G012-22

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G012-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

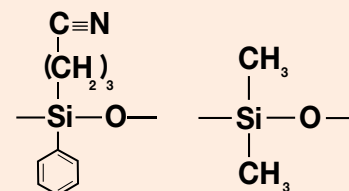
Column Profile



*Thicker films (≥ 1.0 µm) are rated to 260/280 °C.

Phase Chemistry

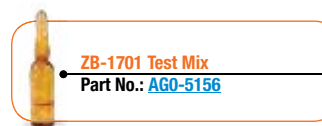
14 % Cyanopropylphenyl



86 % Dimethylpolysiloxane

Recommended Applications

- Nitrogen Containing Pesticides
- Organochlorine Pesticides
- Organophosphorous Pesticides
- PCBs / Aroclors



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

ZB-WAX

PEG Versatility for Solvents, Acids, and Amines

- High polarity column with low bleed (MS certified) for improved results
- Highly stable, long lifetime
- Low activity for amines
- Bonded, solvent rinsible
- Excellent chromatography of polar complex mixtures
- Widely used for profiling and “fingerprinting”

Upgrade to Zebron from any polyethylene glycol phase:

Agilent®

- DB®-WAXetr
- HP-INNOWax
- CP-Wax 57 CB

Restek®

- Rtx®-WAX
- Fawewax
- Stabilwax®-DB

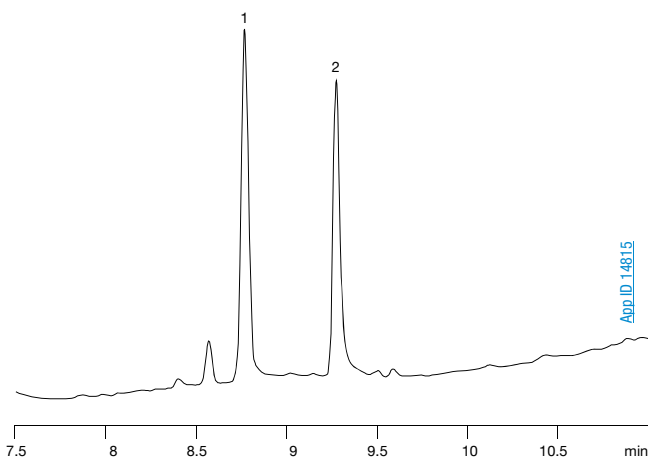
SGE®

- SolGel-WAX™

Supelco®

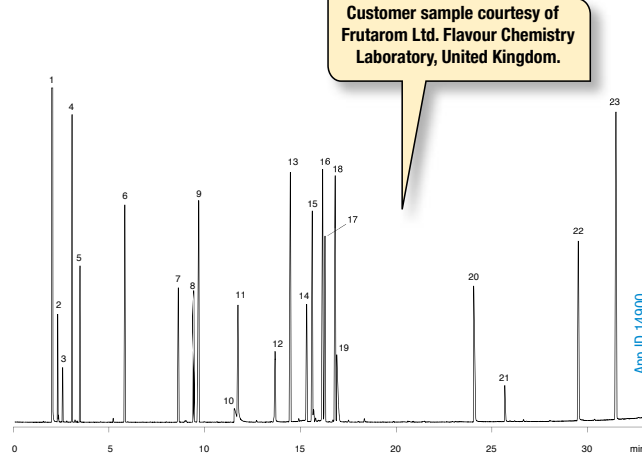
- Met-Wax
- Omegawax

Ethylene and Propylene Glycol in Water by GC-FID



Column: Zebron ZB-WAX
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.53 mm x 1.0 µm
Part No.: 7HK-G007-22
Injection: Splitless (hold 0.5 min) @ 225 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 6.6 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 80 °C for 1 min to 200 °C @ 8 °C/min for 5 min
Detector: FID @ 325 °C
Sample: 1. Propylene glycol
 2. Ethylene glycol

Flavors Analysis by GC-MS



Column: Zebron ZB-WAX
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: 7HG-G007-11
Injection: Split 100:1 @ 250 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 50 °C to 250 °C @ 6 °C/min for 3 min
Detector: MSD @ 275 °C

Sample:

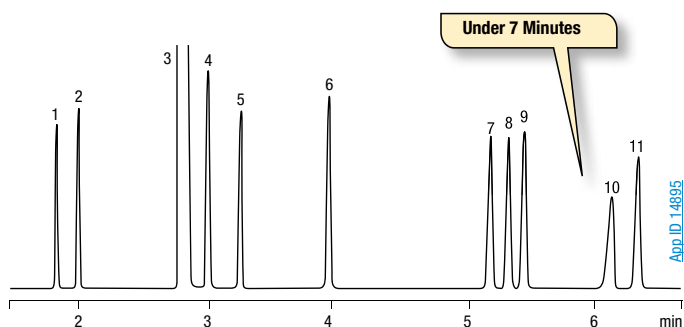
1. Acetone	13. Ethyl decanoate
2. Ethyl acetate	14. Neral
3. Ethanol	15. α-Terpineol
4. Decane	16. Neryl Acetate
5. Ethyl butyrate	17. Geranial
6. Limonene	18. Decanol
7. 2,3-Dimethylpyrazine	19. Valeric acid
8. (Z)-3-Hexenol	20. Nonanoic acid
9. Tetradecane	21. Decanoic acid
10. Acetic acid	22. Vanillin
11. Decanal	23. Anthracene
12. Propylene glycol	

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-WAX

Performs for Industrial Chemicals

BTEX by GC-FID



Column: Zebron ZB-WAX
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.32 mm x 0.50 µm
Part No.: [ZHM-G007-17](#)
Injection: Split 20:1 @ 250 °C, 0.2 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 2 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 60 °C to 75 °C @ 15 °C/min to 90 °C @ 3 °C/min (hold 3 min)
Detector: FID @ 300 °C

Sample:

1. Pentane	7. Ethylbenzene
2. Heptane	8. p-Xylene
3. Solvent (methylene chloride)	9. m-Xylene
4. Benzene	10. Dodecane
5. Decane	11. o-Xylene
6. Toluene	

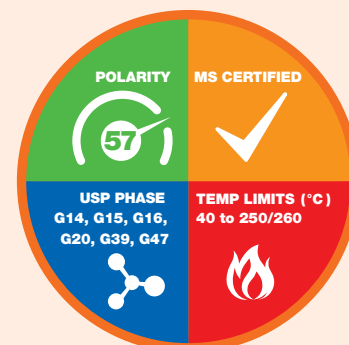
Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-WAX GC Columns

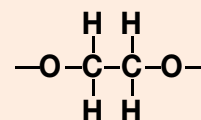
ID (mm)	df (µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
10-Meter			
0.10	0.10	40 to 250/260	ZCB-G007-02
15-Meter			
0.25	0.25	40 to 250/260	ZEG-G007-11
0.32	0.25	40 to 250/260	ZEM-G007-11
0.32	0.50	40 to 250/260	ZEM-G007-17
0.53	1.00	40 to 250/260	ZEK-G007-22
20-Meter			
0.18	0.18	40 to 250/260	ZFD-G007-08
30-Meter			
0.25	0.15	40 to 250/260	ZHG-G007-05
0.25	0.25	40 to 250/260	ZHG-G007-11
0.25	0.50	40 to 250/260	ZHG-G007-17
0.25	1.00	40 to 250/260	ZHG-G007-22
0.32	0.15	40 to 250/260	ZHM-G007-05
0.32	0.25	40 to 250/260	ZHM-G007-11
0.32	0.50	40 to 250/260	ZHM-G007-17
0.53	0.50	40 to 250/260	ZHK-G007-17
0.53	1.00	40 to 250/260	ZHK-G007-22
60-Meter			
0.25	0.15	40 to 250/260	ZKG-G007-05
0.25	0.25	40 to 250/260	ZKG-G007-11
0.25	0.50	40 to 250/260	ZKG-G007-17
0.32	0.25	40 to 250/260	ZKM-G007-11
0.32	0.50	40 to 250/260	ZKM-G007-17
0.53	1.00	40 to 250/260	ZKK-G007-22

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [ZHG-G007-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

Column Profile



Phase Chemistry



100 % Polyethylene Glycol

Recommended Applications

- Alcohols
- Aldehydes
- Aromatics
- Basic Compounds
- Essential Oils
- Flavors & Fragrances
- Glycols
- Pharmaceuticals
- Solvents
- Styrene
- Xylene Isomers



ZB-WAX Test Mix
Part No.: [AGO-5158](#)



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

ZB-FFAP

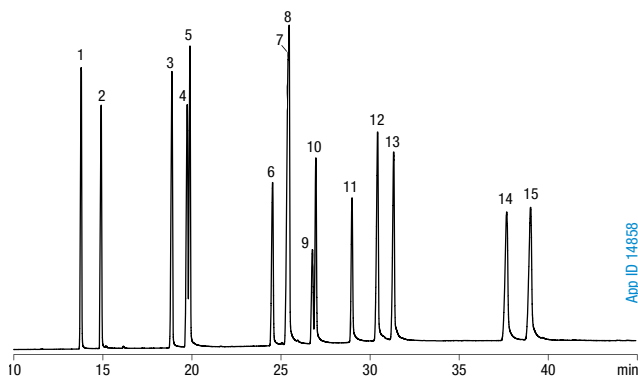
Improve Resolution for Free Fatty Acids

- High polarity column; excellent thermal and chemical stability
- Provides better peak shape for underivatized acids
- Especially suited for organic acids, free fatty acids, and alcohols
- Bonded, solvent rinsable FFAP phase

Upgrade to Zebron from any nitroterephthalic acid modified polyethylene glycol phase:

Agilent®	Restek®	SGE®	Supelco®	OV®
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DB®-FFAP • HP-FFAP • CP-Wax 58 FFAP CB • CP-FFAP CB 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stabilwax®-DA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BP21 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nukol • SPB®-1000 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OV-351

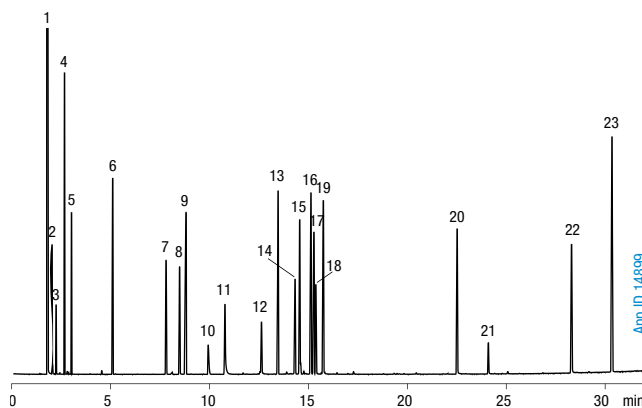
Unsaturated Free Fatty Acids by GC-FID



Column: Zebron ZB-FFAP
Dimensions: 60 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: 7KG-G009-11
Injection: Split 40:1 @ 220 °C, 0.2 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 2.4 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 200 °C to 260 °C @ 2 °C/min for 30 min
Detector: FID @ 250 °C
Sample:

1. Myristic Acid (C14:0)
2. Myristoleic Acid (C14:1c)
3. Palmitic Acid (C16:0)
4. Palmitoleic Acid (C16:1t)
5. Palmitoleic Acid (C16:1c)
6. Stearic Acid (C18:0)
7. Elaidic Acid (C18:1t)
8. Oleic Acid (C18:1c)
9. Linoleic Acid (C18:2c)
10. Linoleic Acid (C18:2c)
11. Linolenic Acid (C18:3c)
12. Arachidic Acid (C20:0)
13. Gondoic Acid (C20:1c)
14. Behenic Acid (C22:0)
15. Erucic Acid (C22:1c)

Flavors Analysis by GC-MS



Column: Zebron ZB-FFAP
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: 7HG-G009-11
Injection: Split 100:1 @ 250 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 50 °C to 250 °C @ 6 °C/min for 3 min
Detector: MSD @ 270 °C
Sample:

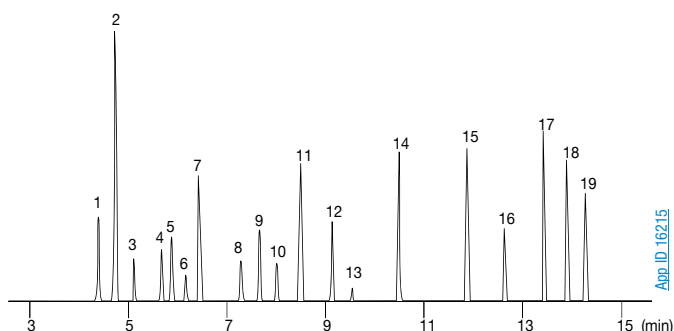
1. Acetone	13. Ethyl Decanoate
2. Ethyl Acetate	14. Neral
3. Ethanol	15. α-Terpineol
4. Decane	16. Neryl Acetate
5. Ethyl Butyrate	17. Geranial
6. Limonene	18. Valeric Acid
7. 2,3-Dimethylpyrazine	19. Decanol
8. (z)-3-Hexenol	20. Nonanoic Acid
9. Tetradecane	21. Decanoic Acid
10. Acetic Acid	22. Vanillin
11. Decanal	23. Anthracene
12. Propylene Glycol	

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-FFAP

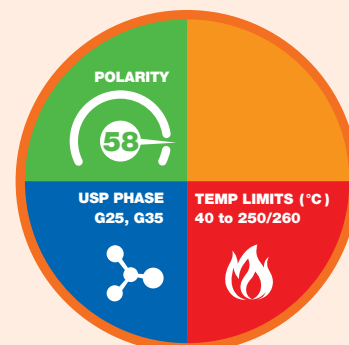
Good Resolution for Common Solvents

Solvents by GC-FID

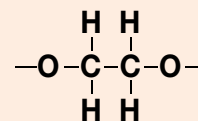


- Column:** Zebron ZB-FFAP
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: [7HG-G009-11](#)
Injection: Split 11.8:1 @ 225 °C, 1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 3.4 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 60 °C for 8 min to 150 °C @ 15 °C/min for 4 min
Detector: FID @ 250 °C
Sample: Analytes are 100 µg/mL
- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. n-Hexane | 10. Perchloroethylene |
| 2. Carbon disulfide | 11. Toluene |
| 3. Acetone | 12. n-Butyl acetate |
| 4. Ethyl acetate | 13. Undecane |
| 5. Methyl ethyl ketone | 14. Ethylbenzene |
| 6. Dichloromethane | 15. o-Xylene |
| 7. Benzene | 16. PGMEAC |
| 8. Trichloroethylene | 17. Styrene |
| 9. Methylisobutylketone | 18. 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene |
| | 19. Cyclohexane |

Column Profile



Phase Chemistry



100 % Nitroterephthalic Modified Polyethylene Glycol

Recommended Applications

- Acrylates
- Alcohols
- Aldehydes
- Free Fatty Acids
- Ketones
- Organic Acids
- Phenols
- Volatile Free Acids

Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-FFAP GC Columns			
ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
15-Meter			
0.25	0.25	40 to 250/260	7EG-G009-11
0.32	0.25	40 to 250/260	7EM-G009-11
0.32	0.50	40 to 250/260	7EM-G009-17
0.53	1.00	40 to 250/260	7EK-G009-22
30-Meter			
0.25	0.25	40 to 250/260	7HG-G009-11
0.32	0.25	40 to 250/260	7HM-G009-11
0.32	0.50	40 to 250/260	7HM-G009-17
0.32	1.00	40 to 250/260	7HM-G009-22
0.53	1.00	40 to 250/260	7HK-G009-22
50-Meter			
0.32	0.50	40 to 250/260	7JM-G009-17
60-Meter			
0.25	0.25	40 to 250/260	7KG-G009-11

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G009-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

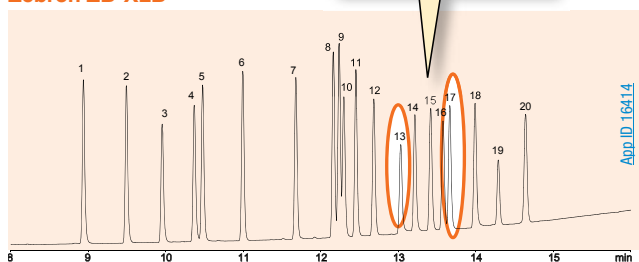
ZB-XLB

Extra Low Bleed

- Unique, low polarity si-arylene column
- Engineered specifically for use with bleed sensitive detectors such as MS
- Provides alternate selectivity to standard 5-type phases
- Often used for confirmation of pesticides, PCBs, or other environmental samples
- Good tool for sample screening to identify unknown contaminants

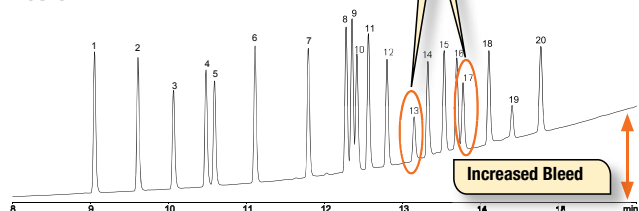
Better Performance for Chlorinated Pesticides EPA Method 8081A

Zebron ZB-XLB



VS.

Restek Rxi-XLB



Conditions for both columns:

- Columns:** As listed
- Dimensions:** 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
- Injection:** Split 111:1 @ 250 °C, 1.5 µL
- Carrier Gas:** Helium @ 0.9 mL/min (constant flow)
- Oven Program:** 110 °C to 320 °C @ 15 °C/min and hold until last peak elutes
- Detector:** ECD @ 350 °C
- Sample:**

1. α-BHC	11. 4,4'-DDE
2. γ-BHC	12. Dieldrin
3. β-BHC	13. Endrin
4. δ-BHC	14. 4,4'-DDD
5. Heptachlor	15. Endosulfan II
6. Aldrin	16. Endrin aldehyde
7. Heptachlor epoxide	17. 4,4'-DDT
8. γ-Chlordane	18. Endosulfan sulfate
9. α-Chlordane	19. Methoxychlor
10. Endosulfan I	20. Endrin ketone

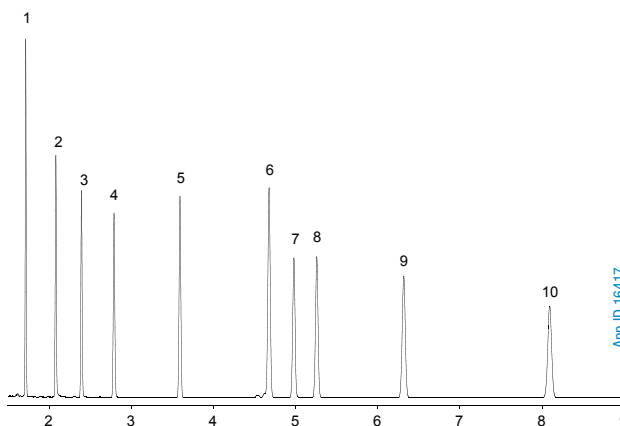
Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Upgrade to Zebron from these similar* phases:

- | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Agilent® | Restek® | Supelco® |
| • DB®-XLB | • Rtx®-XLB | • MDN-12 |
| • VF-XMS | • Rxi®-5Sil MS | |

*not exact equivalent, selectivity may differ

Industrial Chemicals by GC-FID



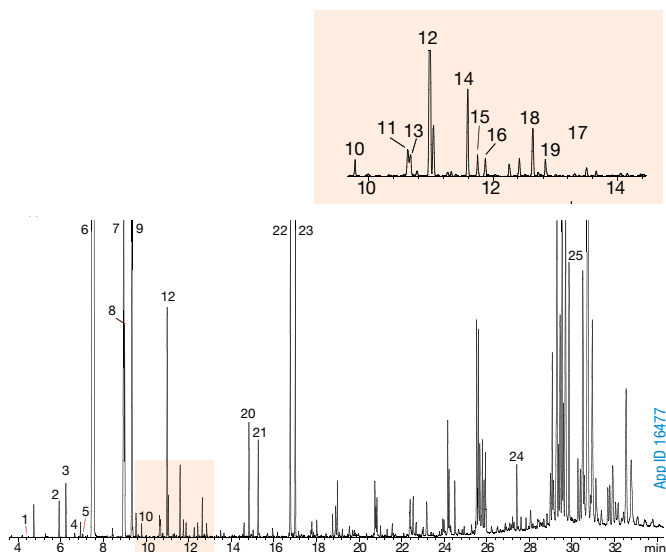
- Column:** Zebron ZB-XLB
- Dimensions:** 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
- Part No.:** ZHG-G019-11
- Injection:** Split 83:1 @ 250 °C, 1 µL
- Carrier Gas:** Hydrogen @ 1.2 mL/min (constant flow)
- Oven Program:** 140 °C (Isothermal)
- Detector:** FID @ 325 °C
- Sample:**
 - Decane
 - 2-Ethylhexanoic acid
 - 1,6-Hexanediol
 - 4-Chlorophenol
 - Tridecane
 - 1-Methylnaphthalene
 - 1-Undecanol
 - Tetradecane
 - Dicyclohexylamine
 - Pentadecane

If Zebron columns do not provide you with equivalent or better separations as compared to any other GC column of the same phase and comparable dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

ZB-XLB

Good Sensitivity for Essential Oils

Rose Oil Determination by GC-MS



Column: Zebron ZB-XLB
Dimensions: 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm
Part No.: [7HG-G019-11](#)
Injection: On-Column @ 43 °C, 0.1 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium @ 1.5 mL/min (constant flow)
Oven Program: 40 °C for 2 min to 260 °C @ 15 °C/min for 5 min to 320 °C @ 15 °C/min for 2 min
Detector: MSD @ 340 °C, 45-450 amu
Note: Sample dissolved at 10 ppm in Methylene chloride

Sample:

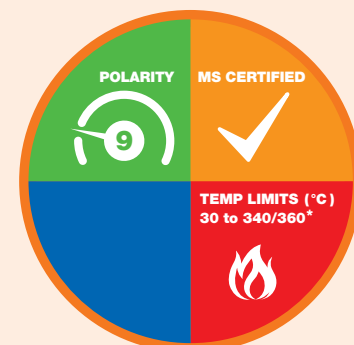
1. α-Pinene	9. trans-Geraniol	17. α-Caryophyllene
2. 2-Ethylhexanol	10. β-Citral	18. Germacrene D
3. Benzyl alcohol	11. Geranic acid	19. α-Bulnesene
4. Terpineol	12. Eugenol	20. Heptadecane (C17)
5. Linalool	13. Geranyl acetate	21. Farnesol
6. Phenylethyl alcohol	14. Eugenol methyl ether	22. 1-Nonadecane
7. β-Citronellol	15. Caryophyllene	23. Nonadecane
8. cis-Geraniol	16. α-Guaiene	24. Vitamin E
		25. α-Amirin

Ordering Information

Zebron ZB-XLB GC Columns			
ID(mm)	df(µm)	Temp. Limits °C	Part No.
10-Meter			
0.18	0.18	30 to 340/360	7CD-G019-08
15-Meter			
0.25	0.25	30 to 340/360	7EG-G019-11
20-Meter			
0.18	0.18	30 to 340/360	7FD-G019-08
30-Meter			
0.25	0.25	30 to 340/360	7HG-G019-11
0.25	0.50	30 to 340/360	7HG-G019-17
0.32	0.25	30 to 340/360	7HM-G019-11
0.32	0.50	30 to 340/360	7HM-G019-17
0.53	1.50	30 to 320/340	7HK-G019-28
60-Meter			
0.25	0.25	30 to 340/360	7KG-G019-11

Note: If you need a 5 in. cage, simply add a (-B) after the part number, e.g., [7HG-G019-11-B](#). Some exceptions may apply. Agilent 6850 and some SRI and process GC systems use only 5 in. cages.

Column Profile



*Thicker films (≥ 1.0 µm) are rated to 320/340 °C.

Phase Chemistry

- Proprietary

Recommended Applications

- Herbicides / Insecticides
- PCBs
- Pesticides
- Unknown Samples



Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.



Extend column lifetime. Add a Z-guard to your next Zebron GC order.

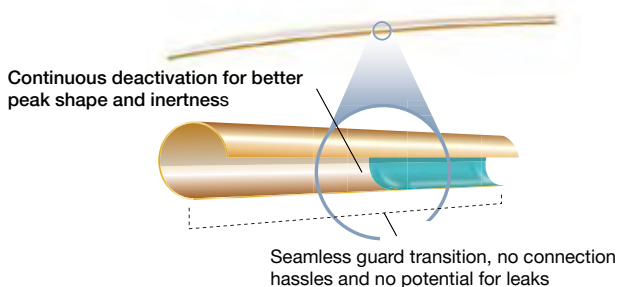
Guardian Integrated Guard Columns

Built-In Column Protection: No Leaks, No Worries!

Why Choose Zebron With Guardian?

Guardian columns have the 2 m, 5 m or 10 m guard built directly into the analytical column in one continuous length of tubing. Unlike traditional guard columns, which are known to be difficult to seal and prone to leaking after normal column maintenance, the Guardian system provides the same inert column protection, but eliminates the possibility of leaks.

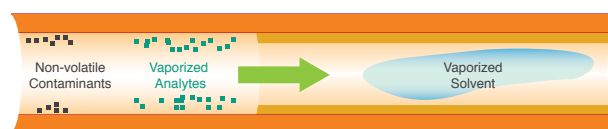
- Eliminate the potential for leaks
- Extend column life
- Improve analyte focusing for low boiling compounds
- Aggressively tested to ensure deactivation



How It Works



The sample is introduced onto the Guardian section of the column.



As temperature increases (oven ramp program), the sample is vaporized and moves unretained through the Guardian section of the column. Non-volatile contaminants are deposited on the Guardian section, better preserving the stationary phase and making it easier to trim contaminants off the front of the column.



When the analytes reach the stationary phase (analytical portion of the column), they are refocused, resulting in a narrower initial peak width. This can help improve resolution.

Ordering Information

Guardian: Integrated Guard Columns

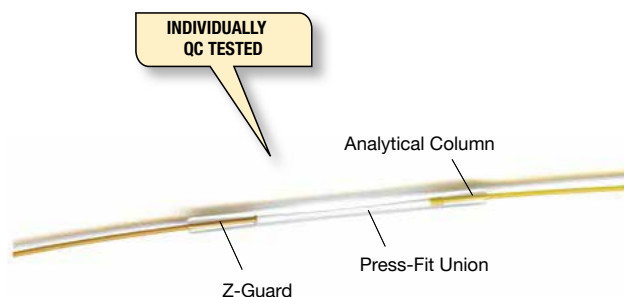
Zebron GC Column Phase	Dimensions	2m Guardian Part No.	5m Guardian Part No.	10m Guardian Part No.
ZB-1PLUS [™]	15 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μm	—	—	7EG-G031-11-GGC
ZB-1PLUS	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μm	—	7HG-G031-11-GGA	7HG-G031-11-GGC
ZB-1HT Inferno [™]	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.10 μm	—	7HG-G014-02-GGA	—
ZB-5ms	15 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μm	—	—	7EG-G010-11-GGC
ZB-5ms	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μm	—	7HG-G010-11-GGA	7HG-G010-11-GGC
ZB-5ms	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.50 μm	—	7HG-G010-17-GGA	7HG-G010-17-GGC
ZB-5ms	30 meter x 0.32 mm x 0.25 μm	—	7HM-G010-11-GGA	—
ZB-5ms	30 meter x 0.32 mm x 1.00 μm	—	7HM-G010-22-GGA	—
ZB-5MSPLUS [™]	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μm	—	7HG-G030-11-GGA	7HG-G030-11-GGC
ZB-5MSPLUS	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.50 μm	—	—	7HG-G030-17-GGC
ZB-5	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μm	—	7HG-G002-11-GGA	7HG-G002-11-GGC
ZB-5	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.50 μm	—	7HG-G002-17-GGA	7HG-G002-17-GGC
ZB-5	60 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μm	—	7KG-G002-11-GGA	—
ZB-5HT Inferno	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.10 μm	—	7HG-G015-02-GGA	—
ZB-5HT Inferno	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μm	—	7HG-G015-11-GGA	—
ZB-5PLUS [™]	20 meter x 0.18 mm x 0.18 μm	—	7FD-G032-08-GGA	—
ZB-5PLUS	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.10 μm	—	7HG-G032-02-GGA	—
ZB-5PLUS	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μm	—	7HG-G032-11-GGA	—
ZB-50	10 meter x 0.18 mm x 0.18 μm	7CD-G004-08-GGT	—	—
ZB-MultiResidue [™] -1	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μm	—	—	7HG-G016-11-GGC
ZB-SemiVolatiles	30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μm	—	7HG-G027-11-GGA	7HG-G027-11-GGC

Z-Guard™ Columns

Protect and Extend Column Lifetime

- Individually QC tested to ensure the highest level of quality
- Extend column lifetime by preventing stationary phase damage
- Improve separation and peak shapes (especially early elutors)
- Improve sensitivity and accuracy of quantitative results
- Available as individual guard columns or as complete kits with connectors

To ensure that all Z-Guards are the highest possible quality, we individually test each one! The columns are attached to a reference Zebron ZB-5 column and are tested using our specially designed QC mix. We carefully monitor activity, bleed, and stability. This way, we are able to say with confidence that Z-Guards will provide the low activity and high quality your methods require.



Ordering Information

Metal Z-Guard Columns		
ID (mm)	Description	Part No.
5-Meter		
0.53	Guard Column	7AK-G000-00-GM0

High Temperature Z-Guard Columns and Kits			
ID (mm)	Description	Part No.	Part No.
		5-Meter	10-Meter
0.25	Guard Column	7AG-G000-00-GH0	7CG-G000-00-GH0
	Guard Column Kit	7AG-G000-00-GHK	7CG-G000-00-GHK
0.32	Guard Column	7AM-G000-00-GH0	7CM-G000-00-GH0
	Guard Column Kit	7AM-G000-00-GHK	7CM-G000-00-GHK
0.53	Guard Column	7AK-G000-00-GH0	7CK-G000-00-GH0
	Guard Column Kit	7AK-G000-00-GHK	7CK-G000-00-GHK

Standard Z-Guard Columns and Kits			
ID (mm)	Description	Part No.	Part No.
		5-Meter	10-Meter
0.10	Guard Column	7AB-G000-00-GZ0	7CB-G000-00-GZ0
	Guard Column Kit	7AB-G000-00-GZK	—
0.18	Guard Column	7AD-G000-00-GZ0	7CD-G000-00-GZ0
	Guard Column Kit	7AD-G000-00-GZK	7CD-G000-00-GZK
0.20	Guard Column	7AE-G000-00-GZ0	—
0.25	Guard Column	7AG-G000-00-GZ0	7CG-G000-00-GZ0
	Guard Column Kit	7AG-G000-00-GZK	7CG-G000-00-GZK
0.32	Guard Column	7AM-G000-00-GZ0	7CM-G000-00-GZ0
	Guard Column Kit	7AM-G000-00-GZK	7CM-G000-00-GZK
0.53	Guard Column	7AK-G000-00-GZ0	7CK-G000-00-GZ0
	Guard Column Kit	7AK-G000-00-GZK	7CK-G000-00-GZK

Bulk Z-Guard Columns			
ID (mm)	Description	Part No.	Unit
50-Meter			
0.25	Guard Column	7JG-G000-00-GZ0	ea
0.32	Guard Column	7JM-G000-00-GZ0	ea
0.53	Guard Column	7JK-G000-00-GZ0	ea
5-Meter			
0.53	Guard Column	7AK-G000-00-GZ1	10/pk

ZB-5 Z-Guard Columns Multi-Pak			
ID (mm)	Description	Part No.	Unit
2-Meter			
0.25	Zebron ZB-5 Z-Guard Column	KG0-7868	25/pk

i Universal GC Guard Column. Designed for use with virtually any GC Capillary column from virtually any manufacturer. Alternative to: Restek, Supelco, Agilent Technologies, and many more.

i Z-Guard Column Kits include 5 or 10 meters of deactivated fused silica tubing, 5 universal connectors and 0.5 mL of high-temperature polyimide resin.

Replacement Parts for Z-Guard Kits		
Description	Part No.	Unit
Universal Capillary Column Union, Borosilicate	AG0-4716	5/pk
High Temperature Polyimide Resin, 0.5 mL	AG0-8514	ea

GC Accessories

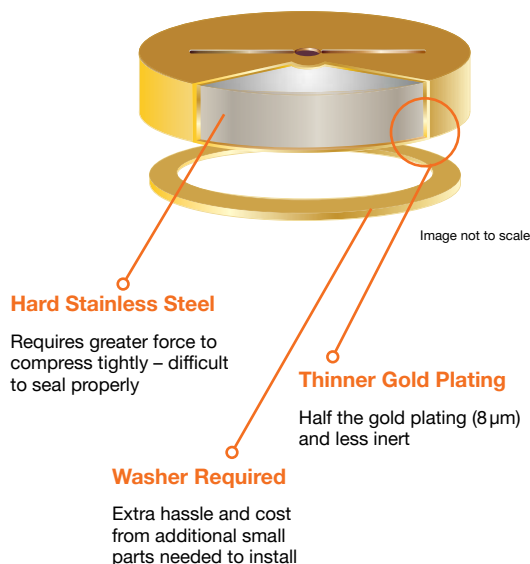
Inlet Base Seals

Easy Seals™ for Agilent® GCs

Phenomenex Easy Seals



Traditional Gold Plated Seals

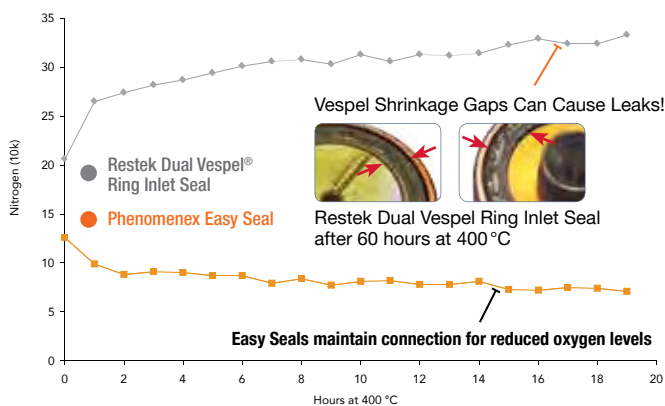


INLET BASE SEALS | GC ACCESSORIES

The Oxygen Test: 20 Hours at 400 °C

Easy Seals are designed to create leak-tight connections that reduce the amount of oxygen entering the GC system, even up to 400 °C! Our testing showed that the Easy Seal maintained a good connection while the Restek® Dual Vespel® Ring Inlet Seal showed increasing levels of oxygen in the system – increased potential for contamination!

Test Conditions: Both inlet base seals were new and unused prior to testing. Seals were installed in an Agilent 6890 Series instrument with a 5973 MS with a Zebtron™ ZB-5ms GC column (15 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µm). An initial air and water check was performed upon installation to ensure there was no error in installation. The inlet temperature was set to 400 °C and counts of oxygen were measured over time.



Ordering Information

Easy Seals Inlet Base Seals				2/pk	10/pk
Description	Injection Type	Groove Style	Inlet Hole Diameter (mm)	Part No.	Part No.
Easy Seals Gold Inlet Seal	Splitless	Single	0.8	AG0-8619	AG0-8620



GC Accessories

Inlet Base Seals (cont'd)

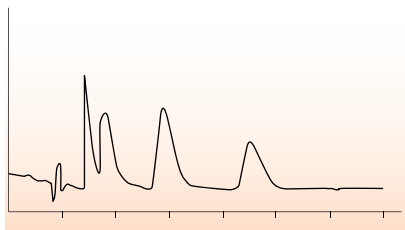
Standard Inlet Base Seals & Washers

- Prevent leaks and reduce oxygen damage
- Trap non-volatile residues, septum fragments, and other contaminants
- Gold plated Easy Seals™ provide the best performance, inertness, and ease of use

An inert flow path through the entire GC system is critical to achieving the best results for your analysis –and that includes the seal at the base of the inlet! Leaks can allow air into the system and cause oxygen contamination, leading to:

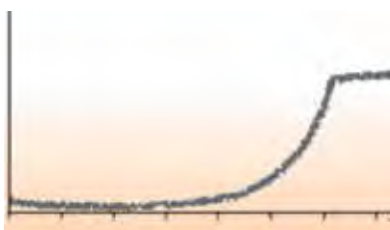
Difficult Quantitation

Stationary phase damage can distort peak shape



Low Sensitivity

Excessive bleed can lower signal-to-noise






Expensive Column Replacement

Oxygen damage is irreversible and can only be fixed by replacing your column





Ordering Information

Standard Inlet Base Seals

Description	Injection Type	Groove Style	Inlet Hole Diameter (mm)	Similar to Mfr No.*	2/pk	Similar to Mfr No.*	10/pk	
					Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	
Standard Gold Inlet Seal		Splitless	Single	0.8	18740-20885	AG0-7518	18740-20885	AG0-7519
		Splitless	Single	1.2	21305	AG0-8581	21306	AG0-8582
		Split	Cross	0.8	5182-9652	AG0-7520	5182-9652	AG0-7521
		Split	Cross	1.2	21009	AG0-8583	21010	AG0-8584
Standard Stainless Steel Inlet Seal		Splitless	Single	0.8	18740-20880	AG0-8393	18740-20880	AG0-8394
		Split	Cross	0.8	—	AG0-8395	—	AG0-8396

Ordering Information

Standard Inlet Base Seal Replacement Washers

Description	Similar to Mfr No.*	12/pk
		Part No.
Standard Gold Inlet Seal Washer 	—	AG0-8397
Stainless Steel Inlet Seal Washer 	5061-5869	AG0-7522



Due to different replacement frequencies, inlet seal washers are sold separately from inlet base seals.



*Similar to but not always an exact equivalent to the original manufacturer's product.



For Sealing O-Rings, see p. 178

GC Accessories

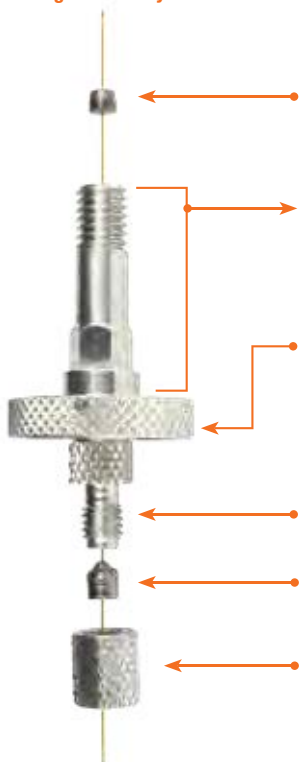
Installation Nuts

Cool-Lock™ Nut

U.S. Patent No. 8, 062, 516

Fast GC Column Installation Without The Burn

For Agilent® GC Systems



Upper Ferrule
Ensures tight fit to inlet or detector

Upper Body
Similar to a traditional nut for a perfect fit

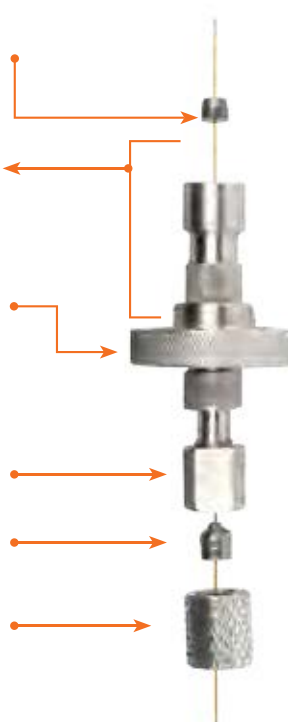
**“Cool” Section
Main Body**
Quickly change your GC column without waiting for the oven to cool. Hand-tightens with no need for a wrench!

**“Lock” Section
Securing Base**

Lower Ferrule

Securing Nut
Ensure a consistent, proper installation depth every time for better sensitivity and reproducibility

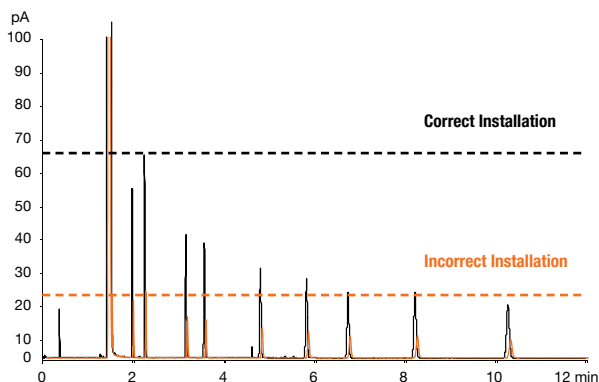
For Shimadzu® GC Systems



Consistent, Accurate Installation Every Time

The red trace below is installed at 2mm, rather than the manufacturer’s recommended 6mm past the column on the injector side of the system. Correct installation noticeably increases sensitivity for all peaks; Cool-Lock Nut allows for locking of the proper insertion depth every time to improve run-to-run response reproducibility.

Correct Installation = 165% Better Signal



Conditions for both chromatograms:

- Column:** Zebron™ ZB-WAX
- Dimensions:** 30 meter x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μm
- Part No.:** 7HG-G007-11
- Injection:** Split 1:100 @ 250 °C, 1.4 μL
- Carrier Gas:** Helium @ 40 cm/sec (constant flow)
- Oven Program:** 140 °C for 10 minutes
- Detector:** FID @ 250 °C
- Sample:**
 - 1. 2-Octanone
 - 2. Tetradecane
 - 3. 1-Octanol
 - 4. Methyl decanoate
 - 5. Methyl undecanoate
 - 6. 1-Decanol
 - 7. Methyl dodecanoate
 - 8. 2,6-Dimethylaniline
 - 9. 2,6-Dimethylphenol

GC Accessories





Installation Nuts (cont'd)

Cool-Lock™ Nut Selection Guide

Shimadzu® Systems	Agilent® Systems			
1 Use Part No.	1 Decide On The Style of Cool-Lock Nut Needed		2 Determine How Many Cool-Lock Nuts Needed Per System	
AGO-8419	Short Style (AGO-8319) Recommended for use with standard short style ferrules. Also, use for both the inlet and detector configurations on Agilent 6890, 5890, and 7890 GC systems	Long Style (AGO-8320) Recommend for use with standard long style ferrules.	Detector MS	Number of Nuts 1
			FID, ECD, Other	2

Ordering Information

Cool-Lock Installation Nuts and Gauges

Description	Fits Model No.	For Use With Ferrule Style	Part No.	Unit	
For Agilent Systems					
Cool-Lock Installation Nut		Short (1.65 mm)	AGO-8319	ea	
		Long (2.4 mm)	AGO-8320	ea	
Cool-Lock Installation Gauge		5850, 5890, 6850, 6890, 7890	—	AGO-8349	ea
For Shimadzu Systems					
Cool-Lock Installation Nut		2010, 2014, 2025	—	AGO-8419	ea
Cool-Lock Installation Gauge		2010, 2014, 2025	—	AGO-8420	ea




For Ferrule Selection Guide for Cool-Lock Nuts, see p. 176



Ordering Information

Standard Installation Nut

Description	Similar to Mfr No.*	For Use With Ferrule Style	Part No.	Unit	
For GC-MS Systems					
Brass Installation Nut, Nickel Plated	—	—	AGO-9076	5/pk	
For Other Systems					
Agilent Installation Nut, Standard (1/16 in. Hex Stainless Steel)		5181-8830	Short (1.65 mm)	AGO-5152	2/pk
Agilent Installation Nut, Deep Well (1/16 in. Hex Stainless Steel)		5020-8292	Long (2.4 mm)	AGO-5153	2/pk

* Similar to but not always an exact equivalent to the original manufacturer's product.



Caution: For safety, please use common sense when handling metal surfaces within the GC oven, including the Cool-Lock Nut. The Cool-Lock Nut is designed to track the GC oven temperature as close as possible, therefore, when you cool down your GC oven, the Cool-Lock Nut will follow suit because it is related to oven temperature with the fan on. So if the oven is hot enough to cause severe burns, the Cool-Lock Nut will also be hot enough to cause severe burns. If the GC oven fan has turned off and the injection port temperature is still hot, the Cool-Lock Nut will begin to heat up causing it to be too hot to touch with the bare hand. For any questions regarding use of the Cool-Lock Nut, please contact your local Phenomenex representative.

GC Accessories

Ferrules

Ferrule Selection Guide by Material

Material	Advantage	Disadvantage	Recommended for
100% Graphite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Easy to use Tight, stable seal Rated to 450 °C 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Porous to oxygen Not for MS or other oxygen sensitive detectors Easily deformed Potential to contaminate system 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General use FID and NPD High temperature analysis Cool on-column
85/15% Vespel®/Graphite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Durable for long lifetime Not porous to oxygen Rated to 350 °C 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-reusable Need to re-tighten frequently Flows at high temperatures 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Good for MS or other oxygen sensitive detectors Most leak free
60/40% Vespel/Graphite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Easier to use than 85/15 Not porous to oxygen Rated to 400 °C 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-reusable Easier to deform than 85/15 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Good for MS or other oxygen sensitive detectors Best balance between tight seal and ease of use
SilTite™	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No need to re-tighten Reliable seal No contamination Rated > 450 °C 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Easily deforms 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> High temperature MS analysis

Ferrule Selection Guide by Length

Length	Advantage	Disadvantage	Recommended for
Short	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Robust seal 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not recommended for MS detector connection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard detectors and inlet
Long	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Good nut and interface design 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not recommended for inlet connection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MS detector connection

Ferrule Selection Guide for Cool-Lock™ Nuts

		Agilent Systems				Shimadzu Systems	
		Long Style Nut		Short Style Nut			
Column ID (mm)	Ferrule ID (mm)	Top Ferrule	Bottom Ferrule	Top Ferrule	Bottom Ferrule	Top Ferrule	Bottom Ferrule
0.10-0.25	0.4	AGO-4698	AGO-4698	AGO-8929	AGO-4698	AGO-8881	AGO-4698
0.28-0.35	0.5	AGO-4701	AGO-4701	AGO-7513	AGO-4701	AGO-8881	AGO-4701
0.45-0.53	0.8	AGO-4704	AGO-4704	AGO-8676	AGO-4704	AGO-8882	AGO-4704



Ferrule ordering information on next page.



All ferrules are 1/16 in. (except SilTite™)
Preconditioned for lower bleed.








All Vespel containing ferrules should be pre-shrunk
in an oven at 250 °C for at least 4 hours prior to use.

GC Accessories

Ferrules (cont'd)

Ordering Information

	Composition	GC Column ID (mm)	Ferrule ID (mm)	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Preconditioned	Part No.	Unit	
Short 	100% Graphite	0.10-0.25	0.4	500-2114	N	AGO-8929	10/pk	
		0.28-0.35	0.5	072635 5080-8853	Y	AGO-7513	10/pk	
		0.45-0.53	0.8	072636 500-2118	Y	AGO-8676	10/pk	
	85% Vespel® / 15% Graphite	0.10-0.25	0.4	5181-3323 5181-3322	N Y	AGO-7318 AGO-7321	10/pk 10/pk	
		0.28-0.35	0.5	5062-3514 5062-3513	N Y	AGO-7319 AGO-7322	10/pk 10/pk	
		0.40-0.53	0.8	5062-3512 5062-3511	N Y	AGO-7320 AGO-7323	10/pk 10/pk	
		Long 	0.10-0.25	0.4	20200 20227	N	AGO-4698 AGO-4699	10/pk 50/pk
			0.28-0.35	0.5	72635	N	AGO-4701 AGO-4702	10/pk 50/pk
			0.45-0.53	0.8	82636	N	AGO-4704 AGO-4705	10/pk 50/pk
85% Vespel® / 15% Graphite	0.10-0.25	0.4	072663 5062-3508	Y	AGO-8677	10/pk		
	0.28-0.35	0.5	072654 5062-3506	Y	AGO-8678	10/pk		
	0.45-0.53	0.8	072655 5062-3538	Y	AGO-8679	10/pk		
	60% Vespel / 40% Graphite	0.10-0.25	0.4	20211 20229	Y	AGO-4707 AGO-4708	10/pk 50/pk	
		0.28-0.35	0.5	20212 20231	Y	AGO-4710 AGO-4711	10/pk 50/pk	
		0.45-0.53	0.8	20213 20230	Y	AGO-4713 AGO-4714	10/pk 50/pk	
Two Hole 	85% Vespel / 15% Graphite	0.10-0.25	0.4	072662 5062-3580	Y	AGO-8680	10/pk	
		0.28-0.35	0.5	212222 5062-3581	N	AGO-8681	10/pk	
		0.45-0.53	0.8	072674	Y	AGO-8682	10/pk	
SilTite 	SilTite™	0.10-0.25	0.4	073220	Y	AGO-8762	10/pk	
		0.28-0.35	0.5	073221	Y	AGO-8757	10/pk	
		0.45-0.53	0.8	073222	Y	AGO-8758	10/pk	
Metal Encapsulated 	100% Graphite for Shimadzu GCs	0.10-0.25	0.4	221-32126-05	Y	AGO-8881	10/pk	
		0.25-0.35	0.5	221-32126-05	Y	AGO-8881	10/pk	
		0.45-0.53	0.8	221-32126-08	Y	AGO-8882	10/pk	

* Similar to but not always an exact equivalent to the original manufacturer's product.

Note: SilTite ferrules are to be used with SilTite nuts. Please contact your Phenomenex technical consultant or distributor for the appropriate nut and ferrule part numbers for your GC system.



For Replacement Ferrules for Mini-unions, see p. 188



All ferrules are 1/16 in. (except SilTite™) Preconditioned for lower bleed.






All Vespel containing ferrules should be pre-shrunk in an oven at 250 °C for at least 4 hours prior to use.

GC Accessories

O-Rings

Ordering Information

O-Rings

Fits Liners for Manufacturer	Description	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Part No.	Unit	
Agilent®		Viton® Fluorocarbon, rated to < 300 °C	5180-4182	AGO-7326	10/pk
		Graphite, rated to 450 °C	5180-4168	AGO-7327	10/pk
PerkinElmer®		Viton for 6.2 mm OD inlet liners	N9302783	AGO-8674	10/pk
Shimadzu® (Model 2010)		Viton	036-11203-84	AGO-8675	10/pk

* Similar to but not always an exact equivalent to the original manufacturer's product.

Septa Sizes by GC Instrument



Manufacturer	Instrument Model	Septa Diameter		
		9.5 mm (³ / ₈ in.)	11 mm (⁷ / ₁₆ in.)	Septa Plug
Agilent® (HP)	5850, 5880A, 5890, 6850, 6890, 7890		•	
	5700 series, 5880	•		
Antek®	All	•		
Thermo Scientific®	Finnigan 9600	•		
GOW-MAC®	All	•		
HNU	Portable GC	•		
PerkinElmer®	Sigma series, 900, 990, 8000, AutoSystem, Clarus 500		•	
Shimadzu®	All			•
SRI	All			•
Tracor	550, 560	•		
Varian®	1040, 1041, 1060, 1061	•		
	1075, 1077, 1078, 1079	•		
	3700 / Vista, Capillary Injectors		•	
	Packed Column Injectors	•		
	SPI			•

Septa

Advanced silicone formulations reduce coring, enhance durability and re-sealing capabilities, and increase septum lifetime. Septa with GuideRight™ holes guide the needle during injection, for longer lifetime and less bent needles.

Ordering Information

Septa

Type	Description		Diameter		Includes GuideRight Hole	Part No.	Unit
			(mm)	(in.)			
Silicone Rubber Septa		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Our most popular choice for low-bleed septa, rated to 400 °C Designed and conditioned for high sensitivity Durometer rating of 50 with typical injection life of 150 punctures 	9.5	³ / ₈	✓	AGO-7916	50/pk
			9.5	³ / ₈		AGO-4690	50/pk
			9.5	³ / ₈		AGO-4691	100/pk
			11	⁷ / ₁₆	✓	AGO-7917	50/pk
			11	⁷ / ₁₆		AGO-4696	50/pk
			11	⁷ / ₁₆		AGO-4697	100/pk
	PhenoGreen™ -400	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Long-life, high temperature septa for use up to 400 °C 	9.5	³ / ₈		AGO-8572	50/pk
			11	⁷ / ₁₆	✓	AGO-7875	50/pk
			11	⁷ / ₁₆		AGO-8573	50/pk
	PhenoBlue™ -300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low-bleed septum heat stable to 350 °C Durometer rating of 50 - 60 for easy puncture up to 100 injections at 300 °C 	9.5	³ / ₈		AGO-4688	50/pk
			9.5	³ / ₈		AGO-4689	100/pk
			11	⁷ / ₁₆		AGO-4694	50/pk
PhenoGrey™ -250	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General purpose silicone rubber septum rated to 250 °C Durometer rating of 40 - 45 for easy puncture up to 100 injections 	11	⁷ / ₁₆		AGO-4695	100/pk	
		9.5	³ / ₈		AGO-4686	50/pk	
		11	⁷ / ₁₆		AGO-4692	50/pk	
Injector Septa Plugs		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fits Shimadzu (9A, 14, 15A, 17A, 2010) and SRI injectors Rated to 400 °C 	11	⁷ / ₁₆		AGO-4693	100/pk
						AGO-7517	50/pk



For additional parts and accessories contact Phenomenex or visit: www.phenomenex.com/GC

GC Accessories

Merlin Microseal™ Septum

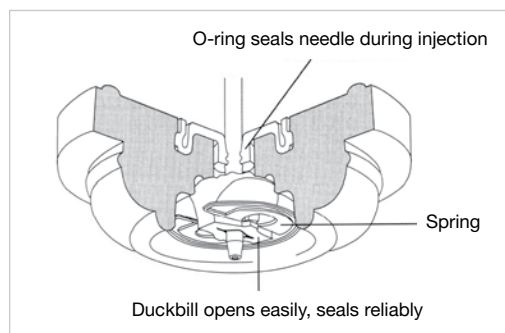
- Improves chromatographic performance and quantitative results by reducing bleed and ghost peaks
- Improves reliability and performance during extended automated runs
- Thousands of injections before seal replacement
- Save time changing septa, instrument downtime and troubleshooting

The Merlin Microseal Septum is a long-life replacement for the standard septum on the capillary inlet or the purged-packed inlet of Agilent GC systems.

The Microseal is a patented inlet assembly that provides two distinct sealing mechanisms. The first is a double O-ring seal around the syringe that ensures gas leak integrity during time of injection. There is no traditional septum to core or flake, which can cause bleeding and ghost peaks, and less force is required for the user to make a manual injection. The second seal is a spring-assisted duckbill that reliably maintains a high-pressure seal within the injection port at all times.

Since the syringe does not pierce any septum material, seal lifetime is significantly extended – Microseals are typically used for up to one year or more under normal conditions before septum replacement. Many laboratories experience lifetimes of 5,000 to 10,000 injections or more. This means you save tremendously in time changing septa, instrument downtime and troubleshooting. Chromatographic performance will also improve due to less bleed and fewer ghost peaks, improving quantitation and data reliability.

Instrument Compatibility: The Merlin Microseal systems can be used manually with all Agilent 5800, 6800, and 7890 series GCs. However, for autosampler use it is compatible with only the 7673A and 7673B units. Other inlets or autosampler systems from Agilent or other manufacturers are not compatible.



(1) Complete High Pressure Kits include the nut and one or two Microseal septa. All High Pressure Kits are rated for inlet pressures up to 100 psi. For long-term operation (>6 months) with the Microseal septum use the following injection port limits: (a) Agilent 6890, 5890 Series II - 325 °C; (b) Agilent 5890A - 300 °C. Higher temperatures will result in shorter lifetimes.

(2) The Merlin Microseal Septum should only be used with a blunt-tipped, 0.63 mm diameter (0.025 in., 23 gauge) syringe needle (typically used with the Agilent 7673 autosampler). Sharp-pointed or sharp-edged needles should not be used as they may slice or pierce the seals.

Ordering Information

Merlin Microseal Septum

Part No.	Description	Unit
AGO-5985	Merlin Microseal High Pressure Septum Standard Kit, includes nut and 2 septa	ea
AGO-5986	Merlin Microseal High Pressure Septum Starter Kit, includes nut and 1 septum	ea

Replacement Parts

AGO-5987	Merlin Microseal High Pressure Septum	ea
--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----

Syringes for Use With the Merlin Microseal

Ordering Information

Part No.	Mfr. No.	Agilent P/N	Description*	Capacity (µL)	Unit
For Agilent 7673 Autosamplers					
ASO-4386	87987	9301-0892	75ASN (23s/1.71in./HP)	5	ea
ASO-4387	80387	9301-0713	701ASN (23s/1.71in./HP)	10	ea
ASO-4388	80390	9301-0725	701ASN (23s/1.71in./HP)	10	6/pk

NOTE: Replacement needles are available in packs of three.

* Values in parentheses denote the following: (gauge/length/point style). "s" after gauge denotes smaller/reduced internal needle diameter.



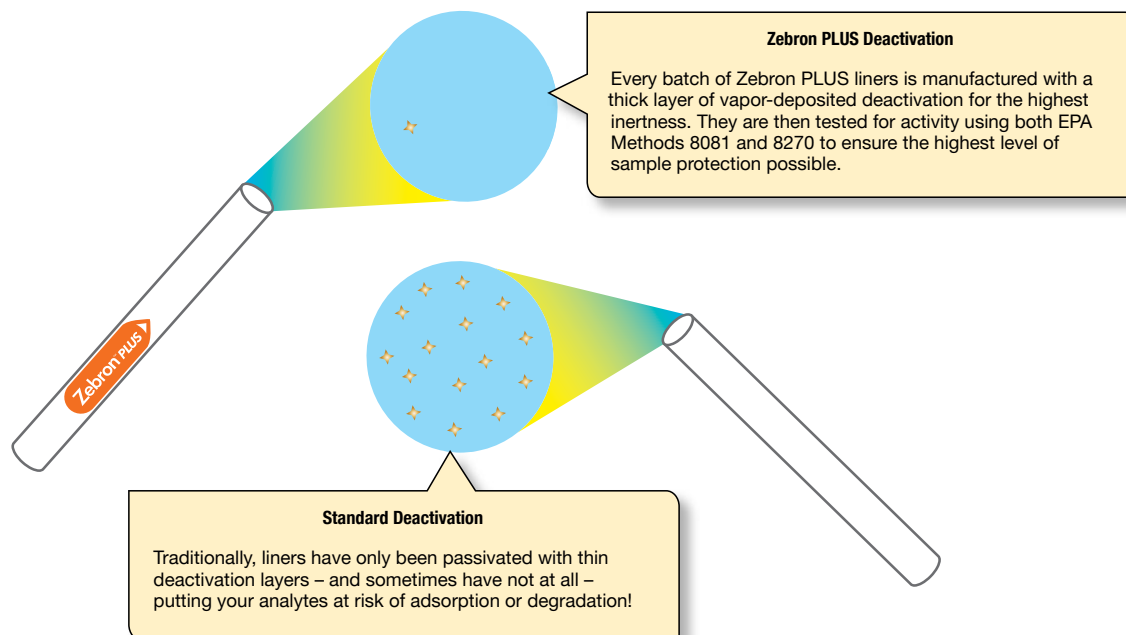
Contact Phenomenex or your local Phenomenex distributor for additional GC products and applications.

Inlet Liners

Protect Your Samples with Zebtron® PLUS GC Inlet Liners

Zebtron PLUS GC inlet liners undergo a unique deactivation process, resulting in a remarkably inert pathway that prevents sample adsorption and degradation for active compounds.

See The Difference: Zebtron PLUS vs. Traditional Deactivation



Enhance Your Analysis

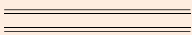
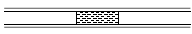

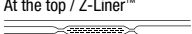

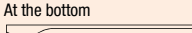
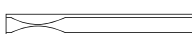


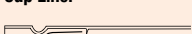
Analysis of dirty samples, samples with wide boiling points, or samples with wide molecular weights can be enhanced by choosing a Zebtron PLUS liner with quartz wool. Liners packed with wool can prevent non-volatile compounds from entering the column and also improve sample vaporization for a more robust, reproducible analysis.

Why Use Pre-Packed Liners?

Though the upfront cost of self-packing your liner may seem attractive, the time and headaches caused by resulting tailing or irreproducible peaks can be sizeable! Self-packed wool fibers commonly break during installation and any existing deactivation on the liner can also be scratched or damaged. Pre-packed Zebtron PLUS liners undergo the deactivation process with the quartz wool already in place, which ensures that any active sites that form during packing are not exposed.

Inlet Liners

Liner Geometry Selection Guide

Liner Style*	Function	Advantages	Disadvantages	Recommended For
Straight 	Low surface area for less activity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Simple to use Least expensive Low activity 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Possible inlet discrimination More frequent gold seal maintenance from exposure to sample contamination Possible inconsistency if sample injection bypasses split ratio 	Volatiles
Glass Wool In the middle 	Traps non-volatiles; mixes sample; vaporizes sample above the column	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduces gold seal/column contamination and maintenance More reproducible results Can help focus analytes Extends column life 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Higher surface area that can become active Glass wool can become dislodged 	Dirty samples, volatiles, high initial oven temperatures
At the bottom 	Traps non-volatiles; mixes sample; vaporizes sample above the column	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduces gold seal/column contamination and maintenance More reproducible results Can provide higher responses than wool in middle 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Higher surface area that can become active Glass wool can become dislodged 	Dirty samples
At the top / Z-Liner™ 	Keeps glass wool in place; wipes syringe needle clean	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduces gold seal/column contamination and maintenance More reproducible results Can help focus analytes Extends column life 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Higher surface area that can become active 	Pressure pulsed injections, dirty samples, volatiles, high initial oven temperatures
Taper / Gooseneck At the top 	Limits the expansion of the solvent to the inlet	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allows for larger injection volumes Decrease backflash 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Higher risk of needle breakage Increased cost Cannot self-pack with glass wool 	Water injections
At the bottom 	Directs flow onto column; low surface area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduces gold seal/column contamination and maintenance Improved sensitivity Lower activity 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased cost 	Pesticides (without wool), semi-volatiles (with wool)
Direct Connect 	Connects directly to column to aid transfer of analytes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Better sensitivity for splitless injections Decreases inlet discrimination 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only used for splitless injections Increased cost One-time use 	Trace analysis, splitless injections, separation from solvent peak (with top hole), aqueous samples (with bottom hole)
Internal Diameter (ID) Small 	Small internal volume and surface area; restricts sample diffusion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Better peak shape of gaseous samples Less activity for small injections of active compounds 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Very small internal volume is easy to overload with normal injection volumes 	Headspace, purge and trap, or gas injections; active samples with low expansion solvents
Outer Diameter (OD) / Splitless Large OD / Splitless 	Fits tightly inside the inlet and limits sample contact with inlet components	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Better sensitivity for long splitless hold times 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not very amenable for changing to large split ratios 	Splitless injections of active compounds
Cup Liner 	Cup traps non-volatiles but has lower surface area than wool; vaporizes sample above the column	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Good sample mixing Reduces gold seal/column contamination and maintenance More reproducible results Improves results for active compounds Provides receptacle for multiple injections 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased cost Higher surface area than straight liner can result in increased activity for very active compounds 	Multiple or large volume injections, active samples, dirty samples

*Examples given are only one possible option. Other available options may be better suited for your analysis.

What's A Z-Liner?



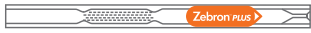




Zebron PLUS Liners with a Z-Liner geometry contain optimally-placed deactivated quartz wool, which is held in place by two tapered sections of glass inside the liner. This ensures that the wool

remains in the correct position for injection, wipes the needle tip completely clean, and properly volatilizes the sample.

Liners for Agilent® GC Systems








Ordering Information

Zebron® PLUS Liners

Description	Application	Inlet Style	Dimensions ID x L (mm)	Deactivation	Part No.	Unit
For 5890, 6890 and 7890 Models						
Direct Connect 	Trace analysis, Splitless injections	S/SL	4 x 78.5	PLUS Inert	AG2-0A50-01 AG2-0A50-05 AG2-0A50-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Single Taper 	Pesticides	S/SL	4 x 78.5	PLUS Inert	AG2-0A10-01 AG2-0A10-05 AG2-0A10-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Single Taper Z-Liner™ 	Semi-volatiles, Dirty samples	S/SL	4 x 78.5	PLUS Inert	AG2-0A13-01 AG2-0A13-05 AG2-0A13-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Single Taper with Wool 	Semi-volatiles	S/SL	4 x 78.5	PLUS Inert	AG2-0A11-01 AG2-0A11-05 AG2-0A11-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight 	Volatiles	S/SL	4 x 78.5	PLUS Inert	AG2-0A00-01 AG2-0A00-05 AG2-0A00-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight Z-Liner 	Dirty samples, Volatiles, High initial oven temperatures	S/SL	4 x 78.5	PLUS Inert	AG2-0A03-01 AG2-0A03-05 AG2-0A03-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight Single Baffle 	Semi-volatiles, Pesticides	S/SL	1.8 x 71	PLUS Inert	AG2-1F06-01 AG2-1F06-05 AG2-1F06-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk

Ordering Information

Zebron Essentials Liners

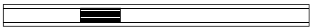

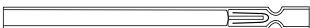






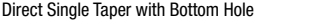
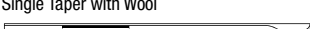




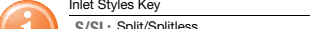
Description	Application	Inlet Style	Dimensions ID x L (mm)	Deactivation	Part No.	Unit
For 5890, 6890 and 7890 Models						
Direct Connect 	Trace analysis, Splitless injections	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AG1-0A50-01 AG1-0A50-05 AG1-0A50-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Single Taper 	Pesticides	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AG1-0A10-01 AG1-0A10-05 AG1-0A10-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Single Taper Z-Liner 	Semi-volatiles, Dirty samples	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AG1-0A13-01 AG1-0A13-05 AG1-0A13-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Single Taper with Wool 	Semi-volatiles	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AG1-0A11-01 AG1-0A11-05 AG1-0A11-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight 	Volatiles	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AG1-0A00-01 AG1-0A00-05 AG1-0A00-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight Z-Liner 	Dirty samples, Volatiles, High initial oven temperatures	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AG1-0A03-01 AG1-0A03-05 AG1-0A03-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight Single Baffle 	Semi-volatiles, Pesticides	PTV	1.8 x 71	Standard	AG1-1F06-01 AG1-1F06-05 AG1-1F06-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk

i Inlet Styles Key
 S/SL: Split/Splitless
 PTV: Programmed-Temperature Vaporization
 PSS: Programmed-Temperature Split/Splitless
 SPI: Single Point Injection

Liners for Agilent® GC Systems

Ordering Information

GC Liners

Description	Application	Inlet Style	Dimensions ID x L (mm)	Deactivation	Part No.	Unit
For 5890, 6890, and 7890 Models						
 Straight with Wool	Large injection, Trace analysis	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AGO-4655 AGO-4656	5/pk 25/pk
 Single Taper with Wool	Large injection, Trace analysis	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AGO-4657 AGO-4658	5/pk 25/pk
 Cup	High and low MW compounds, Large volume injections	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Not Deactivated	AGO-4647 AGO-4648	5/pk 25/pk
 Cup with Wool	Large volume injection of dirty samples	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Not Deactivated	AGO-7853	5/pk
 Straight	Large injection, Trace analysis	S/SL	2 x 78.5	Not Deactivated	AGO-4649 AGO-4650	5/pk 25/pk
 Straight	Large injection, Trace analysis	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AGO-4651 AGO-4652	5/pk 25/pk
 Single Taper	Small injection, Trace analysis	S/SL	2 x 78.5	Standard	AGO-4653	5/pk
 Direct	Injection < 1 µL, Purge and Trap/Headspace	S/SL	1.5 x 78.5	Standard	AGO-4659 AGO-4660	5/pk 25/pk
 Recessed Gooseneck with Wool	Large injection of dirty samples	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AGO-4661 AGO-4662	5/pk 25/pk
 Direct Single Taper with Top Hole	Trace analysis of active compounds	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AGO-7850	5/pk
 Direct Single Taper with Bottom Hole	Trace analysis of active compounds	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AGO-7851	5/pk
 Single Taper with Wool	General use, Dirty samples	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AGO-8172	5/pk
 Double Taper	Large injection, Trace analysis of active compounds	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AGO-8173	5/pk
 Double Gooseneck with Bottom Hole	Trace analysis of active compounds	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AGO-8430	5/pk
 Straight with Wool	Large injection Trace analysis,	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AGO-8653 AGO-8654	5/pk 25/pk
 Straight with Stabilized Wool	Small injection, Trace analysis of dirty samples	S/SL	2.3 x 78.5	Standard	AGO-8379	5/pk

i Inlet Styles Key

- S/SL: Split/Splitless
- PTV: Programmed-Temperature Vaporization
- PSS: Programmed-Temperature Split/Splitless
- SPI: Single Point Injection

Find Your Liner Online!

Easily search by part numbers, applications, injection mode, or system manufacturer for quick selection **in under 1 minute!**




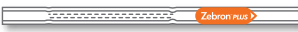

www.phenomenex.com/FindLiner



Liners for PerkinElmer® GC Systems


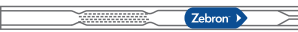



Ordering Information

Zebron® PLUS Liners

Description	Application	Inlet Style	Dimensions ID x L (mm)	Deactivation	Part No.	Unit
For AutoSystem™, AutoSystem XL, Clarus 500, and Clarus 600 Models						
Single Taper 	Pesticides	S/SL	4 x 92	PLUS Inert	AG2-2A10-01 AG2-2A10-05 AG2-2A10-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Single Taper Z-Liner™ 	Semi-volatiles, Dirty samples	S/SL	4 x 92	PLUS Inert	AG2-2A13-01 AG2-2A13-05 AG2-2A13-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight 	Volatiles	S/SL	4 x 92	PLUS Inert	AG2-2A00-01 AG2-2A00-05 AG2-2A00-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight Z-Liner 	Volatiles, Dirty samples	PSS	2 x 86.2	PLUS Inert	AG2-2E03-01 AG2-2E03-05 AG2-2E03-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight Z-Liner 	High initial oven temperatures	S/SL	4 x 92	PLUS Inert	AG2-2A03-01 AG2-2A03-05 AG2-2A03-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk



Ordering Information

Zebron Essentials Liners

Description	Application	Inlet Style	Dimensions ID x L (mm)	Deactivation	Part No.	Unit
For AutoSystem, AutoSystem XL, Clarus 500, and Clarus 600 Models						
Single Taper 	Pesticides	S/SL	4 x 92	Standard	AG1-2A10-01 AG1-2A10-05 AG1-2A10-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Single Taper Z-Liner 	Semi-volatiles, Dirty samples	S/SL	4 x 92	Standard	AG1-2A13-01 AG1-2A13-05 AG1-2A13-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight 	Volatiles	S/SL	4 x 92	Standard	AG1-2A00-01 AG1-2A00-05 AG1-2A00-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight Z-Liner 	Volatiles, Dirty samples	PSS	2 x 86.2	Standard	AG1-2E03-01 AG1-2E03-05 AG1-2E03-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight Z-Liner 	High initial oven temperatures	S/SL	4 x 92	Standard	AG1-2A03-01 AG1-2A03-05 AG1-2A03-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk

Ordering Information

GC Liners

Description	Application	Inlet Style	Dimensions ID x L (mm)	Deactivation	Part No.	Unit
For AutoSystem, AutoSystem XL, Clarus 500, and Clarus 600 Models						
Straight 	General use, Trace samples	S/SL	4 x 92	Not Deactivated	AG0-4665	5/pk
Sintered Glass 	Large injection, Trace analysis	PSS	2 x 86.2	Standard	AG0-8658	5/pk



Inlet Styles Key

S/SL: Split/Splitless

PTV: Programmed-Temperature Vaporization

PSS: Programmed-Temperature Split/Splitless







SPI: Single Point Injection

GC Accessories

Liners for Shimadzu® GC Systems







Ordering Information

Zebron® PLUS Liners

Description	Application	Inlet Style	Dimensions ID x L (mm)	Deactivation	Part No.	Unit
For 17A, 2014 and 2025 Models						
Single Taper Z-Liner™ 	Pesticides	S/SL	3.4 x 95	PLUS Inert	AG2-3B13-01 AG2-3B13-05 AG2-3B13-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight Z-Liner 	Volatiles, Dirty samples, High initial oven temperatures	S/SL	3.4 x 95	PLUS Inert	AG2-3B03-01 AG2-3B03-05 AG2-3B03-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
For 2010 Models						
Single Taper 	Volatiles, Dirty samples, High initial oven temperatures	S/SL	3.4 x 95	PLUS Inert	AG2-4B10-01 AG2-4B10-05 AG2-4B10-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Single Taper Z-Liner 	Pesticides	S/SL	3.4 x 95	PLUS Inert	AG2-4B13-01 AG2-4B13-05 AG2-4B13-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight 	Volatiles	S/SL	3.4 x 95	PLUS Inert	AG2-4B00-01 AG2-4B00-05 AG2-4B00-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight Z-Liner 	Volatiles, Dirty samples, High initial oven temperatures	S/SL	3.4 x 95	PLUS Inert	AG2-4B03-01 AG2-4B03-05 AG2-4B03-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk

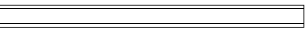




Ordering Information

Zebron Essentials Liners

Description	Application	Inlet Style	Dimensions ID x L (mm)	Deactivation	Part No.	Unit
For 17A, 2014, and 2025 Models						
Single Taper Z-Liner 	Pesticides	S/SL	3.4 x 95	Standard	AG1-3B13-01 AG1-3B13-05 AG1-3B13-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight Z-Liner 		S/SL	3.4 x 95	Standard	AG1-3B03-01 AG1-3B03-05 AG1-3B03-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
For 2010 Models						
Single Taper 	Volatiles, Dirty samples, High initial oven temperatures	S/SL	3.4 x 95	Standard	AG1-4B10-01 AG1-4B10-05 AG1-4B10-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Single Taper Z-Liner 	Pesticides	S/SL	3.4 x 95	Standard	AG1-4B13-01 AG1-4B13-05 AG1-4B13-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight 	Volatiles	S/SL	3.4 x 95	Standard	AG1-4B00-01 AG1-4B00-05 AG1-4B00-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
Straight Z-Liner 	Volatiles, Dirty samples, High initial oven temperatures	S/SL	3.4 x 95	Standard	AG1-4B03-01 AG1-4B03-05 AG1-4B03-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk

Ordering Information



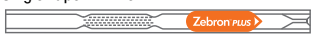
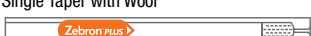


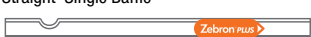
GC Liners

Description	Application	Inlet Style	Dimensions ID x L (mm)	Deactivation	Part No.	Unit
For 17A, 2014, and 2025 Models						
Straight 	Small injection, Trace analysis	S/SL	2.6 x 95	Standard	AGO-4667	5/pk
For 14A Models						
Straight 	Trace analysis	WBC	3.4 x 139	Standard	AGO-4669	5/pk
Single Taper FocusLiner™ 	General use, Dirty samples	S/SL	3.4 x 99	Standard	AGO-4682	5/pk
Middle Gooseneck 	General use, Dirty samples	S/SL	3.4 x 95	Standard	AGO-8661	5/pk
Recessed Gooseneck with Wool 	General use, Dirty samples	S/SL	3.4 x 95	Standard	AGO-8663	5/pk

Liners for Thermo Scientific® GC Systems




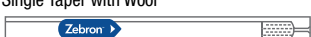


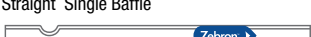
Ordering Information

Zebron® PLUS Liners

Description	Application	Inlet Style	Dimensions ID x L (mm)	Deactivation	Part No.	Unit
For 5890, 6890 and 7890 Models						
 Direct Connect	Trace analysis, Splitless injections	S/SL	4 x 78.5	PLUS Inert	AG2-0A50-01 AG2-0A50-05 AG2-0A50-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
 Single Taper	Pesticides	S/SL	4 x 78.5	PLUS Inert	AG2-0A10-01 AG2-0A10-05 AG2-0A10-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
 Single Taper Z-Liner™	Semi-volatiles, Dirty samples	S/SL	4 x 78.5	PLUS Inert	AG2-0A13-01 AG2-0A13-05 AG2-0A13-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
 Single Taper with Wool	Semi-volatiles	S/SL	4 x 78.5	PLUS Inert	AG2-0A11-01 AG2-0A11-05 AG2-0A11-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
 Straight	Volatiles	S/SL	4 x 78.5	PLUS Inert	AG2-0A00-01 AG2-0A00-05 AG2-0A00-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
 Straight Z-Liner	Dirty samples, Volatiles, High initial oven temperatures	S/SL	4 x 78.5	PLUS Inert	AG2-0A03-01 AG2-0A03-05 AG2-0A03-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
 Straight Single Baffle	Semi-volatiles, Pesticides	PTV	1.8 x 71	PLUS Inert	AG2-1F06-01 AG2-1F06-05 AG2-1F06-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk

Ordering Information

Zebron Essentials Liners

Description	Application	Inlet Style	Dimensions ID x L (mm)	Deactivation	Part No.	Unit
For 5890, 6890 and 7890 Models						
 Direct Connect	Trace analysis, Splitless injections	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AG1-0A50-01 AG1-0A50-05 AG1-0A50-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
 Single Taper	Pesticides	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AG1-0A10-01 AG1-0A10-05 AG1-0A10-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
 Single Taper Z-Liner	Semi-volatiles, Dirty samples	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AG1-0A13-01 AG1-0A13-05 AG1-0A13-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
 Single Taper with Wool	Semi-volatiles	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AG1-0A11-01 AG1-0A11-05 AG1-0A11-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
 Straight	Volatiles	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AG1-0A00-01 AG1-0A00-05 AG1-0A00-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
 Straight Z-Liner	Dirty samples, Volatiles, High initial oven temperatures	S/SL	4 x 78.5	Standard	AG1-0A03-01 AG1-0A03-05 AG1-0A03-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk
 Straight Single Baffle	Semi-volatiles, Pesticides	PTV	1.8 x 71	Standard	AG1-1F06-01 AG1-1F06-05 AG1-1F06-25	ea 5/pk 25/pk



Inlet Styles Key



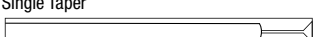




- S/SL: Split/Splitless
- PTV: Programmed-Temperature Vaporization
- PSS: Programmed-Temperature Split/Splitless
- SPI: Single Point Injection

GC Accessories

Liners for Thermo Scientific® GC Systems (cont'd)

Ordering Information


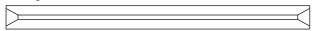
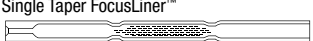




GC Liners





Description	Application	Inlet Style	Dimensions ID x L (mm)	Deactivation	Part No.	Unit
For TRACE 8000 and FOCUS Models						
Double Taper FocusLiner™ 	Trace analysis of dirty samples	S/SL	5 x 105	Standard	AGO-4679 AGO-7863	5/pk 25/pk
Straight 	General use	S/SL	3 x 105	Standard	AGO-4645	5/pk
Single Taper 	Trace analysis	S/SL	5 x 105	Standard	AGO-7852	5/pk
Straight 	General use	S/SL	5 x 105	Standard	AGO-8669	5/pk
Single Taper FocusLiner 	General use, Dirty samples	S/SL	5 x 105	Standard	AGO-8671	5/pk
Single Taper 	Small injection, Trace analysis	S/SL	3 x 105	Standard	AGO-8672	5/pk
Straight FocusLiner 	General use, Dirty samples	S/SL	5 x 105	Standard	AGO-8673	5/pk

Liners for Bruker/Varian® GC Systems

Ordering Information

GC Liners

Description	Application	Inlet Style	Dimensions ID x L (mm)	Deactivation	Part No.	Unit
For 1093 / 1094 Models						
Straight 	Large injection, Trace analysis	S/SL	4 x 75	Standard	AGO-4673	5/pk
For 1078 / 1079 Models						
Straight 	Trace analysis	S/SL	0.5 x 54	Standard	AGO-8665	5/pk
Single Taper FocusLiner™ 	General use or Dirty samples	S/SL	3.4 x 54	Standard	AGO-8666	5/pk
Single Taper 	Large injection, Trace analysis	S/SL	3.4 x 54	Standard	AGO-8667	5/pk
Single Taper 	Small injection, Trace analysis	S/SL	2 x 54	Standard	AGO-8668	5/pk
For 1075 / 1077 Models						
Straight 	For 0.25 and 0.32 mm ID Column	SPI	0.5 x 54	Standard	AGO-4675	5/pk
Straight 	For 0.53 mm ID Column	SPI	0.8 x 54	Standard	AGO-4677	5/pk

Inlet Styles Key	
	S/SL: Split/Splitless
	PTV: Programmed-Temperature Vaporization
	PSS: Programmed-Temperature Split/Splitless
	SPI: Single Point Injection

Inlet Consumables Are Available Online!

Need inlet seals, septa, or syringes? Explore hundreds of available parts online at:

www.phenomenex.com/InletGC



Column Unions, Mini-Unions, and Splitters

Selection Guide

Use the Union or Mini-Union for:	Use the Y-Connector (splitter) for:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connecting a guard column to an analytical column Connecting columns of different selectivities Connecting transfer lines to, e.g., mass spec Repairing a broken column 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Splitting a sample onto two columns (perform confirmational analysis in a single injection) Splitting the column eluent to two detectors

Mini-Unions

- High-precision unions for connecting capillary GC columns of same or dissimilar sizes
- Inert and precise glass-lined bore
- Low dead volume



Graphite/Vespel® Ferrule Mini-Unions

- 15% Graphite / 85% Vespel ferrules, Rated to 350 °C
- Includes 1 mini-union, 2 nuts, and 5 ferrules

Ordering Information

Graphite/Vespel Ferrule Mini-Unions

Column 1 ID (mm)	Column 2 ID (mm)	Ferrule ID (mm)	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Part No.	Unit
0.10-0.25	0.10-0.53	0.4	103431	AG0-5160	ea
0.28-0.35	0.32-0.53	0.5	103432	AG0-5161	ea
0.45-0.53	0.45-0.53	0.8	103433	AG0-5162	ea

Replacement Ferrules

Column ID (mm)	Ferrule ID (mm)	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Part No.	Unit
0.10-0.25	0.4	072696	AG0-7033	10/pk
0.28-0.35	0.5	072697	AG0-7034	10/pk
0.45-0.53	0.8	072698	AG0-7035	10/pk

SilTite™ Mini-Unions

- Supplied with SilTite ferrules – no more leaks and no need to re-tighten after installation
- Recommended for high temperature analysis. Stable above 450 °C.

Ordering Information

SilTite Mini-Unions

Column 1 ID (mm)	Column 2 ID (mm)	Ferrule ID (mm)	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Part No.	Unit
0.10-0.25	0.10-0.53	0.4	073550	AG0-8763	ea
0.28-0.35	0.32-0.53	0.5	073551	AG0-8764	ea
0.45-0.53	0.45-0.53	0.8	073554	AG0-8825	ea

Replacement Ferrules

Column ID (mm)	Ferrule ID (mm)	Similar to Mfr. No.*	Part No.	Unit
0.10-0.25	0.4	073470	AG0-8759	10/pk
0.28-0.35	0.5	073471	AG0-8760	10/pk
0.45-0.53	0.8	073473	AG0-8824	10/pk

* Similar to but not always an exact equivalent to the original manufacturer's product.

Press-Fit Unions and Splitters

- Connect fused silica capillary tubing of the same or different diameter, from 0.10 to 0.53 mm ID
- Patented laser-formed linear taper
- Provides leak-free seal without tools, glue, or fittings
- Stays sealed even at high temperatures and pressures
- Laser-cut smooth ends prevent column damage during insertion



Ordering Information

Capillary Unions and Splitters

Part No.	Description	Unit
AG0-4716	Universal Capillary Column Union, Fused Quartz	5/pk
AG0-4717	Universal Capillary Column Y-connector, Fused Quartz	ea

Polyimide Resins

- Permanently connects unions and splitters to capillary tubing
- Prevents connections from dislodging due to vibration or shock



Ordering Information

Polyimide Resins

Part No.	Description	Unit
AG0-5722	Polyimide Resin, 350 °C, 0.5 mL	ea
AG0-8514	High Temperature, 400 °C, Polyimide Resin, 0.5 mL	ea



For GC Retention Gaps and Guard Column Kits, see p. 171

Moisture, Oxygen, and Hydrocarbon Gas Traps/Purifiers






- Extends column lifetimes
- Protects columns from irreversible damage
- Improve analytical reliability (identification and quantitation results)
- Reliable and affordable high-capacity, high-performance purifiers


Recommended Gas Traps


Use	Gas	Recommended Trap(s)
Carrier Gas	Helium, Hydrogen, or Nitrogen	Moisture, Hydrocarbon, Oxygen
	Air	Hydrocarbon
FID, NPD	Make-up	Hydrocarbon
	Hydrogen	Hydrocarbon
ECD	Make-up	Water, Oxygen
TCD	Same as carrier	Moisture, Hydrocarbon, Oxygen

Ordering Information

Moisture, Oxygen, and Hydrocarbon Gas Traps / Purifiers

Type	Media	Max Pressure	Purity	Capacity	Indicating	Fittings	Part No.	Unit	
Moisture	Molecular Sieve 13x	100 psi	≤10 ppb water		100 cc	Yes	1/8 in.	AG0-4766	ea
					250 cc	Yes	1/8 in.	AG0-4768	ea
					250 cc	Yes	1/4 in.	AG0-4769	ea
Hydrocarbon	Impregnated carbon filter media	250 psi	Call for specific compounds		100 cc	No	1/8 in.	AG0-4770	ea
					100 cc	No	1/4 in.	AG0-4771	ea
					200 cc	No	1/8 in.	AG0-4772	ea
					200 cc	No	1/4 in.	AG0-4773	ea
Oxygen	Proprietary	50 psi	≤1 ppb oxygen		50 cc	Yes	1/8 in.	AG0-4774	ea
					150 cc	Yes	1/8 in.	AG0-4776	ea
					150 cc	Yes	1/4 in.	AG0-4777	ea
Oxygen / Moisture	Proprietary	250 psi	≤5 ppb oxygen		5.5 x 2 in.	No	1/8 in.	AG0-4792	ea
					5.5 x 2 in.	No	1/4 in.	AG0-4791	ea
Oxygen / Moisture	Proprietary	250 psi	≤15 ppb oxygen and water		150 cc	No	1/8 in.	AG0-4778	ea
					150 cc	No	1/4 in.	AG0-4779	ea





 To get the greatest lifetime out of gas traps, try placing a large capacity non-indicating trap in-line before an indicating trap. Replace the large capacity trap only when the indicating trap starts to change color. Mark the color transition on the indicating trap with a marker. The color transition moves only when the large capacity trap is saturated. This gives long term savings by eliminating unnecessary maintenance and maintains quality gas.

 For maximum efficiency, flow rates for any trap should not exceed 3 L/min. Trapping efficiency will drop-off rapidly as flow rates increase.

Tools & Maintenance Kits

Ordering Information

Tools & Maintenance Kits

Description	Part No.	Unit
Ferrule Remover Tool Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Simple, effective tools effectively remove stuck ferrules • Spiral-cut ratchet grabs ferrules tightly • Includes two tools for removing ferrules from 0.4 to 0.8 mm ID 	AD0-4725	ea
Ceramic Scoring Wafers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-quality ceramic cutting tool for fused silica columns 	AG0-4718	2/pk
Flame Detector Jet Cleaning Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For routine maintenance of FIDs • Use either while flame jet has been taken apart or still installed • Includes: 3 jet reamers (0.008, 0.08, 0.02 in.); 1 stainless steel and 1 brass brush; 1 dual-ended pin vise 	AD0-4723	ea
Injection Port Cleaning Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For fast, effective cleaning of GC injection ports • Includes: 1 septa scraper pick; 3 stainless steel brushes (5 mm for Shimadzu instruments, 1/4 in., 3/8 in.) 	AD0-4724	ea

GC Accessories

Test the Performance of GC Columns

- Convenient way to check column performance
- Essential tool for GC troubleshooting
- Affordable and easy to use
- Suitable for Phenomenex Zebron® and equivalent brands
- Sealed in 2 mL glass ampules—prevent evaporation and increase shelf life
- All test mixes supplied with Certificate of Analysis



App ID: 15840

Zebtron ZB-1^{PLUS}

Part No.: [AGO-7805](#)

500 µg/mL each in acetone:

1. Decane	5. Tridecane
2. 2-Ethylhexanoic Acid	6. 1-Undecanol
3. 4-Chlorophenol	7. Dicyclohexylamine
4. Naphthalene	8. Pentadecane

App ID: 5160, App ID: 10714

Zebtron ZB-1, ZB-5, ZB-1HT, and ZB-5HT

Part No.: [AGO-5155](#)

250 µg/mL each in hexane:

1. Undecane	4. 1-Undecanol
2. 4-Chlorophenol	5. Dicyclohexylamine
3. Tridecane	6. Pentadecane

App ID: 14836

Guardian™ Integrated Guard / ZB-5

Part No.: [AGO-7549](#)

250 µg/mL each in acetone:

1. Decane	6. 1-Methylnaphthalene
2. 2-Ethylhexanoic Acid	7. 1-Undecanol
3. 1,6-Hexanediol	8. Tetradecane
4. 4-Chlorophenol	9. Dicyclohexylamine
5. Tridecane	

App ID: 16438

Zebtron ZB-5^{PLUS}

Part No.: [AGO-8362](#)

250 µg/mL each in acetone:

1. Decane	6. 1,8-Octanediol
2. Methyl Caprylate	7. Dihexylamine
3. 1,6-Hexanediol	8. 1-Undecanol
4. 4-Chlorophenol	9. Dicyclohexylamine
5. Tridecane	10. Pentadecane

App ID: 14973

Zebtron ZB-5ms, ZB-SemiVolatiles, ZB-XLB, and ZB-XLB-HT

Part No.: [AGO-7578](#)

250 µg/mL each in acetone:

1. Decane	6. 1-Methylnaphthalene
2. 2-Ethylhexanoic Acid	7. 1-Undecanol
3. 1,6-Hexanediol	8. Tetradecane
4. 4-Chlorophenol	9. Dicyclohexylamine
5. Tridecane	10. Pentadecane

App ID: 5162, App ID: 5161

Zebtron ZB-35, ZB-35HT, ZB-1701, and ZB-1701P

Part No.: [AGO-5156](#)

250 µg/mL each in hexane:

1. Undecane	5. 1-Undecanol
2. 2,4-Dimethylphenol	6. 1-Methylnaphthalene
3. 2,6-Dimethylaniline	7. Hexadecane
4. Tetradecane	

App ID: 5163

Zebtron ZB-50

Part No.: [AGO-5157](#)

250 µg/mL each in hexane:

1. Undecane	5. 1-Undecanol
2. Tridecane	6. 1-Methylnaphthalene
3. 2,4-Dimethylphenol	7. Hexadecane
4. 2,6-Dimethylaniline	

App ID: 5165

Zebtron ZB-624

Part No.: [AGO-5159](#)

1000 µg/mL each in methanol:

1. 1,2-Dichloropropane	4. Chlorobenzene
2. Octane	5. Nonane
3. Tetrachloroethylene	

App ID: 16214

Zebtron ZB-WAX^{PLUS}

Part No.: [AGO-7869](#)

250 µg/mL each in hexane:

1. 2-Octanone	6. Methyl decanoate	11. Methyl dodecanoate
2. Tetradecane	7. Heptadecane	12. 2,6-Dimethylaniline
3. Pentadecane	8. Methyl undecanoate	13. Nonadecane
4. 1-Octanol	9. 1-Decanol	14. 2,6-Dimethylphenol
5. Hexadecane	10. Octadecane	

App ID: 14326, App ID: 5164

Zebtron ZB-WAX and ZB-FFAP

Part No.: [AGO-5158](#)

250 µg/mL each in hexane:

1. 2-Octanone	6. 1-Decanol
2. Tetradecane	7. Methyl dodecanoate
3. 1-Octanol	8. 2,6-Dimethylaniline
4. Methyl decanoate	9. 2,6-Dimethylphenol
5. Methyl undecanoate	

App ID: 18461

Zebtron ZB-Drug-1

Part No.: [AGO-8431](#)

250 µg/mL each in acetone:

1. Dodecane	5. 1-Undecanol
2. Tridecane	6. 1-Methylnaphthalene
3. 4-Chlorophenol	7. Dicyclohexylamine
4. Tetradecane	8. Hexadecane

App ID: 19305

Zebtron ZB-1XT SimDist

Part No.: [AGO-8645](#)

1000 µg/mL each in hexane:

1. Undecane	4. 1-Undecanol
2. Dodecane	5. Dicyclohexylamine
3. Tridecane	6. Pentadecane

App ID: 5158

Grob Test Mixture

Part No.: [AGO-5154](#)

400 µg/mL each in methylene chloride:

1. 2,3-Butanediol	5. 1-Nonanal	9. Methyl decanoate
2. Decane	6. 2-Ethylhexanoic acid	10. Methyl undecanoate
3. Undecane	7. 2,6-Dimethylphenol	11. Dicyclohexylamine
4. 1-Octanol	8. 2,6-Dimethylaniline	12. Methyl dodecanoate



Test mix components are shown in order of elution

Switching To Zebtron® Is Easy!

Use the **NEW** GC Column Finder web app for easy column selection in under 1 minute!



Find It The Way You Want

Simply choose by part number, manufacturer, application, or official method to find the right GC column for your method.



Column Selection, Simplified

Choose a category, choose your criteria, get a recommendation instantly. Simple as that.



Get More Than Just Results

Get applications and column overviews with your results – and save them for easy viewing.

Get it all at
www.phenomenex.com/FindGC

Search
over 5,000 LC
applications at:



www.phenomenex.com/application

Chiral LC

Chiral LC Column Types.....	194
Polysaccharide Chiral Columns.....	293
Lux	293
Additional Chiral LC Columns	
Chiral CD-Ph	222
Chirex	223
Hypercarb.....	233
Sumichiral OA	337
Ultron ES	349

HPLC Column Selection

Column Selection Tree	195
Column Selection by Application	196
Column Selection by Manufacturer	197-199
Column Selection by Separation Mode.....	200
Column Selection by USP Specifications	201-204
Column Selection by Ph. Eur. Listing	205-209

HPLC Column Protection

Column Performance Check Standards	414-415
SecurityGuard Cartridge System.....	326

HPLC/UHPLC Columns

Aeris	210
Aqua.....	219
Asahipak	219
Axia Packed Columns	372
BioSep	220
Bondclone.....	222
Capcell Pak.....	222
Chiral CD-Ph.....	222
Chirex.....	223
Clarity	393
Columbus.....	225
Cosmosil	225
Curosil	225

Develosil	225
EnviroSep.....	225
EZ:faast.....	389
Gemini	226
Hamilton.....	233
Hypercarb	233
HyperClone.....	234
Hypersil	233
Hypersil BDS.....	233
IB-Sil.....	233
InertClone	236
Inertsil	233
Jupiter	237
Kinetex	240
Kromasil	269
LiChrosorb	269
LiChrospher	269
Luna	270
Luna Omega	284
Lux	293
Lux AMP	302
Merck KGaA.....	304
Nucleosil	304
Onyx	305
Phenogel	308
PhenoSphere	314
PhenoSphere-NEXT.....	314
PLgel, PLRP-S.....	314
PolymerX.....	315
PolySep-GFC-P	316
PREP/Preparative	371
Prodigy.....	317
Rezex	318

“ At first, I honestly didn't believe the marketing claim that their Core-Shell 5 μ particles had greater efficiency than fully porous 3 μ particles. But wow! Now I can issue my awesome, cutting edge chromatography, and QC can have their jumbo, 5 μ , abuse-proof particles. Everybody wins. ”

Chester Chan
Nexgen Pharma, USA

HPLC/UHPLC Columns (cont'd)

SecurityGuard	326
SecurityGuard ULTRA	331
Selectosil	332
Shodex.....	332
SphereClone	335
Spherex.....	336
Spherisorb	336
STAR-ION A300	337
Sumichiral OA Chiral	337
Synergi	338
Ultracarb	349
Ultremex.....	349
Ultron ES Chiral	349
Yarra	350
ZORBAX.....	359

HPLC Accessories and Consumables.....406-421

SecurityCAP LC Solvent Safety Products....324-325

Proteins/Peptides

Aeris	210
Aeris PREP.....	217
BioSep	220
Jupiter.....	237
Yarra.....	350
Yarra PREP	358

UHPLC Columns

Kinetex 1.3 μ m, 1.7 μ m and 2.6 μ m Core-Shell Technology Columns.....	240
Luna Omega 1.6 μ m Fully Porous Columns	284
Aeris Core-Shell Technology for RP-LC of Proteins & Peptides.....	210
Clarity Core-Shell Columns for Synthetic DNA/RNA	393
SecurityGuard ULTRA Column Protection	331



SecurityGuard Analytical Holder with Cartridge



SecurityGuard Ultra Holder with Cartridge



The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

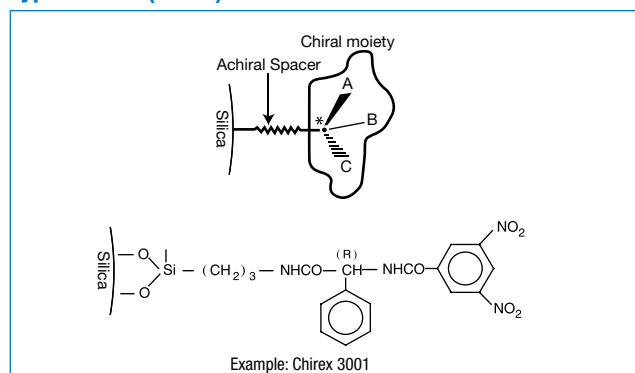
Chiral LC Column Types

LC Chiral Stationary Phase (CSP) Classification Diagram

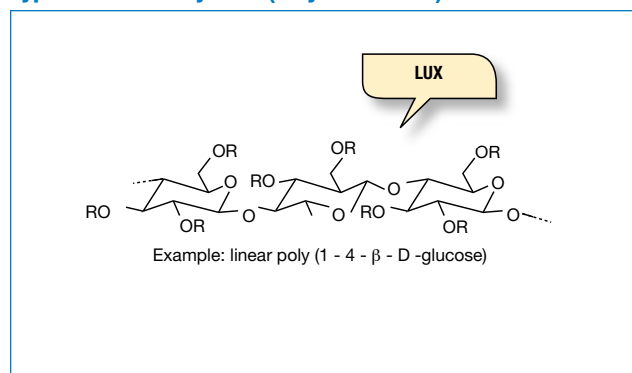
Type	Description	Chemistry	Mechanism	Brands	Page
I	Brush (Pirkle)	Low molecular weight chiral selectors Ionic or covalent bonding	Attractive interactions Hydrogen bonding Charge transfer (π - π interaction) Dipole stacking	Chirex Sumichiral OA	199
					295
II	Helical Polymers	Cellulose and amylose derivatives	Attractive interactives Insertion complexes	Lux Cellulose and Amylose	257
III	Cavity	Cyclodextrins, Crown ether	Inclusion complexes	Chiral CD-Ph Sumichiral OA	198
					295
IV	Ligand Exchange	Amino acid-metal complex	Diastereomeric metal complex	Chirex Sumichiral OA	199 295
V	Protein	α -acid glycoprotein Bovine Serum Albumin	Hydrophobic interactions Polar interactions	Ultron ES	308
VI	Macrocyclic	Antibiotics Glycopeptides	Hydrogen bonding Charge transfer (π - π interaction) Inclusion complexation Ionic interactions Peptide bonding	None	

Other Types Carbon-Based (Hypercarb) and Ceramic-based (Ceramospher)

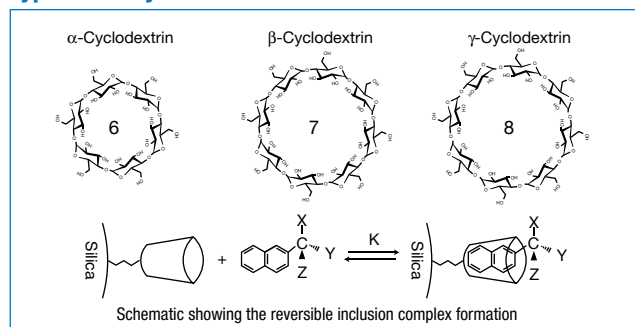
Type I Brush (Pirkle)



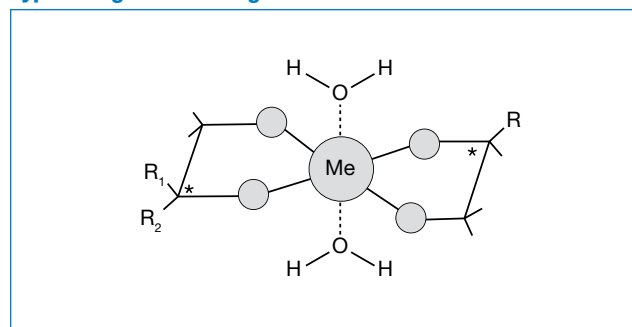
Type II Helical Polymers (Polysaccharide)



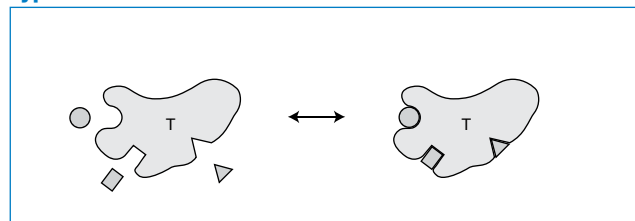
Type III Cavity



Type IV Ligand Exchange



Type V Protein



HPLC Column Selection Tree

Sample MW	Sample Solubility	Separation Mode	Our Recommended Column	Page	
MW < 5000	Organic-Soluble	Normal Phase Adsorption	Kinetex HILIC	240	
			Luna Silica(2)	270	
		Normal Phase Bonded	Luna CN, NH ₂ , HILIC	270	
			Kinetex C18, EVO C18, XB-C18, C8, Phenyl-Hexyl, Biphenyl, F5, Polar C18	240	
		Reversed Phase Bonded	Synergi Max-RP, Fusion-RP	338	
	Luna C8(2), C18(2)		270		
	Chiral	Luna Omega C18, Omega PS C18, Omega C18 Polar	284		
		Gemini C18, NX-C18, C6-Phenyl	226		
	THF-Soluble	Gel Permeation GPC	Lux	293	
			Phenogel 50 Å, 100 Å	308	
	Aqueous-Soluble	Non ionic	Reversed Phase	Kinetex C18, EVO C18, XB-C18, C8, Phenyl-Hexyl, Biphenyl, F5, Polar C18	240
				Synergi Polar-RP, Hydro-RP	338
			Luna C8(2), C18(2), Luna PFP(2)	270	
			Luna Omega C18, Omega PS C18, Omega Polar C18	284	
			Gemini C18, NX-C18	226	
Chiral		Onyx C18	305		
		Lux	293		
Ionic		Ion Pairing / Reversed Phase	Kinetex C18, EVO C18, XB-C18, C8, Polar C18	240	
			Synergi Max-RP, Hydro-RP	338	
		Luna C8(2), C18(2)	270		
		Luna Omega C18, Omega PS C18, Omega Polar C18	284		
		Gemini C18, NX-C18	226		
Peptides		Ion-Exchange	Onyx C18	305	
			Luna SCX, NH ₂	270	
		PhenoSphere SAX	314		
	Clarity Oligo-SAX	394			
	HILIC	Kinetex HILIC	240		
Luna HILIC, NH ₂ , Si(2)	270				
Lux	293				
Chirex	223				
MW > 5000	Organic-Soluble	Gel Permeation Chromatography (GPC)	Unknown MW Range	Phenogel Linear (2)	308
			Shodex GPC	332	
		Known MW Range	Specific Pore: Phenogel	308	
			Shodex GPC	332	
		Gel Filtration Aqueous GFC/SEC	pH 2-7.5	Yarra SEC Series	354
	BioSep-SEC-S Series			220	
	pH > 7.5		PolySep-GFC-P	316	
	Ion-Exchange	Cation-Exchange	Shodex IEC CM-825	332	
		Anion-Exchange	Clarity Oligo-SAX	394	
	Reversed Phase	pH 2-9	Shodex IEC DEAE	332	
			Aeris WIDEPOR C4, XB-C8, XB-C18	210	
	Hydrophobic Interaction (HIC)	pH > 9	Jupiter 300 C4, C5, C18	237	
			Hamilton PRP-3	Inquire	

HPLC Column Selection by Application

This table is to aid you in selecting the right column for your application. For application notes or method development assistance please call your technical representative.

Amino Acids	Page
Phenomenex EZ:faast (GC and LC/MS)	390
Phenomenex Chirex (chiral)	223
Phenomenex Lux (chiral)	293
Phenomenex Kinetex EVO C18 (Fmoc or OPA derivatized)	240
Anions	
Phenomenex Luna NH ₂	270
Phenomenex STAR-ION A300	337
Phenomenex Lux (chiral)	293
Phenomenex PhenoSphere SAX	314
Hamilton PRP	233
Shodex IC	332
Phenomenex Clarity Oligo-SAX	373
Phenomenex Rezex ROA-Organic Acid	318
Antibiotics	
Phenomenex Kinetex	240
Phenomenex Gemini / Gemini NX	226
Phenomenex Luna	270
Phenomenex Luna Omega	284
Phenomenex Synergi	338
Biotechnology/Life Sciences	
Phenomenex Aeris WIDEPORE	210
Phenomenex Aeris PEPTIDE	210
Phenomenex Clarity	373
Phenomenex Jupiter 300/Jupiter Proteo	237
Phenomenex BioSep-SEC-S	250
Phenomenex Yarra SEC	350
Phenomenex PolySep-GFC-P	316
Phenomenex Luna SCX	270
Phenomenex Luna Omega PS C18	284
Phenomenex Luna NH ₂	270
Shodex GFC, KW	332
Carbohydrates	
Phenomenex Rezex	318
Phenomenex Luna NH ₂	270
Shodex SUGAR	332
Cations	
Phenomenex Luna SCX	270
Hamilton PRP	233
Enantiomers (Chiral)	
Phenomenex Lux	293
Phenomenex Chirex	223
Environmental (Carbamates, PAH's, Explosives)	
Phenomenex Zebron (GC)	83
Phenomenex Kinetex	240
Phenomenex Gemini / Gemini NX	226
Phenomenex Luna	270
Phenomenex Luna Omega	284
Phenomenex Synergi	338
Foods, Flavors and Fragrances	
Phenomenex Rezex	318
Phenomenex Kinetex	240
Phenomenex Gemini / Gemini NX	226
Phenomenex Luna	270
Phenomenex Luna Omega	284
Phenomenex Lux (chiral)	293
Phenomenex Synergi	338
Phenomenex Zebron (GC)	83

Nucleosides and Nucleotides	Page
Phenomenex Kinetex EVO C18	240
Phenomenex Luna NH ₂ , SCX	270
Phenomenex Luna Omega Polar C18, Luna Omega PS C18	284
Phenomenex Synergi Polar-RP	338
Phenomenex PhenoSphere SAX	314
Oligonucleotides	
Phenomenex Clarity Oligo-XT	373
Phenomenex Clarity Oligo-RP	373
Phenomenex Clarity Oligo-MS	373
Phenomenex Clarity Oligo-SAX	373
Phenomenex Aeris WIDEPORE	210
Organic Acids	
Phenomenex Luna Omega PS C18	284
Phenomenex Rezex	318
Phenomenex Synergi Hydro-RP	338
Peptides/Proteins	
Phenomenex Aeris WIDEPORE	210
Phenomenex Aeris PEPTIDE	210
Phenomenex Jupiter 300/Jupiter Proteo	237
Phenomenex Luna SCX, NH ₂	270
Phenomenex Yarra SEC	350
Phenomenex BioSep-SEC-S	220
Phenomenex Luna Omega PS C18	284
Pesticides, Herbicides, and Dioxins	
Phenomenex Kinetex	240
Phenomenex Gemini / Gemini NX	226
Phenomenex Synergi	338
Phenomenex Luna	270
Phenomenex Luna Omega	284
Phenomenex Zebron (GC)	83
Pharmaceuticals	
Phenomenex Kinetex	240
Phenomenex Gemini / Gemini NX	226
Phenomenex Synergi	338
Phenomenex Luna	270
Phenomenex Luna Omega	284
Phenomenex Lux (chiral)	293
Phenomenex Chirex (chiral)	223
Polymers, Plastics, Rubber	
Phenomenex Zebron (GC)	83
Phenomenex Phenogel	308
Shodex Asahipak GF	219
Vitamins	
Phenomenex Kinetex	240
Phenomenex Gemini / Gemini NX	226
Phenomenex Synergi	338
Phenomenex Luna	270
Phenomenex Luna Omega	284
Taxanes	
Phenomenex Kinetex F5	240
Phenomenex Luna PFP(2)	270
Textiles/Dyes	
Phenomenex Kinetex	240
Phenomenex Gemini / Gemini NX	226
Phenomenex Synergi	338
Phenomenex Luna	270
Phenomenex Luna Omega	284
Phenomenex Phenogel GPC	308

HPLC Column Selection by Manufacturer

In recognizing the tremendous difficulty the chromatographer has in choosing from literally hundreds of columns and to aid in your selection of alternative materials from different manufacturers, an HPLC column selection guide is presented below.

This selection is, neither in terms of manufacturers nor in terms of their products, a complete list, and the accuracy of the data is not guaranteed.

Column	Phenomenex Alternative*	Phenomenex Recommended Alternative**
Agilent Technologies / Varian / Polymer Labs		
Advanced Bio SEC	Yarra	BioSep
Advanced Bio RP	Aeris	Jupiter
Bio SEC	BioSep-SEC-S	Yarra
Chiradex	Lux	Chirex
HC-C18(2)	Luna C18(2)	Synergi Hydro-RP
MetaSil	Prodigy	Luna
MetaSil AQ C18	Aqua C18	Synergi Hydro-RP
Microsorb	Luna	Synergi
Microsorb 300 Å	Jupiter 300	Aeris WIDEPORE
PL-Aquagel-OH	PolySep GFC-P	Shodex OHpak SB-800H
PLgel	Phenogel	Phenogel
PL Hi-PLEX	Rezex	Rezex
PLRP-S	PolymerX RP-1	Gemini NX-C18
PLRP-S 300 Å	Hamilton PRP-3	Aeris WIDEPORE
PlusPore	Phenogel	Phenogel
Polaris C18 Amide, C8 Ether	Luna Omega Polar C18	Synergi Fusion-RP
Poroshell 300	Aeris WIDEPORE	Aeris WIDEPORE
Poroshell 120	Kinetex	Kinetex
Pursuit	Luna	Synergi
Pursuit DiPhenyl	Kinetex Biphenyl	Gemini C6-Phenyl
Taxsil (1, 2, 3)	Luna PFP(2)	Kinetex F5
TC-C18(2)	Synergi Hydro-RP	Luna C18(2)
ZORBAX Eclipse-XDB	Luna	Kinetex
ZORBAX Eclipse Plus	Gemini	Kinetex EVO C18
ZORBAX Rapid Resolution HT	Kinetex	Luna Omega
ZORBAX PrepHT	Luna(3) 10 µm	Luna 10 µm <i>PREP</i>
ZORBAX Rx	HyperClone	Luna
ZORBAX SB 80 Å	Kinetex XB-C18	Luna
ZORBAX SB 300 Å	Jupiter 300	Aeris WIDEPORE
ZORBAX SB Aq	Synergi Hydro-RP	Synergi Hydro-RP
ZORBAX GF (BioSeries)	BioSep-SEC-S	Yarra
ZORBAX Extend-C18	Gemini NX-C18	Kinetex EVO C18
ZORBAX 300 Extend	Jupiter 300	Aeris WIDEPORE
ZORBAX Bonus RP	Synergi Fusion-RP	Synergi Hydro-RP
ZORBAX Oligo	Clarity Oligo-RP	Clarity Oligo-MS
ZORBAX Carbohydrate	Luna NH ₂	Rezex
Hichrom Ltd.		
Alltima	Luna	Luna Omega
Alltima HP	Luna	Kinetex
Apex	Luna	Kinetex
Apollo	Luna	Kinetex
Genesis	Luna	Gemini
Prevail	Synergi	Luna
Vydac	Jupiter	Aeris
Bio-Rad		
Aminex	Rezex	Rezex
Macro-Prep	—	Shodex IEC
UNOsphere	—	Shodex IEC

Column	Phenomenex Alternative*	Phenomenex Recommended Alternative**
Chiral Technologies/DAICEL Corporation		
CHIRALCEL AY-H	Lux Amylose-2	Lux Cellulose-2
CHIRALCEL OD-H	Lux Cellulose-1	Lux Cellulose-2
CHIRALCEL OJ-H	Lux Cellulose-3	Lux Cellulose-4
CHIRALCEL OX-H	Lux Cellulose-4	Lux Cellulose-2
CHIRALCEL OZ-H	Lux Cellulose-2	Lux Cellulose-4
CHIRALPAK AD-H	Lux Amylose-1	Lux Amylose-2
CHIRALPAK IA	Lux i-Amylose-1	—
CHIRALPAK IC	Lux i-Cellulose-5	—
E.S. Industries		
Aquasep	Synergi Fusion-RP	Synergi Hydro-RP
Chromegabond	Nucleosil	Luna
Chromegabond HC	Ultrapak ODS (30)	Synergi Hydro-RP
Chromegabond BAS	Synergi Fusion-RP	Synergi Hydro-RP
Chromegabond WR	Luna	Gemini
Epic	Synergi 2.5 µm	Kinetex
Epic Polar	Kinetex Biphenyl	Synergi Hydro-RP
FluoroSep-RP Phenyl	Luna Phenyl-Hexyl	Kinetex Phenyl-Hexyl
FluoroSep-RP Octyl	—	Kinetex C8
Gammabond C1	PhenoSphere C1	Develosil TMS-UG (C1)
Gammabond C8, C18	Luna C8(2), C18(2)	Kinetex C8, C18
Gammabond PVP	—	Asahipak ODS-50
Gammabond SCX	—	Shodex IEC CM-825
Gammabond WCX	—	Asahipak ES-502C 7C
Protec-RP	Synergi Fusion-RP	Synergi Hydro-RP
GL Sciences		
Inertsil ODS-Prep-100 Å	Luna 10 µm <i>PREP</i> C18(2)	Luna 10 µm C18(2)
Inertsil ODS(2)	Prodigy ODS(2)	Luna C18(2)
Inertsil ODS(3)	Prodigy ODS(3)	Luna C18(2)
Inertsil ODS(4)	Kinetex XB-C18	Synergi Max-RP
Inertsil Peptide C18	Aeris PEPTIDE	Luna Omega PS C18
Inertsil 300 Å WP300 C8	Jupiter C5	Aeris WIDEPORE C8
InertSustain	Gemini NX-C18	Kinetex EVO C18
InertSustain AQC18	Luna Omega Polar C18	Kinetex Polar C18

* Alternative - This category indicates an alternative column which will likely give a similar selectivity.

** Recommended Alternative - This category indicates an alternative column which may yield somewhat different selectivity but may also lead to improved resolution.

HPLC Column Selection by Manufacturer

This selection is, neither in terms of manufacturers nor in terms of their products, a complete list, and the accuracy of the data is not guaranteed.

Column	Phenomenex Alternative*	Phenomenex Recommended Alternative**
MAC-MOD/Bischoff/ACT/Advanced Materials Technology		
ACE C18	Gemini NX-C18	Kinetex XB-C18
ACE-AQ	Synergi Fusion-RP	Luna Omega Polar C18
ACE-300 A	Jupiter 300	Aeris WIDEPORE
ACE Excel	Gemini NX-C18	Kinetex EVO
ACE Ultracore	Kinetex	Luna Omega
HALO	Kinetex	Luna Omega
HALO Bioclass	Aeris	Luna Omega PS C18
HALO Glycan	—	Luna NH ₂
HALO Peptide ES-C18	Aeris WIDEPORE XB-C18	Aeris PEPTIDE XB-C18
HALO Protein	Aeris WIDEPORE	Aeris WIDEPORE
HALO Penta-HILIC	Kinetex HILIC	Luna HILIC
Hydrobond	Synergi Fusion-RP	Luna Omega Polar C18
Pronto Pearl	Luna Omega	Kinetex
ProntoSIL 120 Å	Luna C18(2)	Kinetex
ProntoSIL 300 Å	Jupiter 300	Aeris WIDEPORE
ProntoSIL Aq 120 Å	Synergi Hydro-RP	Develosil RP-Aqueous(C30)
ProntoSIL Aq PLUS	Synergi Hydro-RP	Luna Omega Polar C18
ProntoSIL SH 120 Å	Gemini NX-C18	Luna C18(2)
ProntoSIL ACE-EPS	Synergi Hydro-RP	Luna Omega Polar C18
ProntoSIL Chiral AX	—	Chirex
ProntoSIL C30	Develosil C30	Luna Phenyl-Hexyl
Partisil	Luna	Synergi
Partisphere	Luna	Synergi
Ultrasphere	Luna	Synergi
Restek		
Allure	Ultracarb ODS (30)	Luna C18(2)
Force	Luna Omega	Kinetex
Pinnacle DB	HyperClone	Luna C18(2)
Pinnacle Ultra C18	Ultracarb ODS (20)	Luna C18(2)
Pinnacle II	HyperClone BDS	Luna C18(2)
Roc	Luna	Luna Omega
Raptor	Kinetex	Synergi
Ultra Aqueous	Synergi Hydro-RP	Luna Omega Polar C18
Ultra II	Kinetex	Synergi
Viva	Aeris WIDEPORE	Jupiter
Supelco / Sigma-Aldrich / MilliporeSigma		
Antibodix	—	Clarity Oligo-WAX
Ascentis	Synergi	Gemini NX-C18
Ascentis Express	Kinetex	Luna Omega
Ascentis Peptide	Aeris WIDEPORE	Aeris PEPTIDE
Astec	Lux	—
BIOshell	Aeris WIDEPORE	Jupiter
Discovery Bio	Jupiter 300	Aeris WIDEPORE
Discovery HSF5	Luna PFP(2)	Kinetex F5
Discovery HSC18	Luna C18(2)	Kinetex C18
Discovery C18	Luna C18(2)	Kinetex C18
Discovery RP C16 Amide	Synergi Fusion-RP	Synergi Fusion-RP
Discovery (C18, C16)	Synergi Hydro-RP	Luna Omega
Proteomix	—	Clarity Oligo-WAX
Supelco ABZ, ABZ+	Luna C8(2)	Luna C18(2)
Supelco LC-18-T	Prodigy (3)	Luna C18(2)
Supelco LC-18-S	Prodigy (3)	Luna C18(2)
Supelco LC-F	Luna PFP(2)	Kinetex F5
Supelco LC-PAH	—	Synergi Hydro-RP
Supelcosil LC	PhenoSphere-NEXT	Synergi Hydro-RP

Column	Phenomenex Alternative*	Phenomenex Recommended Alternative**
Supelco / Sigma-Aldrich / MilliporeSigma (cont'd)		
Supelcogel	Rezex	Rezex
Supelcogel ODP-50	Asahipak ODP-50	Luna C18(2)
Supelcosil LC-DB	HyperClone BDS	Synergi Hydro-RP
Supelcosil LC-304/308/318	Jupiter 300	Aeris WIDEPORE
Supelcosil LC-NH ₂ -NP	—	Luna NH ₂
Supelcosil LC-PCN	Luna CN	Develosil CN-UG
Supelcosil LC-SAX	PhenoSphere SAX	Clarity SAX
Supelcosil LC-SCX	PhenoSphere SCX	Luna SCX
Titan	Luna Omega	Kinetex
Thermo Fisher Scientific / Thermo Scientific Dionex		
Acclaim 120	Luna	Kinetex
Acclaim 300	Jupiter	Aeris WIDEPORE
Acclaim HILIC-10	Luna HILIC	Kinetex HILIC
Acclaim PA	Synergi Fusion-RP	Luna Omega Polar C18
Acclaim PA 2	Synergi Fusion-RP	Luna Omega Polar C18
Acclaim OA	Synergi Hydro-RP	Synergi Fusion-RP
Acclaim Surfactant	—	Gemini
Accucore	Kinetex	Luna Omega PS C18
Accucore Vanquish C18+	Kinetex EVO	Luna Omega PS C18
AminoPac PA	—	Asahipak IEC/ES
Aquasil	Synergi Hydro-RP	Develosil ODS-MG
BetaBasic	Luna	Kinetex
BioBasic SEC	BioSep-SEC-S	Yarra
BioBasic IEX	Shodex IEC	Clarity Oligo-WAX
BioBasic RP	Jupiter 300	Aeris WIDEPORE
BETASIL	Prodigy (3)	Luna
BetaMax	Luna	Gemini
BETASIL Phenyl-Hexyl	Luna Phenyl-Hexyl	Kinetex Phenyl-Hexyl
Carbamate	Synergi Fusion-RP	Synergi Hydro-RP
CarboPac (MA, PA)	—	Rezex
Deltabond	Luna C18(2)	Synergi Max-RP
DNAPac	Asahipak IEC	Clarity Oligo-WAX
DNASwift	—	Clarity Oligo-RP
Fluophase	Luna PFP(2)	Kinetex F5
Hypercarb	—	Gemini
HyperREZ XP	Rezex	Rezex
Hypersil GOLD	Luna	Kinetex
Hypersil GOLD aQ C18	Luna Omega Polar C18	Synergi Hydro-RP
Hypersil Green	—	Synergi Hydro-RP
Hypersil	HyperClone	Synergi Max-RP
HyPURITY	Luna	Kinetex
HyPURITY ADVANCE	Synergi Fusion-RP	Luna Omega
HyPURITY AQUASTAR	Synergi Fusion-RP	Luna Omega
Ionpac AS series	STAR-ION A300	Shodex IC series
IonPac CS series	Shodex IC series	Hamilton PRP-X200
IonPac ICE AS series	Rezex ROA	Rezex ROA
IonPac IonSwift	—	Star-Ion
OmniPac	—	Luna SCX
Prism RP	Synergi Hydro-RP	Luna Omega Polar C18, PS C18
ProPac	—	Shodex IEC
Synchronis	Luna	Kinetex

* Alternative - This category indicates an alternative column which will likely give a similar selectivity.

** Recommended Alternative - This category indicates an alternative column which may yield somewhat different selectivity but may also lead to improved resolution.

HPLC Column Selection by Manufacturer

This selection is, neither in terms of manufacturers nor in terms of their products, a complete list, and the accuracy of the data is not guaranteed.

Column	Phenomenex Alternative*	Phenomenex Recommended Alternative**
Waters		
ACQUITY APC	—	Phenogel
ACQUITY BEH	Kinetex	Synergi 2.5 µm
ACQUITY CSH	Kinetex EVO C18	Kinetex XB-C18
ACQUITY Protein BEH SEC	Yarra	Yarra
ACQUITY UPC2	—	Kinetex
Atlantis	Synergi Fusion-RP	Synergi Hydro-RP
BioSuite IEX	Shodex IEC	—
BioSuite SEC	BioSep-SEC-S	Yarra
BioSuite RPC	—	Jupiter 300
Carbamate	—	Synergi Hydro-RP
Carbohydrate	PhenoSphere NH ₂	Luna NH ₂
CORTECS	Kinetex	Kinetex
Deltapak 100A	—	Luna
Deltapak 300A	Jupiter 300	Aeris WIDEPORE
GST	—	Luna HILIC
IC-pak	Hamilton PRP-X100	STAR-ION A300
µBondapak	Bondclone	Synergi Hydro-RP
µPorasil	Bondclone Silica	Luna Silica
µStyragel	Phenogel	Phenogel
Novapak 4 µm	—	Synergi Hydro-RP
OST	Clarity Oligo-RP	Clarity Oligo-MS
Protein-Pak IEC	Shodex IEC	—
Protein-Pak SW	BioSep-SEC-S	Yarra
PrST	Aeris WIDEPORE	Jupiter 3 µm C18
PST	Aeris PEPTIDE	Luna Omega PS C18
Resolve	PhenoSphere	Luna
Spherisorb	SphereClone	Synergi Hydro-RP
Sugar-pak	Rezex	Rezex
SunFire	Luna	Kinetex
Symmetry C18, C8	Luna C18(2), C8(2)	Synergi Max-RP
Symmetry Shield C18, C8	Synergi Fusion-RP	Synergi Hydro-RP
Styragel	Phenogel	Phenogel
UltraStyragel	Phenogel	Phenogel
Ultrahydrogel	PolySep-GFC-P	Shodex OHPak SB
XBridge	Gemini NX-C18	Kinetex EVO C18
XSelect	Luna Omega PS C18	Kinetex
XTerra MS	Gemini	Kinetex EVO C18
XTerra RP	Gemini	Kinetex EVO C18

* Alternative - This category indicates an alternative column which will likely give a similar selectivity.

** Recommended Alternative - This category indicates an alternative column which may yield somewhat different selectivity but may also lead to improved resolution.

HPLC Column Selection by Separation Mode

This table is to aid you in selecting the right column from Phenomenex for the separation mode you desire. For specific application notes or method development assistance please call your Phenomenex technical consultant.

Separation Mode	Page
Adsorption Chromatography	
Phenomenex Kinetex HILIC	240
Phenomenex Luna Silica	270
Chiral Chromatography	
Phenomenex Lux	293
Phenomenex Chirex	223
Shinwa Ultron ES	349
Shiseido Chiral CD-Ph	222
Sumika Sumichiral OA	337
Gel Filtration Chromatography	
Phenomenex Yarra SEC (silica)	350
Phenomenex BioSep SEC/GFC (silica)	220
Phenomenex PolySep GFC-P (polymer)	316
Asahipak GF and GS	219
Shodex GFC OHPak SB, Sugar KS, Protein KW	332
Gel Permeation Chromatography	
Phenomenex Phenogel	308
Shodex Asahipak GF	219
Shodex GPC, KF	332
Hydrophilic Interaction Chromatography	
Phenomenex Kinetex HILIC	240
Phenomenex Luna HILIC	270
Phenomenex Luna NH ₂	270
Hydrophobic Interaction Chromatography	
Shodex HIC	332
Ion-Exclusion Chromatography	
Phenomenex Rezex	318
Shodex RSpak, SUGAR	332
Ion-Exchange Chromatography	
Phenomenex Clarity Oligo-SAX	393
Phenomenex Luna SCX, Luna NH ₂	270
Phenomenex PhenoSphere SAX	314
Phenomenex Rezex	318
Macherey-Nagel Nucleosil SAX, SB	304
Shiseido Capcell UG-SCX	222
Shodex Asahipak ES	219
Shodex IEC	332
Shodex RSpak KC-811	332
Ion Chromatography	
Phenomenex STAR-ION A300	337
Hamilton PRP	233
Shodex IC	332
Ligand Exchange Chromatography	
Phenomenex Rezex	318
Shodex SUGAR	332
Multi-Mode Chromatography	
Phenomenex Luna SCX	270
Phenomenex Luna NH ₂	270
Shodex Asahipak GS	219

Separation Mode	Page
Normal Phase Chromatography	
Phenomenex Kinetex HILIC	240
Phenomenex Luna CN, NH ₂ , Silica	270
Phenomenex Prodigy	317
Merck KGaA LiChrospher	269
Nomura Chemical Develosil	225
Shodex Asahipak	219
Reversed Phase Chromatography	
Phenomenex Aeris	210
Phenomenex Bondclone	222
Phenomenex Clarity	393
Phenomenex Gemini	226
Phenomenex Gemini NX	226
Phenomenex HyperClone	234
Phenomenex Jupiter	237
Phenomenex Kinetex	240
Phenomenex Luna	270
Phenomenex Luna Omega	284
Phenomenex Onyx	305
Phenomenex PhenoSphere	314
Phenomenex PhenoSphere-NEXT	314
Phenomenex PolymerX	315
Phenomenex Prodigy	317
Phenomenex SphereClone	335
Phenomenex Synergi	338
Agilent Technologies ZORBAX StableBond, Rx, XDB	359
GL Sciences Inertsil	233
Hamilton PRP	233
Macherey-Nagel Nucleosil	304
Merck KGaA LiChrospher, Superspher	269
Nacalai Tesque Cosmosil	225
Nomura Chemical Develosil UG series	225
Shiseido Capcell SG, UG, MG, ACR, AQ	222
Shodex Asahipak ODP, C4P	219
Shodex RSpak	332
Waters Spherisorb	336

HPLC Column Selection by USP Listing

For each United States Pharmacopeia (USP) column specification, you will find listed the most suitable Phenomenex column.

It is widely understood that all HPLC packings are not alike, and no single column can perform a myriad of desired separations. HPLC packings differ in hydrophobicity, surface coverage, surface area, pore size and particle shape.

The USP does give chromatographers the flexibility to make adjustments to Monographs. As you can read below, column manufacturers or sources and materials stated in USP Monographs are only recommendations. Chromatographers can and should change and adapt the Monograph's specifications to yield the most satisfactory analytical results.

USP Column Classification	Recommended Phenomenex Column	Particle Shape	Page
L1 Octadecyl silane chemically bonded to porous or non-porous silica or ceramic microparticles, 1.5 to 10 µm in diameter, or a monolithic rod.	Gemini® NX-C18	Spherical	226
	Kinetex® C18	Core-Shell	240
	Kinetex EVO C18	Core-Shell	240
	Kinetex Polar C18	Core-Shell	240
	Kinetex XB-C18	Core-Shell	240
	Luna® C18(2)	Spherical	270
	Luna Omega C18	Spherical	284
	Luna Omega PS C18	Spherical	284
	Luna Omega Polar C18	Spherical	284
	Gemini C18	Spherical	226
	Synergi™ Hydro-RP	Spherical	338
	Synergi Fusion-RP	Spherical	338
	Onyx™ C18	Monolith	305
	Jupiter® C18	Spherical	237
	Clarity® Oligo-RP	Spherical	393
	Clarity Oligo-MS	Core-Shell	393
	Clarity Oligo-XT	Core-Shell	393
Aeris™ WIDEPORE XB-C18	Core-Shell	210	
Aeris PEPTIDE XB-C18	Core-Shell	210	
L2 Octadecyl silane chemically bonded to silica gel of a controlled surface porosity that has been bonded to a solid spherical core, 30 to 50 µm in diameter.			
L3 Porous silica particles, 1.5 to 10 µm in diameter, or a monolithic silica rod.	Kinetex HILIC	Core-Shell	240
	Luna Silica(2)	Spherical	270
	Onyx Silica	Monolith	305
L4 Silica gel of controlled surface porosity bonded to a solid spherical core, 30 to 50 µm in diameter.			
L5 Alumina of controlled surface porosity bonded to a solid spherical core, 30 to 50 µm in diameter.			
L6 Strong cation-exchange packing: sulfonated fluorocarbon polymer coated on a solid spherical core, 30 to 50 µm in diameter.			
L7 Octyl silane chemically bonded to totally or superficially porous silica particles, 1.5 to 10 µm in diameter, or a monolithic silica rod.	Kinetex C8	Core-Shell	240
	Luna C8(2)	Spherical	270
	Onyx C8	Monolith	305
	Aeris WIDEPORE XB-C8	Core-Shell	210
L8 An essentially monomolecular layer of aminopropyl-silane chemically bonded to totally porous silica gel support, 1.5 to 10 µm in diameter, or a monolithic silica rod.	Luna NH ₂	Spherical	270
L9 Irregular or spherical, totally porous silica gel having a chemically bonded, strongly acidic cation-exchange coating, 3 to 10 µm in diameter.	Luna SCX	Spherical	270
L10 Nitrile groups chemically bonded to porous silica particles, 1.5 to 10 µm in diameter, or a monolithic silica rod.	Luna CN	Spherical	270
L11 Phenyl groups chemically bonded to porous silica particles, 1.5 to 10 µm in diameter, or a monolithic silica rod.	Kinetex Biphenyl	Core-Shell	240
	Kinetex Phenyl-Hexyl	Core-Shell	240
	Synergi Polar-RP	Spherical	338
	Luna Phenyl-Hexyl	Spherical	270
	Gemini C6-Phenyl	Spherical	226
	Prodigy PH-3	Spherical	317
L12 Strong anion-exchange packing made by chemically bonding a quaternary amine to a solid silica spherical core, 30 to 50 µm in diameter.			
L13 Trimethylsilane chemically bonded to porous silica particles, 3 to 10 µm in diameter.	Develosil® TMS-UG (C1) 130 Å	Spherical	Inquire
L14 Silica gel having a chemically bonded, strongly basic quaternary ammonium anion-exchange coating, 5 to 10 µm in diameter.	PhenoSphere™ SAX	Spherical	314
L15 Hexyl silane chemically bonded to totally porous silica particles, 3 to 10 µm in diameter.	PhenoSphere C6	Spherical	314
L16 Dimethyl silane chemically bonded to porous silica particles, 5 to 10 µm in diameter.			
L17 Strong cation-exchange resin consisting of sulfonated cross-linked styrene-divinylbenzene copolymer in the hydrogen form, 6 to 12 µm in diameter.	Rezex™ RHM-Monosaccharide	Spherical	318
	Rezex ROA-Organic Acid	Spherical	318
L18 Amino and cyano groups chemically bonded to porous silica particles, 3 to 10 µm in diameter.			
L19 Strong cation-exchange resin consisting of sulfonated cross-linked styrene-divinylbenzene copolymer in the calcium form, 5 to 15 µm in diameter.	Rezex RCM-Monosaccharide	Spherical	318
	Rezex RCU-Sugar Alcohols	Spherical	318
L20 Dihydroxypropane groups chemically bonded to porous silica or hybrid particles, 1.5 to 10 µm in diameter, or a monolithic silica rod.	Luna HILIC	Spherical	270
	BioSep™-SEC-S	Spherical	220
	Yarra™ SEC	Spherical	350
L21 A rigid, spherical styrene-divinylbenzene copolymer, 3 to 30 µm in diameter.	PolymerX™ RP-1	Spherical	315
	Phenogel™ 100 Å	Spherical	308
L22 A cation-exchange resin made of porous polystyrene gel with sulfonic acid groups, 5 to 15 µm in diameter.	Rezex ROA-Organic Acid	Spherical	318
L23 An anion-exchange resin made of porous polymethacrylate or polyacrylate gel with quaternary ammonium groups, 7-12 µm in size.	Shodex® IEC QA-825	Spherical	332
L24 Polyvinylalcohol chemically bonded to porous silica particles, 5 µm in diameter.			
L25 Packing having the capacity to separate compounds with a MW range from 100 to 5000 daltons (as determined by polyethylene oxide), applied to neutral, anionic, and cationic water-soluble polymers. A polymethacrylate resin base, crosslinked with poly-hydroxylated ether (surface contained some residual carboxyl functional groups) was found suitable.	PolySep™-GFC-P2000	Spherical	316
	Shodex OHpak SB-802.5HQ	Spherical	332

HPLC Column Selection by USP Listing

USP Column Classification	Recommended Phenomenex Column	Particle Shape	Page	
L26	Butyl silane chemically bonded to totally porous silica particles, 1.5 to 10 µm in diameter.	Jupiter 300 C4 Aeris WIDEPORE C4	Spherical Core-Shell	237 210
L27	Porous silica particles, 30 to 50 µm in diameter.	Sepra Silica	Irregular	388
L28	A multifunctional support, which consists of a high purity, 100 Å, spherical silica substrate that has been bonded with anionic exchanger, amine functionality in addition to a conventional reversed phase C8 functionality.			
L29	Gamma alumina, reversed phase, low carbon percentage by weight, alumina-based polybutadiene spherical particles, 5 µm diameter with a pore volume of 80 Å.			
L30	Ethyl silane chemically bonded to a totally porous silica particle, 3 to 10 µm in diameter.			
L31	A hydroxide-selective, strong anion-exchange resin-quaternary amine bonded on latex particles attached to a core of 8.5 µm macroporous particles having a pore size of 2000 Å and consisting of ethylvinylbenzene cross-linked with 55% divinyl benzene.			
L32	A chiral ligand-exchange resin packing-L-proline copper complex covalently bonded to irregularly shaped silica particles, 5 to 10 µm in diameter.			
L33	Packing having the capacity to separate dextrans by molecular size over a range of 4,000 to 500,000 daltons. It is spherical, silica-based and processed to provide pH stability.	Yarra SEC-2000 BioSep-SEC-S2000 Yarra SEC-3000 BioSep-SEC-S3000	Spherical Spherical Spherical Spherical	350 220 350 220
L34	Strong cation-exchange resin consisting of sulfonated cross-linked styrene-divinylbenzene copolymer in the lead form, 7 to 9 µm in diameter.	Rezex RPM-Monosaccharide	Spherical	318
L35	A zirconium-stabilized spherical silica packing with a hydrophilic (diol-type) molecular monolayer bonded phase having a pore size of 150 Å.	(BioSep-SEC-S2000 or Yarra SEC-2000 may be used)	Spherical Spherical	220 350
L36	3,5-dinitrobenzoyl derivative of L-phenylglycine covalently bonded to 5 µm aminopropyl silica.			
L37	Polymethacrylate gel packing having the capacity to separate proteins by molecular size over a range of 2,000 to 40,000 daltons.	PolySep-GFC-P3000 Shodex OHpak SB-803HQ	Spherical Spherical	316 332
L38	Methacrylate-based size-exclusion packing for water-soluble samples.	PolySep-GFC-P series Shodex OHpak SB-800HQ	Spherical Spherical	316 332
L39	Hydrophilic polyhydroxymethacrylate gel of totally porous spherical resin.	PolySep-GFC-P series Shodex OHpak SB-800HQ series Shodex RSpak DM-614	Spherical Spherical Spherical	316 332 332
L40	Cellulose tris-3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate coated porous silica particles, 3 µm to 20 µm in diameter.	Lux Cellulose-1	Spherical	293
L41	Immobilized α-acid glycoprotein on spherical silica particles, 5 µm in diameter.			
L42	Octylsilane and octadecylsilane groups chemically bonded to porous silica particles, 5 µm in diameter.			
L43	Pentafluorophenyl groups chemically bonded to silica particles by a propyl spacer, 1.5 to 10 µm in diameter.	Kinetex F5 Luna PFP(2)	Core-Shell Spherical	240 270
L44	A multifunctional support, which consists of a high purity, 60 Å, spherical silica substrate that has been bonded with a cationic exchanger, sulfonic acid functionality in addition to a conventional reversed phase C8 functionality.			
L45	Beta cyclodextrin, R, S-hydroxypropyl ether derivative, bonded to porous silica particles, 3 to 10 µm in diameter	Shiseido Chiral CD-Ph	Spherical	Inquire
L46	Polystyrene/divinylbenzene substrate agglomerated with quaternary amine functionalized latex beads, about 9 to 11 µm in diameter.			
L47	High capacity anion-exchange microporous substrate, fully functionalized with a trimethylamine group, 8 µm in diameter.			
L48	Sulfonated, cross-linked polystyrene with an outer layer of submicron, porous, anion-exchange microbeads, 5 to 15 µm in diameter.			
L49	A reversed phase packing made by coating a thin layer of polybutadiene on to spherical porous zirconia particles, 3 to 10 µm in diameter.			
L50	Multifunction resin with reversed phase retention and strong anion-exchange functionalities. The resin consists of ethylvinylbenzene, 55% cross-linked with divinylbenzene copolymer, 3 to 15 µm in diameter, and a surface area of not less than 350 m ² /g. Substrate is coated with quaternary ammonium functionalized latex particles consisting of styrene cross-linked with divinylbenzene.			
L51	Amylose tris-3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate-coated, porous, spherical, silica particles, 3 to 10 µm in diameter.	Lux Amylose-1	Spherical	293
L52	A strong cation-exchange resin made of porous silica with sulfopropyl groups, 1 to 10 µm in diameter.			
L53	Weak cation-exchange resin consisting of ethylvinylbenzene, 55% cross-linked with divinylbenzene copolymer, 3 to 15 µm diameter. Substrate is surface grafted with carboxylic acid and/or phosphoric acid functionalized monomers. Capacity not less than 500 µEq/column.			
L54	A size exclusion medium made of covalent bonding of dextran to highly cross-linked porous agarose beads, 5 to 15 µm in diameter.			
L55	A strong cation-exchange resin made of porous silica coated with polybutadiene-maleic acid copolymer, about 5 µm in diameter.			
L56	Propyl silane chemically bonded to totally porous silica particles, 3 to 10 µm in diameter.			
L57	A chiral-recognition protein, ovomucoid, chemically bonded to silica particles, about 5 µm in diameter, with a pore size of 120 Å.	Ultron ES-OVM	Spherical	349
L58	Strong cation-exchange resin consisting of sulfonated cross-linked styrene-divinylbenzene copolymer in the sodium form, about 6 to 30 µm in diameter.	Rezex RNM-Carbohydrate	Spherical	318
L59	Size-exclusion separations of proteins (separation by molecular weight) over the range of 5 to 7000 kDa. Spherical (1.5 to 10 µm), silica or hybrid packing with a hydrophilic coating.	Yarra SEC-2000 BioSep-SEC-S2000 Yarra SEC-3000 BioSep-SEC-S3000	Spherical Spherical Spherical Spherical	350 220 350 220
L60	Spherical, porous silica gel, 10 µm or less in diameter, surface has been covalently modified with alkyl amide groups and endcapped.			
L61	Hydroxide-selective, strong anion-exchange resin consisting of a highly cross-linked core of 13 µm microporous particles, pore size less than 10 Å, and consisting of ethylvinylbenzene cross-linked with 55% divinylbenzene with a latex coating composed of 85 nm diameter microbeads bonded with alkanol quaternary ammonium ions (6%).			
L62	C30 silane bonded phase on a fully porous spherical silica, 3 to 15 µm in diameter.	Develosil Combi-RP Develosil RP-Aqueous Develosil RP-Aqueous-AR	Spherical Spherical Spherical	Inquire Inquire Inquire

HPLC Column Selection by USP Listing

USP Column Classification	Recommended Phenomenex Column	Particle Shape	Page
L63	Glycopeptide teicoplanin linked through multiple covalent bonds to a 100Å spherical silica.		
L64	Strongly basic anion-exchange resin consisting of 8% crosslinked styrene divinylbenzene copolymer with a quaternary ammonium group in the chloride form, 45 to 180 µm in diameter.		
L65	Strongly acidic cation-exchange resin consisting of 2% sulfonated crosslinked styrene divinylbenzene copolymer with a sulfonic acid group in the hydrogen form, 63 to 250 µm in diameter.		
L66	A crown ether coated on a 5 µm particle size silica gel substrate. The active site is (S)-18-crown-6-ether.		
L67	Porous vinyl alcohol copolymer with a C18 alkyl group attached to the hydroxyl group of the polymer, 2 to 10 µm in diameter.	Asahipak ODP-50	Spherical Inquire
L68	Spherical, porous silica, 10 µm or less in diameter, the surface of which has been covalently modified with alkyl amide groups and not endcapped.		
L69	Ethylvinylbenzene/divinylbenzene substrate agglomerated with quaternary amine functionalized 130 nm latex beads, about 6.5 µm in diameter.		
L70	Cellulose tris (phenyl carbamate) coated on 5 µm silica.		
L71	A rigid, spherical polymethacrylate 4 to 6 µm in diameter.	Shodex RSpak DE-413 Shodex RSpak DE-613	Spherical Spherical 332 332
L72	(S)-phenylglycine and 3,5-dinitroaniline urea linkage covalently bonded to silica.	Chirex 3012	Spherical 223
L73	A rigid, spherical polydivinylbenzene particle 5 to 10 µm in diameter.		
L74	A strong anion-exchange resin consisting of a highly cross-linked core of 7 µm macroporous particles having a 100Å average pore size and consisting of ethylvinylbenzene cross-linked with 55% divinylbenzene and an anion-exchange layer grafted to the surface, which is functionalized with alkyl quaternary ammonium ions.		
L75	A chiral-recognition protein, bovine serum albumin (BSA), chemically bonded to silica particles, about 7 µm in diameter, with a pore size of 300Å.		
L76	Silica-based weak cation-exchange material, 5 µm in diameter. Substrate is surface polymerized polybutadiene-maleic acid to provide carboxylic acid functionalities. Capacity not less than 29 µEq/column.		
L77	Weak cation-exchange resin consisting of ethylvinylbenzene, 55% cross-linked with divinylbenzene copolymer, 6 to 9 µm diameter. Substrate is surface grafted with carboxylic acid functionalized groups. Capacity not less than 500 µEq/column (4 mm x 25 cm).		
L78	A silane ligand that consists of both reversed phase (an alkyl chain longer than C8) and anion-exchange (primary, secondary, tertiary, or quaternary amino groups) functional groups chemically bonded to porous or non-porous or ceramic micro-particles, 1.0 to 50 µm in diameter or a monolithic rod.		
L79	A chiral-recognition protein, human serum albumin (HSA), chemically bonded to silica particles, about 5 µm in diameter.		
L80	Cellulose tris(4-methylbenzoate)-coated, porous, spherical, silica particles, 5 to 20 µm in diameter.	Lux Cellulose-3	Spherical 293
L81	A hydroxide-selective, strong anion-exchange resin consisting of a highly cross-linked core of 9 µm porous particles having a pore size of 2000Å units and consisting of ethylvinylbenzene cross-linked with 55% divinylbenzene with a latex coating composed of 70 nm diameter microbeads (6% crosslinked) bonded with alkanol quaternary ammonium ions.		
L82	Polyamine chemically bonded to cross-linked polyvinyl alcohol polymer, 4 - 5 µm in diameter	Asahipak NH ₂ -50	Spherical Inquire
L83	A hydroxide-selective, strong anion-exchange resin-quaternary amine bonded on latex particles attached to a core of 10.5 µm microporous particles having a pore size of 10Å and consisting of ethylvinylbenzene cross-linked with 55% divinylbenzene.		
L84	Weak cation-exchange resin consisting of ethylvinylbenzene, 55% cross-linked with divinylbenzene copolymer, 5 µm diameter. Substrate is surface grafted with carboxylic acid functionalized groups. Capacity not less than 8400 µEq column (5 mm x 25 cm).		
L85	A silane ligand that consists of both reversed phase (an alkyl chain longer than C8) and weak cation-exchange (carboxyl groups) functional groups chemically bonded to porous or non-porous particles, 1.0 to 50 µm in diameter.		
L86	Fused core particle with a highly polar ligand possessing 5 hydroxyl groups tethered to the silica gel outer layer, 1.5 to 5 µm in diameter.		
L87	Dodecyl silane chemically bonded to porous silica particles, 1.5 to 10 µm in diameter.	Synergi Max-RP	Spherical 338
L88	Glycopeptide vancomycin linked through multiple covalent bonds to 100 Å spherical silica.		
L89	Packing having the capacity to separate compounds with a molecular weight range from 100 - 3000 dalton (as determined by polyethylene oxide), applied to neutral and anionic water-soluble polymers. A polymethacrylate resin base, cross-linked with polyhydroxylate ether (surface contains some residual cationic functional groups).		
L90	Amylose tris-[(S)-alpha-methylbenzylcarbamate] coated on porous, spherical silica particles, 3 to 10 µm in diameter.		
L91	Strong anion-exchange resin consisting of monodisperse porous polystyrene/divinylbenzene beads coupled with quaternary amine. Bead size is 3 to 10 µm.		
L92	A strong anion-exchange resin consisting of a highly cross-linked core of 5-9 µm macroporous particles having a 100Å average pore size and consisting of ethylvinylbenzene cross-linked with 55% divinylbenzene and an anion-exchange layer grafted to the surface, which is functionalized with alkanol quaternary ammonium ions.		
L93	Cellulose tris (3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate) reversed phase chiral stationary phase coated on 3 or 5 µm silica gel particles.	Lux Cellulose-1	Spherical 293
L94	A strong anion-exchange resin consisting of highly cross-linked 15 µm microporous particles functionalized with very low cross-linked latex (0.5%) to provide alkanol quaternary ammonium ion-exchange sites.		
L95	Highly polar alkyl ligand comprising five hydroxyl groups that are chemically bonded to totally porous or superficially porous silica, or a monolithic silica rod.		
L96	Alkyl chain, reversed phase bonded totally or superficially porous silica designed to retain hydrophilic and other polar compounds when using highly aqueous mobile phases, including 100% aqueous, 1.5 µm to 10 µm in diameter.	Kinetex Polar C18 Kinetex EVO C18 Luna Omega Polar C18 Luna Omega PS C18 Synergi Hydro-RP	Spherical Spherical Spherical Spherical Spherical 240 240 284 284 338
L97	Weak cation-exchange resin consisting of a highly cross-linked core of 5.5 µm porous particles having a pore size of 2000Å and consisting of ethylvinylbenzene cross-linked with 55% divinylbenzene. Substrate is surface grafted with carboxylic acid functionalized groups. Capacity not less than 2400 µEq/column (4 mm x 25 cm).		

HPLC Column Selection by USP Listing

USP Column Classification	Recommended Phenomenex Column	Particle Shape	Page
L98 Weak cation-exchange resin consisting of a highly cross-linked core of 8 µm microporous particles having an average pore size of 10 Å and consisting of ethylvinylbenzene cross-linked with 55% divinylbenzene. Substrate is surface grafted with carboxylic acid functionalized groups. Capacity not less than 46 µEq/column (4 mm x 5 cm).			
L99 Amylose tris-(3,5- dimethylphenylcarbamate), immobilized on porous, spherical, silica particles, 3 to 5 µm in diameter	Lux i-Amylose-1	Spherical	293
L100 A 55% cross-linked, microporous, hydrophobic resin core (9 µm microporous particles having a pore size of 10 Å) that consists of a bilayer of anion and cation-exchange latex. The first layer is fully sulfonated (140 nm) and the second layer is fully aminated (76 nm).			
L101 Cholesteryl groups chemically bonded to porous or non-porous silica or ceramic micro-particles, 1.5 to 10 µm in diameter, or a monolithic rod.			
L102 (Naproxen, (S,S)Whelk-O 1) 1-(3,5- dinitrobenzamido)-1,2,3,4- tetrahydrophenanthrene covalently bonded to porous spherical silica particles, 5 to 10 µm in diameter.			
L103 A hydroxide-selective, strong anion-exchange resin consisting of a highly cross-linked core of 7.5 µm porous particles having a pore size of 2000 Å and consisting of ethylvinylbenzene cross-linked with 55% divinylbenzene electrostatically bonded with hyperbranched alkanol quaternary ammonium ions.			
L104 Triazole groups chemically bonded to porous silica particles, 1.5 to 10 µm in diameter.			
L105 A strong anion-exchange resin consisting of a highly cross-linked 9 µm supermacroporous (2000 Å) particles functionalized with very low cross-linked latex (0.2%) to provide alkyl quaternary ammonium ion sites.			
L106 Weak cation-exchange resin consisting of ethylvinylbenzene, 55% cross-linked with divinylbenzene copolymer, 5-8 µm diameter, macroporous particles having an average pore size of 100 Å units. Substrate is surface grafted with carboxylic acid and phosphonic acid functional groups. Capacity not less than 2800 µEq/column (4 mm x 25 cm).			
L107 Cellulose tris(4-methylbenzoate)-coated porous spherical particles, 3 to 5 µm in diameter, for use with reversed phase mobile phases.	Lux Cellulose-3	Spherical	293
L108 A chiral-recognition protein, cellobiohydrolase (CBH), chemically bonded to silica particles, about 5 µm in diameter.			
L109 Spherical particles of porous graphitic carbon, 3 to 30 µm in diameter.			
L110 A strong anion-exchange resin consisting of a highly cross-linked 13 µm microporous (less than 10 Å) particles coated with very low cross-linked latex (0.5%) to provide alkanol quaternary ammonium ion-exchange sites.			
L111 Polyamine chemically bonded to porous spherical silica particles, 5 µm in diameter.			
L112 A hydroxide-selective, strong anion-exchange resin consisting of a highly cross-linked core of 8.5 µm porous particles having a pore size of 2000 Å units and consisting of ethylvinylbenzene cross-linked with 55% divinylbenzene with a latex coating composed of 65 nm diameter microbeads (5% cross-linked) bonded with alkanol quaternary ammonium ions.			
L113 A hydroxide-selective, strong anion-exchange resin consisting of a highly cross-linked core of 7.5 µm porous particles having a pore size of 2000 Å and consisting of ethylvinylbenzene cross-linked with 55% divinylbenzene with a latex coating composed of 65 nm diameter microbeads (5% crosslinked) bonded with alkanol quaternary ammonium ions.			
L114 Sulfobetaine graft-polymerized to totally or superficially porous silica, 1.5 to 10 µm in diameter, or a monolithic rod. Packing having densely bonded zwitterionic groups with 1:1 charge balance.			

HPLC Column Selection by Ph. Eur. Listing

The European Pharmacopoeia (*Ph. Eur.*), of the Council of Europe is a pharmacopoeia, listing a wide range of active substances and excipients used to prepare pharmaceutical products in Europe. It includes general and specific monographs that give quality standards for all the main medicines used in Europe. All medicines sold in the 38 Member States of the European Pharmacopoeia must comply with these quality standards so that consumers have a guarantee for products obtained from pharmacies and other legal suppliers.

It is widely understood that all HPLC packings are not alike, and no single column can perform a myriad of desired separations. HPLC packings differ in hydrophobicity, surface coverage, surface area, pore size, and particle shape.

For each European Pharmacopoeia (*Ph. Eur.*) description of the HPLC stationary phase, you will find listed the most suitable Phenomenex HPLC column. Other possible columns can also be used for these analyses. Please contact Phenomenex for your specific LC column needs.

Description According to Pharm. Eur. 9 4.1.1. Reagents 2017	Number	Recommended Phenomenex Column	Page
Silica gel Tl-acceptor / Tl-Donor for chiral separations (1-(3,5-dinitrobenzamide)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophenanthrene).	1160100		
Silica gel AD for chiral separation coated with Amylose tris (3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate); 5 µm.	1171700	Lux® Amylose-1	293
Silica gel AGP for chiral chromatography. (alpha 1-acid glycoprotein).	1148700		
Silica gel BC for chiral chromatography. (Beta-Cyclodextrin).	1161300	SumichiralOA-7000	Inquire
Silica gel for chiral separation, cellulose derivative coated with tris (3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate), 5 µm.	1110300	Lux Cellulose-1	293
Silica gel for chiral separation, L-Penicillamine coated silica gel.	1200050	SumichiralOA-5000L	Inquire
Silica gel for chiral chromatography, urea type derivative: (R)-phenylglycin and 3, 5-dinitroaniline; 5 µm.	1181000	Chirex 3021	223
Silica gel for chiral separation, protein derivative of	1196300		
Silica gel for chromatography.	1076900	Kinetex HILIC Luna Silica(2)	240 270
Silica gel for chromatography, alkyl bonded for use with highly aqueous mobile phases.	1160200	Luna Omega Polar C18 Synergi™ Hydro-RP Synergi Fusion-RP Gemini C18 Gemini NX-C18 Kinetex C18 Kinetex EVO C18 Kinetex XB-C18 Kinetex Polar C18	284 338 338 226 226 240 240 240 240
Silica gel for chromatography, alkyl bonded for use with highly aqueous mobile phases, endcapped.	1176900	Luna Omega Polar C18 Synergi Hydro-RP Synergi Fusion-RP Gemini C18 Gemini NX-C18 Kinetex C18 Kinetex EVO C18 Kinetex XB-C18 Kinetex Polar C18	284 338 338 226 226 240 240 240 240
Silica gel for chromatography, alkylsilyl, solid core, endcapped. Spherical silica particles containing a non-porous solid silica core surrounded by a thinner outer porous silica coating with alkylsilyl groups. To minimize an interaction with basic compounds it is carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups.	1194300	Kinetex C8 Kinetex C18 Kinetex EVO C18 Kinetex XB-C18 Kinetex Polar C18	240 240 240 240 240
Silica gel for chromatography, amidohexadecylsilyl.	1170400		
Silica gel for chromatography, amidohexadecylsilyl, endcapped	1201100		
Silica gel for chromatography, amino hexadecylsilyl.	1138400		
Silica gel for chromatography, aminopropylmethylsilyl.	1102400	SphereClone NH ₂ (Amino) PhenoSphere NH ₂ (Amino)	335 Inquire
Silica gel for chromatography, aminopropylsilyl.	1077000	SphereClone NH ₂ (Amino) PhenoSphere NH ₂ (Amino)	335 Inquire
Silica gel for chromatography, Amylose derivative of.	1109800	Lux Amylose-1 Lux Amylose-2	293 293
Silica gel for chromatography, butylsilyl. Spheroidal 300 Å; pore volume: 0.6 cm ³ /g; area: 80 m ² /g.	1076200	Aeris WIDEPORE C4	210
Silica gel for chromatography, butylsilyl, endcapped.	1170500	Aeris WIDEPORE C4 Jupiter 300 C4	210 237
Silica gel for chromatography compatible with 100% aqueous mobile phase, octadecylsilyl, endcapped.	1188400	Luna Omega Polar C18 Synergi Hydro-RP Synergi Fusion-RP Kinetex EVO C18 Kinetex Polar C18	284 338 338 240 240
Silica gel for chromatography, crown-ether.	1178000	SumichiralOA-8000	Inquire
Silica gel for chromatography, cyanosilyl.	1109900	Luna CN (Cyano) HyperClone CN (Cyano) PhenoSphere CN (Cyano)	270 234 314

HPLC Column Selection by Ph. Eur. Listing

Description According to Pharm. Eur. 9 4.1.1. Reagents 2017	Number	Recommended Phenomenex Column	Page
Silica gel for chromatography, cyanopropylsilyl, endcapped, base-deactivated.	1194200	Luna CN (Cyano)	270
Silica gel for chromatography, cyanopropylsilyl, endcapped.	1195000	Luna CN (Cyano)	270
Silica gel for chromatography, di-isobutyloctadecylsilyl.	1140000	Kinetex XB-C18 ZORBAX StableBond C18	240 359
Silica gel for chromatography, diisopropylcyanopropylsilyl.	1168100	ZORBAX StableBond CN	Inquire
Silica gel for chromatography, dimethyloctadecylsilyl. irregular; area: 300 m ² /g.	1115100	Bondclone C18	222
Silica gel for chromatography, diol dihydroxypropyl, 100 Å.	1110000	Luna HILIC	270
Silica gel for chromatography, dodecylsilyl, endcapped.	1179700	Synergi Max-RP	338
Silica gel for chromatography, hexadecylamidylsilyl with hexadecylcarboxamidopropyl dimethylsilyl groups; 5 µm.	1162500		
Silica gel for chromatography, hexadecylamidylsilyl, endcapped with hexadecylcarboxamidopropyl dimethylsilyl groups; 5 µm.	1172400		
Silica gel for chromatography, hexylsilyl.	1077100	SphereClone™ C6 PhenoSphere™ C6	335 Inquire
Silica gel for chromatography, hexylsilyl, endcapped.	1174400	SphereClone C6 PhenoSphere C6	335 Inquire
Silica gel for chromatography, human albumin coated.	1138500		
Silica gel for chromatography, hydrophilic surface has been modified to provide hydrophilic characteristics.	1077200	Luna® HILIC Kinetex® HILIC	270 240
Silica gel for chromatography, nitrile cyanopropylsilyl.	1077300	Luna CN (Cyano) HyperClone™ CN (Cyano) PhenoSphere CN (Cyano)	270 234 Inquire
Silica gel for chromatography, nitrile R1 chemically bonded nitrile groups.	1077400	Luna CN (Cyano) HyperClone CN (Cyano) PhenoSphere CN (Cyano)	270 234 Inquire
Silica gel for chromatography, nitrile R2 ultrapure silica (<20 ppm metal) with cyanopropylsilyl groups.	1119500	Luna CN (Cyano) HyperClone CN (Cyano) PhenoSphere CN (Cyano)	270 234 Inquire
Silica gel for chromatography, nitrile, endcapped with cyanopropylsilyl groups.	1174500	Luna CN (Cyano)	270
Silica gel for chromatography, 4-nitrophenylcarbamidesilyl. A very finely divided silica gel, chemically modified at the surface by bonding with 4-nitrophenylcarbamide groups.	1185200		
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecanoylamino propylsilyl amino propylsilyl groups which are acylated with octadecanoyl groups.	1115200		
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecylsilyl.	1077500	Luna C18(2) Luna Omega C18 Luna Omega PS C18 Luna Omega Polar C18 Synergi Hydro-RP Synergi Fusion-RP Gemini® C18 Gemini NX-C18 HyperClone C18 Kinetex® C18 Kinetex EVO C18 Kinetex XB-C18 Kinetex Polar C18 SphereClone C18 ODS(1) or (2)	270 284 284 284 338 338 226 226 234 240 240 240 240 240 335
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecylsilyl R1 ultrapure silica (<20 ppm metals), pore size and C-load are indicated in the method.	1110100	Luna C18(2) Luna Omega C18 Luna Omega PS C18 Luna Omega Polar C18 Synergi Hydro-RP Synergi Fusion-RP Gemini C18 Gemini NX-C18 Jupiter C18 Kinetex C18 Kinetex EVO C18 Kinetex XB-C18 Kinetex Polar C18	270 284 284 284 338 338 226 226 237 240 240 240 240
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecylsilyl R2 ultrapure silica; 150 Å pore size; 20% C-load; optimized for the analysis of PAHs.	1115300	EnviroSep-PP Prodigy ODS-2	Inquire 317
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecylsilyl, base-deactivated pretreated before the bonding by careful washing and hydrolyzing most of the superficial siloxane bridges to minimize the interaction with basic components.	1077600	Luna C18(2) Luna Omega C18 Luna Omega PS C18 Luna Omega Polar C18 Gemini C18 Gemini NX-C18 Kinetex C18 Kinetex EVO C18 Kinetex XB-C18 Kinetex Polar C18	270 284 284 284 226 226 240 240 240 240

HPLC Column Selection by Ph. Eur. Listing

Description According to Pharm. Eur. 9 4.1.1. Reagents 2017	Number	Recommended Phenomenex Column	Page
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecylsilyl, endcapped. To minimize any interaction with basic compounds it's carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups.	1115400	Luna C18(2) Luna Omega C18 Luna Omega PS C18 Luna Omega Polar C18 Gemini C18 Gemini NX-C18 Kinetex C18 Kinetex EVO C18 Kinetex XB-C18 Kinetex Polar C18	270 284 284 284 226 226 240 240 240 240
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecylsilyl, endcapped R1 ultrapure silica (<20 ppm metal), 100Å pore size; 19% C-load. To minimize any interaction with basic compounds it's carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups.	1115401	Luna C18	270
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecylsilyl, endcapped, base-deactivated; pore size 100 Å; 16% C-load, pretreated before the bonding by careful washing and hydrolyzing most of the superficial siloxane bridges. To further minimize any interaction with basic compounds it's carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups.	1108600	Luna C18(2) Prodigy DDS-3 Gemini C18 Gemini NX-C18	270 317 226 226
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecylsilyl, endcapped, base-deactivated R1; pretreated before the bonding by careful washing and hydrolyzing most of the superficial siloxane bridges. To further minimize any interaction with basic compounds it's carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups.	1162600	Luna C18(2) Luna Omega C18 Luna Omega PS C18 Luna Omega Polar C18 Gemini C18 Gemini NX-C18 Kinetex C18 Kinetex EVO C18 Kinetex XB-C18 Kinetex Polar C18	270 284 284 284 226 226 240 240 240 240
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecylsilyl, ethylene-bridged (hybrid material). Synthetic, spherical ethylene-bridged particles, containing both organic and inorganic (silica) components.	1190500	Kinetex EVO C18 Gemini NX-C18	240 226
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecylsilyl, extra-dense bonded, endcapped.	1188500	Luna® C18(2) Luna Omega C18 Luna Omega PS C18 Luna Omega Polar C18 Gemini C18 Gemini NX-C18 Kinetex C18 Kinetex EVO C18 Kinetex XB-C18 Kinetex Polar C18	270 284 284 284 226 226 240 240 240 240
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecylsilyl, monolithic.	1154500	Onyx™ C18	305
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecylsilyl, solid core, endcapped with spherical silica particles containing a non-porous solid silica core surrounded by a thin outer porous silica coating with octadecylsilyl groups. To minimize any interaction with basic compounds it is carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups.	1193900	Kinetex C18 Kinetex XB-C18 Kinetex EVO C18 Kinetex Polar C18 Aeris PEPTIDE XB-C18 Aeris WIDEPOR XB-C18	240 240 240 240 210 210
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecylsilyl, with polar embedded groups, endcapped; the particles are based on a mixture of silica chemically modified at the surface by the bonding of octadecylsilyl groups and silica chemically modified with a reagent providing a surface with chains having embedded polar groups.	1177900	Synergi™ Fusion-RP	338
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecylsilyl, with extended pH range, endcapped (resistant to bases up to pH 11)	1196700	Gemini C18 Gemini NX-C18 Kinetex EVO C18	226 226 240
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecylsilyl, with polar incorporated groups, endcapped; the particles are based on silica, chemically modified with a reagent providing a surface with chains having polar incorporated groups and terminating octadecyl groups.	1165100	Synergi Fusion-RP	338
Silica gel for chromatography, octadecylsilyl, endcapped. A very finely divided silica gel, chemically modified at the surface by bonding of octadecylphenylsilyl groups. To minimize any interaction with basic compounds it is carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups.	1199300		
Silica gel for chromatography, (hybrid, material), polar-embedded, octadecylsilyl, ethylene-bridged, endcapped. Synthetic, spherical ethylene-bridged hybrid particles, containing both inorganic (silica) and organic (organosiloxanes) components, chemically modified at the surface by bonding of polar embedded octadecylsilyl groups. To minimize any interaction with basic compounds it is carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups.	1200800		
Silica gel for chromatography, octylsilyl.	1077700	Kinetex C8 Luna C8(2) Prodigy C8 HyperClone C8 (MOS) SphereClone C8	240 270 317 234 335
Silica gel for chromatography, octylsilyl R1. Bonding of octylsilyl and methyl groups (double bonded phase).	1077701	Kinetex C8 Luna C8(2) Prodigy C8 HyperClone C8 (MOS) SphereClone C8	240 270 317 234 335
Silica gel for chromatography, octylsilyl R2 ultrapure silica (<20 ppm metal); pore size 100Å; C-load: 19%.	1077702		
Silica gel for chromatography, octylsilyl R3 ultrapure silica, bonding of octylsilyl groups and sterically protected with branched hydrocarbons at the silanes.	1155200	ZORBAX StableBond C8	359

HPLC Column Selection by Ph. Eur. Listing

Description According to Pharm. Eur. 9 4.1.1. Reagents 2017	Number	Recommended Phenomenex Column	Page
Silica gel for chromatography, octylsilyl, base-deactivated pretreated before the bonding by careful washing and hydrolyzing most of the superficial siloxane bridges to minimize the interaction with basic components.	1131600	Kinetex C8 Luna C8(2) Prodigy C8 HyperClone C8 (BDS)	240 270 317 234
Silica gel for chromatography, octylsilyl, endcapped. To minimize any interaction with basic compounds it's carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups.	1119600	Kinetex C8 Luna C8(2) Prodigy C8 HyperClone C8 (BDS)	240 270 317 234
Silica gel for chromatography, octylsilyl, endcapped, base-deactivated pretreated before the bonding by careful washing and hydrolyzing most of the superficial siloxane bridges to minimize the interaction with basic components. To further minimize any interaction with basic compounds it's carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanols.	1148800	Kinetex C8 Luna C8(2) Prodigy C8 HyperClone C8 (BDS)	240 270 317 234
Silica gel for chromatography, octylsilyl, with polar incorporated groups, endcapped; chains having polar incorporated groups and terminating octyl groups.	1152600		
Silica gel for chromatography, octylsilyl, extra-dense bonded, endcapped.	1200900	Luna C8(2) Kinetex C8	270 240
Silica gel for chromatography, oxypropionitrilsilyl	1184700		
Silica gel for chromatography, palmitamidopropylsilyl, endcapped bonding with palmitamidopropyl groups and endcapped with acetamidopropyl groups.	1161900		
Silica gel for chromatography, phenylhexylsilyl.	1153900	Kinetex Phenyl-Hexyl Luna Phenyl-Hexyl Gemini C6-Phenyl	240 270 226
Silica gel for chromatography, phenylhexylsilyl, endcapped. To minimize any interaction with basic compounds it's carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups.	1170600	Kinetex Phenyl-Hexyl Luna Phenyl-Hexyl Gemini C6-Phenyl	240 270 226
Silica gel for chromatography, phenylhexylsilyl, solid core, endcapped. Silica gel with spherical silica particles containing a non-porous solid core surrounded by a thin outer porous silica coating with phenylhexylsilyl groups. To minimize any interaction with basic compounds it is carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups.	1198900	Kinetex Phenyl-Hexyl	240
Silica gel for chromatography, phenylsilyl.	1110200	Synergi Polar-RP Luna Phenyl-Hexyl Gemini C6-Phenyl Prodigy Phenyl-3 (PH3) Kinetex Biphenyl Kinetex Phenyl-Hexyl	338 270 226 317 240 240
Silica gel for chromatography, phenylsilyl, R1 spherical silica; pore size: 80 Å; surface area: 180 m ² /g; C-load: 5.5 %.	1075700	ZORBAX® StableBond Phenyl	359
Silica gel for chromatography, phenylsilyl, endcapped. To minimize any interaction with basic compounds it's carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups.	1154900	Synergi™ Polar-RP Luna® Phenyl-Hexyl Gemini® C6-Phenyl Prodigy™ Phenyl-3 (PH3) Kinetex® Biphenyl Kinetex Phenyl-Hexyl	338 270 226 317 240 240
Silica gel for chromatography, phenylsilyl, endcapped, base-deactivated.	1197900	Synergi™ Polar-RP Luna Phenyl-Hexyl Gemini C6-Phenyl Prodigy Phenyl-3 (PH3) Kinetex Biphenyl Kinetex Phenyl-Hexyl	338 270 226 317 240 240
Silica gel for chromatography, (hybrid material), phenylsilyl, ethylene-bridged, endcapped. Synthetic, spherical ethylene-bridged hybrid particles containing both organic (organosiloxanes) and inorganic (silica) components, chemically modified at the surface by bonding of phenylsilyl groups. To minimize the interaction with basic compounds it's carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups..	1200700	Gemini C6-Phenyl	226
Silica gel for chromatography, propoxybenzene, endcapped.	1174600	Synergi Polar-RP	338
Silica gel for chromatography, propylsilyl.	1170700	ZORBAX® StableBond C3	Inquire
Silica gel for chromatography, strong anion-exchange bonding of quaternary ammonium groups; pH limit of use: 2 to 8.	1077800	PhenoSphere™ SAX	Inquire
Silica gel for chromatography, strong cation-exchange bonding of sulfonic acid groups.	1161400	Luna® SCX	270
Silica gel for chromatography, trimethylsilyl.	1115500	Develosil® TMS-UG (C1) Capcell Pak® C1 UG PhenoSphere C1	Inquire Inquire Inquire
Silica for size-exclusion chromatography. 10 µm silica with a very hydrophilic surface. Pore size average: 30 nm; pH stability 2 to 8; exclusion range for proteins: 1 x 10 ³ to 3 x 10 ⁵ ; 10 µm.	1077900	BioSep™-SEC-S3000	220
Silica gel OC for chiral separations. Coated with cellulose tris (phenylcarbamate); 5 µm.	1146800		
Silica gel OD for chiral separations.	1110300	Lux® Cellulose-1	293
Silica gel OJ for chiral separations. Coated with cellulose tris (4-methylbenzoate).	1179800	Lux Cellulose-3	293
Organosilica polymer, amorphous, octadecylsilyl. Synthetic, spherical hybrid particles containing both inorganic (silica) and organic (organosiloxanes) components, chemically modified at the surface by trifunctionally bonded octadecylsilyl groups.	1144200	Kinetex EVO C18 Gemini C18 Gemini NX-C18	240 226 226
Organosilica polymer, amorphous, octadecylsilyl, endcapped. Synthetic, spherical hybrid particles containing both inorganic (silica) and organic (organosiloxanes) components, chemically modified at the surface by trifunctionally bonded octadecylsilyl groups. To minimize any interaction with basic compounds, it is carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups.	1178600	Kinetex EVO C18 Gemini C18 Gemini NX-C18	240 226 226

HPLC Column Selection by Ph. Eur. Listing

Description According to Pharm. Eur. 9 4.1.1. Reagents 2017	Number	Recommended Phenomenex Column	Page
Organosilica polymer, amorphous, polar embedded, octadecylsilyl, endcapped. Synthetic, spherical hybrid particles containing both inorganic (silica) and organic (organosiloxanes) components, chemically modified at the surface by the bonding of polar embedded octadecylsilyl groups. To minimize any interaction with basic compounds, it is carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups.	1150600		
Organosilica polymer, amorphous, polar embedded propyl-2-phenylsilyl, endcapped. Synthetic, spherical hybrid particles containing both inorganic (silica) and organic (organosiloxanes) components, chemically modified at the surface by the bonding of polar embedded propyl-2-phenylsilyl groups. To minimize any interaction with basic compounds, it is carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups.	1178100		
Organosilica polymer for mass spectrometry, amorphous, octadecylsilyl, endcapped. Synthetic, spherical hybrid particles containing both inorganic (silica) and organic (organosiloxanes) components. To minimize any interaction with basic compounds, it is carefully endcapped to cover most of the remaining silanol groups.	1164900	Kinetex EVO C18 Gemini C18 Gemini NX-C18	240 226 226
Vinyl polymer for chromatography, amino alkyl. Spherical particles (5 µm) of a vinyl alcohol copolymer, bonding of amino alkyl groups.	1191500	Asahipak® NH ₂ -P	Inquire
Vinyl polymer for chromatography, octadecyl. Spherical particles (5 µm) of a vinyl alcohol copolymer, bonding of octadecyl groups on the hydroxyl groups.	1155400	Asahipak ODP-50	Inquire
Vinyl polymer for chromatography, octadecylsilyl. Spherical particles (5 µm) of a vinyl alcohol copolymer bonded to an octadecylsilane. C-load: 17 %.	1121600	Asahipak ODP-50	Inquire
Ion-exclusion resin for chromatography. A resin with sulfonic acid groups attached to a polymer lattice consisting of polystyrene cross-linked with divinylbenzene.	1131000	Rezex™ ROA-Organic Acid Rezex RHM-Monosaccharide	318 318
Cation-exchange resin, strong. Strong cation-exchange resin in protonated form with sulfonic acid groups attached to a polymer lattice consisting of polystyrene cross-linked with divinylbenzene.	1156800	Rezex ROA-Organic Acid Rezex RHM-Monosaccharide	318 318
Cation-exchange resin R1. A resin in protonated form with sulfonic acid groups attached to a polymer lattice consisting of polystyrene cross-linked with 8 % divinylbenzene. Available as spherical beads.	1016700	Rezex™ ROA-Organic Acid Rezex RHM-Monosaccharide	318 318
Cation-exchange resin R1. A resin in protonated form with sulfonic acid groups attached to a polymer lattice consisting of polystyrene cross-linked with 4 % divinylbenzene. Available as spherical beads.	1121900		
Cation-exchange resin R2. Resin containing strongly acidic propylsulfonic acid groups.	1195400		
Cation-exchange resin (Calcium form), strong. Resin in calcium form with sulfonic acid groups attached to a polymer lattice consisting of polystyrene cross-linked with 8 % divinylbenzene	1104600	Rezex RCM-Monosaccharide Rezex RCU-USP Sugar Alcohols	318 318
Cation-exchange resin (Sodium form), strong. Resin in sodium form with sulfonic acid groups attached to a polymer lattice consisting of polystyrene cross-linked with divinylbenzene.	1176100	Rezex RNM-Carbohydrate	318

If Aeris core-shell columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of the same phase, return the column with the comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

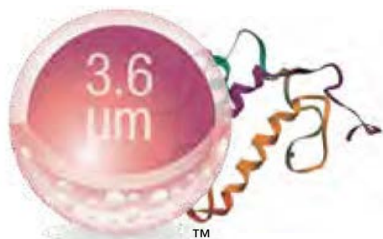
Core-Shell HPLC / UHPLC Columns for Proteins and Peptides

Ultra-High Resolution and Performance

Introducing Aeris, a specialized line of reversed phase core-shell HPLC / UHPLC columns, built exclusively for the ultra-high performance separation and analysis of proteins and peptides.

These columns can provide improved resolving power, selectivity, throughput, sensitivity, column lifetime, and method flexibility compared to other fully porous and core-shell columns typically used for bioseparations.

Aeris WIDEPORE



Large pore optimized for intact proteins and polypeptides

Aeris PEPTIDE



Small pore optimized for peptides and for peptide mapping

The precise architecture of Aeris core-shell particles provides dramatic leaps in performance in two important ways:

1 The thin, porous layer, or “shell”, decreases the diffusion path length, thus reducing the time it takes for biomolecules to adsorb/desorb into and out of the particle.

2 Expert manufacturing combined with tight packing specifications and high particle density reduces losses in efficiency and performance due to band broadening.

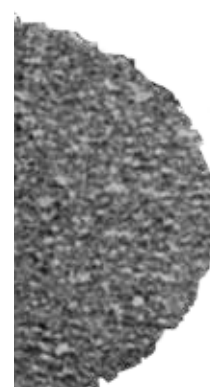
Aeris Core-Shell Particle

- High particle density helps create optimal bed structure which reduces band broadening effects of Eddy Diffusion
- Ultra-high performance on HPLC and UHPLC systems alike
- Reduced diffusion path improves efficiency



Fully Porous Particle

- Less homogenous bed structure leads to performance loss
- Ultra-high performance limited to sub-2µm particles on UHPLC systems
- Diffusion path limits efficiencies



The result is:

- **3.6µm core-shell particles** that can perform like sub-2µm columns on both HPLC and UHPLC systems at a fraction of the pressure
- **5µm core-shell particles** allow scale up to preparative dimensions
- **1.7µm and 2.6µm core-shell particles** that can provide higher peak capacities compared to fully porous sub-2µm columns on UHPLC systems



To see our entire BioSeparations column and accessory portfolio, visit: www.phenomenex.com/biopharm

Selecting the Optimal Aeris Column for Your Applications

Aeris core-shell columns are designed for the separation of complex protein and peptide mixtures. Chromatographers can easily narrow down the column(s) that has a high probability of success for their separation by selecting from a variety of phase, pore size, and particle size options.

Aeris PEPTIDE

Recommended for the separation of low molecular weight peptides and for peptide mapping.

- **XB-C18 chemistry best suited for resolving peptides**
- **1.7 µm, 2.6 µm, and 3.6 µm particles for method development flexibility between HPLC and UHPLC systems**
- **5 µm particle for peptide purification**
- **Small pore optimized for peptide diffusion**

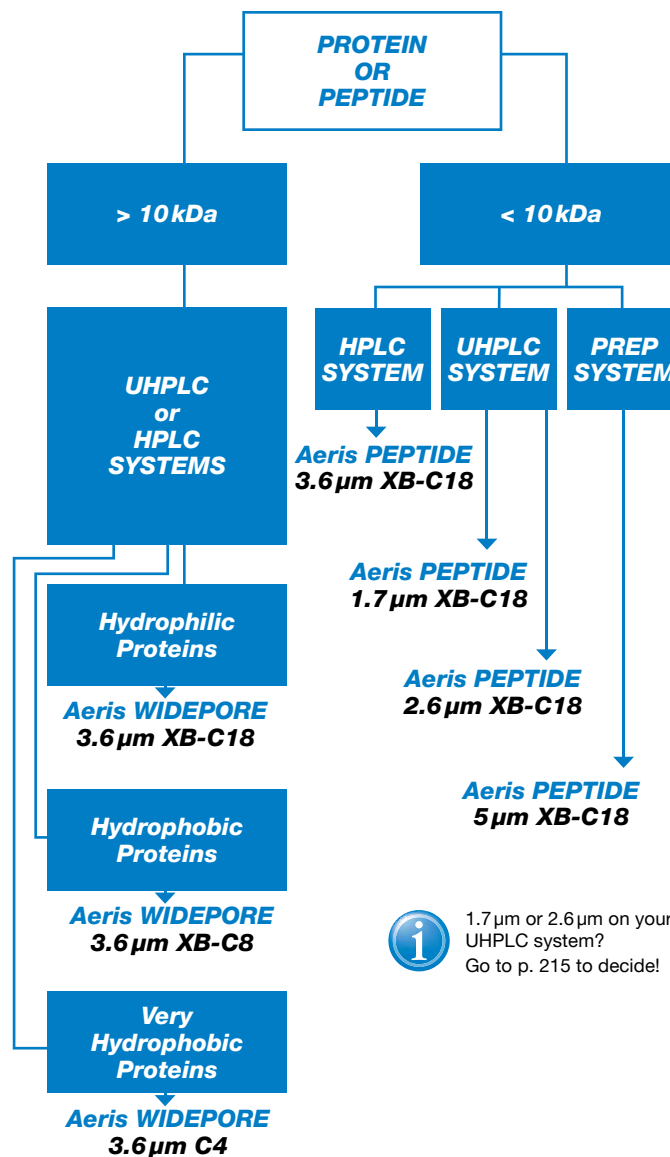
For increased resolving power, use a longer column, preferably a 250mm (or 150mm for the Aeris 1.7 µm XB-C18). Due to the lower backpressure of Aeris 3.6 µm, one can easily run 250mm columns on both HPLC and UHPLC systems, AND one can couple multiple 250mm columns together and run them inline for even better results. For maximum UHPLC resolution, the 150mm length Aeris 1.7 µm or 250mm length Aeris 2.6 µm columns are excellent choices.

Aeris WIDEPORE

Recommended for the separation of intact proteins and polypeptides.

- **XB-C18, XB-C8, and C4 phases for alternate selectivities**
- **3.6 µm particle for system flexibility**
- **Large pore optimized for fast protein adsorption/desorption**

Because of the reduced hydrophobicity compared to fully porous 300Å columns, one should start gradients with reduced organic concentrations compared to other columns to improve peak shape of polar proteins and peptides. Shallower gradients compared to other fully porous columns may be appropriate.



Material Characteristics

Packing Material	Total Particle Size (µm)	Porous Shell (µm)	Core Size (µm)	pH Stability	Temp Stability °C	Pressure Stability bar
Aeris WIDEPORE	3.6	0.2	3.2	1.5 - 9	90	600
Aeris PEPTIDE	1.7	0.22	1.25	1.5 - 9	90	1000
Aeris PEPTIDE	2.6	0.35	1.9	1.5 - 9	90	1000
Aeris PEPTIDE	3.6	0.5	2.6	1.5 - 9	90	600
Aeris PEPTIDE	5	0.6	3.8	1.5 - 9	90	600

Aeris WIDEPORE XB-C18 and Aeris PEPTIDE XB-C18 make a perfect pair for peptide mapping. See p. 215 for more details.

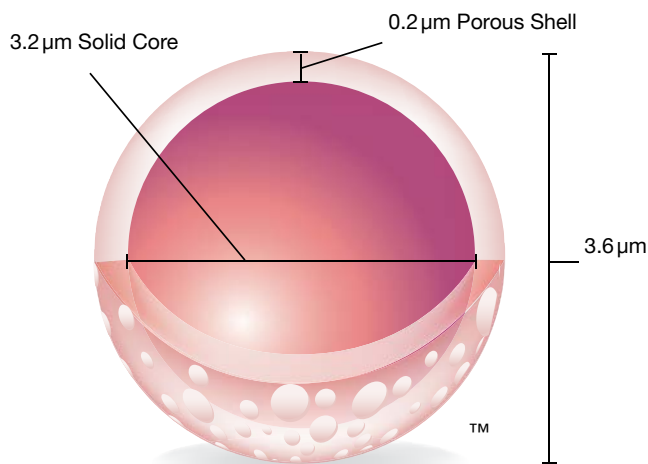
Aeris WIDEPORE Columns for Intact Protein and Polypeptide Separations

Aeris WIDEPORE columns are packed with 3.6µm core-shell particles that are specially engineered with a thin porous shell, large pores, and sterically protected XB surface chemistry to address the inherent separation challenges of proteins and peptides. This unique mix of features results in low backpressures, fast rates of diffusion, and excellent selectivity, generating exceptional chromatographic resolution on both HPLC and UHPLC systems.

Recommended for:

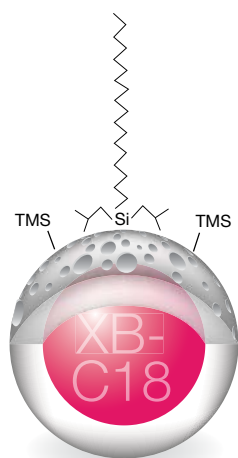
- Protein structural characterization
- Stability indicating assays
- Post-translational modification identification
- PEGylated proteins, antibodies, etc.
- Antibody-Drug Conjugates (ADCs)
- Biosimilars and biogenerics
- Impurity profiling
- Peptide mapping

3.6µm Core-Shell Particle



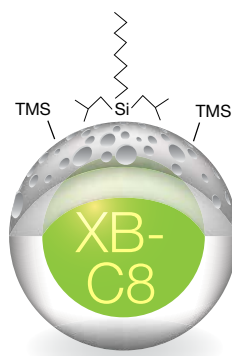
Easy Method Development with Three Selectivities

Aeris WIDEPORE 3.6µm Core-Shell Stationary Phases



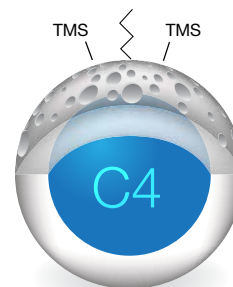
XB-C18
Maximum hydrophobicity
recommended for:

- Proteins
- Hydrophilic proteins
- PEGylated proteins
- High temperature separations
- Alternative selectivity for peptide mapping



XB-C8
Moderate hydrophobicity
recommended for:

- Large proteins
- Moderately hydrophobic proteins
- Monoclonal antibodies
- Glycosylated proteins
- High temperature separations



C4
Low hydrophobicity
recommended for:

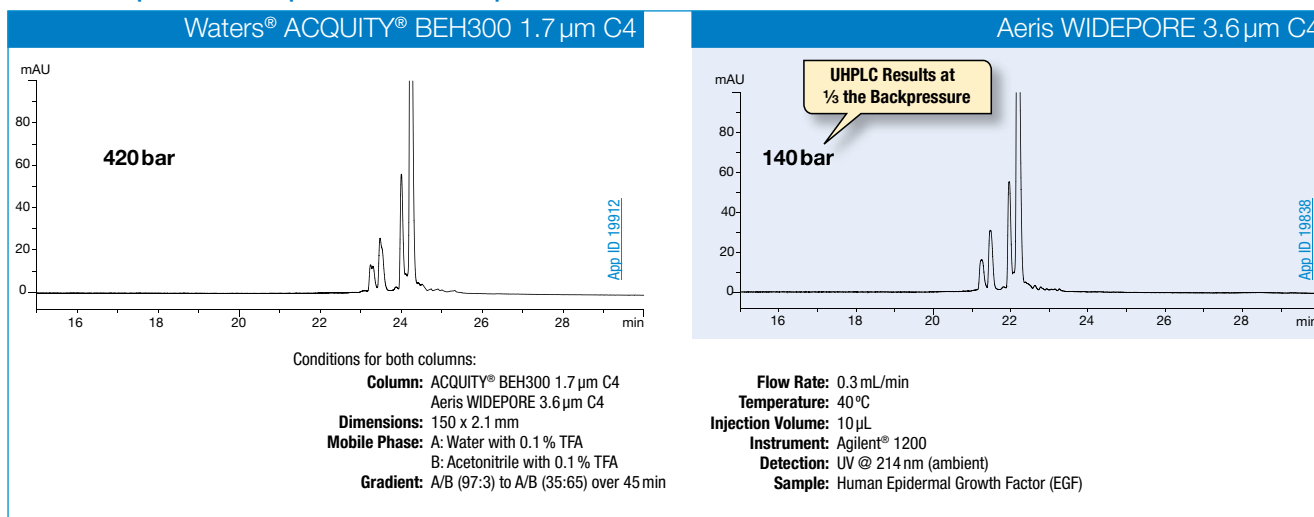
- Very large proteins
- Very hydrophobic proteins
- Membrane proteins
- Least retentive

Maximize Resolving Power with Unique Wide Pore 3.6 μm Core-Shell Particle

3.6 μm core-shell technology combined with inert surface chemistries and tight packing specifications results in Aeris WIDEPOR columns delivering exceptional resolving power at significantly lower backpressures. Chromatographers now have the ability to

generate higher quality data than typically produced by columns packed with fully porous particles for every protein analysis – on HPLC or UHPLC systems.

Performance Equivalent to Sub-2 μm Particle at Low Backpressure



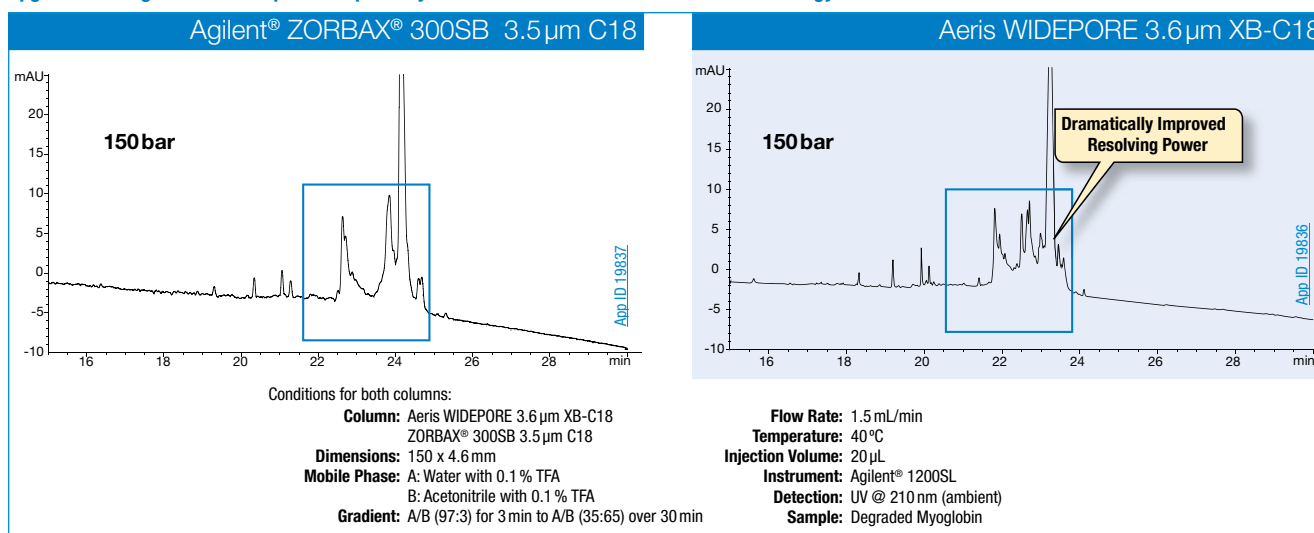
Achieve UHPLC Performance on HPLC Systems by Replacing 3 μm and 5 μm Columns

The innovative structure of 3.6 μm Aeris core-shell particles was specially designed to provide sub-2 μm performance at backpressures similar to fully porous 3 μm and 5 μm particles. Aeris columns can deliver increased resolution for existing protein and peptide separations performed on fully porous 3 μm and 5 μm columns,

using the same HPLC system!

Now you can have UHPLC performance on your HPLC system and experience better performance and method flexibility than ever before.

Upgrade Existing Methods on 3 μm and 5 μm Fully Porous Columns to Aeris Core-Shell Technology

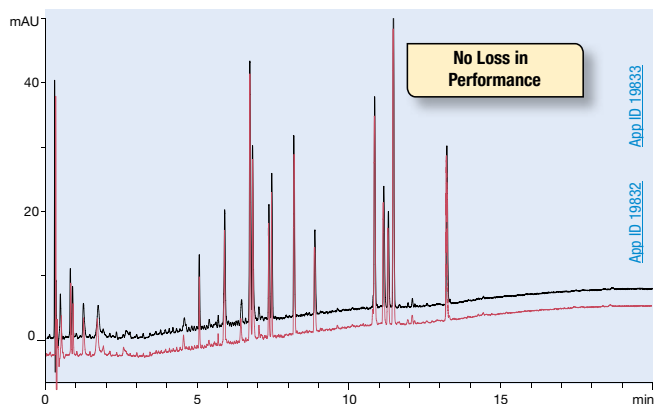


Studies were performed using new columns and, to the extent possible, identical experimental conditions were applied. Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Long Column Lifetimes Under Extreme Method Conditions

Aeris columns provide temperature stability up to 90°C, and pH stability from 1.5 - 9, giving ample flexibility for method development and excellent column lifetime.

Over 1,000 Injections at 90°C



Column: Aeris WIDEPORE 3.6µm XB-C18
Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm
Part No.: [00B-4482-AN](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-8948](#)
Guard Holder: [AJ0-9000](#), SecurityGuard ULTRA Holder for UHPLC Columns 2.1 to 4.6 mm ID
Mobile Phase: A: Water with 0.1% TFA
 B: Acetonitrile with 0.1% TFA
Gradient: A/B (97:3) for 3 min, then to A/B (35:65) over 20 min
Flow Rate: 0.3 mL/min
Temperature: 90°C
Injection Volume: 10 µL
Detection: UV @ 214 nm (ambient)

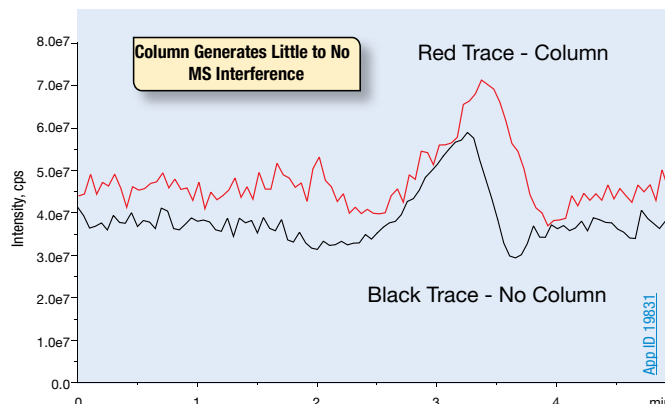
Filter: [AF0-8108-52](#)
 Phenex-PES 28 mm Syringe Filters 0.45 µm, Non-Sterile Luer/Slip
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
 Verex Vial Kit, 9 mm, 2 mL Clear 33 w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit
Sample: Apomyoglobin Digest

App ID: 19833

Low Column Bleed for Amplified Mass Spec (MS) Sensitivity

Aeris columns show no significant phase bleed under LC/MS conditions, making them very suitable for protein and peptide analysis. Chemists can be assured accurate, dependable, and consistent results, time and time again.

Virtually No LC/MS Bleed



Column: Aeris WIDEPORE 3.6µm XB-C18
Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm
Part No.: [00B-4482-AN](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-8948](#)
Guard Holder: [AJ0-9000](#), SecurityGuard ULTRA Holder for UHPLC Columns 2.1 to 4.6 mm ID
Mobile Phase: A: Water with 0.1% Formic Acid
 B: Acetonitrile with 0.1% Formic Acid
Gradient: A/B (95:5) for 2.5 min, to A/B (5:95) hold for 0.5 min, then re-equilibrate
Flow Rate: 0.5 mL/min
Temperature: 25°C
Detection: MS (SCIEX API 4000™)

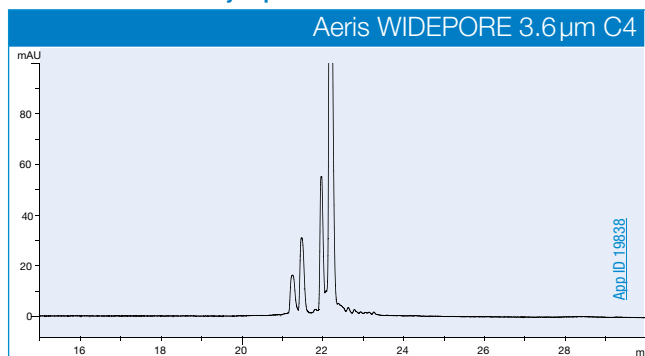
Filter: [AF0-8108-52](#)
 Phenex-PES 28 mm Syringe Filters 0.45 µm, Non-Sterile Luer/Slip
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
 Verex Vial Kit, 9 mm, 2 mL Clear 33 w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit
Sample: Blank

App ID: 19831

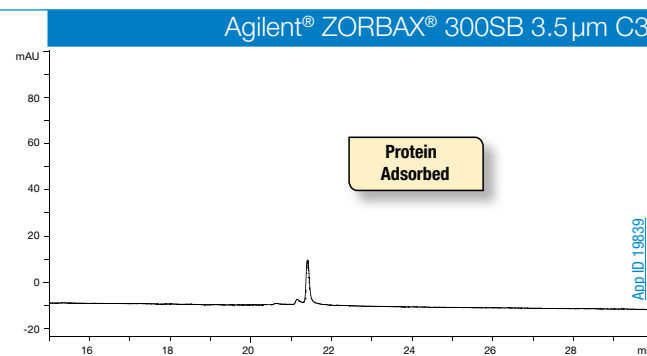
Minimize Adsorption and Maximize Recoveries for Accurate Results

Aeris phase chemistries and bonding technology create a highly inert surface, leading to greatly reduced irreversible adsorption, higher recoveries, and sharper, narrower peaks, providing high quality and accurate results for each consecutive analysis.

Maximize Recoveries of Hydrophobic Proteins



Conditions for both columns:
Column: Aeris WIDEPORE 3.6µm C4
 ZORBAX® 300SB 3.5µm C3
Dimensions: 150 x 2.1 mm
Mobile Phase: A: Water with 0.1% TFA
 B: Acetonitrile with 0.1% TFA
Gradient: A/B (97:3) to A/B (35:65) over 45 min



Flow Rate: 0.3 mL/min
Temperature: 40°C
Injection Volume: 20 µL
Instrument: Agilent® 1200
Detection: UV @ 214 nm (ambient)
Sample: Human Epidermal Growth Factor

Studies were performed using new columns and, to the extent possible, identical experimental conditions were applied. Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications

Aeris PEPTIDE Columns for Peptide and Peptide Mapping Separations

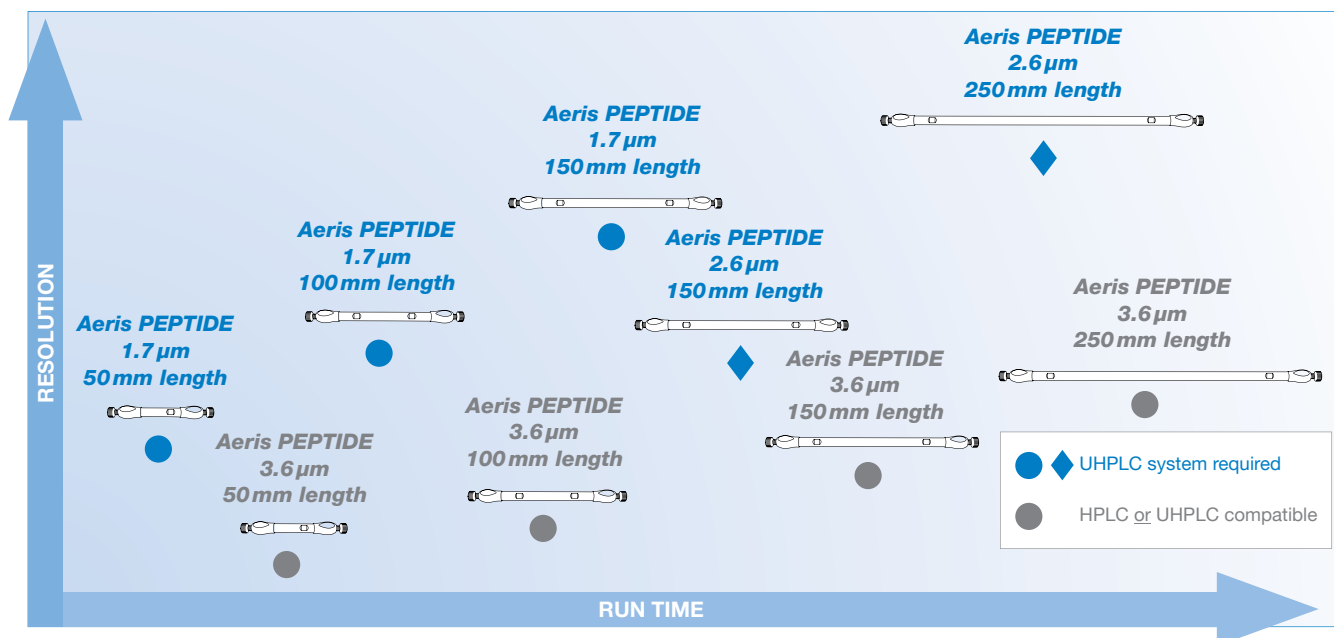
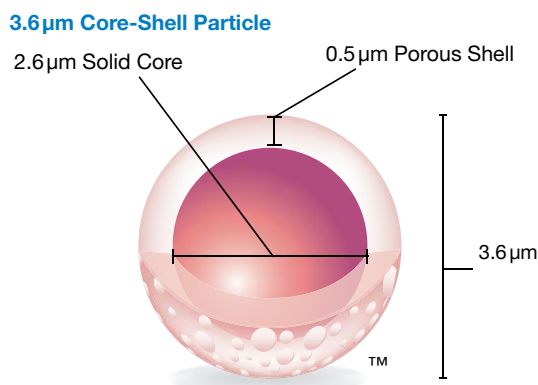
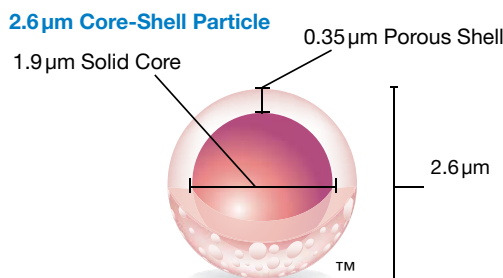
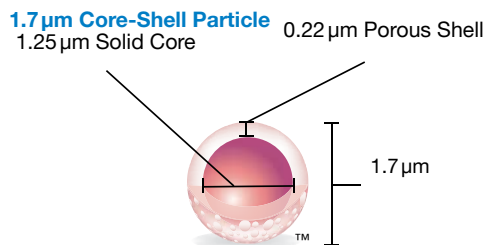
Based on core-shell particle technology, Aeris PEPTIDE particles are designed with small pores, inert XB-C18 surface chemistry, and three different particle sizes (3.6 μm, 2.6 μm, and 1.7 μm) to meet the resolution demands of chromatographers performing complex peptide and peptide map separations on HPLC and/or UHPLC systems.

Aeris PEPTIDE columns are built for the following:

- Synthetic peptide impurity analysis
- Peptide mapping
- Identifying protein modifications
Glycosylation, Substitution, and Truncation
- Analyzing post-translational modifications
Deamidation, Oxidation, and Deletions

Select the Most Suitable Aeris PEPTIDE Column to Achieve Your Separation Goals

The family of Aeris PEPTIDE XB-C18 columns is designed to provide versatility for the development of peptide separation methods. Depending on your resolution, throughput goals, and pressure capabilities of your system, you can choose from three particle sizes with unique performance attributes, as well as several column lengths to select the most suitable column for seamless method development and excellent results.

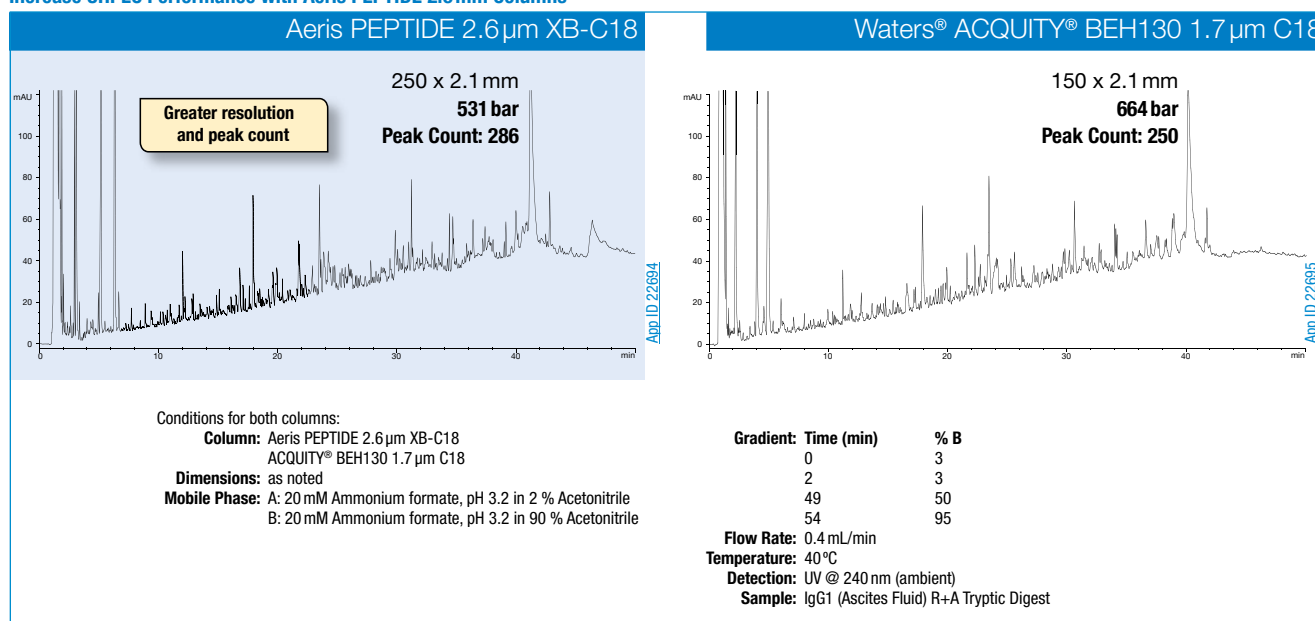


Ultra-High Resolving Power on UHPLC Systems with Aeris PEPTIDE 2.6 μm Columns of 250mm Length

The Aeris PEPTIDE 2.6 μm core-shell particle was designed with one purpose in mind: to enhance the separation and maximize the peak count of complex peptide maps on UHPLC systems. Because the 2.6 μm core-shell particle reduces backpressure on UHPLC

systems while maintaining similar efficiencies to sub-2 μm fully porous particles, longer columns can be used to further maximize the separation power while still being well within the backpressure constraints of the instrumentation.

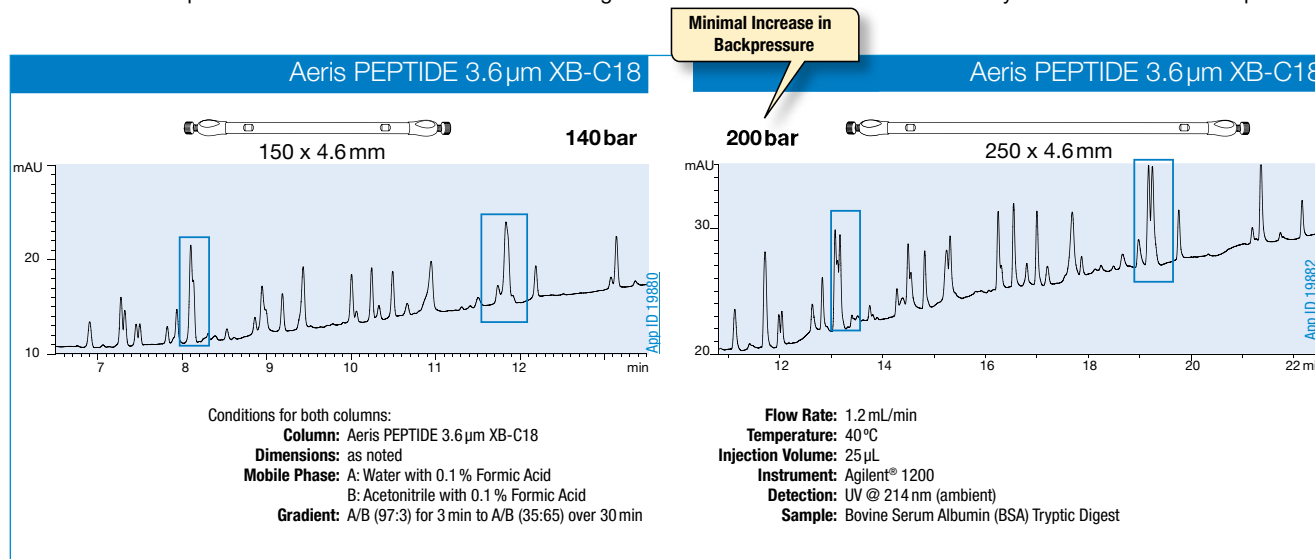
Increase UHPLC Performance with Aeris PEPTIDE 2.6mm Columns



Maximize Separation Power on HPLC Systems with Longer Aeris PEPTIDE 3.6 μm Columns

For applications like peptide separations and peptide mapping where resolution is the primary goal, the lower backpressure of Aeris PEPTIDE 3.6 μm core-shell columns allow one to use longer

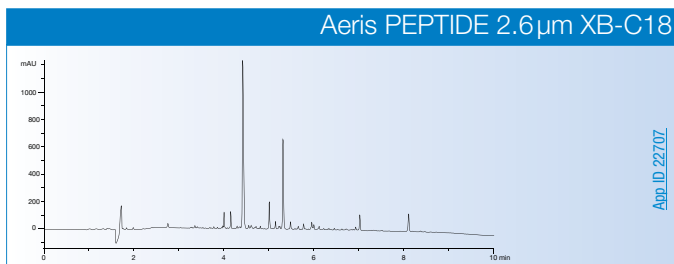
columns for higher resolving power resulting in increased separation of closely eluting peptides. Use longer (or coupled) 3.6 μm columns on UHPLC and HPLC systems to resolve critical peaks.



Studies were performed using new columns and, to the extent possible, identical experimental conditions were applied. Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

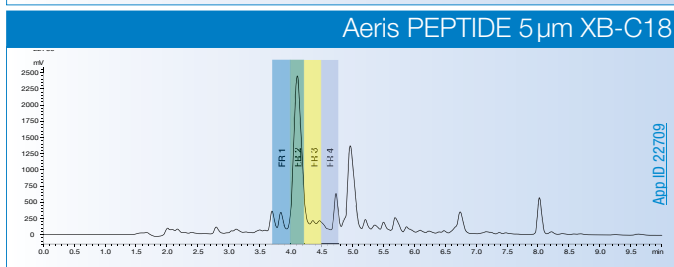
Seamless Scalability of Peptide Separations from HPLC/UHPLC to PREP

The addition of Aeris PEPTIDE 5 µm makes it possible for small-scale peptide purification in 10mm ID semi-prep and 21.2mm ID Axia™ packed prep formats. Aeris PEPTIDE is fully scalable in retention and selectivity with its 4 unique particle sizes (1.7 µm, 2.6 µm, 3.6 µm, and 5 µm) for easy transfer from HPLC and UHPLC methods to preparative applications.



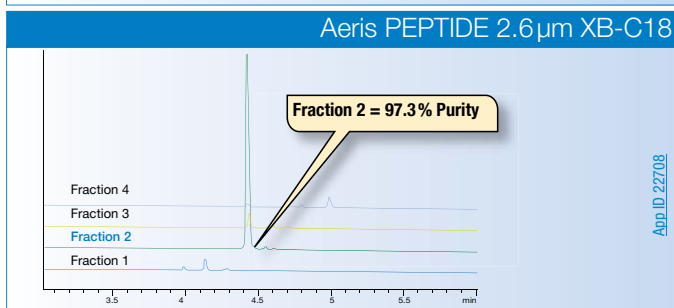
Analytical method

Column: Aeris PEPTIDE 2.6 µm XB-C18
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00F-4505-E0](#)
Injection Volume: 10 µL
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Sample: Crude peptide mix



Preparative scale-up and fraction collection

Column: Aeris PEPTIDE 5 µm XB-C18 Axia Packed
Dimensions: 150 x 21.2 mm
Part No.: [00F-4632-PO-AX](#)
Injection Volume: 1 mL
Flow Rate: 20 mL/min
Sample: Crude peptide mix



Analytical fraction analysis

Column: Aeris PEPTIDE 2.6 µm XB-C18
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00F-4505-E0](#)
Injection Volume: 10 µL
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Sample: Purified Fractions



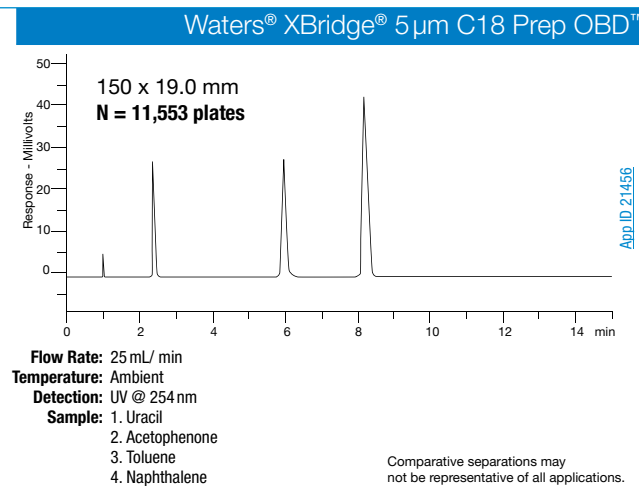
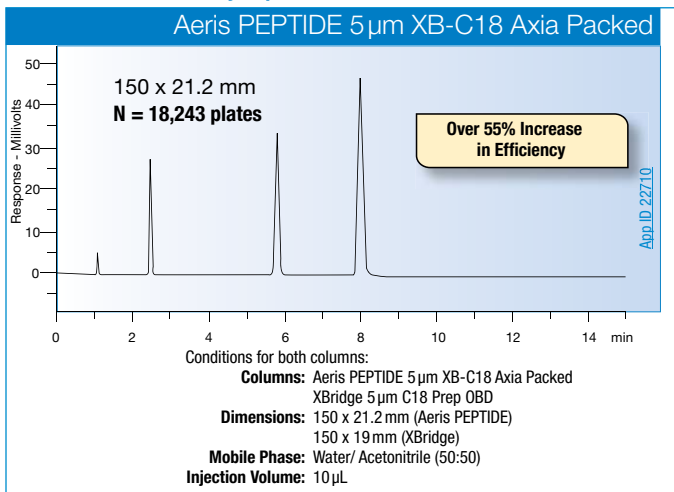
Conditions for all separations (except as noted):

Mobile Phase: A: 0.1% TFA in Water
 B: 0.1% TFA in Acetonitrile
Gradient: Linear 85:15 (A/B) to 5:95 (A/B) over 10 minutes
Temperature: Ambient
Detection: UV @ 210 nm

Increased Efficiency of Axia Packing Technology

Expect sharper peaks and higher loadability due to the high efficiencies achieved with Aeris PEPTIDE 5 µm XB-C18 Axia packed prep compared to traditionally packed Waters® XBridge® 5 µm C18 Prep OBD™.

Maximize Recoveries of Hydrophobic Proteins



Aeris™ Core-Shell LC Columns for Proteins & Peptides

guarantee

If Aeris core-shell columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of the same phase, return the column with the comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Ordering Information

Aeris PEPTIDE 1.7 µm Minibore Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard™ ULTRA Cartridges*
Phase	50 x 2.1	100 x 2.1	150 x 2.1	3/pk
XB-C18	00B-4506-AN	00D-4506-AN	00F-4506-AN	AJ0-8948

for 2.1 mm ID

Aeris PEPTIDE 2.6 µm Minibore Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges*	
Phase	50 x 2.1	100 x 2.1	150 x 2.1	250 x 2.1	3/pk
XB-C18	00B-4505-AN	00D-4505-AN	00F-4505-AN	00G-4505-AN	AJ0-8948

for 2.1 mm ID

Aeris PEPTIDE 2.6 µm MidBore™ and Analytical Columns (mm)			SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges*		
Phase	150 x 3.0	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	3/pk	3/pk
XB-C18	00F-4505-Y0	00F-4505-E0	00G-4505-E0	AJ0-8947	AJ0-8946

for 3.0 mm ID

for 4.6 mm ID

Aeris PEPTIDE 3.6 µm Minibore Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges*	
Phase	50 x 2.1	100 x 2.1	150 x 2.1	250 x 2.1	3/pk
XB-C18	00B-4507-AN	00D-4507-AN	00F-4507-AN	00G-4507-AN	AJ0-8948

for 2.1 mm ID

Aeris PEPTIDE 3.6 µm Analytical Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges*	
Phase	50 x 4.6	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	3/pk
XB-C18	00B-4507-E0	00D-4507-E0	00F-4507-E0	00G-4507-E0	AJ0-8946

for 4.6 mm ID

Aeris PEPTIDE 5 µm Analytical Scout and Semi-Prep Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges*	SecurityGuard SemiPrep Cartridges**	
Phase	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	150 x 10.0	250 x 10.0	3/pk	10 x 10
XB-C18	00F-4632-E0	00G-4632-E0	00F-4632-N0	00G-4632-N0	AJ0-8946	AJ0-9317

for 4.6 mm ID

for 10 mm ID

Aeris PEPTIDE 5 µm Axia™ Packed Preparative Columns (mm)		SecurityGuard PREP Cartridges†	
Phase	150 x 21.2	250 x 21.2	15 x 21.2
XB-C18	00F-4632-P0-AX	00G-4632-P0-AX	AJ0-9318

for 21.2 mm ID

Aeris WIDEPORE 3.6 µm Minibore Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard™ ULTRA Cartridges*	
Phases	50 x 2.1	100 x 2.1	150 x 2.1	250 x 2.1	3/pk
XB-C18	00B-4482-AN	00D-4482-AN	00F-4482-AN	00G-4482-AN	AJ0-8783
XB-C8	00B-4481-AN	00D-4481-AN	00F-4481-AN	00G-4481-AN	AJ0-8785
C4	00B-4486-AN	00D-4486-AN	00F-4486-AN	00G-4486-AN	AJ0-8899

for 2.1 mm ID

Aeris WIDEPORE 3.6 µm Analytical Columns (mm)			SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges*	
Phases	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	3/pk
XB-C18	00D-4482-E0	00F-4482-E0	00G-4482-E0	AJ0-8769
XB-C8	00D-4481-E0	00F-4481-E0	00G-4481-E0	AJ0-8771
C4	00D-4486-E0	00F-4486-E0	00G-4486-E0	AJ0-8901

for 4.6 mm ID



SecurityGuard ULTRA Holder with cartridge



Cartridge Holder

*SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-9000](#)
 **SemiPREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-9281](#)
 †PREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-8223](#)



For more about SecurityGuard ULTRA, see p. 331
 For Core-Shell Performance Enhancement Kit, see p. 411



For HPLC Column Performance Check Standards, see pp. 414-415

A C18 Column with Polar Endcapping

Use Synergi Hydro-RP, an Improved Alternative to Aqua 125 Å

See p. 338

Material Characteristics

Packing Material	Particle Shape/Size (µm)	Pore Size (Å)	Pore Volume (mL/g)	Surface Area (m ² /g)	Carbon Load %	Calculated Bonded Phase Coverage (µmole/m ²)	End Capping
AQUA C18	Spher. 3, 5	125	1.05	320	15	N/A	Proprietary
AQUA C18	Spher. 5	200	1.15	215	11	N/A	Proprietary

125 Å Aqua C18 Column

Aqua's polar endcapping produces a surface chemistry that is well suited for the analysis of small peptides. This chemistry...

- makes it an excellent column for smaller, basic peptides
- allows for faster column equilibration in gradient analyses
- ensures a surface that can be "wetted" with aqueous trifluoroacetic acid (TFA)

200 Å Aqua C18 Column

- Increased pore size for enhanced diffusion of large pharmaceuticals and biomolecules
- Reduced surface area for faster analyses and greater sample throughput

Ordering Information

3 µm Minibore, Analytical, LC-MS and CombiChem Columns (mm)						SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	50 x 2.0	75 x 2.0	150 x 2.0	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	4 x 2.0*	4 x 3.0*
C18 125 Å	00B-4311-B0	00C-4311-B0	00F-4311-B0	00D-4311-E0	00F-4311-E0	AJ0-7510 /10pk	AJ0-7511 /10pk
						for ID: 2.0–3.0 mm	3.2–8.0 mm

5 µm Minibore, MidBore™ and LC-MS Columns (mm)						SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
Phases	50 x 2.0	150 x 2.0	250 x 2.0	150 x 3.0	250 x 3.0	4 x 2.0*
C18 125 Å	00B-4299-B0	00F-4299-B0	00G-4299-B0	00F-4299-Y0	00G-4299-Y0	AJ0-7510 /10pk
C18 200 Å	—	00F-4331-B0	—	—	—	AJ0-7510 /10pk
						for ID: 2.0–3.0 mm

5 µm Analytical, CombiChem, SemiPrep and Preparative Columns (mm)					SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	50 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	250 x 10	4 x 3.0*	10 x 10*
C18 125 Å	00B-4299-E0	00F-4299-E0	00G-4299-E0	00G-4299-N0	AJ0-7511 /10pk	AJ0-7512 /3pk
C18 200 Å	—	00F-4331-E0	00G-4331-E0	—	AJ0-7511	AJ0-7512
					for ID: 3.2–8.0 mm	9–16 mm



For SecurityGuard Cartridge Holders and Cartridges, see p. 326

*SecurityGuard Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#)
 †SemiPrep SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-7220](#)

Asahipak®

By Showa Denko K.K.

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/asahipak

Aqueous Size Exclusion (SEC)/Gel Filtration (GFC) for Protein and Peptide Analysis

Gel Filtration Chromatography is used to analyze and/or characterize proteins, peptides, and other biomolecules; including antibodies, immunoglobulins, protein complexes, protein aggregates, and desalting. BioSep GFC columns offer many important benefits for your separation needs.

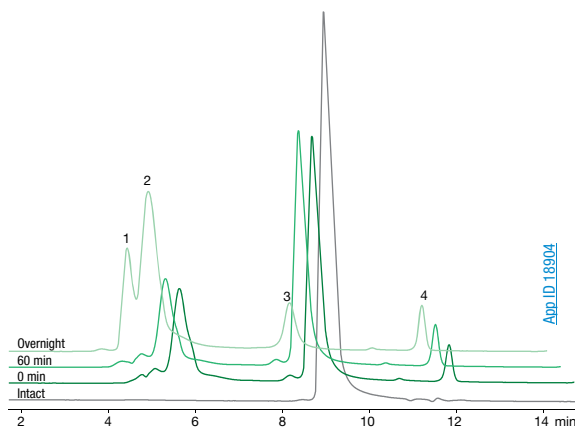
Low MW Proteins and Peptides on BioSep-SEC-s2000

BioSep-SEC-s2000 columns are used for peptide therapeutics, small proteins, PEGylated peptides, and small PEGylated proteins, as well as biogeneric aggregate applications.

PEGylated β -Lactoglobulin A (N-Terminal PEG 20 kDa)

Column: BioSep-SEC-s2000
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Part No.: [00H-2145-K0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4487](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: 100 mM Sodium Phosphate pH 6.8
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Temperature: Ambient
Detection: UV @ 220 nm

Filter: [AF0-8108-52](#), Phenex-PES 28 mm Syringe Filters 0.45 μ m, Non-Sterile, Luer/Slip
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#), Clear 33 w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit
Sample: 1. 2 PEG Modified Complex
 2. PEGylated β -Lactoglobulin
 3. β -Lactoglobulin
 4. PEG Reagent



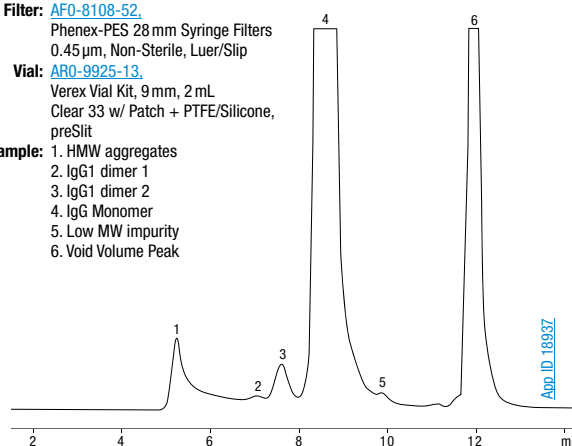
Medium MW Proteins on BioSep-SEC-s3000

BioSep-SEC-s3000 columns are great for medium to large MW proteins, serum proteins, immunoglobulins, and aggregate applications.

Murine IgG1 Aggregates

Column: BioSep-SEC-s3000
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Part No.: [00H-2146-K0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4488](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: 50 mM Sodium Phosphate pH 6.8, 300 mM Sodium Chloride
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Temperature: Ambient
Detection: UV @ 220 nm

Filter: [AF0-8108-52](#), Phenex-PES 28 mm Syringe Filters 0.45 μ m, Non-Sterile, Luer/Slip
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#), Verex Vial Kit, 9 mm, 2 mL Clear 33 w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit
Sample: 1. HMW aggregates
 2. IgG1 dimer 1
 3. IgG1 dimer 2
 4. IgG Monomer
 5. Low MW impurity
 6. Void Volume Peak



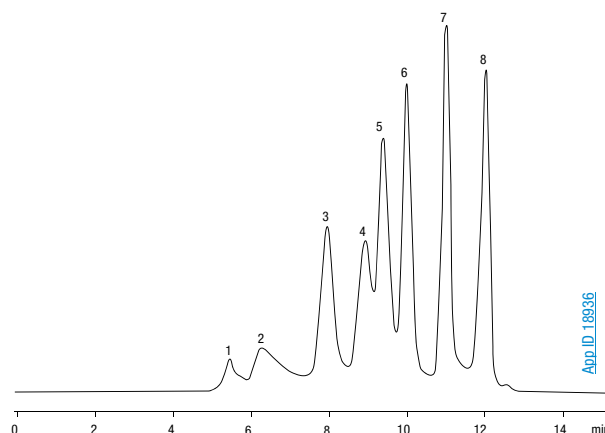
Large MW Proteins on BioSep-SEC-s4000

BioSep-SEC-s4000 is capable of resolving large MW proteins and PEGylated IgG applications.

High MW Protein Mixture

Column: BioSep-SEC-s4000
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Part No.: [00H-2147-K0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4489](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: 100 mM Sodium Phosphate pH 7.0, 300 mM Sodium Chloride
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Temperature: Ambient
Detection: UV @ 214 nm

Filter: [AF0-8108-52](#), Phenex-PES 28 mm Syringe Filters 0.45 μ m, Non-Sterile, Luer/Slip
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#), Verex Vial Kit, 9 mm, 2 mL Clear 33 w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit
Sample: 1. HMW impurity
 2. IgM 900 kDa
 3. Thyroglobulin 669 kDa
 4. IgA 380 kDa
 5. β -Amylase 200 kDa
 6. BSA 66 kDa
 7. Ribonuclease A 13.7 kDa
 8. Uridine 244 Da



- Global support and availability in over 100 countries
- 3 batches available for validation
- For increased resolution and efficiencies, try Yarra SEC/GFC columns

If BioSep analytical columns do not provide you with at least an equivalent separation as any other GFC column of similar porosity, type and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Technical Data and Specifications

	BioSep- 0	BioSep- 0	BioSep- 0
Resin Type	Silica	Silica	Silica
Particle Size (µm)	5	5	5
Pore Size (Å)	145	290	500
Exclusion Range in Daltons for Proteins:			
Native	1,000 - 300,000	5,000 - 700,000	15,000 - 1,500,000
0.5% SDS	200 - 75,000	5,000 - 100,000	15,000 - 500,000
6 M GdnHCl	500 - 100,000	1,000 - 150,000	5,000 - 700,000
pH Range	2.5 - 7.5	2.5 - 7.5	2.5 - 7.5
Maximum Backpressure (psi)	1,500	1,500	1,500
Typical Backpressure (psi)	800	800	700
Efficiency (minimum number theoretical plates 300 x 7.8 mm)	30,000	30,000	25,000
Maximum Flow Rate	This is a function of pressure. Columns can withstand up to 1,500 psi, but avoid sudden pressure changes.		
Column Hardware	Standard: 316 stainless steel column with stainless steel frits. Titanium frits available.		
Maximum Temp.	50 °C		
Maximum Salt Conc.	1 M		
Denaturants	0.5% SDS, 6 M Guanidine HCl, or 8 M urea		
Regeneration	After exposure to denaturants, wash with water overnight.		
Max. Organic Modifier	Up to 100% CH ₃ CN, 10% DMSO or 500 mM β-mercaptoethanol.		
Cleaning Procedure	General protein removal: wash with 30 mL of 0.1 M NaH ₂ PO ₄ , pH 3.0. Hydrophobic protein removal: use acetonitrile gradient. Strongly adsorbed proteins: wash with 30 mL of 6 M Guanidine thiocyanate or 10% DMSO.		
Storage	Overnight storage: run mobile phase at 0.2 mL/minute. Prolonged storage: use 0.05% Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ in H ₂ O or 20% methanol in H ₂ O.		
Column Protection	Use of a SecurityGuard is recommended to prolong column lifetime.		

Cross Reference Chart

Phenomenex BioSep Phases	TSKgel®	Shodex®	Sepax	Bio-Rad®	Waters® BioSuite™	ZORBAX®
SEC-s2000	G2000SW G2000SW _{XL}	PROTEIN KW-802.5	SRT®-100* SRT®-150	Bio-Sil® SEC 125	BioSuite™ 125	GF-250
SEC-s3000	G3000SW G3000SW _{XL}	PROTEIN KW-803	SRT®-300	Bio-Sil® SEC 250	BioSuite™ 250	GF-450
SEC-s4000	G4000SW G4000SW _{XL}	PROTEIN KW-804	SRT®-500**	Bio-Sil® SEC 400	BioSuite™ 450**	

** Only up to 1,500,000 MW

* Only above 1,000 MW

Ordering Information

Columns (mm)	Narrow Bore			Analytical			SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
	300 x 4.6	300 x 7.8	600 x 7.8				4 x 3.0*
BioSep-SEC-s2000	00H-2145-E0	00H-2145-K0	00K-2145-K0				AJ0-4487
BioSep-SEC-s3000	00H-2146-E0	00H-2146-K0	00K-2146-K0				AJ0-4488
BioSep-SEC-s4000	00H-2147-E0	00H-2147-K0	00K-2147-K0				AJ0-4489

*SecurityGuard Analytical cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJO-4282](#)

for ID: 4.6-7.8 mm



Guard Columns (mm)	Narrow Bore	Express	Analytical
Phases	30 x 4.6	35 x 7.8	75 x 7.8
BioSep-SEC-s2000	03A-2145-E0	03Q-2145-K0	03C-2145-K0
BioSep-SEC-s3000	03A-2146-E0	03Q-2146-K0	03C-2146-K0
BioSep-SEC-s4000	—	03Q-2147-K0	03C-2147-K0

Aqueous SEC 1 Column Check Standard

(for BioSep-SEC-S and other protein SEC columns)

Part No.: [AL0-3042](#)

Unit quantity: Dry; reconstituted to 2 mL

Contains: Bovine thyroglobulin; Human gamma globulin (contains IgA and IgG); Ovalbumin; Myoglobin; Uridine (reconstitute with 1 mL of 100 mM Sodium phosphate pH 6.8)

Diluent: 100 mM Sodium phosphate pH 6.8

Storage: Add 0.1% Na₂S₂O₃ to the solution and refrigerate

Test Conditions

Mobile phase: 100 mM Sodium phosphate, pH 6.8

Flow rate: 1.0 mL/min for a 300 x 7.8 mm column

Injection volume: 10 µL

Detection: UV @ 280 nm



For ultra-high resolution aqueous SEC, see Yarra on p. 350.



For Column Heater, see p. 408.



Other column dimensions available upon request.

Guaranteed Replacement to μ Bondapak®

- Highly reproducible
- Long column life
- Mimics performance of Waters® μ Bondapak®

Phenomenex Bondclone columns have been developed to provide chromatographic behavior that mimics that of Waters μ Bondapak columns. For comparative applications, please contact your local Phenomenex representative.

Bondclone Silica Physical Properties

Nominal Particle Size	BET Surface Area	Pore Volume*	Pore Size**
10 μ m	296.0 m ² /g	1.1 cc/g	148.7 Å

*Single point total pore volume.
 **Average pore diameter (4V/A by BET).
 Data provided by an independent laboratory.

If Bondclone analytical columns do not provide you with at least equivalent separations to a μ Bondapak column of the same phase, particle size and dimension, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Ordering Information and Cross-Reference Chart

Waters				Phenomenex	SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
Description (mm)	Part No.	Part No.	Description (mm)		4 x 3.0
μ Bondapak C18 300 x 3.9	WAT027324	00H-2117-CO	Bondclone C18 300 x 3.9	AJ0-4287	/ 10pk
μ Bondapak C18 150 x 3.9	WAT086684	00F-2117-CO	Bondclone C18 150 x 3.9	AJ0-4287	
—	—	00G-2117-E0	Bondclone C18 250 x 4.6	AJ0-4287	
μ Bondapak C18 Radial-Pak Cartridge 100 x 8	WAT085721	00D-2117-LO	Bondclone C18 100 x 8 (S.S. Column)	AJ0-4287	
μ Bondapak Phenyl 300 x 3.9	WAT027198	00H-3129-CO	Bondclone Phenyl [†] 300 x 3.9	AJ0-4351	
—	—	00H-3127-CO	Bondclone CN 300 x 3.9	AJ0-4305	
μ Bondapak NH ₂ 300 x 3.9	WAT084040	00H-3128-CO	Bondclone NH ₂ 300 x 3.9	AJ0-4302	
μ Porasil Silica 300 x 3.9	WAT02 7477	00H-2119-CO	Bondclone Silica 300 x 3.9	AJ0-4348	

[†]Bondclone phenyl phase uses a different silica than other phases in the Bondclone series.

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm

SecurityGuard™ Analytical Cartridges require universal holder Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#)

Guard Column

Size (mm) C18

Conventional Guard Column

30 x 3.9 [03A-2117-CO](#)

Capcell Pak®

By Shiseido Co., Ltd.

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/capcellpak

Chiral CD-Ph

By Shiseido Co., Ltd.

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/chiralcd

- **High enantioselectivity**
- **Fast run times**
- **Rugged, long-lived columns**
- **Easy scale-up to preparative**
- **Allow direct/indirect resolution of enantiomeric amines, amino acids, hydroxy acids, alcohols, carboxylic acids, ketones, ethers, and esters**



Hundreds of applications demonstrate the performance of Chirex phases for a multitude of pharmaceutical and agrochemical compounds. For a complete list, please contact your Phenomenex technical consultant.

Which Chirex Stationary Phase?

Stationary phase selection depends on presence/absence of chemical groupings in the chiral molecule.

Chirex Column Selection Guide

Presence of Chemical Groupings in Chiral Molecule							Recommended Columns:	
Class	Aromatic	-N-	-COOH	-OH	Other	Comment	First Choice	Second Choice
Group 1	Y	Y	Y			Aromatic α -amino acids, α -hydroxy acids	3126	3001
Group 2	Y	Y		Y			3022 or 3020	3014
Group 3	Y	Y			Y		3014 or 3020	3022
Group 4	Y		Y				3010	3001
Group 5	Y			Y			3001 or 3014	3020 or 3022
Group 6	Y				Y		3001	3019 or 3020
Group 7		Y	Y			Aliphatic α -amino acids, α -hydroxy acids and their derivatives	3126	
Group 8			Y				3126	3010
Group 9					Y		3014	3019 or 3020
Group 10					Y	Asymmetric other than carbon. Chiral center at N,S,P,B, etc	3014	3010

Ordering Information

5 μ m Starter Columns (mm)				
Phase	Chirex Phase Description	Bond Type	Linkage Type	50 x 4.6
3010	(S)-VAL and DNAn	Covalent	Urea	00B-3010-E0
3011	(S)-LEU and DNAn	Covalent	Urea	00B-3011-E0
3014	(S)-VAL and (R)-NEA	Covalent	Urea	00B-3014-E0
3020	(S)-LEU and (R)-NEA	Covalent	Urea	00B-3020-E0
3126	(D)-Penicillamine	Ion-Metal	Lig Exchange	00B-3126-E0
3012	(R)-PGLY and DNAn	Covalent	Urea	00B-3012-E0

5 μ m Analytical and Guard Columns (mm)					Analytical			Guards
Phase	Chirex Phase Description	Bond Type	Linkage Type		150 x 2.0	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	30 x 4.6
3001	(R)-PGLY and DNB	Covalent	Amide		—	00F-3001-E0	00G-3001-E0	—
3011	(S)-LEU and DNAn	Covalent	Urea		—	—	00G-3011-E0	—
3012	(R)-PGLY and DNAn	Covalent	Urea		—	—	00G-3012-E0	—
3014	(S)-VAL and (R)-NEA	Covalent	Urea		—	—	00G-3014-E0	—
3019	(S)-LEU and (S)-NEA	Covalent	Urea		—	—	00G-3019-E0	—
3020	(S)-LEU and (R)-NEA	Covalent	Urea		—	00F-3020-E0	00G-3020-E0	—
3022	(S)-ICA and (R)-NEA	Covalent	Urea		—	00F-3022-E0	00G-3022-E0	—
3126	(D)-Penicillamine	Ion-Metal	Lig Ex		00F-3126-B0	00F-3126-E0	00G-3126-E0	03A-3126-E0

Chiral separations are extremely important to the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries, as well as most other areas of natural products chemistry. Optically active therapeutic drugs require selective and sensitive techniques. Government regulations also continue to spur and require the development of rapid, accurate and reproducible methods for the analysis and purification of enantiomeric compounds.

The challenge is to provide selective yet versatile HPLC columns for both trace analysis and the purification of bulk drug.

Phenomenex meets these challenges with Chirex brand HPLC columns. Chirex is available in 10 different stationary phases. These chemically rugged, versatile columns are used for the direct and indirect resolution of enantiomeric amines, alcohols, carboxylic acids, hydroxy acids, amino acids, ketones, lactones, ethers, esters, and other biologically active compounds.



Preparative Columns and Bulk Media are available in 15 and 30 μ m particle sizes. Call for information on pricing and availability. Detailed notes on Care and Use, as well as performance testing, are provided with each column.



For Chiral Column Performance Check Standards, see p. 415.



Chiral HPLC of Amino Acids

- Pirkle-concept and Ligand Exchange type columns
- High enantioselectivity
- Excellent efficiency

Chirex HPLC columns are an excellent choice for underivatized and derivatized amino acids.

Separations of Amino Acid Derivatives

Compound	Chirex Phase	Separation Factor (α)	App ID No.
t-BOC-Derivatives (Butyloxycarbonyl)			
t-BOC-Leucine	3012	1.09	14064
t-BOC-Phenylalanine	3012	1.09	13784
t-BOC-Valine	3012	1.10	14063
N-FMOC Derivatives (9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)			
N-FMOC-Leucine	3011	1.20	13800
N-FMOC-Phenylalanine	3011	1.10	13796
N-FMOC-Valine	3011	1.12	13798
Z-Derivatives (Benzyloxycarbonyl)			
Z-Alanine	3011	1.16	13729
Z-Asparagine	3010	1.12	13760
Z-Leucine	3011	1.17	13731
Z-Norvaline	3011	1.13	13755
Z-Phenylalanine	3012	1.08	13762
Z-Serine	3011	1.09	13758
Z-Valine	3011	1.13	13753
N-Acetyl Derivatives			
N-Acetylalanine	3126	1.17	14052
N-Acetylleucine	3126	1.39	14058
N-Acetylmethionine	3126	1.27	13728
N-Acetylvaline	3126	1.50	14055
N-Formyl Derivatives			
N-Formylvaline	3126	1.37	13721
N-Formylmethionine	3126	1.25	13722
N-Benzoyl Derivatives			
N-Benzoylglutamic acid	3012	1.14	13782
N-Benzoylleucine	3012	1.11	14460
N-Benzoylphenylalanine	3012	1.17	13730
N-Benzoylphenylglycine	3012	1.13	14461
N-Benzoylvaline	3012	1.19	13778
N-Dansyl Derivatives (5-5-Dimethyl-aminonaphthalene-1-sulfonyl derivative)			
N-Dansylnorvaline	3011	1.24	13766
N-Dansylphenylalanine	3011	1.27	13771
N-Dansylthreonine	3012	1.18	13734
N-Dansyltryptophan	3010	1.15	13774
N-Dansylvaline	3011	1.28	13763
PTH Derivatives (Phenylthiohydantoin)			
PTH-Valine	3014	1.12	13921

Separations of Underivatized "Free" Amino Acids

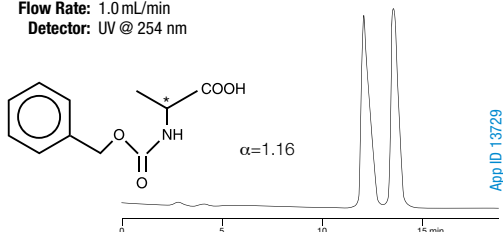
Compound	Chirex Phase	Separation Factor (α)	App ID No
Alanine	3126	1.66	14004
Alanylglycine	3126	2.26	14080
Alanyl-glycyl-glycine	3126	1.62	14082
Alloisoleucine	3126	1.67	14038
Allothreonine	3126	1.19	14046
Arginine	3126	2.15	14027
Asparagine	3126	1.10	14049
Aspartic acid	3126	1.42	14019
Baclofen	3126	1.23	13785
p-Boronophenylalanine	3126	1.36	13790
2-amino-n-Butyric acid	3126	1.80	14034
Cystine	3126	2.47	14085
2,6-Diaminopimelic acid	3126	2.77	14066
3-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)-alanine (DOPA)	3126	1.22	13750
Glutamic acid	3126	1.11	14047
Glutamine	3126	1.71	14022
Glycylalanine	3126	1.78	14079
Glycylvaline	3126	1.69	14081
Histidine	3126	1.32	13745
Isoleucine	3126	1.70	14035
Leucine	3126	1.56	14009
Leucylglycyl-glycine	3126	1.36	14083
Lysine	3126	1.83	14018
Methionine	3126	1.42	14024
α -Methyl Leucine	3126	1.59	14457
α -Methyl Tryptophan	3126	1.18	14456
Naphthylglycine	3126	1.42	13789
Norvaline	3126	1.95	14029
Ornithine	3126	1.38	14041
Phenylalanine	3126	1.44	13740
Phenylglycine	3126	1.78	13748
Pipecolic acid	3126	1.77	14031
Proline	3126	2.50	14011
Serine	3126	1.17	14016
Threonine	3126	1.20	14043
dl-Threo-3-phenylserine	3126	1.15	13787
Tryptophan	3126	1.11	13737
Tyrosine	3126	1.34	13743
Valine	3126	1.91	14006

i Alpha (α) = Separation Factor = k_2/k_1

i Separation potential of some other amino acid derivatives: (Recommended columns: Chirex 3010, 3011, 3012, 3014)
 CBZ-Derivatives (carbobenzoxy; benzyloxycarbonyl); IC-Derivatives (phenylisocyanate);
 Dabsyl Derivatives (4-4-dimethylaminoazobenzene-4'-sulfonyl)

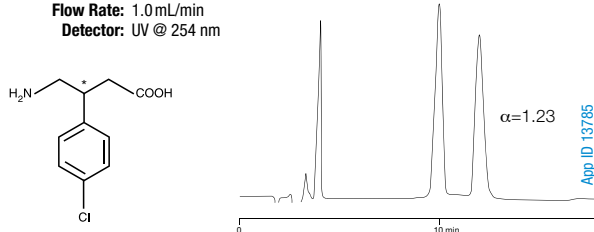
Z-Alanine

Column: Chirex 3011
Dimensions: 250 x 4.0 mm
Part No.: 00G-3011-00
Mobile Phase: 0.01 M Ammonium Acetate in Methanol
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Detector: UV @ 254 nm



Baclofen

Column: Chirex 3126
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: 00F-3126-EQ
Mobile Phase: 2 mM Copper (II) sulfate in water / Isopropanol (85:15)
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Detector: UV @ 254 nm



Columbus™

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/columbus
- For new methods, we recommend Gemini NX HPLC columns, see p. 226

Cosmosil™

By Nacalai Tesque

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/cosmosil

Curosil™

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/curosil
- For new methods, we recommend Luna PFP columns, see p. 270

Develosil®

By Nomura Chemical Co.

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/develosil

EnviroSep™

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/envirosep
- For alternative EnviroSep-PP and -CM applications, we recommend Kinetex® Biphenyl Core-shell columns, see p. 240
- For alternative EnviroSep-ABC GPC sample cleanup columns, see Phenogel p. 308



Gemini[®] pH Flexible LC Columns

U.S. Patent Nos. 7, 563, 367 and 8, 658, 038 and foreign counterparts.

pH Flexibility Expands Robustness and Reproducibility

Gemini columns are rugged reversed phase HPLC columns that offer extended lifetime at extreme pH conditions and excellent stability for reproducible, high efficiency separations.

- Take full advantage of high and low pH conditions (pH 1-12) to manipulate selectivity
- Expect longer column lifetime with patented TWIN-NX[™] technology
- For analytical and preparative separations of basic and acidic compounds

Phase	Description	USP Classification
NX-C18	The most rugged Gemini column, offering 5 times the durability of previous generation hybrid columns	L1
C6-Phenyl	A low bleed phenyl phase. For UV and MS detection, which offers an aromatic selectivity complementary to C18 phases	L11
C18	Selectivity, high structural integrity and increased loadability for preparative and purification applications in pre-packed columns and bulk media	L1

guarantee

If Gemini analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of the same particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

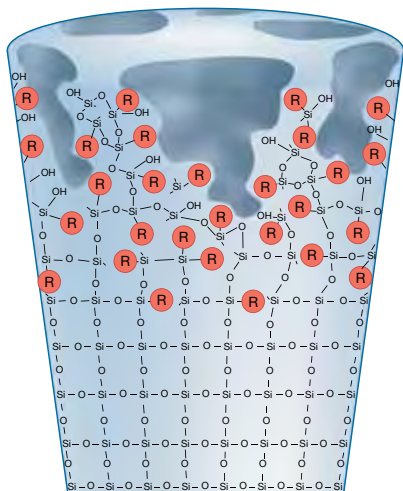
Gemini[®]
pH Flexible LC



TWIN[™] (Two-In-One) Technology

Gemini C18 and C6-Phenyl

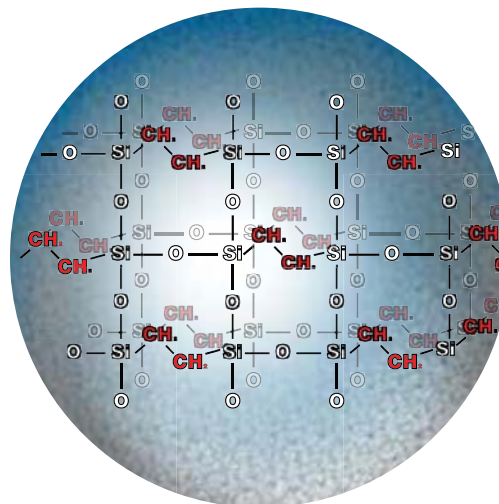
During the final stage of silica manufacturing a unique silica-organic layer is grafted to create a completely new composite particle. Since the internal base silica is unaltered by this manufacturing process, the particle retains its mechanical strength and rigidity along with excellent efficiency, while the silica-organic shell protects the particle from chemical attack.



Second-Generation TWIN-NX Technology

Gemini NX-C18

TWIN-NX technology uses an improved patented organo-silica grafting process which incorporates highly stabilizing ethane cross-linking. These organic groups are evenly incorporated into the grafted layers on the silica surface while maintaining a pure silica core. This not only provides resistance to high pH attack, but also maintains the high efficiency and mechanical strength of a silica particle.



U.S. Patent Nos. 7, 563, 367 and 8, 658, 038 and foreign counterparts.

Gemini NX-C18

- pH stable 1-12 for durability
- Consistent performance in both volatile and non-volatile buffers
- High sample loading capacity for metabolite identification and preparative purification

Gemini NX-C18

USP: L1

LC/MS Certified

pH Stability: 1.0 – 12.0

Particle Size: 3 µm, 5 µm, and 10 µm

Phase: C18

Application: Small molecules, basic compounds

Strength: Extremely durable pH stable particle

Pore Size (Å): 110

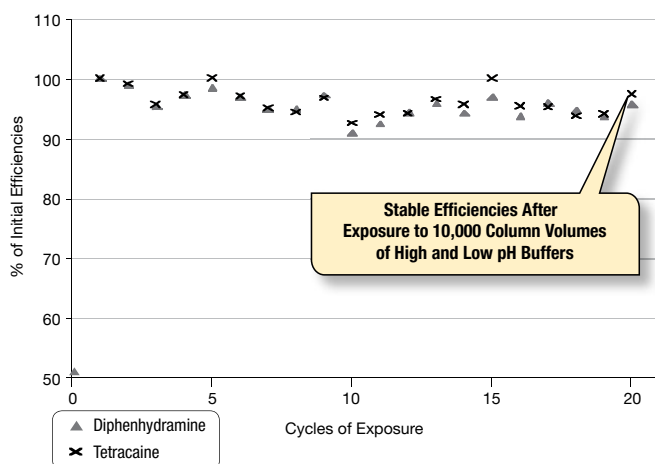
Surface Area (m²/g): 375

Carbon Load %: 14

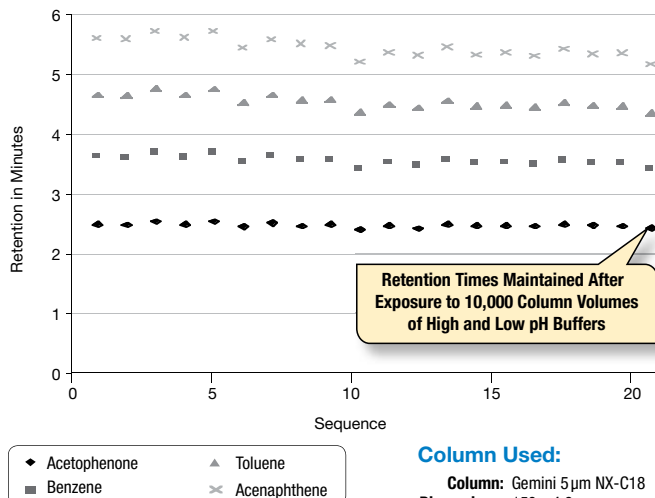
End Capping: TMS

Gemini NX-C18 Tested for Extreme Durability in Changing Mobile Phase pH

Column Efficiencies Maintained in High Testing for 20 Cycles



Retention Times of Four Probes Maintained in Neutral pH Testing for 20 Cycles



Column Used:

Column: Gemini 5 µm NX-C18
 Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
 Part No.: [00F-4454-E0](#)

Column Testing Cycle

Step 1

24x High pH Flush Procedures

Mobile Phase: A: 10 mM Ammonium Bicarbonate pH 10.5
 B: Acetonitrile

Gradient: 5% to 95% B in 6 min Hold at 95% B for 2 min

Re-equilibrate: 5% B for 2 min

Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min

Step 2

High pH Testing

Isocratic: 10 mM Ammonium Bicarbonate pH 10.5 / Acetonitrile (50:50)

Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min

Detection: UV @ 230 nm

Samples: 1. Tetracaine
 2. Diphenhydramine

Step 3

1x Neutral Flush Procedure

Mobile Phase: A: Water
 B: Acetonitrile

Gradient: 5% B for 2 min

5% to 100% B in 3 min Hold at 100% B for 5 min

Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min

Step 4

Neutral pH Testing

Isocratic: Water / Acetonitrile (35:65)

Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min

Detection: UV @ 254 nm

Samples: 1. Acetophenone
 2. Benzene
 3. Toluene
 4. Acenaphthene

Step 5

24x Low pH Flush Procedure

Mobile Phase: A: 0.5% Formic Acid in Water
 B: 0.5% Formic Acid in Acetonitrile, pH 2.0

Gradient: 5% to 95% B in 6 min Hold at 95% B for 2 min

Re-equilibrate: 5% B for 2 min

Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min

Step 6

Neutral pH Flush Repeats Repeats for 20 Cycles

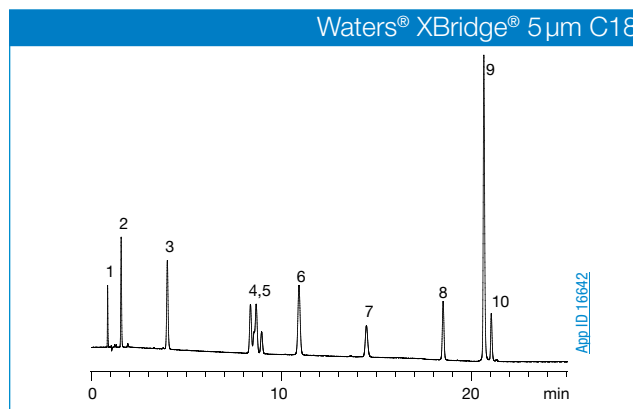
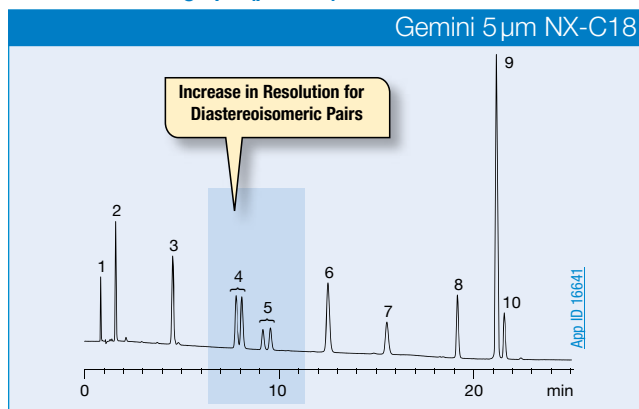


Gemini[®] pH Flexible LC Columns

U.S. Patent Nos. 7, 563, 367 and 8, 658, 038 and foreign counterparts.

Gemini NX-C18 (cont'd)

Polar Bases at High pH (pH 10.5)



Y-axis normalized for all chromatograms.

Polar Bases (Beta Blockers) at High pH

Conditions for all columns:

Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm

Mobile Phase: A: 10 mM Ammonium Bicarbonate pH 10.5
B: Acetonitrile

Gradient: A/B (85:15) to (70:30) in 15 min to (50:50) in 5 min, Hold for 5 min

Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min

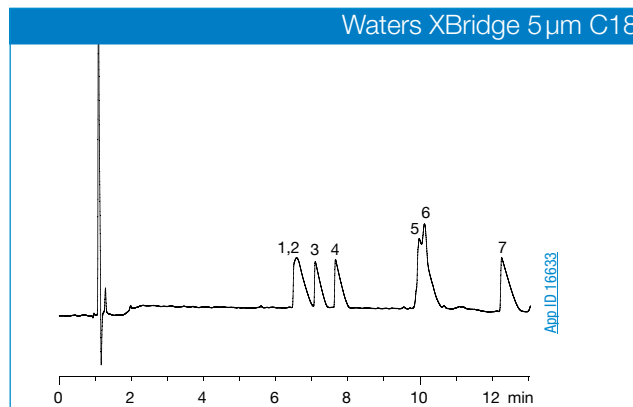
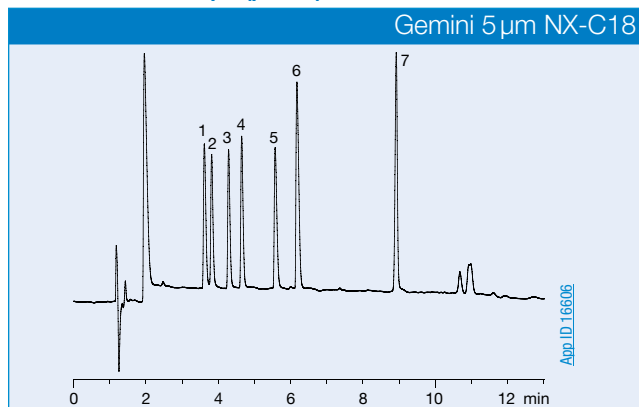
Temperature: Ambient

Detection: UV @ 230 nm

- Sample:**
1. Bisoprolol Contaminant
 2. Sotalol
 3. Atenolol
 4. Labetalol (Diastereoisomeric Pair)
 5. Nadolol (Diastereoisomeric Pair)
 6. Pindolol
 7. Metoprolol
 8. Bisoprolol
 9. Propranolol
 10. Alprenolol



Polar Bases at Low pH (pH 2.7)



Y-axis normalized for all chromatograms.

Polar Bases (Antihistamines) in Formic Acid

Conditions for all columns:

Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm

Mobile Phase: A: 0.1% Formic Acid in Water
B: 0.1% Formic Acid in Acetonitrile

Gradient: A/B (90:10) to (50:50) in 10 min

Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min

Temperature: Ambient

Detection: UV @ 210 nm

- Sample:**
1. Pyrilamine
 2. Triplennamine
 3. Chlorpheniramine
 4. Brompheniramine
 5. Chloropyramine
 6. Diphenhydramine
 7. Loratadine

Comparative chromatograms may not be representative of all applications.

Gemini[®] pH Flexible LC Columns

U.S. Patent Nos. 7, 563, 367 and 8, 658, 038 and foreign counterparts.

Gemini C18

- Increased loading and retention of basic compounds
- Silica efficiency and mechanical strength
- pH stable 1-12 for durability

Gemini C18

USP: L1

LC/MS
Certified

pH Stability: 1.0 – 12.0

Particle Size: 3 µm, 5 µm, and 10 µm

Phase: C18

Application: Small molecules, basic compounds

Strength: Wide pH stability, high efficiency

Pore Size (Å): 110

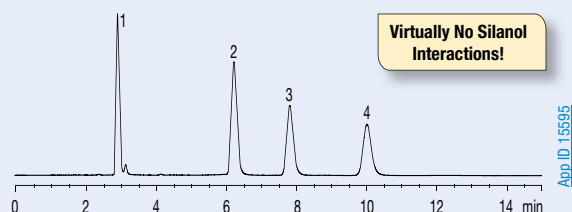
Surface Area (m²/g): 375

Carbon Load %: 14

End Capping: TMS

Chromatographic Comparisons

Gemini 5 µm C18 110 Å



Tricyclic Antidepressants at Neutral pH

Conditions for all columns:

Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm

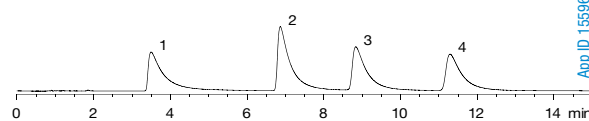
Mobile Phase: 20 mM Phosphate buffer pH 7.0/Acetonitrile/
Methanol (30:35:35)

Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min

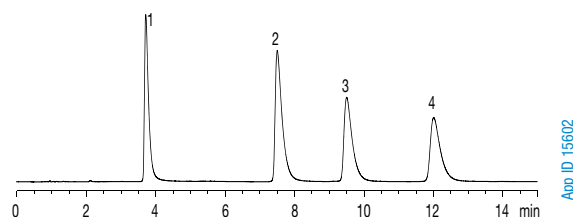
Detection: UV @ 254 nm

Sample: 1. Nortriptyline
2. Imipramine
3. Amitriptyline
4. Clomipramine

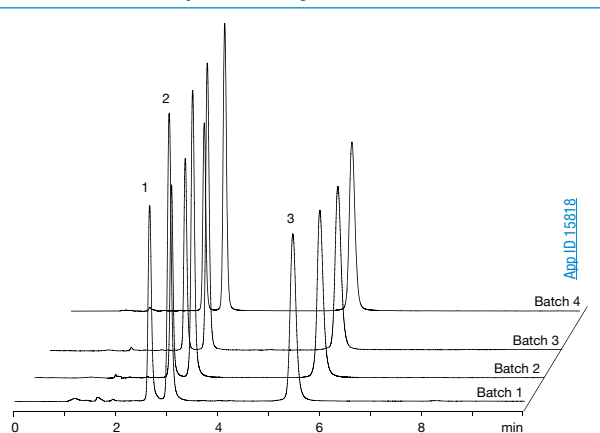
Agilent Technologies[®] ZORBAX[®] 5 µm Extend-C18 80 Å



Advanced Chromatography Technologies ACE[®] 5 µm C18 100 Å



Batch-to-Batch Reproducibility



Conditions for all separations:

Column: Gemini 5 µm C18

Dimension: 150 x 4.6 mm

Part No.: 00F-4435-E0

Mobile Phase: 10 mM Ammonium Bicarbonate,
pH 10.5/Acetonitrile (50:50)

Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min

Temperature: Ambient

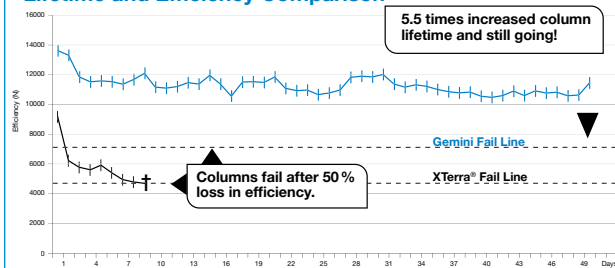
Detection: UV @ 230 nm

Sample: 1. Pindolol
2. Metoprolol
3. Propranolol

Extended Column Lifetime

The TWIN™ Technology engineering of Gemini provides stability and increased column lifetime. Whether used under isocratic or gradient conditions, Gemini columns out-perform and outlasts pH stable columns. This is illustrated below.

Lifetime and Efficiency Comparison**



Conditions for all columns:

Columns: Gemini 5 µm C18

Waters[®] XTerra[®] 5 µm MS C18

Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm

Mobile Phase: Acetonitrile/50 mM Methylpyrrolidine
Buffer, pH 11.5 (50:50)

Flow Rate: 1 mL/min

Temperature: Ambient

Detection: UV @ 254 nm

Sample: Diphenhydramine

**Efficiency and lifetime comparison based on average of two columns each run in parallel.

The comparative data presented here may not be representative for all applications.

Gemini[®] pH Flexible LC Columns

U.S. Patent Nos. 7, 563, 367 and 8, 658, 038 and foreign counterparts.

Gemini C6-Phenyl

- pH stable 1-12 for durability
- Great aromatic selectivity
- Extremely low UV and MS bleed

Gemini C6-Phenyl

USP: L11

LC/MS
Certified

pH Stability: 1.0 – 12.0

Particle Size: 3 µm and 5 µm

Phase: Phenyl with C6 linker

Application: Aromatic, polar, or basic compounds

Strength: High aromatic selectivity with exceptional peak shape even in neutral conditions. Extremely low bleed phenyl column.

Pore Size (Å): 110

Surface Area (m²/g): 375

Carbon Load %: 12

End Capping: TMS

Enhanced Performance for Aromatic Compounds

Sulfa Drug Application

Resolution	Pursuit 5 µm DiPhenyl	Gemini 5 µm C6-Phenyl
RS _{1,2}	1.0	4.0
RS _{2,3}	9.8	16.0

Conditions for all columns:

Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm

Mobile Phase: 0.1 % Formic Acid in Water/
Methanol (70:30)

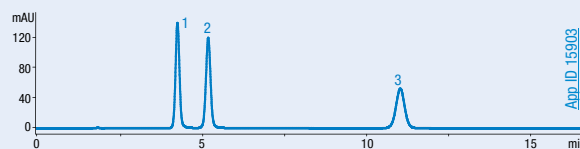
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min

Temperature: Ambient

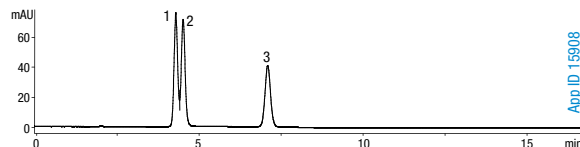
Detection: UV @ 254 nm

Sample: 1. Sulfathiazole
2. Sulfamerazine
3. Sulfamethoxazole

Phenomenex Gemini 5 µm C6-Phenyl



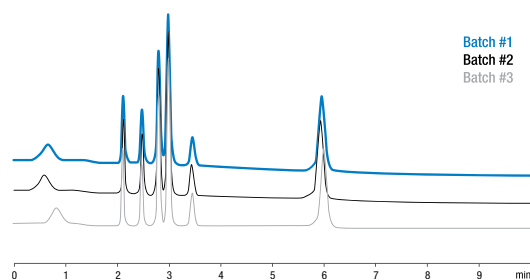
Agilent Technologies® Pursuit® 5 µm DiPhenyl



GEMINI | HPLC / UHPLC

Reproducible Phenyl Phase

Aliphatic Acid Application



Conditions for all columns:

Column: Gemini 5 µm C6-Phenyl

Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm

Part No.: 00F-4444-E0

Mobile Phase: 20 mM Phosphate buffer,
pH 2.5/Methanol (97:3)

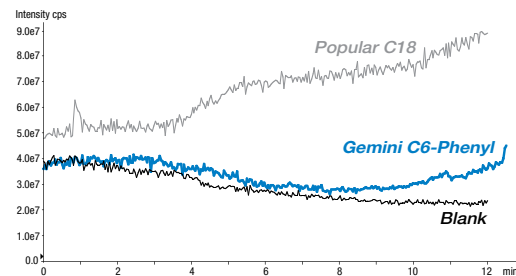
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min

Temperature: Ambient

Detection: UV @ 220 nm

Sample: 1. Tartaric Acid 4. Acetic Acid
2. Malic Acid 5. Citric Acid
3. Lactic Acid 6. Propionic Acid

Low Bleed Phenyl Phase



Conditions for all columns:

Dimensions: 150 x 3.0 mm

Mobile Phase: A: 0.1 % Formic acid in Water

B: 0.1 % Formic acid in Acetonitrile

Gradient: 5 % B to 95 % B in 10 min, then hold
95 % B for 2 min

Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min

Temperature: Ambient

MS Detection: ESI + ion mode,

M/Z 100-700

Comparative chromatograms may not be representative for all applications.

Gemini® pH Flexible LC Columns

U.S. Patent Nos. 7, 563, 367 and 8, 658, 038 and foreign counterparts.

Applications

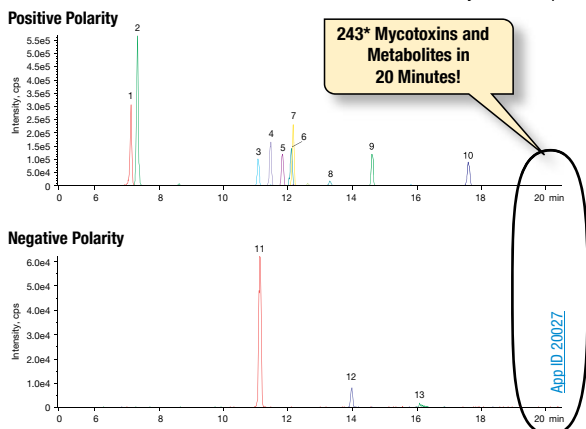
Mycotoxin Screening

Column: Gemini 5 µm C18
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00F-4435-EO](#)
Mobile Phase: A: Water/Methanol (90:10) containing 5 mM Ammonium acetate and 1 % Acetic acid
 B: Water/Methanol (3:97) containing 5 mM Ammonium acetate and 1 % Acetic acid

Gradient	Time (min)	% B
	0	0
	14	100
	18.01	0
	20.5	0

Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Temperature: 25 °C
Detection: Tandem Mass Spectrometer (MS/MS) (25 °C)
Detector: SCIEX API 4000™ System

- Sample:**
- | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1. Lincomycin | 8. Ergocryptine |
| 2. Ergometrine | 9. Ochratoxin A |
| 3. Aflatoxin G2 | 10. Nigirin |
| 4. Aflatoxin G1 | 11. Chloramphenicol |
| 5. Aflatoxin B2 | 12. β-Zearalenol |
| 6. Ergocryptine | 13. Rapamycin |
| 7. Aflatoxin B1 | |
- See full list of analytes at www.phenomenex.com



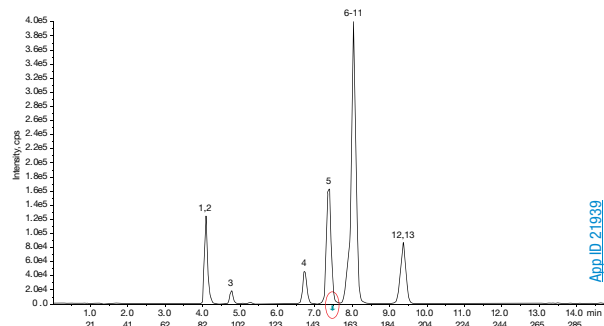
Hormones in Drinking Water: EPA Method 539

Column: Gemini 3 µm NX-C18
Dimensions: 100 x 2.0 mm
Part No.: [00D-4453-B0](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 0.2% NH₄OH in Water
 B: 0.2% NH₄OH in Methanol

Gradient	Time (min)	% B	Time (min)	% B
	0.0	35	8.50	85
	0.1	35	13.0	85
	0.60	65	13.01	35
	7.50	65	15.0	35

Flow Rate: 0.2 mL/min
Temperature: 22 °C
Detection: Tandem Mass Spectrometer (MS/MS) (22 °C)
Detector: SCIEX API 4000™ System

- Sample:**
- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Estriol | 8. Ethynylestradiol-d4 |
| 2. Estriol-d2 (IS) | 9. 17α-Ethynylestradiol |
| 3. Bisphenol A-d16 | 10. 13C2-Ethynylestradiol (IS) |
| 4. Equilin | 11. Androstenedione |
| 5. Estrone | 12. Testosterone-d3 |
| 6. Beta-estradiol | 13. Testosterone |
| 7. 13C6-estradiol (IS) | |

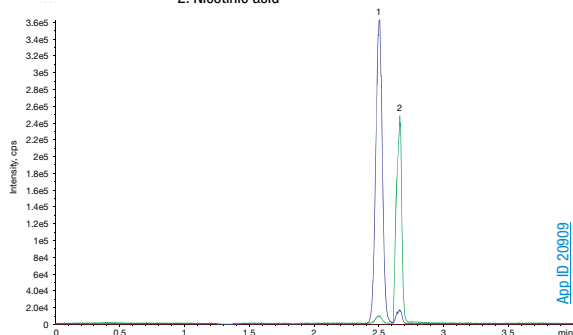


Vitamin B3

Column: Gemini 3 µm C18
Dimensions: 100 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00D-4439-EO](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 0.1 % Formic acid in Water
 B: Methanol

Gradient	Time (min)	% B
	0	10
	2.5	90
	2.6	10
	4	10

Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min
Temperature: 22 °C
Detection: Electrospray Mass Spec (ESMS) (22 °C)
Detector: SCIEX API 4000™ System
Sample: 1. Nicotinamide
 2. Nicotinic acid

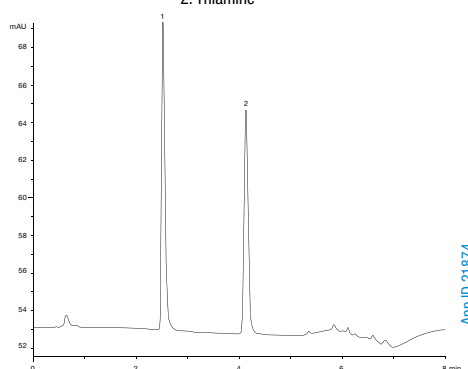


TMP and Thiamine

Column: Gemini 3 µm NX-C18
Dimensions: 100 x 3.0 mm
Part No.: [00D-4453-Y0](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 25 mM Na₂HPO₄ with 10% methanol (pH 7.0)
 B: 25 mM Na₂HPO₄ with 70% methanol (pH 7.0)

Gradient	Time (min)	% B	Time (min)	% B
	0	97	4	0
	0.25	75	5	0
	0.75	75	5.1	97
	3	65	8	97

Flow Rate: 0.75 mL/min
Detection: Fluorescence (Excitation: 375 nm, Emission: 435 nm) (Ambient)
Temperature: 22 °C
Sample: 1. TMP
 2. Thiamine



Gemini[®] pH Flexible LC Columns

U.S. Patent Nos. 7, 563, 367 and 8, 658, 038 and foreign counterparts.

guarantee

If Gemini analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of the same particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Ordering Information

3µm Microbore, Minibore and MidBore™ Columns (mm)										SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
Phases	50 x 1.0	20 x 2.0	30 x 2.0	50 x 2.0	100 x 2.0	150 x 2.0	50 x 3.0	100 x 3.0	150 x 3.0	4 x 2.0* /10pk
C18	00B-4439-A0	00M-4439-B0	00A-4439-B0	00B-4439-B0	00D-4439-B0	00F-4439-B0	00B-4439-Y0	00D-4439-Y0	00F-4439-Y0	AJO-7596
C6-Phenyl	00B-4443-A0	—	00A-4443-B0	00B-4443-B0	00D-4443-B0	00F-4443-B0	00B-4443-Y0	00D-4443-Y0	00F-4443-Y0	AJO-7914
NX-C18	00B-4453-A0	00M-4453-B0	00A-4453-B0	00B-4453-B0	00D-4453-B0	00F-4453-B0	00B-4453-Y0	00D-4453-Y0	00F-4453-Y0	AJO-8367

for ID: 2.0-3.0mm

3µm Analytical Columns (mm)						SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
Phases	30 x 4.6	50 x 4.6	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	4 x 3.0* /10pk
C18	00A-4439-E0	00B-4439-E0	00D-4439-E0	00F-4439-E0	00G-4439-E0	AJO-7597
C6-Phenyl	00A-4443-E0	00B-4443-E0	00D-4443-E0	00F-4443-E0	00G-4443-E0	AJO-7915
NX-C18	—	00B-4453-E0	00D-4453-E0	00F-4453-E0	00G-4453-E0	AJO-8368

for ID: 3.2-8.0mm



5µm Minibore and MidBore Columns (mm)								SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	30 x 2.0	50 x 2.0	150 x 2.0	250 x 2.0	50 x 3.0	100 x 3.0	150 x 3.0	250 x 3.0	4 x 2.0* /10pk
C18	00A-4435-B0	00B-4435-B0	00F-4435-B0	00G-4435-B0	00B-4435-Y0	00D-4435-Y0	00F-4435-Y0	00G-4435-Y0	AJO-7596
C6-Phenyl	—	00B-4444-B0	00F-4444-B0	—	00B-4444-Y0	—	00F-4444-Y0	00G-4444-Y0	AJO-7914
NX-C18	00A-4454-B0	00B-4454-B0	00F-4454-B0	—	00B-4454-Y0	00D-4454-Y0	00F-4454-Y0	00G-4454-Y0	AJO-8367

for ID: 2.0-3.0mm

5µm Analytical Columns (mm)						SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
Phases	30 x 4.6	50 x 4.6	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	4 x 3.0* /10pk
C18	00A-4435-E0	00B-4435-E0	00D-4435-E0	00F-4435-E0	00G-4435-E0	AJO-7597
C6-Phenyl	—	00B-4444-E0	00D-4444-E0	00F-4444-E0	00G-4444-E0	AJO-7915
NX-C18	—	00B-4454-E0	00D-4454-E0	00F-4454-E0	00G-4454-E0	AJO-8368

for ID: 3.2-8.0mm



For Gemini Capillary HPLC Columns and Guards, contact your Phenomenex technical consultant or local distributor.



5µm Semi-Prep Columns (mm)			SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
Phases	150 x 10	250 x 10	10 x 10 ³ /3pk
C18	00F-4435-N0	00G-4435-N0	AJO-7598
C6-Phenyl	—	00G-4444-N0	AJO-9156
NX-C18	00F-4454-N0	00G-4454-N0	AJO-8369

for ID: 9-16mm



GEMINI | HPLC / UHPLC

Axia™ Packed Preparative Columns (mm)							SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	50 x 21.2	100 x 21.2	150 x 21.2	250 x 21.2	50 x 30	75 x 30	15 x 21.2**	15 x 30.0'
5µm							/ea	/ea
C18	00B-4435-P0-AX	00D-4435-P0-AX	00F-4435-P0-AX	00G-4435-P0-AX	00B-4435-U0-AX	—	AJO-7846	AJO-8308
C6-Phenyl	—	00D-4444-P0-AX	00F-4444-P0-AX	00G-4444-P0-AX	—	—	AJO-9157	AJO-9158
5µm							/ea	/ea
NX-C18	00B-4454-P0-AX	00D-4454-P0-AX	00F-4454-P0-AX	00G-4454-P0-AX	00B-4454-U0-AX	00C-4454-U0-AX	AJO-8370	AJO-8371
10µm							/ea	/ea
C18	—	00D-4436-P0-AX	00F-4436-P0-AX	00G-4436-P0-AX	—	—	AJO-7846	AJO-8308
10µm							/ea	/ea
NX-C18	00B-4455-P0-AX	00D-4455-P0-AX	00F-4455-P0-AX	00G-4455-P0-AX	—	—	AJO-8370	AJO-8371

for ID: 18-29mm 30-49mm

Axia™ Packed Preparative Columns (mm) continued						SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	100 x 30	150 x 30	250 x 30	100 x 50	150 x 50	250 x 50	15 x 30.0*
5µm							/ea
C18	00D-4435-U0-AX	00F-4435-U0-AX	00G-4435-U0-AX	—	—	—	AJO-8308
5µm							/ea
NX-C18	00D-4454-U0-AX	00F-4454-U0-AX	00G-4454-U0-AX	—	—	—	AJO-8371
10µm							/ea
C18	00D-4436-U0-AX	00F-4436-U0-AX	00G-4436-U0-AX	—	00F-4436-V0-AX	00G-4436-V0-AX	AJO-8308
10µm							/ea
NX-C18	00D-4455-U0-AX	00F-4455-U0-AX	00G-4455-U0-AX	00D-4455-V0-AX	00F-4455-V0-AX	00G-4455-V0-AX	AJO-8371

for ID: 30-49mm



For PREP Columns & Bulk Media, see p. 371
 For SecurityGuard Holders and Cartridges, see p. 326
 For MercuryMS LC/MS Columns, Cartridges, and Cartridge Holders, Inquire.

*SecurityGuard™ Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJO-4282](#)
 †SemiPrep SecurityGuard™ Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJO-9281](#)
 **PREP SecurityGuard™ Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJO-8223](#)
 ††PREP SecurityGuard™ Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJO-8277](#)

Hamilton®

By Hamilton Co.

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/hamilton

Hypercarb®

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/hypercarb

Hypersil® and Hypersil® BDS

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/hypersil and www.phenomenex.com/hypersilbds
- Use HyperClone™ columns as a guaranteed alternative to Hypersil, see p. 234

IB-Sil™

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/ibsil

Inertsil®

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/inertsil
- See InertClone for a cost effective guaranteed replacement to Inertsil

If HyperClone™ analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation compared to Hypersil® columns of the same phase, particle size and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Guaranteed Replacement to Hypersil®

- Highly reproducible
- Long column life
- Mimics performance of Thermo Hypersil-Keystone Hypersil
- Economically priced

Phenomenex HyperClone columns have been developed to provide chromatographic behavior that mimics that of Thermo Hypersil columns. For comparative applications, please contact your local Phenomenex representative.

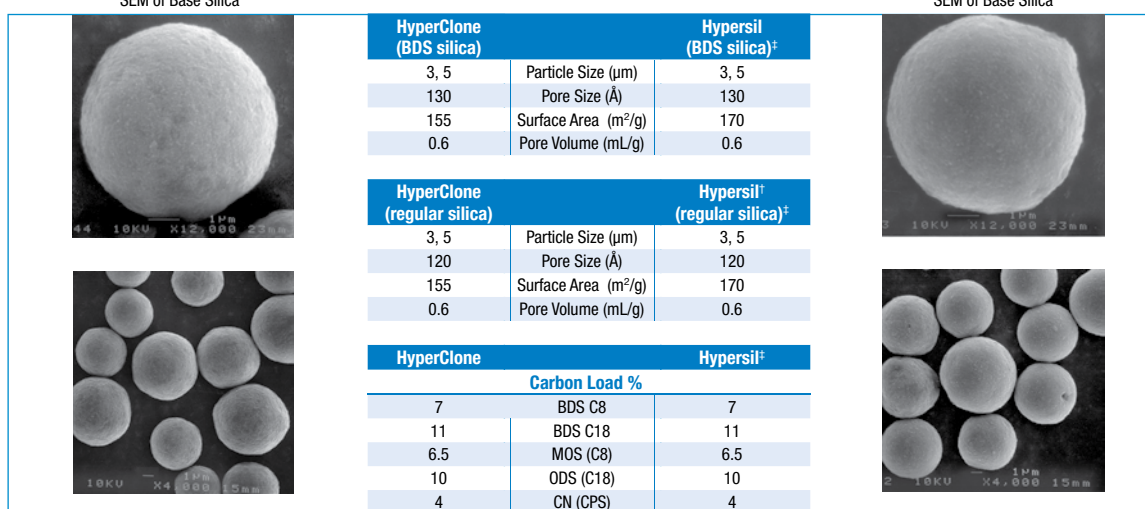
Comparisons of physical and chemical characteristics of HyperClone and Hypersil are listed below. As you can see, HyperClone and Hypersil compare very well for important specifications such as particle size, pore size, and carbon load.

HyperClone

VS.

Hypersil

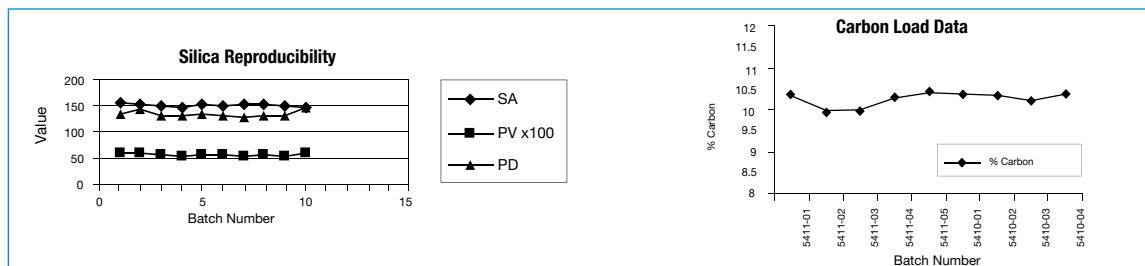
Material Characteristics



Particle Size Distribution†



HyperClone Reproducibility



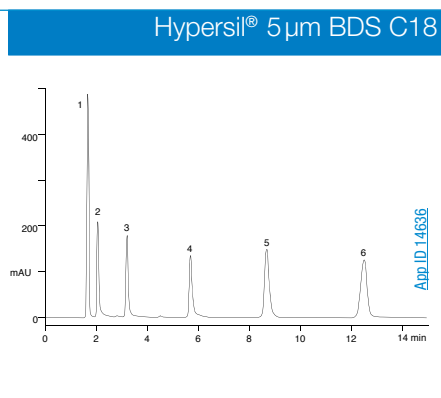
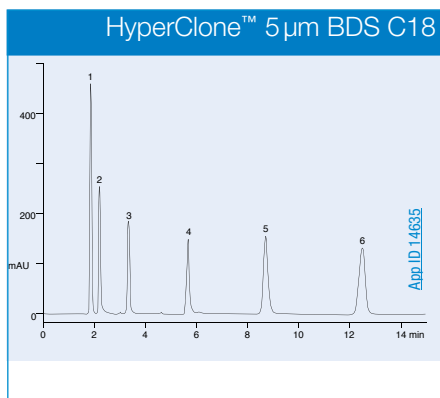
† All Hypersil information obtained from (then) Thermo Electron Corporation 2006-2007 catalog and 2012-2013 Thermo Scientific Chromatography Columns catalog.

HyperClone™ Guaranteed Replacement to Hypersil

guarantee

If HyperClone™ analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation compared to Hypersil® columns of the same phase, particle size and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

VS.



Non-Polar Basic Compounds

Conditions for Both Columns

- Dimensions:** 150 x 4.6 mm
- Mobile Phase:** Methanol/50 mM KH_2PO_4 , pH 3.5 (60:40)
- Flow Rate:** 1.0 mL/min
- Detection:** UV @ 254 nm
- Sample:**
 1. Uracil
 2. Pyridine
 3. Methylaniline
 4. Dimethylaniline
 5. Dichloronitroaniline
 6. Toluene

Ordering Information

3 µm Minibore and Analytical Columns (mm)	SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)								
	Phases	50 x 2.0	150 x 2.0	150 x 3.2	100 x 4.6	125 x 4.0	150 x 4.6	4 x 2.0*	4 x 3.0*
ODS (C18)	—	00F-4356-B0	—	00D-4356-E0	00E-4356-D0	00F-4356-E0	—	/10pk AJ0-4286	/10pk AJ0-4287
BDS C8	00B-4417-B0	—	—	—	—	00F-4417-E0	—	AJ0-4289	AJ0-4290
BDS C18	00B-4419-B0	00F-4419-B0	00F-4419-R0	00D-4419-E0	—	00F-4419-E0	—	AJ0-4286	AJ0-4287

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm 3.2-8.0 mm

5 µm Minibore and Analytical Columns (mm)	SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)										
	Phases	150 x 2.0	150 x 3.2	250 x 3.2	125 x 4.0	250 x 4.0	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	4 x 2.0*	4 x 3.0*
Silica	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	00F-4358-E0	00G-4358-E0	/10pk AJ0-4347	/10pk AJ0-4348
MOS (C8)	—	—	—	00E-4359-D0	—	—	00D-4359-E0	00F-4359-E0	00G-4359-E0	AJ0-4289	AJ0-4290
ODS (C18)	—	00F-4361-R0	00G-4361-R0	00E-4361-D0	00G-4361-D0	00D-4361-E0	00F-4361-E0	00G-4361-E0	00G-4361-E0	AJ0-4286	AJ0-4287
CN (CPS)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	00F-4422-E0	00G-4422-E0	AJ0-4304	AJ0-4305
BDS C8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	00F-4418-E0	00G-4418-E0	/10pk AJ0-4289	/10pk AJ0-4290
BDS C18	00F-4420-B0	00F-4420-R0	—	00E-4420-D0	00G-4420-D0	00D-4420-E0	00F-4420-E0	00G-4420-E0	00G-4420-E0	AJ0-4286	AJ0-4287

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm 3.2-8.0 mm

5 µm SemiPrep Columns (mm)	SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
Phases	250 x 10
	10 x 10 †
	/3pk
ODS (C18)	00G-4361-N0
	AJ0-7221

for ID: 9-16 mm

*SecurityGuard™ Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#)
 †SemiPrep SecurityGuard™ Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-9281](#)



Other dimensions available upon request.



For SecurityGuard Cartridge Holders and Cartridges, see p. 326.

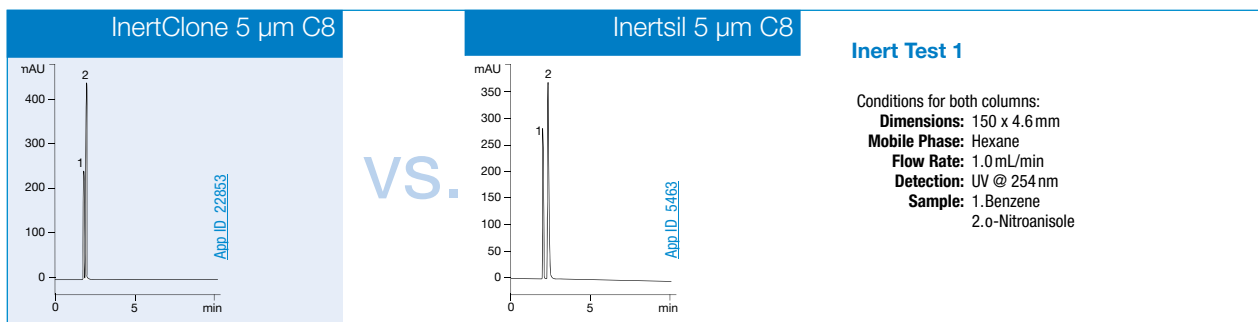
Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

If InertClone analytical columns do not provide the equivalent separation as compared to an Inertsil column of the same particle size, phase and dimensions, return the columns with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

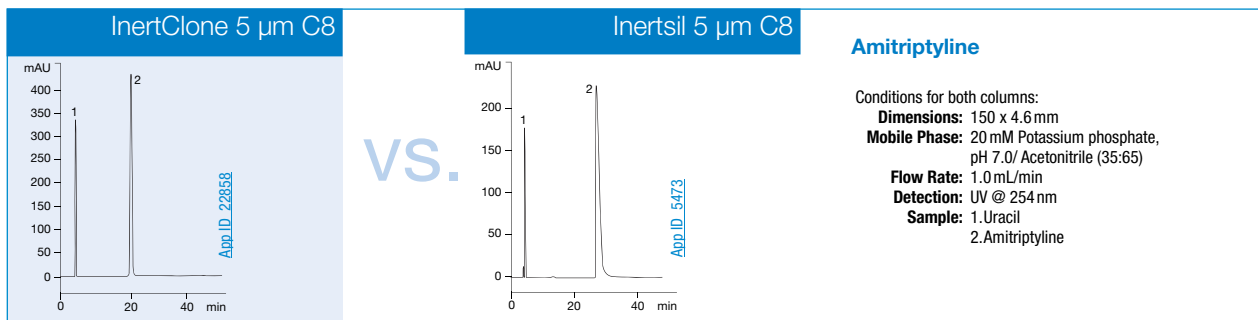
Guaranteed Replacement to Inertsil®

InertClone VS. Inertsil Material Characteristics

InertClone		Inertsil
Particle Size (µm) and Shape		
3, Spherical		3, Spherical
5, Spherical		5, Spherical
Pore Size (Å)		
150	Ph (Phenyl), C8, ODS-2	150
100	ODS-3	100
Surface Area (m²/g)		
310	Ph (Phenyl), C8, ODS-2	320
450	ODS-3	450
Carbon Load %		
12.6	C8	10.5
18.5	ODS-2	18.5
15.5	ODS-3	15.0
10.0	Ph (Phenyl)	10.0



Note: Inertsil columns were manufactured by GL Sciences, Inc., Japan



Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Ordering Information

3 µm Analytical Columns (mm)			SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phase	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	4 x 3.0*	
ODS-3	100Å	00F-4340-E0	/10 pk	
			AJ0-4287	

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm

*SecurityGuard™ Analytical Cartridges require universal holder Part No.: KJO-4282

5 µm MidBore™ and Analytical Columns (mm)						SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	150 x 3.0	250 x 3.0	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	4 x 2.0*	4 x 3.0*
ODS-2	150Å	00F-4342-Y0	00G-4342-Y0	00D-4342-E0	00F-4342-E0	00G-4342-E0	/10pk
							AJO-4286
C8	150Å	—	—	—	00F-4391-E0	00G-4391-E0	/10pk
							AJO-4287
Ph (Phenyl)	150Å	—	—	—	00F-4352-E0	00G-4352-E0	/10pk
							AJO-4290
							AJO-4351
ODS-3	100Å	—	—	—	00F-4341-E0	00G-4341-E0	/10pk
							AJO-4286
							AJO-4287

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm 3.2-8.0 mm

RP-HPLC for Protein/Peptide Analysis and Purification

The Jupiter HPLC column portfolio, including Jupiter 300 and Jupiter Proteo, offers optimized reversed phase solutions for protein and peptide characterization and purification. With these columns, one can identify, purify, and analyze almost any protein.

Jupiter 300 – 300 Å columns designed to analyze and purify intact proteins

- For separation of intact proteins > 10,000 MW
- Available with C18, C5, and C4 bonded phases
- 1.5 – 10 pH stability for method ruggedness and easy protein removal
- Direct scale up to preparative and bulk materials

Jupiter Proteo – 90 Å columns engineered for increased peak capacity and resolution of peptide maps as well as peptide separations

- For separation of intact proteins and peptides < 10,000 MW
- Available with novel C12 bonded phase for excellent selectivity
- Identify post-translational modifications
- Capillary columns available for increased sensitivity

Material Characteristics

Packing Material	Particle Shape/Size (µm)	Pore Size (Å)	Surface Area (m ² /g)	Carbon Load %	Calculated Bonded Phase Coverage (µmole/m ²)	End Capping
C4	Spher. 5, 10, 15	300	170	5.0	6.30	Yes
C5	Spher. 5, 10	300	170	5.5	5.30	Yes
C18	Spher. 3, 5, 10, 15	300	170	13.3	5.50	Yes
Proteo	Spher. 4, 10	90	475	15.0	—	Yes

Engineered for Robustness, Reproducibility, and Quality

It is tough to compete with Jupiter standards. Each column has consistent specifications and thus consistent performance.

- pH 1.5-10 stability gives robust, method development opportunities
- Over 25 individual quality control tests performed on every batch of Jupiter material
- Every column reproducibility aspect is specified, tested, and reported in Materials Validation Document (MVD)

pH 1.5 – 10 Stability

A wide pH range means opportunity for method development, in addition to longer column life. Jupiter columns are stable for over 2500 hours at pH extremes. Jupiter 300 and Jupiter Proteo provide excellent separations using various MS compatible buffers and provide good resolution down to 0.01 % TFA.

Quality Proven

A Materials Validation Document (MVD) accompanies every Jupiter column. Each certificate documents the rigorous testing procedures performed on each batch of Jupiter material to ensure column-to-column and batch-to-batch reproducibility.

Silica physical tests and specifications

Pore size, particle size and distribution, metal content, surface area, carbon load and surface coverage specifications and results are all reported.

SEM analysis

Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) photos show surface smoothness and particle consistency as well as a visual representation of particle size distribution.

Diagnostic chromatography tests

Monitoring chromatographic specifications for silanol activity, hydrogen bonding capacity, hydrophobicity and peptide standards.

pH stability

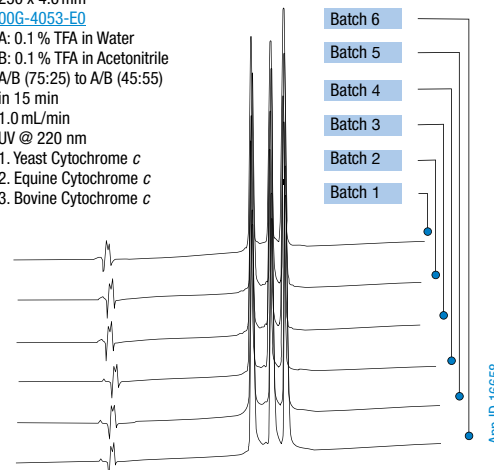
Every batch goes through 1.5 and 10.0 pH testing before release, the results of which are reported on each MVD.



Reproducibility Assured

Batch-to-batch and column-to-column is critical to HPLC column performance. Through great advances in silica, bonding, and material characterization technology, Jupiter columns set a benchmark in reproducibility.

Column: Jupiter 5 µm C18 300 Å
Dimensions: 250 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00G-4053-E0](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 0.1 % TFA in Water
 B: 0.1 % TFA in Acetonitrile
Gradient: A/B (75:25) to A/B (45:55) in 15 min
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 220 nm
Sample: 1. Yeast Cytochrome c
 2. Equine Cytochrome c
 3. Bovine Cytochrome c



Jupiter

Selecting the Appropriate Jupiter Phase

Jupiter 300 C4 This low hydrophobicity phase is less likely to cause irreversible adsorption of “sticky” proteins and allows for the use of shallow gradients along with lower concentrations of organic solvent.

- For proteins >10,000 Da
- For highly hydrophobic proteins

Jupiter 300 C5 This bonded phase imparts greater pH stability compared to the traditional C4 phase. One can expect longer column lifetimes and more stable, reproducible retention times because of the bonded phase’s increased stability to hydrolysis.

- For proteins >10,000 Da
- For highly hydrophobic proteins
- More retentive than C4, offering slightly different selectivity

Jupiter 300 C18 Excellent for polar as well as non-polar proteins. It’s the most retentive of Jupiter 300 phases, allowing one to separate proteins with slight differences in hydrophobicity.

- For proteins >10,000 Da
- For hydrophilic proteins
- Most retentive phase

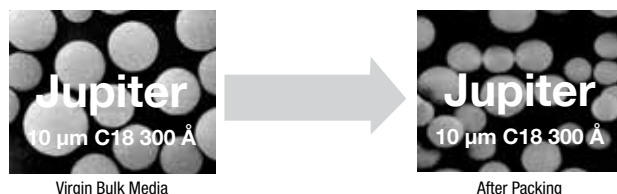
Jupiter Proteo C12 This novel phase is well suited for peptide mapping and the purification of synthetic peptides. The unique chemistry and 90 Å pore size offer improved selectivity and resolving power for peptide fragments compared to traditional 300 Å, C18 columns.

- For peptides < 10,000 Da
- For peptide mapping
- For purification of small peptides

Easy Scale-Up with Prep Columns and Bulk Material

Jupiter uses identical bonding and base silica technology in both analytical and preparative materials. Accordingly, Jupiter 300 material used in analytical separation is available in a 10 µm and 15 µm (Jupiter Proteo is available in 10 µm) version so you can easily scale up with minimal changes to the separation.

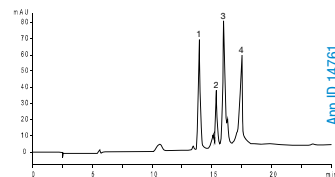
- Large loading capacity for higher sample recovery
- Easy material cleaning and regeneration
- Resistance to silica sheering and fine formation at high packing pressures and flow rates



Large Proteins on Jupiter 300 C4

Column: Jupiter 300 5 µm C4 300 Å
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00F-4167-EQ](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4330](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#), SecurityGuard Guard Cartridge Kit
Mobile Phase: A: 0.1 % TFA in Water
 B: 0.08 % TFA in Acetonitrile
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Gradient: A/B (95:5) to A/B (20:80) in 20 minutes
Temperature: 22 °C
Detection: UV @ 280 nm
Inj. Volume: 25 µL

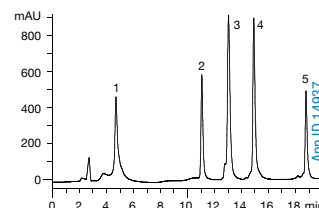
Filter: [AF0-8108-52](#), Phenex-PES 28 mm Syringe Filters 0.45 µm, Non-Sterile, Luer/Slip
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#), Verex Vial Kit, 9 mm, 2 mL Clear 33 w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit
Sample: 1. Bovine Serum Albumin
 2. Glutamic Dehydrogenase
 3. β-Galactosidase
 4. Ovalbumin



Separation on Jupiter 300 C18

Column: Jupiter 300 5 µm C18 300 Å
Dimensions: 150 x 2.0 mm
Part No.: [00F-4053-B0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4320](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#), SecurityGuard Guard Cartridge Kit
Mobile Phase: A: 0.1 %TFA/ 95 % Water / 5 % Acetonitrile
 B: 0.085 % TFA/ 95 % Acetonitrile/ 5 % Water
Flow Rate: 0.2 mL/min
Gradient: A/B (88:12) to A/B (15:85) in 21 minutes
Detection: UV @ 220 nm

Filter: [AF0-8108-52](#), Phenex-PES 28 mm Syringe Filters 0.45 µm, Non-Sterile, Luer/Slip
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#), Verex Vial Kit, 9 mm, 2 mL Clear 33 w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit
Sample: 1. Aprotinin
 2. Ribonuclease
 3. Lysozyme
 4. Lactalbumin
 5. Leptin



Jupiter[®] LC Columns for Proteins & Peptides

guarantee

If Jupiter analytical columns do not provide you with at least an equivalent separation as compared to a column of similar phase, particle size and dimension, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Ordering Information

4 µm & 5 µm Capillary Columns (mm)				
Phases	50 x 0.30	150 x 0.30	50 x 0.50	150 x 0.50
5 µm C4 300 Å	00B-4167-AC	00F-4167-AC	00B-4167-AF	00F-4167-AF
5 µm C18 300 Å	00B-4053-AC	00F-4053-AC	00B-4053-AF	00F-4053-AF
4 µm Proteo 90 Å	00B-4396-AC	00F-4396-AC	—	00F-4396-AF

3 µm, 4 µm & 5 µm Microbore and Minibore Columns (mm)						SecurityGuard [™] Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	50 x 1.0	150 x 1.0	250 x 1.0	50 x 2.0	150 x 2.0	250 x 2.0	4 x 2.0*
5 µm C4 300 Å	00B-4167-A0	00F-4167-A0	00G-4167-A0	00B-4167-B0	00F-4167-B0	00G-4167-B0	AJ0-4329
5 µm C5 300 Å	—	—	—	00B-4052-B0	00F-4052-B0	00G-4052-B0	AJ0-4326
5 µm C18 300 Å	00B-4053-A0	00F-4053-A0	00G-4053-A0	00B-4053-B0	00F-4053-B0	00G-4053-B0	AJ0-4320
4 µm Proteo 90 Å	00B-4396-A0	00F-4396-A0	00G-4396-A0	00B-4396-B0	00F-4396-B0	00G-4396-B0	AJ0-6073
							/10pk
3 µm C18 300 Å	—	—	—	00B-4263-B0	00F-4263-B0	—	AJ0-4320

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm

3 µm, 4 µm & 5 µm Analytical, Semi-Prep, and Preparative Columns (mm)						SecurityGuard [™] Cartridges (mm)		
Phases	50 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	250 x 10	250 x 21.2	4 x 3.0*	10 x 10 [‡]	15 x 21.2**
5 µm C4 300 Å	00B-4167-E0	00F-4167-E0	00G-4167-E0	00G-4167-N0	00G-4167-P0	AJ0-4330	AJ0-7225	AJ0-7231
5 µm C5 300 Å	00B-4052-E0	00F-4052-E0	00G-4052-E0	00G-4052-N0	00G-4052-P0	AJ0-4327	AJ0-7371	—
5 µm C18 300 Å	00B-4053-E0	00F-4053-E0	00G-4053-E0	00G-4053-N0	00G-4053-P0	AJ0-4321	AJ0-7224	AJ0-7230
4 µm Proteo 90 Å	00B-4396-E0	00F-4396-E0	00G-4396-E0	00G-4396-N0	—	AJ0-6074	AJ0-7275	—
						/10pk	—	—
3 µm C18 300 Å	—	00F-4263-E0	00G-4263-E0	—	—	AJ0-4321	—	—

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm 9-16 mm 18-29 mm

10 µm Analytical, Semi-Prep, and Preparative Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard [™] Cartridges (mm)		
Phases	250 x 4.6	250 x 10	250 x 21.2	4 x 3.0*	10 x 10 [‡]	15 x 21.2**
C4 300 Å	00G-4168-E0	00G-4168-N0	00G-4168-P0	AJ0-4330	AJ0-7225	AJ0-7231
C5 300 Å	00G-4054-E0	—	—	AJ0-4327	—	—
C18 300 Å	00G-4055-E0	00G-4055-N0	—	AJ0-4321	AJ0-7224	AJ0-7230
Proteo 90 Å	00G-4397-E0	00G-4397-N0	—	AJ0-6074	AJ0-7275	—

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm 9-16 mm 18-29 mm

15 µm Analytical, Semi-Prep, and Preparative Columns (mm)						SecurityGuard [™] Cartridges (mm)			
Phases	250 x 4.6	250 x 10	250 x 21.2	250 x 30	250 x 50	4 x 3.0*	10 x 10 [‡]	15 x 21.2**	15 x 30.0*
C4 300 Å	00G-4169-E0	00G-4169-N0	00G-4169-P0	—	00G-4169-V0	AJ0-4330	AJ0-7225	AJ0-7231	—
C18 300 Å	00G-4057-E0	00G-4057-N0	00G-4057-P0	00G-4057-U0	00G-4057-V0	AJ0-4321	AJ0-7224	AJ0-7230	AJ0-8313

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm 9-16 mm 18-29 mm 30-49 mm



For Jupiter Proteo Axia[™] Packed Preparative columns, see p. 381

Ordering Information

Bulk Material			
10 µm Bulk Packings			
Phases	100 g	1 kg	10 kg
C4 300 Å	04G-4168	04K-4168	04M-4168
C5 300 Å	—	04K-4054	—
C18 300 Å	04G-4055	04K-4055	04M-4055
Proteo 90 Å	04G-4397	04K-4397	—

15 µm Bulk Packings				
Phases	100 g	1 kg	5 kg	10 kg
C4 300 Å	04G-4169	04K-4169	04L-4169	04M-4169
C18 300 Å	04G-4057	04K-4057	—	04M-4057



Effectively desalt acidic, basic, and neutral peptides with Strata[™]-X. See p. 58 for more information.



For SecurityGuard Cartridge Holders and Cartridges, see p. 326



For Column Heater (25-90 °C), see p. 408





guarantee

If Kinetex core-shell columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of the same phase, return the column with the comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Performance Gains on Any LC System

- Achieve sub-2 μ m performance within HPLC backpressure limitations
- Substitute 3 μ m and 5 μ m columns for 2-3x higher efficiency
- Obtain higher throughput without sacrificing resolution
- Easy method transfer across LC system platforms
- Reduce solvent consumption with faster analysis
- Reach lower levels of detection and quantitation



Complete scalable solution from UHPLC to HPLC to PREP LC

	UHPLC	HPLC	PREP	
	✓			Incredible UHPLC efficiency and performance gains
	✓			20% higher efficiency than fully porous 1.7 μ m columns
	✓	✓		Achieve sub-2 μ m performance on HPLC and UHPLC systems
		✓		Instantly improve your pharmacopoeia (Ph. Eur. & USP) monographs that require 3.5 μ m particle size
		✓	✓	3 μ m or better efficiencies at 5 μ m pressures for HPLC and PREP LC methods

KINETEX | HPLC / UHPLC



For more information on Kinetex PREP LC applications, see pp. 379



Kinetex has earned the Gold Seal of Quality! Learn more at: www.phenomenex.com/Gold

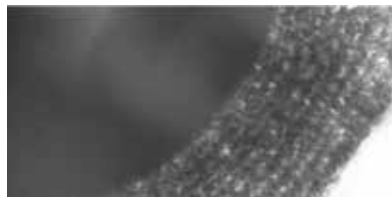
Innovation in Particle Technology

Using sol-gel processing techniques that incorporate nano-structuring technology, a durable, homogenous porous shell is grown on a solid silica core. This highly optimized process combined with industry leading packing technology produces highly reproducible columns that generate extremely high plate counts.

SEM of Kinetex Core-Shell Particles



Cross Section of Kinetex Core-Shell Particle



Optimized for Ultra-High Performance

High Efficiency, High Density Particle

Kinetex particles are built with a solid high density core that promotes the particles to settle into an optimal bed structure. This reduces the band broadening effects of Eddy Diffusion since the interstitial space between the particles is virtually homogeneous and results in ultra-high column efficiency and excellent reproducibility.

High Efficiency over Extended Range of Flow Rates

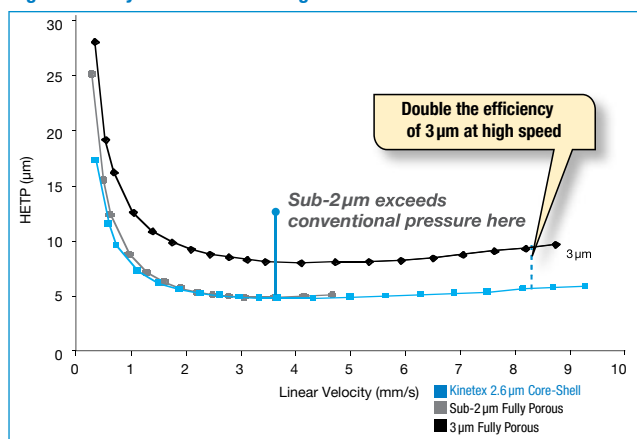


Illustration of Eddy Diffusion Effects

Kinetex Core-Shell

Fully Porous

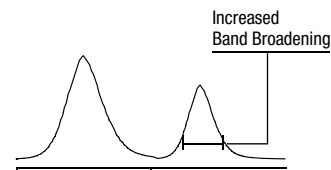
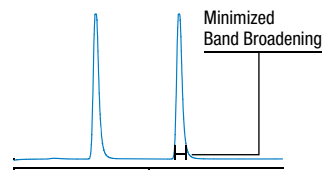
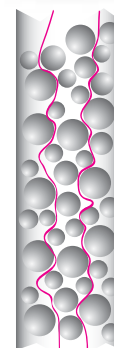
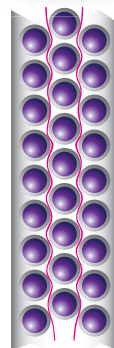
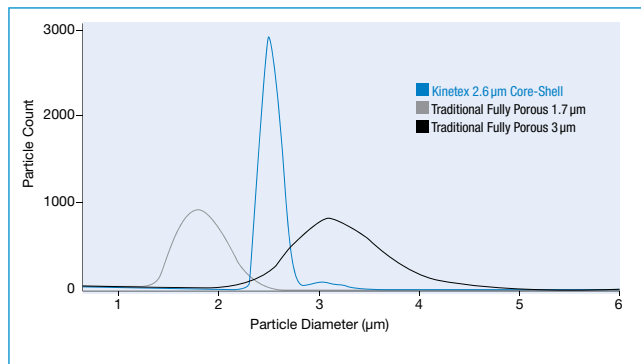


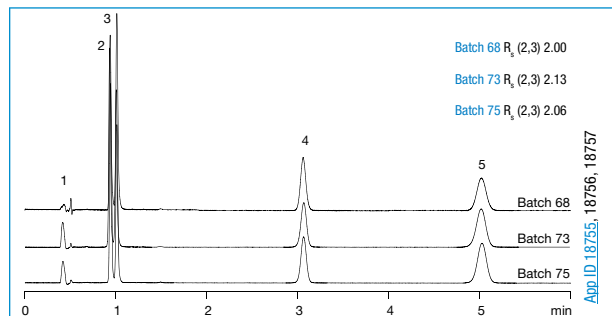
Illustration - not actual test data.

Kinetex particles are nearly monodispersed. This extremely narrow particle size distribution results in increased column efficiency and excellent reproducibility.

Uniform Particle Size Distribution



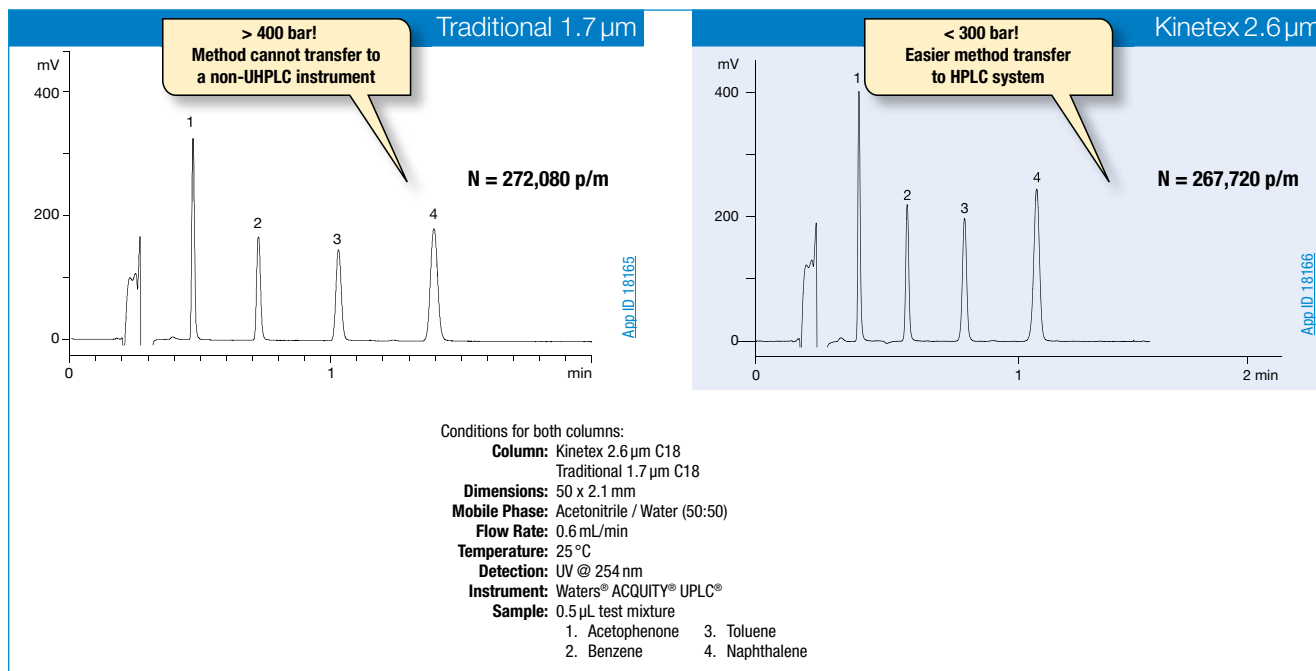
Batch-to-Batch Reproducibility Overlay



Conditions same for all batches:
Column: Kinetex 2.6 µm C18
Dimensions: 50 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: 008-4462-E0
Mobile Phase: Water / Acetonitrile (65:35)
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 254 nm
Sample: 1. Uracil
 2. Hydroxycortisone
 3. Cortisone
 4. Cortisone acetate
 5. 17-Hydroxyprogesterone

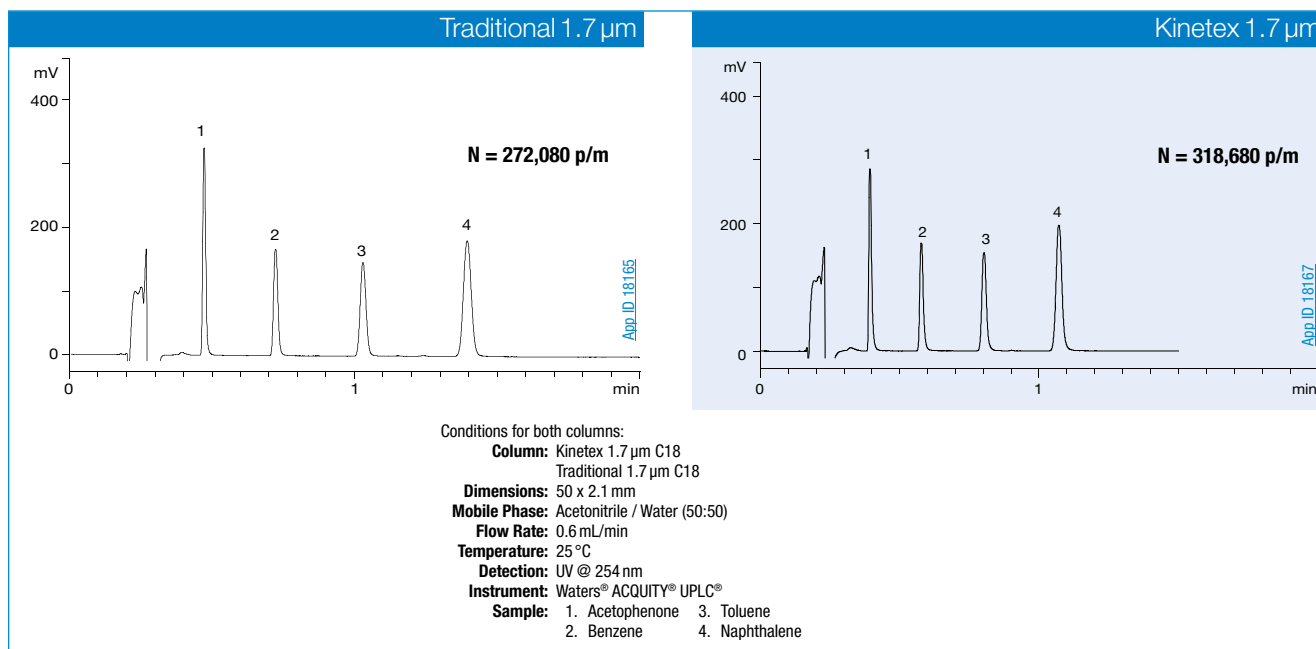
Achieve Sub-2 μ m Performance within HPLC Backpressure Limitations

With the efficiency of a sub-2 μ m column and typical operating backpressure less than 400 bar[†], you can achieve the promise of ultra-high performance on **any LC system**.



Unparalleled Levels of Ultra-High Performance

For users of higher pressure capable instruments who want increased levels of efficiency, we offer the Kinetex 1.7 μ m column—the first sub-2 μ m core-shell particle to be available on the market.

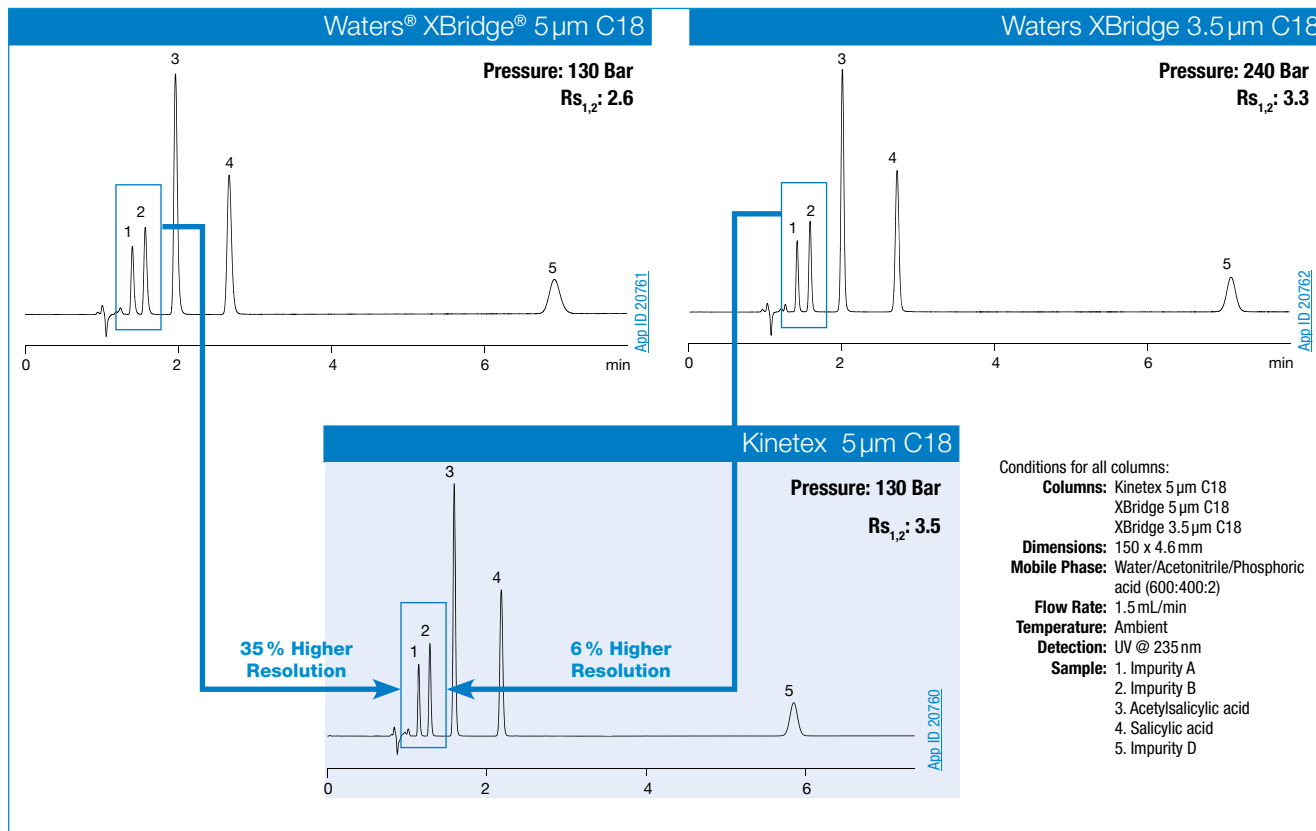


[†] Kinetex 2.6 μ m columns, 2.1 mm ID, are pressure rated to 1000 bar use on both HPLC and UHPLC instrumentation.

Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

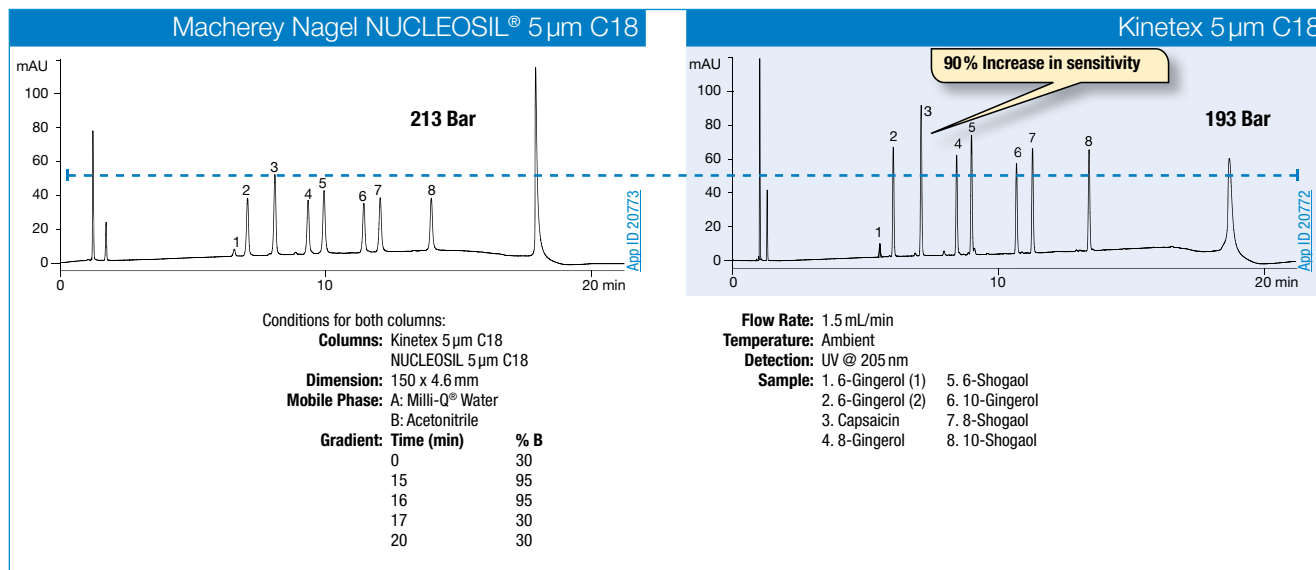
Higher Resolution with No Pressure Increase

Replace traditional 3 and 5 μm columns with Kinetex 5 μm core-shell columns for immediate improvements in resolution, productivity, and sensitivity.



Enhanced Sensitivity at 5 μm Pressure

Kinetex 5 μm core-shell columns easily provide enhanced sensitivity on any HPLC system without an increase in backpressure.



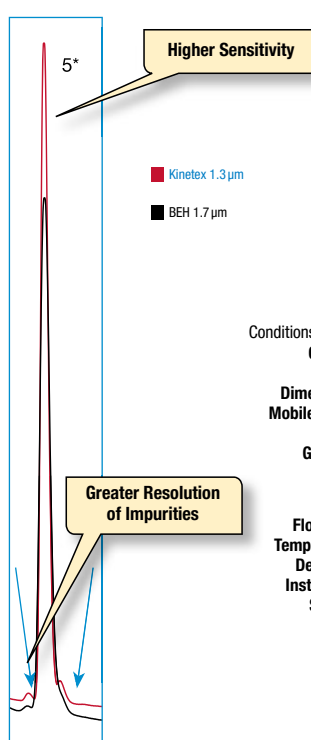
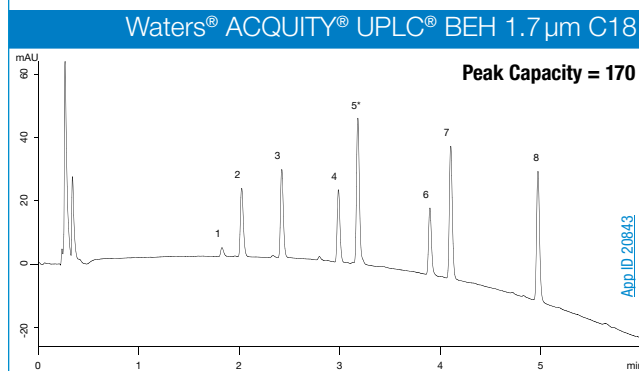
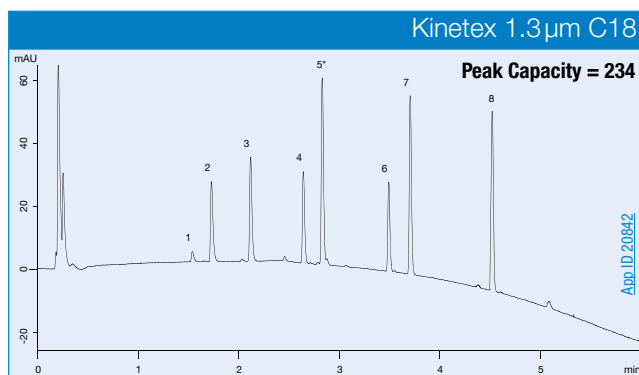
Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Get the Most Performance Out of Your UHPLC System

Kinetex 1.3 μm , 1.7 μm , and 2.6 μm core-shell particles were engineered to provide incredible efficiency gains and improved performance compared to traditional fully porous sub-2 μm particles on UHPLC systems.

- Increase resolution, throughput, and sensitivity
- Save time and money
- 1.3 μm , 1.7 μm and 2.6 μm particles are directly scalable
- Available in C18, XB-C18, EVO C18, Polar C18, C8, Biphenyl, HILIC, Phenyl-Hexyl, and F5 phases (1.3 μm available in C18)

1.3 μm and 1.7 μm Kinetex core-shell columns are the FIRST and ONLY scalable sub-2 μm core-shell particles on the market, and produce up to 50 % and 20 % higher efficiencies respectively than sub-2 μm fully porous particles, taking UHPLC to the next level.



Conditions for both columns:

- Column:** Kinetex 1.3 μm C18
ACQUITY UPLC BEH 1.7 μm C18
- Dimensions:** 50 x 2.1 mm
- Mobile Phase:** A: 0.1 % TFA in Water
B: 0.1 % TFA in Acetonitrile
- Gradient:**

Time (min)	% B
0	30
5	95
- Flow Rate:** 0.5 mL/min
- Temperature:** Ambient
- Detection:** UV @ 214 nm
- Instrument:** Waters ACQUITY UPLC
- Sample:**
 1. 6-Gingerol (1)
 2. 6-Gingerol (2)
 3. Capsaicin
 4. 8-Gingerol
 5. 6-Shogaol
 6. 10-Gingerol
 7. 8-Shogaol
 8. 10-Shogaol

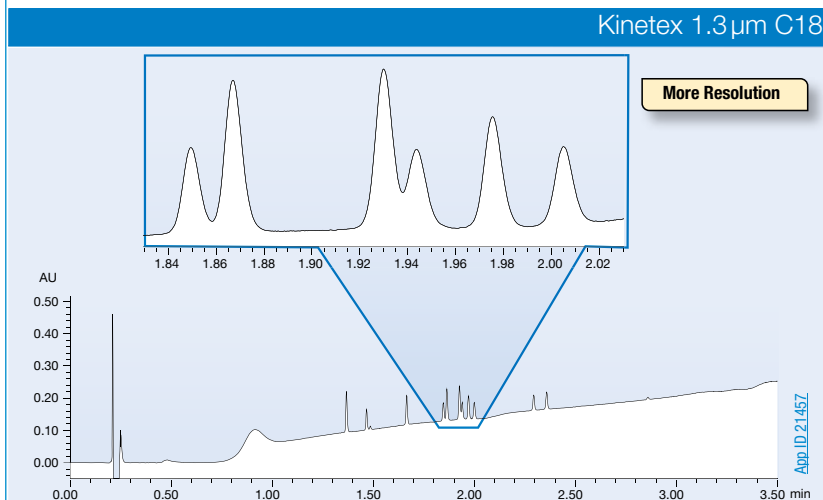
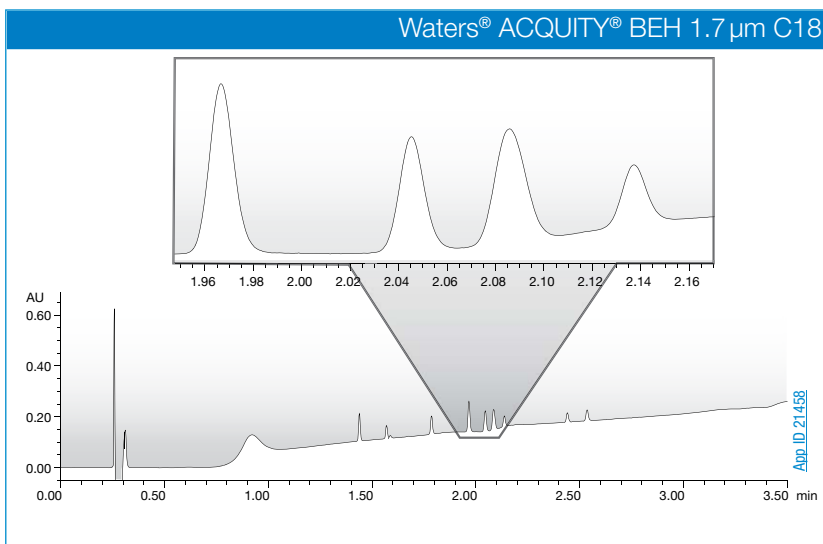
Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.



for Kinetex 1.3 μ m UHPLC columns

Our New Standard for UHPLC

Bring your UHPLC analyses to the next level with the resolving power of Kinetex 1.3 μ m Core-Shell Technology. It's time you were able to see MORE!



Conditions for all columns same except where noted:

Columns: Waters ACQUITY UPLC[®] BEH 1.7 μ m C18
Kinetex 1.3 μ m C18

Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm

Mobile Phase: A: 0.1% Formic Acid in Water
B: 0.1% Formic Acid in Acetonitrile

Gradient:	Time (min)	% B
	0	5
	3.0	95
	3.5	95
	3.6	5

Flow Rate: 0.5 mL/min

Temperature: Ambient

Detection: UV @ 254 nm

Instrument: Waters ACQUITY UPLC

Sample:

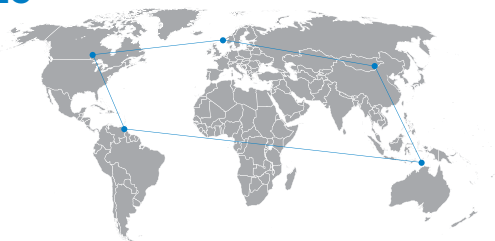
1. Estriol
2. Hydrocortisone
3. Corticosterone
4. Cortisone acetate
5. 17-beta-estradiol
6. 17-alpha-estradiol
7. 21-OH-progesterone
8. 17-alpha-ethynylestradiol
9. Estrone
10. Deoxycorticosterone acetate
11. Progesterone

Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

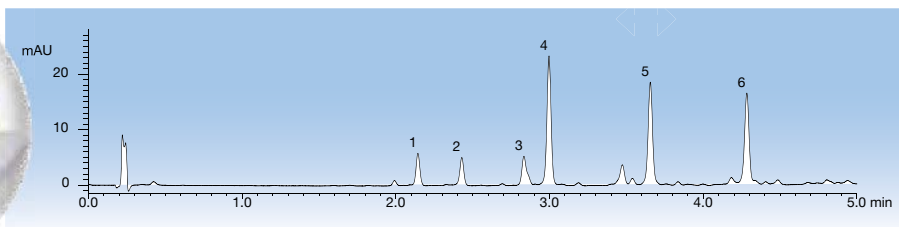
Kinetex[®] Core-Shell LC Columns

Analytical Scalability and Portability HPLC to UHPLC

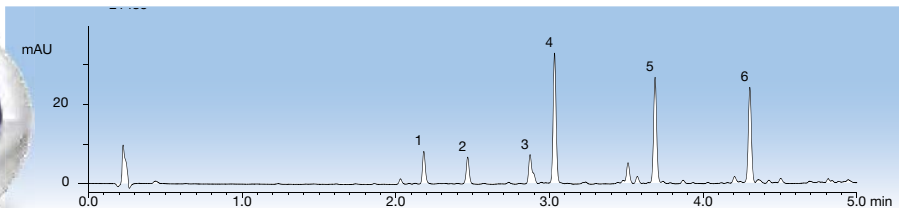
UHPLC methods developed with fully porous sub-2 μm columns often generate backpressure higher than HPLC system limitations. With Kinetex 5 μm , 2.6 μm , 1.7 μm , and 1.3 μm core-shell technology, you are no longer restricted from developing high performance LC methods and transferring them anywhere. These four scalable Kinetex particle sizes offer you the ability to develop and transfer your method effortlessly from system to system.



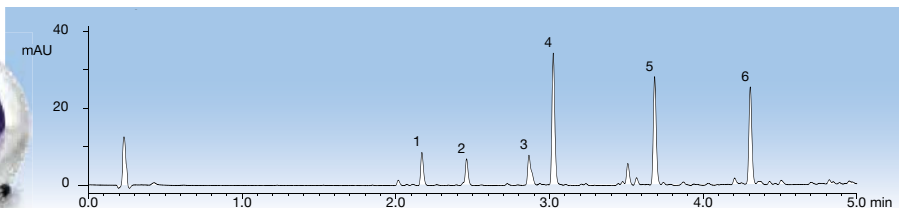
4 Kinetex particles give you full scalability HPLC \leftrightarrow UHPLC



Kinetex 5 μm : 3 μm or better efficiencies at 5 μm pressures for HPLC and PREP LC methods



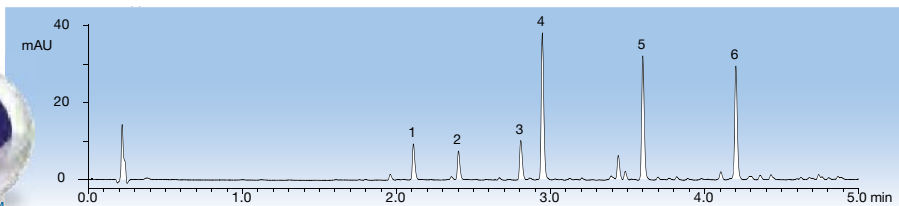
Kinetex 2.6 μm : Achieve sub-2 μm performance on HPLC and UHPLC systems



Kinetex 1.7 μm : 20% higher efficiency than fully porous 1.7 μm columns



for Kinetex 1.3 μm UHPLC columns



Kinetex 1.3 μm : Incredible UHPLC efficiency and performance gains

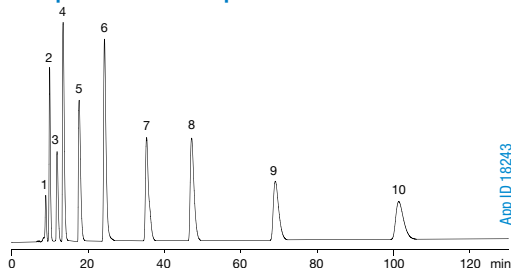
*Gingerols analyzed on 50x2.1 mm columns

Improve Performance, Save Solvent

When chromatographic column performance improves you can not only decrease your analysis time but also decrease your overall solvent consumption without compromising your separations. Use Kinetex core-shell technology to dramatically decrease the solvent consumption in your laboratory and increase sample throughput.

Column: Traditional 5 μ m C18
Dimensions: 250 x 4.6 mm
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min

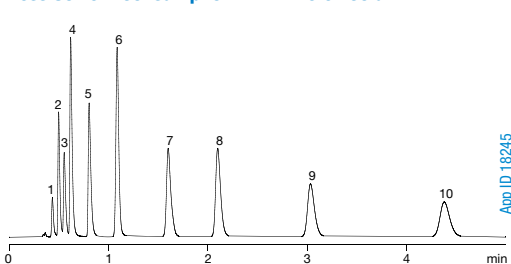
Example Method Consumption



110 mL
solvent per run!

Column: Kinetex 2.6 μ m C18
Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm
Part No.: 00B-4462-AN
Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min

Less Solvent Consumption with Kinetex Column



< 4 mL
solvent per run!

Conditions for both columns:

Mobile Phase: A: 20 mM Potassium phosphate pH 7
 B: Methanol / Acetonitrile (50:50)
 A/B (48:52)

Temperature: 40 °C

Detection: UV @ 254 nm

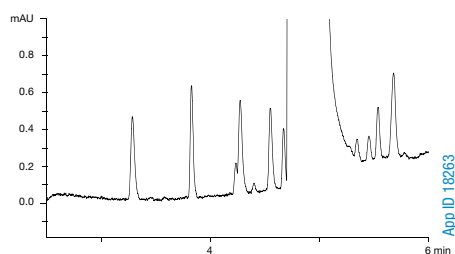
Sample:

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 1. Tianeptine | 6. Amoxapine |
| 2. Desmethyldoxepin | 7. Doxepin |
| 3. Protriptyline | 8. Nortriptyline |
| 4. Desipramine | 9. Amitriptyline |
| 5. Imipramine | 10. Clomipramine |

Reach Lower Levels of Detection and Quantitation

The combination of the small particle size, narrow particle size distribution, and the significantly shorter diffusion path results in much higher column efficiencies and increased chromatographic resolution. The increased efficiencies provide an immediate benefit on sensitivity since higher chromatographic efficiencies translate into significantly narrower and taller peaks, making it easier to detect low level impurities.

Agilent Technologies[®] ZORBAX[®] 3.5 μ m SB-C18



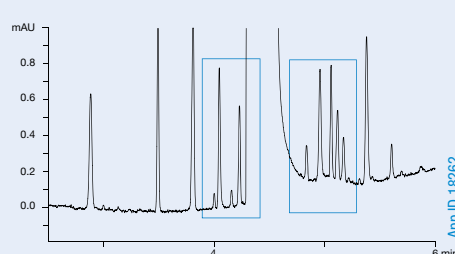
Conditions for both columns:

Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Mobile Phase: A: Water
 B: Acetonitrile
Gradient: (95:5) A/B for 1.16 min, then to (5:95) A/B
Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min
Temperature: 45 °C
Detection: UV @ 254 nm
Instrument: Agilent 1200

Sample:

- | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Pyridine | 9. Nortriptyline |
| 2. Acetaminophen | 10. 4-Chlorobenzoic acid |
| 3. Pindolol | 11. 5-Methyl-2-hydroxy benzaldehyde |
| 4. Quinine | 12. 4-Chlorocinnamic acid |
| 5. Acebutolol | 13. Diazepam |
| 6. Chlorpheniramine | 14. Diflunisal |
| 7. Triprolidine | 15. Niflumic acid |
| 8. Prednisolone | 16. Hexanophenone |

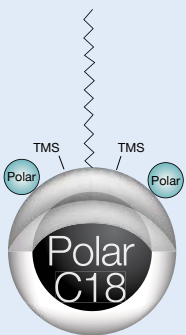
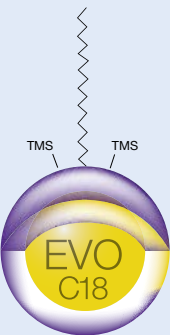
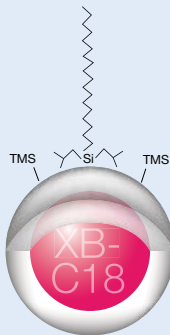
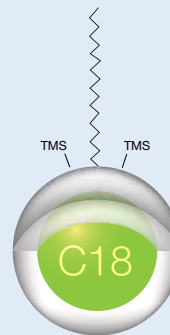
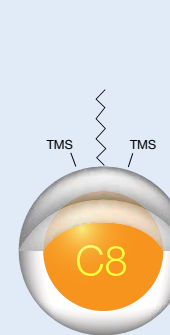
Kinetex 2.6 μ m C18

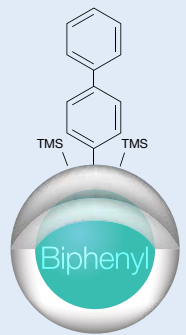
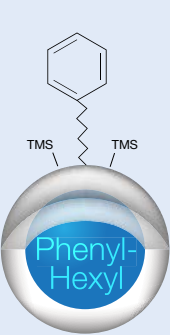
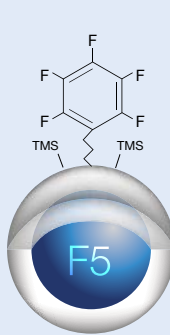
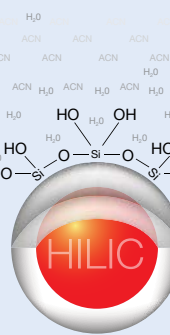
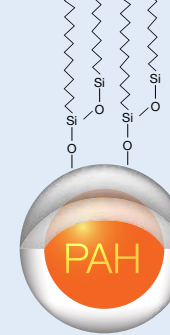


Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Complementary and Orthogonal Selectivities

To provide alternative and orthogonal selectivity phases, Kinetex columns are available in 10 selectivities: Polar C18, EVO C18, XB-C18, C18, C8, Biphenyl, Phenyl-Hexyl, F5, PAH, and HILIC (Hydrophilic Interaction Liquid Chromatography), for resolution of a wide range of compounds from polar to hydrophobic, aromatic, and isomers.

Kinetex Polar C18	Kinetex EVO C18	Kinetex XB-C18	Kinetex C18	Kinetex C8
				
Combined C18 and polar modified surface that provide polar and non-polar retention alongside 100% aqueous stability	Novel pH 1-12 stable C18 that delivers robust methods and improved peak shape for bases	This unique C18 phase yields increased hydrogen bonding with hydrophobic selectivity, resulting in improved peak shape for basic compounds and increased retention of acidic compounds	Balanced C18 phase that provides the highest degree of hydrophobic selectivity relative to the other Kinetex phases	Moderate hydrophobic and steric selectivity is offered, bringing ultra-high performance to USP L7 and other octyl silane methods
pH Range: 1.5 – 8.5* USP Classification: L1 Effective Carbon Load: 9%	pH Range: 1 – 12 USP Classification: L1 Effective Carbon Load: 11%	pH Range: 1.5 – 8.5* USP Classification: L1 Effective Carbon Load: 10%	pH Range: 1.5 – 8.5* USP Classification: L1 Effective Carbon Load: 12%	pH Range: 1.5 – 8.5* USP Classification: L7 Effective Carbon Load: 8%

Kinetex Biphenyl	Kinetex Phenyl-Hexyl	Kinetex F5	Kinetex HILIC	Kinetex PAH
				
100% aqueous stable reversed phase chemistry with hydrophobic, aromatic, and enhanced polar selectivity	Aromatic and moderate hydrophobic selectivity result in the great retention and separation of aromatic hydrocarbons	Highly reproducible pentafluorophenylpropyl phase, exceptional for halogenated, conjugated, isomeric, or highly polar compounds	Used under HILIC running conditions, this phase provides the highest polar selectivity for retention and separation of hydrophilic compounds	Polymerically bonded C18 phase specifically developed for the separation of EU and EPA priority PAHs
pH Range: 1.5 – 8.5* USP Classification: L11 Effective Carbon Load: 11%	pH Range: 1.5 – 8.5* USP Classification: L11 Effective Carbon Load: 11%	pH Range: 1.5 – 8.5 USP Classification: L43 Effective Carbon Load: 9%	pH Range: 2.0 – 7.5 USP Classification: L3 Carbon Load: –	pH Range: 1.5 – 8.5* USP Classification: – Carbon Load: 12%

*Columns are pH stable from 1.5-10 under isocratic conditions. Columns are pH stable 1.5-8.5 under gradient conditions.

Selecting The Right Chemistry

Use the charts below to determine the best Kinetex core-shell chemistry for your work.

Recommended Selectivities If You're Working With:

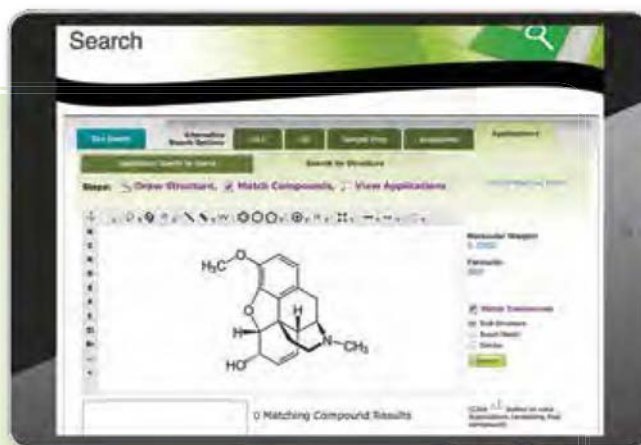
Acids	Bases	Neutrals	Aromatics	Acids, Bases, and Neutrals	Highly Polar Compounds	High pH	Isomers
C18	EVO C18	C18	Biphenyl	Polar C18	Polar C18	EVO C18	F5
F5	XB-C18	C8	Phenyl-Hexyl	Biphenyl	F5		
Phenyl-Hexyl	Biphenyl Polar C18	Biphenyl	F5	EVO C18 F5	Biphenyl HILIC		

Column Characteristics

Kinetex Phases	Shipping Solvent†	Particle Sizes (µm)	Pore Size (Å)	Surface Area (m ² /g)	Carbon Load (%)	pH Stability	Reversed Phase	Normal Phase	HILIC	100% Aqueous Stable
Polar C18	Acetonitrile/Water (50:50)	2.6	100	200	9	1.5-8.5*	●			●
C18	Acetonitrile/Water (50:50)	1.3, 1.7, 2.6, 5	100	200	12	1.5-8.5*	●			
EVO C18	Acetonitrile/Water (45:55)	1.7, 2.6, 5	100	200	11	1-12	●			●
XB-C18	Acetonitrile/Water (50:50)	1.7, 2.6, 3.5, 5	100	200	10	1.5-8.5*	●			
C8	Acetonitrile/Water (45:55)	1.7, 2.6, 5	100	200	8	1.5-8.5*	●			
Biphenyl	Acetonitrile/Water (45:55)	1.7, 2.6, 5	100	200	11	1.5-8.5*	●			●
Phenyl-Hexyl	Acetonitrile/Water (45:55)	1.7, 2.6, 5	100	200	11	1.5-8.5*	●			
F5	Acetonitrile/Water (40:60)	1.7, 2.6, 5	100	200	9	1.5-8.5*	●		●	●
HILIC	Acetonitrile/ 100 mM Ammonium Formate (93:7)	1.7, 2.6, 5	100	200	0	2.0-7.5		●	●	
PAH	Acetonitrile/Water (65:35)	3.5	—	—	12	1.5-8.5*	●			

† Shipping conditions may vary slightly in terms of organic to aqueous ratio, depending on column dimensions.
* pH stability under gradient conditions. pH stability is 1.5-10 under isocratic conditions.

Draw it. Find it.
Application search by
compound structure!



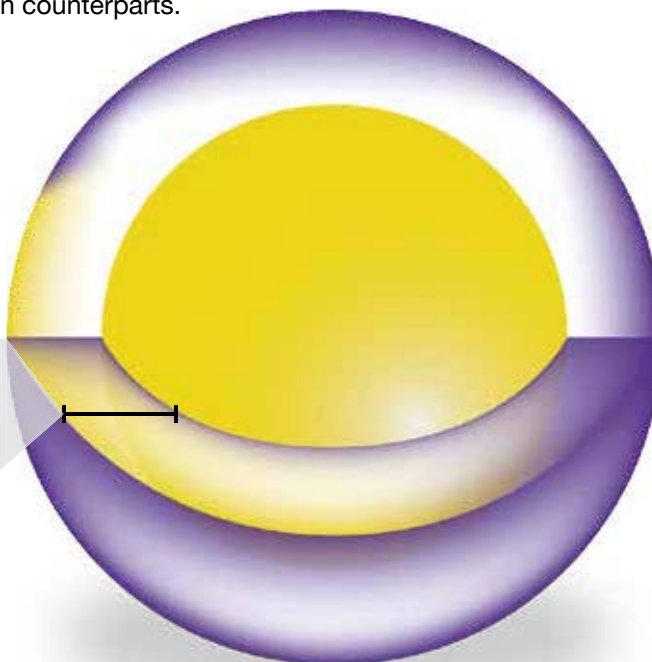
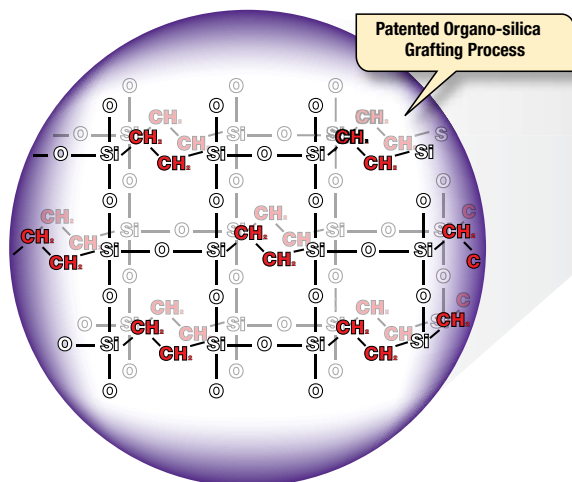
www.phenomenex.com/application/structuresearch

Kinetex[®] Core-Shell LC Columns

U.S. Patent Nos. 7, 563, 367 and 8, 658, 038 and foreign counterparts.

Kinetex EVO C18

- Develop robust methods from pH 1-12
- Get improved peak shape for bases
- Easily reduce run times and increase sensitivity

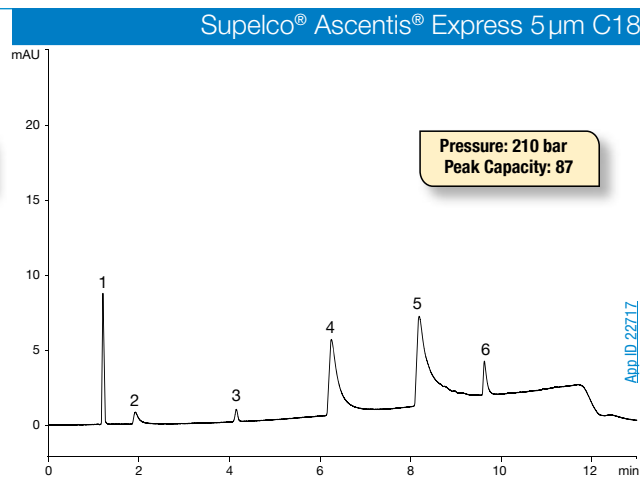
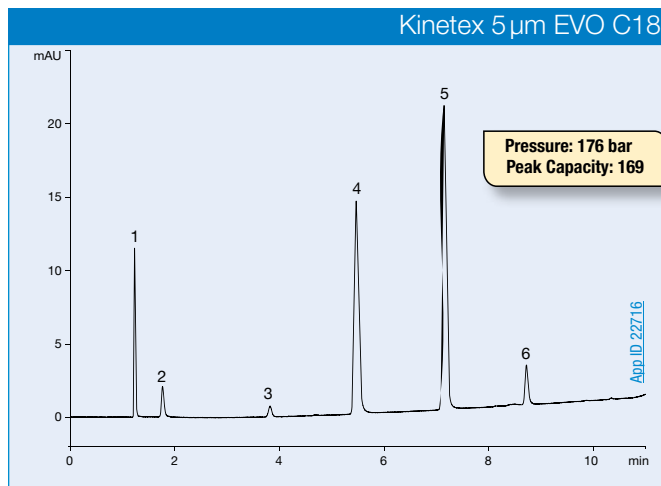


Kinetex EVO C18 uses a patented organo-silica grafting process which incorporates uniform stabilizing ethane cross-linking to provide resistance to high pH attack while maintaining mechanical strength of the core-shell particle.

Marvelous Peak Shapes for Bases

The unique organo-silica layer of ethane cross-linking found within each Kinetex EVO C18 particle creates a highly inert surface which provides the additional benefit of better peak shape for bases.

KINETEX | HPLC/UHPLC



Conditions for both columns:
Column: Kinetex 5 μm EVO C18
 Ascentis Express 5 μm C18
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Mobile Phase: A: 20 mM Sodium phosphate dehydrate pH 7.0
 B: Methanol
Gradient: 40% to 90% B over 10 minutes
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min

Temperature: Ambient
Detection: UV @ 254 nm
Sample: 1. Maleate
 2. Pseudoephedrine
 3. Scopolamine
 4. Doxylamine
 5. Chlorpheniramine
 6. Diphenhydramine

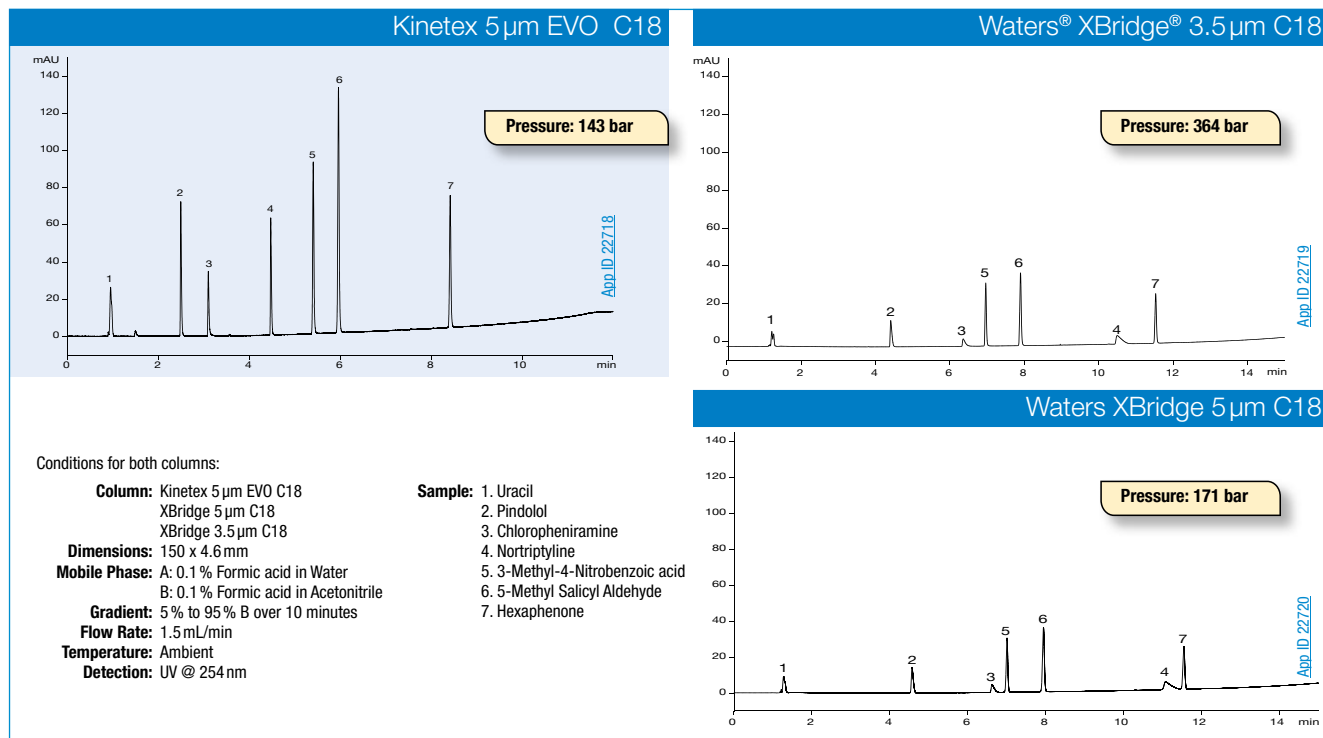
Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Kinetex[®] Core-Shell LC Columns

U.S. Patent Nos. 7, 563, 367 and 8, 658, 038 and foreign counterparts.

Drop in a Kinetex EVO 5µm Column to Start Smiling

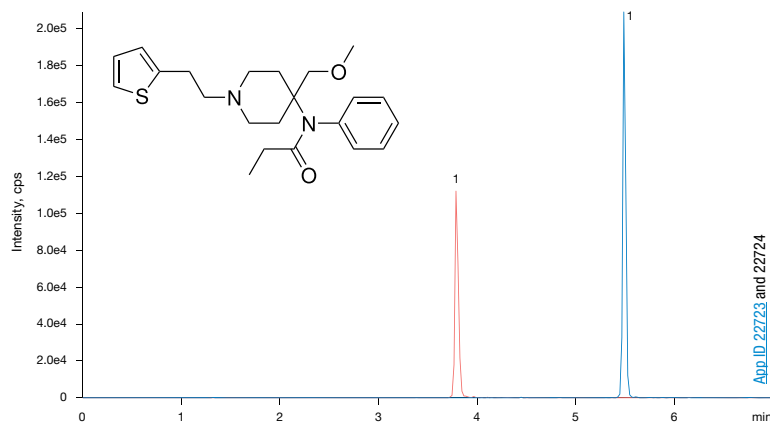
With the combination of rugged pH stability from 1-12 and the core-shell performance advantage, you can easily replace old hybrid silica columns and gain immediate method improvements without increasing backpressure.



Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Increased Sensitivity for LC-MS Applications

Alongside LC-UV analyses, the high performance and low pressure of the Kinetex EVO 5µm make it a tremendous tool for LC-MS and LC-MS/MS. Increased polar basic retention provided by the Kinetex EVO allows for greater use of organic within the mobile phase, subsequently leading to improved ionization and increased sensitivity.



Column: Kinetex 5µm EVO C18

Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm

Part No.: [00B-4633-AN](#)

Mobile Phase: A: 0.1% Formic acid in Water
B: 0.1% Formic acid in Methanol

Mobile Phase: A: 10 mM Ammonium Bicarbonate (pH 8.2)
B: Methanol

Gradient:	Time (min)	% B
	0	10
	0.5	10
	2	25
	4.5	80
	4.51	85
	5.5	85
	5.51	10
	7	10

Flow Rate: 0.5 mL/min

Temperature: Ambient

Detection: MS/MS (SCIEX API 4000™)

Sample: 1. Sufentanil

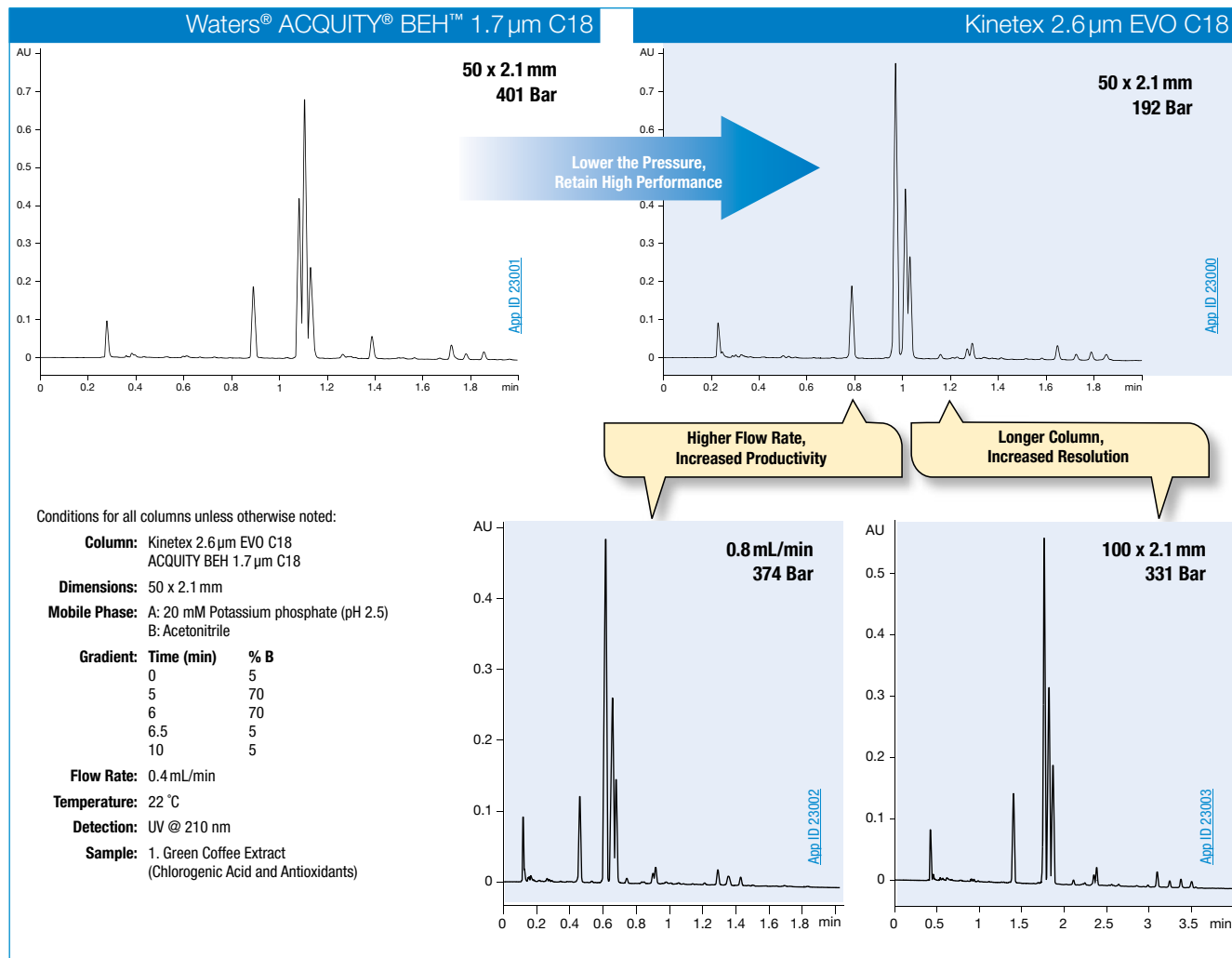
Kinetex[®] Core-Shell LC Columns

U.S. Patent Nos. 7, 563, 367 and 8, 658, 038 and foreign counterparts.

A Simple Upgrade for Potential Greater Performance!

For scientists who are interested in high performance and fast run times, 2.6 μ m Kinetex EVO C18 columns are an amazing UHPLC solution. Start by matching a Kinetex 2.6 μ m column to the sub-2 μ m column you're currently using. With lower backpressure

and similar or better performance, you'll then have three options: keep the lower pressure for less system strain, increase the flow for higher productivity, or utilize a longer column length to increase potential resolving power.



Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

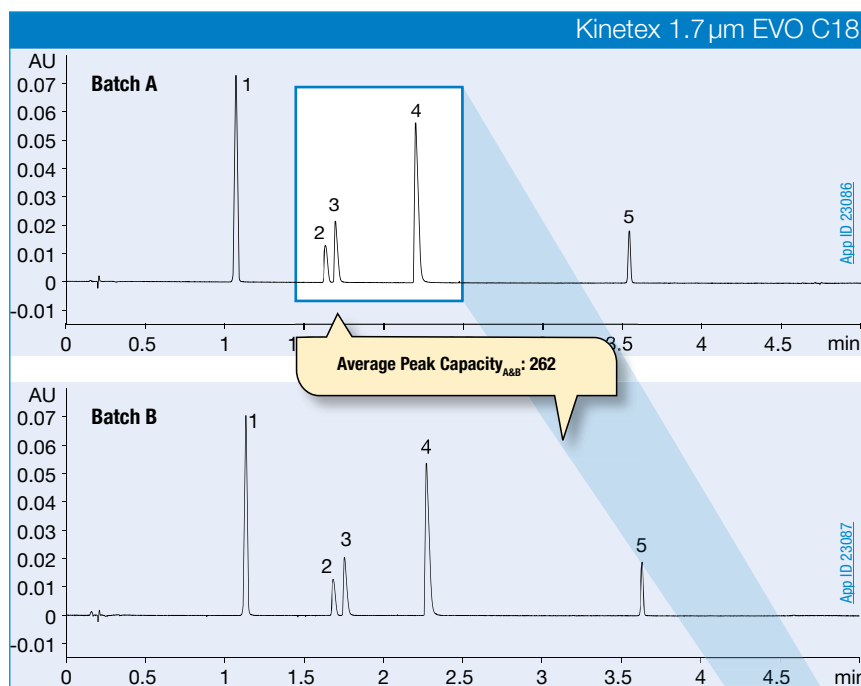
Kinetex® Core-Shell LC Columns

U.S. Patent Nos. 7, 563, 367 and 8, 658, 038 and foreign counterparts.

More Performance, Excelling Quality

Here's an illustration of just how powerful a tool the Kinetex 1.7 µm EVO C18 is. In comparison with multiple batches of a common hybrid sub-2 µm column line, Kinetex EVO C18 columns show

consistently greater performance and better peak shape for basic compounds. This level of quality is what we strive to give you every day with every batch, every column, and even every phone call.



Conditions for both columns:

Column: Kinetex 1.7 µm EVO C18
ACQUITY BEH 1.7 µm C18

Dimensions: 150 x 2.1 mm

Mobile Phase: A: 0.1 % Formic Acid in Water
B: 0.1 % Formic Acid in Acetonitrile

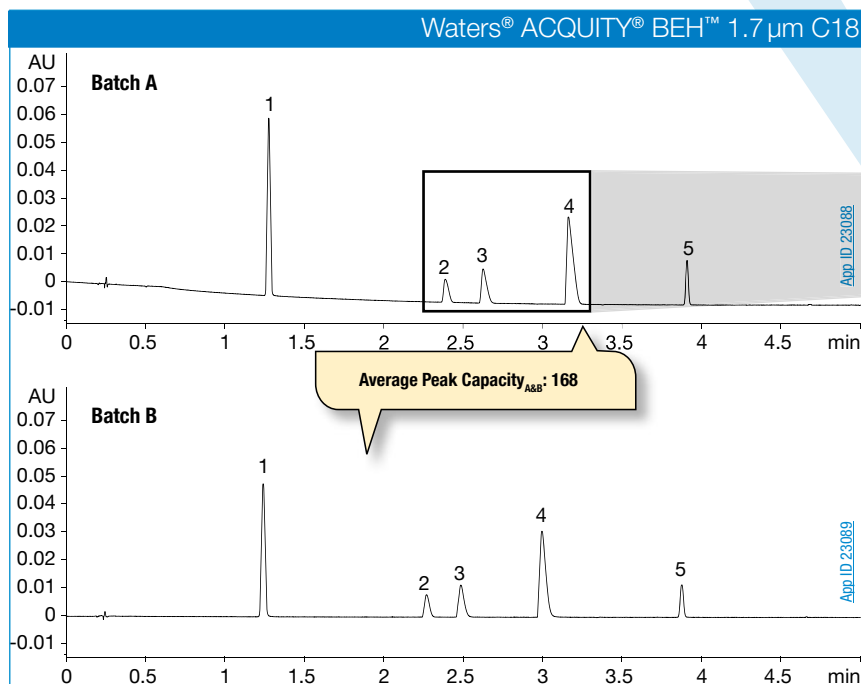
Gradient Time (min)	% B
0	5
5	95
6	95
6.5	5
10	5

Flow Rate: 0.5 mL/min

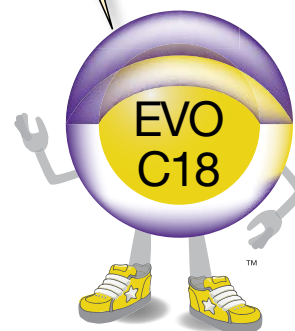
Temperature: 22 °C

Detection: UV @ 254 nm

Sample: 1. 4-Hydroxybenzoic Acid
2. Labetol
3. Propranolol
4. Protriptyline
5. Ibuprofen



Wow!
Look at my improved
peak shape for bases!



Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

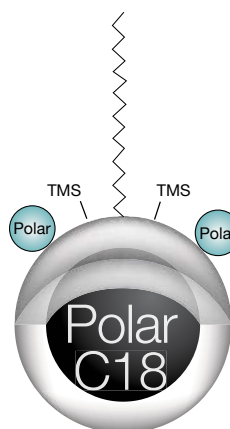
Kinetex Polar C18

- 100% aqueous stable
- Enhanced selectivity for polar analytes
- Orthogonal selectivity to traditional C18 phases

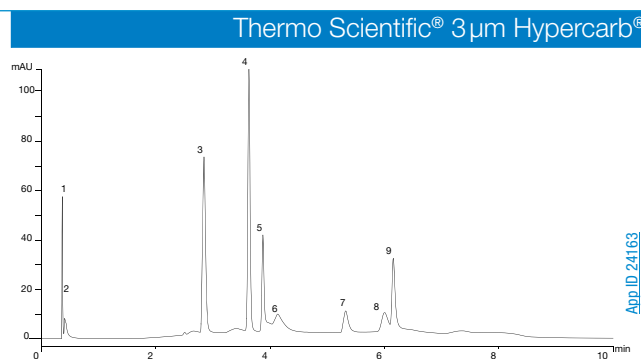
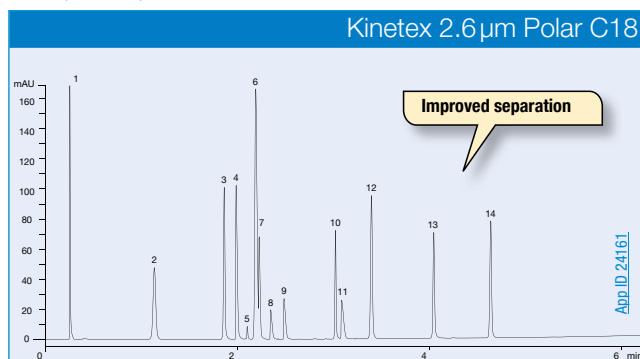
A Versatile C18

Who said all C18's are the same? By combining C18 ligands with a polar-modified surface, you can now achieve greater retention of polar and nonpolar compounds while ensuring 100% aqueous stability.

Kinetex Polar C18



Acids, Bases, and Neutrals



Conditions for both columns:

Columns:	Kinetex 2.6 μm Polar C18	Thermo Scientific 3 μm Hypercarb
Dimensions:	50 x 4.6 mm	
Mobile Phase:	A: 0.1% Formic acid in Water B: 0.1% Formic acid in Acetonitrile	
Gradient:	Time (min)	% B
	0	5
	0.5	5
	5.5	95
	7.51	5
	10	5

Flow Rate:	1.85 mL/min	
Temperature:	Ambient	
Detection:	UV @ 254 nm	
Sample:	1. Pyridine	8. Chlorpheniramine
	2. Acetaminophen	9. Triprolidine
	3. Sulfathiazole	10. Prednisolone
	4. Quinidine	11. Nortriptyline
	5. Quinidine Impurity	12. 5MSA
	6. Phenol	13. Diflunisal
	7. Acebutolol	14. Hexanophenone

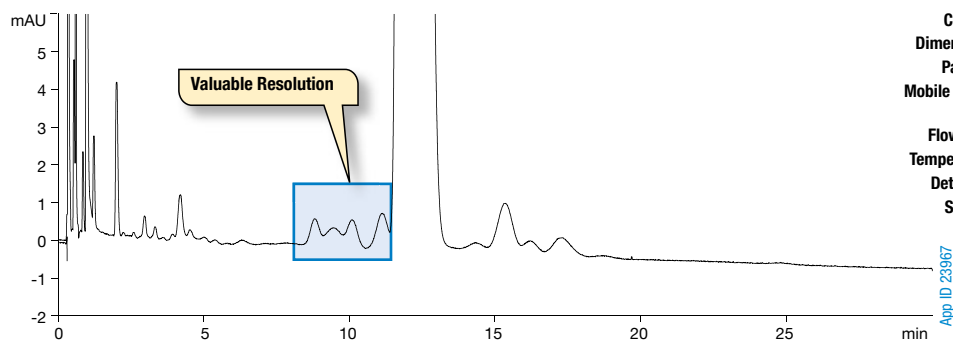
Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Enhanced Polar Selectivity

The Kinetex Polar C18 contains a C18 ligand alongside a polar modified surface that increases polar compound retention and improves resolution values. Additionally, the advanced proprietary bonding technology used with this phase ensures 100% aqueous stability as well as balanced retention on non-polar compounds.

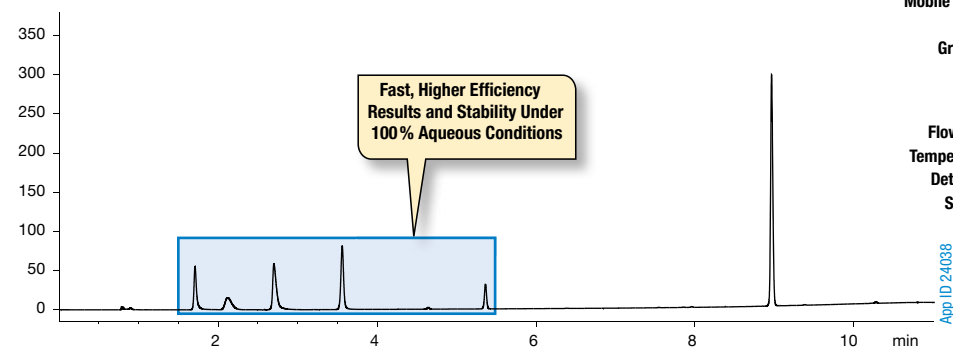
This is an excellent all purpose phase for use with multi-compound mixes that contain polar and nonpolar compounds, or even single class methods that have closely related compounds, impurities, or metabolites.

UHPLC Analysis of Cyclosporine and Impurities



Column: Kinetex 2.6 μm Polar C18
Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm
Part No.: [00B-4759-AN](#)
Mobile Phase: Acetonitrile/Tert-butyl methyl ether/
 Water/Phosphoric acid (430:50:520:1)
Flow Rate: 0.30 mL/min
Temperature: 80 °C
Detection: UV @ 210 nm
Sample: Cyclosporine

Water Soluble Vitamins

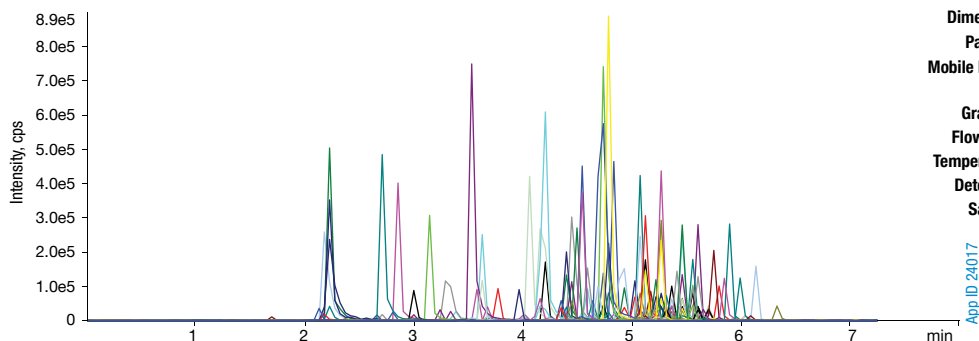


Column: Kinetex 2.6 μm Polar C18
Dimensions: 100 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00D-4759-E0](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 20 mM Potassium Phosphate
 B: Methanol

Gradient:	Time (min)	% B
	0	0
	1	0
	10	60

Flow Rate: 1.2 mL/min
Temperature: Ambient
Detection: UV @ 210 nm
Sample: 1. Thiamine
 2. Nicotinamide
 3. Pyridoxal
 4. Pyridoxine
 5. Pantothenic Acid
 6. Riboflavin

Multi-Class 206 Pesticide Panel Screen



Column: Kinetex 2.6 μm Polar C18
Dimension: 50 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00B-4759-E0](#)
Mobile Phase: A: Water
 B: 0.1% Formic Acid in Methanol
Gradient: 5-100% B in 5 min, hold 1 min
Flow Rate: 0.7 mL/min
Temperature: Ambient
Detection: MS/MS (SCIEX API 4000™)
Sample: 206 Pesticides.
 Find the full compound list online at
www.phenomenex.com/Application/Detail/24017

Kinetex Biphenyl

- Remarkable separation power
- Rugged and reliable
- 100% aqueous stable

Selectivity That a C18 Just Can't Give You!

Think high performance, enhanced retention, and the ability to go where a traditional C18 can't. The Kinetex Biphenyl offers the high performance benefits of a core-shell particle with a unique stationary phase capable of becoming the go-to selectivity for reversed phase method development. Use Kinetex Biphenyl columns to get enhanced retention, higher sensitivity, and overall better results; especially for aromatic compounds.

Aromatic Pi-Pi Interactions

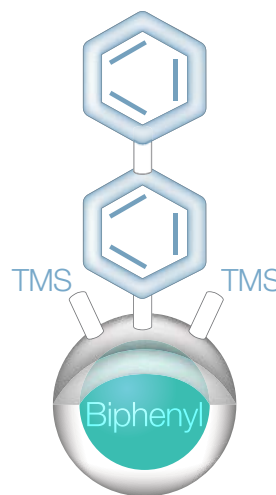
Between aromatic rings and pi electrons of target molecule and the double aromatic rings of the Biphenyl ligand

Hydrophobic Interactions

Between carbon skeleton of Biphenyl ligand and target analytes

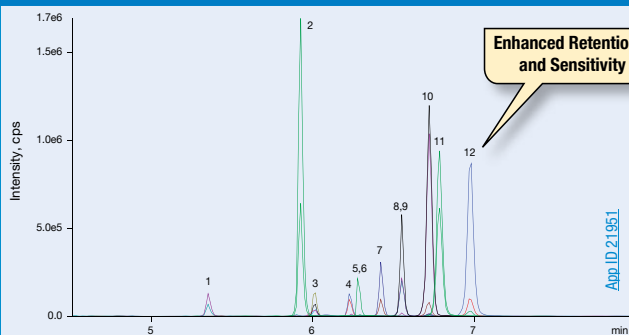
Weak Ionic or Dipole-Dipole Interactions

High electron density created by dual ring structure behaves similar to a weak cation exchanger, giving enhanced retention for basic analytes

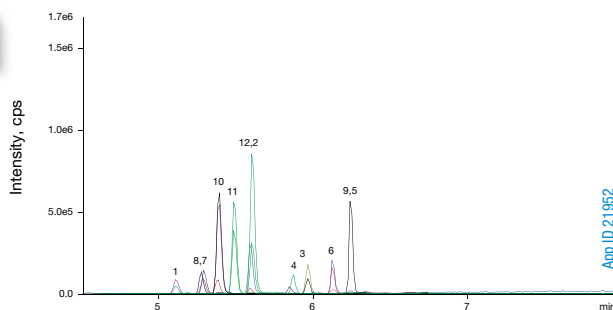


Mycotoxins

Kinetex 2.6 μm Biphenyl



Waters[®] SunFire[®] 3.5 μm C18



Conditions for both columns:

Column:	Kinetex 2.6 μm Biphenyl	
	Waters SunFire 3.5 μm C18	
Dimensions:	50 x 2.1 mm	
Mobile Phase:	A: 5 mM Ammonium acetate with 0.1 % Acetic acid	
	B: Methanol with 5 mM Ammonium acetate with 0.1 % Acetic acid	
Gradient:	Time (min)	% B
	0	2
	2	2
	5	80
	5.2	98
	8	98
	8.01	2
	11	2

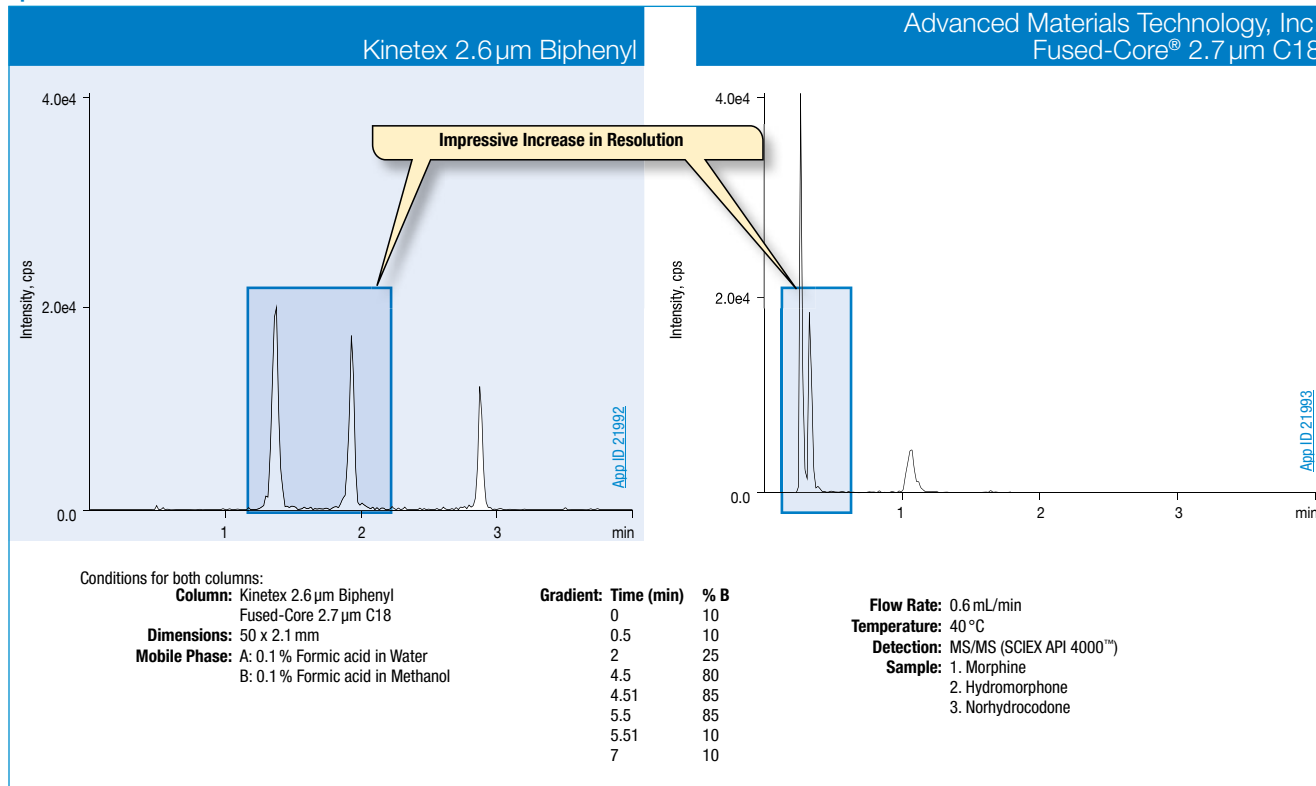
Flow Rate:	0.45 mL/min
Temperature:	40 °C
Detection:	MS/MS (SCIEX API 4000™)
Sample:	1. 15-Acetyldeoxynivalenol
	2. DAS
	3. FB1
	4. HT2 Toxin
	5. FB2
	6. T2 Toxin
	7. Aflatoxin M1
	8. Aflatoxin G2
	9. Ochratoxin A
	10. Aflatoxin G1
	11. Aflatoxin B2
	12. Aflatoxin B1

Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Enhanced Separation Power

Kinetex Biphenyl is a high efficiency core-shell product capable of adding extra separation power to your analysis of non-polar and polar compounds.

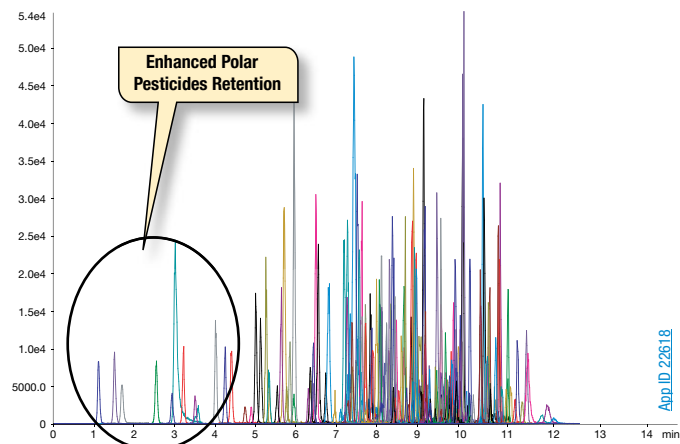
Opiate Isomers



Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Excel With Your Multi-Compound, Multi-Class Screening

Increase the separation and analytical power of your HPLC/UHPLC compound screens with the multi-functional Kinetex Biphenyl stationary phase.



Column: Kinetex 5 μm Biphenyl
Dimensions: 100 x 2.1 mm
Part No.: [00D-4627-AN](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 5 mM Ammonium formate in Water
 B: 5 mM Ammonium formate in Methanol

Gradient:	Time (min)	% B	
	0.01	10	Flow Rate: 0.5 mL/min
	1	10	Temperature: 35 °C
	10	90	Detection: Tandem Mass Spectrometer (MS/MS)
	15	90	Detector: SCIEX 4500 QTRAP [®]
	15.1	10	Sample: 175+ Pesticide Mix
	20	10	

Kinetex F5

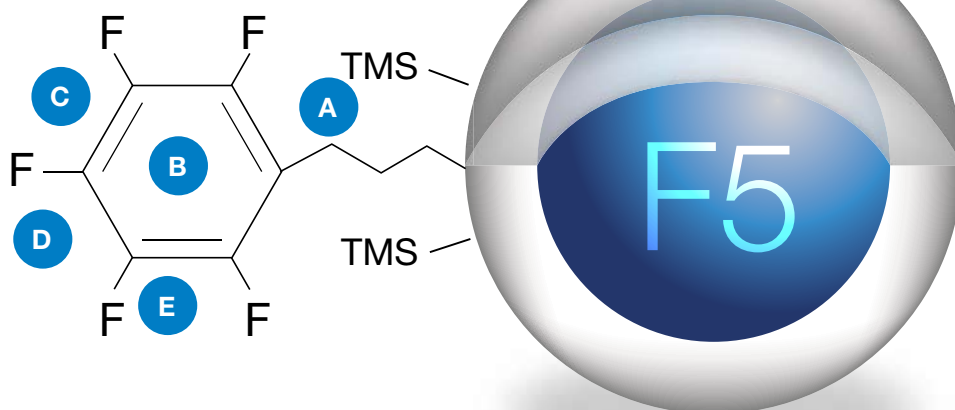
- Reduce method development time by days
- Greater reproducibility than other PFPs
- 5 glorious interaction mechanisms
- 5 valuable LC separation modes

How I Work

With the astonishing combination of core-shell performance and 5 interaction mechanisms, Kinetex F5 columns will effortlessly drive your orthogonal HPLC/UHPLC development!

Method Development Versatility— 5 Separation Modes

- Reversed Phase
- HILIC
- SFC
- 2D-LC
- 100% Aqueous



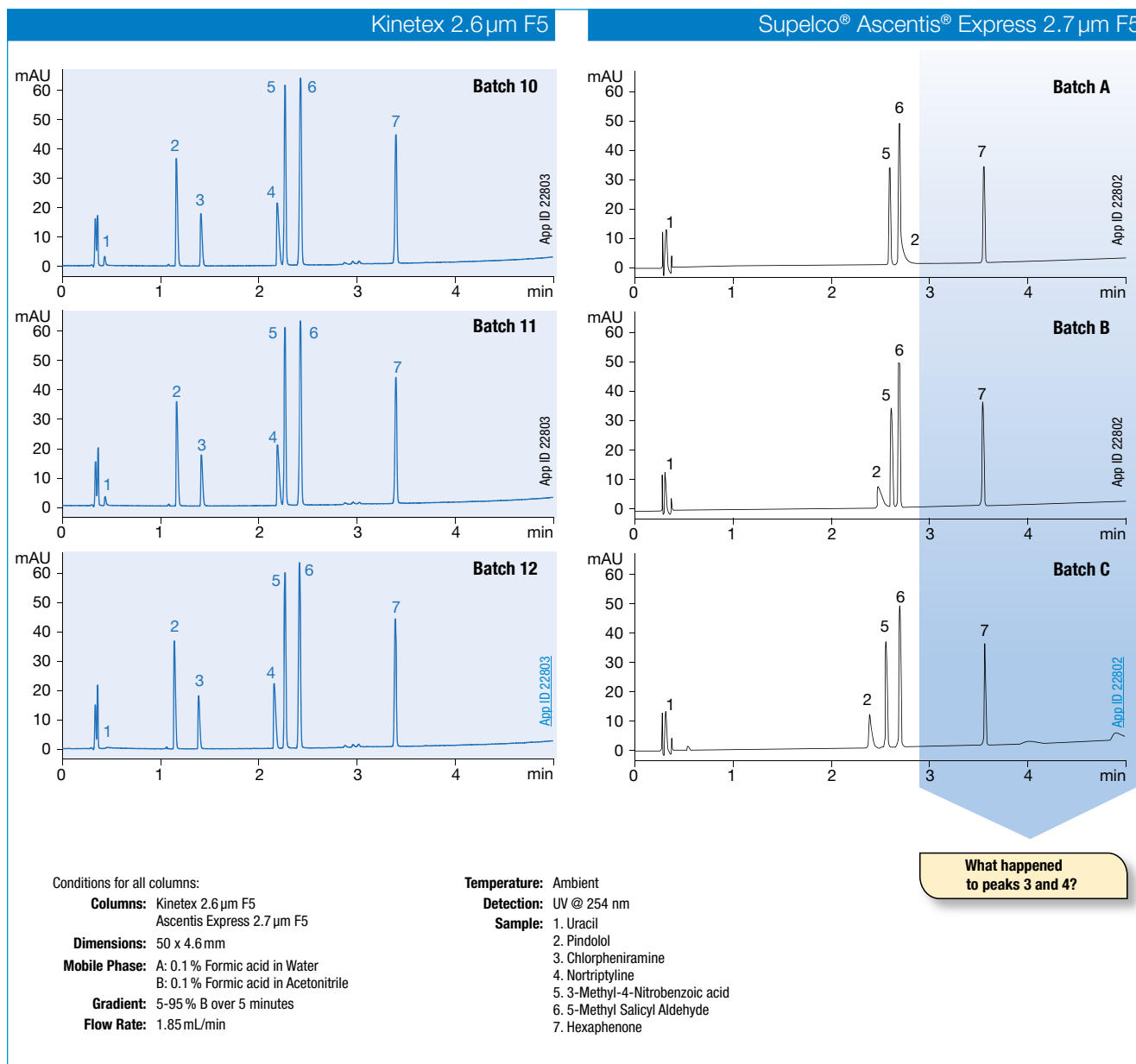
5 Interaction Mechanisms

- A Hydrophobic**
Carbon skeleton of linker and ring encourage neutral/hydrophobic retention
- B Aromatic**
In non-acetonitrile mobile phases, π - π electrons of the carbon ring interact with analyte π - π electrons and result in positive retention increase
- C Electrostatic**
High electronegativity of the fluorine groups create dipole moments, aiding in polar compound retention. Induced dipole moments can also aid neutral compound retention.
- D Steric/Planar**
Shape selectivity allows for isomeric separations that are otherwise impossible on traditional alkyl phases
- E Hydrogen Bonding**
Extremely effective retention mechanism caused as polar functional groups of analyte interact with the electron greedy fluorine

Dependability

Batch-to-Batch, Column-to-Column

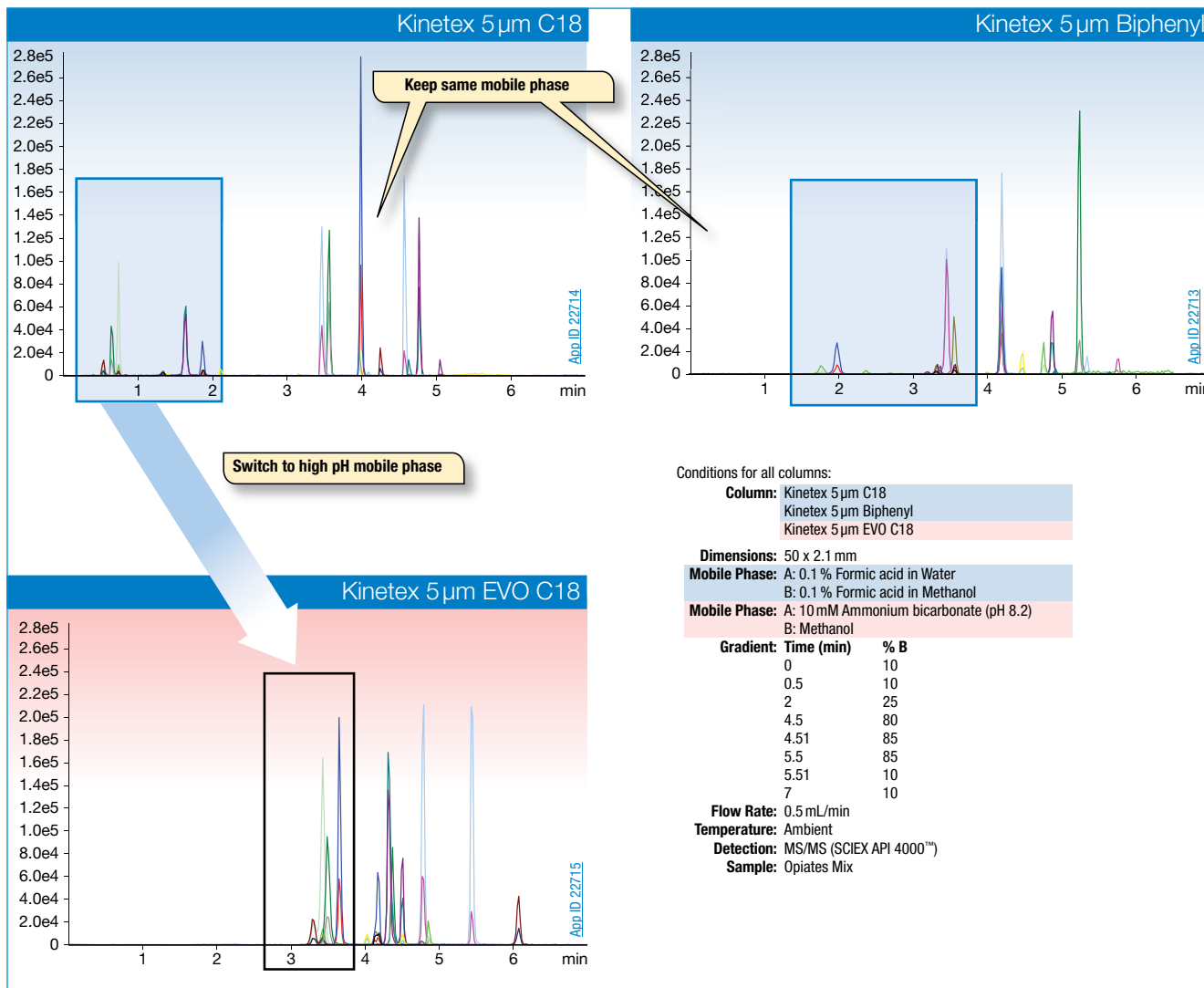
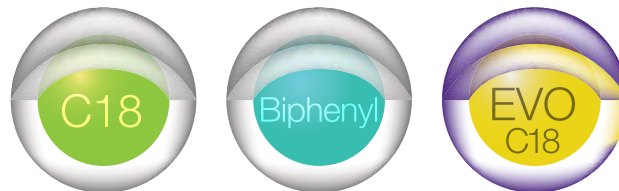
Conventional fully porous and core-shell PFP/F5 columns fail to reach the level of repeatability that you deserve. Inconsistencies in their base silica have led to data inaccuracies that waste your time and money. Kinetex F5 columns were specifically designed to avoid these past problems and provide a high degree of reproducibility.



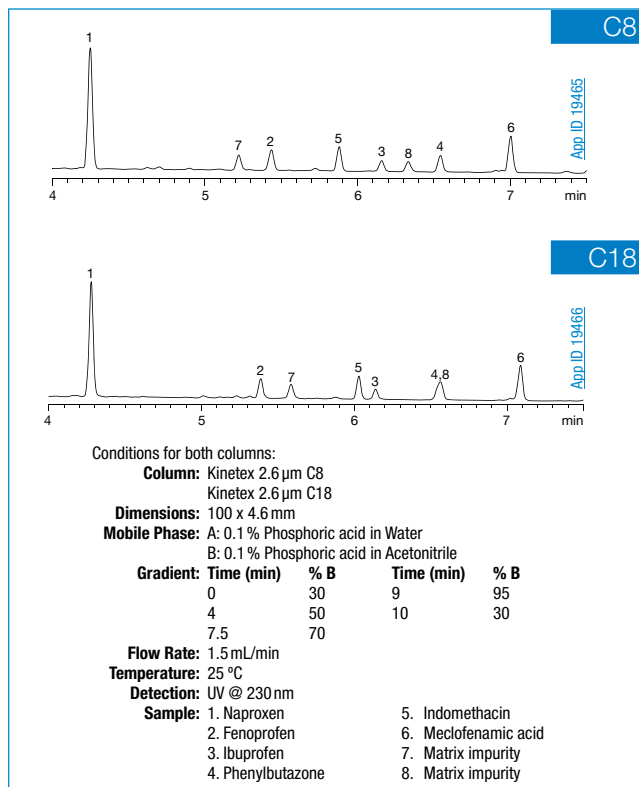
Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Selectivities Built for Your Needs

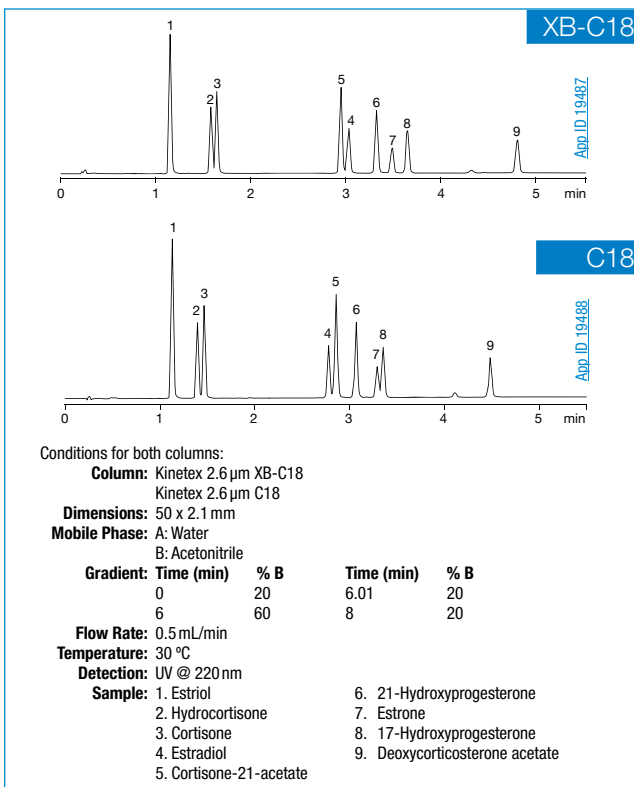
The extensive range of Kinetex stationary phases allows you to get retention enhancement without performance loss. Use the multi-functional Kinetex Biphenyl or pH stable Kinetex EVO C18 to reach the desired solution for your method.



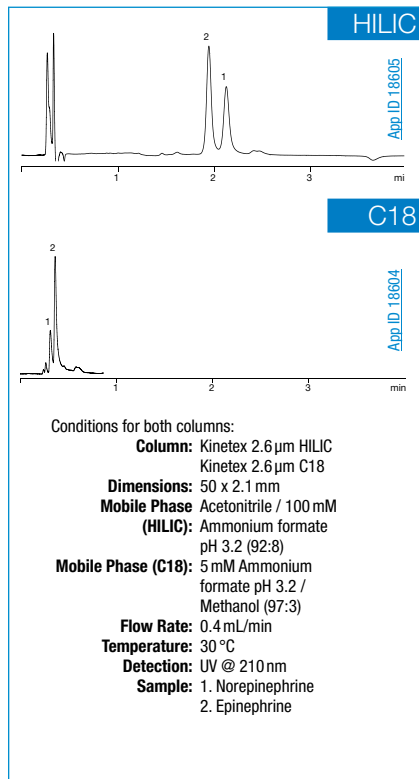
Veterinary Drugs



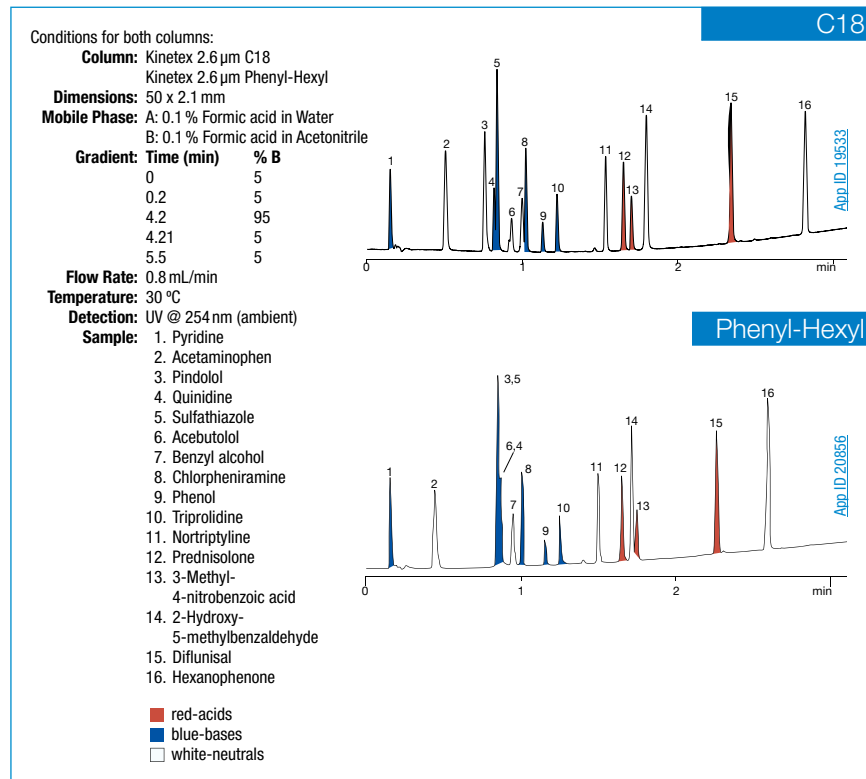
Steroids



Norepinephrine and Epinephrine



Acids, Bases, and Neutrals Mix



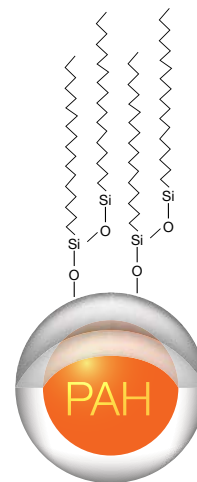
Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

NEW Kinetex PAH

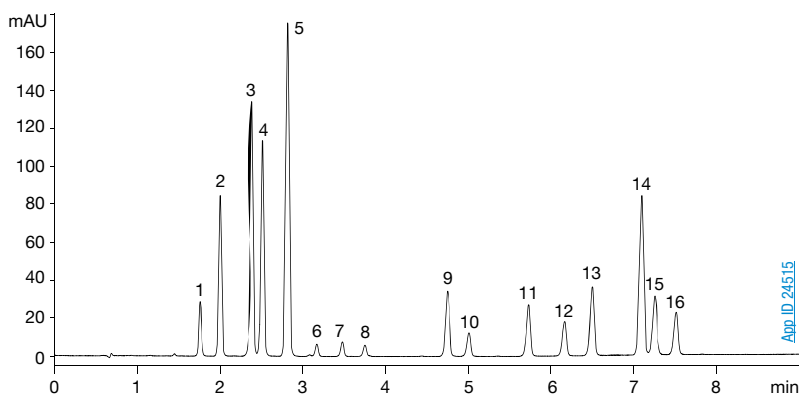
- Expanded resolution with chemical selectivity specifically for PAHs
- Increased throughput and sensitivity with core-shell technology for HPLC/UHPLC

Designed and QC Tested for PAH Analysis by HPLC/UHPLC

Kinetex PAH columns were specifically built for the analysis of PAHs. Controlled pore size processing and a proprietary polymerically bonded stationary phase were developed for this product to ensure excellent resolution between priority polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs). Combined with core-shell particle technology, incredibly high efficiency and sensitivity at comfortable LC pressures is very achievable.



EPA 610 – PAH Analysis



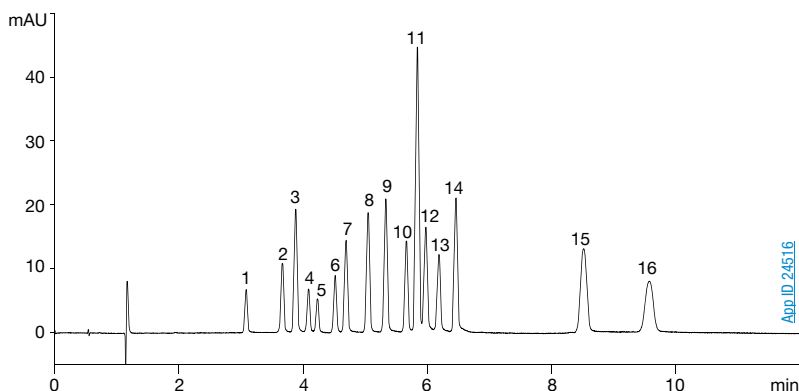
App ID 24515

Column: Kinetex 3.5 μ m PAH
Dimensions: 100 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00D-4764-E0](#)
Mobile Phase: A: Water
 B: Acetonitrile
Gradient:

Time (min)	% B
0	50
7	100
8	100
9	50
12	50

Flow Rate: 1.2 mL/min
Backpressure: 136 Bar
Temperature: 35 °C
Detection: UV @ 292 nm
Sample: 1. Naphthalene
 2. Acenaphthylene
 3. Acenaphthene
 4. Fluorene
 5. Phenanthrene
 6. Anthracene
 7. Fluoranthene
 8. Pyrene
 9. Benz[a]anthracene
 10. Chrysene
 11. Benzo[b]fluoranthene
 12. Benzo[k]fluoranthene
 13. Benzo[a]pyrene
 14. Dibenz[a,h]anthracene
 15. Benzo[g,h,i]perylene
 16. Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene

EU 15+1 PAH Analysis



App ID 24516

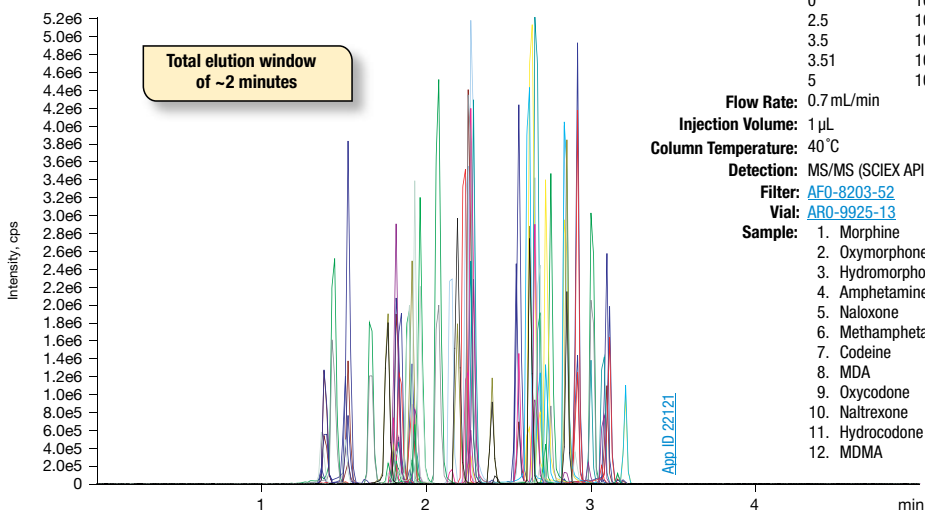
Column: Kinetex 3.5 μ m PAH
Dimensions: 100 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00D-4764-E0](#)
Mobile Phase: A: Water
 B: Acetonitrile
Gradient:

Time (min)	% B
0	50
6	100
11.5	100
12	50
14	50

Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min
Backpressure: 136 Bar
Temperature: 35 °C
Detection: UV @ 292 nm
Sample: 1. Benzo[c]fluorene
 2. Cyclopenta[cd]pyrene
 3. Benzo[a]anthracene
 4. Chrysene
 5. 5-Methylchrysene
 6. Benzo[j]fluoranthene
 7. Benzo[b]fluoranthene
 8. Benzo[k]fluoranthene
 9. Benzo[a]pyrene
 10. Dibenzo[a,l]pyrene
 11. Dibenz[a,h]anthracene
 12. Benzo[g,h,i]perylene
 13. Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene
 14. Dibenzo[a,e]pyrene
 15. Dibenzo[a,i]pyrene
 16. Dibenzo[a,h]pyrene

Applications Clinical Research and Toxicology

Comprehensive Drug Research Panel



Column: Kinetex 2.6µm Biphenyl
Dimensions: 50 x 3.0 mm
Part No.: [00B-4622-Y0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJO-9208](#)
Guard Holder: [AJO-9000](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 0.1% Formic Acid in Water
 B: 0.1% Formic Acid in Methanol
Gradient:

Time (min)	% B
0	10
2.5	100
3.5	100
3.51	10
5	10

Flow Rate: 0.7 mL/min
Injection Volume: 1 µL
Column Temperature: 40°C
Detection: MS/MS (SCIEX API 5000™)
Filter: [AFO-8203-52](#)
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
Sample:

- Morphine
- Oxycodone
- Hydromorphone
- Amphetamine
- Naloxone
- Methamphetamine
- Codeine
- MDA
- Oxycodone
- Naltrexone
- Hydrocodone
- MDMA

- MDEA
- Norfentanyl
- Tramadol
- Benzoylcegonine
- Meperidine
- Meprobamate
- Norbuprenorphine
- Fentanyl
- Buprenorphine
- Flurazepam
- Carisoprodol
- PCP
- Propoxyphene
- Sufentanil
- 6-MAM
- Midazolam
- Normeperidine
- EDDP
- Methadone
- Lorazepam
- Clonazepam
- Norpropoxyphene
- Oxazepam
- Hydroxalprazolam
- Nordiazepam
- Flunitrazepam
- Temazepam
- Alprazolam
- Diazepam

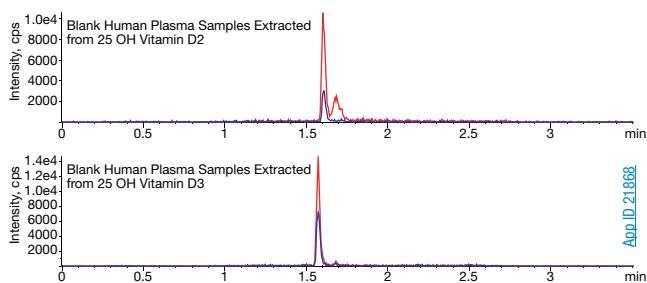
Vitamin D

Column: Kinetex 2.6µm C18
Dimensions: 30 x 3.0 mm
Guard Cartridge: [AJO-8775](#)
Guard Holder: [AJO-9000](#)
Part No.: [00B-4462-Y0](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 0.1% Formic acid in Water
 B: 0.1% Formic acid in Methanol
Gradient:

Time (min)	% B
0	60
0.5	95
2	95
2.01	60
3.5	60

Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min
Temperature: 22°C
Detection: Tandem Mass Spectrometer (MS/MS) (22°C)
Detector: SCIEX API 5000™ System
Filter: [AFO-8203-52](#)
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
Sample:

- 25-Hydroxy Vitamin D2 (25-OH D2)
- 25-Hydroxy Vitamin D3-2H3
- 25-Hydroxy Vitamin D3-d6 (25-OH D3-d6)



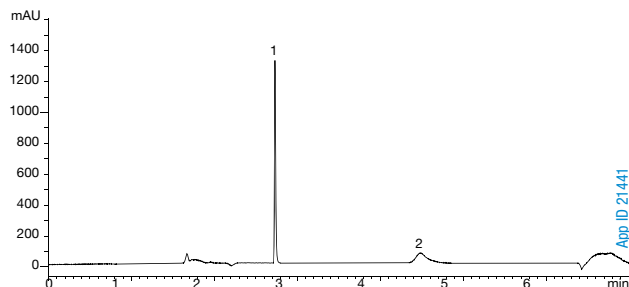
Human Plasma Vitamin C

Column: Kinetex 5µm XB-C18
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Guard Cartridge: [AJO-8768](#)
Guard Holder: [AJO-9000](#)
Part No.: [00F-4605-E0](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 0.1% Formic acid in Water
 B: Acetonitrile
Gradient:

Time (min)	% B
0	0
3.5	0
3.6	100
5	100
5.1	0
7	0

Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min
Temperature: 22°C
Detection: UV @ 245 nm
Filter: [AFO-8103-52](#)
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
Sample:

- Vitamin C (ascorbic acid)
- Uric acid



Applications

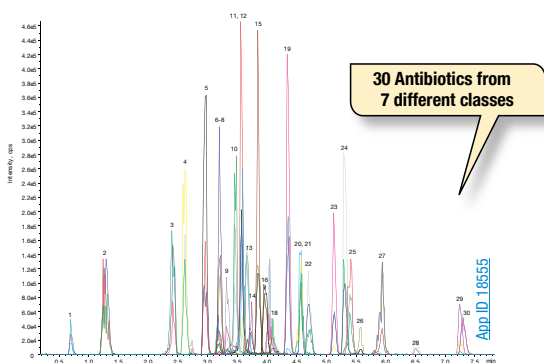
Food Testing

Multi-Class Antibiotics Screening of Meat

Column: Kinetex 2.6 µm C18
Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm
Part No.: [00B-4462-AN](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 0.1 % Formic acid in Water
 B: 0.1 % Formic acid in Methanol

Gradient	Time (min)	% B	Time (min)	% B
	0	2	7.37	99
	0.3	2	8.27	99
	7.27	80	13	2

Flow Rate: 0.5 mL/min
Temperature: 40 °C
Detection: Mass Spectrometer (MS) (300 °C)
Detector: SCIEX API 4000™ System
Note: Analytes spiked at 100 ng/mL
Sample: See full list of analytes at www.phenomenex.com



Azo Dyes

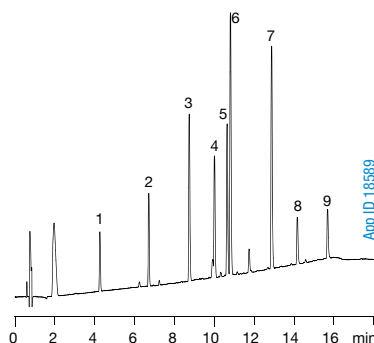
Column: Kinetex 2.6 µm C18
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00F-4462-EQ](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 0.1 % Phosphoric acid in Water
 B: 0.1 % Phosphoric acid in Acetonitrile

Gradient	Time (min)	% B	Time (min)	% B
	0	25	17.01	25
	15	95	20	25
	17	95		

Flow Rate: 1.8 mL/min
Temperature: 50 °C
Detection: UV @ 215 nm
Backpressure: 380 bar

Sample:

1. Orange II	6. Sudan I
2. Sudan Orange G	7. Sudan II
3. Fast Garnet GBC	8. Sudan III
4. Dimethyl yellow	9. Sudan IV
5. Sudan Red G	



Multi-Toxin Screen

Column: Kinetex 2.6 µm XB-C18 100 Å
Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm
Part No.: [00B-4496-AN](#)
Mobile Phase: A: Water with 5 mM Ammonium acetate and 0.5 % Acetic acid
 B: Methanol with 5 mM Ammonium acetate and 0.5 % Acetic acid

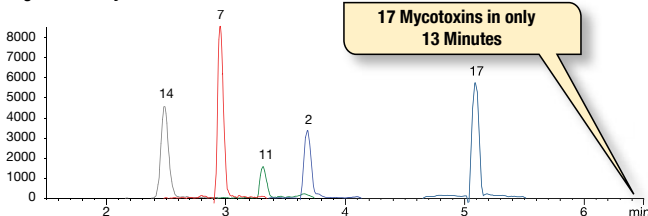
Gradient	Time (min)	% B	Time (min)	% B
	0	2	5.2	98
	2	2	8	98
	5	80		

Flow Rate: 0.45 mL/min
Temperature: Ambient (22 °C)
Detection: Tandem Mass Spectrometer (MS/MS) (550 °C)
Detector: SCIEX API 5500™

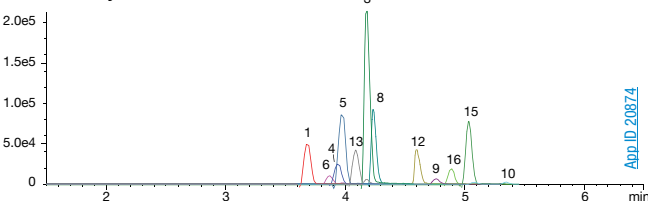
Sample:

1. 15-Acetyldeoxynivalenol	7. Deoxynivalenol	13. Monoacetoxyscirpenol
2. 3-Acetyldeoxynivalenol	8. Diacetoxyscirpenol	14. Nivalenol
3. Aflatoxin B1	9. Fumonisin B1	15. Ochratoxin
4. Aflatoxin B2	10. Fumonisin B2	16. T-2 toxin
5. Aflatoxin G1	11. Fusarenon X	17. Zearalenon
6. Aflatoxin G2	12. HT-2 toxin	

Negative Polarity



Positive Polarity



TIC of all analytes with negative and positive fast polarity switching.

Pharmaceutical

Tricyclic Antidepressants

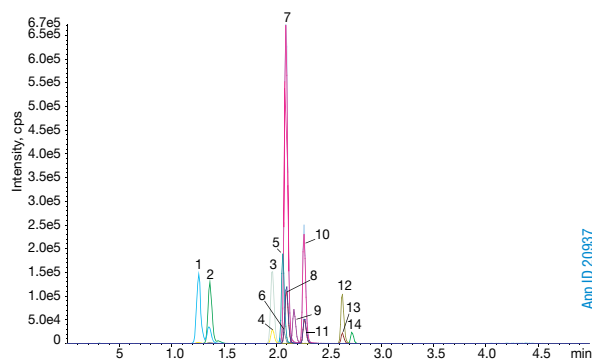
Column: Kinetex 2.6 µm C18
Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm
Part No.: [00B-4462-AN](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 0.1 % Formic acid in Water
 B: 0.1 % Formic acid in Methanol

Gradient	Time (min)	% B	Time (min)	% B
	0	40	4.01	40
	3.5	80	5	40
	4	80		

Flow Rate: 0.4 mL/min
Temperature: 22 °C
Detection: MS/MS
Detector: SCIEX API 4000™ System

Sample:

1. Doxepin	8. Nortriptyline
2. DM-Doxepin	9. Amitriptyline
3. Imipramine-D3 (IS)	10. Protriptyline-D3 (IS)
4. Imipramine	11. Protriptyline
5. Desipramine-D3 (IS)	12. Clomipramine-D3 (IS)
6. Desipramine	13. Clomipramine
7. Nortriptyline-D3 (IS)	14. DM-Clomipramine

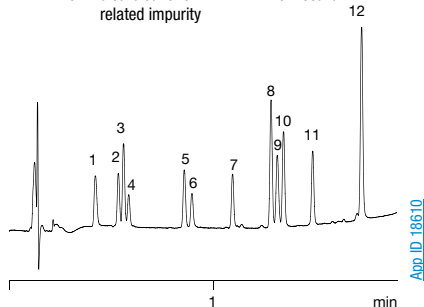


Applications Environmental

Carbamate Pesticides: EPA Method 531.1

Column: Kinetex 2.6 µm C18
Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm
Part No.: [00B-4462-AN](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-8782](#)
Guard Holder: [AJ0-9000](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 0.1 % Phosphoric acid in Water
 B: 0.1 % Phosphoric acid in Acetonitrile
Gradient: (95:5) A/B to (5:95) A/B over 3 min
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Temperature: 40 °C
Detection: UV @ 210 nm
Filter: [AF0-8203-52](#)
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)

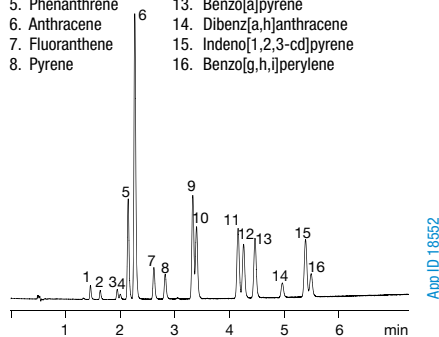
- Sample :**
- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Aldicarb sulfoxide | 7. Aldicarb |
| 2. Oxamyl | 8. Baygon [®] (Propoxur) |
| 3. Aldicarb sulfone | 9. Carbofuran |
| 4. Methomyl | 10. Carbaryl |
| 5. 3-OH-Carbofuran | 11. 1-Naphthol |
| 6. Aldicarb sulfone-related impurity | 12. Methiocarb |



Polyaromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs): EPA Method 610

Column: Kinetex 2.6 µm C18
Dimensions: 100 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00D-4462-E0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-8768](#)
Guard Holder: [AJ0-9000](#)
Mobile Phase: A: Water
 B: Acetonitrile
Gradient: (30:70) A/B to (0:100) A/B over 10 min
Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min
Temperature: 30 °C
Detection: UV @ 254 nm
Filter: [AF0-8203-52](#)
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)

- Sample :**
- | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Naphthalene | 9. Chrysene |
| 2. Acenaphthylene | 10. Benz[a]anthracene |
| 3. Fluorene | 11. Benzo[b]fluoranthene |
| 4. Acenaphthene | 12. Benzo[k]fluoranthene |
| 5. Phenanthrene | 13. Benzo[a]pyrene |
| 6. Anthracene | 14. Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene |
| 7. Fluoranthene | 15. Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene |
| 8. Pyrene | 16. Benzo[g,h,i]perylene |



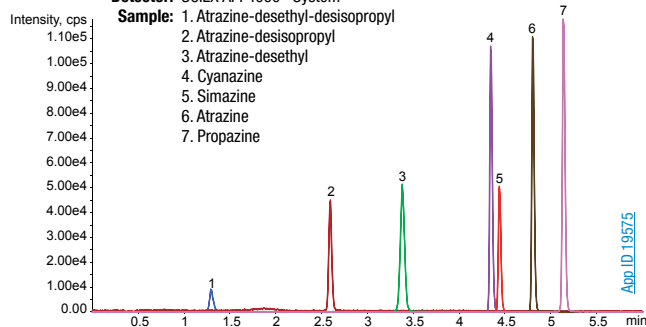
Triazine Pesticides: EPA Method 536

Column: Kinetex 2.6 µm XB-C18
Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm
Part No.: [00B-4496-AN](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-8782](#)
Guard Holder: [AJ0-9000](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 5 mM Ammonium Acetate
 B: Methanol

Gradient:	Time (min)	% B
	0	5
	0.25	40
	2	40
	3	75
	4	75
	4.1	5

Flow Rate: 0.3 mL/min
Temperature: 25 °C
Detection: MS/MS
Filter: [AF0-8203-52](#)
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
Detector: SCIEX API 4000[™] System

- Sample :**
1. Atrazine-desethyl-desisopropyl
 2. Atrazine-desisopropyl
 3. Atrazine-desethyl
 4. Cyanazine
 5. Simazine
 6. Atrazine
 7. Propazine



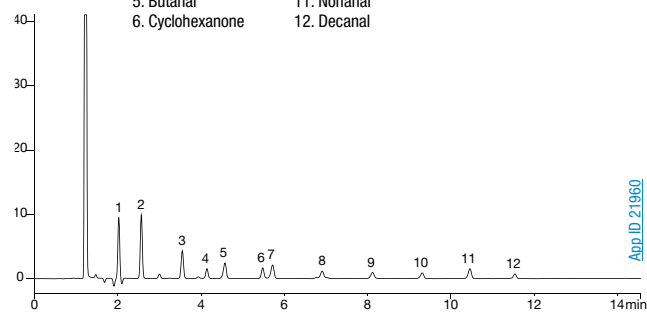
Carbonyl Compounds in Drinking Water

Column: Kinetex 5 µm C18
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00F-4601-E0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-8768](#)
Guard Holder: [AJ0-9000](#)
Mobile Phase: A: Water
 B: Acetonitrile

Gradient:	Time (min)	% B
	0	50
	15	100
	20	100

Flow Rate: 2 mL/min
Temperature: 30 °C
Detection: UV @ 360 nm (ambient)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)

- Sample :**
- | | |
|-------------------|-------------|
| 1. Formaldehyde | 7. Pentanal |
| 2. Acetaldehyde | 8. Hexanal |
| 3. Propanal | 9. Heptanal |
| 4. Crotonaldehyde | 10. Octanal |
| 5. Butanal | 11. Nonanal |
| 6. Cyclohexanone | 12. Decanal |



If Kinetex core-shell columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of the same phase, return the column with the comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.



Material Characteristics

Packing Material	pH Stability	Available Particle Sizes (µm)	Pore Size (Å)	Effective Surface Area (m ² /g)	Effective Carbon Load (%)	USP Classification	Pressure Stability
Polar C18	1.5-8.5*	2.6	100	200	9	L1	1000/600* bar
EVO C18	1-12	5, 2.6, 1.7	100	200	11	L1	1000/600* bar
C18	1.5-8.5**	5, 2.6, 1.7, 1.3	100	200	12	L1	1000/600* bar
XB-C18	1.5-8.5**	5, 3.5, 2.6, 1.7	100	200	10	L1	1000/600* bar
C8	1.5-8.5**	5, 2.6, 1.7	100	200	8	L7	1000/600* bar
Biphenyl	1.5-8.5**	5, 2.6, 1.7	100	200	11	L11	1000/600* bar
Phenyl-Hexyl	1.5-8.5**	5, 2.6, 1.7	100	200	11	L11	1000/600* bar
F5	1.5-8.5	5, 2.6, 1.7	100	200	9	L43	1000/600* bar
HILIC	2.0-7.5	5, 2.6, 1.7	100	200	0	L3	1000/600* bar

**Columns are pH stable from 1.5-10 under isocratic conditions. Columns are pH stable 1.5-8.5 under gradient conditions.

*2.1 mm ID Kinetex columns are pressure stable up to 1000 bar. 3.0 mm and 4.6 mm ID Kinetex 2.6 µm columns are stable up to 600 bar. When using Kinetex 1.3 µm or 1.7 µm, increased performance can be achieved, however high pressure-capable instrumentation is required.

Ordering Information

5 µm Minibore Columns (mm)					SecurityGuard [™] ULTRA Cartridges [‡]
Phases	30 x 2.1	50 x 2.1	100 x 2.1	150 x 2.1	3/pk
EVO C18	00A-4633-AN	00B-4633-AN	00D-4633-AN	00F-4633-AN	AJ0-9298
F5	00A-4724-AN	00B-4724-AN	00D-4724-AN	00F-4724-AN	AJ0-9322
Biphenyl	00A-4627-AN	00B-4627-AN	00D-4627-AN	—	AJ0-9209
XB-C18	00A-4605-AN	00B-4605-AN	00D-4605-AN	—	AJ0-8782
C18	00A-4601-AN	00B-4601-AN	00D-4601-AN	00F-4601-AN	AJ0-8782
C8	—	00B-4608-AN	00D-4608-AN	—	AJ0-8784
Phenyl-Hexyl	—	00B-4603-AN	—	—	AJ0-8788

for 2.1 mm ID

5 µm MidBore [™] Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard [™] ULTRA Cartridges [‡]
Phases	50 x 3.0	100 x 3.0	150 x 3.0	3/pk
EVO C18	00B-4633-Y0	00D-4633-Y0	00F-4633-Y0	AJ0-9297
F5	00B-4724-Y0	00D-4724-Y0	00F-4724-Y0	AJ0-9321
Biphenyl	00B-4627-Y0	00D-4627-Y0	00F-4627-Y0	AJ0-9208
XB-C18	00B-4605-Y0	00D-4605-Y0	00F-4605-Y0	AJ0-8775
C18	00B-4601-Y0	00D-4601-Y0	00F-4601-Y0	AJ0-8775
C8	00B-4608-Y0	00D-4608-Y0	—	AJ0-8777
Phenyl-Hexyl	00B-4603-Y0	00D-4603-Y0	—	AJ0-8781

for 3.0 mm ID

5 µm Semi-Preparative Columns (mm)			SecurityGuard [™] SemiPrep Cartridges ^{***}
Phases	150 x 10	250 x 10	10 x 10 3/pk
EVO C18	00F-4633-N0	00G-4633-N0	AJ0-9306
F5	—	00G-4724-N0	AJ0-9323
C18	00F-4601-N0	00G-4601-N0	AJ0-9278
Biphenyl	00F-4627-N0	00G-4627-N0	AJ0-9280

for ID: 9-16 mm

5 µm Analytical Columns (mm)					SecurityGuard [™] ULTRA Cartridges [‡]
Phases	50 x 4.6	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	3/pk
EVO C18	00B-4633-E0	00D-4633-E0	00F-4633-E0	00G-4633-E0	AJ0-9296
F5	00B-4724-E0	00D-4724-E0	00F-4724-E0	00G-4724-E0	AJ0-9320
Biphenyl	00B-4627-E0	00D-4627-E0	00F-4627-E0	00G-4627-E0	AJ0-9207
XB-C18	00B-4605-E0	00D-4605-E0	00F-4605-E0	00G-4605-E0	AJ0-8768
C18	00B-4601-E0	00D-4601-E0	00F-4601-E0	00G-4601-E0	AJ0-8768
C8	00B-4608-E0	00D-4608-E0	00F-4608-E0	00G-4608-E0	AJ0-8770
Phenyl-Hexyl	00B-4603-E0	00D-4603-E0	00F-4603-E0	00G-4603-E0	AJ0-8774

for 4.6 mm ID

5 µm Axia [™] Packed Preparative Columns (mm)					SecurityGuard [™] PREP Cartridges ^{**}
Phases	50 x 21.2	100 x 21.2	150 x 21.2	250 x 21.2	15 x 21.2 /ea
EVO C18	00B-4633-P0-AX	00D-4633-P0-AX	00F-4633-P0-AX	00G-4633-P0-AX	AJ0-9304
F5	—	—	00F-4724-P0-AX	00G-4724-P0-AX	AJ0-9324
Biphenyl	00B-4627-P0-AX	00D-4627-P0-AX	00F-4627-P0-AX	00G-4627-P0-AX	AJ0-9272
XB-C18	00B-4605-P0-AX	00D-4605-P0-AX	00F-4605-P0-AX	00G-4605-P0-AX	AJ0-9145
C18	00B-4601-P0-AX	00D-4601-P0-AX	00F-4601-P0-AX	00G-4601-P0-AX	AJ0-9145
C8	00B-4608-P0-AX	00D-4608-P0-AX	00F-4608-P0-AX	00G-4608-P0-AX	AJ0-9205
Phenyl-Hexyl	00B-4603-P0-AX	00D-4603-P0-AX	00F-4603-P0-AX	00G-4603-P0-AX	AJ0-9147
HILIC	—	00D-4606-P0-AX	00F-4606-P0-AX	00G-4606-P0-AX	AJ0-9277

for ID: 18-29 mm

[‡]SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-9000](#)

^{***}SemiPrep SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-9281](#)

^{**}PREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-8223](#)

Kinetex[®] Core-Shell LC Columns

Ordering Information (continued)

5 µm Axia Packed Preparative Columns (mm)					SecurityGuard PREP Cartridges**
Phases	50 x 30	100 x 30	150 x 30	250 x 30	15 x 30
EVO C18	00B-4633-UO-AX	00D-4633-UO-AX	00F-4633-UO-AX	00G-4633-UO-AX	AJ0-9305
F5	00B-4724-UO-AX	00D-4724-UO-AX	00F-4724-UO-AX	00G-4724-UO-AX	AJ0-9325
Biphenyl	—	—	00F-4627-UO-AX	—	AJ0-9273
XB-C18	00B-4605-UO-AX	00D-4605-UO-AX	00F-4605-UO-AX	00G-4605-UO-AX	AJ0-9204
C18	00B-4601-UO-AX	00D-4601-UO-AX	00F-4601-UO-AX	00G-4601-UO-AX	AJ0-9204
C8	—	—	00F-4608-UO-AX	00G-4608-UO-AX	AJ0-9217
Phenyl-Hexyl	—	00D-4603-UO-AX	00F-4603-UO-AX	00G-4603-UO-AX	AJ0-9216

for ID: 30-49 mm

3.5 µm Minibore and MidBore™ Columns (mm)					SecurityGuard™ ULTRA Cartridges [†]	
Phases	50 x 2.1	100 x 2.1	150 x 2.1	100 x 3.0	3/pk	3/pk
PAH	00B-4764-AN	00D-4764-AN	00F-4764-AN	00D-4764-YO	AJ0-9535	AJ0-9534

for 2.1 mm ID

for 3.0 mm ID

3.5 µm Analytical Columns (mm)		SecurityGuard™ ULTRA Cartridges [†]		
Phases	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	3/pk
XB-C18	00D-4744-E0	00F-4744-E0	—	AJ0-8768
PAH	00D-4764-E0	00F-4764-E0	00G-4764-E0	AJ0-9533

for 4.6 mm ID

2.6 µm Microbore Columns (mm)			
Phases	50 x 1.0	100 x 1.0	150 x 1.0
XB-C18	00B-4496-A0	00D-4496-A0	00F-4496-A0

2.6 µm MercuryMS™ LC-MS Cartridges (mm)		
Phases	20 x 2.0	20 x 4.0
Biphenyl	00M-4622-B0-CE	00M-4622-D0-CE

MercuryMS Cartridge Holders		
Part No.	Description	Unit
CHO-7188	Direct-Connect Cartridge Holder, 20 mm	ea
CHO-5845	Standard Cartridge Holder, 20 mm	ea

2.6 µm Minibore Columns (mm)						SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges [†]
Phases	30 x 2.1	50 x 2.1	75 x 2.1	100 x 2.1	150 x 2.1	3/pk
EVO C18	00A-4725-AN	00B-4725-AN	—	00D-4725-AN	00F-4725-AN	AJ0-9298
Polar C18	00A-4759-AN	00B-4759-AN	—	00D-4759-AN	00F-4759-AN	AJ0-9532
Biphenyl	00A-4622-AN	00B-4622-AN	—	00D-4622-AN	00F-4622-AN	AJ0-9209
XB-C18	00A-4496-AN	00B-4496-AN	00C-4496-AN	00D-4496-AN	00F-4496-AN	AJ0-8782
C18	00A-4462-AN	00B-4462-AN	00C-4462-AN	00D-4462-AN	00F-4462-AN	AJ0-8782
C8	00A-4497-AN	00B-4497-AN	00C-4497-AN	00D-4497-AN	00F-4497-AN	AJ0-8784
HILIC	00A-4461-AN	00B-4461-AN	00C-4461-AN	00D-4461-AN	00F-4461-AN	AJ0-8786
Phenyl-Hexyl	00A-4495-AN	00B-4495-AN	00C-4495-AN	00D-4495-AN	00F-4495-AN	AJ0-8788
F5	00A-4723-AN	00B-4723-AN	—	00D-4723-AN	00F-4723-AN	AJ0-9322

for 2.1 mm ID

2.6 µm MidBore™ Columns (mm)						SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges [†]
Phases	30 x 3.0	50 x 3.0	75 x 3.0	100 x 3.0	150 x 3.0	3/pk
EVO C18	—	00B-4725-Y0	—	00D-4725-Y0	00F-4725-Y0	AJ0-9297
Polar C18	—	00B-4759-Y0	—	00D-4759-Y0	00F-4759-Y0	AJ0-9531
Biphenyl	—	00B-4622-Y0	—	00D-4622-Y0	00F-4622-Y0	AJ0-9208
XB-C18	00A-4496-Y0	00B-4496-Y0	00C-4496-Y0	00D-4496-Y0	00F-4496-Y0	AJ0-8775
C18	00A-4462-Y0	00B-4462-Y0	00C-4462-Y0	00D-4462-Y0	00F-4462-Y0	AJ0-8775
C8	00A-4497-Y0	00B-4497-Y0	00C-4497-Y0	00D-4497-Y0	00F-4497-Y0	AJ0-8777
HILIC	00A-4461-Y0	—	—	—	00F-4461-Y0	AJ0-8779
Phenyl-Hexyl	—	00B-4495-Y0	—	00D-4495-Y0	00F-4495-Y0	AJ0-8781
F5	—	00B-4723-Y0	—	00D-4723-Y0	00F-4723-Y0	AJ0-9321

for 3.0 mm ID

*SecurityGuard Ultra Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-9000](#)
 *PREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No. [AJ0-8223](#)
 **PREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No. [AJ0-8277](#)

If Kinetex core-shell columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of the same phase, return the column with the comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Ordering Information (continued)

2.6 µm Analytical Columns (mm)						SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges [†]
Phases	30 x 4.6	50 x 4.6	75 x 4.6	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	3/pk
EVO C18	—	00B-4725-E0	—	00D-4725-E0	00F-4725-E0	AJ0-9296
Polar C18	—	00B-4759-E0	—	00D-4759-E0	00F-4759-E0	AJ0-9530
Biphenyl	—	00B-4622-E0	—	00D-4622-E0	00F-4622-E0	AJ0-9207
XB-C18	—	00B-4496-E0	00C-4496-E0	00D-4496-E0	00F-4496-E0	AJ0-8768
C18	00A-4462-E0	00B-4462-E0	00C-4462-E0	00D-4462-E0	00F-4462-E0	AJ0-8768
C8	—	00B-4497-E0	00C-4497-E0	00D-4497-E0	00F-4497-E0	AJ0-8770
HILIC	—	00B-4461-E0	00C-4461-E0	00D-4461-E0	00F-4461-E0	AJ0-8772
Phenyl-Hexyl	—	00B-4495-E0	00C-4495-E0	00D-4495-E0	00F-4495-E0	AJ0-8774
F5	—	00B-4723-E0	—	00D-4723-E0	00F-4723-E0	AJ0-9320

for 4.6 mm ID

1.7 µm Minibore Columns (mm)					SecurityGuard™ ULTRA Cartridges [†]
Phases	30 x 2.1	50 x 2.1	100 x 2.1	150 x 2.1	3/pk
EVO C18	—	00B-4726-AN	00D-4726-AN	00F-4726-AN	AJ0-9298
Biphenyl	—	00B-4628-AN	00D-4628-AN	00F-4628-AN	AJ0-9209
XB-C18	00A-4498-AN	00B-4498-AN	00D-4498-AN	00F-4498-AN	AJ0-8782
C18	00A-4475-AN	00B-4475-AN	00D-4475-AN	00F-4475-AN	AJ0-8782
C8	00A-4499-AN	00B-4499-AN	00D-4499-AN	00F-4499-AN	AJ0-8784
HILIC	00A-4474-AN	00B-4474-AN	00D-4474-AN	—	AJ0-8786
Phenyl-Hexyl	—	00B-4500-AN	00D-4500-AN	00F-4500-AN	AJ0-8788
F5	—	00B-4722-AN	00D-4722-AN	00F-4722-AN	AJ0-9322

for 2.1 mm ID



For Column Heater, see p. 408

1.7 µm MidBore™ Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges [†]
Phases	30 x 3.0	50 x 3.0	100 x 3.0	3/pk
XB-C18	00A-4498-Y0	00B-4498-Y0	00D-4498-Y0	AJ0-8775
C18	—	00B-4475-Y0	00D-4475-Y0	AJ0-8775
C8	00A-4499-Y0	00B-4499-Y0	00D-4499-Y0	AJ0-8777
HILIC	—	00B-4474-Y0	—	AJ0-8779

for 3.0 mm ID



1.7 µm Microbore Columns (mm)		
Phases	50 x 1.0	100 x 1.0
EVO C18	00B-4726-A0	00D-4726-A0

1.3 µm Minibore Columns (mm)		
Phases	30 x 2.1	50 x 2.1
C18	00A-4515-AN	00B-4515-AN

[†]SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-9000](#)

Core-Shell Performance Enhancement Kit

Ordering Information

Part No.	Unit
AQ0-8892	ea

SecurityGuard™ ULTRA Cartridge System

The SecurityGuard ULTRA cartridge system protects ultra-high performance columns, like Kinetex, from damaging contaminants and microparticulates.

- Extend Kinetex column lifetime
- Simple to use
- Pressure rated to 20000 psi (1378 bar)
- Fits virtually all manufacturers' columns 2.1 to 4.6 mm ID

High Pressure
Rated Format

SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridge Holder

Ordering Information

Part No.	Description	Unit
AJ0-9000	SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridge Holder	ea



For Core-Shell Performance Enhancement Kit description, see p. 411

For more information on the SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridge System, see p. 331

UHPLC / HPLC Sure-Lok™ High Pressure PEEK Male Nut Fittings

Ordering Information

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQ0-8503	Sure-Lok High Pressure PEEK 1-Pc Nut 10-32, for 1/16 in. Tubing, 12000 psi (827 bar)	10/pk
AQ0-8530	Sure-Lok Fitting Tightening Tool, Aluminum	ea

See p. 410 for more information.



For Ultra-High Performance Stainless Steel Nut and Ferrule Set, see p. 410

Kromasil®

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/kromasil

LiChrosorb®

- Quality-packed columns by Phenomenex

LiChrosorb® is a well-established, rugged, irregular silica material, with high surface area (60 Å, 500 m²/g).

Ordering Information

SecurityGuard™ Analytical Cartridges require universal holder Part No.: [KJO-4282](#)

5 µm Columns (mm)	SecurityGuard Cartridges (mm)				
	125 x 4.0	250 x 4.0	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	4 x 3.0
Phases					/10pk
RP-8	00E-0233-DO	00G-0233-DO	00F-0233-E0	00G-0233-E0	AJ0-4290

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm

LiChrospher®

- Quality-packed by Phenomenex

LiChrospher® (the 4 µm material is also known as Superspher® in Europe) is a spherical alternative to the well-established LiChrosorb irregular material. It offers higher efficiencies than the LiChrosorb material.

Ordering Information

SecurityGuard™ Analytical Cartridges require universal holder Part No.: [KJO-4282](#)

4 µm (Superspher) Columns (mm)	SecurityGuard Cartridges (mm)			
	125 x 4.0	250 x 4.0	4 x 2.0	4 x 3.0
Phases			/10pk	/10pk
RP-8	00E-3042-DO	00G-3042-DO	AJ0-4289	AJ0-4290
RP-18	00E-3043-DO	00G-3043-DO	AJ0-4286	AJ0-4287

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm 3.2-8.0 mm

5 µm Columns (mm)	SecurityGuard Cartridges (mm)					
	125 x 4.0	250 x 4.0	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	4 x 2.0	4 x 3.0
Phases					/10pk	/10pk
RP-8	00E-3049-DO	00G-3049-DO	00F-3049-E0	00G-3049-E0	AJ0-4289	AJ0-4290
RP-18	00E-3050-DO	00G-3050-DO	00F-3050-E0	00G-3050-E0	AJ0-4286	AJ0-4287
RP-8 endcapped	00E-3051-DO	00G-3051-DO	—	00G-3051-E0	AJ0-4289	AJ0-4290
RP-18 endcapped	00E-3052-DO	00G-3052-DO	00F-3052-E0	00G-3052-E0	AJ0-4286	AJ0-4287
CN	00E-3053-DO	00G-3053-DO	—	00G-3053-E0	AJ0-4304	AJ0-4305
RP-Select B	00E-3156-DO	00G-3156-DO	—	00G-3156-E0	—	—

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm 3.2-8.0 mm



Other column dimensions available upon request.

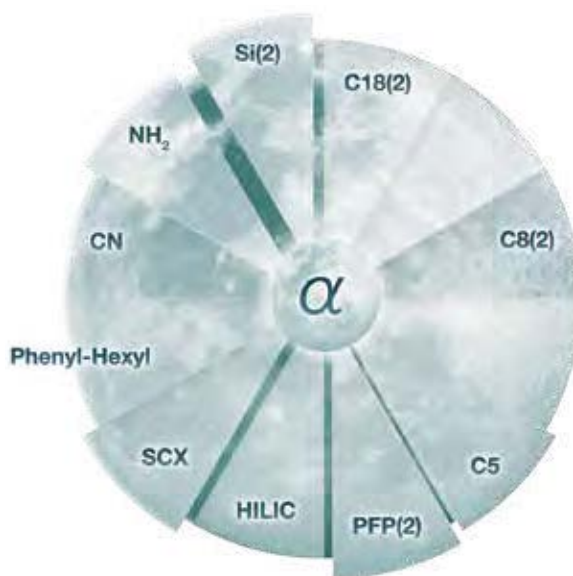
If Luna analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of the same particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Explore Successful Separations

Your success begins with our commitment to provide the essential solutions to HPLC separations in the Luna brand. Some of the highest quality and performance standards are incorporated into Luna products, making them an indispensable platform for all areas of HPLC.

Explore Resolution with Luna Selectivities

Phase selectivity has the strongest impact on overall chromatographic resolution. Choosing the optimal selectivity can drive your separation to success. Luna phases span through 10 different chemistries, each offering its own unique selectivity.



Luna Bonded Phase Selectivity Chart

Luna Phases	Description	Particle Sizes (μm)	Pore Size (Å)	Surface Area (m ² /g)	Carbon Load (%)	pH Stability	Reversed Phase	Normal Phase	HILIC	IEX	USP Column Classification
Silica(2)	Unbonded silica	3, 5, 10, 10-PREP, 15	100	400	—	2.0 - 7.5			☾	☾	L3
C5	5 Carbon ligand	5, 10	100	440	12.5	1.5 - 9.0*	☾				—
C8(2)	C8 ligand optimized for improved peak shape	3, 5, 10, 10-PREP, 15	100	400	13.5	1.5 - 9.0*	☾				L7
C18(2)	C18 ligand optimized for improved peak shape	2.5, 3, 5, 10, 10-PREP, 15	100	400	17.5	1.5 - 9.0*	☾				L1
CN	Versatile CN phase	3, 5, 10	100	400	7.0	1.5 - 7.0	☾	☾			L10
NH₂	Rugged and reproducible NH ₂	3, 5, 10	100	400	9.5	1.5 - 11	☾	☾	☾	☾	L8
Phenyl-Hexyl	Phenyl phase attached to C6 (hexyl) ligand	3, 5, 10, 10-PREP, 15	100	400	17.5	1.5 - 9.0*	☾				L11
SCX	Benzene sulfonic acid	5, 10	100	400	Binding Capacity: 0.15 meq/g	2.0 - 7.0				☾	L9
HILIC	Reproducible, cross-linked diol	3, 5	200	200	5.7	1.5 - 8.0			☾		L20
PFP(2)	Pentafluorophenyl with a C3 (propyl) linkage	3, 5	100	400	11.5	1.5 - 8.0	☾		☾		L43

* pH range is 1.5 - 9 under gradient conditions. pH range is 1.5 - 10 under isocratic conditions.



Luna Omega UHPLC Columns will boost your UHPLC instrumentation (see page 284).



Try Gemini for 1.0 - 12.0 pH stability. (see page 226).



Luna Silica

A Backbone and Phase Designed for Long Column Lifetimes

Luna columns' excellent performance is not simply the result of ultra-pure metal-free silica (99.99% purity). Meticulous care is given to the quality control of surface smoothness, pore structure and pore consistency to ensure particles of uniform structure and enhanced mechanical strength. Either bonded or unbonded, Luna silica produces highly advanced HPLC columns:

- Low percentage of "fines" from damaged silica leading to lower backpressures and enhanced column performance and lifetimes
- High column bed stability enhanced by particle shape uniformity

Incredible Silica Smoothness

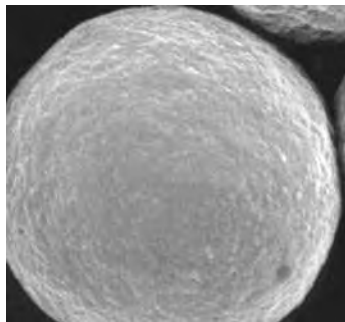
Luna silica is extremely smooth and spherical. For bonded phases, this provides a uniform bonding surface for consistent and even bonded phase coverage. The likelihood of silica particle shearing and breakage during bonding and packing is very low; thus, Luna columns have high efficiencies and long column lifetimes.

- Recommended for preparative and bulk packing into DAC systems, see page 383 for more information

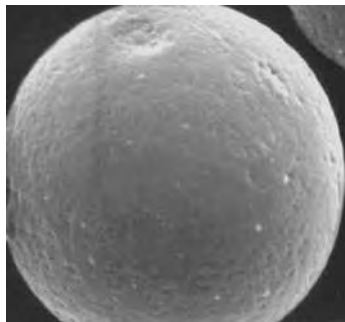
Long Column Lifetimes and Excellent Performance

Ultra-pure, metal-free silica (99.99% purity) is the backbone of all Luna material. The resulting high quality particles have a surface smoothness, pore structure, and pore consistency to ensure a more uniform particle shape and greater reproducibility.

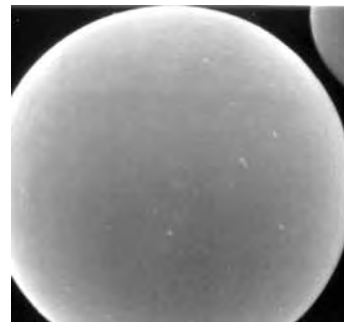
Superior Particle Smoothness



Agilent Technologies®
ZORBAX® 5 µm SB-C18



Waters®
Symmetry® 5 µm C18



Phenomenex
Luna 5 µm C18

Luna Silica(2)

USP: L3

pH Stability: 2.0 – 7.5

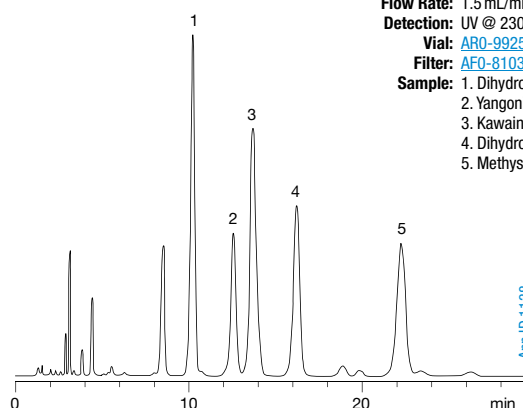
Particle Size: 3 µm, 5 µm, 10 µm, 10 µm-PREP, and 15 µm

Phase: Unbonded silica

Application: Polar compounds

Natural Products (Kava Kava)

Column: Luna 5 µm Silica(2)
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00F-4274-EQ](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4348](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: Hexane/Dioxane (85:15)
Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 230 nm
Vial: [AR0-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Sample: 1. Dihydrokavain
2. Yangonin
3. Kavain
4. Dihydromethysticin
5. Methysticin



Luna C18(2), C8(2), C5

Your Starting Point for Reversed Phase Methods

The Luna column has found a place as one of the world's top reversed phase columns because it provides a measurable improvement over many HPLC columns for two important chromatographic properties: resolution and peak shape. The high efficiencies and bonded phase surface coverage provide for sharp peaks. The result:

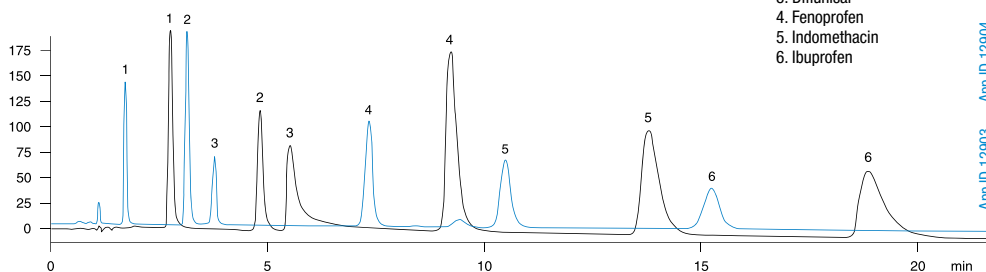
- Free exposed silanols virtually eliminated by complete bonding and endcapping
- Sharp peak shape for good method sensitivity
- pH stable from 1.5 to 10.0 for over 10000 hours

Applications

Polar, Acidic Drugs

■ Phenomenex Luna® 3 µm C18(2)

■ Waters® Symmetry® 3.5 µm C18



Conditions same for both columns:

Dimensions: 75 x 4.6 mm

Mobile Phase: 20 mM KH₂PO₄ / Acetonitrile(70:30)

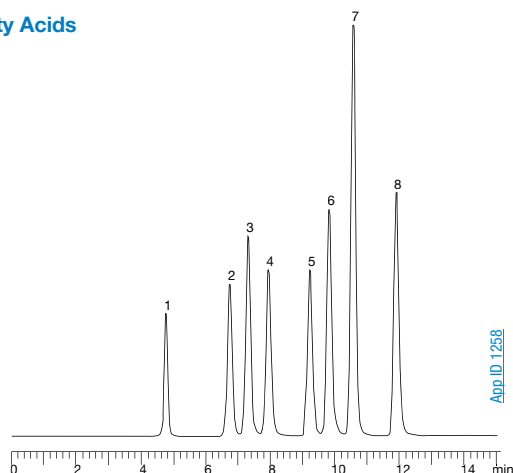
Flow Rate: 0.75 mL/min

Detection: UV @ 202 nm

- Sample:**
1. Tolmetin
 2. Naproxen
 3. Difunisal
 4. Fenoprofen
 5. Indomethacin
 6. Ibuprofen

App ID: 12903 App ID: 12904

Fatty Acids



Columns: Luna 5 µm C8(2)

Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm

Part No.: [00F-4249-EO](#)

Mobile Phase: A: Acetonitrile
B: Water (18 Mohms DI)

Gradient: A/B (70:30) to A/B (90:10) in 10 min,
A/B (90:10) to A/B (70:30) in 2 min,
hold for 4 min

Flow Rate: 0.3 mL/min

Detection: Evaporative Light Scattering (ELSD)

Temperature: 22 °C

- Sample:**
1. Lauric acid
 2. Myristic acid
 3. Palmitoleic acid
 4. Linoleic acid
 5. Palmitic acid
 6. Oleic acid
 7. Heptadecanoic acid
 8. Stearic acid

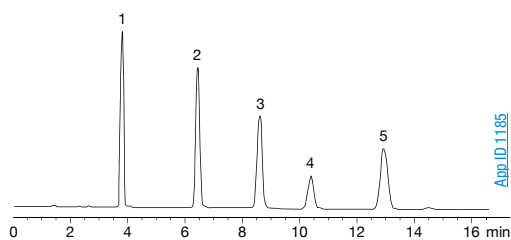
App ID: 1258

The comparative data presented here may not be representative for all applications.

Luna C18(2), C8(2), C5 (cont'd)

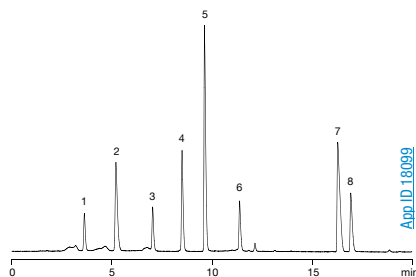
Steroids

Column: Luna 5 µm C18(2)
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: 00F-4252-E0
Mobile Phase: 0.1% H₃PO₄ / Acetonitrile/Methanol (54:35:11)
Flow Rate: 0.75 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 254 nm
Sample: 1. Hydrocortisone 3. 11- α -Hydroxyprogesterone
 2. Corticosterone 4. Cortisone Acetate
 5. 11-Ketoprogesterone



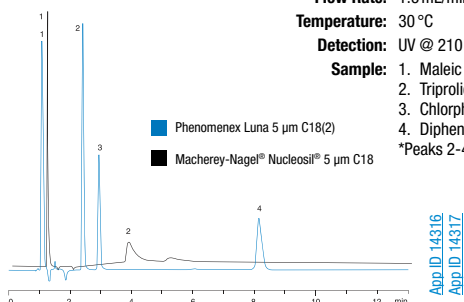
Narcotics

Columns: Luna 5 µm C18(2)
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: 00F-4252-E0
Mobile Phase: A: 10 mM NH₄OAc, pH 5.5
 B: Acetonitrile
Gradient: A/B (95:5) for 3 minutes, then A/B (95:5) to A/B (60:40) in 23 minutes
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Temperature: 45 °C
Detection: UV @ 254 nm (ambient)
Sample: 1. Normorphine 5. Codeine
 2. Morphine 6. Hydrocodone
 3. Hydromorphone 7. Cocaine
 4. Norcodeine 8. Norcocaine



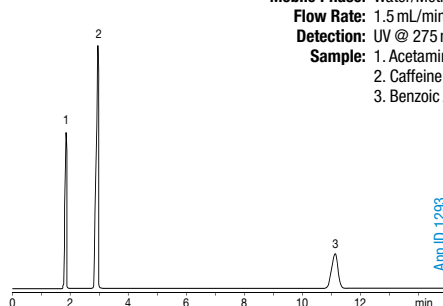
Basic Compounds

Conditions same for both columns:
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Mobile Phase: 20 mM Potassium phosphate, pH 2.5 / Acetonitrile (75:25)
Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min
Temperature: 30 °C
Detection: UV @ 210 nm
Sample: 1. Maleic acid
 2. Triprolidine*
 3. Chlorpheniramine*
 4. Diphenhydramine*
 *Peaks 2-4 adsorb on Nucleosil C18



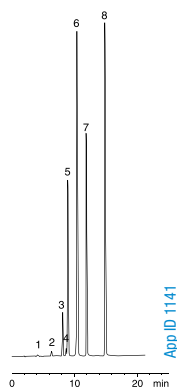
Acetaminophen, USP Method

Column: Luna 5 µm C18(2)
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: 00F-4252-E0
Mobile Phase: Water/Methanol/Acetic Acid (69:28:3)
Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 275 nm
Sample: 1. Acetaminophen
 2. Caffeine
 3. Benzoic Acid



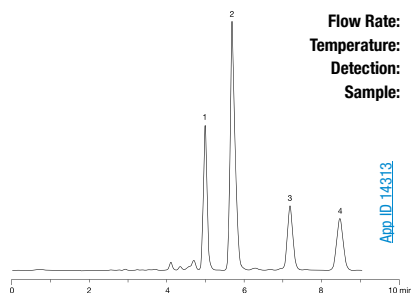
Pharmaceutical Preservatives

Column: Luna 5 µm C5
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: 00F-4043-E0
Mobile Phase: A: 0.5% Acetic acid in water/acetonitrile (80:20)
 B: 0.5% Acetic acid in water/acetonitrile (20:80)
Gradient: A/B (100:0) to A/B (0:100) in 30 min
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Temperature: 25 °C
Detection: UV @ 254 nm
Sample: 1. Propylparaben impurity
 2. Benzyl alcohol
 3. Phenol
 4. Benzoic acid
 5. Methylparaben
 6. Benzaldehyde
 7. Ethylparaben
 8. Propylparaben



α - and β -acids in Hop Extract

Column: Luna 5 µm C18(2)
Dimensions: 250 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: 00G-4252-E0
Mobile Phase: Methanol with 0.1% H₃PO₄ / Water with 0.1% H₃PO₄ (90:10)
Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min
Temperature: 30 °C
Detection: UV @ 314 nm
Sample: 1. Cohumulone
 2. Ad-+humulone
 3. Colupulone
 4. Ad-+lupulone



Luna Phenyl-Hexyl Engineered for Stability

Luna Phenyl-Hexyl columns provide separations not achievable on C18 or C8 columns; such as increased retention for polar, aromatic compounds as well as reversals in analyte elution order. Luna Phenyl-Hexyl columns are a reproducible, extremely stable phenyl phase. Most phenyl phases use a short propyl (3 carbon) linker, which limits phase stability. The Phenyl-Hexyl bonded phase employs a phenyl ring with a hexyl (6 carbon) linker and is densely bonded to Luna silica surface, reducing bonded phase hydrolysis and increasing chemical stability. The result:

- **Highly reproducible and stable phenyl phase**
- **Dual selectivity of both phenyl phase and a short alkyl phase (C5 or C8)**
- **Excellent retention of aromatic and polar, amine compounds**
- **Recommended for US EPA Method 8330B for explosives analysis**
- **1.5 to 10 pH stability for over 10000 hours**

Luna Phenyl-Hexyl

USP: L11

LC/MS
Certified

pH Stability: 1.5-9.0*

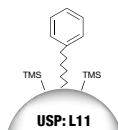
Particle Size: 3 µm, 5 µm, 10 µm, 10 µm-PREP, and 15 µm

Phase: Phenyl with Hexyl (C6) linker, endcapped

Application: Non-polar compounds

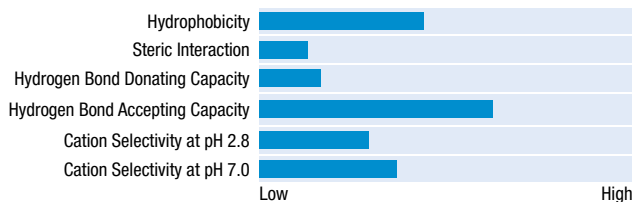
Strength: Aromatic selectivity enhanced by higher hydrophobicity due to hexyl linker

* pH range is 1.5 - 10 under isocratic conditions.
pH range is 1.5 - 9 under gradient conditions.

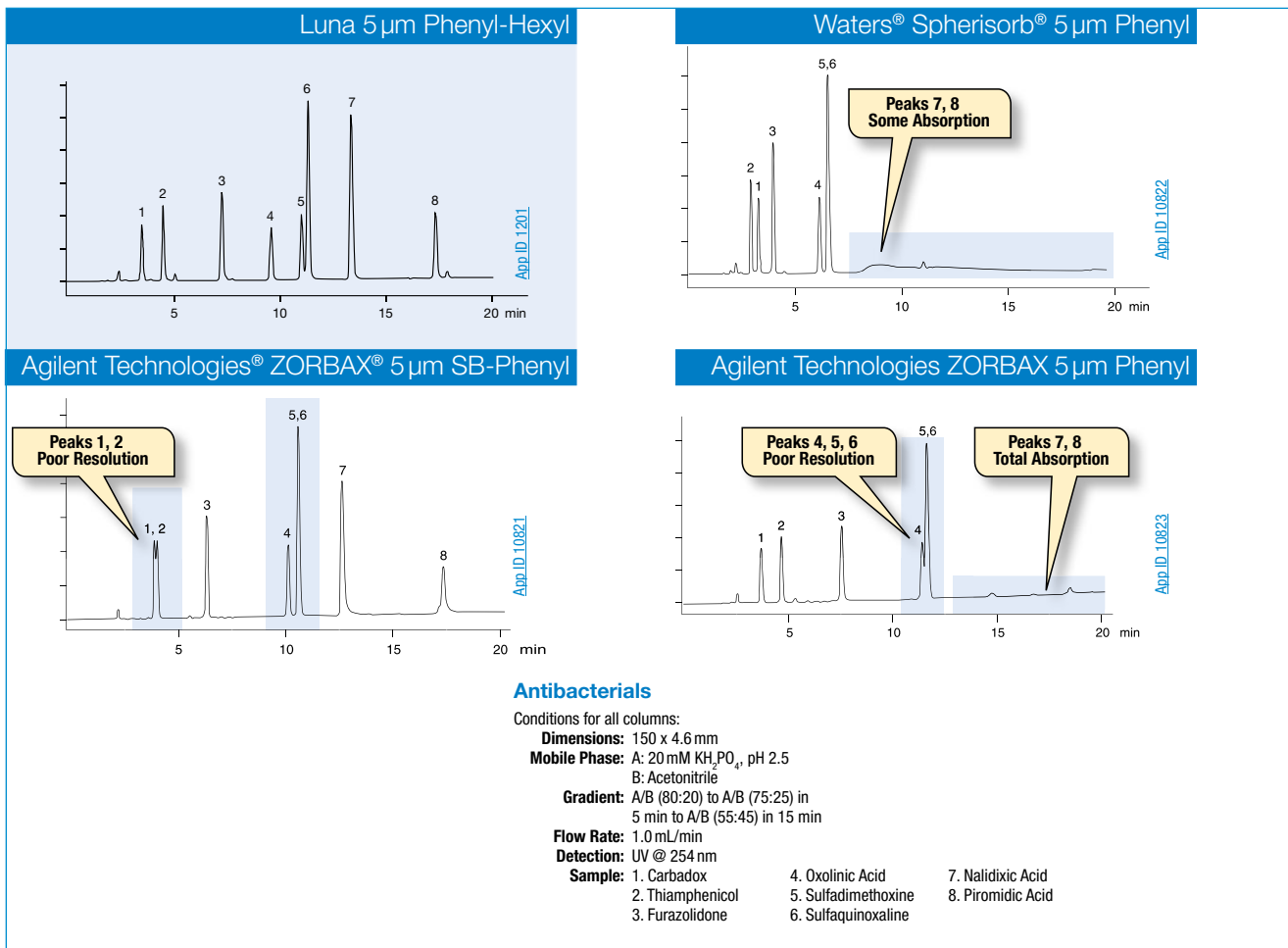


Luna Phenyl-Hexyl

Our most hydrophobic phenyl column and it will also provide good hydrogen accepting functionality for acidic retention.



Chromatographic Comparisons of Phenyl Columns**



**The comparative data presented here may not be representative for all applications.

Luna CN (cyano)

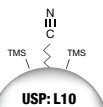
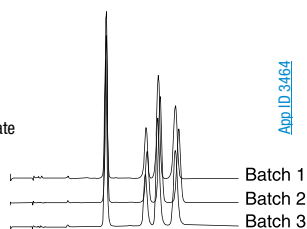
Proven Reproducibility

For carboxyl, carbonyl, and amine containing compounds, Luna CN columns offer a unique polar selectivity in reversed phase and normal phase modes. Luna CN columns provide sharp peaks and great reproducibility run-to-run, column-to-column and batch-to-batch. State of the art modification of the silica surface ensures improved resistance to bonded phase hydrolysis providing one of the most stable CN phases on the market. The result:

- Excellent polar selectivity
- Improved peak shapes
- One of the most stable CN columns under reversed phase or normal phase conditions
- pH stable from 1.5 to 7.0

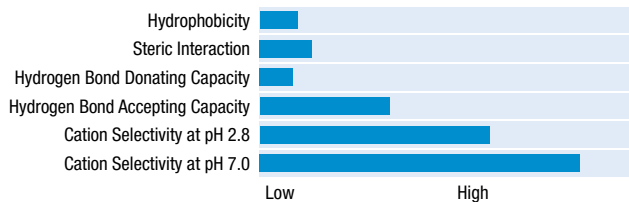
Batch-to-Batch Reproducibility

Column: Luna 5 µm CN
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Mobile Phase: A: Hexane, B: Methylene chloride/Methanol(80:20), A/B (80:20)
Flow Rate: 2.0 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 254 nm
Injection: 1.0 µL
Temperature: Ambient
Sample: 1. Hydrocortisone
 2. Prednisone
 3. Cortisone
 4. Hydrocortisone Acetate



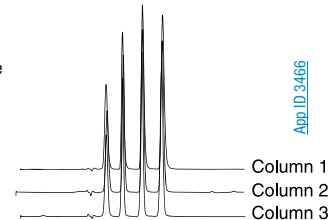
Luna CN

Nitrile groups bound to the silica surface offer a unique polar selectivity under reversed phase or normal phase conditions.

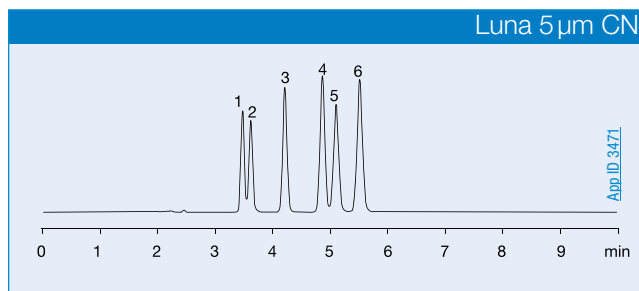


Column-to-Column Reproducibility

Column: Luna 5 µm CN
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Mobile Phase: A: Hexane, B: Methylene chloride/Methanol(80:20), A/B (95:5)
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Injection: 5 µL
Detection: UV @ 254 nm
Temperature: Ambient
Sample: 1. Dimethyl phthalate
 2. Diethyl phthalate
 3. Dibutyl phthalate
 4. Dioctyl phthalate

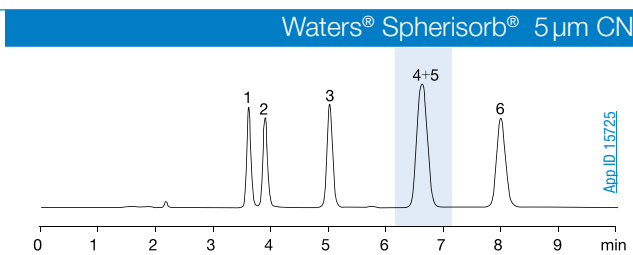


Chromatographic Comparisons of CN Columns**

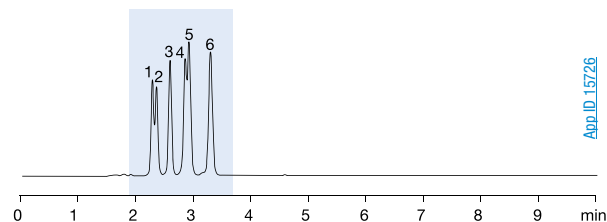


Phthalate Esters

Normal Phase Conditions for all columns:
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Mobile Phase: A: Hexane, B: Methylene chloride/Methanol (80:20), A/B (99:1)
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 254 nm
Temperature: Ambient
Sample: 1. Di-n-octyl phthalate
 2. Bis (2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate
 3. Butylbenzyl phthalate
 4. Di-n-butyl phthalate
 5. Diethyl phthalate
 6. Dimethyl phthalate



Agilent Technologies® ZORBAX® 5 µm SB-CN



**The comparative data presented here may not be representative for all applications.

Luna NH₂ (amino)

Developed for Ruggedness

Luna NH₂ columns were developed to provide improved amino column lifetime. Column life for most amino columns can be problematic as the amino bonding easily strips off the silica. Luna NH₂ columns, however, show good bonded phase stability under both normal and reversed phase modes and across a pH range of 1.5 to 11.0. Such a broad pH range indicates the bonded phase ruggedness and the density of the bonded phase coverage. The result:

- Long lifetimes and low phase bleed for more reproducible methods
- Excellent retention of simple sugars, complex sugars, sugar alcohols by reversed phase conditions, and hydrogen bonding compounds under normal phase conditions
- pH stable from 1.5 to 11.0
- Stable in 100 % aqueous mobile phases

Luna NH₂

USP: L8

pH Stability: 1.5-11.0

Particle Size: 3 μm, 5 μm, and 10 μm

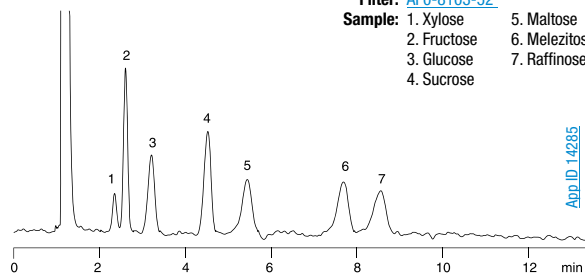
Phase: Amino

Application: Compounds with COOH, CO, NH₂, NHR₂, or NR₂

Strength: Sugars by reversed phase, steroids by normal phase, oligonucleotides by ion exchange

Simple Sugars

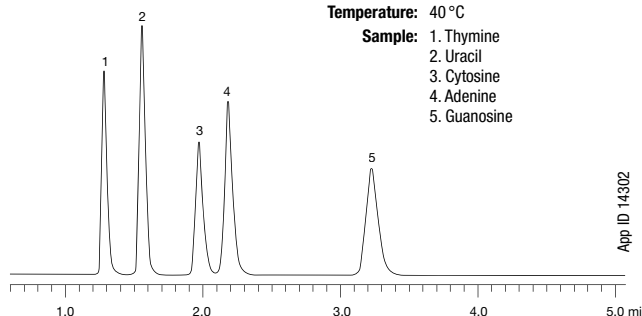
Column: Luna 5 μm NH₂
Dimensions: 250 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00G-4378-E0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4302](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: Acetonitrile/Water (80:20)
Flow Rate: 3 mL/min
Temperature: 40 °C
Detection: RI
Vial: [AR0-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Sample: 1. Xylose 5. Maltose
 2. Fructose 6. Melezitose
 3. Glucose 7. Raffinose
 4. Sucrose



App ID 14285

Nucleic Acid Bases

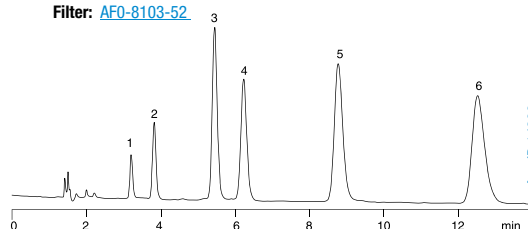
Column: Luna 5 μm NH₂
Dimension: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00F-4378-E0](#)
Mobile Phase: Acetonitrile/Water (80:20)
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 254 nm
Temperature: 40 °C
Sample: 1. Thymine
 2. Uracil
 3. Cytosine
 4. Adenine
 5. Guanosine



App ID 14302

Steroids

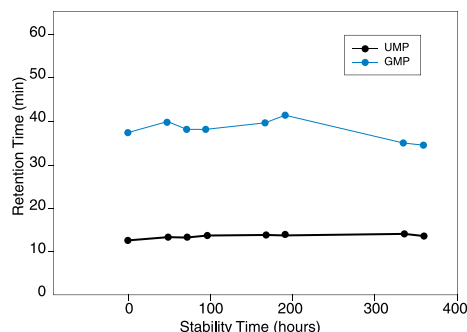
Column: Luna 5 μm NH₂
Dimensions: 250 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00G-4378-E0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4302](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: Hexane/Ethanol (85:15)
Flow Rate: 2 mL/min
Temperature: 22 °C
Detection: UV @ 240 nm
Vial: [AR0-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Sample: 1. 11-Ketoprogesterone
 2. 11-Hydroxyprogesterone
 3. Cortisone Acetate
 4. Prednisolone 21-Acetate
 5. Cortisone
 6. Prednisolone



App ID 14299

Stability in 100% Aqueous Mobile Phase

Column: Luna 5 μm NH₂
Dimensions: 250 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00G-4378-E0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4302](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: 20 mM Potassium Phosphate Buffer pH 2.7
Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min
Detector: UV @ 254 nm
Vial: [AR0-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Temperature: Ambient
Injection: 2.5 μL
Conditions: Continuously flushed at 1.0 mL/min using 100 % 20 mM Potassium Phosphate Buffer pH 2.7 between injections



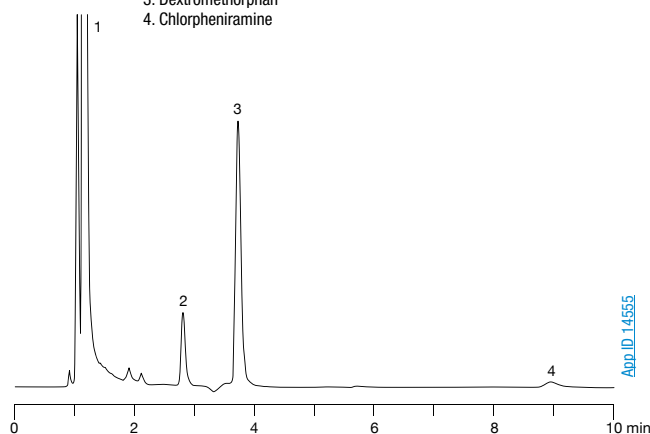
Luna SCX (strong cation exchange) Develop Robust Methods

Luna SCX columns provide excellent resolution and peak shape of basic, cationic compounds. However, most SCX columns show poor peak shape and bad resolution causing many chromatographers to ignore this important phase for small molecule method development, until now. Luna SCX columns contain a benzene sulfonic acid ligand providing ion-exchange, reversed phase, and aromatic interactions. Such interactions make Luna SCX columns great as a first dimension for 2D LC applications as well as improved resolution for small molecules. The result:

- Resolving power and sharp peak shape to separate complex cationic/basic and nitrogen containing compounds
- 5 and 10 μm columns and bulk media for analytical through preparative separations
- Benzene sulfonic acid ligand provides mixed-mode interaction improving separation for 2D peptide applications

Childrens Tylenol Cold Syrup

Column: Luna 5 μm SCX
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00F-4398-E0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4308](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: 50 mM KH_2PO_4 , pH 2.5/Acetonitrile (35:65)
Injection Volume: 1 μL
Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 210 nm
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Sample Prep: Dissolve 1 part Childrens Tylenol Cold in 10 parts Methanol
Sample: 1. Acetaminophen
 2. Pseudoephedrine
 3. Dextromethorphan
 4. Chlorpheniramine



SCX Method Development and pH: The standard operating pH range for Luna SCX columns is 2.0 to 7.0. Most SCX methods are typically run between pH 2.0 and 5.0 for optimal performance. This ensures that nitrogen-containing analytes, especially those with adjacent conjugated system are protonated. Running in highly acidic (pH < 2.0) or basic (pH > 7.0) mobile phases may cause this phase to undergo degradation, as is common for all silica-based SCX phases.

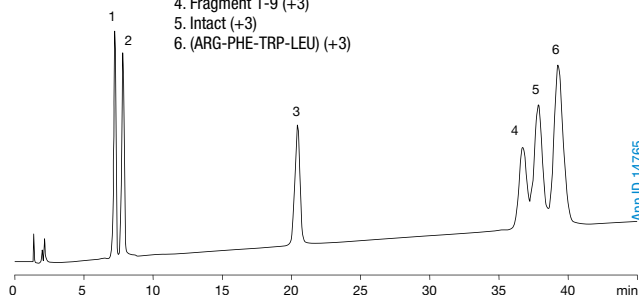
Luna SCX

USP: L9

pH Stability: 2.0-7.0
Particle Size: 5 μm and 10 μm
Phase: Benzene Sulfonic Acid, Strong Cation Exchange
Application: Amine and polyamine containing compounds
Strength: Guaranteed to provide sharper peak shape and better resolution compared to traditional SCX columns

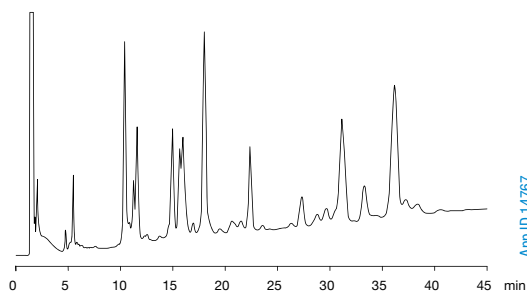
Peptides

Column: Luna 5 μm SCX
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00F-4398-E0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4308](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 20 mM Potassium Phosphate, 25% Acetonitrile, pH 2.5
 B: 20 mM Potassium Phosphate, 25% Acetonitrile, 400 mM Potassium Chloride, pH 2.5
Gradient: A/B (95:5) to A/B (10:90) in 45 minutes
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Temperature: 35 $^{\circ}\text{C}$
Detection: UV @ 215 nm
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Injection Volume: 2 μL (5 μg on column)
Sample: Peptide Mixture - Substance P
 1. Fragment 5-11 (+1)
 2. Fragment 4-11 (+1)
 3. Fragment 2-11 (+2)
 4. Fragment 1-9 (+3)
 5. Intact (+3)
 6. (ARG-PHE-TRP-LEU) (+3)



Tryptic Digest of Bovine Cytochrome c

Column: Luna 5 μm SCX
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00F-4398-E0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4308](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 20 mM Potassium Phosphate, pH 2.5 / 25% Acetonitrile
 B: 20 mM Potassium Phosphate, pH 2.5 / 25% Acetonitrile / 350 mM Potassium Chloride
Gradient: 100% A to 100% B in 50 minutes
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Temperature: 35 $^{\circ}\text{C}$
Detection: UV @ 215 nm
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Injection Volume: 50 μL (20 μg on column)
Sample: Bovine Cytochrome c trypsin digest



Luna HILIC

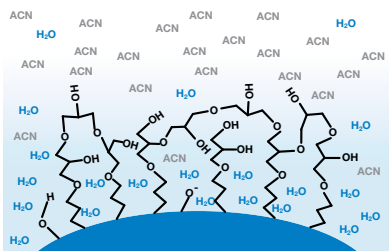
Increase MS Sensitivity and Retention for Polar Compounds

Luna HILIC columns retain a water-enriched layer on the surface of the silica. This water layer facilitates the transfer of polar compounds onto the stationary phase for increased retention.

Hydrophilic Interaction Liquid Chromatography (HILIC) is a separation mode where the partitioning of polar solutes from the high concentration, water-miscible, organic mobile phase into the hydrophilic surface environment creates separations. Polar solutes exhibit increased retention and elute in the order of increasing hydrophilicity.

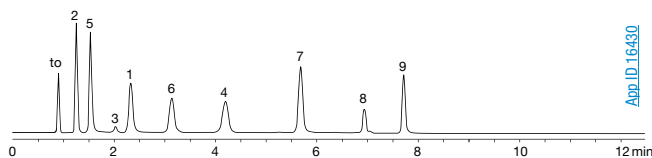
Finally, reproducible, robust HILIC separations!

- Made for retention of polar compounds
- Increase mass spectrometry sensitivity
- Increase laboratory throughput and productivity



Vitamin Mix on Luna HILIC

Vitamins provide an excellent platform to demonstrate the benefits of HILIC. The effect of increased polar compound retention can be easily seen in this application.



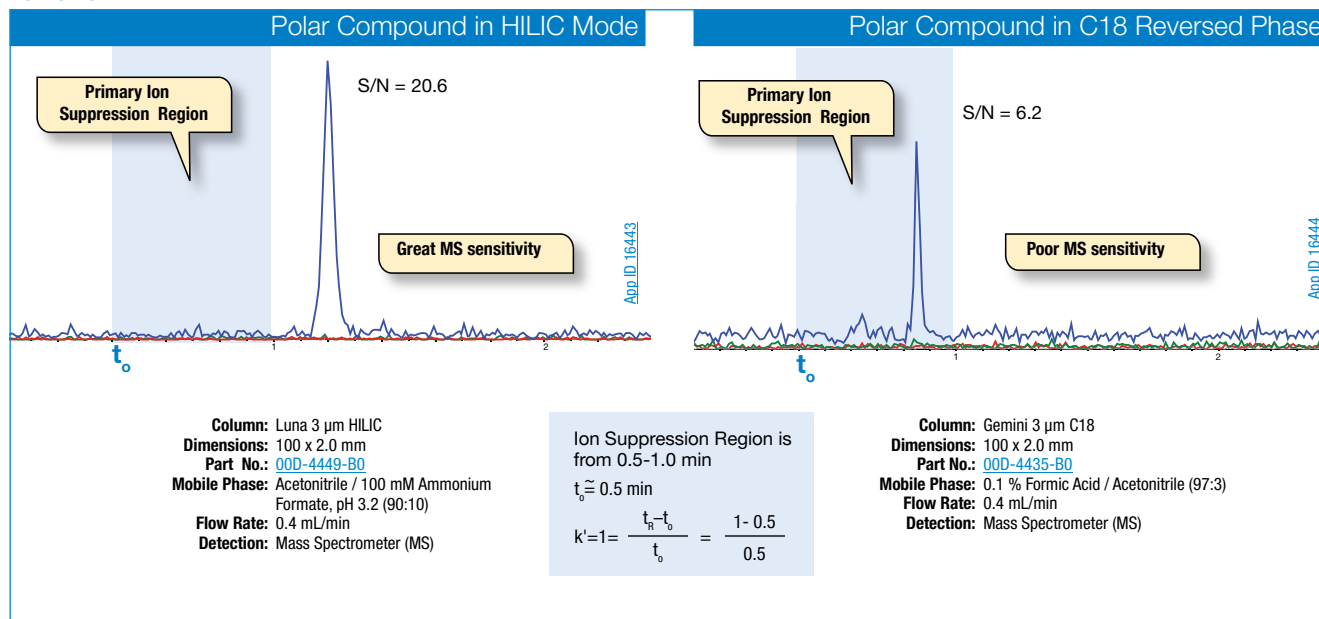
App ID: 16430

Column: Luna 5 μ m HILIC
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00F-4450-E0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-8329](#)
Guard Holder: [KJO-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: A: Acetonitrile
 B: Water
 C: 100 mM Ammonium Acetate, pH 5.8
Gradient: A/B/C (90:5:5) for 2.5 min to A/B/C (50:45:5) in 7.5 min, hold for 2.5 min. Re-equilibrate @ A/B/C (90:5:5) for 7.5 min
Flow Rate: 2.0 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 260 nm
Vial: [AR0-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Sample: 1. p-Aminobenzoic Acid pK_a 4.7, H^+ pK_a 2.7 logP 0.83
 2. Nicotinamide H^+ pK_a 3.35 logP -0.37
 3. Riboflavin pK_a 10.2 logP -1.46
 4. Nicotinic Acid pK_a 4.7, H^+ pK_a 3.0 logP 0.36
 5. Pyridoxine H^+ pK_a 5.6, pK_a 8.6 logP -0.77
 6. Thiamine H^+ pK_a 5.5 logP -4.6
 7. Ascorbic Acid pK_a 4.1, 11.2 logP -1.85
 8. Cyanocobalamin pK_a 1.59 logP -0.90
 9. Folic Acid pK_a 2.7, 4.1, 8.9 logP -0.02

Improved Mass Spec Sensitivity

Luna HILIC columns allow low level polar metabolites to be retained on column past the critical ion suppression zone, allowing: Increased MS sensitivity and Higher signal-to-noise ratio (S/N).

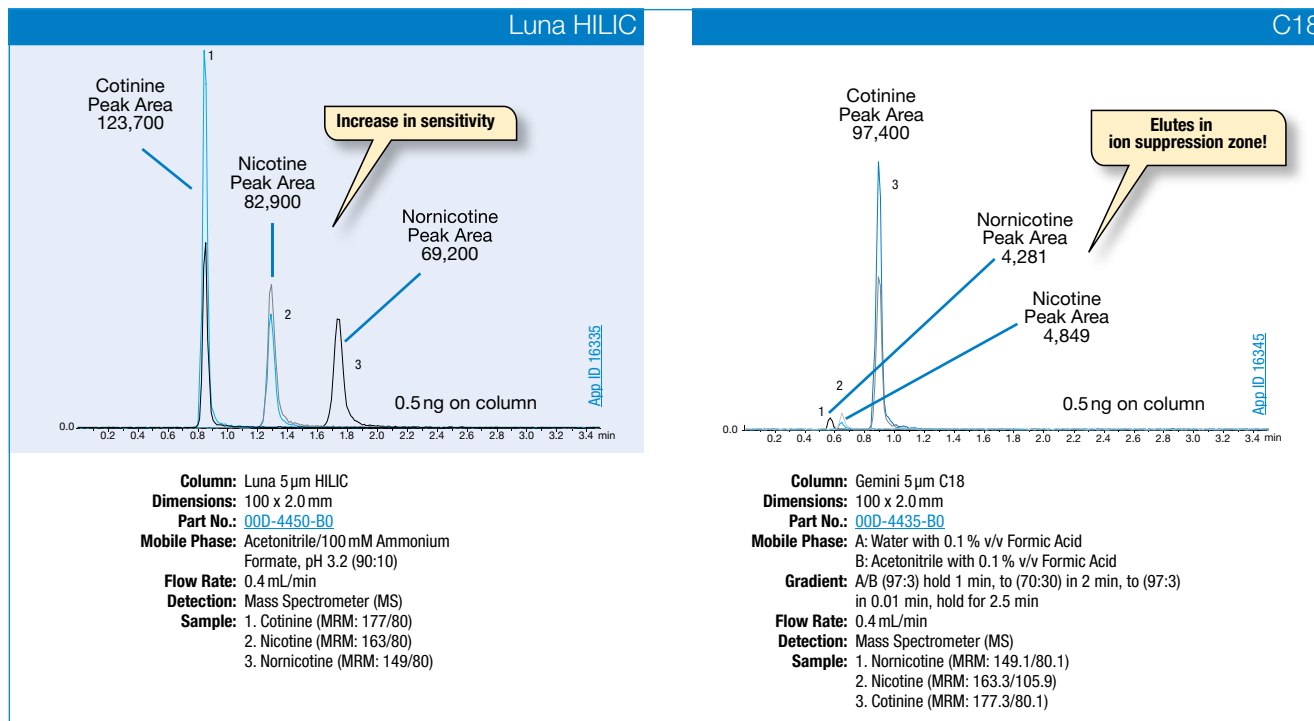
Bamethan



Luna HILIC (cont'd) Improved Mass Spec Sensitivity (cont'd)

The increased retention in HILIC allows elution of the analytes outside the suppression region and thus increases detector sensitivity. In addition, the Luna HILIC column also resolves the compounds with the reverse order of that seen in reversed phase LC.

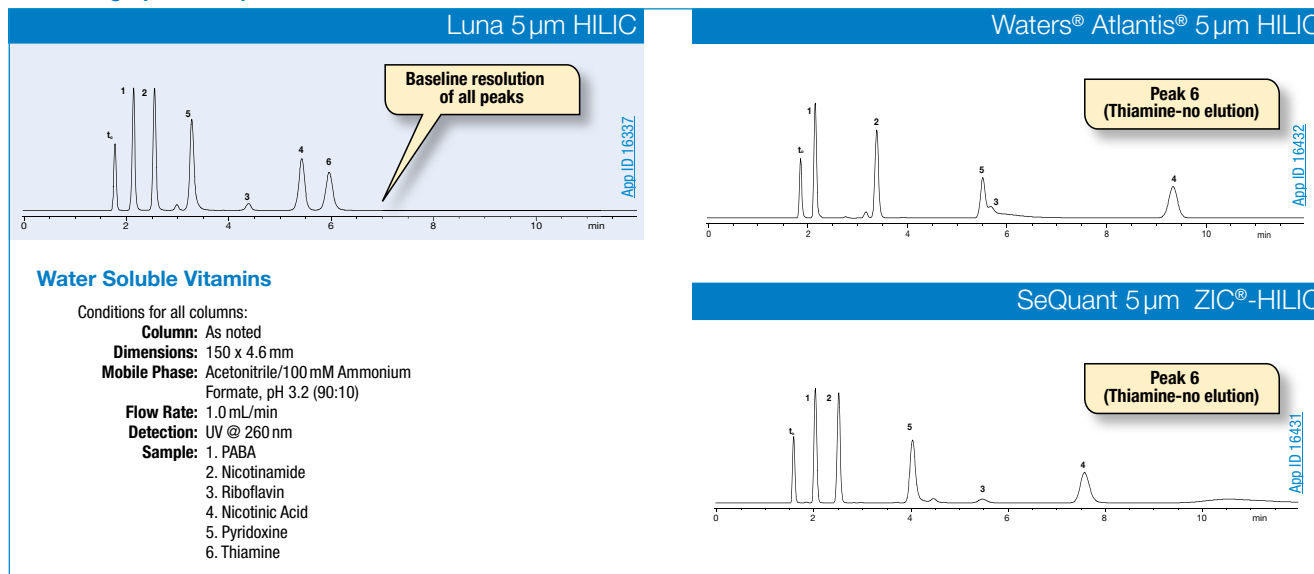
Nicotine and Metabolites



Unique HILIC Selectivity

Not all HILIC columns are alike, Luna HILIC columns deliver on the exacting standards you have come to trust from the Luna product line.

Chromatographic Comparisons of HILIC Columns**



** The comparative data presented here may not be representative for all applications.

Luna PFP(2)

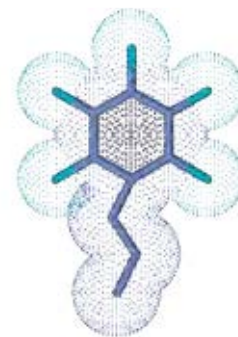
Powerful Selectivity for Reversed Phase Methods

Luna PFP(2) columns provide remarkable selectivity for highly polar compounds, complex natural products, isomers, and other closely related compounds. This is achieved by using a pentafluorophenyl with a propyl linkage which provides multiple retention mechanisms different to other reversed phase media.

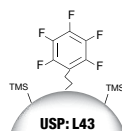
- Achieve excellent selectivity using four mechanisms of solute/stationary phase interactions
- Extremely discerning for halogenated, aromatic and conjugated compounds
- Provides orthogonal selectivity even using traditional reversed phase mobile phase systems

Luna PFP(2) selectivity is achieved through 4 mechanisms of interaction

- Hydrogen Bonding
- Dipole-Dipole Interactions
- Aromatic and π - π Interactions
- Hydrophobic

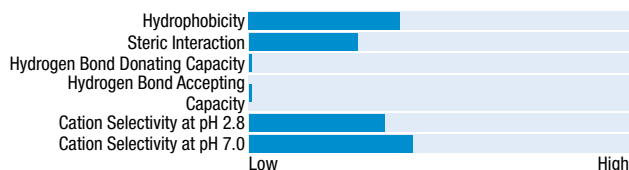


A typical alkyl phase (C18, C8) achieves selectivity through only 1 mechanism of interaction.



Luna PFP(2)

Pentafluorophenyl groups provide very little hydrogen bonding abilities, but the strongly electronegative fluorine groups will provide good charge based selectivity for cationic compounds, while the rigid bonded phase is a good steric selector.

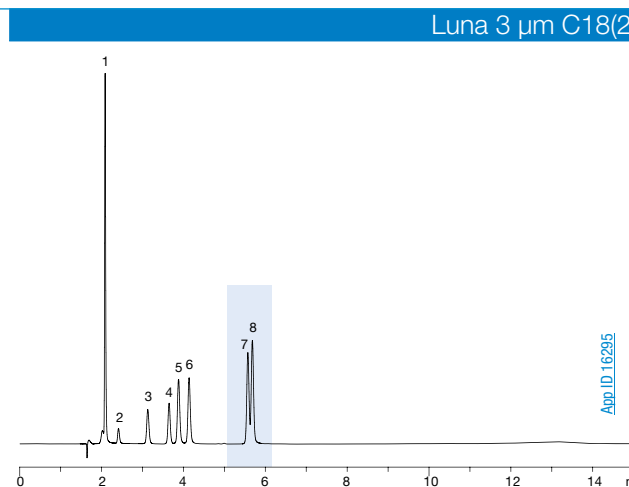
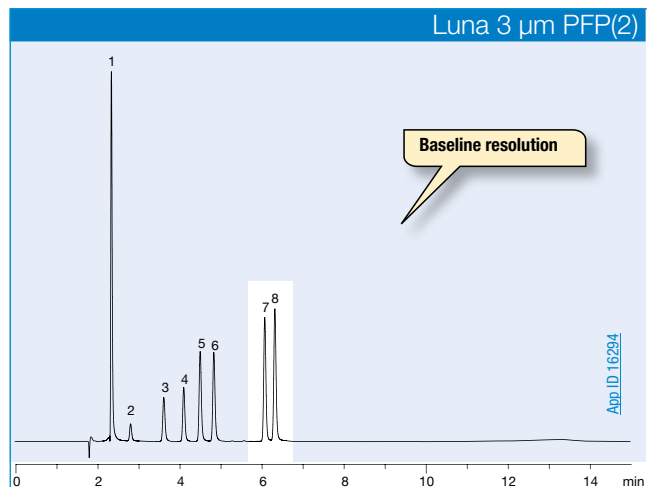


Aromatic Compounds

Aromatic compounds show different retention characteristics on Luna PFP(2) compared to traditional reversed phase columns. The presence of the aromatic benzene ring in Luna PFP(2) increases the relative attraction between the stationary phase and aromatic analytes, leading to increased retention for these types of compounds. Closely related polyphenolic compounds are readily separated with Luna PFP(2) columns.



Catechins



Columns: Luna 3 μ m PFP(2)
Luna 3 μ m C18(2)
Part Nos.: [00F-4447-E0](#)
[00F-4251-E0](#)

Conditions for all columns:

Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Mobile Phase: A: 0.1 % Formic acid in Water
B: 0.1 % Formic acid in Acetonitrile
Gradient: A/B (80:20) to (55:45) in 10 min
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Temperature: 22 °C
Detection: UV @ 280 nm

Sample: 1. Gallic acid
2. Epigallo catechin
3. Catechin
4. Epicatechin
5. Epigallocatechin gallate
6. Gallo catechin gallate
7. Epicatechin gallate
8. Catechin gallate

If Luna analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of the same particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Ordering Information

2.5 µm High Speed Technology (HST) Columns (mm)					
Phase	30 x 2.0	50 x 2.0	100 x 2.0	50 x 3.0	100 x 3.0
Luna 2.5 µm C18(2)-HST	00A-4446-BO	00B-4446-BO	00D-4446-BO	00B-4446-YO	00D-4446-YO



For information about HST Columns, contact your Phenomenex technical consultant or local distributor.

3 µm and 5 µm Capillary Columns (mm)					
Phases	50 x 0.30	150 x 0.30	50 x 0.50	150 x 0.50	250 x 0.50
3 µm C8(2)	—	—	00B-4248-AF	00F-4248-AF	—
3 µm C18(2)	00B-4251-AC	00F-4251-AC	00B-4251-AF	00F-4251-AF	—
5 µm C8(2)	—	00F-4249-AC	—	—	—
5 µm C18(2)	00B-4252-AC	00F-4252-AC	—	00F-4252-AF	00G-4252-AF
5 µm Phenyl-Hexyl	00B-4257-AC	—	00B-4257-AF	00F-4257-AF	—

MercuryMS [™] LC-MS Cartridges (mm)						Columns (mm)	
3 µm	Phase	10 x 2.0	10 x 4.0	20 x 2.0	20 x 4.0	20 x 2.0	20 x 4.0
Luna	C18(2)	00N-4251-BO-CE	00N-4251-DO-CE	00M-4251-BO-CE	00M-4251-DO-CE	00M-4251-BO	00M-4251-DO
Luna	C8(2)	00N-4248-BO-CE	—	00M-4248-BO-CE	00M-4248-DO-CE	00M-4248-BO	—
5 µm	Phase	10 x 2.0	10 x 4.0	20 x 2.0	20 x 4.0	—	—
Luna	C18(2)	00N-4252-BO-CE	00N-4252-DO-CE	00M-4252-BO-CE	00M-4252-DO-CE	—	—
Luna	C8(2)	00N-4249-BO-CE	—	00M-4249-BO-CE	—	—	—

MercuryMS[™] Cartridge Holders

Ordering Information

Direct-Connect Cartridge Holders

Part No.	Description
CHO-7187	10 mm direct-connect holder
CHO-7188	20 mm direct-connect holder

Standard Cartridge Holders

Part No.	Description
CHO-5846	10 mm standard holder
CHO-5845	20 mm standard holder



Direct-Connect Holder



Standard Holder

Ordering Information

3 µm Microbore and Minibore Columns (mm)							SecurityGuard Cartridges (mm)
Phases	50 x 1.0	150 x 1.0	30 x 2.0	50 x 2.0	100 x 2.0	150 x 2.0	4 x 2.0*
Silica(2)	—	00F-4162-AO	00A-4162-BO	00B-4162-BO	00D-4162-BO	00F-4162-BO	AJO-4347
C8(2)	00B-4248-AO	00F-4248-AO	00A-4248-BO	00B-4248-BO	00D-4248-BO	00F-4248-BO	AJO-4289
C18(2)	00B-4251-AO	00F-4251-AO	00A-4251-BO	00B-4251-BO	00D-4251-BO	00F-4251-BO	AJO-4286
CN	—	—	00A-4254-BO	00B-4254-BO	00D-4254-BO	00F-4254-BO	AJO-4304
Phenyl-Hexyl	00B-4256-AO	—	00A-4256-BO	00B-4256-BO	00D-4256-BO	00F-4256-BO	AJO-4350
NH ₂	—	00F-4377-AO	00A-4377-BO	00B-4377-BO	00D-4377-BO	00F-4377-BO	AJO-4301
HILIC	—	—	00A-4449-BO	00B-4449-BO	00D-4449-BO	00F-4449-BO	AJO-8328
PPP(2)	—	00F-4447-AO	00A-4447-BO	00B-4447-BO	00D-4447-BO	00F-4447-BO	AJO-8326

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm

*SecurityGuard[™] Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJO-4282](#)



Luna[®] One of The World's Leading LC Columns

Ordering Information (continued)

3 µm MidBore™ and Analytical Columns (mm)									SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	30 x 3.0	50 x 3.0	150 x 3.0	30 x 4.6	50 x 4.6	75 x 4.6	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	4 x 2.0*	4 x 3.0*
									/10pk	/10pk
Silica(2)	—	00B-4162-YO	00F-4162-YO	00A-4162-EO	00B-4162-EO	00C-4162-EO	00D-4162-EO	00F-4162-EO	AJO-4347	AJO-4348
C8(2)	00A-4248-YO	00B-4248-YO	00F-4248-YO	00A-4248-EO	00B-4248-EO	00C-4248-EO	00D-4248-EO	00F-4248-EO	AJO-4289	AJO-4290
C18(2)	00A-4251-YO	00B-4251-YO	00F-4251-YO	00A-4251-EO	00B-4251-EO	00C-4251-EO	00D-4251-EO	00F-4251-EO	AJO-4286	AJO-4287
CN	—	00B-4254-YO	00F-4254-YO	00A-4254-EO	00B-4254-EO	00C-4254-EO	00D-4254-EO	00F-4254-EO	AJO-4304	AJO-4305
Phenyl-Hexyl	—	00B-4256-YO	00F-4256-YO	00A-4256-EO	00B-4256-EO	00C-4256-EO	00D-4256-EO	00F-4256-EO	AJO-4350	AJO-4351
NH ₂	—	00B-4377-YO	00F-4377-YO	—	00B-4377-EO	—	00D-4377-EO	00F-4377-EO	AJO-4301	AJO-4302
HILIC	—	00B-4449-YO	00F-4449-YO	—	—	—	00D-4449-EO	00F-4449-EO	AJO-8328	AJO-8329
PPF(2)	—	00B-4447-YO	00F-4447-YO	—	00B-4447-EO	—	00D-4447-EO	00F-4447-EO	AJO-8326	AJO-8327

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm 3.2-8.0 mm

5 µm Microbore and Minibore Columns (mm)								SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
Phases	50 x 1.0	150 x 1.0	250 x 1.0	30 x 2.0	50 x 2.0	150 x 2.0	250 x 2.0	4 x 2.0*
								/10pk
Silica(2)	—	—	—	00A-4274-BO	00B-4274-BO	00F-4274-BO	00G-4274-BO	AJO-4347
C5	—	—	—	00A-4043-BO	00B-4043-BO	00F-4043-BO	—	AJO-4292
C8(2)	—	00F-4249-AO	—	00A-4249-BO	00B-4249-BO	00F-4249-BO	00G-4249-BO	AJO-4289
C18(2)	00B-4252-AO	00F-4252-AO	00G-4252-AO	00A-4252-BO	00B-4252-BO	00F-4252-BO	00G-4252-BO	AJO-4286
CN	—	—	—	—	00B-4255-BO	00F-4255-BO	—	AJO-4304
Phenyl-Hexyl	00B-4257-AO	—	—	00A-4257-BO	00B-4257-BO	00F-4257-BO	00G-4257-BO	AJO-4350
NH ₂	00B-4378-AO	00F-4378-AO	—	00A-4378-BO	00B-4378-BO	00F-4378-BO	00G-4378-BO	AJO-4301
PPF(2)	—	—	—	00A-4448-BO	00B-4448-BO	00F-4448-BO	—	AJO-8326

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm



5 µm MidBore and Analytical Columns (mm)								SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	30 x 3.0	50 x 3.0	150 x 3.0	250 x 3.0	30 x 4.6	50 x 4.6	75 x 4.6	4 x 2.0*	4 x 3.0*
								/10pk	/10pk
Silica(2)	—	00B-4274-YO	00F-4274-YO	—	—	00B-4274-EO	—	AJO-4347	AJO-4348
C5	—	—	00F-4043-YO	—	—	00B-4043-EO	—	AJO-4292	AJO-4293
C8(2)	00A-4249-YO	00B-4249-YO	00F-4249-YO	00G-4249-YO	00A-4249-EO	00B-4249-EO	00C-4249-EO	AJO-4289	AJO-4290
C18(2)	00A-4252-YO	00B-4252-YO	00F-4252-YO	00G-4252-YO	00A-4252-EO	00B-4252-EO	00C-4252-EO	AJO-4286	AJO-4287
CN	—	00B-4255-YO	00F-4255-YO	00G-4255-YO	00A-4255-EO	00B-4255-EO	00C-4255-EO	AJO-4304	AJO-4305
Phenyl-Hexyl	—	00B-4257-YO	00F-4257-YO	00G-4257-YO	00A-4257-EO	00B-4257-EO	—	AJO-4350	AJO-4351
NH ₂	—	00B-4378-YO	00F-4378-YO	00G-4378-YO	00A-4378-EO	00B-4378-EO	—	AJO-4301	AJO-4302
SCX	—	—	00F-4398-YO	—	—	00B-4398-EO	—	AJO-4307	AJO-4308
HILIC	—	—	00F-4450-YO	—	—	—	—	AJO-8328	AJO-8329
PPF(2)	—	00B-4448-YO	00F-4448-YO	—	—	00B-4448-EO	—	AJO-8326	AJO-8327

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm 3.2-8.0 mm

5 µm Analytical and Semi-Prep Columns (mm)					SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	250 x 10	4 x 3.0*	10 x 10 [‡]
					/10pk	/3pk
Silica(2)	00D-4274-EO	00F-4274-EO	00G-4274-EO	00G-4274-NO	AJO-4348	AJO-7223
C5	00D-4043-EO	00F-4043-EO	00G-4043-EO	00G-4043-NO	AJO-4293	AJO-7372
C8(2)	00D-4249-EO	00F-4249-EO	00G-4249-EO	00G-4249-NO	AJO-4290	AJO-7222
C18(2)	00D-4252-EO	00F-4252-EO	00G-4252-EO	00G-4252-NO	AJO-4287	AJO-7221
CN	00D-4255-EO	00F-4255-EO	00G-4255-EO	00G-4255-NO	AJO-4305	AJO-7313
Phenyl-Hexyl	00D-4257-EO	00F-4257-EO	00G-4257-EO	00G-4257-NO	AJO-4351	AJO-7314
NH ₂	00D-4378-EO	00F-4378-EO	00G-4378-EO	00G-4378-NO	AJO-4302	AJO-7364
SCX	00D-4398-EO	00F-4398-EO	00G-4398-EO	00G-4398-NO	AJO-4308	AJO-7369
HILIC	00D-4450-EO	00F-4450-EO	00G-4450-EO	00G-4450-NO	AJO-8329	AJO-8902
PPF(2)	00D-4448-EO	00F-4448-EO	00G-4448-EO	00G-4448-NO	AJO-8327	AJO-8376

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm 9-16 mm

*SecurityGuard™ Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJO-4282](#)

‡SemiPrep SecurityGuard™ Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJO-9281](#)

If Luna analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of the same particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Ordering Information (continued)

5 µm Axia™ Packed Preparative Columns (mm)								SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	50 x 21.2	100 x 21.2	150 x 21.2	250 x 21.2	50 x 30	100 x 30	250 x 30	15 x 21.2**	15 x 30 *
								/ea	/ea
Silica(2)	—	00D-4274-PO-AX	00F-4274-PO-AX	00G-4274-PO-AX	—	—	00G-4274-UO-AX	AJO-7229	AJO-8312
C5	—	—	—	00G-4043-PO-AX	—	—	—	—	—
C8(2)	—	—	00F-4249-PO-AX	00G-4249-PO-AX	—	00D-4249-UO-AX	—	AJO-7840	AJO-8302
C18(2)	00B-4252-PO-AX	00D-4252-PO-AX	00F-4252-PO-AX	00G-4252-PO-AX	00B-4252-UO-AX	00D-4252-UO-AX	00G-4252-UO-AX	AJO-7839	AJO-8301
CN	—	—	—	00G-4255-PO-AX	—	—	00G-4255-UO-AX	AJO-8220	AJO-8311
Phenyl-Hexyl	—	—	00F-4257-PO-AX	00G-4257-PO-AX	—	—	00G-4257-UO-AX	AJO-7841	AJO-8303
NH ₂	—	—	00F-4378-PO-AX	00G-4378-PO-AX	—	—	—	AJO-8162	AJO-8309
PFP(2)	—	00D-4448-PO-AX	00F-4448-PO-AX	00G-4448-PO-AX	—	00D-4448-UO-AX	—	AJO-8377	AJO-8378
HILIC	—	00D-4450-PO-AX	00F-4450-PO-AX	00G-4450-PO-AX	—	—	00G-4450-UO-AX	AJO-8829	AJO-8830

for ID: 18-29 mm 30-49 mm

10 µm Axia™ Packed Preparative Columns (mm) (continued)					SecurityGuard Cartridges (mm)		
Phases	50 x 21.2	100 x 21.2	250 x 21.2	250 x 30	250 x 50	15 x 21.2**	15 x 30 *
						/ea	/ea
Silica(2)	—	—	00G-4091-PO-AX	00G-4091-UO-AX	00G-4091-VO-AX	AJO-7229	AJO-8312
C5	—	00D-4092-PO-AX	00G-4092-PO-AX	—	00G-4092-VO-AX	—	—
C8(2)	—	—	00G-4250-PO-AX	—	00G-4250-VO-AX	AJO-7840	AJO-8302
C18(2)	00B-4253-PO-AX	00D-4253-PO-AX	00G-4253-PO-AX	00G-4253-UO-AX	00G-4253-VO-AX	AJO-7839	AJO-8301
CN	—	—	00G-4300-PO-AX	—	—	AJO-8220	AJO-8311
Phenyl-Hexyl	—	—	00G-4285-PO-AX	00G-4285-UO-AX	—	AJO-7841	AJO-8303
NH ₂	—	—	00G-4379-PO-AX	—	—	AJO-8162	AJO-8309

for ID: 18-29 mm 30-49 mm

10 µm Analytical and Semi-Prep Columns (mm)			SecurityGuard Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	250 x 4.6	250 x 10	4 x 3.0*	10 x 10*
			/10 pk	/3 pk
Silica(2)	00G-4091-E0	00G-4091-N0	AJO-4348	AJO-7223
C8(2)	00G-4250-E0	00G-4250-N0	AJO-4290	AJO-7222
C18(2)	00G-4253-E0	00G-4253-N0	AJO-4287	AJO-7221
CN	00G-4300-E0	—	AJO-4305	AJO-7313
Phenyl-Hexyl	00G-4285-E0	00G-4285-N0	AJO-4351	AJO-7314
NH ₂	00G-4379-E0	00G-4379-N0	AJO-4302	AJO-7364
SCX	00G-4401-E0	00G-4401-N0	AJO-4308	AJO-7369

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm 9-16 mm

15 µm Pilot Scale Columns (mm)	
Phases	250 x 4.6
C18(2)	00G-4273-E0
Phenyl-Hexyl	00G-4286-E0

*SecurityGuard™ Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJO-4282](#)
 †SemiPrep SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJO-9281](#)
 **PREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJO-8223](#)
 ◆PREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJO-8277](#)



See our latest developments in High-throughput Purifications starting on page 372
 For more dimensions and phases of Axia packed preparative columns, see p. 382
 For SecurityGuard Cartridge Holders and Cartridges, see p. 326
 For Bulk Media, see p. 383

Method development column kits and method validation column kits are available. Contact Phenomenex for details.

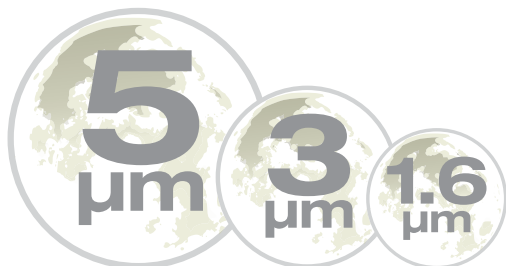
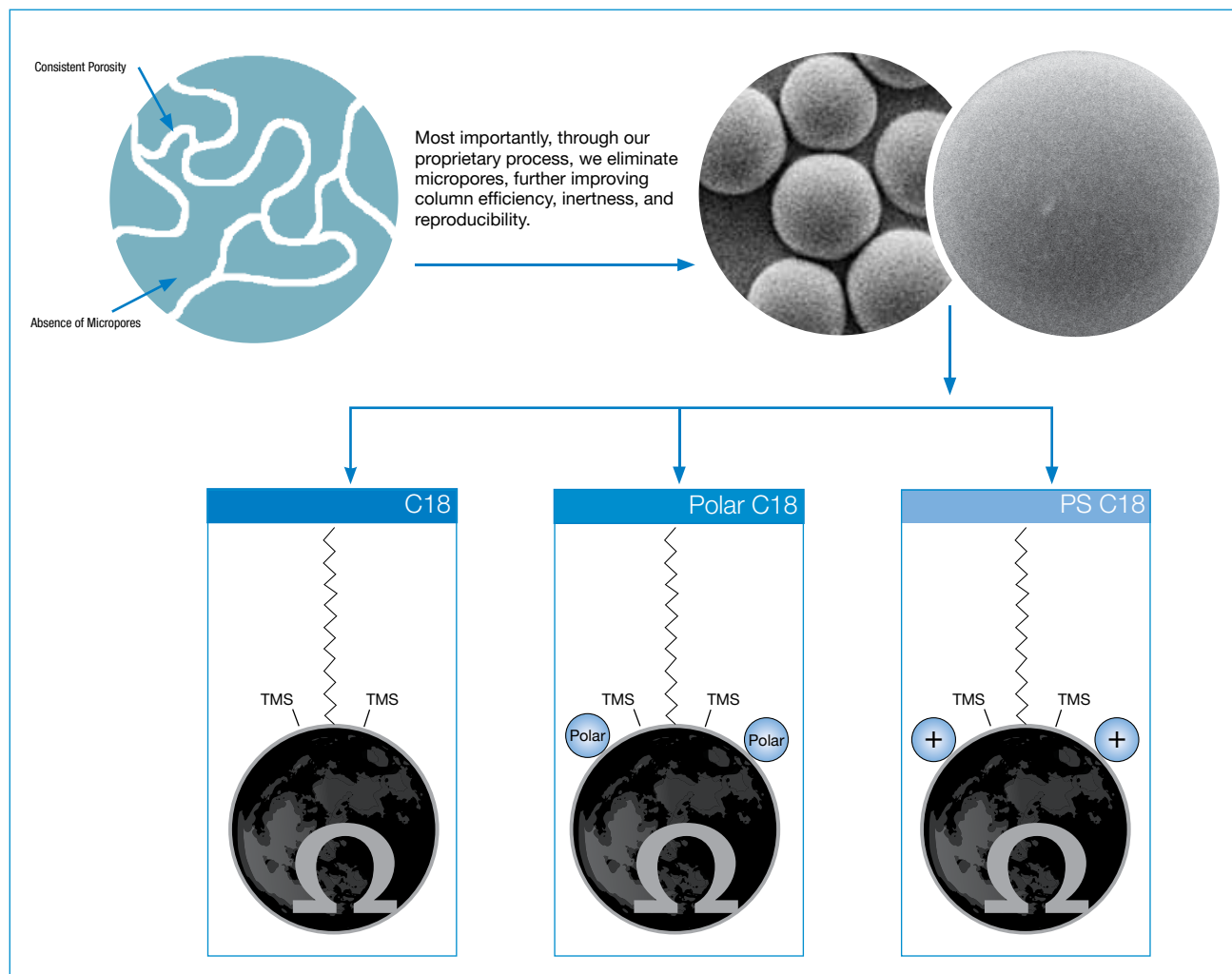
Improve analyte sensitivity and reduce baseline noise with Strata SPE tubes and well plates, see p. 67 for more information

If Luna analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of the same particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Luna Omega Silica

The Luna Omega 1.6µm, 3µm, and 5µm particles build upon the Luna legacy with an innovative yet rugged UHPLC and HPLC silica particle architecture. The novel manufacturing process implements a proprietary processing technique to gain greater particle inertness, a stronger particle morphology, and more consistent porosity.

Thermal Modified Pore Structure

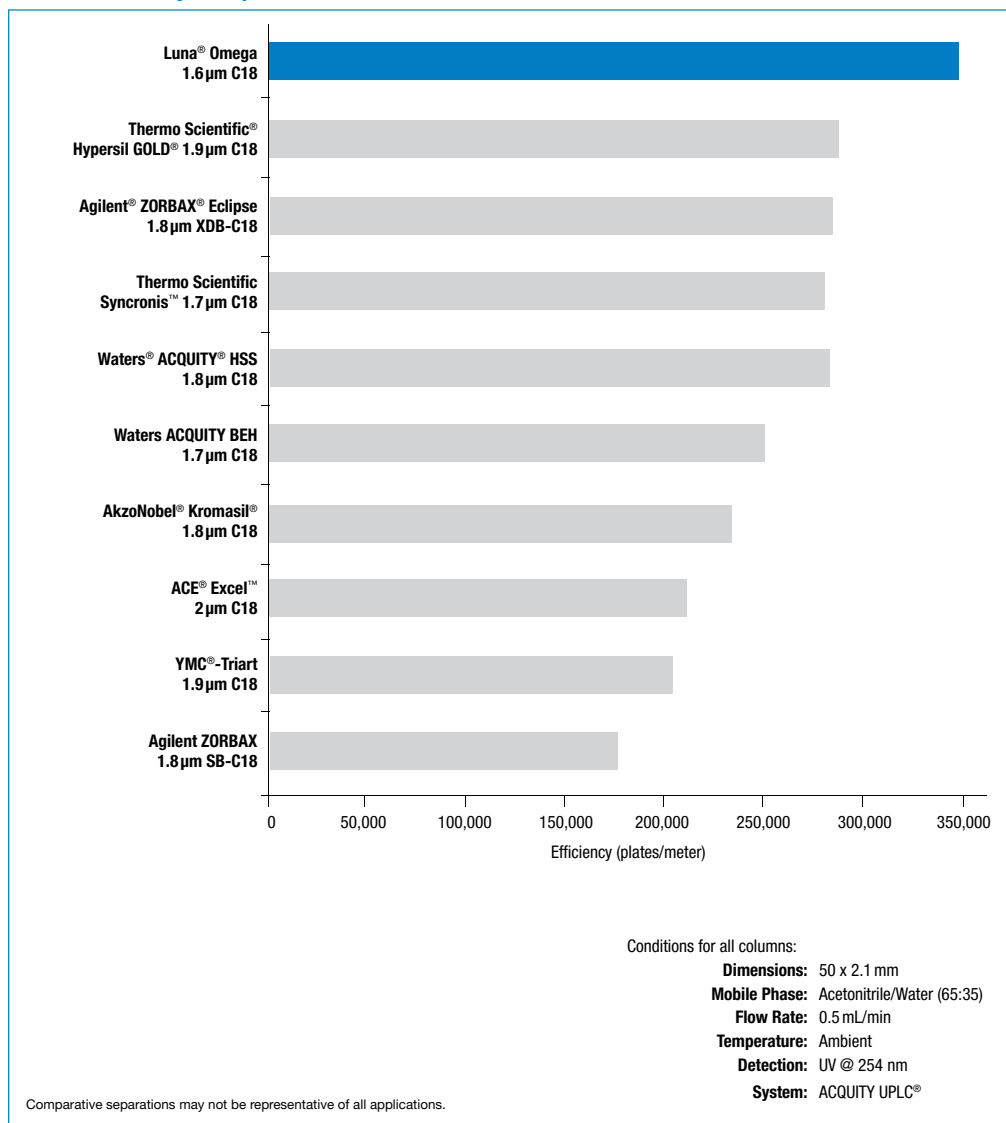


Astounding Performance

The undeniably high efficiency levels found in each Luna Omega UHPLC column provide you with the potential of huge gains in method performance. While traditional silica and hybrid fully porous

particles claim high performance, when compared to Luna Omega 1.6µm, they drastically fall short and prevent UHPLC scientists from reaching their UHPLC potential

UHPLC Efficiency Comparison



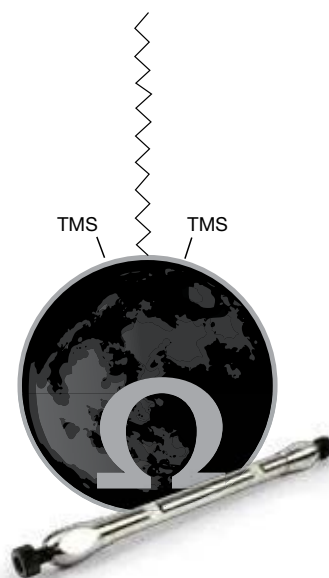
Luna Omega C18

Luna Omega C18 is an excellent first choice for chromatographers who are just starting method development or attempting to improve upon existing chromatographic results with other C18s. With its higher performance potential, excellent retention profile, and greater inertness, the Luna Omega C18 was designed to be the new all-purpose UHPLC solution for industries all over the world.

Materials Characteristics

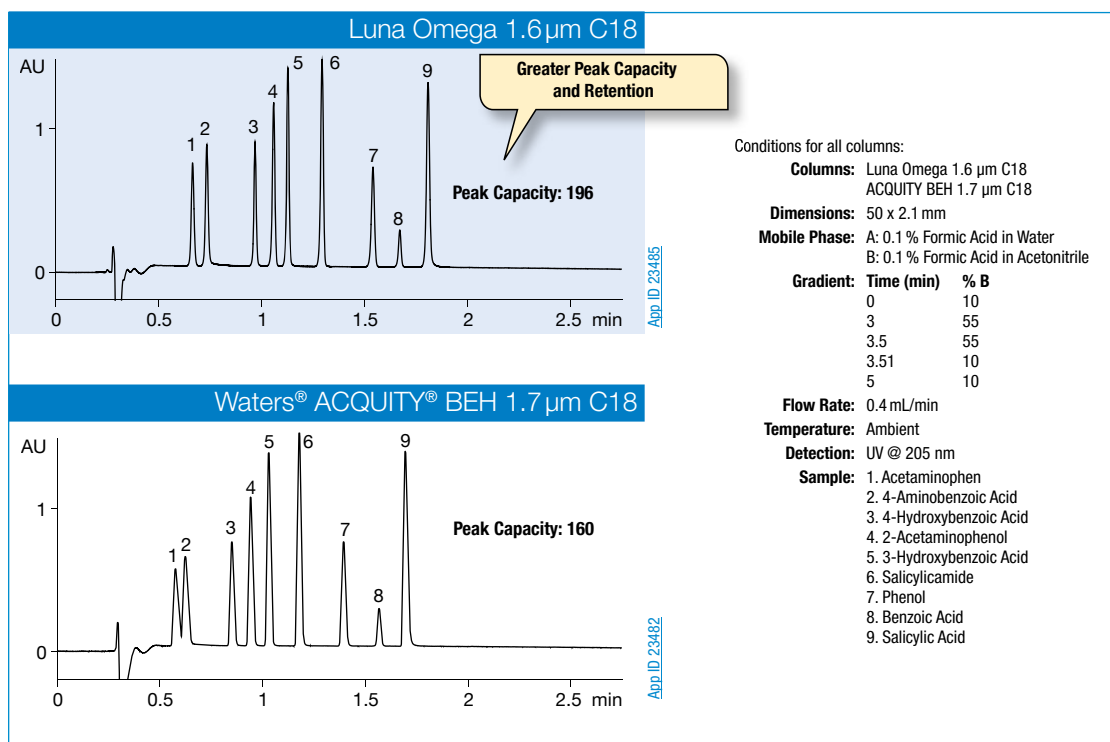
Phase	Particle Sizes (µm)	Pore Size (Å)	Surface Area (m ² /g)	Carbon Load (%)	pH Stability	Pressure Limit	USP Column Classification
C18	1.6	100	260	11	1.5 - 8.5*	1000 bar	L1

*pH stability under gradient conditions. pH stability is 1.5-10 under isocratic conditions.



Greater Retention and Better Results

Higher efficiency levels in combination with excellent stationary phase coverage and greater particle inertness, translates to improved separation power for you. Now you can utilize the greater retention of Luna Omega C18 to tackle both easy and difficult separations.



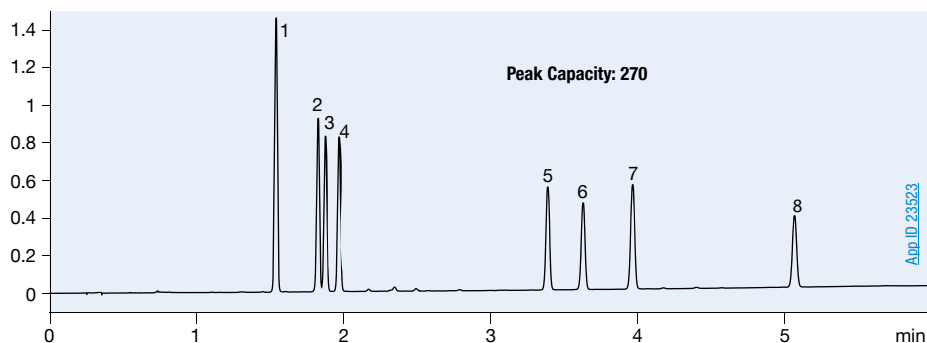
Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Luna Omega C18 (cont'd)

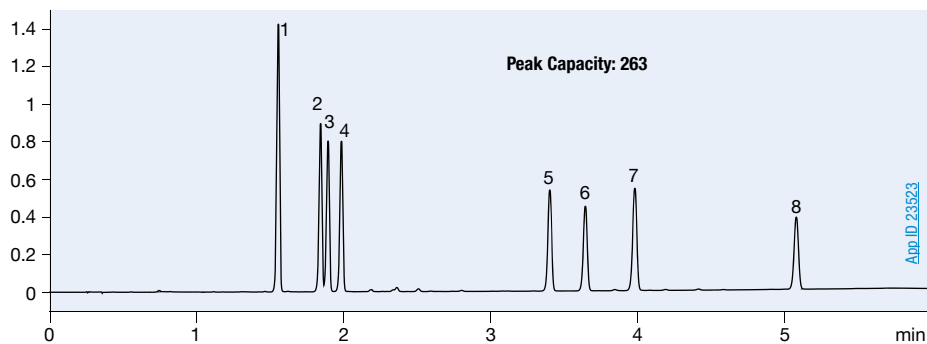
Consistent Batch-to-Batch Reproducibility

Batch-to-batch and column-to-column, Luna Omega media and columns are designed to be consistent and incredibly accurate tools for your analysis. Each batch and column are quality tested to ensure dependability and reproducibility.

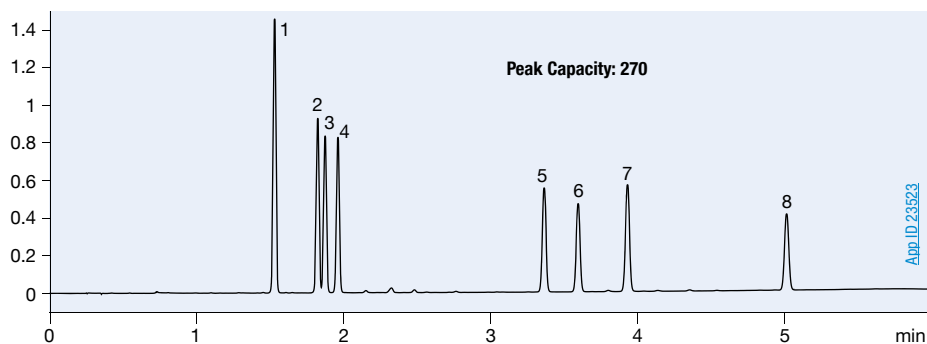
Luna Omega C18 – Batch A



Luna Omega C18 – Batch B



Luna Omega C18 – Batch C



Conditions for all columns:

Columns: Luna Omega 1.6 µm C18

Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm

Part No.: [00B-4742-AN](#)

Mobile Phase: A: Water
B: Acetonitrile

Gradient:	Time (min)	% B
	0	20
	6	60
	6.01	20
	8	20

Flow Rate: 0.4 mL/min

Temperature: Ambient

Detection: UV @ 220 nm

Sample: 1. Estriol
2. Prednisolone
3. Hydrocortisone
4. Cortisone
5. Cortisone Acetate
6. 21-Hydroxycortisone
7. 17-Hydroxycortisone
8. Deoxycorticosterone



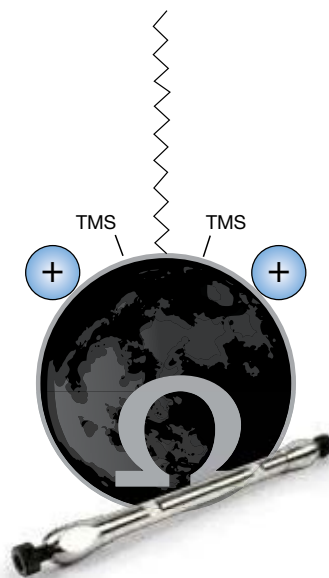
Luna Omega PS C18

Luna Omega PS C18 is a unique mixed-mode stationary phase that provides incredibly useful polar and non-polar retention. The surface of the PS C18 contains a positive charge which aids in the retention of acidic compounds through ionic interactions, while the C18 ligand promotes general reversed phase retention. This mixed-mode selectivity allows for greater separation between compounds with varying functional groups.

Materials Characteristics

Phase	Particle Sizes (µm)	Pore Size (Å)	Surface Area (m ² /g)	Carbon Load (%)	pH Stability	Pressure Limit	USP Column Classification
PS C18	1.6, 3, 5	100	260	9	1.5 - 8.5*	1000 bar	L1

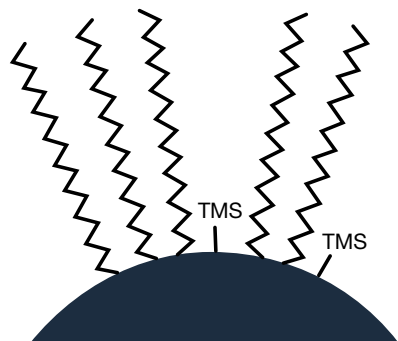
*pH stability under gradient conditions. pH stability is 1.5-10 under isocratic conditions.



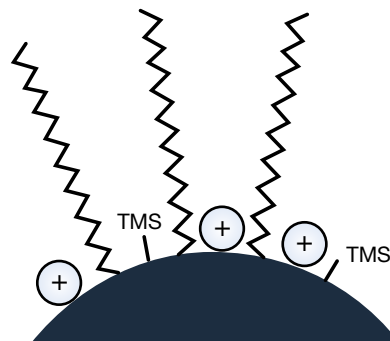
A C18, But More Positive

Luna Omega PS C18 has been fine-tuned and manufactured by Phenomenex to provide a mixed selectivity that is highly useful for method development involving either combinations of polars and non-polars, or just one single compound class with small changes in functional groups.

Luna Omega C18 silica surface



Luna Omega PS C18 silica surface

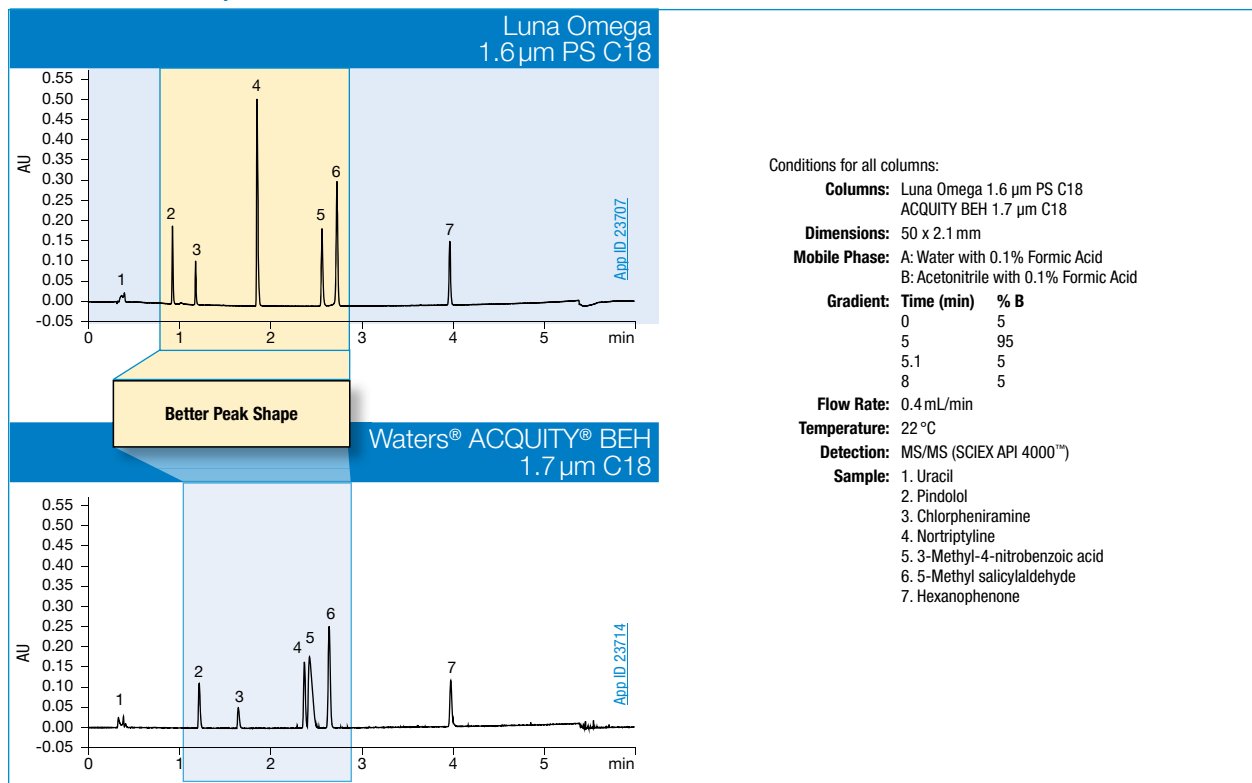


Luna Omega PS C18 (cont'd)

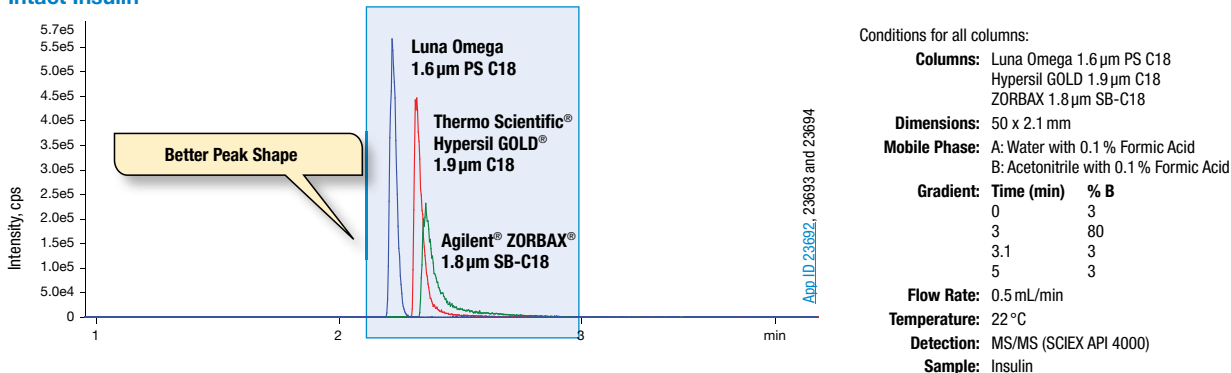
Better Peak Shape for Bases

While traditional alkyl phases are prone to show tailing for basic compounds because of secondary interactions occurring at the silica surface, the surface of the Luna Omega PS C18 was designed with positive charges that serve to repel strong basic species and consistently display sharp peak shape.

Pharmaceutical Compound Mixture



Intact Insulin



Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

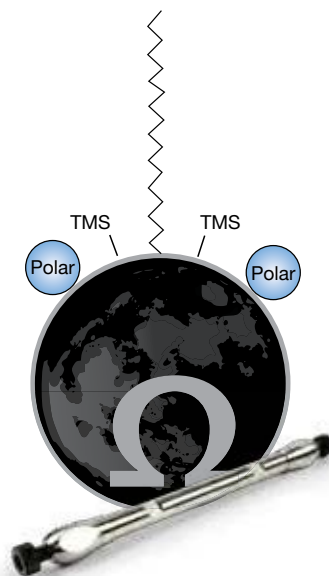
Luna Omega Polar C18

Luna Omega Polar C18 is a novel UHPLC stationary phase capable of providing a unique selectivity within a wide elution window and increased retention for both polar and non-polar analytes. The all-purpose C18 ligand provides hydrophobic interactions while a polar modified particle surface provides enhanced polar retention and also aqueous stability. These attributes make the Luna Omega Polar C18 an excellent choice for balanced retention of polar and hydrophobic compounds as well as to solely enhance retention of highly polar compounds.

Materials Characteristics

Phase	Particle Sizes (µm)	Pore Size (Å)	Surface Area (m ² /g)	Carbon Load (%)	pH Stability	Pressure Limit	USP Column Classification
Polar C18	1.6, 3, 5	100	260	9	1.5 - 8.5*	1000 bar	L1

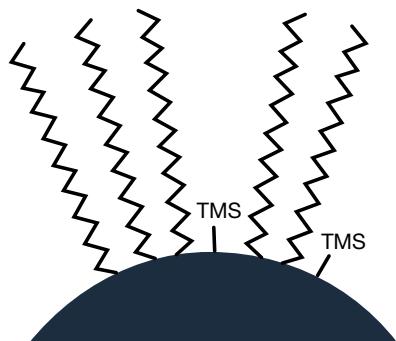
*pH stability under gradient conditions. pH stability is 1.5-10 under isocratic conditions.



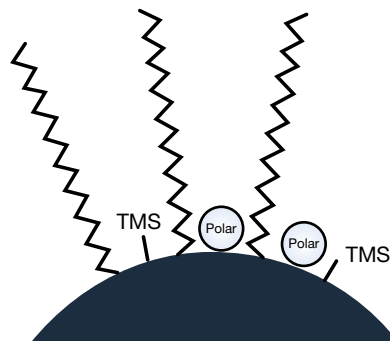
A C18, But Different

Luna Omega Polar C18 is a uniquely modified C18-based chemistry that has been optimized to improve the performance of polar analyses. This new particle surface chemistry makes the Polar C18 applicable to all industries that utilize UHPLC for mixtures of polar and non-polar compounds.

Luna Omega C18 silica surface



Luna Omega Polar C18 silica surface

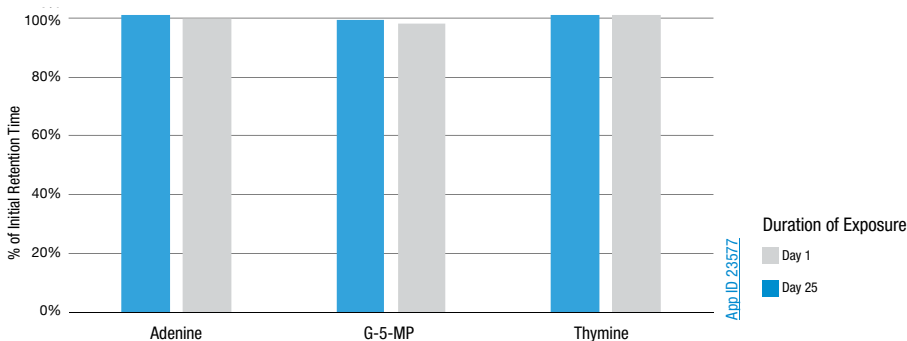


Luna Omega Polar C18 (cont'd)

No Stationary Phase Collapse

Traditional C18 phases are known to collapse under 100% aqueous conditions, causing retention loss of compounds and method development headaches. That is why an advanced proprietary bonding technology was used for the Luna Omega Polar C18 in order to ensure aqueous stability. The graph below displays the excellent stability of Polar C18 in 100% aqueous buffer conditions for over 2 weeks.

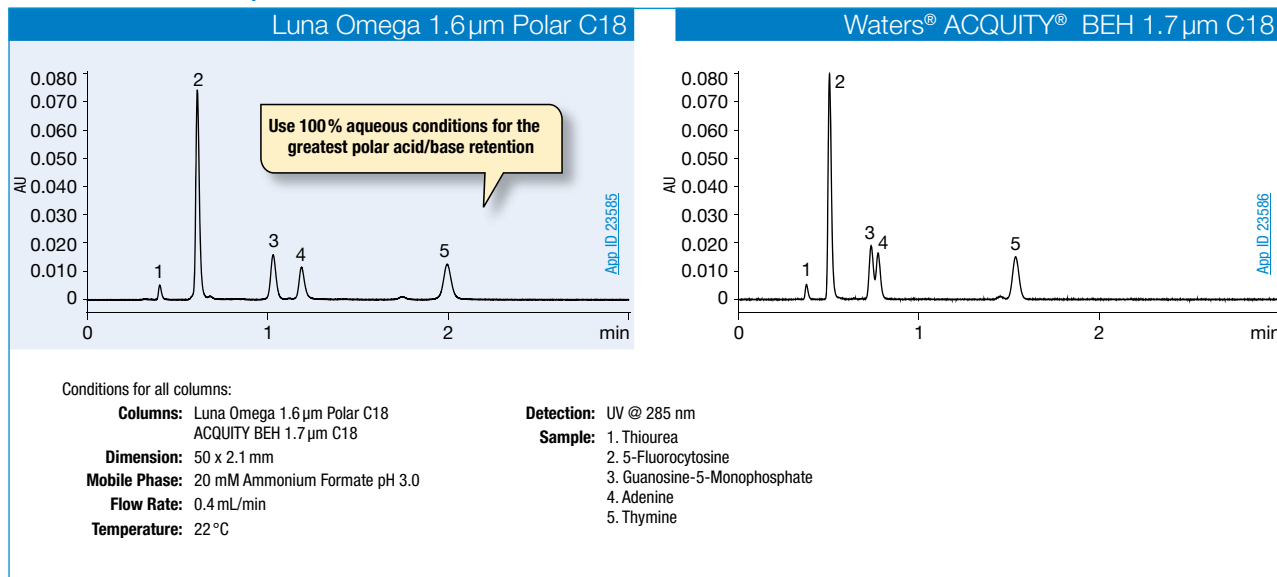
Aqueous Stability of Luna Omega Polar C18



Conditions for all columns:

Columns: Luna Omega 1.6 µm Polar C18	Temperature: 22 °C
Dimension: 50 x 2.1 mm	Detection: UV @ 254 nm
Part No.: 00B-4748-AN	Sample: 1. Adenine
Mobile Phase: 10 mM Ammonium Formate with 0.1 % Formic Acid	2. Guanosine-5-Monophosphate
Flow Rate: 0.4 mL/min	3. Thymine

Nucleosides in 100% Aqueous Conditions



Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

If Luna analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of the same particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Ordering Information

1.6 µm Microbore Columns (mm)			
Phases	50 x 1.0	100 x 1.0	150 x 1.0
Polar C18	00B-4748-A0	00D-4748-A0	00F-4748-A0
C18	00B-4742-A0	00D-4742-A0	00F-4742-A0

1.6 µm Minibore Columns (mm)					SecurityGuard™ ULTRA Cartridges†
Phases	30 x 2.1	50 x 2.1	100 x 2.1	150 x 2.1	3/pk
Polar C18	00A-4748-AN	00B-4748-AN	00D-4748-AN	00F-4748-AN	AJ0-9505
PS C18	00A-4752-AN	00B-4752-AN	00D-4752-AN	00F-4752-AN	AJ0-9508
C18	00A-4742-AN	00B-4742-AN	00D-4742-AN	00F-4742-AN	AJ0-9502

for 2.1 mm ID

3 µm Minibore and MidBore™ Columns (mm)								SecurityGuard Cartridges (mm)
Phases	30 x 2.1	50 x 2.1	100 x 2.1	150 x 2.1	50 x 3.0	100 x 3.0	150 x 3.0	4 x 2.0* /10 pk
Polar C18	00A-4760-AN	00B-4760-AN	00D-4760-AN	00F-4760-AN	00B-4760-Y0	00D-4760-Y0	00F-4760-Y0	AJ0-7600
PS C18	00A-4758-AN	00B-4758-AN	00D-4758-AN	00F-4758-AN	00B-4758-Y0	00D-4758-Y0	00F-4758-Y0	AJ0-7605

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm

3 µm Analytical Columns (mm)					SecurityGuard Cartridges (mm)
Phases	50 x 4.6	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	4 x 3.0* /10 pk
Polar C18	00B-4760-E0	00D-4760-E0	00F-4760-E0	00G-4760-E0	AJ0-7601
PS C18	00B-4758-E0	00D-4758-E0	00F-4758-E0	00G-4758-E0	AJ0-7606

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm

5 µm Minibore and MidBore™ Columns (mm)								SecurityGuard Cartridges (mm)
Phases	30 x 2.1	50 x 2.1	100 x 2.1	150 x 2.1	50 x 3.0	100 x 3.0	150 x 3.0	4 x 2.0* /10 pk
Polar C18	00A-4754-AN	00B-4754-AN	00D-4754-AN	00F-4754-AN	00B-4754-Y0	00D-4754-Y0	00F-4754-Y0	AJ0-7600
PS C18	00A-4753-AN	00B-4753-AN	00D-4753-AN	00F-4753-AN	00B-4753-Y0	00D-4753-Y0	00F-4753-Y0	AJ0-7605

for ID: 2.0 - 3.0 mm

5 µm Analytical Columns (mm)					SecurityGuard Cartridges (mm)
Phases	50 x 4.6	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	4 x 3.0* /10 pk
Polar C18	00B-4754-E0	00D-4754-E0	00F-4754-E0	00G-4754-E0	AJ0-7601
PS C18	00B-4753-E0	00D-4753-E0	00F-4753-E0	00G-4753-E0	AJ0-7606

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm

5 µm Semi-Preparative Columns (mm)		SecurityGuard Cartridges (mm)
Phases	250 x 10	10 x 10**
		/3 pk
Polar C18	00G-4754-N0	AJ0-9519
PS C18	00G-4753-N0	AJ0-9520

for ID: 9-16 mm

5 µm Axia Packed Preparative Columns (mm)						SecurityGuard Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	150 x 21.2	250 x 21.2	150 x 30	250 x 30	250 x 50	15 x 21.2**	15 x 30.0*
						/ea	/ea
Polar C18	00F-4754-P0-AX	00G-4754-P0-AX	00F-4754-U0-AX	00G-4754-U0-AX	00G-4754-V0-AX	AJ0-7603	AJ0-7604
PS C18	00F-4753-P0-AX	00G-4753-P0-AX	00F-4753-U0-AX	00G-4753-U0-AX	00G-4753-V0-AX	AJ0-7608	AJ0-7609

for ID: 18-29 mm

for ID: 30-49 mm



† SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-9000](#)

* SecurityGuard Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#)

***SemiPREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-9281](#)

**PREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-8223](#)

* PREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-8277](#)

If Lux analytical columns (≤ 4.6 mm ID) do not provide at least an equivalent or better chiral separation as compared to a competing column of the same particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Replace CHIRALCEL[®] and CHIRALPAK[®] Columns at a Fraction of the Cost!

Lux coated and immobilized chiral columns are guaranteed to perform similar to or better than the equivalent DAICEL Chiral Technologies column of matching polysaccharide backbone and chiral selector at considerable cost savings. Lux phases can also provide alternative selectivity to other chiral selectors when separation is not achieved or when higher resolution is required.

Technical Specifications

Particle Size	3, 5, 10 ¹ , 20 ¹ μm
pH Stability	2-9
Stability	Normal phase, polar organic, SFC, and reversed phase conditions
Maximum Pressure	300 bar
Temperature Range	0-50 °C
Shipping Solvent	n-Hexane/2-propanol (9:1, v/v)
Switching Solvent	Methanol/Ethanol (9:1, v/v)

¹Please inquire for availability

Resolve Over 92% of Your Enantiomers with Our Eight Coated and Immobilized Phases!

new				
	Lux i-Amylose-1 Amylose tris (3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)	Lux i-Cellulose-5 Cellulose tris (3,5-dichlorophenylcarbamate)	Lux Amylose-1 Amylose tris (3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)	Lux Amylose-2 Amylose tris (5-chloro-2-methylphenylcarbamate)
	Lux Cellulose-1 Cellulose tris (3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)	Lux Cellulose-2 Cellulose tris (3-chloro-4-methylphenylcarbamate)	Lux Cellulose-3 Cellulose tris (4-methylbenzoate)	Lux Cellulose-4 Cellulose tris (4-chloro-3-methylphenylcarbamate)



Easily upgrade from your existing chiral columns to Lux LC/SFC columns!

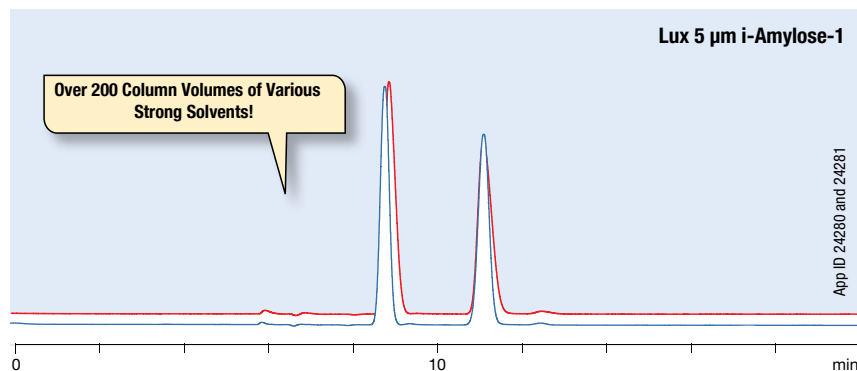
If you are using one of the DAICEL [®] columns below:	Guaranteed alternative:	Phase description:
CHIRALPAK [®] IA [®] and IA-3	Lux i-Amylose-1	Amylose tris(3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)
CHIRALPAK [®] IC [®] and IC-3	Lux i-Cellulose-5	Cellulose tris(3,5-dichlorophenylcarbamate)
CHIRALPAK [®] AD [®] , AD-H [®] , AD-3, AD-RH [®] , and AD-3R	Lux Amylose-1	Amylose tris(3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)
CHIRALPAK [®] AY [®] , AY-H [®] , AY-3, AY-RH, and AY-3R	Lux Amylose-2	Amylose tris(5-chloro-2-methylphenylcarbamate)
CHIRALCEL [®] OD [®] , OD-H [®] , OD-3, OD-RH [®] , and OD-3R	Lux Cellulose-1	Cellulose tris(3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)
CHIRALCEL [®] OZ, OZ-H [®] , OZ-3, OZ-RH, and OZ-3R	Lux Cellulose-2	Cellulose tris(3-chloro-4-methylphenylcarbamate)
CHIRALCEL [®] OJ [®] , OJ-H [®] , OJ-3, OJ-RH [®] , and OJ-3R	Lux Cellulose-3	Cellulose tris(4-methylbenzoate)
CHIRALCEL [®] OX-H, OX-3, OX-RH, and OX-3R	Lux Cellulose-4	Cellulose tris(4-chloro-3-methylphenylcarbamate)

Lux Immobilized Chiral Selectors

The immobilization and bonding technology used within the Lux i-Cellulose-5 and i-Amylose-1 promotes column stability in strong organic solvents, which affords you the ability to expand your chiral separation success with more solvent systems and separations modes.

Expansive Strong Solvent Stability and Robustness

Strong Solvent Stability



Conditions for all columns:

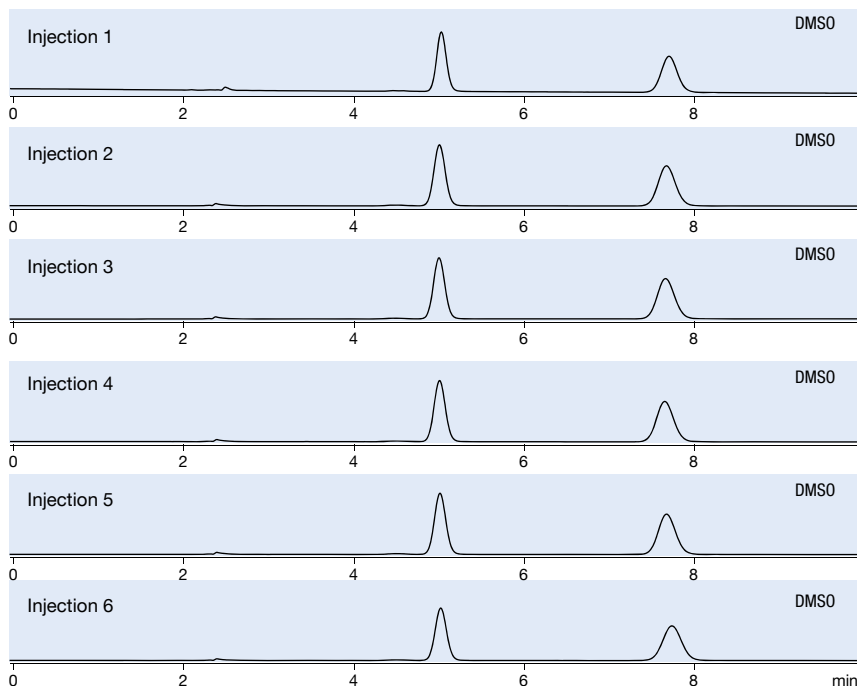
- Column:** Lux 5 µm i-Amylose-1
- Dimensions:** 250 x 4.6 mm
- Part No.:** [00G-4762-EQ](#)
- Mobile Phase:** 0.1% DEA in Hexane / 0.1% DEA in IPA (90:10)
- Flow Rate:** 1 mL/min
- Detection:** UV @ 260 nm
- Temperature:** 22 °C
- Sample:** Mianserin
- Column Exposed to:**
 1. MtBE
 2. Dichloromethane
 3. Ethyl Acetate
 4. THF
 5. Hexane
 6. Methanol
 7. Ethanol
 8. Isopropanol



Load Samples in Desired Strong Solvents

With the strong solvent stability of the Lux i-Cellulose-5 and i-Amylose-1 comes the ability to keep samples diluted in the strong

organic solvents that are needed for sample solubility or are directly from a reaction mixture.



Conditions for all columns:

- Column:** Lux 5 µm i-Cellulose-5
- Dimensions:** 250 x 4.6 mm
- Part No.:** [00G-4756-EQ](#)
- Mobile Phase:** Methanol/DEA (100:0.1)
- Flow Rate:** 1.5 mL/min
- Detection:** UV @ 280 nm
- Temperature:** 27 °C
- Sample:** Laudanosine
- Dilution Solvent:** Dimethyl Sulfoxide (DMSO)

Unlock chiral

compound solubility issues by loading in strong organic solvents for preparative purifications on extremely robust Lux i-Cellulose-5 and i-Amylose-1 AXIA™ packed columns.



Lux Chiral Stationary Phases

The Lux line of coated and immobilized cellulose-based and amylose-based chiral stationary phases includes eight complementary selectivities.

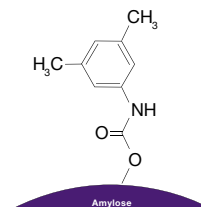


Excellent separation at a fraction of the cost of DAICEL/Chiral Technologies.



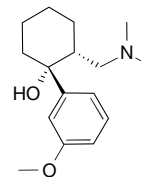
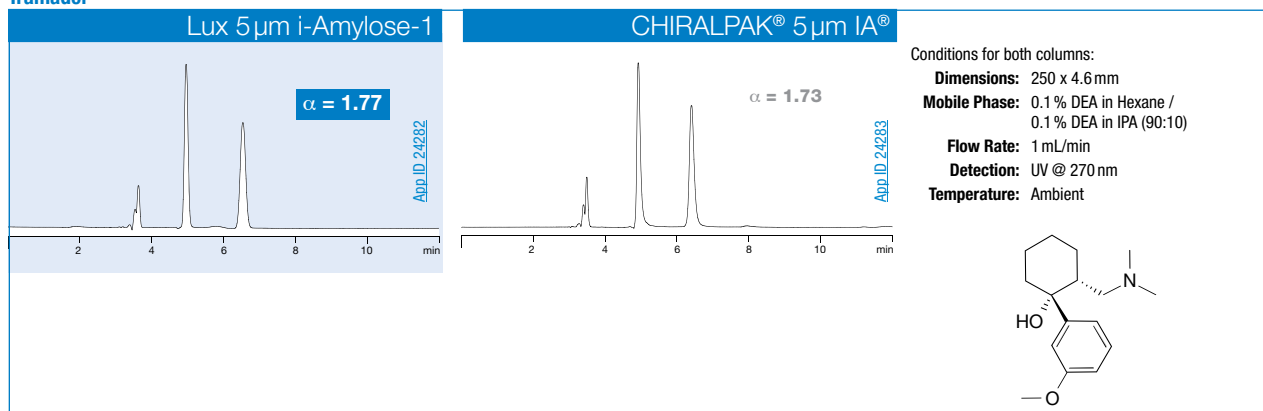
Lux i-Amylose-1: Immobilized Dimethyl Amylose Chiral Selector

Known to have broad enantio-recognition, this incredibly popular Amylose tris (3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate) chiral selector provides polar, electrostatic, hydrophobic, van der Waals, and other retention mechanisms.



Amylose tris(3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)

Tramadol

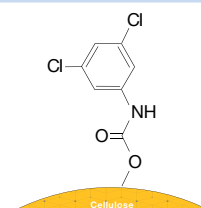


Excellent separation at a fraction of the cost of DAICEL/Chiral Technologies.



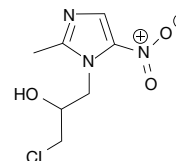
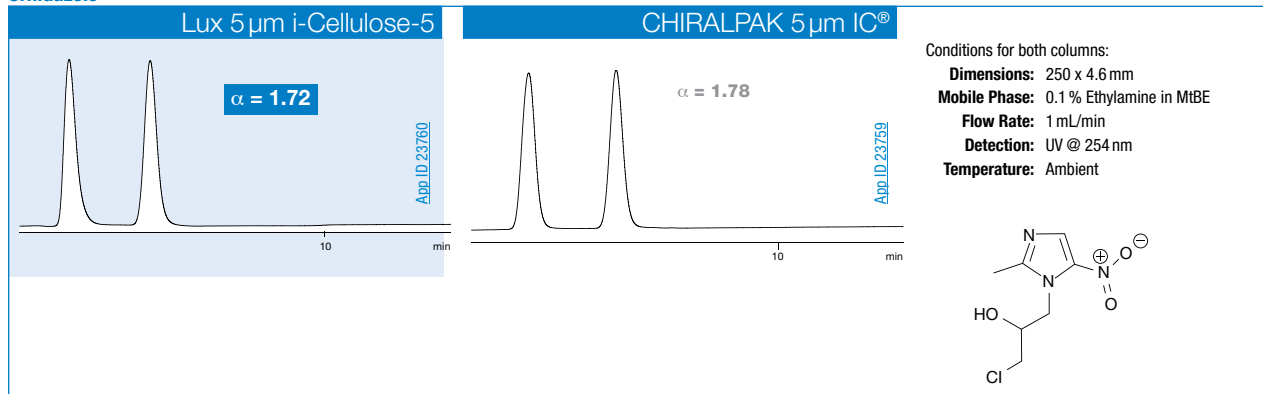
Lux i-Cellulose-5: Immobilized Dichloro Cellulose Chiral Selector

The dichlorophenyl-moiety part of the i-Cellulose-5 selector creates a novel chiral selectivity by way of having two strong electron accepting atoms that draw the electron cloud of the phenyl ring outward.



Cellulose tris(3,5-dichlorophenylcarbamate)

Ornidazole



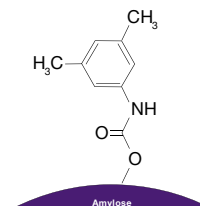
Columns used for comparison were manufactured by DANCEL Corporation. Phenomenex is in no way affiliated with DANCEL Corporation. Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.



Excellent separation at a fraction of the cost of DAICEL/Chiral Technologies.

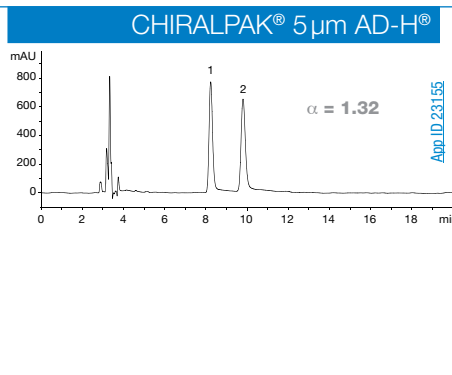
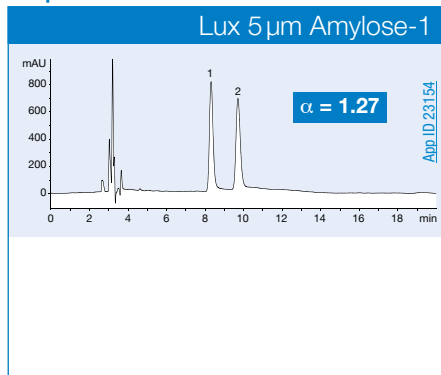
Lux Amylose-1: Dimethyl Amylose Chiral Selector

This universally trusted amylose phenylcarbamate derivative is absolutely essential to any chiral screen. Lux Amylose-1 is a guaranteed alternative to CHIRALPAK[®] AD[®]. Expect equivalent or better performance when using this Lux phase.



Amylose tris(3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)

Ketoprofen



Conditions for both columns:

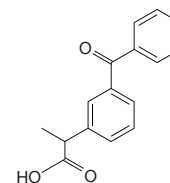
Dimensions: 250 x 4.6 mm

Mobile Phase: 0.1 % Formic acid in Hexane /
0.1 % Formic acid in Isopropanol
(80:20)

Flow Rate: 1 mL/min

Detection: UV @ 220 nm

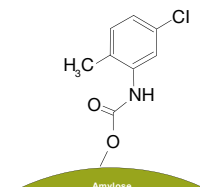
Temperature: Ambient



Excellent separation at a fraction of the cost of DAICEL/Chiral Technologies.

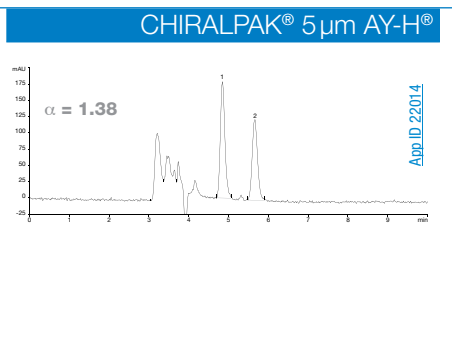
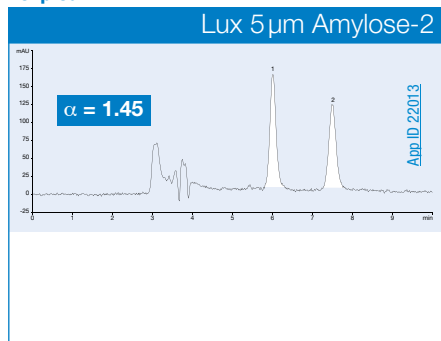
Lux Amylose-2: Chlorinated Amylose Chiral Selector

This first-to-market chlorinated amylose phenylcarbamate derivative offers complex chiral recognition components that greatly increase the chances of achieving chiral resolution.



Amylose tris(5-chloro-2-methylphenylcarbamate)

Ifenprodil



Conditions for both columns:

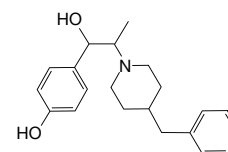
Dimensions: 250 x 4.6 mm

Mobile Phase: 0.1 % Diethylamine in Hexane /
0.1 % Diethylamine in Ethanol
(80:20)

Flow Rate: 1 mL/min

Detection: UV @ 220 nm

Temperature: Ambient



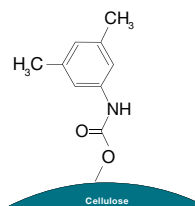
Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.



Excellent separation at a fraction of the cost of DAICEL/Chiral Technologies.

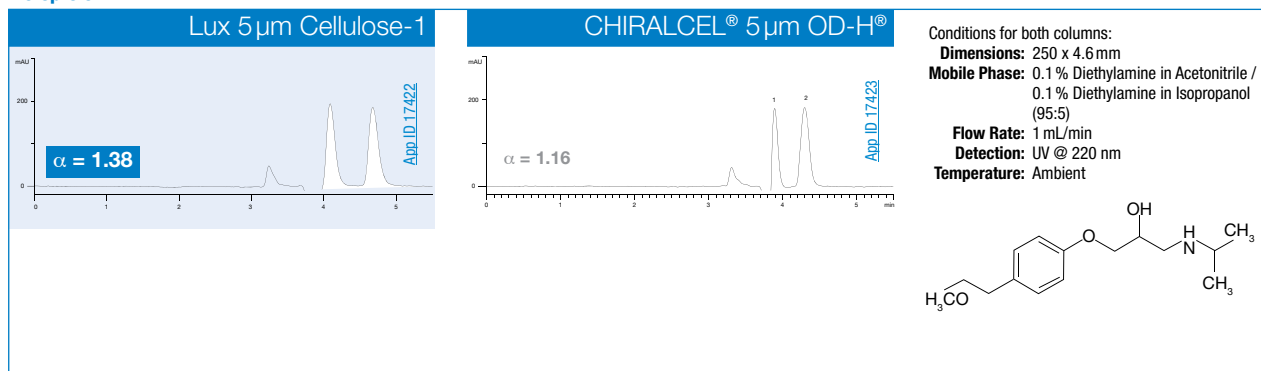
Lux Cellulose-1: Dimethyl Cellulose Chiral Selector

This universally trusted cellulose phenylcarbamate derivative is absolutely essential to any chiral screen. Guaranteed alternative to CHIRALCEL[®] OD-H[®]. Expect equivalent or better performance.



Cellulose tris(3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)

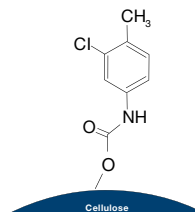
Metoprolol



Excellent separation at a fraction of the cost of DAICEL/Chiral Technologies.

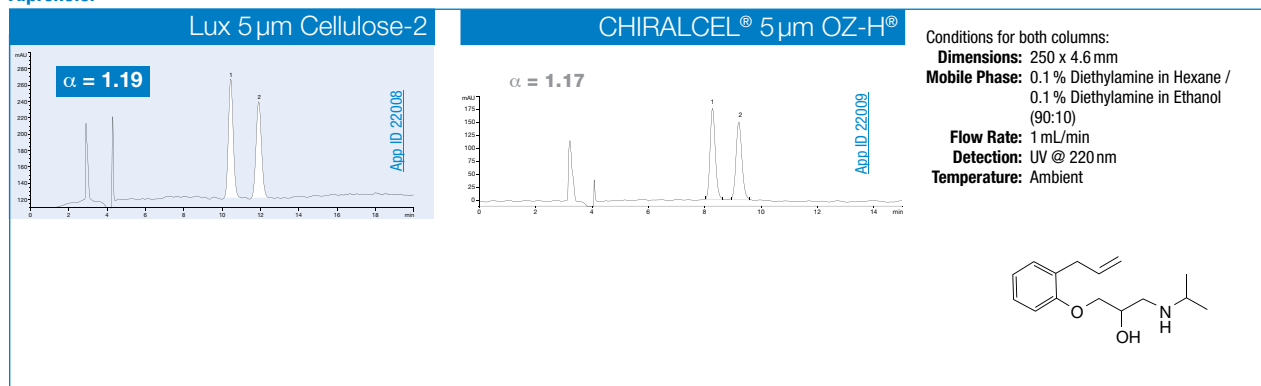
Lux Cellulose-2: Chlorinated Cellulose Carbamate Phase

This first-to-market halogenated cellulose phenylcarbamate derivative offers unique chiral recognition abilities that complement the rest of the Lux family of columns.



Cellulose tris(3-chloro-4-methylphenylcarbamate)

Alprenolol



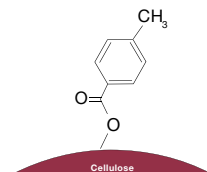
Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.



Excellent separation at a fraction of the cost of DAICEL/Chiral Technologies.

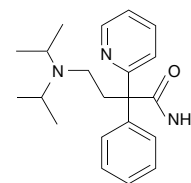
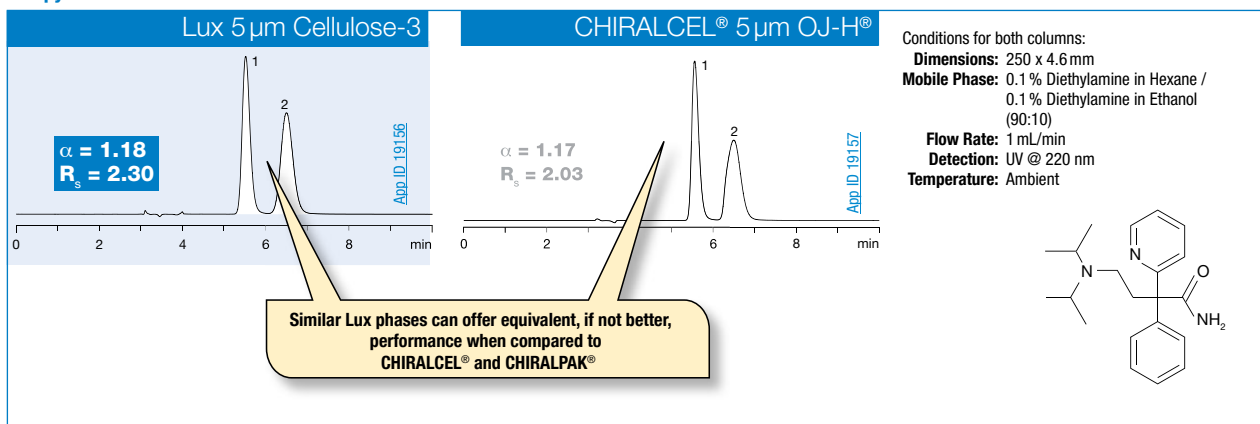
Lux Cellulose-3: Cellulose Ester Phase

This cellulose methylbenzoate derivative offers distinct and complementary chiral recognition abilities.



Cellulose tris(4-methylbenzoate)

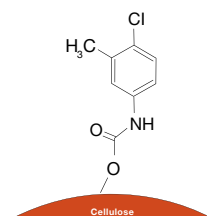
Disopyramide



Excellent separation at a fraction of the cost of DAICEL/Chiral Technologies.

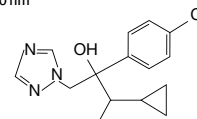
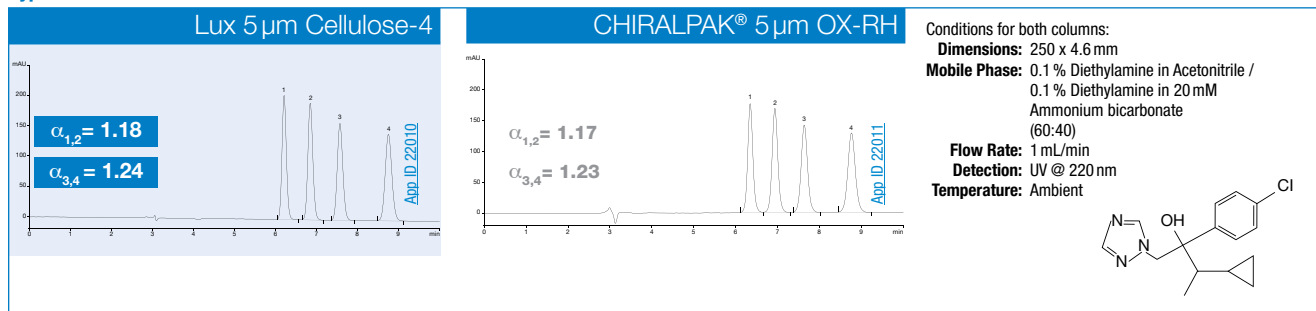
Lux Cellulose-4: Chlorinated Cellulose Carbamate Phase

This chlorinated cellulose phenylcarbamate offers unique chiral recognition abilities.



Cellulose tris(4-chloro-3-methylphenylcarbamate)

Cyproconazole

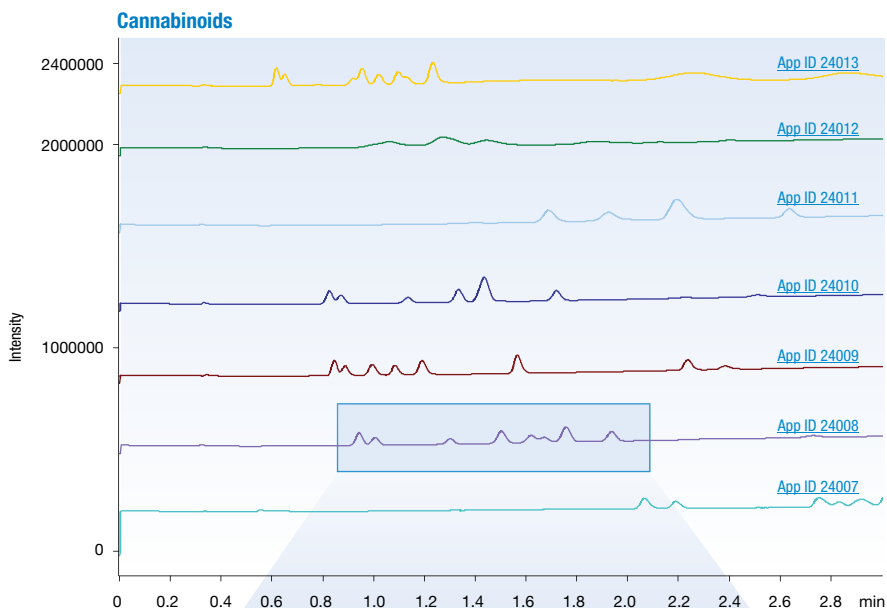


Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

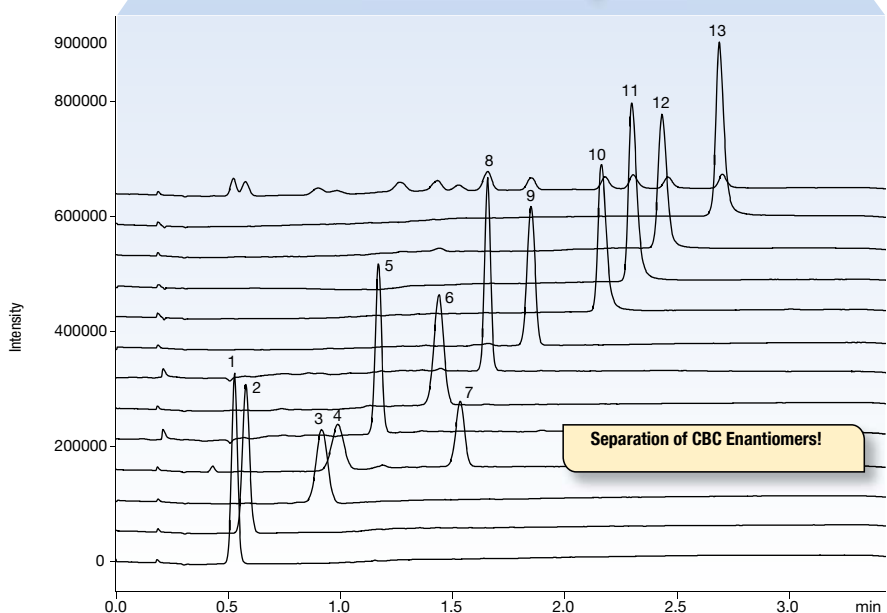
Achiral SFC Success with Chiral Columns!

While the incredible range of interaction mechanisms (polar, electrostatic, hydrophobic, van der Waals, and others) present in each Lux material are fundamental for ensuring baseline separation of chiral compounds, these same interaction mechanisms can also be used as an excellent screening tool for achiral work. Here we

present an achiral screening of natural cannabinoids using 7 Lux selectivities under one SFC mobile phase. The initial resolution and separation provided by the Lux Cellulose-2 was then further optimized to provide even greater resolution.



Expanded and optimized method separates achiral and chiral species!



Conditions for all columns:

- Columns:** Lux 3 µm i-Cellulose-5
Lux 3 µm Amylose-2
Lux 3 µm Amylose-1
Lux 3 µm Cellulose-4
Lux 3 µm Cellulose-3
Lux 3 µm Cellulose-2
Lux 3 µm Cellulose-1
- Dimensions:** 150 x 3.0 mm
- Mobile Phase:** A: Carbon Dioxide
B: Methanol
- Gradient:**

Time (min)	% B
0	5
2.5	25
3	25
- Flow Rate:** 3 mL/min
- Detection:** UV @ 220 nm
- Temperature:** 40 °C
- Sample:** Cannabinoid mix of 8

- Column:** Lux 3 µm Cellulose-2
- Dimensions:** 150 x 3.0 mm
- Part No.:** [00F-4456-Y0](#)
- Mobile Phase:** A: Carbon Dioxide
B: Methanol
- Gradient:**

Time (min)	% B
0	4
3	25
3.5	25
- Flow Rate:** 5 mL/min
- Detection:** UV @ 220 nm
- Temperature:** 40 °C
- Sample:** Cannabinoid mix of 12

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| 1. CBDV | 8. THCV |
| 2. CBN | 9. CBG |
| 3. Delta-8-THC | 10. CBDA |
| 4. CBC (Enantiomer 1) | 11. CBDVA |
| 5. CBD | 12. THCA |
| 6. Delta-9-THC | 13. CBGA |
| 7. CBC (Enantiomer 2) | |



Axia™ Chiral Columns Out Perform Other Prep Columns

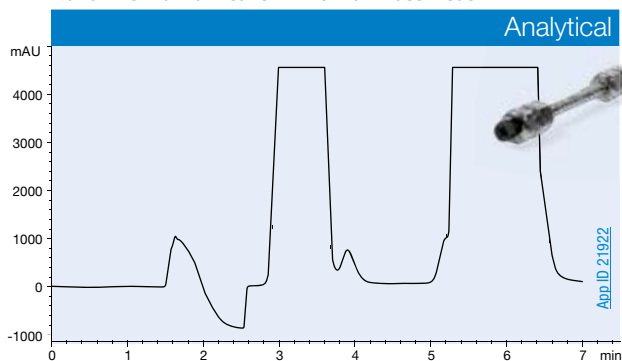
Axia specialized preparative hardware shows higher performance than traditionally packed standard hardware preparative columns. This revolutionary packing technology paired with Lux polysaccharide-based chiral stationary phases provide purification results like no other chiral column can provide.

To better understand how much Axia technology improves column performance over traditionally slurry packed preparative columns we scaled-up a 5 μm Lux Cellulose-1 chiral media analytical column and packed the same media into two different 150 x 21.2 mm ID

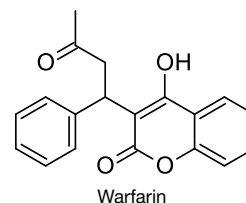
columns. One column was packed using Axia technology and the other prep column was packed using the traditional slurry packing process.

The Axia packing technology had a substantial increase in column efficiency resulting in increased resolution over traditionally packed preparative columns. With increased resolution you are able to increase your sample load enabling you to purify more target compound(s) per purification run. This equates to better throughput and economics.

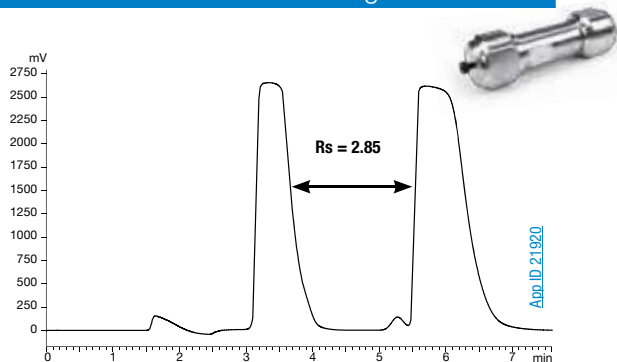
Warfarin Chiral Purification in Normal Phase Mode



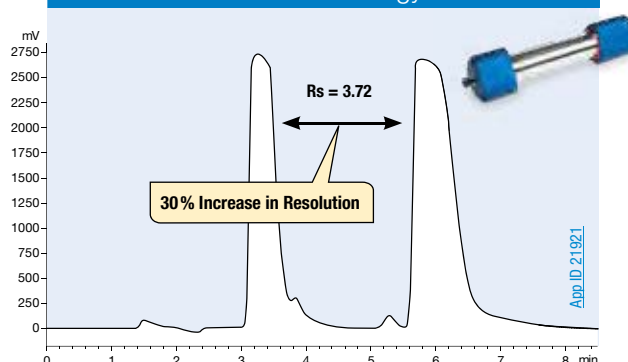
Column: Lux 5 μm Cellulose-1
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Mobile Phase: Hexane/Ethanol (75:25)
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Temperature: Ambient
Inj. Volume: 100 μL



Standard Packing and Hardware



Axia Technology and Hardware



Conditions for both columns:
Media: Lux 5 μm Cellulose-1
Dimensions: 150 x 21.2 mm
Mobile Phase: Hexane / Ethanol (75:25)

Flow Rate: 20 mL/min
Temperature: Ambient
Inj. Volume: 2 mL

42% Increase in Efficiency

Column (mm)	Analytical 150 x 4.6	Standard 150 x 21.2	Axia 150 x 21.2
Mass Loaded (mg)	2	40	40
Resolution*	1.5	2.85	3.72
Plates (N)	117	535	760

“We have used Phenomenex Axia prep-HPLC columns for several years and they consistently provide excellent separation and reproducibility for a variety of different compounds.”

Jeremy R. Wolf
 ABC Laboratories, USA

* Resolution calculated with peak width at baseline and center retention time due to the overloaded peaks being off-scale

The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.



LUX[®] Chiral LC & SFC Columns

Ordering Information

3µm Minibore, MidBore™, and Analytical Columns (mm)									SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	50 x 2.0	150 x 2.0	100 x 3.0	150 x 3.0	50 x 4.6	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	4 x 2.0*	4 x 3.0*
									/10pk	/10pk
i-Amylose-1	00B-4761-B0	00F-4761-B0	00D-4761-Y0	00F-4761-Y0	00B-4761-E0	00D-4761-E0	00F-4761-E0	00G-4761-E0	AJO-8640	AJO-8641
i-Cellulose-5	00B-4755-B0	00F-4755-B0	00D-4755-Y0	00F-4755-Y0	00B-4755-E0	00D-4755-E0	00F-4755-E0	00G-4755-E0	AJO-8631	AJO-8632
Cellulose-1	00B-4458-B0	00F-4458-B0	00D-4458-Y0	00F-4458-Y0	00B-4458-E0	00D-4458-E0	00F-4458-E0	00G-4458-E0	AJO-8402	AJO-8403
Cellulose-2	00B-4456-B0	00F-4456-B0	00D-4456-Y0	00F-4456-Y0	00B-4456-E0	00D-4456-E0	00F-4456-E0	00G-4456-E0	AJO-8398	AJO-8366
Cellulose-3	00B-4492-B0	00F-4492-B0	00D-4492-Y0	00F-4492-Y0	00B-4492-E0	00D-4492-E0	00F-4492-E0	00G-4492-E0	AJO-8621	AJO-8622
Cellulose-4	00B-4490-B0	00F-4490-B0	00D-4490-Y0	00F-4490-Y0	00B-4490-E0	00D-4490-E0	00F-4490-E0	00G-4490-E0	AJO-8626	AJO-8627
Amylose-1	00B-4729-B0	00F-4729-B0	00D-4729-Y0	00F-4729-Y0	00B-4729-E0	00D-4729-E0	00F-4729-E0	00G-4729-E0	AJO-9337	AJO-9336
Amylose-2	00B-4471-B0	00F-4471-B0	00D-4471-Y0	00F-4471-Y0	00B-4471-E0	00D-4471-E0	00F-4471-E0	00G-4471-E0	AJO-8471	AJO-8470

for ID: 2.0–3.0mm 3.2–8.0mm

5µm Minibore and Analytical Columns (mm)						SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	50 x 2.0	50 x 4.6	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	4 x 2.0*	4 x 3.0*
						/10pk	/10pk
i-Amylose-1	—	00B-4762-E0	00D-4762-E0	00F-4762-E0	00G-4762-E0	AJO-8640	AJO-8641
i-Cellulose-5	—	00B-4756-E0	00D-4756-E0	00F-4756-E0	00G-4756-E0	AJO-8631	AJO-8632
Cellulose-1	00B-4459-B0	00B-4459-E0	00D-4459-E0	00F-4459-E0	00G-4459-E0	AJO-8402	AJO-8403
Cellulose-2	00B-4457-B0	00B-4457-E0	00D-4457-E0	00F-4457-E0	00G-4457-E0	AJO-8398	AJO-8366
Cellulose-3	00B-4493-B0	00B-4493-E0	00D-4493-E0	00F-4493-E0	00G-4493-E0	AJO-8621	AJO-8622
Cellulose-4	00B-4491-B0	00B-4491-E0	00D-4491-E0	00F-4491-E0	00G-4491-E0	AJO-8626	AJO-8627
Amylose-1	00B-4732-B0	00B-4732-E0	00D-4732-E0	00F-4732-E0	00G-4732-E0	AJO-9337	AJO-9336
Amylose-2	00B-4472-B0	00B-4472-E0	00D-4472-E0	00F-4472-E0	00G-4472-E0	AJO-8471	AJO-8470

for ID: 2.0–3.0mm 3.2–8.0mm

5µm Semi-Prep Columns (mm)			SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
Phases	150 x 10.0	250 x 10.0	10 x 10.0 [†]
			/3pk
i-Amylose-1	—	00G-4762-N0	AJO-8642
i-Cellulose-5	—	00G-4756-N0	AJO-8633
Cellulose-1 [†]	00F-4459-N0	00G-4459-N0	AJO-8404
Cellulose-2 [†]	00F-4457-N0	00G-4457-N0	AJO-8399
Cellulose-3	—	00G-4493-N0	AJO-8623
Cellulose-4	—	00G-4491-N0	AJO-8628
Amylose-1	—	00G-4732-N0	AJO-9344
Amylose-2	00F-4472-N0	—	AJO-8472

for ID: 9–16mm

[†]Inquire for Lux 10µm Cellulose-1 and Cellulose-2 columns.

5µm Axia™ Packed Preparative Columns (mm)					SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	150 x 21.2	250 x 21.2	250 x 30	250 x 50	15 x 21.2**	15 x 30.0*
					/ea	/ea
i-Amylose-1	00F-4762-P0-AX	00G-4762-P0-AX	00G-4762-U0-AX	00G-4762-V0-AX	AJO-8643	AJO-8644
i-Cellulose-5	00F-4756-P0-AX	00G-4756-P0-AX	00G-4756-U0-AX	00G-4756-V0-AX	AJO-8634	AJO-8635
Cellulose-1 [†]	00F-4459-P0-AX	00G-4459-P0-AX	00G-4459-U0-AX	00G-4459-V0-AX	AJO-8405	AJO-8406
Cellulose-2 [†]	00F-4457-P0-AX	00G-4457-P0-AX	00G-4457-U0-AX	00G-4457-V0-AX	AJO-8400	AJO-8401
Cellulose-3	00F-4493-P0-AX	00G-4493-P0-AX	00G-4493-U0-AX	00G-4493-V0-AX	AJO-8624	AJO-8625
Cellulose-4	00F-4491-P0-AX	00G-4491-P0-AX	00G-4491-U0-AX	00G-4491-V0-AX	AJO-8629	AJO-8630
Amylose-1	00F-4732-P0-AX	00G-4732-P0-AX	00G-4732-U0-AX	00G-4732-V0-AX	AJO-9338	AJO-9339

for ID: 18–29mm 30–49mm

*SecurityGuard Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJO-4282](#)
[†]SemiPrep SecurityGuard™ Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJO-9281](#)

**HPLC PREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJO-8223](#)
 SFC PREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJO-8617](#)

*HPLC PREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJO-8277](#)
 SFC PREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJO-8618](#)

Bulk Media		
Phases	100 g	1 kg
10 µm		
Cellulose-1	04G-4501	04K-4501
Cellulose-2	04G-4502	04K-4502
Cellulose-3	04G-4624	04K-4624
Cellulose-4	04G-4625	04K-4625
20 µm		
Cellulose-1	04G-4473	04K-4473
Cellulose-2	04G-4464	04K-4464
Cellulose-3	04G-4504	04K-4504
Cellulose-4	04G-4503	04K-4503

Please inquire for 20µm Lux Amylose-2 media.

Column Performance Check Standard

Part No.	Description	Unit
AL0-8412	Chiral Test Mix No. 5 (Lux)	ea



Lux Chiral Method Screening Kits are available. Please contact your Phenomenex representative for more information.



HPLC/UHPLC | LUX | CHIRAL LC



guarantee

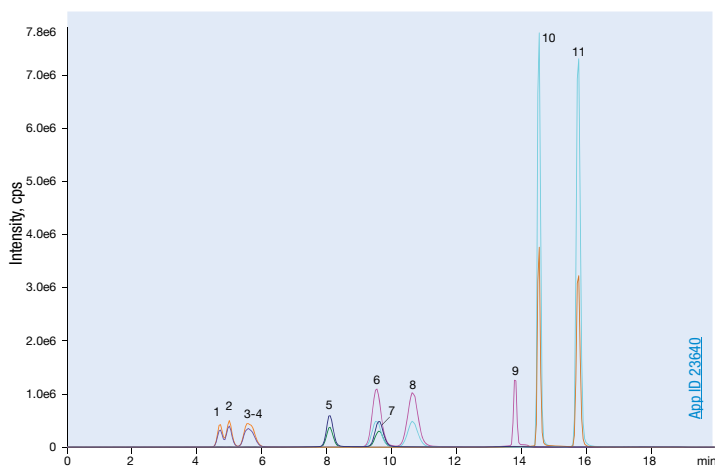
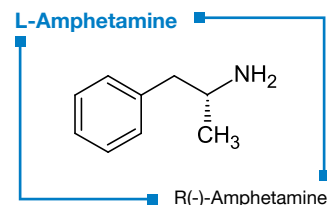
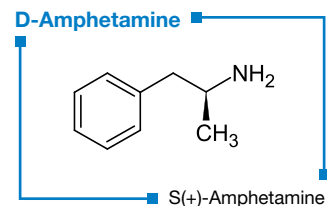
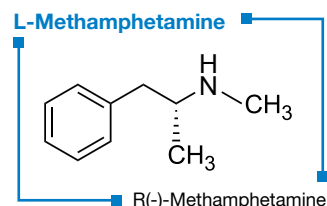
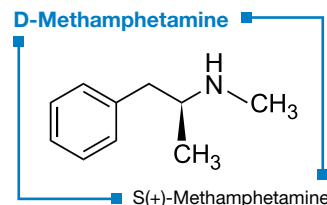
If Lux analytical columns (≤ 4.6 mm ID) do not provide at least an equivalent or better chiral separation as compared to a competing column of the same particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Rapid and Accurate Chiral Separation of Methamphetamine and Amphetamine Enantiomers from Urine

Lux 3 μm AMP is a unique LC media that is specifically developed and tested for the chiral analysis of amphetamine and substituted amphetamines, including methamphetamine. Once presence of amphetamine or methamphetamine has been determined, enantiomeric confirmation can then easily be achieved.

Not Affected by Common Interferences

Another excellent benefit of the Lux 3 μm AMP is that its separation of amphetamine and methamphetamine enantiomers isn't affected by common therapeutics and ingredients such as those seen below. In addition, the separation power of the Lux AMP column can also help with resolution between enantiomers of substituted amphetamines.



Column: Lux 3 μm AMP
Dimension: 150 x 3.0 mm
Part No.: 00F-4751-Y0
Mobile Phase: A: 5 mM Ammonium Bicarbonate, adjusted to pH 11 with Ammonium Hydroxide
B: Methanol

Gradient	Time (min)	% B
	0	60
	10	60
	11	95
	16	95
	16.3	60

Flow Rate: 0.42 mL/min
Temperature: Ambient
Detection: MS/MS (SCIEX 4500 QTRAP[®])

- 1S,2R(+)-Ephedrine
2. R,R(-)-Pseudoephedrine
3. S,S(+)-Pseudoephedrine
4. 1R,2S(-)-Ephedrine
5. R(-)-Amphetamine
6. R(-)-Methamphetamine
7. S(+)-Amphetamine
8. S(+)-Methamphetamine
9. Phentermine
10. MDMA
11. MDMA

Compounds included in this interference study but not illustrated chromatographically:

- acetaminophen
- aspirin
- (±)-chlorpheniramine
- caffeine
- diphenhydramine
- dextromethorphan
- ibuprofen
- (±)-MDA
- (±)-MDEA
- phenylephrine
- norephedrine

1-Minute β-Glucuronidase Removal

Within 1 minute, with no necessary method development, your samples will be ready for analysis.

Learn more at:
www.phenomenex.com/beta-gone
or visit p. 54

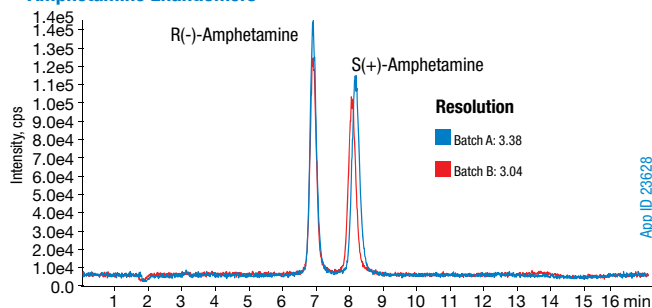


If Lux analytical columns (≤ 4.6 mm ID) do not provide at least an equivalent or better chiral separation as compared to a competing column of the same particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

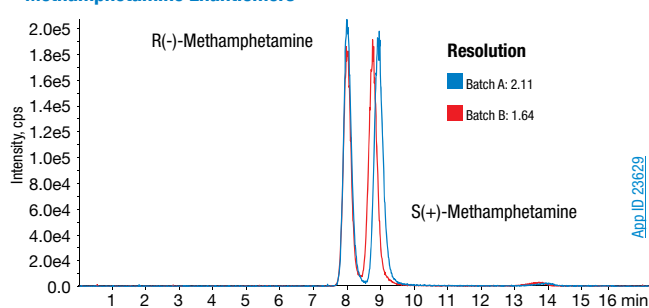
Exceptional Reliability

Lux 3 μm AMP media and columns are designed to be consistent and incredibly accurate tools for amphetamine and methamphetamine analysis. Each batch is specifically tested by LC-MS for the analysis of amphetamine and methamphetamine, and columns are quality tested to ensure dependability and reproducibility.

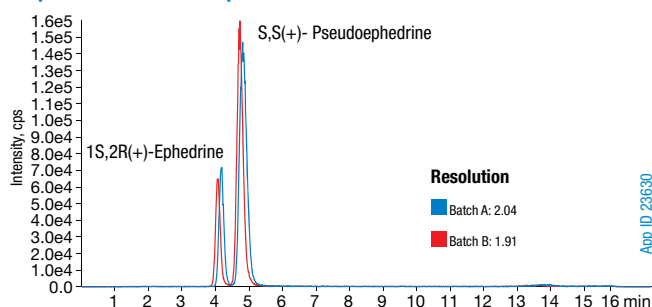
Amphetamine Enantiomers



Methamphetamine Enantiomers



Ephedrine and Pseudoephedrine



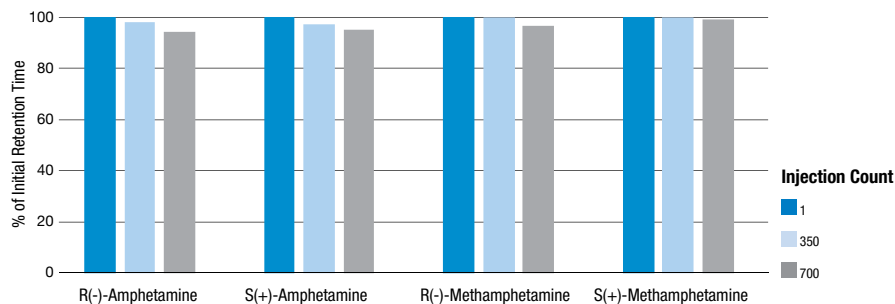
Column: Lux 3 μm AMP
Dimension: 150 x 3.0 mm
Part No.: 00F-4751-Y0
Mobile Phase: A: 5 mM Ammonium Bicarbonate, adjusted to pH 11 with Ammonium Hydroxide
 B: Methanol
Gradient:

Time (min)	% B
0	60
10	60
11	95
13	95
13.1	60

Temperature: 22 °C
Sample: 1. Ephedrine
 2. Pseudoephedrine
 3. R(-)-Amphetamine
 4. S(+)-Amphetamine
 5. R(-)-Methamphetamine
 6. S(+)-Methamphetamine
Flow Rate: 0.42 mL/min



Excellent Lifetime



Ordering Information

Phase	3 μm Analytical Columns (mm)		SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
	150 x 3.0	150 x 4.6	4 x 2.0*	4 x 3.0*
AMP	00F-4751-Y0	00F-4751-E0	10/pk AJ0-8475	10/pk AJ0-8476
	for ID:		2.0 - 3.0 mm	3.2 - 8.0 mm

SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#)

MERCK KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany, Products

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit:
www.phenomenex.com/lichrosorb and www.phenomenex.com/lichrospher

Nucleosil®

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit:
www.phenomenex.com/nucleosil

If Onyx analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of the same monolithic characteristics, similar phase, and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Finish First with Monolithic Silica HPLC Columns

Onyx is a silica monolithic HPLC column designed for high speed analysis. The monolithic nature allows for "dilute-and-shoot" applications saving scientists valuable sample preparation time.

- Reduce run times by more than 50 %
- "Dilute-and-Shoot" dirty biological samples
- Analytical, capillary, and semi-prep dimensions



Material Characteristics

Packing Material	Macropore Size (µm)	Mesopore Size (Å)	Pore Volume (mL/g)	Surface Area (m ² /g)	Carbon Load %	Calculated Bonded Phase Coverage (µmole/m ²)	End Capping
Onyx C8	2	130	1.0	300	11	3.8	Yes
Onyx C18	2	130	1.0	300	18	3.6	Yes
Onyx C18*	1.5	130	1.0	300	18	3.6	Yes
Onyx HD-C18	1	130	1.0	300	18	3.6	Yes

Maximum Pressure: 200 Bar; pH Range: 2.0-7.5

*50 x 2.0 mm ID only; enhanced 1.5 µm macropore size for higher efficiencies

High Resolution Monolithic Columns — Onyx HD-C18

- 50% higher performance compared to our standard Onyx columns
- Backpressure 2 times lower than particle packed columns
- 30% longer column lifetime compared to some particle packed columns

Monolithic Technology vs. Particle-Based Technology

Onyx

- **Monolithic porous silica rod**
- **Significantly shorter run times**
Cut methods by more than half
- **Low backpressures**
Less stress on system and column
- **High flow rates**
Due to high porosity
- **No inlet bed settling**
Increased reliability, reproducibility, and lifetime



Particle-Based Columns

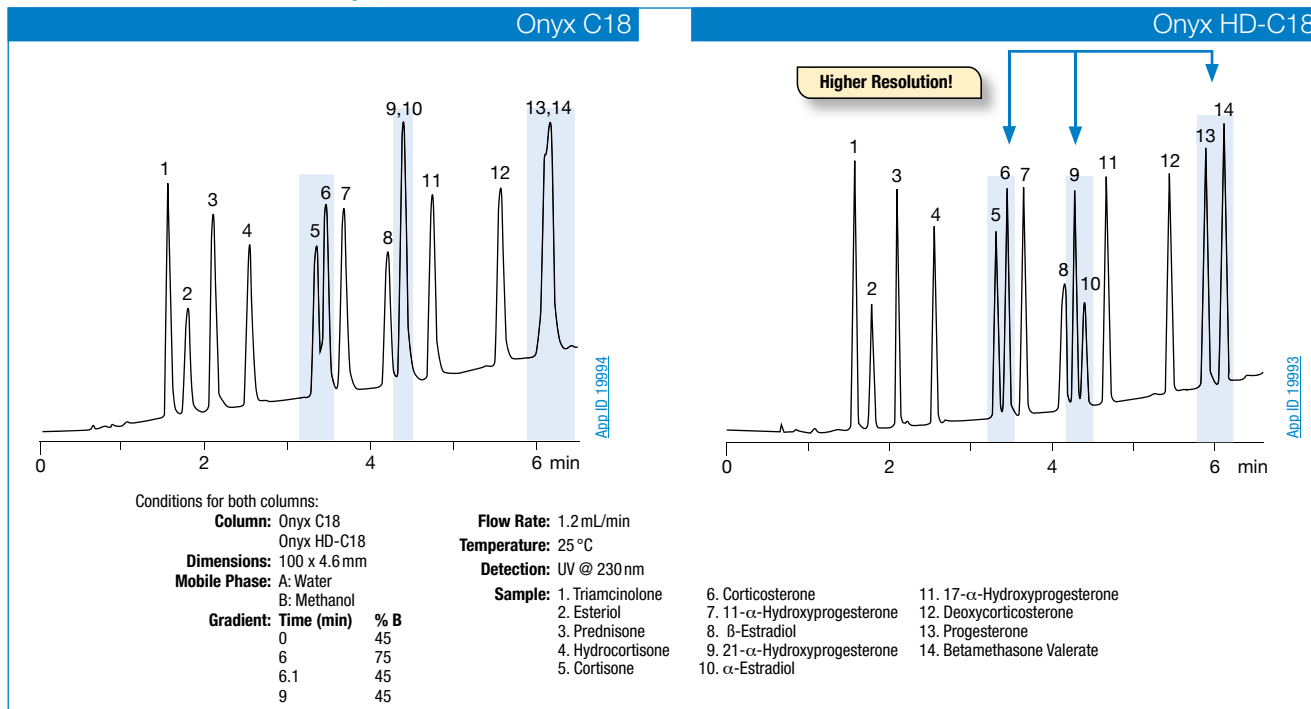
- **Individual silica particles**
- **High flow resistance**
Limits ability to shorten run times
- **Increased backpressure**
Limits life of pumps, seals, and column
- **Reduced throughput**
Long run times
- **Bed splitting possible**
Shortens column life & lessens reproducibility



Dramatically Increase Throughput and Reduce Analysis Time

Onyx columns can be used in a variety of reversed phase methods - anytime you want the advantage of speed and throughput, put Onyx to the test!

Increased Resolution of Steroids with Onyx HD-C18

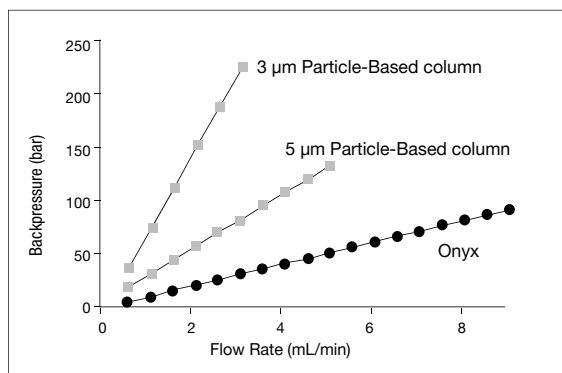


Extremely Low Backpressure

The very high porosity of Onyx columns result in very low backpressures, even at high flow rates. Onyx silica monolithic columns rarely exceed 100 bar, even at 9 mL/min, while particle-based columns reach backpressure limits at much lower flow rates.

- Typically 60% less backpressure than particle-based columns
- Couple columns together to produce extremely high plate counts to separate critical pairs
- Minimal worry of system shutdowns from high backpressure

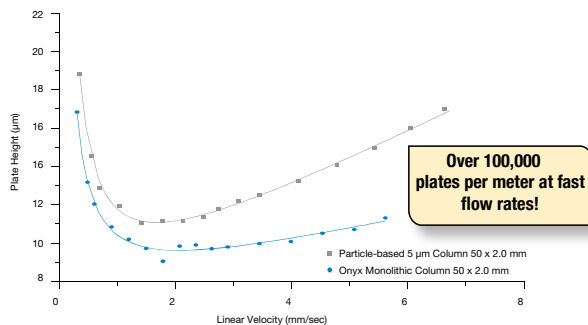
Backpressure vs. Flow Rate



- Option to run from 1 mL/min up to 9 mL/min
- Reduce re-equilibration time from sample to sample
- Shorten total separation time once target compound has eluted with flow gradient options

High Efficiencies

Onyx 2.0mm ID columns have a reduced macropore of 1.5 μ m, providing excellent efficiencies.



Conditions same for both separations:

- Columns:** Particle-based 5 μ m Column 50 x 2.0 mm ID
Onyx Monolithic Column 50 x 2.0 mm ID
- Mobile Phase:** Acetonitrile/Water (65:35)
- Flow Rate:** As noted
- Detection:** UV @ 254 nm
- Temperature:** 30 °C
- Samples:** 1. Uracil
2. Acetophenone
3. Benzene
4. Toluene
5. Naphthalene

If Onyx analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of the same monolithic characteristics, similar phase, and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

10 mm ID Onyx Semi-Prep Column

- Flow rates from 5 – 35 mL/min
- Loading capacities approaching what is typically observed on 21.2mm ID columns for some samples
- Pore structure rapidly disrupts DMSO injection slug resulting in better mixing & improved binding of analyte to sorbent
- Long lifetimes when analyzing “dirty” samples due to monolithic nature

Excellent Reproducibility

Several parameters, such as peak asymmetry and retention factors, were used to test the reproducibility of Onyx silica monolithic columns and ensure that every batch meets the quality control standards of chromatographers worldwide.



Refer to technical note, [TN-1025](#), for more information pertaining to Onyx reproducibility. Call your Phenomenex representative.

Ordering Information

Part No.	Description	Size (mm)
Capillary Columns		
CHO-7646	Onyx Monolithic C18	150 x 0.1
Analytical Columns		
CHO-8373	Onyx Monolithic C18	50 x 2.0
CHO-8464	Onyx Monolithic C18	25 x 3.0
CHO-8158	Onyx Monolithic C18	100 x 3.0
CHO-7643	Onyx Monolithic C18	100 x 4.6
CHO-7644	Onyx Monolithic C18	50 x 4.6
CHO-7645	Onyx Monolithic C18	25 x 4.6
CHO-8611	Onyx Monolithic HD-C18	100 x 4.6
CHO-7647	Onyx Monolithic C8	100 x 4.6
SemiPrep Columns		
CHO-7878	Onyx Monolithic C18	100 x 10.0
Guard Cartridge System		
KJO-8465	Onyx Monolithic C18 Guard Cartridge Kit (3/pk cartridges + holder)	5 x 3.0
CHO-8466	Onyx Monolithic C18 Guard Cartridges (3/pk)	5 x 3.0
CHO-7649	Onyx Monolithic C18 Guard Cartridges (3/pk)	5 x 4.6
KJO-7652	Onyx Monolithic C18 Guard Cartridge Kit (3/pk cartridges + holder + wrench)	10 x 4.6
CHO-7650	Onyx Monolithic C18 Guard Cartridges (3/pk)	10 x 4.6
Column Coupler		
AQQ-7654	Onyx Column Coupler, 0.020 in. ID	



For Onyx Reversed Phase Column
Check Standard, see p. 414



Product based on monolithic technology under
license from Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany

If Phenogel analytical GPC columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing GPC column of the same particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Organic Size Exclusion/Gel Permeation for Polymer Analysis

- 5 and 10 μm particle sizes
- Narrow bore (4.6 mm ID) solvent-saver to preparative columns available
- Alternative to Agilent® (Polymer Labs) PLgel™, Waters® Styragel® and Ultrastaygel™, and other columns (see p. 313)
- Highly cross-linked for mechanical and chemical stability
- Temperature stable to 140°C

Phenogel is available in seven different pore sizes, ranging from 50 Å to 10⁶ Å†, and a linear bed configuration. Pore size distribution and pore volume are closely controlled parameters in the manufacturing process accounting for the high resolution, tight linear calibration curves, and excellent column-to-column reproducibility.

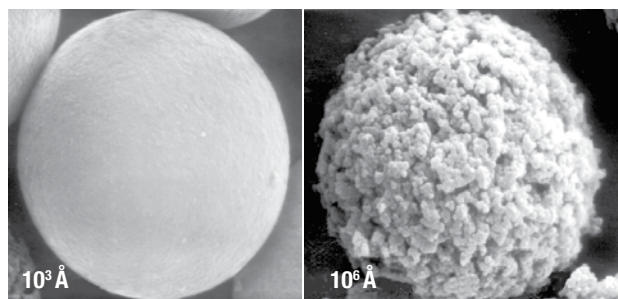
Sample Elution

Each standard dimension Phenogel column (300 x 7.8 mm) has an internal volume of 15 mL that is distributed as follows:

- 3 mL is occupied by the solid portions of the gel particles (20% of total column volume)
- 6 mL is the pore volume of the packing material (40% of total column volume)
- 6 mL is the interstitial volume or volume between the gel particles (40% of total column volume)

Thus, about 6 mL of solvent must elute through each column before even the largest molecules can emerge, while the smallest molecules emerge with the total column volume of 12 mL. This constant distribution of volume makes it possible to predict the amount of solvent and time necessary to complete any analysis.

SEM Photos of Phenogel Polymer Beads



Technical Specifications

Material:	SDVB
Particle Size:	5, 10 μm
Porosities:	50 Å to 10 ⁶ Å†, and mixed beds
Maximum Pressure:	1500 psi
Maximum Temperature:	140 °C
Minimum Efficiency*:	5 μm : 45,000 p/m** 10 μm : 35,000 p/m**
Typical Flow Rates:	4.6 mm ID: 0.35 mL/min 7.8 mm ID: 1.0 mL/min 21.2 mm ID: 7.0 mL/min

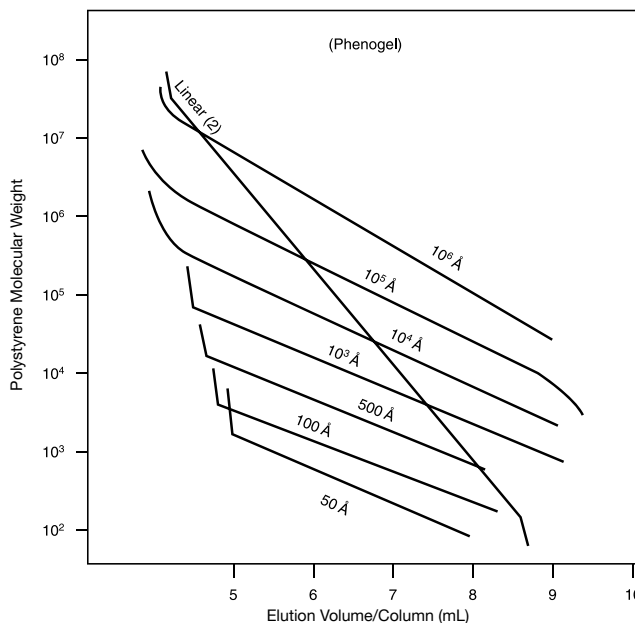
* Tested in THF ** For 300 x 7.8 mm ID columns

† See note on p. 434 regarding pore sizes and exclusion limits

Column Selection by Molecular Weight

Sample Type	Molecular Weight	Phenogel Column
Small Organics	100 - 3 K	50 Å
	500 - 6 K	100 Å
	1 K - 15 K	500 Å
Resins	1 K - 75 K	10 ³ Å
	5K - 500 K	10 ⁴ Å
	10 K - 1,000 K	10 ⁵ Å
High MW Polymers	60 K - 10,000 K	10 ⁶ Å
	100 - 10,000 K	Linear(2)

Column Molecular Weight Calibration Curves



Solvent and Temperature Compatibility

- Phenogel columns are packed in tetrahydrofuran (THF)
- Columns can also be shipped in solvents such as DMF and chloroform to help minimize equilibration time

Solvent Compatibility Table

Mobile Phase Solvent	Phenogel Pore Size:							Linear & Mixed	Suggested Operating Temp.
	50 (Å)	100	500	10 ³	10 ⁴	10 ⁵	10 ⁶		
Acetone	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Benzene	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Carbon Tetrachloride	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Chloroform	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
30% HFIP/Chloroform	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Diethyl Ether	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Dimethylacetamide (DMAC)	Y*	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	60 °C
Dimethylformamide (DMF)	Y*	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	60 °C
Dioxane	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
DMSO	Y*	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	60 °C
Ethyl Acetate	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Hexafluoroisopropanol (HFIP)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Hexane	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
M-Cresol	Y*	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	100 °C
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Methylene Chloride	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
O-Chlorophenol	Y*	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	100 °C
O-Dichlorobenzene	Y*	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	135 °C
Quinolin	Y*	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	60 °C
Tetrahydrofuran	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Toluene	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Trichlorobenzene	Y*	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	135 °C
Water	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Xylene	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

*Not recommended on 5 μm 50 Å columns.

N = Not Compatible
Y = Compatible

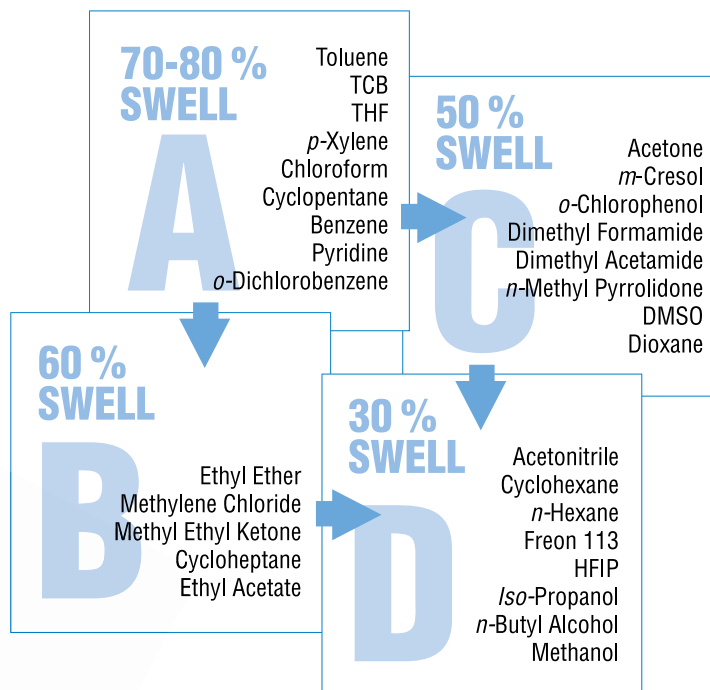


Solvent Switching Considerations

Although Phenogel columns are rugged and can withstand strong solvent changes, care should be exercised when switching from high-swell solvents (A) to low-swell solvents (B, C, and D). Improper solvent switches can result in a void. Best results are attained when an intermediate-swell solvent is used and column lifetime is improved. Contact Phenomenex regarding solvents not listed below.

Column life can be maximized by dedicating certain columns to certain solvents. This will also minimize solvent switches. If care is not taken, a void may occur.

- Reduce flow rate to 0.2 mL/min
- Backpressure must NEVER exceed 1500 psi
- Always check solvent miscibility in a beaker or follow the solvent miscibility table on page 432 before proceeding with ANY solvent switch.
- Compare the swell characteristics of solvent 1 (old solvent) to solvent 2 (new solvent) and use the following guidelines:
 - If solvent 1 and solvent 2 belong to the same swell category (see table below), check the solvent miscibility and proceed with the switch.
 - If solvent 1 and solvent 2 belong to successive swell categories as indicated by the arrows in the table below, check the miscibility and proceed with the switch.
 - If solvent 1 and solvent 2 DO NOT belong to the same OR successive swell categories, switch to an intermediate solvent FIRST, as indicated by the arrows in the table.

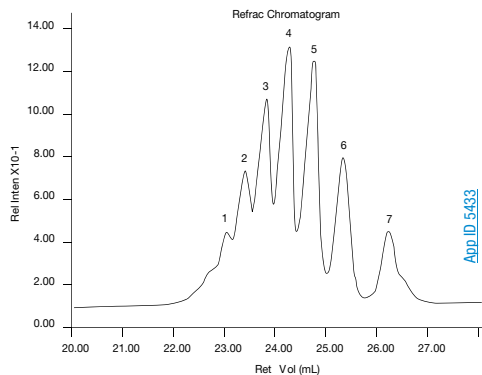


Pharmaceutical Excipients Analysis

Gel permeation chromatography using Phenogel columns is an excellent method for measuring the molecular weight distribution and lot-to-lot consistency of fillers and dispersants.

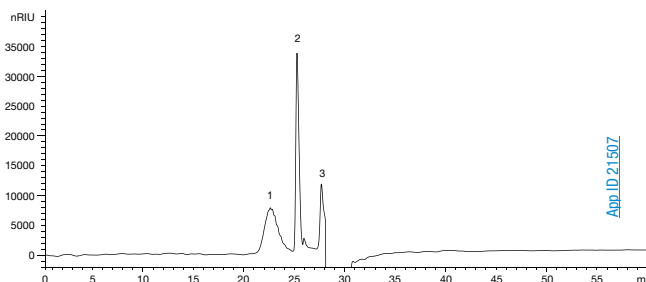
Polyethylene Glycol 330

Column: Phenogel 5 µm 50 Å, 100 Å, 500 Å
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-9292](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Solvent: THF
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Detection: Differential Refractometer
Injection Volume: 100 µL 0.25% w/v
Temperature: Ambient
Vial: [AR0-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-1102-52](#)
Sample: 1. dp7 546 MW 5. dp3 194 MW
 2. dp6 458 MW 6. dp2 106 MW
 3. dp5 370 MW 7. dp1 62 MW
 4. dp4 282 MW



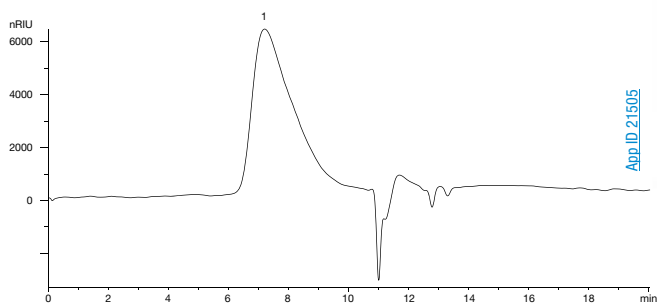
Polyethylene Glycol 106

Column: Phenogel 5 µm 50 Å, 100 Å, 500 Å
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-9292](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: THF
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Detection: Refractive Index (RI)
Temperature: 40 °C
Vial: [AR0-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-1102-52](#)
Sample: 1. PEG 106
 2. API peak A (unknown)
 3. API peak B (unknown)



Polyvinylpyrrolidone

Column: Phenogel 5 µm Linear(2) x2
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Part No: [00H-3259-K0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-9292](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: 10 mM Lithium bromide in DMF
Flow Rate: 2 mL/min
Detection: Refractive Index (RI)
Column Temp: 40 °C
Vial: [AR0-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-1102-52](#)
Sample: 1. Polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP)



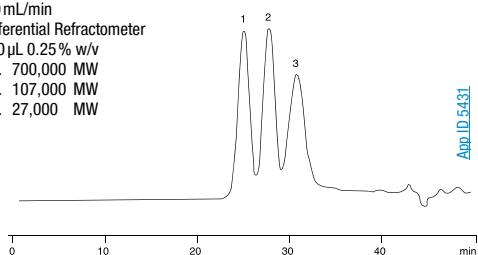
Phenogel™ Organic GPC/SEC Columns

50-106 Å Columns

- High resolution at low cost
- Customize your analysis by coupling different pore-size columns
- Wide range of solvent compatibility

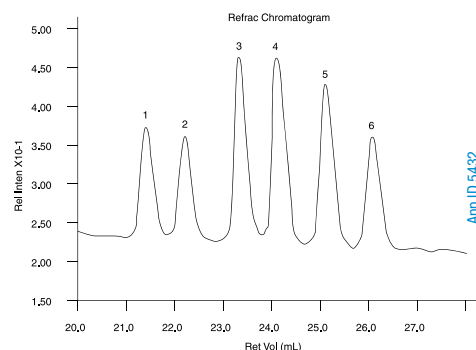
Polymethyl Methacrylates (Wide MW Range)

Column: Phenogel 5 μm 10⁵ Å, 10⁴ Å, 10³ Å, 500 Å
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Solvent: THF
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Detection: Differential Refractometer
Injection Volume: 100 μL 0.25% w/v
Sample:
 1. 700,000 MW
 2. 107,000 MW
 3. 27,000 MW



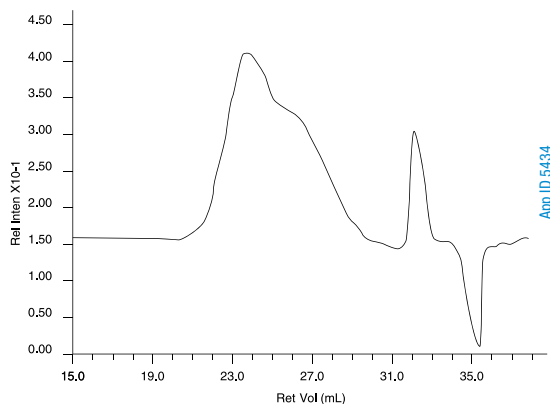
Closely Related Hydrocarbons

Column: Phenogel 5 μm 50 Å, 100 Å, 500 Å
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Solvent: THF
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Detection: Differential Refractometer
Injection Volume: 100 μL 0.25% w/v
Temperature: Ambient
Sample:
 1. C40 562 MW 4. C20 282 MW
 2. C32 450 MW 5. C16 226 MW
 3. C24 338 MW 6. C13 184 MW



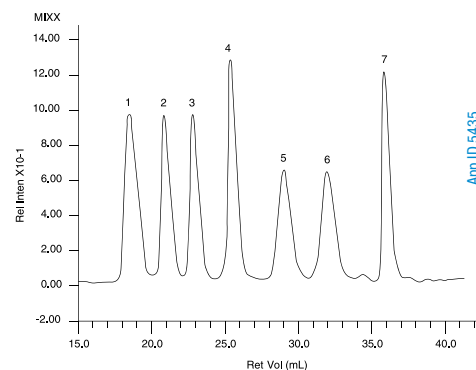
Polyethylene Oxide (PEO)

Column: Phenogel 10 μm 10⁵, 10⁴, 10³ Å
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Mobile Phase: DMF (0.1 M LiBr)
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Detection: Differential Refractometer
Injection Volume: 100 μL 0.125% w/v
Temperature: 50 °C
Sample: 400,000 MW



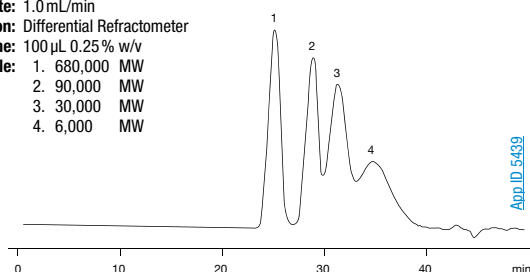
Polystyrenes (Wide MW Range)

Column: Phenogel 10 μm 10⁵, 10⁴, 10³ Å
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Mobile Phase: THF
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Detection: Differential Refractometer
Injection Volume: 100 μL 0.125% w/v
Temperature: Ambient
Sample:
 1. 1,560,000 MW 5. 6,100 MW
 2. 260,000 MW 6. 845 MW
 3. 94,000 MW 7. 146 MW
 4. 30,000 MW



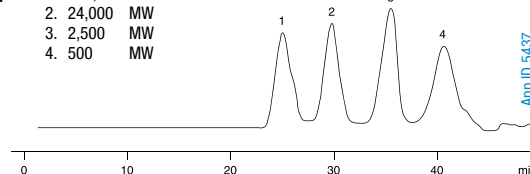
Poly-(α -Methyl Styrene) (Wide MW Range)

Column: Phenogel 5 μm 10⁵, 10⁴, 10³, 500 Å
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Solvent: THF
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Detection: Differential Refractometer
Injection Volume: 100 μL 0.25% w/v
Sample:
 1. 680,000 MW
 2. 90,000 MW
 3. 30,000 MW
 4. 6,000 MW



Polybutadienes (Wide MW Range)

Column: Phenogel 5 μm 10⁵, 10⁴, 10³, 500 Å
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Solvent: THF
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Detection: Differential Refractometer
Injection Volume: 100 μL 0.25% w/v
Sample:
 1. 420,000 MW
 2. 24,000 MW
 3. 2,500 MW
 4. 500 MW

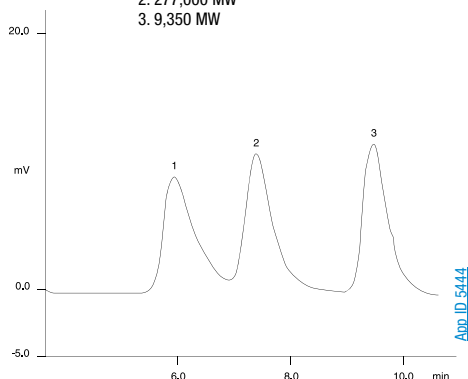


Linear Columns

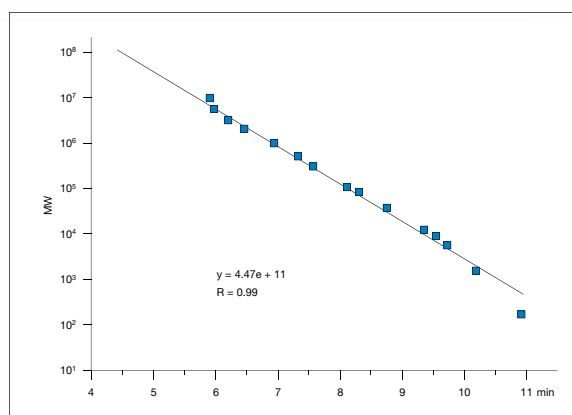
- Linear calibration to 10 million daltons
- Long column lifetime
- Excellent mechanical stability
- Excellent for analyzing a wide range of molecular weights

Mixed Polystyrene Standard

Column: Phenogel 5 µm Linear(2)
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Part No.: [00H-3259-K0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-9292](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: THF
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Detection: RI
Injection Volume: 50 µL
Temperature: 35 °C
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-1102-52](#)
Sample: Polystyrene standards injected
 1. 2,860,000 MW
 2. 277,000 MW
 3. 9,350 MW



Calibration Curve: Linear (2) - Phenogel 5 µm 300 x 7.8 mm



Narrow Bore Columns

An Improved Dimension in GPC Analysis

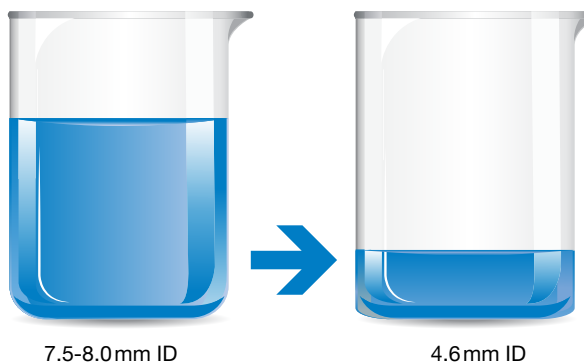
- Decrease solvent consumption
- Retain same elution profile
- Reduce solvent disposal costs

Phenogel-NB (Narrow Bore) columns are optimized to reduce solvent consumption. The Phenogel-NB columns have a 4.6 mm column ID and run at 0.35 mL/min, reducing solvent consumption and disposal costs up to 65 %!

Loading

With narrow bore GPC/SEC columns, the volume in which the sample elutes is significantly decreased, thus increasing the effective concentration of the sample. In GPC, this leads to overloading effects and proportionally lower sample loadings must be used.

Cut Waste!



DISCOVER HOW MUCH YOU WILL SAVE when switching to Phenogel Narrow Bore columns!

Try our NEW solvent savings calculator web tool at

www.phenomenex.com/GPCSavings

Phenogel™ Organic GPC/SEC Columns

guarantee

If Phenogel analytical GPC columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing GPC column of the same particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Ordering Information

5 µm Analytical Columns (mm)		Shipping Solvent			SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
		THF	Chloroform	DMF	
		300 x 7.8	300 x 7.8	300 x 7.8	4 x 3.0*
Pore Size	MW Range				/3pk
50 Å	100-3 K	00H-0441-KO	00H-0441-KO-CL	00H-0441-KO-DF	AJ0-9292
100 Å	500-6 K	00H-0442-KO	00H-0442-KO-CL	00H-0442-KO-DF	AJ0-9292
500 Å	1 K-15 K	00H-0443-KO	00H-0443-KO-CL	00H-0443-KO-DF	AJ0-9292
10³ Å	1 K-75 K	00H-0444-KO	00H-0444-KO-CL	00H-0444-KO-DF	AJ0-9292
10⁴ Å	5 K-500 K	00H-0445-KO	00H-0445-KO-CL	00H-0445-KO-DF	AJ0-9292
10⁵ Å	10 K-1,000 K	00H-0446-KO	00H-0446-KO-CL	00H-0446-KO-DF	AJ0-9292
10⁶ Å	60 K-10,000 K	00H-0447-KO	00H-0447-KO-CL	00H-0447-KO-DF	AJ0-9292
		300 x 7.8	300 x 7.8	300 x 7.8	4 x 3.0*
Mixed Beds					/3pk
Linear(2)	100-10,000 K	00H-3259-KO	00H-3259-KO-CL	00H-3259-KO-DF	AJ0-9292

for 3.2–8.0 mm ID

5 µm Narrow Bore (NB) Columns (mm)		SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
		300 x 4.6	4 x 3.0*
Pore Size	MW Range		/3pk
50 Å	100-3 K	00H-0441-E0	AJ0-9292
100 Å	500-6 K	00H-0442-E0	AJ0-9292
500 Å	1 K-15 K	00H-0443-E0	AJ0-9292
10³ Å	1 K-75 K	00H-0444-E0	AJ0-9292
10⁴ Å	5 K-500 K	00H-0445-E0	AJ0-9292
10⁵ Å	10 K-1,000 K	00H-0446-E0	AJ0-9292
10⁶ Å	60 K-10,000 K	00H-0447-E0	AJ0-9292
		300 x 4.6	4 x 3.0*
Mixed Beds			/3pk
Linear(2)	100-10,000 K	00H-3259-E0	AJ0-9292

for 3.2–8.0 mm ID

10 µm Analytical Columns (mm)		SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
		300 x 7.8	4 x 3.0*
Pore Size	MW Range		/3pk
50 Å	100-3 K	00H-0641-KO	AJ0-9292
100 Å	500-6 K	00H-0642-KO	AJ0-9292
500 Å	1 K-15 K	00H-0643-KO	AJ0-9292
10³ Å	1 K-75 K	00H-0644-KO	AJ0-9292
10⁴ Å	5 K-500 K	00H-0645-KO	AJ0-9292
10⁵ Å	10 K-1,000 K	00H-0646-KO	AJ0-9292
10⁶ Å	60 K-10,000 K	00H-0647-KO	AJ0-9292
		300 x 7.8	4 x 3.0*
Mixed Beds			/3pk
Linear(2)	100-10,000 K	00H-3260-KO	AJ0-9292

for 3.2–8.0 mm ID

5 µm Preparative Columns (mm)		Guards	
		300 x 21.2	50 x 21.2
Pore Size	MW Range		
100 Å	500-6 K	00H-0442-P0	03B-0642-P0

10 µm Preparative Columns (mm)		Guards	
		300 x 21.2	50 x 21.2
Pore Size	MW Range		
100 Å	500-6 K	00H-0642-P0	03B-0642-P0

Guard Cartridge Holder

Part No.	Description
KJ0-4282	Reusable Holder (SecurityGuard Kit)

Column Union

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQ0-8507	Zero Dead Union, SS, with 10-32 fittings	ea

Note: Additional union ([AQ0-8507](#)) may be necessary for SecurityGuard to fit in column oven with less than 30 cm length capacity.



Phenogel columns are routinely shipped in THF. However, columns are also available in commonly used solvents, Chloroform and DMF, for an additional charge for these shipping solvents. Please specify shipping solvent when ordering.

Phenogel Columns are a Recommended Alternative to:

Manufacturer	Columns
Agilent® (Polymer Labs)	PLgel™
Jordi Labs	Jordi Gel™ DVB Jordi Gel DVB Fluorinated Jordi Gel DVB Glucose
Polymer Standards Service (PSS)	SDV® GRAM PolarSil PFG POLEFIN®
Shodex®	GPC K-800 Series GPC KF-800 Series GPC KD-800 Series
Tosoh Bioscience®	TSKgel® SuperMultiporeHZ TSKgel SuperHZ TSKgel Hxl TSKgel SuperH TSKgel Hhr
Waters®	Styragel® Ultrastrygel™ ACQUITY® APC™

*SecurityGuard Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#)



For Column Heater, see p. 408



SecurityGuard cartridges for Non-Aqueous Polymer GPC columns are not compatible with HFIP solvent.



PhenoSphere™

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/phenosphere

PhenoSphere™ - *NEXT*™

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/phenospherenext

PLgel™ and PLRP-S

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/plgel and www.phenomenex.com/plrps

If PolymerX analytical columns do not provide at least equivalent separation as compared to your PSDVB column of similar particle size and dimension, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Reversed Phase Polymer HPLC Columns

- Excellent alternative to other polystyrene divinylbenzene (PSDVB) columns
- High chemical strength and stability
- pH stable from 0-14
- No bonded phase = zero phase bleed
- Great long-lived solution for separating quaternary amines

PolymerX RP-1 is a porous (100 Å) polystyrene divinylbenzene media which has hydrophobic retention similar to a C18-bonded silica. Because the media is a polymer instead of silica, it is tolerant to pH extremes (0-14) and a good solution for high pH applications where silica-based media fail. PolymerX also delivers good lifetime for analytes like quaternary amines which strongly interact with bonded silica particles.

Material Characteristics

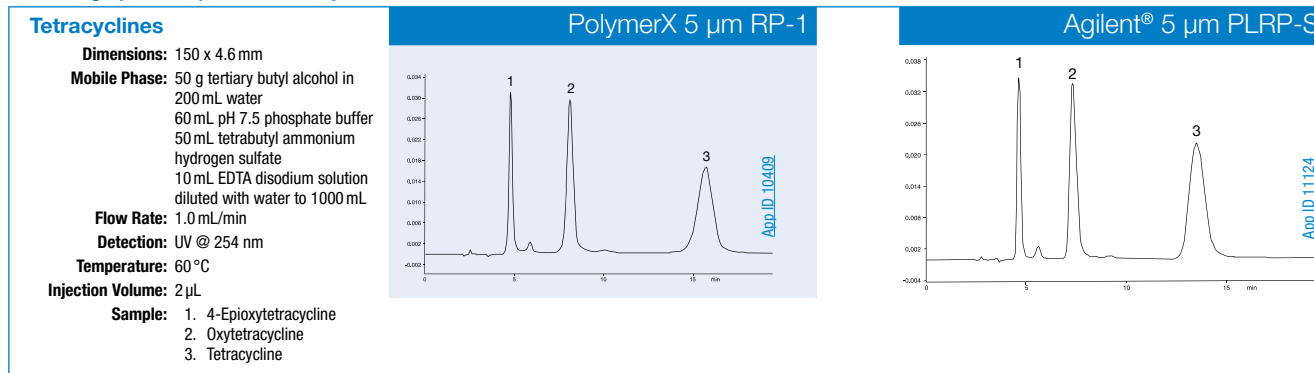
Packing Material	Particle Shape/Size (µm)	Pore Size (Å)	pH Stability
RP-1 (PSDVB)	Spherical 3, 5, 7, 10	100	0 - 14

Typical Results and Operating Parameters of RP Silica and Polymer Columns

Parameter	C18 silica	RP-polymer
Acidic silanols	present	absent
pH stability	2-9	0-14
Recovery*	~50-80 %	>95 %
Capacity*	1 mg	10-25 mg
Pressure limit	3500 psi	2500 psi
Temperature limit	60 °C	80 °C
Column lifetime		longer

*pertains to dimethyltritylated (DMT) synthetic oligomer purification on a 150 x 4.1 mm column

Chromatographic Comparison** of Polymer Columns



**Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Erythromycins

Column: PolymerX 7 µm RP-1

Dimensions: 250 x 4.6 mm

Part No.: [00G-4327-E0](#)

Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-5809](#)

Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)

Mobile Phase: A: 1.75 g dibasic potassium phosphate in 50 mL water, adjust to pH 9.0. Add 165 mL of tertiary butyl alcohol and 30 mL acetonitrile. Add water to a final volume of 1 L
B: Acetonitrile A/B (50:50)

Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min

Detection: UV @ 215 nm

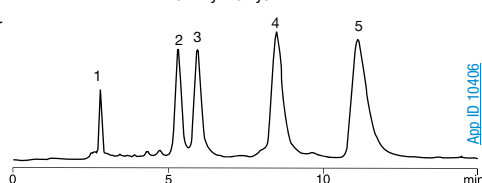
Temperature: 75 °C

Injection Volume: 20 µL

Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)

Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)

Sample: 1. Unknown
2. Erythromycin related compound N
3. Erythromycin C
4. Erythromycin A
5. Erythromycin B



polymerX™

Ordering Information

	PolymerX RP-1 Columns (mm)							
	50 x 4.0	150 x 2.0	150 x 4.1	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.1	250 x 4.6	250 x 10.0	250 x 21.2
3 µm	00B-4338-D0	—	00F-4338-Z0	—	—	—	—	—
5 µm	—	00F-4326-B0	00F-4326-Z0	00F-4326-E0	00G-4326-Z0	00G-4326-E0	—	—
7 µm	—	—	—	—	—	00G-4327-E0	—	—
10 µm	—	—	—	—	00G-4328-Z0	00G-4328-E0	00G-4328-N0	00G-4328-P0

RP-1 SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)		
4 x 3.0*	10 x 10†	15 x 21.2**
/10pk	/3pk	/ea
AJ0-5809	AJ0-7368	AJ0-8358
for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm	9-16 mm	18-29 mm



Bulk media available upon request.



For PolymerX Column Performance Check Standards, see p. 414

*SecurityGuard™ Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#)

†SemiPrep SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-7220](#)

**Prep SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-8223](#)

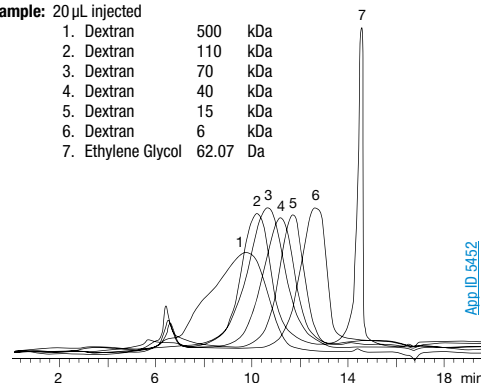
Aqueous GFC Columns for the Separation of Polymers, Proteins and Peptides

- Highly hydrophilic synthetic polymer phase
- Suitable for water-soluble polymers
- Very low nonspecific interaction with the separation matrix
- Extremely cost-effective
- High efficiencies
- Good mechanical strength

The PolySep material undergoes rigorous quality control tests, from the initial stages of testing of the starting monomers to the final product. There are at least 25 steps of quality assurance during the entire procedure. The packed column then undergoes at least five additional tests, including a batch test for the manufactured materials. Each column is then tested for column efficiency and peak symmetry and ships with a QC chromatogram. This ensures long-lasting columns with very high efficiencies.

Dextran

Column: PolySep-GFC-P4000
 Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
 Part No.: 00H-3144-K0
 Mobile Phase: Water
 Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min
 Detection: RI
 Sample: 20 µL injected



PolySep-GFC-P Technical Data and Specifications

Phase:	1000	2000	3000	4000	5000	6000	Linear
Exclusion Limits in Daltons:							
PEG	2 x 10 ⁵	9 x 10 ⁵	5 x 10 ⁴	2 x 10 ⁵	2 x 10 ⁶	1 x 10 ⁷	1 x 10 ⁷
Pullulans	3.5 x 10 ⁵	1 x 10 ⁴	1 x 10 ⁵	3.5 x 10 ⁵	4 x 10 ⁶	2 x 10 ⁷	2 x 10 ⁷
Separation Range (Da)	20 - 3K	100 - 10K	250 - 75K	3K - 400K	50K - 2M	100K - 15M	1K - 10M
Typical Efficiency Plates/meter	22,000	50,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000
Maximum Organic Modifier:							
Methanol	20%	95%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%
Acetonitrile	20%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%
pH Range	3.0 to 12.0						
Maximum Flow Rate	Depends on backpressure, do not exceed 1000 psi						
Column Hardware	Stainless steel or PEEK (Biocompatible hardware available upon request)						
Temperature	4 to 60 °C						
Maximum Salt	Maximum allowed 0.5 M with a flow rate not to exceed 0.5 mL/min						
Storage	For overnight, pump water at 0.2 mL/min, for longer storage use 0.05% NaNO ₃ in water or 10% methanol in water						
General	A guard column is recommended to improve column life						

Ordering Information

PolySep-GFC-P Columns (mm)		
	Analytical	Guards
Phases	300 x 7.8	35 x 7.8
1000	CHO-9226	CHO-9225
2000	CHO-9227	CHO-9225
3000	CHO-9228	CHO-9225
4000	CHO-9229	CHO-9225
5000	CHO-9230	CHO-9225
6000	CHO-9231	CHO-9225
Linear	CHO-9232	CHO-9225

Aqueous SEC 2 Column Check Standard

(For PolySep GFC-P and other aqueous-soluble analysis columns)

Part No.: AL0-3043

Unit quantity: 2 mL
 Contains: Ethylene Glycol
 Diluent: Water

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: Water
 Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min
 Injection Volume: 15 µL
 Detection: RI



For additional GFC Columns, see p. 350



For HPLC Column Heater (25-90 °C), see p. 408

If Prodigy analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of the same particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Guaranteed Alternative to Inertsil®

- Highly reproducible
- Long column life
- Mimics performance of GL Sciences, Inc. Inertsil®

Ordering Information

3 µm ODS-3 Columns (mm)							SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	100 x 2.0	150 x 2.0	100 x 4.0	30 x 4.6	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	4 x 2.0*	4 x 3.0*
ODS-3 100 Å	00D-4222-B0	00F-4222-B0	00D-4222-D0	00A-4222-E0	00D-4222-E0	00F-4222-E0	/10pk AJ0-4286	/10pk AJ0-4287

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm 3.2-8.0 mm

3 µm and 5 µm ODS-3V Columns (mm)		
Phases	Part No.	Size (mm)
3 µm ODS-3V	00D-4243-E0	100 x 4.6
3 µm ODS-3V	00F-4243-E0	150 x 4.6
5 µm ODS-3V	00F-4241-E0	150 x 4.6
5 µm ODS-3V	00G-4241-E0	250 x 4.6

5 µm Minibore Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	50 x 2.0	150 x 2.0	250 x 2.0	4 x 2.0*	
C8 150 Å	00B-3301-B0	00F-3301-B0	—	/10pk AJ0-4289	
ODS-2 150 Å	—	00F-3300-B0	—	AJ0-4286	
ODS-3 100 Å	00B-4097-B0	00F-4097-B0	00G-4097-B0	AJ0-4286	

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm

5 µm MidBore™ Columns (mm)					SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	150 x 3.0	250 x 3.0	150 x 3.2	250 x 3.2	4 x 2.0*	4 x 3.0*
C8 150 Å	00F-3301-Y0	00G-3301-Y0	—	—	/10pk AJ0-4289	AJ0-4290
ODS-2 150 Å	—	00G-3300-Y0	00F-3300-R0	00G-3300-R0	AJ0-4286	AJ0-4287
ODS-3 100 Å	00F-4097-Y0	00G-4097-Y0	00F-4097-R0	00G-4097-R0	AJ0-4286	AJ0-4287

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm 3.2-8.0 mm

5 µm and 10 µm Analytical Columns (mm)						SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	30 x 4.6	50 x 4.6	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	4 x 3.0*	
5 µm C8 150 Å	00A-3301-E0	00B-3301-E0	00D-3301-E0	00F-3301-E0	00G-3301-E0	/10pk AJ0-4290	
5 µm ODS-2 150 Å	00A-3300-E0	00B-3300-E0	00D-3300-E0	00F-3300-E0	00G-3300-E0	AJ0-4287	
5 µm Silica 100 Å	—	—	—	—	00G-4098-E0	AJ0-4348	
5 µm ODS-3 100 Å	00A-4097-E0	00B-4097-E0	00D-4097-E0	00F-4097-E0	00G-4097-E0	AJ0-4287	
5 µm Phenyl-3 (PH-3) 100 Å	—	—	—	00F-4298-E0	00G-4298-E0	AJ0-4351	
10 µm Silica-3 100 Å	—	—	—	—	00G-4245-E0	AJ0-4348	
10 µm ODS-3 100 Å	—	—	—	—	00G-4244-E0	AJ0-4287	

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm

5 µm and 10 µm SemiPreparative Columns (mm)		SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	250 x 10	10 x 10 ²	
5 µm ODS-3 100 Å	00G-4097-N0	/3pk AJ0-7221	
10 µm ODS-3 100 Å	00G-4244-N0	AJ0-7221	

for ID: 9-16 mm

*SecurityGuard™ Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#)
 *SemiPrep SecurityGuard™ Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-7220](#)

For SecurityGuard Cartridge Holders and Cartridges, see p. 326

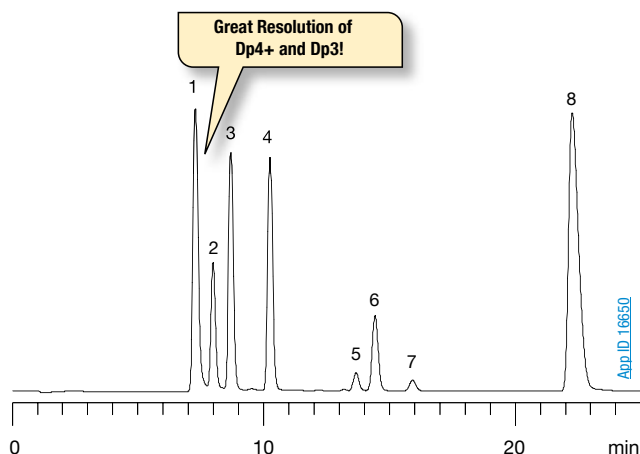


Bioethanol Fermentation Monitoring

- Easy quantitation of ethanol fermentation broth components
- Monitor starches, sugars, organic acids, and ethanol in one run
- Reliable lactic acid and acetic acid monitoring
- Increase throughput by reducing run times 50% with 150 mm column length

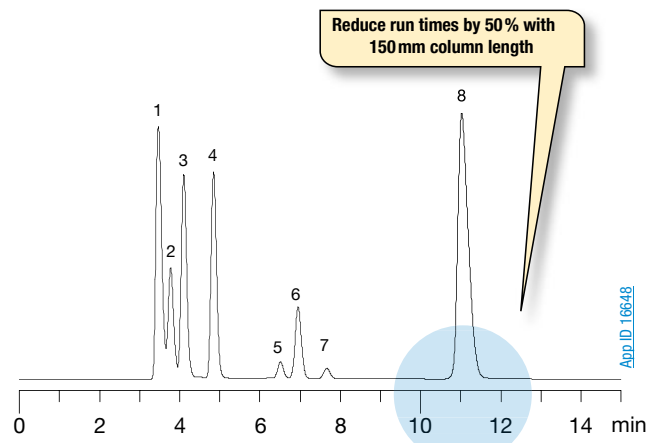
Monitoring the key reaction components throughout the fermentation process is crucial for maximizing ethanol recovery. Rezex ROA is uniquely suited for the separation and analysis of simple and complex sugars, organic acids, and ethanol within a fermentation broth sample. With results easily obtained through an isocratic run, Rezex ROA is instrumental in helping you to accurately determine what critical steps need to be taken to ensure the maximum yield is achieved during your fermentation run.

Rezex ROA has the ability to achieve excellent baseline separation between Dp3 and Dp4+, which have proven to be a challenge within the bioethanol industry. It is this great baseline separation that affords scientists the opportunity to utilize a shorter column dimension. By using the 150 x 7.8 mm Rezex ROA column, you are able to decrease the run time by 50% when compared to the average run time on a 300 x 7.8 mm column.



Column: Rezex ROA-Organic Acid
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Part No.: [00H-0138-K0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4490](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: 0.005 N Sulfuric Acid
Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min
Detection: RI @ 40 °C
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Temperature: 60 °C
System: Shimadzu® Prominence® LC-20A System
Sample:

1. Dp4+	5. Lactic Acid
2. Dp3	6. Glycerol
3. Maltose	7. Acetic Acid
4. Glucose	8. Ethanol



Column: Rezex ROA-Organic Acid
Dimensions: 150 x 7.8 mm
Part No.: [00F-0138-K0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4490](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: 0.005 N Sulfuric Acid
Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min
Detection: RI @ 40 °C
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Temperature: 60 °C
System: Shimadzu Prominence LC-20A System
Sample:

1. Dp4+	5. Lactic Acid
2. Dp3	6. Glycerol
3. Maltose	7. Acetic Acid
4. Glucose	8. Ethanol

Shorten GC Fuel Quality Testing
 Zebtron® ZB-Bioethanol GC column can shorten your quality test down to 5 minutes! (See pp. 122-123).

Extend Column Lifetime
 Protect the Rezex column from the intrusion of the metal ions by using Phenex™ Syringe Filters and SecurityGuard™. The filters and SecurityGuard guard cartridge system work by trapping metal ions, such as calcium, magnesium, and iron, which can damage the column and cause it to lose or change separation efficiency. (See pp. 10 and 326).

Rezex™ Organic Acid and Carbohydrate Columns

Rezex™ vs. Bio-Rad® Aminex®

Phenomenex guarantees satisfaction when using Rezex HPLC columns. As illustrated below, Rezex offers advantages that enhance chromatographic results, increase throughput, and simplify quantitation.

Easier, Accurate Quantitation

Due to improved peak shape

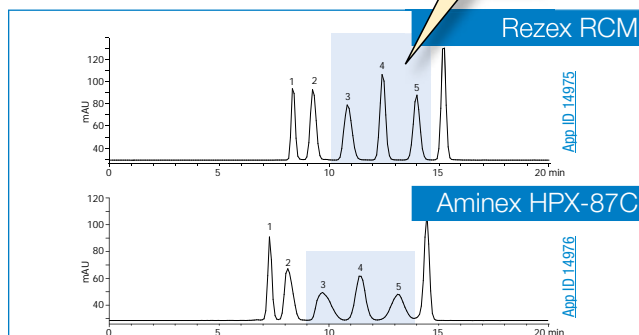
Saccharides

Conditions for both columns:

Column: Rezex RCM-Monosaccharide
Aminex HPX-87C
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Mobile Phase: Water
Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min
Detection: ELSD
Temperature: 80 °C

Sample: 1. Melezitose 4. Mannose
2. Maltose 5. Fructose
3. Glucose 6. Ribitol

Superior
Peak Shape



Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Baseline Separation of Critical Sample Components

Due to improved resolution

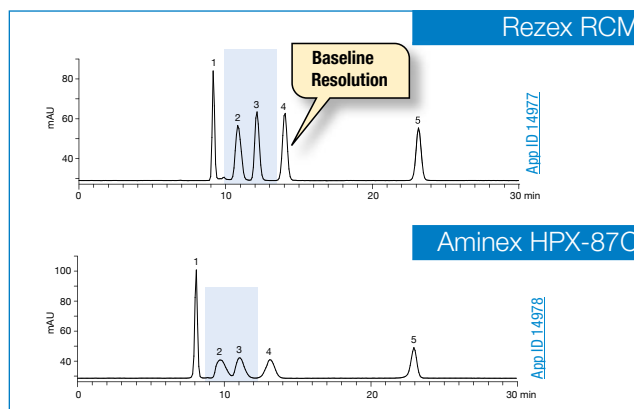
Sugars

Conditions for both columns:

Column: Rezex RCM-Monosaccharide
Aminex HPX-87C
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Mobile Phase: Water
Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min
Detection: ELSD
Temperature: 80 °C

Sample: 1. Sucrose 4. Fructose
2. Glucose 5. Sorbitol
3. Galactose

Baseline
Resolution

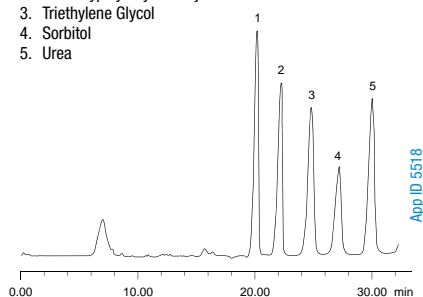


Applications

Food Softeners

Column: Rezex RCM-Monosaccharide
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Part No.: [00H-0130-K0](#)
Mobile Phase: Water
Flow Rate: 0.5 mL/min
Detection: RI
Temperature: 60 °C

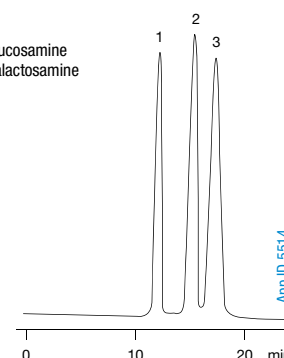
Sample: 1. Glycerol
2. Methoxypolyethylene Glycol
3. Triethylene Glycol
4. Sorbitol
5. Urea



Amino Sugars

Column: Rezex ROA-Organic Acid
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Part No.: [00H-0138-K0](#)
Mobile Phase: 1% Phosphoric Acid
Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min
Detection: RI
Temperature: Ambient

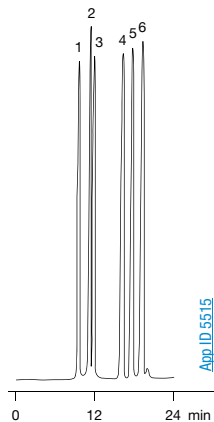
Sample: 1. Glucose
2. N-Acetylglucosamine
3. N-Acetylgalactosamine



Rezex™ Organic Acid and Carbohydrate Columns

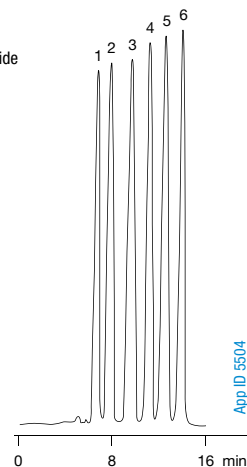
Organic Acids

Column: Rezex ROA-Organic Acid
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Part No.: [00H-0138-K0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4490](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: 0.005 N Sulfuric Acid
Flow Rate: 0.5 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 210 nm
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Temperature: 55 °C
Sample: 1. Oxalic
 2. Citric
 3. Tartaric
 4. Succinic
 5. Formic
 6. Acetic



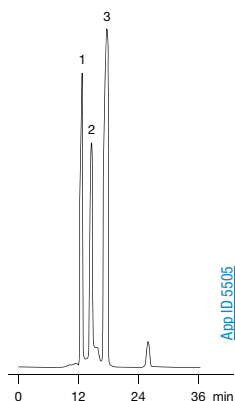
Saccharides

Column: Rezex RCM-Monosaccharide
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Part No.: [00H-0130-K0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4493](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: Water
Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min
Detection: RI
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Temperature: 85 °C
Sample: 1. Melezitose
 2. Maltose
 3. Glucose
 4. Mannose
 5. Fructose
 6. Ribitol



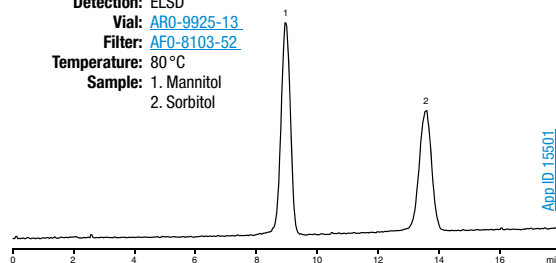
Apple Juice

Column: Rezex RCM-Monosaccharide
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Part No.: [00H-0130-K0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4493](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: Water
Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min
Detection: RI
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Temperature: 75 °C
Sample: 1. Sucrose
 2. Glucose
 3. Fructose



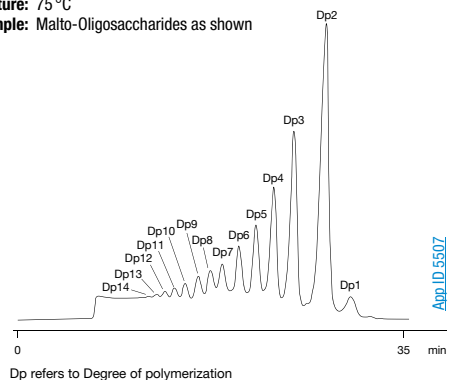
Mannitol and Sorbitol

Column: Rezex RPM-Monosaccharide
Dimensions: 100 x 7.8 mm
Part No.: [00D-0135-K0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4492](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: Water
Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min
Detection: ELSD
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Temperature: 80 °C
Sample: 1. Mannitol
 2. Sorbitol



Oligosaccharides

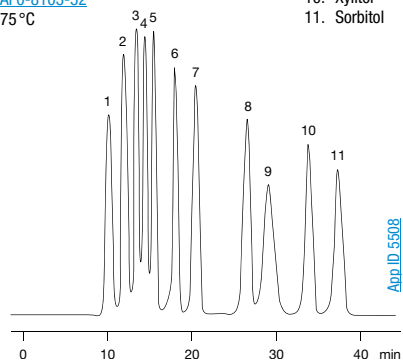
Column: Rezex RSO-Oligosaccharide
Dimensions: 200 x 10 mm
Part No.: [00P-0133-N0](#)
Mobile Phase: Water
Flow Rate: 0.3 mL/min
Detection: RI
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Temperature: 75 °C
Sample: Malto-Oligosaccharides as shown



Saccharides

Column: Rezex RPM-Monosaccharide
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Part No.: [00H-0135-K0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4492](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: Water
Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min
Detection: RI
Vial: [ARO-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Temperature: 75 °C

Sample: 1. Stachyose
 2. Maltose
 3. Glucose
 4. Xylose
 5. Galactose
 6. Fructose
 7. Meso-Erythritol
 8. Mannitol
 9. Salicin
 10. Xylitol
 11. Sorbitol




Rezex™ Organic Acid and Carbohydrate Columns

Specifications and Operating Recommendations


	RCM-Monosaccharide	RSO-Oligosaccharide	RNO-Oligosaccharide	RNM-Carbohydrate	RAM-Carbohydrate
Part Number	00H-0130-K0	00P-0133-N0	00P-0137-N0	00H-0136-K0	00H-0131-K0
Ionic Form	Calcium	Silver	Sodium	Sodium	Silver
Standard Dimensions	300 x 7.8 mm	200 x 10 mm	200 x 10 mm	300 x 7.8 mm	300 x 7.8 mm
Matrix	Sulfonated Styrene-divinylbenzene				
Cross Linking	8%	4%	4%	8%	8%
Particle Size	8 µm	12 µm	12 µm	8 µm	8 µm
Min. Efficiency (p/m) based on last peak	35,000	N/A	N/A	30,000	35,000
Typical Pressure (psi @ Testing Flow Rate)	260	115	130	170	285
Max. Pressure (psi @ Max Flow Rate)	1,000	300	300	1,000	1,000
Max. Flow Rate (mL/min)	1.0 (see pressure)	0.3	0.3	1.0	1.0
Max. Temperature (°C)	85	85	85	85	85
Typical Mobile Phase	Water	Water	Water	Water	Water
pH Range	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
Guard Column Part No.	03B-0130-K0	03R-0133-N0	03R-0137-N0	03B-0136-K0	03B-0131-K0

Cleaning, Regeneration and Storage

Organic Modifiers (Max)					
Inorganic Modifiers	5% CaSO ₄ , Ca(NO ₃) ₂ , CaCl ₂	5% Silver Nitrate	5% Sodium Salts	5% Sodium Salts	2% Silver Nitrate
Avoid 	Acids, Bases, Non-Calcium Salts/ Metal Ions, >30% Acetonitrile	Acids, Bases, Non-Silver Salts/ Metal Ions, >30% Acetonitrile	Acids, Bases, Non-Sodium Salts/ Metal Ions, >30% Acetonitrile	Acids, Bases, Non-Sodium Salts/ Metal Ions, >30% Acetonitrile	Acids, Bases, Non-Silver Salts/ Metal Ions, >30% Acetonitrile
Cleaning Solvent	100% Water	100% Water	100% Water	100% Water	100% Water
Flow Rate (mL/min)	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.4
Temperature (°C)	85	85	85	85	85
Duration (hrs)	12	12	12	12	12
Regeneration Solvent	0.1 M Ca(NO ₃) ₂	0.1 M AgNO ₃	0.1 M NaNO ₃	0.1 M NaNO ₃	0.1 M AgNO ₃
Flow Rate (mL/min)	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2
Temperature (°C)	85	85	85	85	85
Duration (hrs)	4-16	4-16	4-16	4-16	4-16
Ship/Storage Solvent	Water	Water	Water	Water	Water

	RPM-Monosaccharide	RHM-Monosaccharide	ROA-Organic Acid	RFQ-Fast Acid	RCU-Sugar Alcohols
Part Number	00H-0135-K0	00H-0132-K0	00H-0138-K0	00D-0223-K0	00G-0130-D0
Ionic Form	Lead	Hydrogen	Hydrogen	Hydrogen	Calcium
Standard Dimensions	300 x 7.8 mm	300 x 7.8 mm	300 x 7.8 mm	100 x 7.8 mm	250 x 4.0 mm
Matrix	Sulfonated Styrene-divinylbenzene				
Cross Linking	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
Particle Size	8 µm	8 µm	8 µm	8 µm	8 µm
Min. Efficiency (p/m) based on last peak	35,000	35,000	50,000 (Acetic Acid)	30,000	12,000
Typical Pressure (psi @ Testing Flow Rate)	190	275	580	365	90
Max. Pressure (psi @ Max Flow Rate)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Max. Flow Rate (mL/min)	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5
Max. Temperature (°C)	85	85	85	85	85
Typical Mobile Phase	Water	Water	0.005 N H ₂ SO ₄	0.005 N H ₂ SO ₄	Water
pH Range	Neutral	1-8	1-8	1-8	Neutral
Guard Column Part No.	03B-0135-K0	03B-0132-K0	03B-0138-K0	03B-0223-K0	03A-0130-D0

Cleaning, Regeneration and Storage

Organic Modifiers (Max)					
Inorganic Modifiers	5% Lead Nitrate	5% HNO ₃ , H ₃ PO ₄	5% HNO ₃ , H ₃ PO ₄	5% HNO ₃ , H ₃ PO ₄	5% CaSO ₄ , Ca(NO ₃) ₂ , CaCl ₂
Avoid 	Acids, Bases, Non-Lead Salts/ Metal Ions, >30% Acetonitrile	Acids, Bases, Salts/ Metal Ions, >30% Acetonitrile	Acids, Bases, Salts, Metal Ions, pH > 3, >30% Acetonitrile	Acids, Bases, Salts, Metal Ions, pH > 3, >30% Acetonitrile	Acids, Bases, Non-Calcium Salts, or Metal Ions, >30% Acetonitrile
Cleaning Solvent	100% Water	100% Water	100% Water	100% Water	100% Water
Flow Rate (mL/min)	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.1
Temperature (°C)	85	85	85	85	85
Duration (hrs)	12	12	12	12	12
Regeneration Solvent	0.1 M Pb(NO ₃) ₂	0.025 M H ₂ SO ₄	0.025 M H ₂ SO ₄	0.025 M H ₂ SO ₄	0.1 M Ca(NO ₃) ₂
Flow Rate (mL/min)	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1
Temperature (°C)	85	85	85	85	85
Duration (hrs)	4-16	4-16	4-16	4-16	4-16
Ship/Storage Solvent	Water	Water	0.005 N H ₂ SO ₄	0.005 N H ₂ SO ₄	Water

Rezex™ Organic Acid and Carbohydrate Columns

guarantee

If Rezex columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of the same particle size, phase and dimensions, return the column with the comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Retention Times for Some Carbohydrates and Sugar Alcohols

Counter Ion	Analyte	RAM Ag ⁺	RCM Ca ⁺²	RNM Na ⁻	RHM H ⁻	RPM Pb ⁺²
Adonitol (Ribitol)		11.54	14.93	11.10	11.11	20.15
D-Altrose		11.95	12.71	11.45	10.21	15.82
D-(-)-Arabinose		13.01	13.56	12.65	11.24	16.47
D-(+)-Cellobiose		8.86	8.60	8.49	8.02	11.00
D-(+)-Digitoxose		11.90	13.82	11.39	12.59	15.32
Dulcitol		11.64	21.61	11.10	10.71	33.25
Meso-Erythritol		12.31	15.49	11.78	12.14	19.82
D-(-)-Fructose		12.05	13.65	11.76	10.31	17.71
L-(-)-Fucose		12.75	13.19	12.30	11.65	16.19
D-(+)-Galactose		11.87	11.73	11.47	10.19	14.94
Gentiobiose		8.70	8.40	8.40	7.87	10.53
D-(+)-Glucose		11.04	10.37	10.71	9.62	12.92
Inositol		12.59	13.35	12.14	9.98	18.87
Isomaltose		9.11	8.74	8.76	8.02	11.28
Lactose		9.27	9.03	8.78	8.32	11.89
Lactulose		9.75	10.32	9.23	8.57	13.95
D- Lyxose		12.41	14.06	11.98	10.68	16.66
D- Maltose		9.16	8.81	8.75	8.18	11.59
Maltotriose		8.27	8.10	7.94	7.51	11.02
Maltulose		9.25	9.47	8.82	8.27	12.40
D- Mannitol		11.36	17.82	10.80	10.59	24.90
D-(+)-Mannose		12.04	12.04	11.54	10.16	16.39
Melibiose		9.26	9.04	8.82	8.14	11.97
D-(+)-Melezitose		8.00	7.93	7.66	7.54*	9.94
D-(+)-Raffinose		8.10	8.16	7.76	7.88*	10.28
L-(+)-Rhamnose		11.50	12.18	11.00	10.90	14.47
D-(-)-Ribose		14.59	23.38	14.34	11.42	33.48
Salicin		18.51	18.58	17.36	14.98	26.81
D-Sorbitol		11.91	22.45	11.39	10.83	35.97
Stachyose		7.60	7.59	7.30	7.27	9.72
Sucrose		9.03	8.71	8.65	9.24*	11.00
Trehalose		8.91	8.72	8.49	8.32	11.01
Xylitol		12.69	22.01	12.16	11.78	32.38
D-(+)-Xylose		12.06	11.62	11.68	10.24	13.84

* Partial hydrolysis results.

Conditions:

Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Mobile Phase: Water (degassed)
Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min
Temperature: 80 °C
Detection: RI @ 40 °C

Column Cross Reference Chart

Phenomenex Rezex™	Bio-Rad® Aminex®	Supelco® SUPELCOGEL™	Waters® Sugar-Pak™	Transgenomic® CARBOSEP™	Sepax® Carbomix®
RCM-Monosaccharide	HPX-87C 125-0095	Supelcogel Ca	Sugar-Pak 1	CARBOSep CHO-820	Carbomix Ca
RHM-Monosaccharide	HPX-87H 125-0140	Supelcogel C-610H & H	N/A	ICSep ION-300	Carbomix H
RPM-Monosaccharide	HPX-87P 125-0098	Supelcogel Pb	N/A	CARBOSep COREGEL-87P	Carbomix Pb
RNM-Carbohydrate	HPX-87N 125-0143	N/A	N/A	N/A	Carbomix Na
RSO-Oligosaccharide	HPX-42A 125-0097	Supelcogel Ag1 & Ag2	N/A	N/A	N/A
ROA-Organic Acid	HPX-87H 125-0140	Supelcogel C-610H & H	N/A	N/A	N/A
RFQ-Fast Acid	Fast Acid 125-0100	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
RKP-Potassium	HPX-87K 125-0142	Supelcogel K	N/A	CARBOSep COREGEL-87K	Carbomix K
RCU-USP Sugar Alcohols	Sugar Alcohols 125-0094	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Ordering Information

Columns					Guards		SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
Description	Part No.	Cross Linkage	Ionic Form	Size (mm)	Part No.	Size (mm)	4 x 3.0* /10pk
RCM-Monosaccharide	00F-0130-KO	8%	Calcium	150 x 7.8	03B-0130-KO	50 x 7.8	AJ0-4493
RCM-Monosaccharide	00H-0130-KO	8%	Calcium	300 x 7.8	03B-0130-KO	50 x 7.8	AJ0-4493
RHM-Monosaccharide	00H-0132-KO	8%	Hydrogen	300 x 7.8	03B-0132-KO	50 x 7.8	AJ0-4490
RAM-Carbohydrate	00H-0131-KO	8%	Silver	300 x 7.8	—	—	AJ0-4491
RSO-Oligosaccharide	00P-0133-NO	4%	Silver	200 x 10.0	03R-0133-NO	60 x 10.0	—
RNO-Oligosaccharide	00P-0137-NO	4%	Sodium	200 x 10.0	03R-0137-NO	60 x 10.0	—
RPM-Monosaccharide	00H-0135-KO	8%	Lead	300 x 7.8	03B-0135-KO	50 x 7.8	AJ0-4492
RPM-Monosaccharide	00D-0135-KO	8%	Lead	100 x 7.8	03B-0135-KO	50 x 7.8	AJ0-4492
RNM-Carbohydrate	00H-0136-KO	8%	Sodium	300 x 7.8	03B-0136-KO	50 x 7.8	—
ROA-Organic Acid	00F-0138-EO	8%	Hydrogen	150 x 4.6	—	—	AJ0-4490
ROA-Organic Acid	00G-0138-EO	8%	Hydrogen	250 x 4.6	—	—	AJ0-4490
ROA-Organic Acid	00F-0138-KO	8%	Hydrogen	150 x 7.8	03B-0138-KO	50 x 7.8	AJ0-4490
ROA-Organic Acid	00H-0138-KO	8%	Hydrogen	300 x 7.8	03B-0138-KO	50 x 7.8	AJ0-4490
RKP-Potassium	00H-3252-KO	8%	Potassium	300 x 7.8	—	—	—
RFQ-Fast Acid	00D-0223-KO	8%	Hydrogen	100 x 7.8	03B-0223-KO	50 x 7.8	AJ0-4490
RCU-USP Sugar Alcohols	00G-0130-DO	8%	Calcium	250 x 4.0	03A-0130-DO	30 x 4.0	AJ0-4493

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm

*SecurityGuard Analytical Cartridges require universal holder Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#)



For Column Heater, see p. 408



For our full line of Column Performance Check Standards, see pp. 414-415

Increase Lab Safety with HPLC/UHPLC Solvent Protection SecurityCAPS

The SecurityCAP mobile phase and solvent waste safety caps prevent dangerous vapors and gases from leaving HPLC/UHPLC solvent reservoirs. Over time, these chemicals can have a negative impact on the health of all employees and visitors in the lab. When lab safety and dependable results are a priority, you need SecurityCAPs!

Mobile Phase Safety Filter and Cap

- Increases Health and Worker Safety**
 Solvent vapors and gasses are restricted to their containers
- Protects HPLC/UHPLC Results**
 Eliminates dust and other air contaminants from testing results
- Confidence During Quality and Safety Audits**
 Eliminate aluminum foil or Parafilm® covering solvent bottles



The SecurityCAP™ mobile phase safety filters have an integrated one-way valve and filter membrane that captures dust, particulates, and other airborne contaminants. This prevents unwanted items from entering the solvent container which can cause irreproducible HPLC/UHPLC results, solvent contamination, bacterial growth and ghost peaks, all of which could negatively impact both your chromatography and HPLC/UHPLC system.

HPLC/UHPLC Solvent Top/Cap Comparison

SecurityCAP offers several advantages over insufficient non-sealed tops/caps which can lead to both hazardous lab conditions and poor chromatography results. When it comes to lab safety, saving money on expensive solvents and ensuring solvent protection, there is no comparison to SecurityCAP.

	Open Top	Aluminum foil wrapped bottle top	Cap with two 10mm holes in the plastic	SecurityCAP™
Protects staff and visitors from volatile organic compounds released into lab	No	No	No	Yes
Ensures confidence during quality and safety audits	No	No	No	Yes
Protects solvents from both atmospheric gases and particulates	No	No	No	Yes
Saves money by preventing solvent evaporation	No	No	No	Yes
Prevents chemical spills/ splashes	No	No	No	Yes
Time monitor device for protection	No	No	No	Yes
100% Sealable	No	No	No	Yes
Easy to use	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Improves lab safety	No	No	No	Yes

Waste Exhaust Filter and Cap

- Safer Laboratory Work Environment**
 Harmful chemical vapors are safely collected and air quality is protected
- Large Capacity Waste Safety Filter**
 High surface area (560 m²/g) multi-compound adsorbent
- Easy to Use**
 No more twisting tubes during bottle exchange



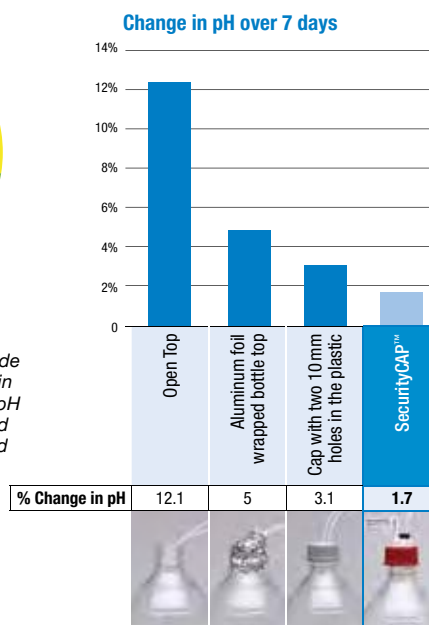
SecurityCAP solvent waste caps and exhaust filters ensure lab air quality. Feel confident that volatile vapors from solvent waste containers are being captured safely, beyond fume cupboards or hoods.

Prevent Unwanted Changes in Mobile Phase pH

As every chromatographer knows, the pH of the mobile phase can have dramatic effects on selectivity, capacity factor (retention factor), peak shape, resolution, and reproducibility of your HPLC/UHPLC analysis. Because slight variations in pH can have a dramatic impact on the separation, careful mobile phase preparation and protection are essential. When compared to other mobile phase solvent tops, SecurityCAP offers the superior solution to ensure the mobile phase pH will stay constant during use. This ensures reliable solvent conditions for results you can trust!



A 1L solution of 4mM ammonium bicarbonate buffer at pH 11 was made for each bottle and left in a hood for 7 days. The pH was checked before and after the experiment and the percent difference was calculated.



SecurityCAP™ LC Solvent Safety Products

guarantee

If SecurityCAP Safety Products do not perform as well or better than your current solvent safety products of similar type, dimensions, and material, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND



Mobile Phase (Eluent) Safety Starter Kits

Ordering Information

SecurityCAP™ Mobile Phase Starter Kits

Part No.	Description
AC2-1245	2-port GL45 Cap and 6-month Safety Filter
AC2-4245	2-port GL45 Caps (x4) and 6-month Safety Filter (x4)
AC2-4240	2-port Merck S40 Caps (x4) and 6-month Safety Filter (x4)
AC2-1345	3-port GL45 Cap and 6-month Safety Filter
AC2-4345	3-port GL45 Caps (x4) and 6-month Safety Filter (x4)
AC2-1445	4-port GL45 Cap and 6-month Safety Filter
AC2-4445	4-port GL45 Cap (x1) and 2-port Cap (3x) and 6-month Safety Filter (x4)
AC2-1545	5-port GL45 Cap and 6-month Safety Filter
AC2-1561	5-port S60/S61 Cap and 6-month Safety Filter



Waste Safety Starter Kits

Ordering Information

SecurityCAP Waste Starter Kits

Part No.	Description	Unit
AC1-1245	2-port GL/DIN45 Cap and 6-month Exhaust Filter + Barbed connector	ea
AC1-1545	5-port GL/DIN45 Cap and 6-month Exhaust Filter	ea
AC1-1551	5-port DIN51 Cap and 6-month Exhaust Filter	ea
AC1-1561	5-port S61 Cap and 6-month Exhaust Filter	ea



Replacement Filters

Ordering Information

SecurityCAP Mobile Phase Safety Filter

Part No.	Description	Unit
AC2-0161	6-month Capacity, 1/4 in.-28 Threads	ea
AC2-0961	6-month Capacity, 1/4 in.-28 Threads	10/pk

SecurityCAP Waste Safety Filters

Part No.	Description	Unit
AC1-0161	6-month Exhaust Filter for SecurityCAP, 1/4 in.-28 Threads	ea
AC1-0361	6-month Exhaust Filter for SecurityCAP, 1/4 in.-28 Threads	3/pk
AC1-0162	6-month Exhaust Filter for Wide-port Caps, GL14 Threads	ea
AC1-0362	6-month Exhaust Filter for Wide-port Caps, GL14 Threads	3/pk

SecurityCAP Waste Safety Filter Compatibility Table

Supplier	Phenomenex SecurityCAP Filters	
	ea	3/pk
SCAT® Safety Waste Caps	AC1-0162	AC1-0362
AIT® SmartCaps™	AC1-0162	AC1-0362
Agilent® InfinityLab Stay Safe Caps	AC1-0162	AC1-0362
VICI® Waste Caps	AC1-0161	AC1-0361
Canary-Safe™ Safety Caps	AC1-0162	AC1-0362
DURAN® DG Safety Caps	AC1-0162	AC1-0362



Fittings and Accessories

Ordering Information

SecurityCAP Fittings

Part No.	Description	Unit
AC3-1101	for 1/16 in. or 2.0 mm ID Tubing, 1/4 in.-28 Threads (POM), blue	ea
AC3-1201	for 2.3-2.6 mm ID Tubing, 1/4 in.-28 Threads (POM), white	ea
AC3-2101	for 1/8 in. ID Tubing, 1/4 in.-28 Threads (POM), black	ea

SecurityCAP Connectors

Part No.	Description	Unit
AC3-1001	Barbed connector, for 5-8 mm ID Tubing (PTFE), white	ea
AC3-1301	Y-connector for 6-8 mm ID Tubing (POM), white	ea

SecurityCAP Adapter

Part No.	Description	Unit
AC2-1138	Cap Thread Adapter, PTFE, GPI/GL 38 Female to GL45 Male	ea

SecurityCAP Sealing Plug

Part No.	Description	Unit
AC3-2001	1/4 in.-28 Threads (POM), white	ea

i POM = polyoxymethylene
PTFE = polytetrafluoroethylene (Teflon)

2014

Laboratory
EQUIPMENTReaders' Choice
WINNER

SecurityGuard™ Standard HPLC and SFC Column Protection

U.S. Patent No. 6, 162, 362

Column Protection for UHPLC, HPLC, SFC to PREP

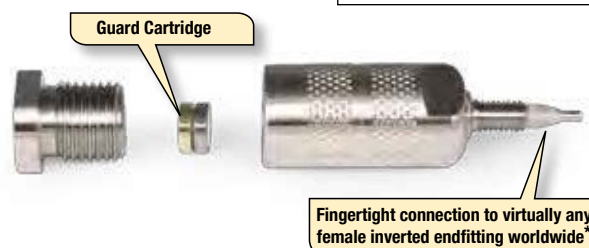
Your Results and Your Column are Too Important Not to Protect

- Protect HPLC and UHPLC columns and extend lifetime
- Virtually no change in chromatography
- Available in analytical, semi-prep, and preparative sizes
- Simple to use

Did you know a common cause of high backpressure, split peaks, broad peaks, baseline noise, baseline drift and loss of resolution is contaminants? The fact is all mobile phases contain some chemical contaminants or microparticulates, from the sample, solvent, or wear on the polymeric seals of the pump or injector. These contaminants can clog frits, irreversibly bind to columns, degrade performance, and even damage the flow cell. An easy solution, SecurityGuard™ is a universal column protection system designed to effectively (and inexpensively), protect your valuable columns, from the damaging effects of chemical contaminants, without altering your chromatographic results.

guarantee

If the SecurityGuard Cartridge System does not provide at least an equivalent performance as compared to a competing guard cartridge system, return the product with the comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.



See SecurityGuard Standard in action video:

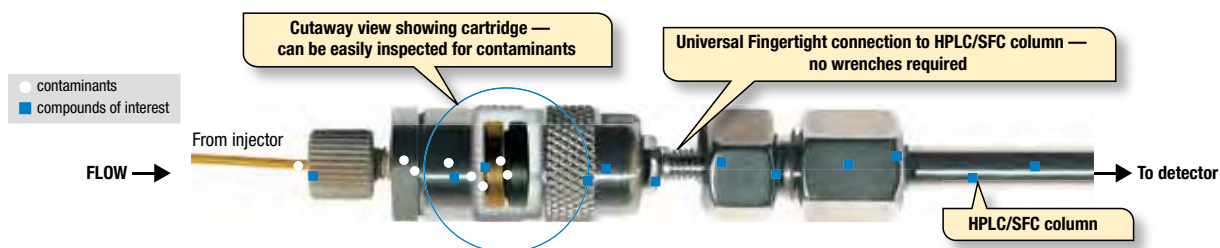
www.phenomenex.com/SecurityGuardInstallation

A Universal Guard Cartridge System

How SecurityGuard Standard Works*

The SecurityGuard Standard analytical cartridge holder (patented) directly finger-tightens into virtually any manufacturer's non core-shell and $\geq 3 \mu\text{m}$ particle columns. Contaminants are retained by

an inexpensive, 4 mm, disposable cartridge instead of fouling your expensive analytical column.



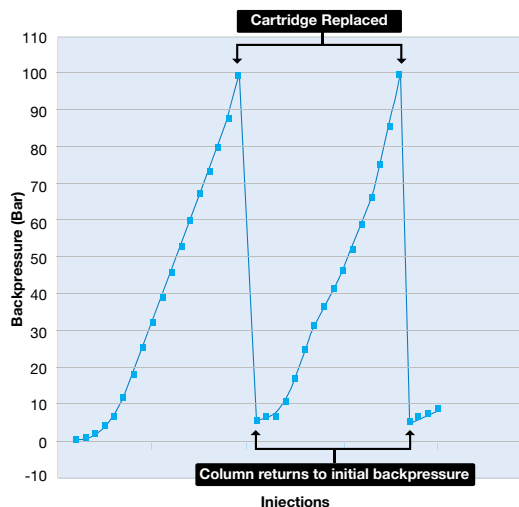
Increases HPLC Column Lifetime, Guaranteed!

Simply replace SecurityGuard cartridges instead of your expensive HPLC/SFC columns. In this graph, once the expired SecurityGuard Standard cartridge was replaced, the pressure immediately dropped and the column performance was restored allowing for extended column use.



The SecurityGuard Standard holder and cartridges are pressure rated to 5000 psi (345 bar).

For all core-shell and / or $< 3 \mu\text{m}$ particle columns, and all applications at higher pressures, use SecurityGuard ULTRA, see p.331. For available Semi-Preparative and PREP sizes, see pp. 328-330. For preparative SFC applications, use holder [AJ0-8617](#) for 15x21.2 mm cartridges or [AJ0-8618](#) for 15x30 mm cartridges. For Kinetex and Aeris Core-Shell SecurityGuard SemiPrep and PREP cartridges, see p. 330.



Accelerated lifetime test using endogenous biomolecule matrix on a reversed phase C18 column, 5 μm , 50 x 4.6 mm with SecurityGuard Standard C18 cartridges. Backpressure values represent additional backpressure contributed by SecurityGuard.

*Feature applies to traditional analytical-sized guard system only, and does not apply to SemiPrep or PREP guard cartridges.

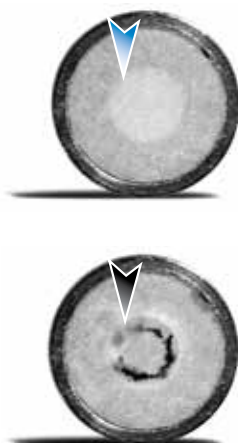
U.S. Patent No. 6, 162, 362

See Your “Dirt” Feature

The “see your dirt” feature lets you know exactly when it’s time to replace your cartridge.

Visually inspect the surface of the cartridge’s packing material any time, without disturbing the packing bed. Now you can easily monitor visual contaminant build-up, and change your guard cartridge before it’s too late!

If your contaminants are colorless, replace the cartridge as often as needed to maintain chromatographic performance.



CLEAN

If it looks clean, the cartridge may be reinserted for further use.

DIRTY

If either discoloration or particle build-up is observed, it’s time to replace the cartridge.

“The SecurityGuard is easy to use and cartridge replacement is simple.”

F. Shakir, Sheffield Pharmaceuticals

“We didn’t see any change in retention time or difference in the peaks. The SecurityGuard has increased the life of the column.”

B. Dietz, ADM

The opinions stated herein are solely those of the individual and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

Analytical HPLC/SFC Holder Kit and Replacement Accessories

For 2.0 and 3.0 mm ID cartridges, use with 2.0 to 8.0 mm ID columns

Ordering Information

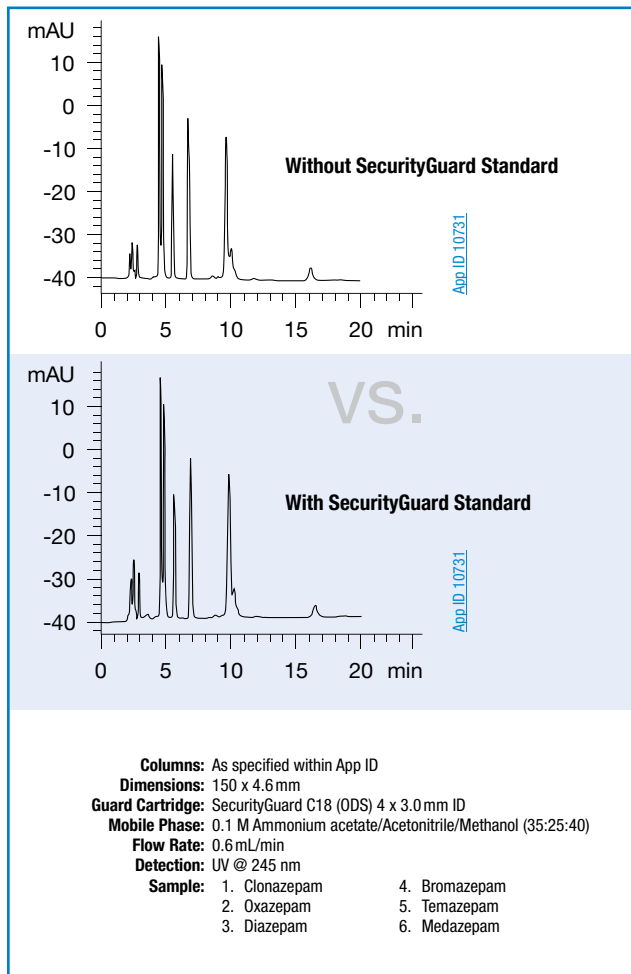
Analytical Kit

Part No.	Description
KJO-4282	SecurityGuard Standard Kit* (includes holder)

Replacement Parts and Accessories

Part No.	Description	Unit
AJ0-4283	PEEK Ferrules	3/pk
AJ0-4285	Stacking Rings	2/pk
AQ0-1389	PEEK Fingertight Fittings	10/pk
AJ0-4284	SecurityGuard Wrenches	2/pk

Compare, Virtually No Change



*Kit KJO-4282 Includes:



SecurityGuard™ PREP HPLC/SFC Column Protection

Semi-Preparative HPLC/SFC Holder

For 10.0 mm ID cartridges, use with 9 to 16 mm ID columns

Ordering Information

SecurityGuard SemiPrep Guard Cartridge Holder

Part No.	Description	Unit
AJ0-9281	Holder for 10.0 mm ID cartridges	ea

Accessories

Part No.	Description	Unit
----------	-------------	------

Nut and Ferrule

AQ0-3018	10-32 Threaded Male Nut and Ferrule Set for 1/16 in. OD capillary tubing	ea
--------------------------	--	----

Sure-Lok™ Fingertight Fittings

AQ0-1388	PEEK Sure-Lok Male Nut	ea
--------------------------	------------------------	----

AQ0-1389	PEEK Sure-Lok Male Nut	10/pk
--------------------------	------------------------	-------

Sure-Lok™ Couplers

AQ0-1392	PEEK Sure-Lok Coupler	ea
--------------------------	-----------------------	----

AQ0-1393	PEEK Sure-Lok Coupler	10/pk
--------------------------	-----------------------	-------

Column Sealing Plugs

AQ0-0217	Column Sealing Plug, 10-32 Thread size	10/pk
--------------------------	--	-------



Holder

Cartridge
(10 x 10 mm ID)

For Semi-Preparative and Preparative Cartridges, see pp. 329-330

Preparative HPLC/SFC Holder (Two Sizes)

For 21.2 mm ID cartridges, use with 18 to 29 mm ID columns

Ordering Information

SecurityGuard Prep Guard Cartridge Holders

Part No.	Description	Unit
----------	-------------	------

AJ0-8223	HPLC Holder Kit for 21.2 mm ID cartridges, includes column coupler	ea
--------------------------	--	----

AJ0-8617	SFC Holder Kit for 21.2 mm ID cartridges, includes column coupler	ea
--------------------------	---	----

For 30.0 mm ID cartridges, use with 30 to 49 mm ID columns

Ordering Information

SecurityGuard Prep Guard Cartridge Holder

Part No.	Description	Unit
----------	-------------	------

AJ0-8277	HPLC Holder Kit for 30.0 mm ID cartridges, includes column coupler	ea
--------------------------	--	----

AJ0-8618	SFC Holder Kit for 30.0 mm ID cartridges, includes column coupler	ea
--------------------------	---	----

Replacement Parts and Accessories

Part No.	Description	Unit
----------	-------------	------

AQ0-8376	PREP Coupler, SS Tube, Nuts, and Ferrules, 10-32 Threads, 1/16 in. OD x 0.030 in. ID	ea
--------------------------	--	----

AQ0-8222	PREP Replacement O-Rings, Kalrez® For 15 x 21.2 mm SG HPLC Holder, Size 2-021	2/pk
--------------------------	---	------

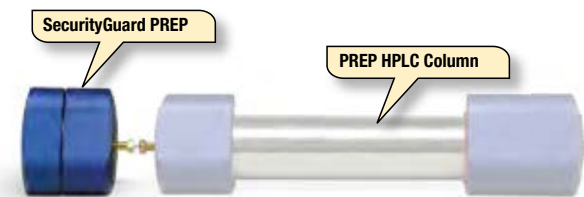
AQ0-8318	PREP Replacement O-Rings, Kalrez® For 15 x 30 mm SG HPLC Holder, Size 2-025	2/pk
--------------------------	---	------

AQ0-8500	PREP Replacement O-Rings, Teflon® For 15 x 21.2 mm SG SFC Holder, Size 2-021	2/pk
--------------------------	--	------

AQ0-8501	PREP Replacement O-Rings, Teflon® For 15 x 30 mm SG SFC Holder, Size 2-025	2/pk
--------------------------	--	------

AT0-0465	Capillary S.S. Tubing, 0.020 in. ID x 0.062 in. (1/16 in.) OD x 10 cm length	5/pk
--------------------------	--	------

AT0-0466	Capillary S.S. Tubing, 0.020 in. ID x 0.062 in. (1/16 in.) OD x 20 cm length	5/pk
--------------------------	--	------



Holders		Cartridges
PREP	SFC	
21.2 mm ID HPLC Holder	21.2 mm ID SFC Holder	Cartridge (15 x 21.2 mm ID)
30 mm ID HPLC Holder	30 mm ID SFC Holder	Cartridge (15 x 30.0 mm ID)

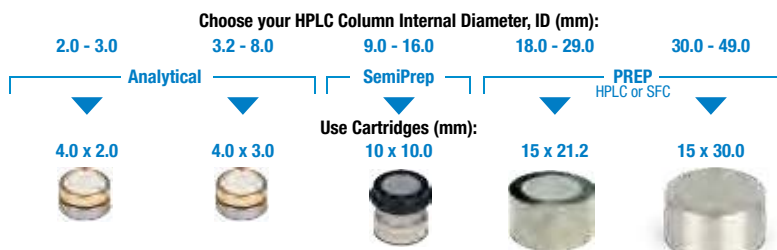
O-Rings	Coupler	
Kalrez O-Rings	Teflon O-Rings	PREP Coupler

If the SecurityGuard Cartridge System does not provide at least an equivalent performance as compared to a competing guard cartridge system, return the product with the comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Cartridges and Holders

Step 1: Choose column ID

Step 2: Match column phase



Ordering Information

Material	Description	pH Stability	Analytical		SemiPrep	PREP HPLC or SFC	
Cartridges for General Purpose/Pharmaceutical			/10pk	/10pk	/3pk	ea	ea
C18	(ODS, Octadecyl)	1.5 - 10	AJ0-4286	AJ0-4287	AJ0-7221	AJ0-7839	AJ0-8301
C12	(Dodecyl)	1.5 - 10	AJ0-6073	AJ0-6074	AJ0-7275	AJ0-7842	AJ0-8304
C8	(MOS, Octyl)	1.5 - 10	AJ0-4289	AJ0-4290	AJ0-7222	AJ0-7840	AJ0-8302
C5	(Pentyl)	1.5 - 10	AJ0-4292	AJ0-4293	AJ0-7372	—	—
C1	(TMS)	2 - 9	AJ0-4298	AJ0-4299	—	—	—
Silica	—	—	AJ0-4347	AJ0-4348	AJ0-7223	AJ0-7229	AJ0-8312
HILIC	(HILIC)	1.5 - 8	AJ0-8328	AJ0-8329	AJ0-8902	—	—
NH ₂	(Amino, Aminopropyl)	1.5 - 11	AJ0-4301	AJ0-4302	AJ0-7364	AJ0-8162	AJ0-8309
CN	(Cyano, Cyanopropyl)	2 - 7.5	AJ0-4304	AJ0-4305	AJ0-7313	AJ0-8220	AJ0-8311
Phenyl	(Phenylhexyl)	1.5 - 10	AJ0-4350	AJ0-4351	AJ0-7314	AJ0-7841	AJ0-8303
PFP(2)	(Pentafluorophenyl)	1.5 - 8	AJ0-8326	AJ0-8327	AJ0-8376	AJ0-8377	AJ0-8378
SCX	(SA, Strong Cation Exchanger)	2.5 - 7.5	AJ0-4307	AJ0-4308	—	AJ0-8595	AJ0-8596
SAX	(SB, Strong Anion Exchanger)	2.5 - 7.5	—	AJ0-4311	AJ0-7370	—	—
RP-1	(Reversed Phase - Polymer)	0 - 14	AJ0-5808	AJ0-5809	AJ0-7368	AJ0-8358	—
Polar-RP	(Ether-linked Phenyl)	1.5 - 7	AJ0-6075	AJ0-6076	AJ0-7276	AJ0-7845	AJ0-8307
Fusion-RP	(C18 Polar Embedded)	1.5 - 10	AJ0-7556	AJ0-7557	AJ0-7558	AJ0-7844	AJ0-8306
AQ C18	(Polar Endcapped C18)	1.5 - 7.5	AJ0-7510	AJ0-7511	AJ0-7512	AJ0-7843	AJ0-8305
Gemini [®] NX-C18	(C18 Twin-NX™ Technology)	1 - 12	AJ0-8367	AJ0-8368	AJ0-8369	AJ0-8370	AJ0-8371
Gemini C18	(C18 Twin™ Technology)	1 - 12	AJ0-7596	AJ0-7597	AJ0-7598	AJ0-7846	AJ0-8308
Gemini C6-Phenyl	(C6-Phenyl Twin Technology)	1 - 12	AJ0-7914	AJ0-7915	AJ0-9156	AJ0-9157	AJ0-9158
Luna [®] Omega Polar C18	(Polar Functional C18)	1.5 - 10	AJ0-7600	AJ0-7601	AJ0-9519	AJ0-7603	AJ0-7604
Luna [®] Omega PS C18	(Mixed-Mode C18)	1.5 - 10	AJ0-7605	AJ0-7606	AJ0-9520	AJ0-7608	AJ0-7609
Cartridges for Chiral			/10pk	/10pk	/3pk	ea	ea
<i>For use with chiral columns, such as Lux[®] Cellulose-1, -2, -3, -4, i-Cellulose-5, i-Amylose-1, & Amylose-1, -2 (Phenomenex); CHIRALCEL[®] OD-H[®], OJ-H[®] & CHIRALPAK[®] AD[®]-H, IC (DAICEL Corporation)</i>							
Lux i-Amylose-1	Amylose tris (3, 5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)	2 - 9	AJ0-8640	AJ0-8641	AJ0-8642	AJ0-8643	AJ0-8644
Lux i-Cellulose-5	Cellulose tris (3, 5-dichlorophenylcarbamate)	2 - 9	AJ0-8631	AJ0-8632	AJ0-8633	AJ0-8634	AJ0-8635
Lux Cellulose-1	Cellulose tris (3, 5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)	2 - 9	AJ0-8402	AJ0-8403	AJ0-8404	AJ0-8405	AJ0-8406
Lux Cellulose-2	Cellulose tris (3-chloro-4-methylphenylcarbamate)	2 - 9	AJ0-8398	AJ0-8366	AJ0-8399	AJ0-8400	AJ0-8401
Lux Cellulose-3	Cellulose tris (4-methylbenzoate)	2 - 9	AJ0-8621	AJ0-8622	AJ0-8623	AJ0-8624	AJ0-8625
Lux Cellulose-4	Cellulose tris (4-chloro-3-methylphenylcarbamate)	2 - 9	AJ0-8626	AJ0-8627	AJ0-8628	AJ0-8629	AJ0-8630
Lux Amylose-1	Amylose tris (3, 5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)	2 - 9	AJ0-9337	AJ0-9336	AJ0-9344	AJ0-9338	AJ0-9339
Lux Amylose-2	Amylose tris (5-chloro-2-methylphenylcarbamate)	2 - 9	AJ0-8471	AJ0-8470	AJ0-8472	AJ0-8473	AJ0-8474
Lux AMP	—	1 - 11.5	AJ0-8475	AJ0-8476	—	—	—

HPLC Guard Cartridge Holders (one-time purchase only)	/kit	/holder	/kit	/kit
Reusable Holder	KJ0-4282	AJ0-9281	AJ0-8223	AJ0-8277
SFC Guard Cartridge Holders	/holder	/kit	/kit	/kit
Reusable Holder	AJ0-9281	AJ0-8617	AJ0-8618	

*For all core-shell and/or < 3µm particle columns use 2.1 to 4.6mm ID SecurityGuard ULTRA Holder and Cartridges, see page 331

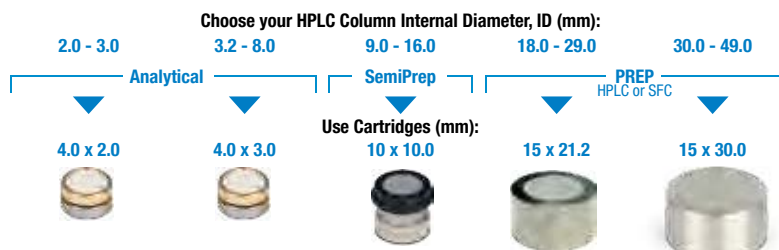
Continued on next page

If the SecurityGuard Cartridge System does not provide at least an equivalent performance as compared to a competing guard cartridge system, return the product with the comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Cartridges and Holders (cont'd)

Step 1: Choose column ID

Step 2: Match column phase



Ordering Information (continued)

Material	Description	pH Stability	2.0 - 3.0	3.2 - 8.0	9.0 - 16.0	18.0 - 29.0	30.0 - 49.0
Cartridges for Core-Shell Media			—	—	/3pk	ea	ea
<i>For core-shell media columns, such as Kinetex® and Aeris™ (Phenomenex).</i>							
EVO C18	(ODS, Octadecyl)	1 - 12	*	*	AJO-9306	AJO-9304	AJO-9305
C18	(ODS, Octadecyl)	1.5 - 8.5	*	*	AJO-9278	AJO-9145	AJO-9204
C8	(MOS, Octyl)	1.5 - 8.5	*	*	—	AJO-9205	AJO-9217
PFP	(Pentafluorophenyl)	1.5 - 8.5	*	*	—	AJO-9146	—
F5	(Pentafluorophenylpropyl)	1.5 - 8.5	*	*	AJO-9323	AJO-9324	AJO-9325
Phenyl-Hexyl	(Phenylhexyl)	1.5 - 9	*	*	—	AJO-9147	AJO-9216
Biphenyl	(Biphenyl)	1.5 - 8.5	*	*	AJO-9280	AJO-9272	AJO-9273
HILIC	(HILIC)	2 - 7.5	*	*	—	AJO-9277	—
C18-Peptide	(ODS, Octadecyl)	1.5 - 9	*	*	AJO-9317	AJO-9318	AJO-9319
Cartridges for Protein and Polypeptide Reversed Phase			/10pk	/10pk	/3pk	ea	ea
<i>For use with silica columns for separation of proteins & peptides, such as Jupiter® (Phenomenex) and other widepore or 300 Å brands.</i>							
Widepore C18	(ODS, Octadecyl)	1.5 - 10	AJO-4320	AJO-4321	AJO-7224	AJO-7230	AJO-8313
Widepore C5	(Pentyl)	1.5 - 10	AJO-4326	AJO-4327	AJO-7371	—	—
Widepore C4	(Butyl)	1.5 - 10	AJO-4329	AJO-4330	AJO-7225	AJO-7231	AJO-8314
Cartridges for Synthetic DNA / RNA Analysis			/10pk	/10pk	/3pk	ea	ea
<i>For use with columns like Clarity® (Phenomenex).</i>							
Oligo-RP™	(C18 Twin Technology)	1 - 12	AJO-8134	AJO-8135	AJO-8136	AJO-8210	—
Oligo-WAX™	(WA, Weak Anion Exchanger)	1.5 - 11	—	AJO-8324	AJO-8325	AJO-8639	—
Oligo-XT	(ODS, Octadecyl)	1 - 12	*	*	AJO-9516	AJO-9517	AJO-9518
Cartridges for Silica GFC (Gel Filtration Chromatography)			—	/10pk	—	ea	—
<i>(Aqueous SEC) For use with silica GFC columns, such as Yarra™ and BioSep™ (Phenomenex); ZORBAX® GF-Series (Agilent); Bio-Sil® (Bio-Rad®).</i>							
GFC-2000	—	2 - 7.5	—	AJO-4487	—	AJO-8588	—
GFC-3000	—	2 - 7.5	—	AJO-4488	—	AJO-8589	—
GFC-4000	—	2 - 7.5	—	AJO-4489	—	AJO-8590	—
Cartridges for Polymer GPC (Gel Permeation Chromatography)			—	/3pk	—	—	—
<i>(Organic GPC) For use with polymer GPC columns, such as Phenogel™ (Phenomenex); PLGel™ (Agilent®); SDV® (PSS); Styragel® (Waters®); GPC Series (Shodex®); TSKgel® (Tosoh Bioscience®)</i>							
GPC***	—	0 - 14	—	AJO-9292	—	—	—
Cartridges for Carbohydrate/Organic Acid			—	/10pk	—	—	—
<i>For organic acid and carbohydrate analysis, such as Rezex™ (Phenomenex); Aminex® (Bio-Rad); Sugar-Pak™ (Waters).</i>							
Carbo-H+	—	1 - 8	—	AJO-4490	—	—	—
Carbo-Ag ⁺	—	Neutral	—	AJO-4491	—	—	—
Carbo-Pb ⁺²	—	Neutral	—	AJO-4492	—	—	—
Carbo-Ca ⁺²	—	Neutral	—	AJO-4493	—	—	—
HPLC Guard Cartridge Holders (one-time purchase only)			/kit	/holder	/kit	/kit	/kit
Reusable Holder	—	—	KJO-4282	AJO-9281	AJO-8223	AJO-8277	—
SFC Guard Cartridge Holders			—	/holder	/kit	/kit	/kit
Reusable Holder	—	—	—	AJO-9281	AJO-8617	AJO-8618	—

*For all core-shell and/or < 3 µm particle columns use 2.1 to 4.6 mm ID SecurityGuard ULTRA Holder and Cartridges, see page 331

**For use with saccharide and oligosaccharide columns in Ag+ form.

***Not compatible with HFIP solvent.

UHPLC / HPLC / SFC / PREP

Guard Finder

Having a difficult time finding the best column protection device for your specific UHPLC, HPLC, SFC or Prep column?

- Guard Finder matches over 57,000 column part numbers
- Interactive selection tool finds the appropriate column guard in seconds
- Quickly find column protection for any column from any of the top column manufacturers
- Search by brand, part number, technique, or column phase



SecurityGuard™ ULTRA



guarantee

If SecurityGuard ULTRA cartridge protection system does not perform as well or better than your current guard cartridge system of similar phase and dimensions, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

UHPLC Column Protection

- Extends HPLC, core-shell, and < 3 μm particle column lifetime
- Virtually no change in chromatography
- Fits virtually all manufacturers' columns 2.1 to 4.6 mm ID
- Pressure rated to 20000 psi (1378 bar)
- Simple to use

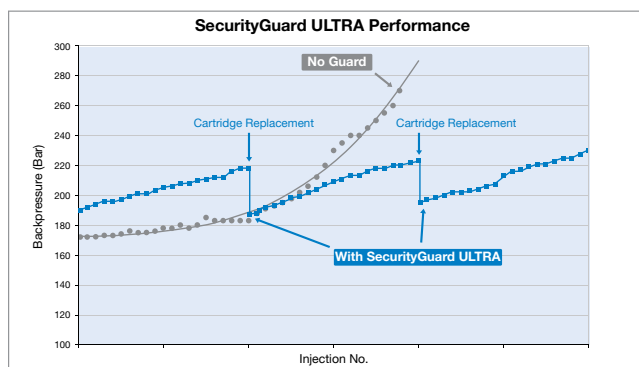
Universal Fit

Use SecurityGuard ULTRA with virtually all UHPLC columns 2.1 to 4.6 mm ID. The extremely low dead volume of this unique product minimizes sample peak dispersion. It will efficiently remove microparticulates and chemical contaminants from the flow stream without contributing to system backpressure or dead volume (<0.3 μL).

SecurityGuard ULTRA Increases Column Lifetime, Guaranteed!

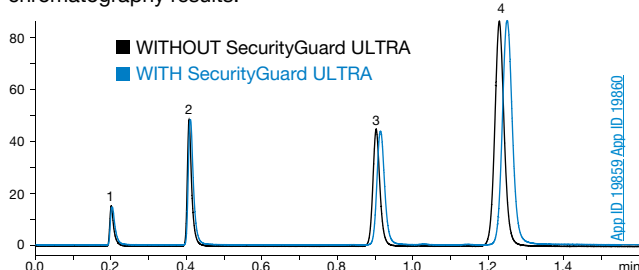
When contaminants and particulates build up at the head of your column or on the guard cartridge, system backpressures can increase dramatically. By simply replacing the SecurityGuard ULTRA cartridge, instead of your column, you are able to regain normal operating conditions and reclaim original column performance.

Accelerated lifetime test using endogenous biological matrix on Kinetex 2.6 μm C18 50 x 4.6 mm ID column



Protects with No Loss of Column Performance!

SecurityGuard ULTRA's unique design minimizes sample peak dispersion to maintain column performance without altering your chromatography results.



Conditions for both columns:

Column: Kinetex 1.7 μm XB-C18

Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm

Guard Cartridge: SecurityGuard ULTRA C18 (ODS) 2.1 mm ID

Part No.: [AJ0-8768](#)

Mobile Phase: Acetonitrile / Water (50:50)

Flow Rate: 0.5 mL/min

Detection: UV @ 254 nm

Sample: 1. Uracil

2. Acetophenone

3. Toluene

4. Naphthalene

2012 R&D 100 Award Recipient



See SecurityGuard ULTRA in action:

www.phenomenex.com/SecurityGuardULTRA



Holder with cartridge, assembled



Holder

SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridge Holder

Ordering Information

Part No.	Description	Unit
AJ0-9000	SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridge Holder	ea

SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges

Ordering Information

Material	Description	pH Stability	Column ID (mm)		
			2.1	3.0	4.6
Cartridges for General Purpose/ Pharmaceutical					
			/3pk	/3pk	/3pk
EVO C18	(ODS, Octadecyl)	1.0 – 12.0	AJ0-9298	AJ0-9297	AJ0-9296
C18	(ODS, Octadecyl)	1.5 – 8.5*	AJ0-8782	AJ0-8775	AJ0-8768
C8	(MOS, Octyl)	1.5 – 8.5*	AJ0-8784	AJ0-8777	AJ0-8770
PFP	(Pentafluorophenyl)	1.5 – 8.5	AJ0-8787	AJ0-8780	AJ0-8773
F5	(Pentafluorophenyl)	1.5 – 8.5	AJ0-9322	AJ0-9321	AJ0-9320
Biphenyl	(Biphenyl)	1.5 – 8.5*	AJ0-9209	AJ0-9208	AJ0-9207
Phenyl	(Phenylhexyl)	1.5 – 8.5*	AJ0-8788	AJ0-8781	AJ0-8774
HILIC	HILIC	2.0 – 7.5	AJ0-8786	AJ0-8779	AJ0-8772
Polar C18	(Polar Functional C18)	1.5 – 8.5*	AJ0-9532	AJ0-9531	AJ0-9530

Cartridges for General Purpose/Pharmaceutical (Fully Porous Columns)

For fully porous columns like Luna® Omega (Phenomenex)

C18	(ODS, Octadecyl)	1.5 – 8.5*	AJ0-9502	AJ0-9501	AJ0-9500
Polar C18	(ODS, Octadecyl)	1.5 – 8.5*	AJ0-9505	–	–
PS C18	(Mixed-Mode C18)	1.5 – 8.5*	AJ0-9508	–	–

Cartridges for Protein and Peptide Reversed Phase

For use with columns like Aeris™ (Phenomenex)

Widepore C18	(ODS, Octadecyl)	1.5 – 8.5*	AJ0-8783	–	AJ0-8769
Widepore C8	(MOS, Octyl)	1.5 – 8.5*	AJ0-8785	–	AJ0-8771
Widepore C4	(Butyl)	1.5 – 8.5*	AJ0-8899	–	AJ0-8901
Peptide C18	(ODS, Octadecyl)	1.5 – 8.5*	AJ0-8948	AJ0-8947	AJ0-8946

Cartridges for Synthetic DNA / RNA Analysis

For use with columns like Clarity® (Phenomenex)

Oligo-MS C18	(ODS, Octadecyl)	1.5 – 8.5*	AJ0-9068	–	AJ0-9066
Oligo-XT	(ODS, Octadecyl)	1.0 – 12.0	AJ0-9515	–	AJ0-9514

Cartridges for Silica GFC (Gel Filtration Chromatography)

(Aqueous SEC) For use with silica GFC columns such as Yarra™ (Phenomenex)

X150	–	1.5 – 8.5	–	–	AJ0-9512
X300	–	1.5 – 8.5	–	–	AJ0-9513

*pH stable 1.5–8.5 under gradient conditions. pH stable 1.5–10 under isocratic conditions.

[AJ0-9000](#) is the universal holder designed for use with 2.1 mm, 3.0 mm and 4.6 mm ID cartridges.



Initial SecurityGuard ULTRA installation and cartridge replacement, requires 3 wrenches, which must be purchased separately: one 3/8 in. wrench ([AQO-8959](#); fits Kinetex, Aeris, and Oligo-MS column end-fittings), and two 1/8 in. wrenches ([AQO-8903](#); fits ULTRA cartridge and holder). See p. 417

Selectosil™

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant.

Shodex®

By Showa Denko K.K.

- High efficiency polymer columns
- Wide application range



Guide for Shodex Column Selection

Solubility	Molecular Weight	Separation Mode	Column	Page
Water-insoluble	over 2000	SEC	GPC KF-803-805	322
	under 2000	SEC	GPC KF-802	322
		RPC	RSpak DE-413, 413L, DM-614	334
Water-soluble	over 2000	SEC	OHpak SB-803-806HQ, SUGAR KS-803-804, PROTEIN KW-802.5-804	333
		IEC	IEC QA-825, DEAE-825, SP-825, CM-825	334
		HIC	HIC PH-814	334
	under 2000	SEC	SB-802-802.5HQ, SUGAR KS-801, 803-804	332
		LEC	SUGAR SC1011, SP0810	334
		IEX	RSpak KC-811, SUGAR SH1011, SUGAR SH1821	333, 334
	IC	IC SI-90 4E, SI-50 4E, IC I-524A, YK-421	334	
	RPC	RSpak DE-613, 413	334	
	NPC	SUGAR SZ5532	334	

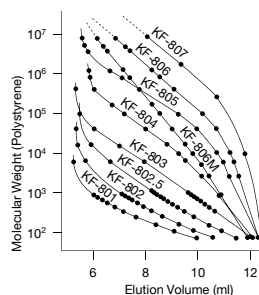
Organic GPC Columns

Shodex has a wide variety of columns for GPC (or SEC) using organic solvents. The columns are packed with porous S-DVB gels specially developed for GPC use.

Series Name	In-column Solvent	Applications
GPC KF-800 series	THF (tetrahydrofuran)	General purpose GPC

Calibration Curves for GPC KF-800 Series

Column: Shodex GPC KF-800 series
Dimensions: 8 x 300 mm



App. ID. 10766

Ordering Information

Standard Columns

Column Type / Part No.

THF	ID x Length (mm)	Plate Number	Exclusion Limit
GPC KF-802	8 x 300	>16,000	5 x 10 ³
GPC KF-803	8 x 300	>16,000	7 x 10 ⁴
GPC KF-804	8 x 300	>16,000	4 x 10 ⁵
GPC KF-805	8 x 300	>10,000	4 x 10 ⁶

NOTE: Exclusion Limits in parentheses, (), are estimated values.

Note: 803, 804, and 805 are available packed in HFIP.

By Showa Denko K.K.

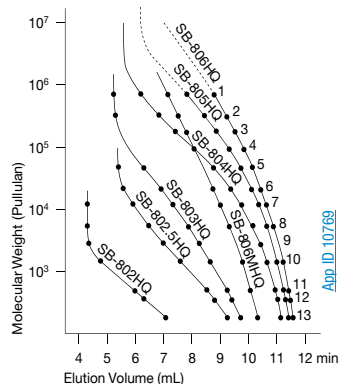
GFC (Aqueous GPC) Columns

Shodex has a wide variety of columns for GFC. Three types of GFC columns packed with different gel materials are available.

Series Name	Packing Material	Applications
OHpak SB-800HQ	PHM gel	Used for general purpose GFC of water-soluble polymers, proteins and enzymes
SUGAR KS-800	Sulfonated PS gel	Mono, di, tri, oligo and polysaccharides, starches and celluloses
PROTEIN KW-800	Porous silica gel	GFC of proteins, glycoproteins and peptides

Calibration Curves for OHpak SB-800HQ Series

Column: Shodex OHpak SB-800HQ
 Dimensions: 8 x 300 mm
 Eluent: Water
 Sample: 1. P-800
 2. P-400
 3. P-200
 4. P-100
 5. P-50
 6. P-20
 7. P-10
 8. P-5
 9. P-3
 10. P-1
 11. Maltotriose
 12. Maltose
 13. Glucose



Ordering Information

Aqueous GPC Columns

Column Type/ Part No.	ID x Length (mm)	Plate Number	Exclusion Limit
OHpak SB-802HQ	8 x 300	>10,000	4 x 10 ³
OHpak SB-802.5HQ	8 x 300	>15,000	1 x 10 ⁴
OHpak SB-803HQ	8 x 300	>15,000	1 x 10 ⁵
OHpak SB-804HQ	8 x 300	>15,000	1 x 10 ⁶
OHpak SB-805HQ	8 x 300	>10,000	4 x 10 ⁶
OHpak SB-806HQ	8 x 300	>10,000	(2 x 10 ⁷)
OHpak SB-806MHQ	8 x 300	>10,000	(2 x 10 ⁷)
SUGAR KS-801 (Na ⁺)	8 x 300	>15,000	1 x 10 ³
SUGAR KS-803 (Na ⁺)	8 x 300	>15,000	5 x 10 ⁴
SUGAR KS-804 (Na ⁺)	8 x 300	>15,000	4 x 10 ⁵
PROTEIN KW-802.5	8 x 300	>20,000	5 x 10 ⁴
PROTEIN KW-803	8 x 300	>20,000	1.5 x 10 ⁵
PROTEIN KW-804	8 x 300	>10,000	6 x 10 ⁵

Note: Exclusion Limits in parentheses, (), are estimated values.

Calibration Standards

Ordering Information

Calibration Standards

Standard Type/Part No.	Material	Content	MW Range	Applications
STANDARD P-82	Pullulan	0.2 g x 8 grades	5,000 - 800,000	GFC (aqueous GPC)

Columns for Organic Acids

KC-811 enables an effective organic acids separation using a mixed mode of IEX, SEC and P&A. Organic acids also can be separated by RPC using RSpak DE-613.

Ordering Information

RSpak

Column Type/ Part No.	ID x Length (mm)	Plate Number	Packing Material	Counter Ion
RSpak KC-811	8 x 300	>17,000	S-DVB gel	H+

*Note: RSpak KC-811 was formerly known as Ionpak KC-811.

By Showa Denko K.K.

Ion Chromatography Columns

- Great alternative to Dionex® IonPac® AS4, AS4A, and AS14 columns
- High efficiency, general purpose IC column

Shodex offers an innovative IC column for the suppressor method that improves both the separation speed and resolution of anions in most matrices. With high theoretical plates (>5000/m for Sulfate), the column easily and efficiently separates organic and inorganic anions such as EPA Method 300 analytes, acetate, formate, methacrylate and oxalate. High loading and exceptional resistance to loading combine with features such as improved separation of the fluoride peak from the water dip.

Ordering Information

IC Columns

Column Type/ Part No.	ID x Length (mm)	Plate Number	Packing Material	Functional Group	Applications
IC SI-90 4E	4.0 x 250	>5,000 (S04)	PVA	Quaternary ammonium	Inorganic anions and organic acids
IC SI-90 G	4.6 x 10	(Guard)	—	—	(General purpose)
IC SI-50 4E*	4.0 x 250	>14,000	PVA	Quaternary ammonium	Inorganic anions and organic acids
IC I-524A	4.6 x 100	>2,000	PHM gel	Quaternary ammonium	Inorganic anions
IC YK-421	4.6 x 125	>2,500	Hydrophilic Polymer	Carboxyl Coated Silica	Simultaneous separation of monovalent and divalent cations
IC YS-50 (CH0-8194)	4.6 x 125	>5,500	PVA	Carboxyl	Suppressor and non-suppressor methods
IC YS-G (CH0-8195)	4.6 x 10	(Guard)	—	—	—

*Use IC SI-90G guard.

Columns for Proteins and Nucleic Acids

Ion-Exchange Columns

IEC series columns are suited for the analysis of proteins and nucleic acids.

Ordering Information

IEC Series Columns

Column Type/Part No.	ID x Length (mm)	Plate Number	Packing Material	Functional Group
IEC QA-825	8 x 75	>2,000	PHM gel	Quaternary ammonium (strong anion)
IEC DEAE-825	8 x 75	>2,000	PHM gel	Diethylaminoethyl (weak anion)
IEC SP-825	8 x 75	>2,000	PHM gel	Sulfopropyl (strong cation)
IEC CM-825	8 x 75	>2,000	PHM gel	Carboxymethyl (weak cation)

Other Columns

Column Type/Part No.	ID x Length (mm)	Plate Number	Packing Material	Functional Group	Separation Mode	Applications
HIC PH-814	8 x 75	>2,000	PHM gel	Phenyl	HIC	Proteins

Columns for Sugar Analysis

Ordering Information

Sugar Columns

Column Type/ Part No.	ID x Length (mm)	Plate Number	Exclusion Limit	Packing Material	Counter Ion	Separation Mode
SUGAR SH1011	8 x 300	>15,000	1,000	S-DVB gel	H ⁺	SEC + IEX
SUGAR SH1821	8 x 300	>15,000	10,000	S-DVB gel	H ⁺	SEC + IEX
SUGAR SC1011	8 x 300	>12,000	1,000	S-DVB gel	Ca ²⁺	SEC + IEX
SUGAR SP0810	8 x 300	>10,000	1,000	S-DVB gel	Pb ²⁺	SEC + LEC
SUGAR SC1211	6 x 250	>5,000		S-DVB gel	Ca ²⁺	P&A + LEC
SUGAR SZ5532	6 x 150	>5,000		S-DVB gel	Zn ²⁺	P&A + LEC
SUGAR KS-801	8 x 300	>15,000	1,000	S-DVB gel	Na ⁺	SEC + LEC

Aside from the columns listed here, there are other columns that can be used for sugar separations. SUGAR KS-800 series and OHpak SB-800 HQ series can also be used for sugar separations by SEC.

Polymer-Based Reversed Phase Columns

RSpak

Applications

DE	Suited for wide applications because its characteristics are similar to those of ODS columns.
DM	Suited for analysis of amino acids and polypeptides.

Ordering Information

RSpak Columns

Column Type/Part No.	Plate Number	ID x Length (mm)
RSpak DE-613	>7,000	6.0 x 150
RSpak DE-413	>11,000	4.6 x 150
RSpak DE-413L	>17,000	4.6 x 250
RSpak DE-G (DE-613P)	(guard column)	4.6 x 10
RSpak DM-614	>4,000	6.0 x 150

If SphereClone analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to Spherisorb columns of the same phase, particle size and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Guaranteed Replacement to Spherisorb®

- Highly reproducible
- Long column life
- Mimics performance of Waters® Spherisorb®
- Economically priced

Phenomenex SphereClone columns have been developed to provide chromatographic behavior that mimics that of Waters Spherisorb columns. For comparative applications, please contact your local Phenomenex representative.

SphereClone™

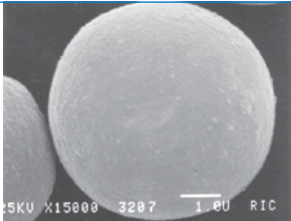
VS.

Spherisorb®†

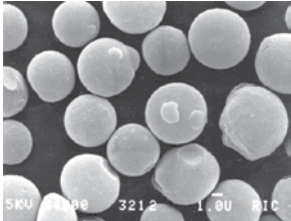
Material Characteristics

SphereClone™		Spherisorb®†	
3, 5, 10 µm	Particle Size	3, 5, 10 µm	
80 Å	Pore Size	80 Å	
200 m ² /g	Surface Area	200 m ² /g	
Carbon Load			
—	Silica	—	
6%	C6	6%	
6%	C8	6%	
7%	ODS(1)	6.2%	
12%	ODS(2)	12%	
2%	NH ₂	2%	

SEM of Base Silica

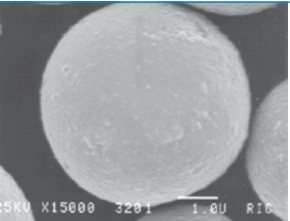


Surface
15,000x Magnification

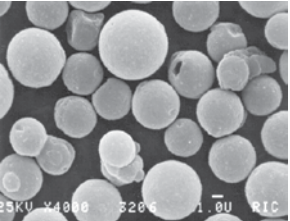


Physical Mass Distribution and Shape
4,000x Magnification

SEM of Base Silica

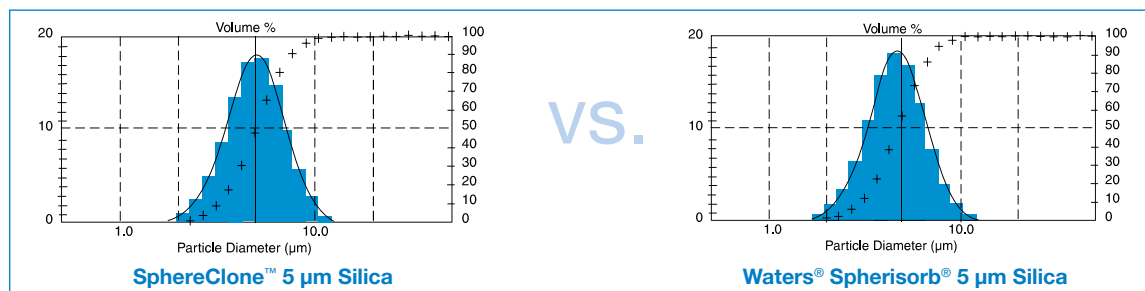


Surface
15,000x Magnification

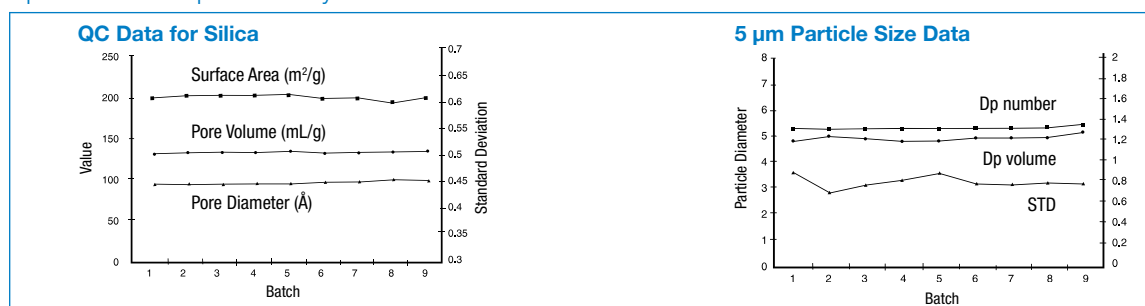


Physical Mass Distribution and Shape
4,000x Magnification

Particle Size Distribution



SphereClone Reproducibility



SphereClone™ Guaranteed Replacement to Spherisorb®

guarantee

If SphereClone analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to Spherisorb columns of the same phase, particle size and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Ordering Information

3 µm Columns (mm)		SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)		
Phases	50 x 4.6	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	4 x 3.0
				/10pk
C8	—	00D-4133-E0	—	AJ0-4290
ODS(1)	—	00D-4134-E0	00F-4134-E0	AJ0-4287
ODS(2)	00B-4135-E0	00D-4135-E0	00F-4135-E0	AJ0-4287
NH ₂	—	—	00F-4137-E0	AJ0-4302

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm

5 µm Columns (mm)		SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	4 x 3.0
			/10pk
Silica	00F-4139-E0	00G-4139-E0	AJ0-4348
C6	00F-4141-E0	00G-4141-E0	—
C8	00F-4142-E0	00G-4142-E0	AJ0-4290
ODS(1)	00F-4143-E0	00G-4143-E0	AJ0-4287
ODS(2)	00F-4144-E0	00G-4144-E0	AJ0-4287
NH ₂	00F-4147-E0	00G-4147-E0	AJ0-4302
SAX	00F-4149-E0	00G-4149-E0	AJ0-4311

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm

SecurityGuard™ Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#)

10 µm Columns (mm)		SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	250 x 4.6	4 x 3.0	
			/10pk
ODS(2)	00G-4156-E0	AJ0-4287	
SAX	00G-4160-E0	AJ0-4311	

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm

*Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.
*Spherisorb columns used for comparison studies were purchased from manufacturer.

Spherex™

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/spherex

Spherisorb®

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/spherisorb
- See SphereClone for a cost effective, guaranteed replacement to Spherisorb



For SecurityGuard Cartridge Holders and Cartridges, see p. 326

Suppressed Mode Anion Analysis for EPA Method 300

- Excellent separation of inorganic anions and some common organic anions
- High resolution and peak symmetry
- An alternative to Dionex® IonPac® AS4A

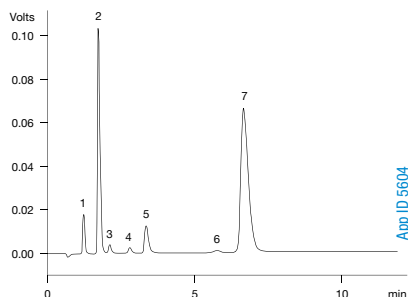
If STAR-ION™ A300 does not produce at least equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of a similar type*, simply send us comparative data with the STAR-ION™ A300 column within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

* Suppressed mode ion columns.

EPA Method 300

Column: STAR-ION A300
Dimensions: 100 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00D-4090-E0-BV](#)
Eluent: 1.7 mM NaHCO₃ / 1.8 mM Na₂CO₃
Flow Rate: 2.0 mL/min
Detection: Suppressed Conductivity
Injection Volume: 20 µL
Sample:

1. Fluoride	2 mg/L
2. Chloride	20 mg/L
3. Nitrite	2 mg/L
4. Bromide	2 mg/L
5. Nitrate	10 mg/L
6. Phosphate	2 mg/L
7. Sulfate	60 mg/L



App ID 5604

Material Specifications

Material Type	PSDVB with quaternary amine functionality
Mode of IC	Suppressed (optimized)
Max. Temperature	45 °C
Max. Pressure	1000 psi without guard column 1200 psi with guard column
Solvent Limitations	No organic solvents are recommended for use with STAR-ION



Ordering Information

Suppressed Mode Anion Analysis for EPA Method 300

Part No.	Description	Dimensions (mm)	Unit
00D-4090-E0-BV	STAR-ION A300 Anion column (PEEK)	100 x 4.6	ea
00D-4090-N0-BV	STAR-ION A300 Anion column (PEEK)	100 x 10	ea
ALO-3420	STAR-ION A300 Test Mix		ea
AQO-3351	PEEK ¼ in. - 28 to 10-32 Adapter to connect STAR-ION A300 analytical column to Dionex IC systems (use 2 fittings, one for each end of column)		ea
AQO-1388	PEEK long-nut fitting		ea
ATO-1107	PEEK capillary tubing ¼ in. OD x 0.010 in. D x 5 ft. L		ea
ATO-1110	Polymer tubing cutter		ea



For HPLC Column Heater (25-90°C), see p. 408

Sumichiral OA™

By Sumika Chemical Analysis Service, Ltd.

- For Availability and Ordering Information please contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant or Visit: www.phenomenex.com/sumichiral

Full Range Selectivity for Reversed Phase Separation

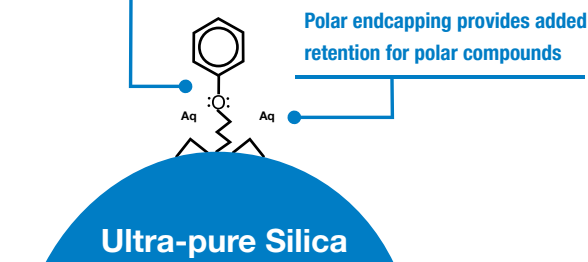
Many different mechanisms of retention are utilized within reversed phase chromatography in order to retain and separate target analytes. Whether your compounds are hydrophobic or polar, Synergi columns provide you with a full range of selectivity, ensuring separation of extremely challenging and complex mixtures.

Synergi Polar-RP

Phenyl Ether-Linked

For polar and aromatic mixtures

Ether linkage increases aromaticity of the phenyl group and also provides $\pi-\pi$ interactions with conjugated compounds



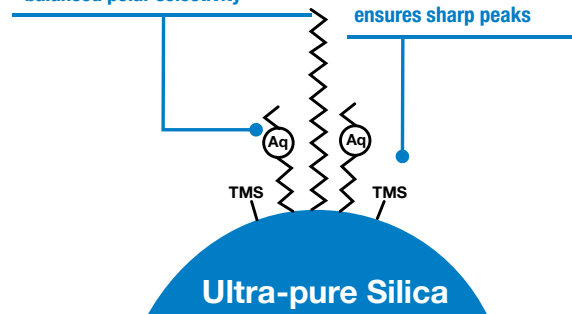
Synergi Fusion-RP

C18 Polar Embedded

Balanced non-polar and polar performance

Embedded polar group complements C18 ligand with balanced polar selectivity

TMS endcapping ensures sharp peaks

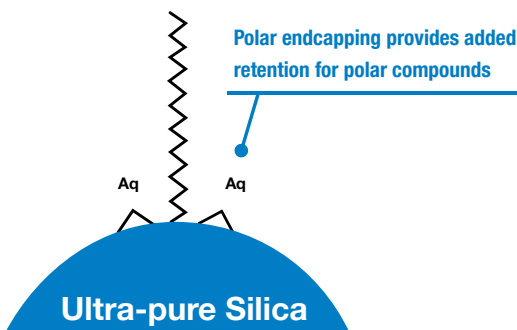


Synergi Hydro-RP

C18 Polar Endcapped

Strong non-polar and polar retention

Polar endcapping provides added retention for polar compounds

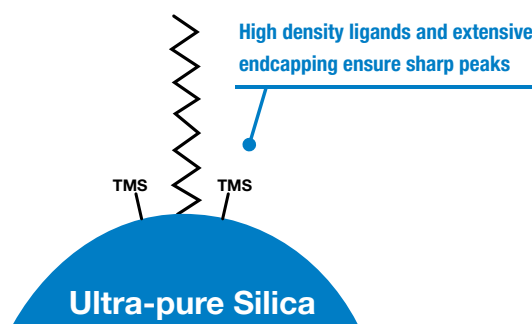


Synergi Max-RP

C12 TMS Endcapped

Excellent for basic compounds at neutral pH

High density ligands and extensive endcapping ensure sharp peaks



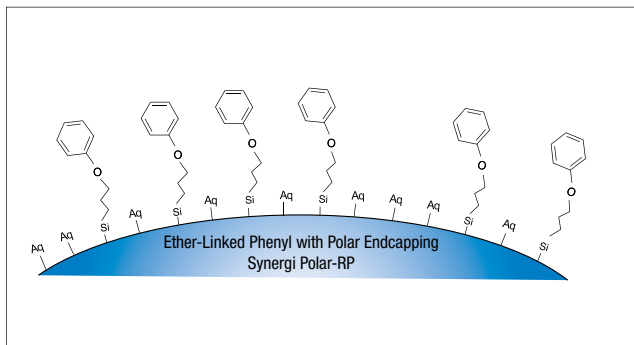
Material Characteristics

Packing Material	Particle Shape/Size (µm)	Pore Size (Å)	Pore Volume (mL/g)	Surface Area (m ² /g)	Carbon Load %	Calculated Bonded Phase Coverage (µmole/m ²)	End Capping
Synergi Max-RP	Spher. 2.5	100	—	400	17	—	TMS
Synergi Hydro-RP	Spher. 2.5	100	—	400	19	—	Hydrophilic
Synergi Polar-RP	Spher. 2.5	100	—	400	11	—	Hydrophilic
Synergi Fusion-RP	Spher. 2.5	100	—	400	12	—	TMS
Synergi Max-RP	Spher. 4, 10	80	1.05	475	17	3.21	TMS
Synergi Hydro-RP	Spher. 4, 10	80	1.05	475	19	2.45	Hydrophilic
Synergi Polar-RP	Spher. 4, 10	80	1.05	475	11	3.15	Hydrophilic
Synergi Fusion-RP	Spher. 4, 10	80	1.05	475	12	N/A	TMS

If Synergi analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of similar particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Synergi Polar-RP

An Ether-linked Phenyl Column with Polar Endcapping



Synergi Polar-RP

USP: L11

pH Stability: 1.5 – 7.0

Particle Size: 2.5 µm, 4 µm, and 10 µm

Phase: Ether-linked phenyl with polar endcapping

Application: For extreme retention of polar and aromatic compounds

Strength: Improved peak shape for acidic and basic analytes and aromatic selectivity with methanol containing mobile phases

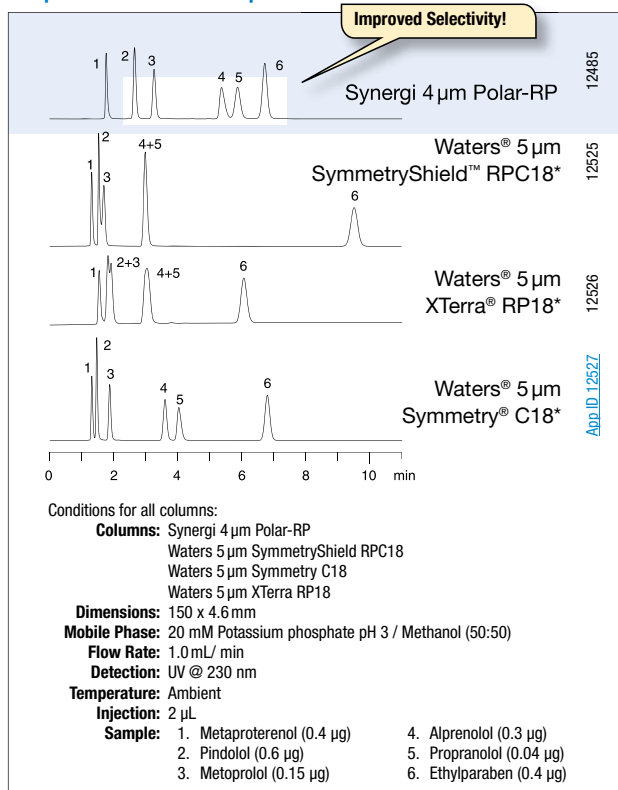
Sample Challenge:

You need greater separation between polar and aromatic compounds with only slight differences chemically or structurally.

Selectivity Solution:

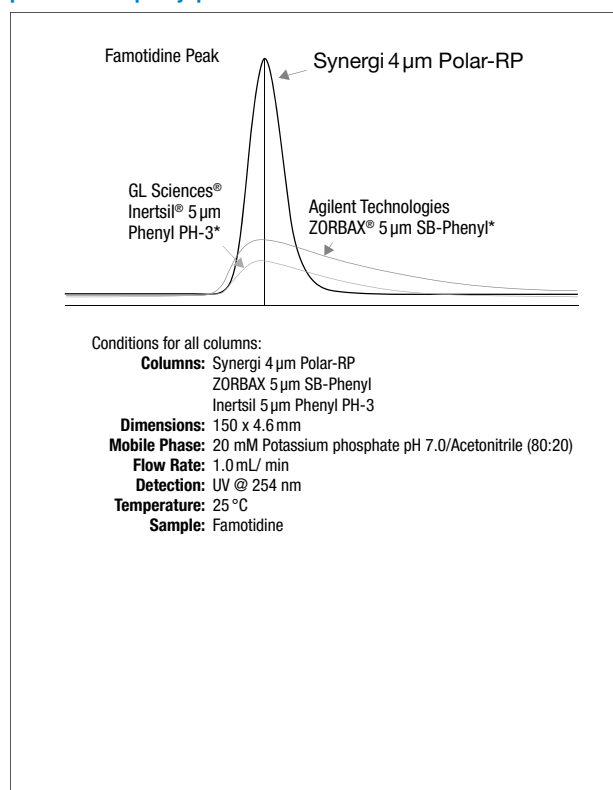
The slightest variations in polarity and aromaticity are exploited by Synergi Polar-RP in order to achieve the greatest separation between polar and/or aromatic compounds.

Increased resolution of polar compounds with Synergi Polar-RP compared to traditional C18 phases



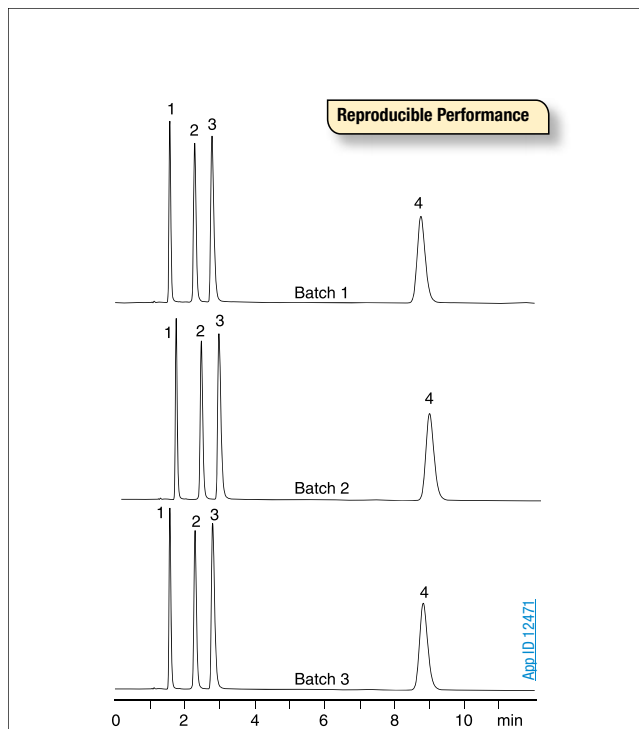
*See p. 342 for disclaimer information. Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Improve peak symmetry of polar compounds with Synergi Polar-RP compared to other phenyl phases



Synergi Polar-RP (cont'd)

Synergi Polar-RP is highly reproducible

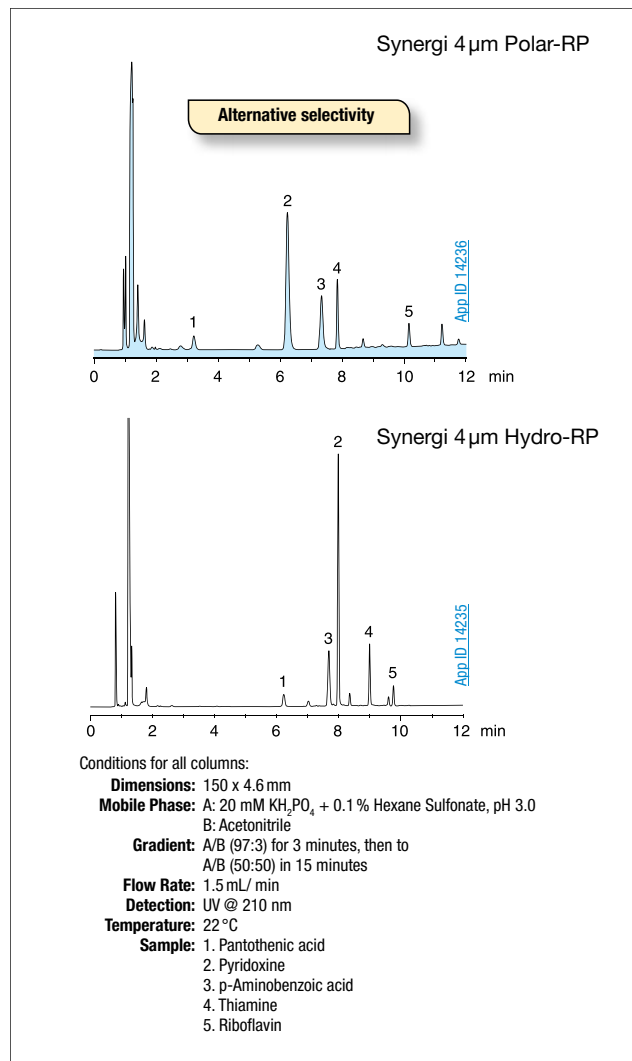


Conditions for all columns:

Column: Synergi 4 µm Polar-RP
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00F-4336-E0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-6076](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: Methanol/20 mM Potassium Phosphate pH 6.5 (35:65)
Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 210 nm
Vial: [AR0-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)

Injection: 1 µL
Temperature: 22 °C
Sample: 1. Phenylephrine (1 µg)
 2. Phenylpropanolamine (1 µg)
 3. Pseudoephedrine (1 µg)
 4. Methylparaben (1 µg)

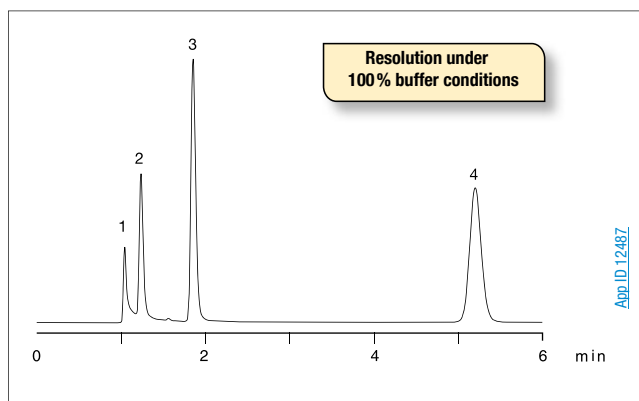
The selectivity of Synergi Polar-RP can provide differences in peak elution order for confirmation or better separation



Conditions for all columns:

Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Mobile Phase: A: 20 mM KH_2PO_4 + 0.1% Hexane Sulfonate, pH 3.0
 B: Acetonitrile
Gradient: A/B (97:3) for 3 minutes, then to A/B (50:50) in 15 minutes
Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 210 nm
Temperature: 22 °C
Sample: 1. Pantothenic acid
 2. Pyridoxine
 3. p-Aminobenzoic acid
 4. Thiamine
 5. Riboflavin

100% buffer mobile phase stability allows for separation of extremely polar compounds, like nucleic acid bases, on Synergi Polar-RP



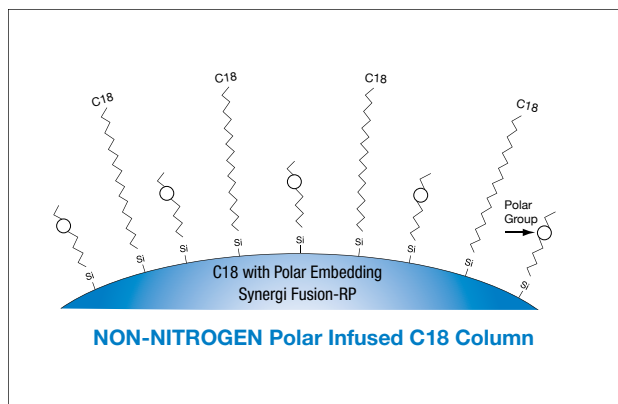
Nucleic Acid Bases

Column: Synergi 4 µm Polar-RP
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00F-4336-E0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-6076](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#)
Mobile Phase: 20 mM Potassium phosphate pH 2.7
Flow Rate: 2.0 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 254 nm
Vial: [AR0-9925-13](#)
Filter: [AF0-8103-52](#)
Injection: 2.5 µL
Temperature: 22 °C
Sample: 1. Thymidine triphosphate (TTP) (1.25 µg)
 2. Thymidine diphosphate (TDP) (1.25 µg)
 3. Thymidine monophosphate (TMP) (1.25 µg)
 4. Thymidine (1.25 µg)



If Synergi analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of similar particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Synergi Fusion-RP A Polar Embedded C18 Column



Synergi Fusion-RP

USP: L1

LC-MS
Certified

pH Stability: 1.5 – 9.0**

Particle Size: 2.5 µm, 4 µm, and 10 µm

Phase: Polar embedded C18

Application: For a balanced retention of polar, basic compounds and moderate retention of hydrophobics over a broad pH range

Strength: Analysis of polar, basic compounds with little or no MS phase bleed

** pH range is 1.5 - 10.0 under isocratic conditions.
pH range is 1.5 - 9 under gradient conditions.

Sample Challenge:

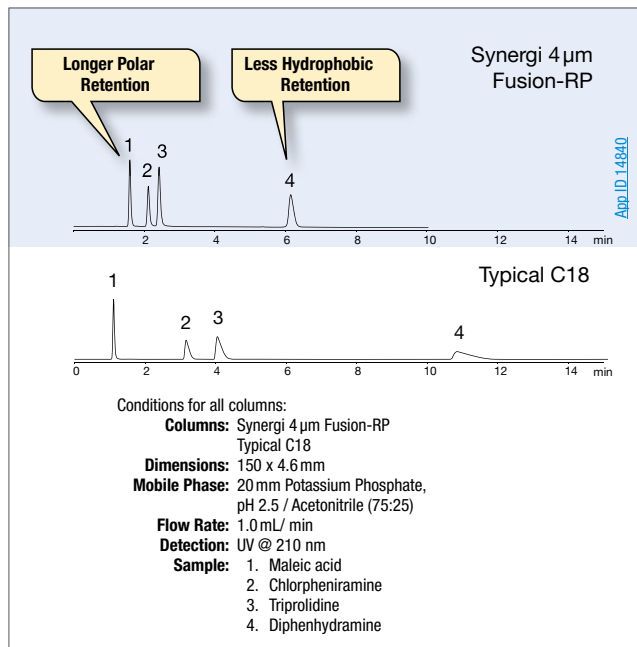
You need greater separation of compounds that exhibit moderately polar and hydrophobic characteristics.

Selectivity Solution:

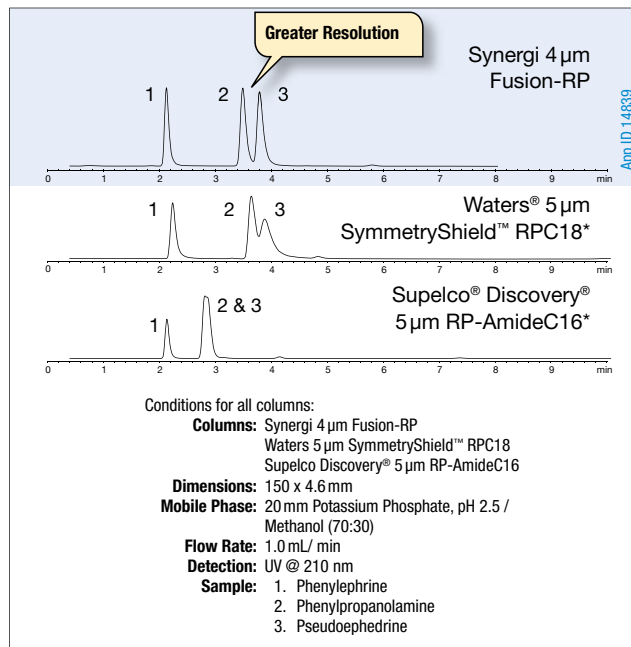
Offering a balanced combination of hydrophobic and polar selectivity, Synergi Fusion-RP will allow you to separate compounds exhibiting polar and hydrophobic characteristics.

Balanced Polar and Hydrophobic Retention Allows for Superior Selectivity

Hydrophobic Basic Compounds



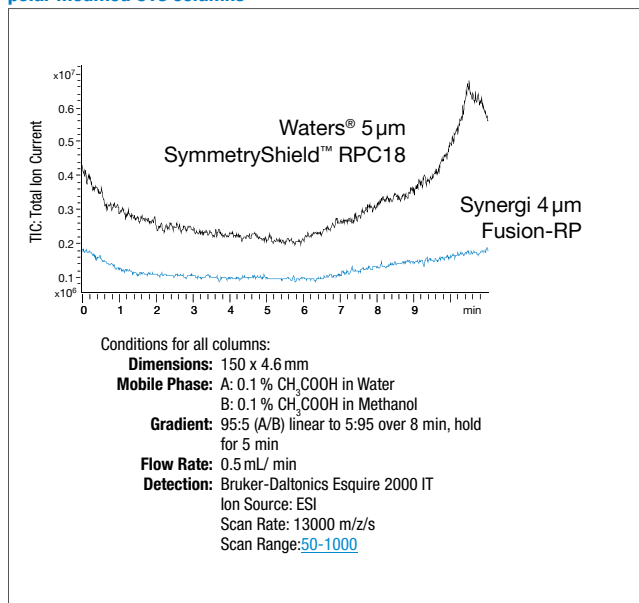
Antihistamines



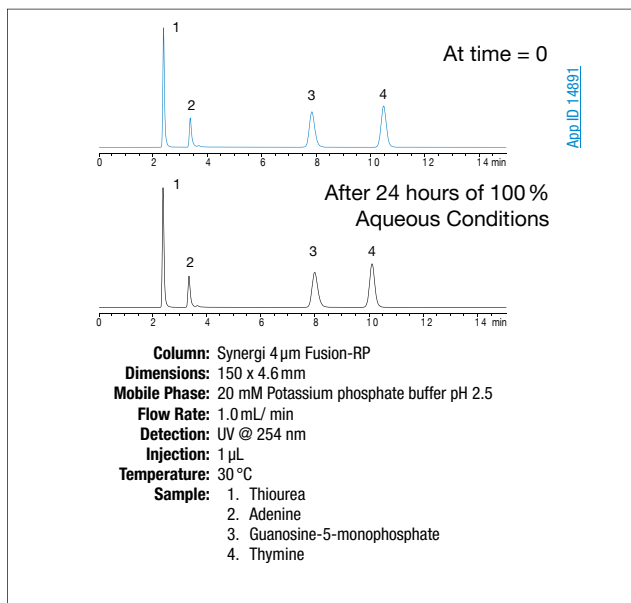
*See p. 342 for disclaimer information. Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Synergi Fusion-RP (cont'd)

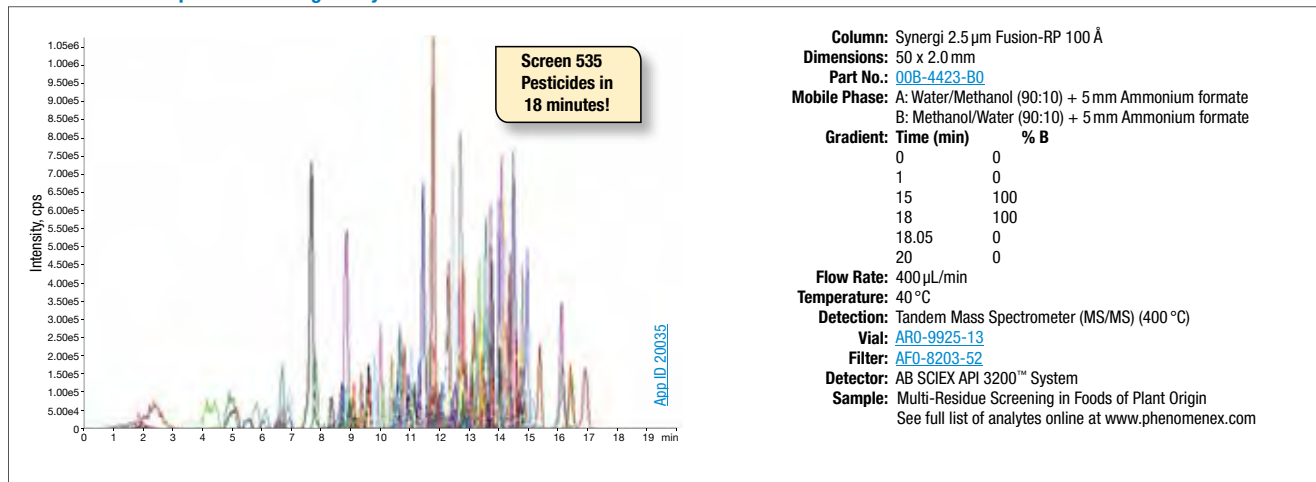
Synergi Fusion-RP has negligible MS bleed compared to other polar modified C18 columns



100% aqueous stable for added method flexibility



Excellent Multi-Compound Screening Ability



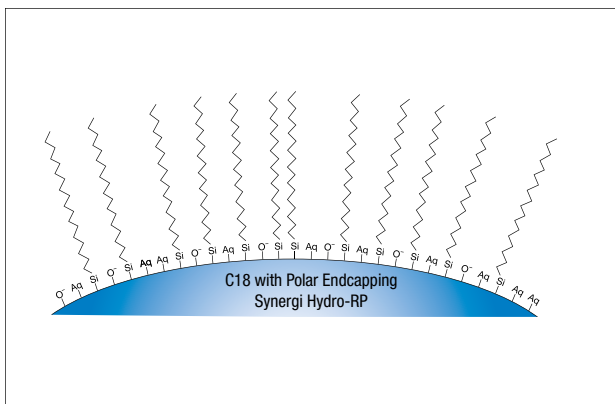
*Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Columns used for comparison studies were manufactured by and purchased from Agilent Technologies Inc., Waters Corporation, GL Sciences Inc., Macherey-Nagel, and Sigma-Aldrich Co., LLC.



If Synergi analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of similar particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Synergi Hydro-RP A Polar Endcapped C18 Column



Sample Challenge:

Your sample contains multiple analytes with only slight variations in hydrophobicity.

Selectivity Solution:

The extreme hydrophobic selectivity offered by Synergi Hydro-RP is needed to amplify the small differences in selectivity and get greater separation.

Synergi Hydro-RP

USP: L1

pH Stability: 1.5 – 7.5

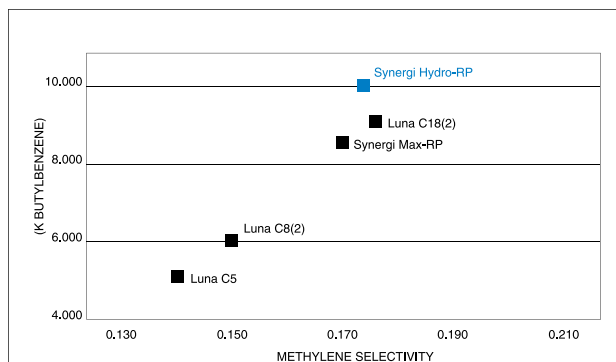
Particle Size: 2.5 μm , 4 μm , and 10 μm

Phase: C18 with polar endcapping

Application: For extreme retention of non-polar and extremely polar alkyl compounds

Strength: Resolution of highly polar compounds under 100% buffer mobile phase conditions

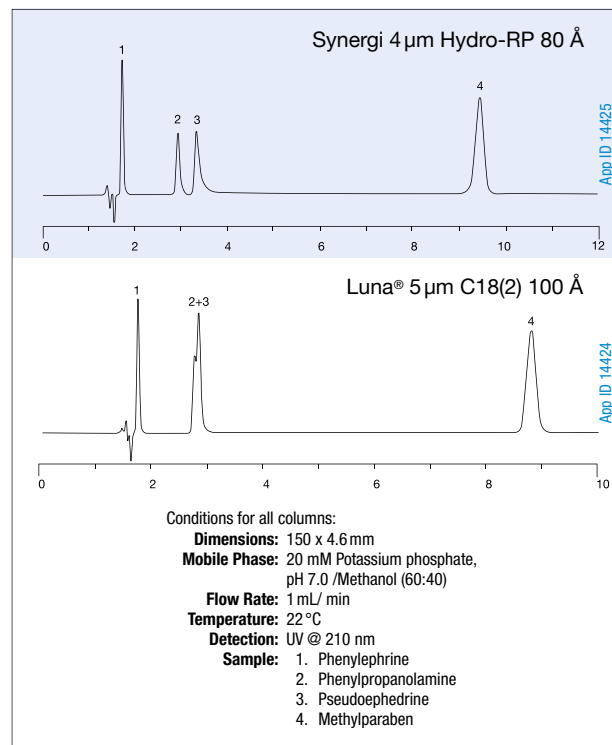
Extreme hydrophobic retention relative to other hydrophobic selectivity phases



Conditions for all columns:
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Mobile Phase: Acetonitrile/20 mM Potassium phosphate pH 7.0 (65:35)
Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min
Temperature: Ambient
Sample: 1. Butylbenzene
 2. Amylbenzene

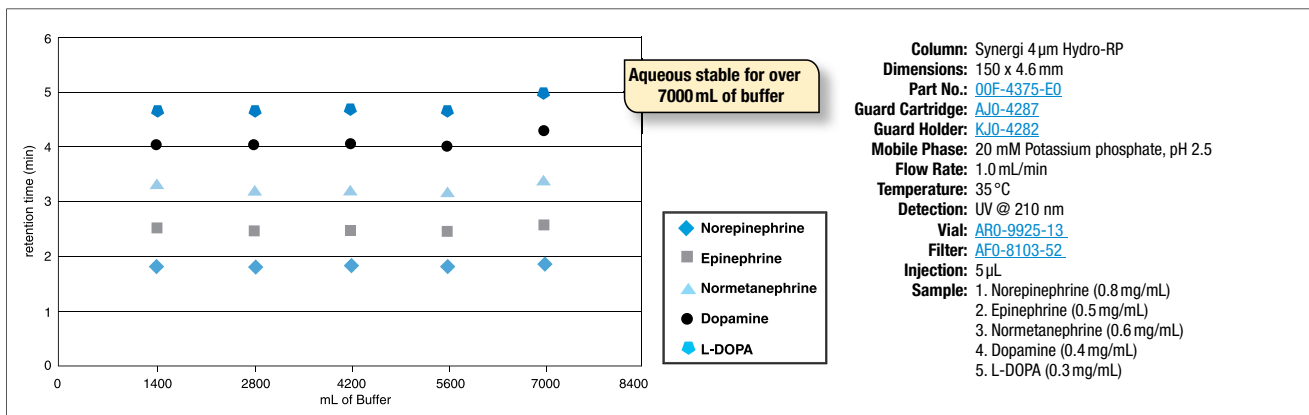
The chart was obtained by plotting hydrophobic retention (k for butylbenzene vs. methylene selectivity ($\log k$ for amylbenzene vs the number of methyl groups) under the stated conditions. A column with high hydrophobicity will better resolve two analytes which subtly differ in their overall hydrophobicity than a column with lower hydrophobic selectivity.

Additional polar selectivity provides separation where traditional C18 columns cannot

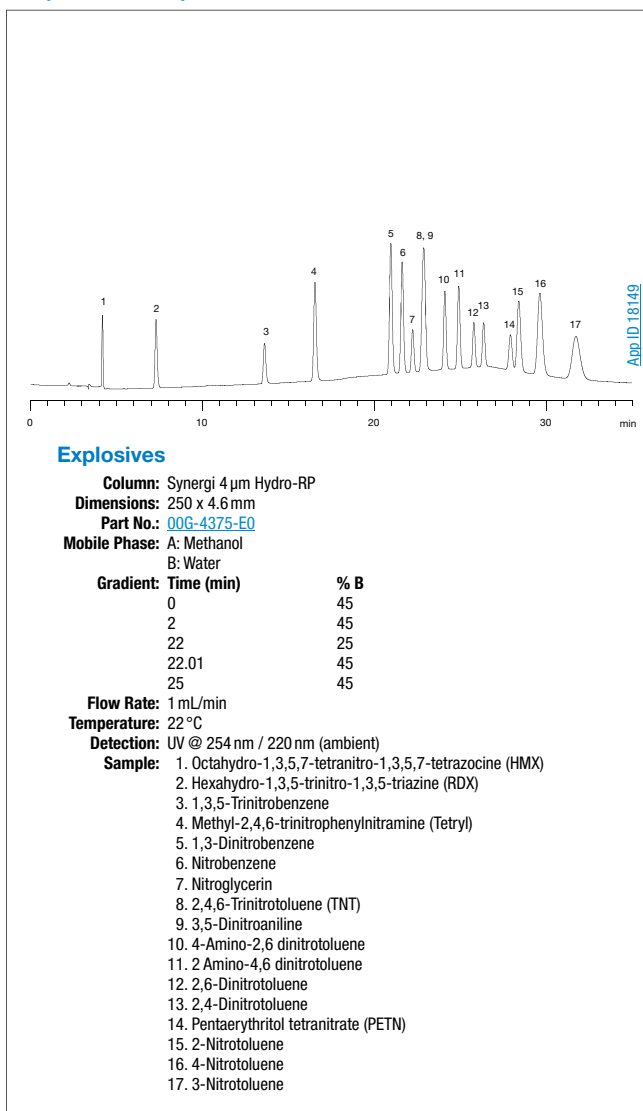
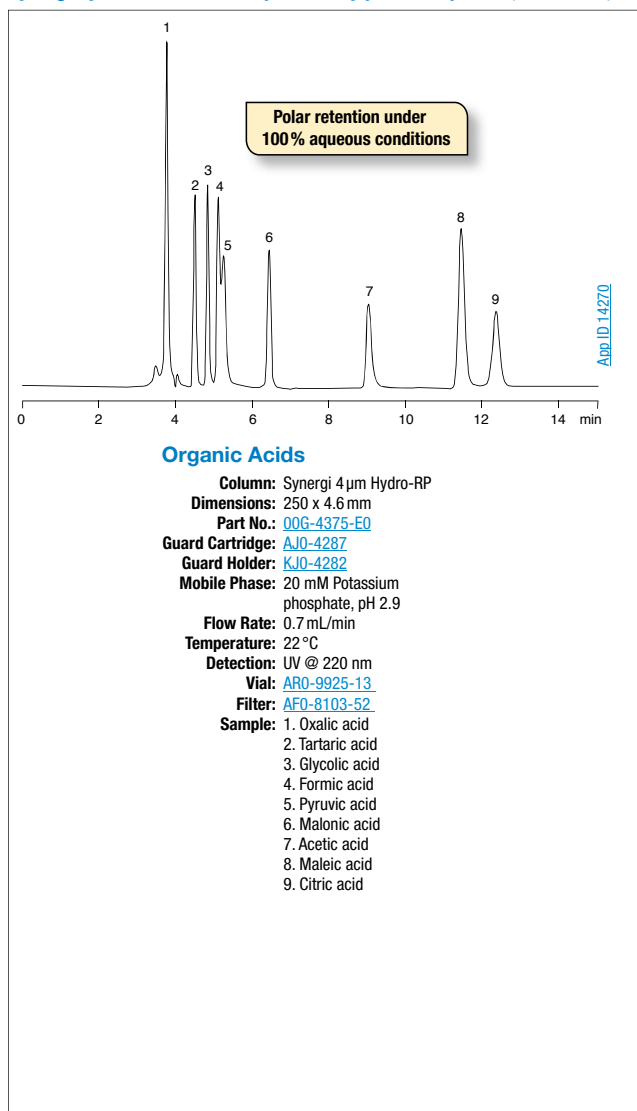


Synergi Hydro-RP (cont'd)

Synergi Hydro-RP is stable in 100% aqueous mobile phase, providing improved retention of extremely polar compounds

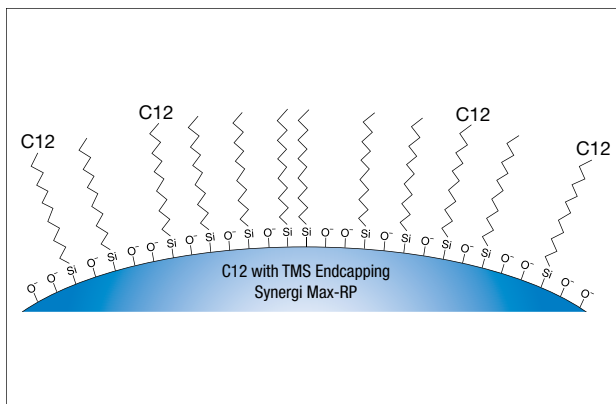


Synergi Hydro-RP is able to separate very polar compounds, as well as, mixtures of polars and non-polars



If Synergi analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of similar particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Synergi Max-RP A Reversed Phase C12 Column



Sample Challenge:

You need to retain compounds based on hydrophobic selectivity exclusively, but cannot accomplish peak separation with C18 column.

Selectivity Solution:

The C12 ligands on Synergi Max-RP give a hydrophobic selectivity that may separate peaks where C18 columns cannot.

Synergi Max-RP

USP: L87

LC-MS Certified

pH Stability: 1.5 – 9.0**

Particle Size: 2.5 µm, 4 µm, and 10 µm

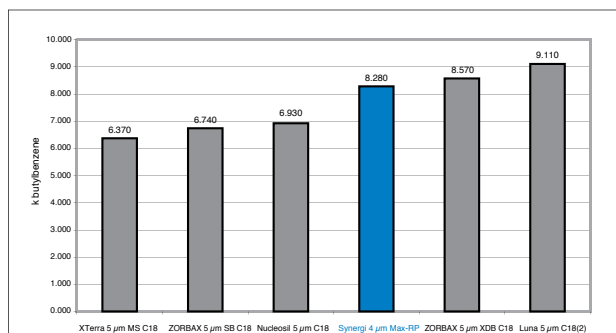
Phase: Reversed phase C12

Application: For hydrophobic, non-polar compounds over a wide pH range, with little or no MS phase bleed

Strength: Sharp peak shape for basic compounds at neutral pH

**pH range is 1.5 - 10.0 under isocratic conditions.
pH range is 1.5 - 9 under gradient conditions.

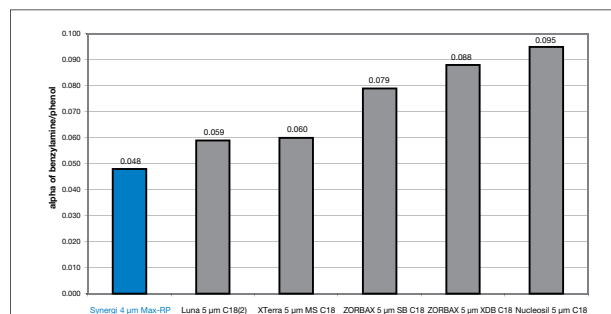
Hydrophobic Retention: Synergi Max-RP (C12) Performs Like a C18*



Conditions for all columns:

Columns: Waters XTerra 5 µm MS C18
Agilent Technologies ZORBAX 5 µm SB C18
Macherey Nagel Nucleosil 5 µm C18
Synergi 4 µm Max-RP
Agilent Technologies ZORBAX 5 µm XDB C18
Luna 5 µm C18(2)
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Mobile Phase: Acetonitrile/Water (80:20)
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 254 nm
Injection: 1 µL
Temperature: Ambient
Sample: Butylbenzene

Silanol Activity at Low pH: C12 vs. C18 Phases



Conditions for all columns:

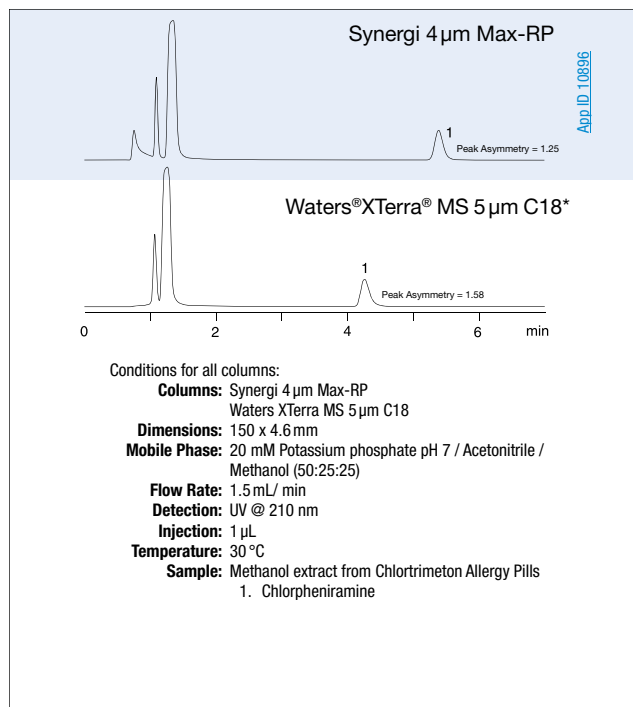
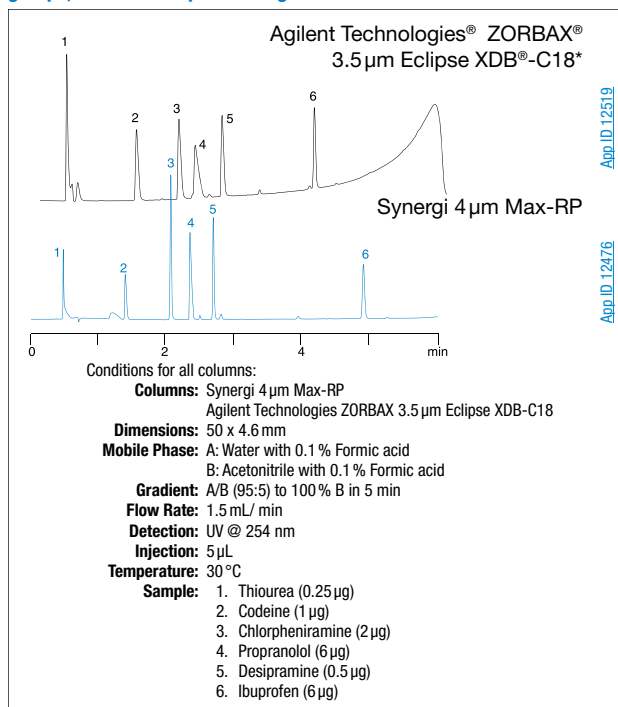
Columns: Waters XTerra 5 µm MS C18
Agilent Technologies ZORBAX 5 µm SB C18
Macherey Nagel Nucleosil 5 µm C18
Synergi 4 µm Max-RP
Agilent Technologies ZORBAX 5 µm XDB C18
Luna 5 µm C18(2)
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Mobile Phase: Methanol/20 mM Potassium phosphate, pH 2.5 (30:70)
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 254 nm
Injection: 5 µL
Temperature: Ambient
Sample: 1. Benzylamine
2. Phenol

*See p. 342 for disclaimer information. Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Synergi Max-RP (cont'd)

Sharper Peaks

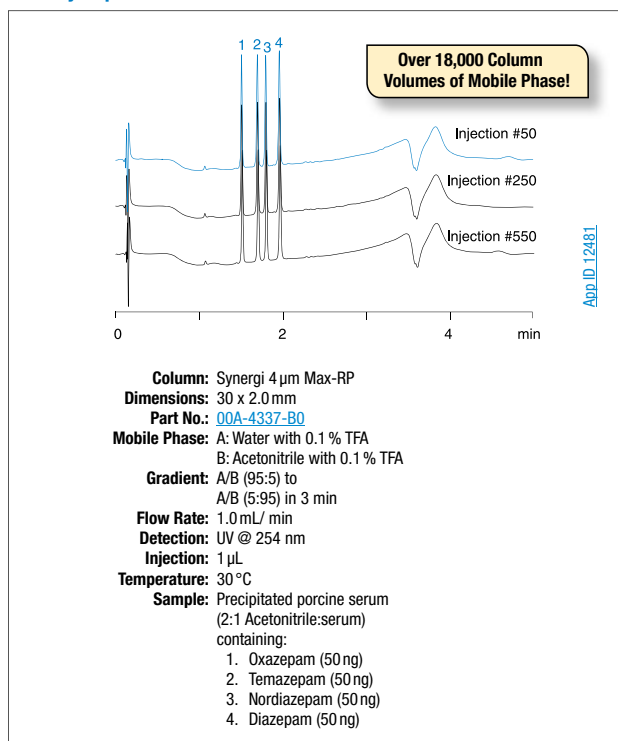
The Synergi Max-RP C12 ligands are densely bound to silica surface, significantly decreasing the number of active silanol groups, which cause peak tailing



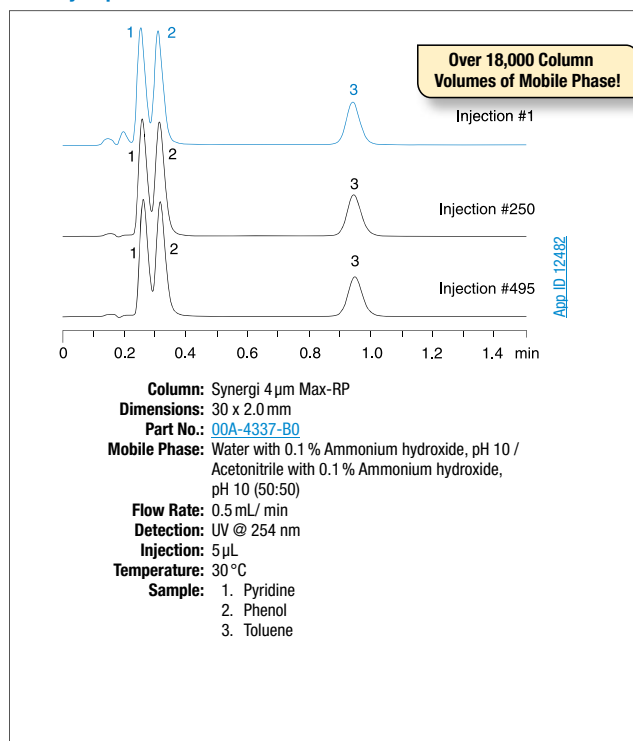
*See p. 342 for disclaimer information. Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Achieve Reproducibility and Long Column Lifetimes Even at pH Extremes with Synergi Max-RP

Stability @ pH 1.5



Stability @ pH 10.0



If Synergi analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of similar particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Fast LC Solutions

Ordering Information

2.5 µm High Speed Technology (HST) Columns (mm)						
Phases	30 x 2.0	50 x 2.0	100 x 2.0	50 x 3.0	100 x 3.0	50 x 4.6
Max-RP	00A-4372-B0	00B-4372-B0	00D-4372-B0	00B-4372-Y0	00D-4372-Y0	00B-4372-E0
Hydro-RP	00A-4387-B0	00B-4387-B0	00D-4387-B0	00B-4387-Y0	00D-4387-Y0	00B-4387-E0
Polar-RP	00A-4371-B0	00B-4371-B0	00D-4371-B0	00B-4371-Y0	00D-4371-Y0	00B-4371-E0
Fusion-RP	00A-4423-B0	00B-4423-B0	00D-4423-B0	00B-4423-Y0	00D-4423-Y0	00B-4423-E0



For information about HST Columns, contact your Phenomenex technical consultant or local distributor.

Ordering Information

2.5 µm MercuryMS LC-MS Cartridges (mm)					Columns (mm)	
Phases	10 x 2.0	10 x 4.0	20 x 2.0	20 x 4.0	20 x 2.0	20 x 4.0
Max-RP	00N-4372-B0-CE	—	00M-4372-B0-CE	00M-4372-D0-CE	—	—
Hydro-RP	00N-4387-B0-CE	00N-4387-D0-CE	00M-4387-B0-CE	—	—	—
Polar-RP	00N-4371-B0-CE	00N-4371-D0-CE	00M-4371-B0-CE	—	00M-4377-B0	—
Fusion-RP	00N-4423-B0-CE	—	00M-4423-B0-CE	00M-4423-D0-CE	00M-4423-B0	00M-4423-D0

MercuryMS™ Cartridge Holders



Direct-Connect Holder



Standard Holder

Ordering Information

Direct-Connect Cartridge Holders

Part No.	Description
CHO-7187	10 mm direct-connect holder
CHO-7188	20 mm direct-connect holder

Standard Cartridge Holders

Part No.	Description
CHO-5846	10 mm standard holder
CHO-5845	20 mm standard holder

Capillary Columns

Ordering Information

4 µm Synergi Capillary Columns (mm)					Guard Columns (mm)
Phases	50 x 0.30	150 x 0.30	150 x 0.50	250 x 0.50	20 x 0.30
Max-RP	00B-4337-AC	—	—	—	03M-4337-AC
Hydro-RP	00B-4375-AC	00F-4375-AC	—	00G-4375-AF	03M-4375-AC
Fusion-RP	00B-4424-AC	00F-4424-AC	00F-4424-AF	—	03M-4424-AC

If Synergi analytical columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing column of similar particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

HPLC Columns

Ordering Information

4 µm Microbore and Minibore Columns (mm)							SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	50 x 1.0	150 x 1.0	30 x 2.0	50 x 2.0	75 x 2.0	150 x 2.0	250 x 2.0	4 x 2.0*
Max-RP	00B-4337-AO	00F-4337-AO	00A-4337-BO	00B-4337-BO	00C-4337-BO	00F-4337-BO	00G-4337-BO	AJO-6073
Hydro-RP	00B-4375-AO	00F-4375-AO	00A-4375-BO	00B-4375-BO	00C-4375-BO	00F-4375-BO	00G-4375-BO	AJO-7510
Polar-RP	00B-4336-AO	00F-4336-AO	00A-4336-BO	00B-4336-BO	00C-4336-BO	00F-4336-BO	00G-4336-BO	AJO-6075
Fusion-RP	00B-4424-AO	00F-4424-AO	00A-4424-BO	00B-4424-BO	00C-4424-BO	00F-4424-BO	00G-4424-BO	AJO-7556

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm

4 µm MidBore™ Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	30 x 3.0	50 x 3.0	150 x 3.0	250 x 3.0	4 x 2.0*
Max-RP	—	00B-4337-YO	00F-4337-YO	00G-4337-YO	AJO-6073
Hydro-RP	—	00B-4375-YO	00F-4375-YO	00G-4375-YO	AJO-7510
Polar-RP	00A-4336-YO	00B-4336-YO	00F-4336-YO	00G-4336-YO	AJO-6075
Fusion-RP	—	00B-4424-YO	00F-4424-YO	00G-4424-YO	AJO-7556

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm

4 µm Analytical Columns (mm)					SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	30 x 4.6	50 x 4.6	75 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	4 x 3.0*
Max-RP	00A-4337-E0	00B-4337-E0	00C-4337-E0	00F-4337-E0	00G-4337-E0	AJO-6074
Hydro-RP	00A-4375-E0	00B-4375-E0	00C-4375-E0	00F-4375-E0	00G-4375-E0	AJO-7511
Polar-RP	00A-4336-E0	00B-4336-E0	00C-4336-E0	00F-4336-E0	00G-4336-E0	AJO-6076
Fusion-RP	—	00B-4424-E0	00C-4424-E0	00F-4424-E0	00G-4424-E0	AJO-7557

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm

Preparative Columns

Ordering Information

Axia™ Packed Preparative Columns (mm)					SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	50 x 21.2	100 x 21.2	150 x 21.2	250 x 21.2	15 x 21.2**	
4 µm						
Max-RP	—	—	00F-4337-PO-AX	00G-4337-PO-AX	/ea	
Hydro-RP	00B-4375-PO-AX	—	00F-4375-PO-AX	00G-4375-PO-AX	AJO-7842	
Polar-RP	00B-4336-PO-AX	00D-4336-PO-AX	00F-4336-PO-AX	00G-4336-PO-AX	AJO-7843	
Fusion-RP	—	00D-4424-PO-AX	00F-4424-PO-AX	00G-4424-PO-AX	AJO-7845	
10 µm						
Hydro-RP	—	—	Inquire	00G-4376-PO-AX	AJO-7843	
Polar-RP	—	—	Inquire	00G-4351-PO-AX	AJO-7845	
Fusion-RP	—	—	00F-4425-PO-AX	00G-4425-PO-AX	AJO-7844	

for ID: 18-29 mm

Ordering Information

Axia™ Packed Preparative Columns (mm) continued		SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	250 x 30	15 x 30.0*	
4 µm			
Max-RP	00G-4337-UO-AX	/ea	
		AJO-8304	

for ID: 30-49 mm

Ordering Information

4 µm Semi-Prep Columns (mm)		SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	250 x 10	10 x 10†	
4 µm			
Max-RP	00G-4337-NO	/3pk	
Hydro-RP	00G-4375-NO	AJO-7275	
Polar-RP	00G-4336-NO	AJO-7512	
Fusion-RP	00G-4424-NO	AJO-7276	
		AJO-7558	

for ID: 9-16 mm

*SecurityGuard™ Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJO-4282](#)

†SemiPrep SecurityGuard™ Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJO-9281](#)

**PREP SecurityGuard™ Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJO-8223](#)

*PREP SecurityGuard™ Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJO-8277](#)



For more dimensions and phases of Axia packed preparative columns, see pp. 381-382, or contact your Phenomenex Technical Consultant

Pilot Scale Columns and Bulk Material

Ordering Information

10 µm Analytical and Semi-Prep Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phases	250 x 4.6	250 x 10	4 x 3.0*	10 x 10†	
10 µm					
Hydro-RP	00G-4376-E0	00G-4376-NO	AJO-7511	/10pk	
Polar-RP	00G-4351-E0	00G-4351-NO	AJO-6076	/3pk	
Fusion-RP	00G-4425-E0	00G-4425-NO	AJO-7557	AJO-7558	

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm 9-16 mm

10 µm Bulk Packings

Phases	100 g	1 kg
Max-RP	04G-4350	04K-4350
Hydro-RP	04G-4376	04K-4376
Polar-RP	04G-4351	04K-4351
Fusion-RP	04G-4425	04K-4425

Larger quantities of bulk media available upon request.

Synergi Bulk Media

Beyond our largest preparative column dimensions, Synergi phases are available in bulk quantities for HPLC purification at the process, pilot, and commercial scale. These medias offer a complementary selectivity to the standard C18, C8, or Silica phases traditionally employed in larger scale HPLC. Additionally, due to the diverse chemical properties of each of the Synergi phases, dramatic differences in chromatographic parameters such as retention time, selectivity, and resolution are often observed. For those challenging purifications where chromatography still makes the most sense, the Synergi family offers an excellent alternative to evaluate! Get your Synergi preparative scout column(s) and evaluate these phases today!



Ultracarb™

- Excellent peak shape for basic compounds, free fatty acids, triglycerides, fat-soluble vitamins, and other lipophilic compounds

Ultracarb C8 offers a high carbon load material with somewhat different selectivity than the two Ultracarb ODS phases.

Ordering Information

Minibore and MidBore™ Columns (mm)		SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
Phases	150 x 2.0	4 x 2.0
		/10pk
5 µm ODS (30)	00F-0351-B0	AJ0-4286 for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm

Analytical Columns (mm)					SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
Phases	50 x 4.6	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	4 x 3.0
					/10pk
3 µm ODS (20)	00B-0205-E0	00D-0205-E0	00F-0205-E0	—	AJ0-4287
5 µm C8	—	—	00F-2134-E0	00G-2134-E0	AJ0-4290
5 µm ODS (20)	—	—	00F-0206-E0	00G-0206-E0	AJ0-4287
5 µm ODS (30)	—	00D-0351-E0	00F-0351-E0	00G-0351-E0*	AJ0-4287

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm



*IMPORTANT: Phenomenex highly recommends the use of 150 mm column length, as opposed to the “traditional” 250 mm column length, when the 5 µm ODS (30) phase is desired. In those cases when the additional retention and resolution of a 250 mm column is desired, please be aware that column backpressure with Ultracarb 5 µm ODS (30) can be 50 to 100 % higher than that experienced with “standard” ODS columns. This relatively high backpressure is a function of the hydrophobicity of the 5 µm ODS (30) phase; higher backpressure is completely “natural” with this phase and will have no ill consequence for the column.

SecurityGuard™ Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#)

Ultremex™

- For all new methods we recommend Luna columns
- Spherical, silica material

Ordering Information

5 µm Analytical Columns (mm)			SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
Phases	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	4 x 3.0
			/10pk
C8	00F-0047-E0	00G-0047-E0	AJ0-4290
C18	00F-0048-E0	00G-0048-E0	AJ0-4287

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm

SecurityGuard™ Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#)

Ultron® ES

Manufactured by Shinwa Chemical Industries, Ltd.

- Two complementary protein-based chiral stationary phases
- Easy to use with reversed-phase mobile phases
- Racemic separation without derivatization
- pH range from 3.0 to 7.5

Ordering Information

Column	µm	Size (mm)	ES-OVM
Analytical	5	150 x 4.6	702111651
Analytical & Guard	5	150 x 4.6	702111651A



Protect your valuable column investment with the disposable KrudKatcher™ pre-column filter, see p. 17
For In-line Filters specifically designed to protect your chiral column investment, see p. 17



For Chiral Column Performance Check Standards, see p. 415



For HPLC Column Heater System (25-90 °C), see p. 408

If Yarra analytical columns do not provide you with at least an equivalent separation as any other GFC column of similar porosity, type, and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Affordable, Ultra-High Resolution Size Exclusion Chromatography for HPLC/UHPLC Systems

- Save money with extremely affordable prices
- Achieve better results through larger exclusion ranges and higher efficiencies
- Enhance recovery using more inert Yarra particles and Bio-Inert hardware
- Gain time with faster, more productive HPLC/UHPLC runs
- Feel at ease knowing you have an unmatched product guarantee

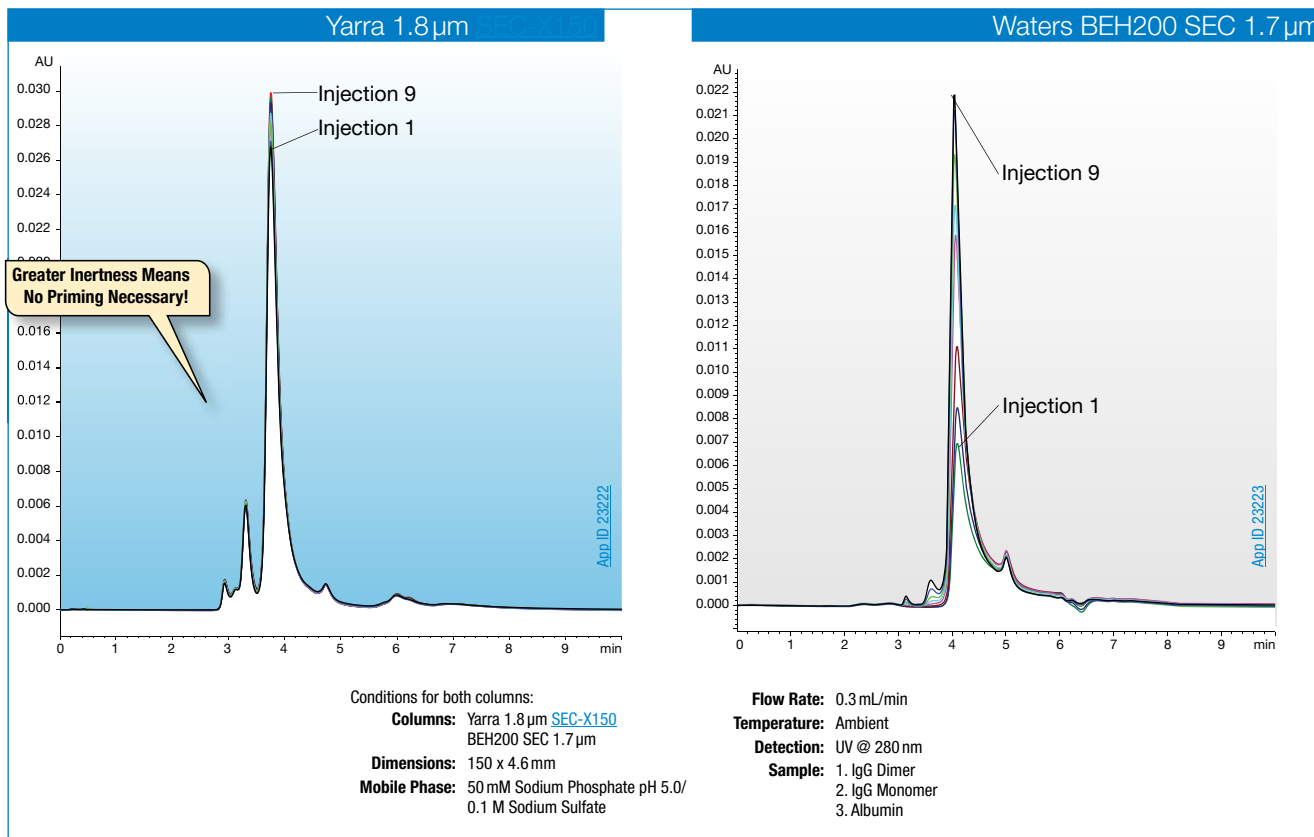
Minimize Adsorption with Bio-Inert Hardware!

Yarra vs. Waters® BEH SEC

Yarra 1.8 µm 150 x 4.6 mm		vs.	Waters 1.7 µm 150 x 4.6 mm	
			BEH125 SEC	BEH200 SEC
1.8	1.8	Particle Size (µm)	1.7	1.7
150	300	Pore Size (Å)	125	200
1K - 450 K	10K-700K	MW Range in native conditions (Da)	1 K - 80 K	10K - 450 K
>30,000	>30,000	Efficiency (plates/column)	>30,000	>30,000

*Waters specifications taken from Waters website.

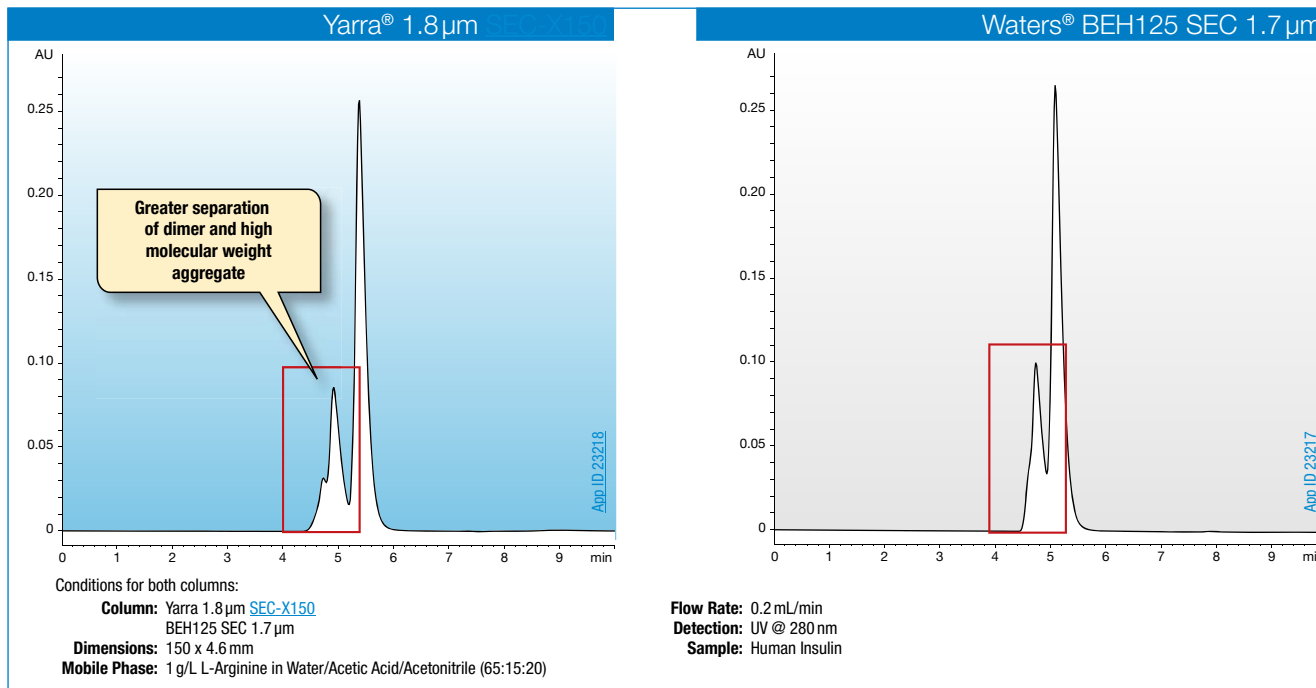
Better Recovery with Greater Inertness



Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

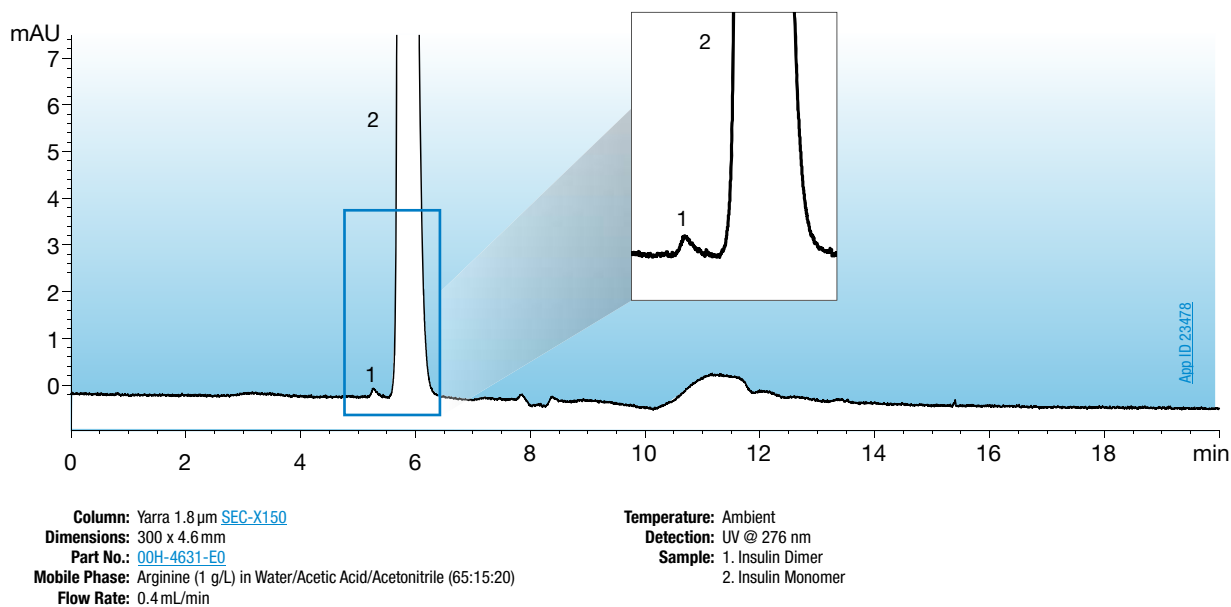
Exceptional Separation Power—Low MW

Degraded Human Insulin



Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Expanded Resolution of Recombinant Human Insulin

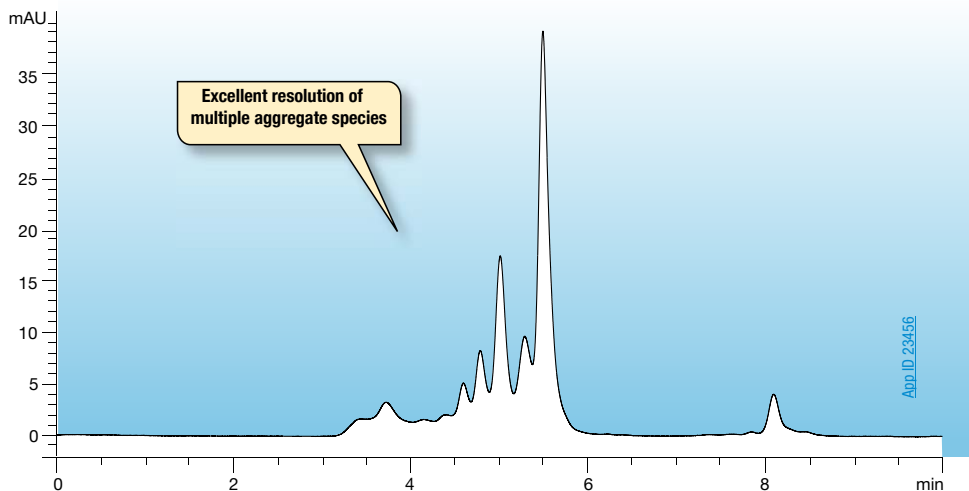


Yarra™ 1.8 μm Aqueous GFC/SEC Columns

Exceptional Separation Power—High MW

The large separation range of the Yarra [SEC-X300](#) makes it good for high molecular weight aggregation studies of monoclonal antibodies. While the smaller MW focus of the [SEC-X150](#) allows for excellent identification and separation of a mAb and its variable region fragments.

Mouse mAb (monoclonal antibody)



Column: Yarra 1.8 μm [SEC-X300](#)

Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm

Part No.: [00F-4743-EO](#)

Mobile Phase: 0.1 M Sodium Phosphate in Water (pH 6.8)

Flow Rate: 0.35 mL/min

Temperature: Ambient

Detection: UV @ 280 nm

Sample: Mouse Monoclonal Antibody

Fast GFC/SEC Methods on your HPLC or UHPLC

Utilize the high performance of the new Yarra 1.8 μm [SEC-X150](#) on the system(s) that you know and are comfortable with! The amazing separation power of the Yarra 1.8 μm [SEC-X150](#) can easily be utilized on any HPLC and UHPLC system.

PROTEINS/PEPTIDES | YARRA | HPLC/UHPLC



Shimadzu® Nexera®



Waters® ACQUITY® UPLC®



Agilent® 1200



Questions About LC System Compatibility?
Contact your local Phenomenex representative for guidance!

Yarra™ 1.8 μm Aqueous GFC/SEC Columns

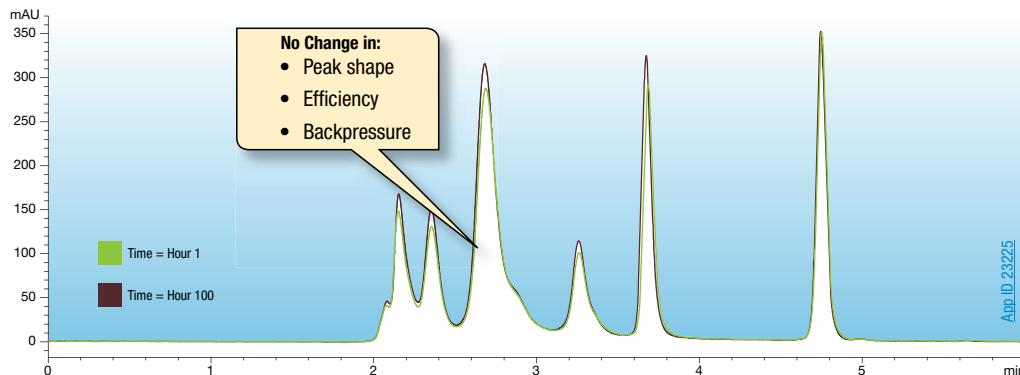
guarantee

If Yarra analytical columns do not provide you with at least an equivalent separation as any other GFC column of similar porosity, type, and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Excellent Stability and Lifetime

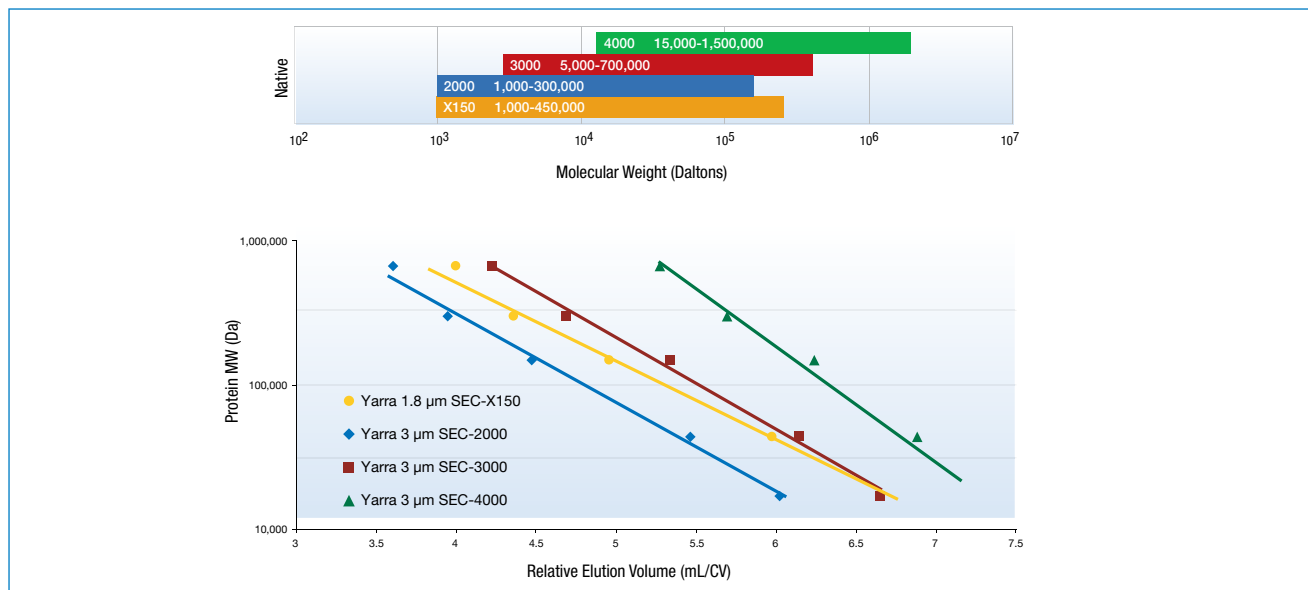
The great care exhibited in both engineering and packing of Yarra columns can produce stable performance over longer lifetimes than other size exclusion columns on the market. By gaining extended lifetime with Yarra columns, you save significant time and money for your lab.

Increased Lifetime Under Extreme Conditions (10% IPA and higher flow rate)



Column: Yarra 1.8 μm SEC-X150
Dimension: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: 00F-4631-E0
Mobile Phase: 100 mM Sodium Phosphate in Water pH 6.8 + 0.025% NaN₃ + 10% IPA
Flow Rate: 0.4 mL/min
Temperature: Ambient
Detection: UV @ 280 nm
Sample: 1. Thyroglobulin (669 kDa)
 2. IgA (300 kDa)
 3. IgG (150 kDa)
 4. Ovalbumin (44 kDa)
 5. Myoglobin (17 kDa)
 6. Uridine

Molecular Weight (MW) Separation Ranges



Bio-Inert Hardware

In addition to a highly inert particle chemistry, Yarra 1.8 μm SEC-X150 and SEC-X300 columns utilize a Bio-Inert hardware to further ensure accurate recoveries.

Ordering Information

Yarra 1.8 μm SEC Bio-Inert Columns (mm)		
Phases	150 x 4.6	300 x 4.6
Yarra 1.8 μm SEC-X150	00F-4631-E0	00H-4631-E0
Yarra 1.8 μm SEC-X300	00F-4743-E0	00H-4743-E0

Yarra 1.8 μm SEC Stainless Steel Columns (mm)			SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges***
Phases	150 x 4.6	300 x 4.6	3/pk
Yarra 1.8 μm SEC-X150	00F-4631-E0-SS	00H-4631-E0-SS	AJO-9512
Yarra 1.8 μm SEC-X300	00F-4743-E0-SS	00H-4743-E0-SS	AJO-9513

For Stainless Steel Only

***SecurityGuard ULTRA cartridges require holder, Part No.: AJO-9000

Bio-Inert Hardware

Yarra® 1.8 μm



Conventional Hardware

Waters® BEH200 SEC 1.7 μm



If Yarra analytical columns do not provide you with at least an equivalent separation as any other GFC column of similar porosity, type, and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

High Resolution Size Exclusion for Biomolecules

- Extremely high efficiency 3 μm particle
- Huge cost savings
- Extreme surface inertness

Starting with 3 μm ultra-pure silica, Yarra particles are densely bonded with a proprietary hydrophilic surface chemistry. Coupled with tight particle and pore size distribution as well as strict packing and QC specifications, Yarra columns allow for very high efficiency and resolution.

Higher Efficiency, Much Lower Price Compared to TSKgel® – GUARANTEED!

Yarra

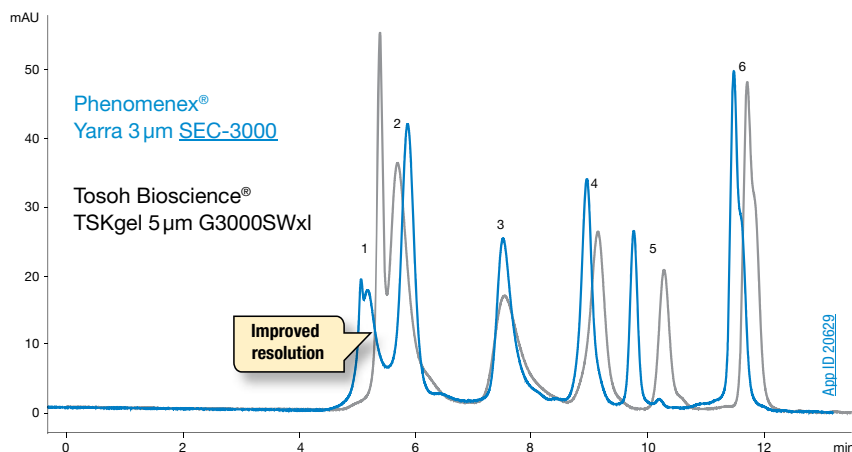
VS.

TSKgel*†

Yarra				G2000SWxl	G3000SWxl	G4000SWxl
3	3	3	Particle Size (μm)	5	5	8
145	290	500	Pore Size (Å)	125	250	450
1K - 300 K	5K - 700 K	15 K - 1,500 K	MW Range in native conditions (Da)	5K - 150 K	10K - 500 K	20 K - 7,000 K
2.5 - 7.5	2.5 - 7.5	2.5 - 7.5	pH Stability	2.5 - 7.5	2.5 - 7.5	2.5 - 7.5
3000	3000	1700	Maximum Backpressure (psi)	1015	1015	508
50	50	50	Maximum Temperature (°C)	30	30	30
1.5	1.5	1.2	Maximum Flow Rate (mL/min)	1.2	1.2	1.2
48,000	48,000	38,000	Efficiency (minimum theoretical plates)	20,000	20,000	16,000

*Also guaranteed against other aqueous GFC columns 3 μm or above.

Compare Yarra's Resolving Power to TSKgel's



Conditions for both columns:

Columns: Yarra 3 μm SEC-3000
TSKgel 5 μm G3000SWxl

Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm

Mobile Phase: 50 mM Sodium Phosphate pH 6.8
/ 0.3 M Sodium Chloride

Flow Rate: 1 mL/min

Backpressure: 99 bar

Temperature: Ambient

Detection: UV @ 220 nm

Sample:
1. IgM
2. Thyroglobulin (669 kDa)
3. Beta Amylase
4. Ovalbumin (44 kDa)
5. Myoglobin (17 kDa)
6. Uridine

Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

†All TSKgel specifications were taken from Tosoh Bioscience 2004-5 Laboratory Products Catalog

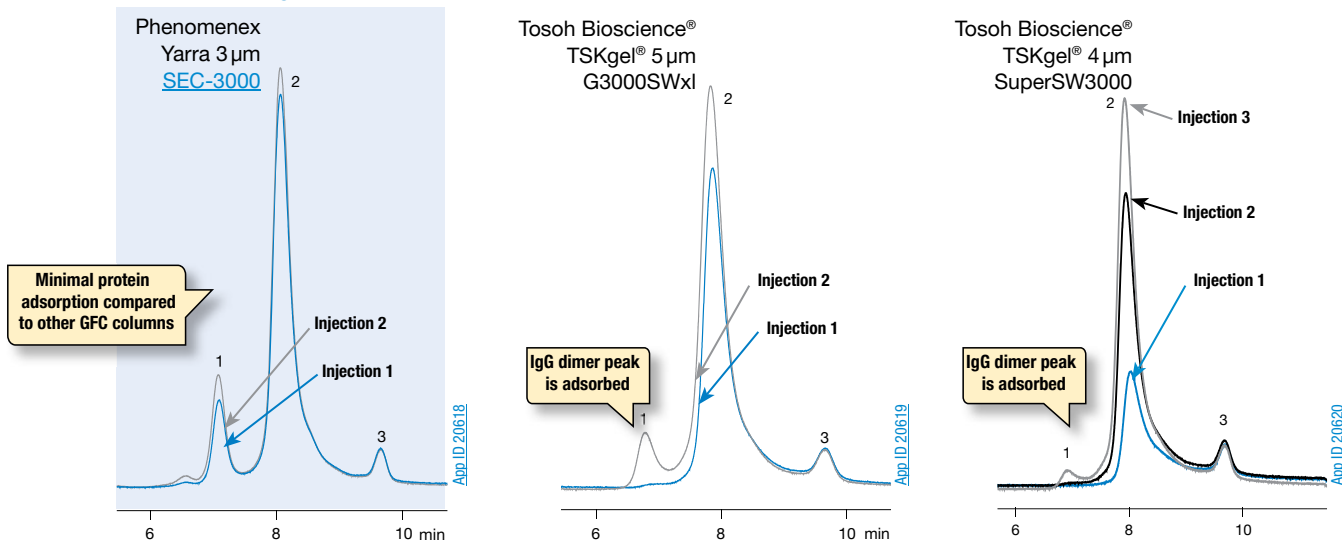
Yarra™ 3 μm Aqueous GFC/SEC Columns

Extreme Surface Inertness for Accurate and Confident Recoveries

Phenomenex's proprietary surface chemistry provides an inertness hard to match by other GFC columns. The result is minimal

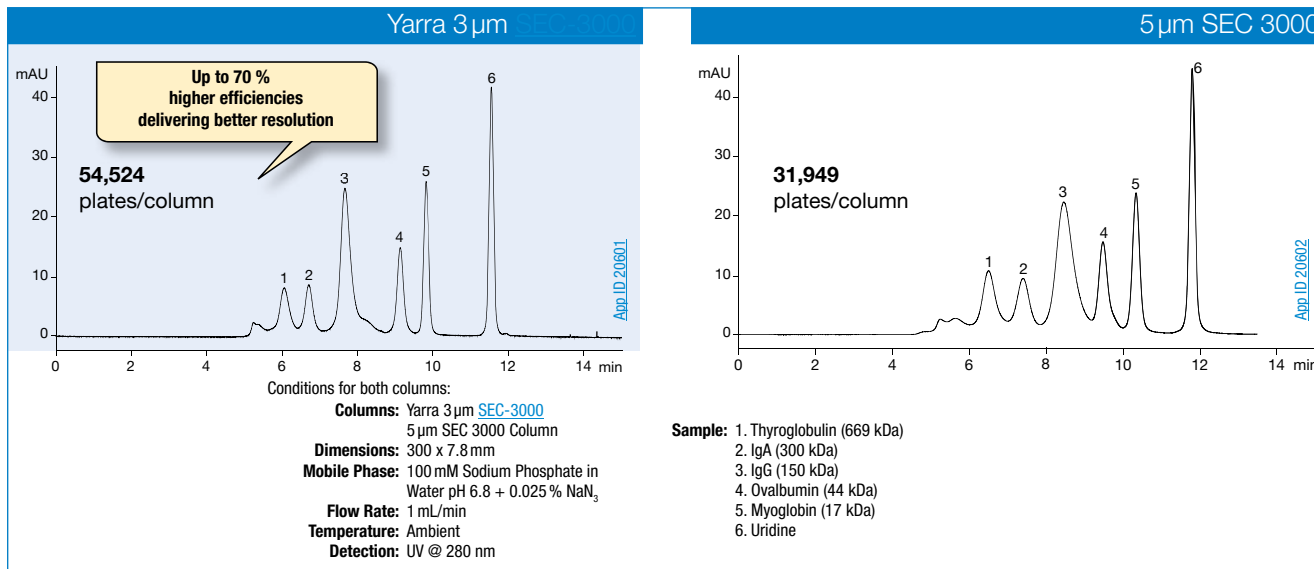
adsorption of proteins and other protein aggregates leading to more accurate quantitation.

Minimal "Priming Effect" with Yarra Columns



Ultra-High Resolution Size Exclusion for Biomolecules

Yarra 3 μm SEC-3000 vs. 5 μm SEC 3000 Column



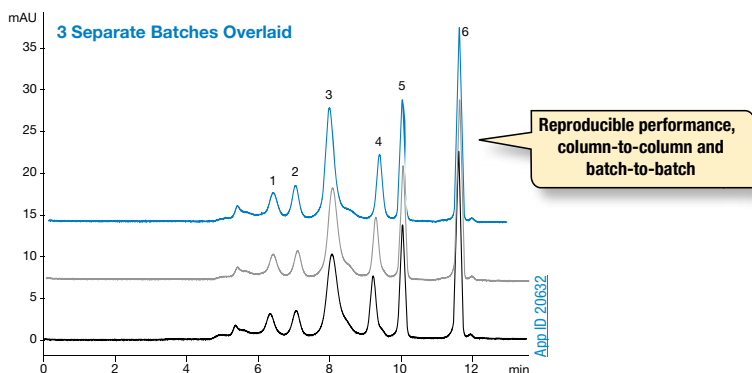
Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

Yarra™ 3 μm Aqueous GFC/SEC Columns

Expert Manufacturing for Dependable Performance and Reliability

Reproducible GFC columns require extreme detail in every aspect of the manufacturing and packing process. First, Yarra silica particles are synthesized using narrow tolerances for pore and particle size. Next, bonding of a proprietary hydrophilic ligand is tightly controlled and packing of each column requires validated recipes tested to high specifications.

Batch-to-Batch Reproducibility Yarra 3 μm SEC-3000

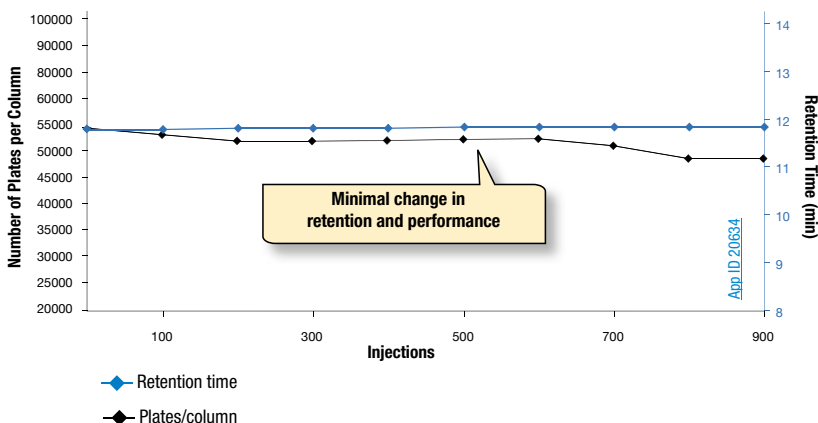


Column: Yarra 3 μm [SEC-3000](#)
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Part No.: [00H-4513-K0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4488](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#), SecurityGuard Guard Cartridge Kit
Mobile Phase: 100 mM Sodium Phosphate in Water pH 6.8 + 0.025% Na₃
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 280 nm
Filter: [AF0-8108-52](#), Phenex-PES 28 mm Syringe Filters 0.45 μm, Non-Sterile, Luer/Slip
Vial: [AR0-9925-13](#), Verex Vial Kit, 9 mm, 2 mL Clear 33 w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit
Sample: 1. Thyroglobulin (669 kDa)
 2. IgA (300 kDa)
 3. IgG (150 kDa)
 4. Ovalbumin (44 kDa)
 5. Myoglobin (17 kDa)
 6. Uridine

Robust Columns with Long Lifetimes to Get the Most Out of Your Investment

The great care exhibited in both engineering and packing of Yarra columns can produce stable performance over longer lifetimes than other size exclusion columns on the market. Over the course of time, reduced numbers of column replacements add up to significant time and money savings for your lab.

Efficiency and Retention Time Stability on Yarra 3 μm SEC-2000 over 900 Injections



Column: Yarra 3 μm [SEC-2000](#)
Dimensions: 300 x 7.8 mm
Part No.: [00H-4512-K0](#)
Guard Cartridge: [AJ0-4487](#)
Guard Holder: [KJ0-4282](#), SecurityGuard Guard Cartridge Kit
Mobile Phase: 100 mM Sodium Phosphate in Water pH 6.8 + 0.025% Na₃
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 280 nm
Filter: [AF0-8108-52](#), Phenex-PES 28 mm Syringe Filters 0.45 μm, Non-Sterile, Luer/Slip
Vial: [AR0-9925-13](#), Verex Vial Kit, 9 mm, 2 mL Clear 33 w/ Patch + PTFE/Silicone, preSlit
Sample: 1. Thyroglobulin (669 kDa)
 2. IgA (300 kDa)
 3. IgG (150 kDa)
 4. Ovalbumin (44 kDa)
 5. Myoglobin (17 kDa)
 6. Uridine

Yarra™ 3 μm Aqueous GFC/SEC Columns

guarantee

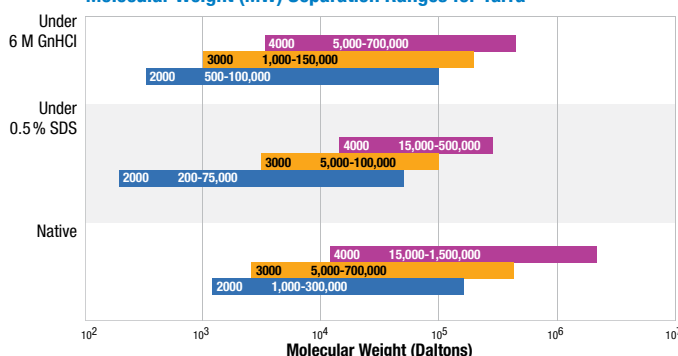
If Yarra analytical columns do not provide you with at least an equivalent separation as any other GFC column of similar porosity, type, and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Selecting the Right Yarra Column for Your Application

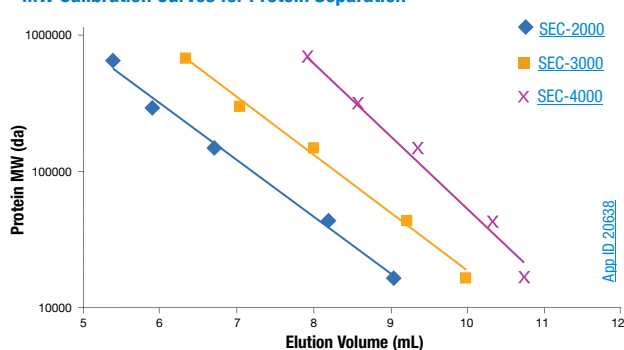
It is useful to employ the differences in selectivity between Yarra [SEC-2000](#), [SEC-3000](#) and [SEC-4000](#) columns. For molecular weight ranges where overlap occurs, we suggest screening at least two phases to identify the optimal selectivity for your separation.

Use the MW chart and/or calibration curves to select the most appropriate phase(s) to evaluate.

Molecular Weight (MW) Separation Ranges for Yarra



MW Calibration Curves for Protein Separation



Aqueous SEC 1 Column Check Standard (for Yarra 3 μm SEC and other protein SEC columns)

Part No.: [AL0-3042](#)

Unit quantity: Dry; reconstituted to 2 mL

Contains: Bovine thyroglobulin; Human gamma globulin (contains IgA and IgG); Ovalbumin; Myoglobin; Uridine (reconstitute with 1 mL of 100 mM Sodium phosphate pH 6.8)

Diluent: 100 mM Sodium phosphate pH 6.8

Storage: Add 0.1 % NaNO₂ to the solution and refrigerate

Test Conditions

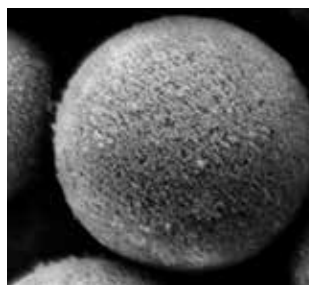
Mobile phase: 100 mM Sodium phosphate, pH 6.8

Flow rate: 1.0 mL/min for a 300 x 7.8 mm column

Injection volume: 10 μL

Detection: UV @ 280 nm

SEM of Yarra 3 μm Particle



“I was very impressed with the Yarra [SEC-3000](#), 300x7.8 mm column. It provided excellent resolution between the monomer and HMWP peaks, which allowed for consistent integration. The peak shape was greatly improved for all sample components. We immediately revised our test method to include the Yarra [SEC-3000](#) column. This is a column that G.H. Lathe and C.R.J. Ruthven would be proud of!”

Kieran Curley,
Mannkind Corporation, Danbury, CT, USA

Ordering Information

Yarra 3 μm SEC Columns (mm)	Narrow Bore	Analytical	Analytical	SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
Phases	300 x 4.6	150 x 7.8	300 x 7.8	4 x 3.0*
Yarra 3 μm SEC-2000	00H-4512-E0	00F-4512-K0	00H-4512-K0	AJ0-4487
Yarra 3 μm SEC-3000	00H-4513-E0	00F-4513-K0	00H-4513-K0	AJ0-4488
Yarra 3 μm SEC-4000	00H-4514-E0	—	00H-4514-K0	AJ0-4489

*SecurityGuard™ Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#)

for ID: 4.6 - 7.8 mm



For information on SecurityGuard column protection, see p. 326

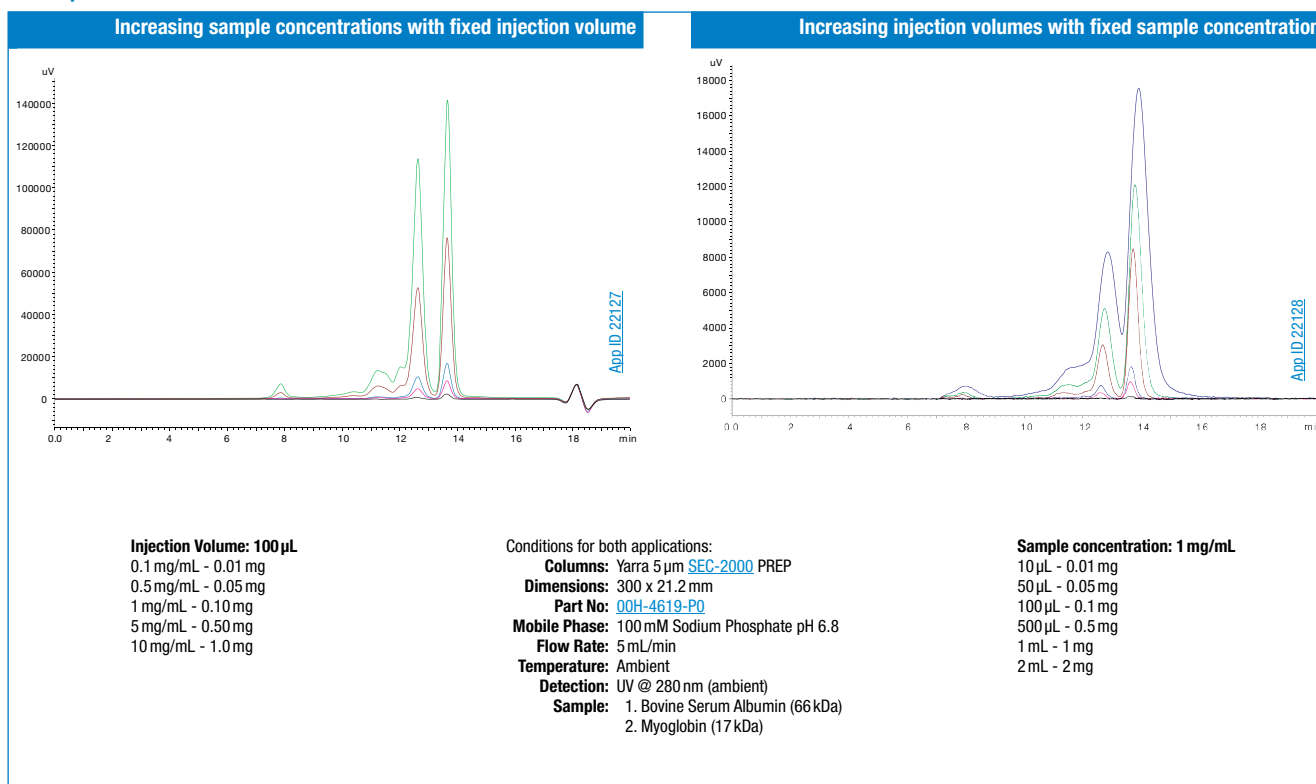
The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

Yarra™ 5 μm PREP Aqueous GFC/SEC Columns

Higher Performance for Preparative BioSeparations at a Lower Price

Enjoy the same selectivity and ultra-high efficiency of Yarra 3 μm for your preparative gel filtration applications. Yarra SEC PREP features a 5 μm particle size version of the original Yarra 3 μm particle with the same chemistry on a 21.2 mm ID column for preparative purification, desalting, and characterization of biomolecules. Yarra 5 μm PREP is available at an affordable price while maintaining the high performance given with the analytical columns.

Yarra 5 μm SEC/GFC PREP Column



Yarra 5 μm PREP SEC Columns (mm)	Preparative	SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
Phases	300 x 21.2	15 x 21.2**
		/ea
Yarra 5 μm SEC-2000 PREP	00H-4619-P0	AJ0-8588
Yarra 5 μm SEC-3000 PREP	00H-4620-P0	AJ0-8589
Yarra 5 μm SEC-4000 PREP	00H-4621-P0	AJ0-8590

**PREP SecurityGuard™ Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-8223](#) for ID: 18 - 29 mm



Zorbax®

Manufactured by Agilent Technologies®

Ordering Information

Eclipse XDB Columns

Column	µm	Size (mm)	XDB-C18 (L1)	XDB-C8 (L7)
Analytical	5	250 x 4.6	990967-902	990967-906
Analytical	5	150 x 4.6	993967-902	993967-906
Rapid Resolution	3.5	75 x 4.6	966967-902	—

StableBond 80 Å Columns

Column	µm	Size (mm)	SB-C18 (L1)	SB-C8 (L7)	SB-CN (L10)	SB-Phenyl (L11)
Analytical	5	250 x 4.6	880975-902	880975-906	880975-905	880975-912
Analytical	5	150 x 4.6	883975-902	883975-906	883975-905	883975-912
Rapid Resolution	3.5	150 x 4.6	863953-902	863953-906	863953-905	863953-912
Rapid Resolution	3.5	75 x 4.6	—	866953-906	—	—

Rx 80 Å Reversed-Phase HPLC Columns

Column	µm	Size (mm)	Rx-C8 (L7)
Analytical	5	250 x 4.6	880967-901
Analytical	5	150 x 4.6	883967-901
Rapid Resolution	3.5	150 x 4.6	863953-906



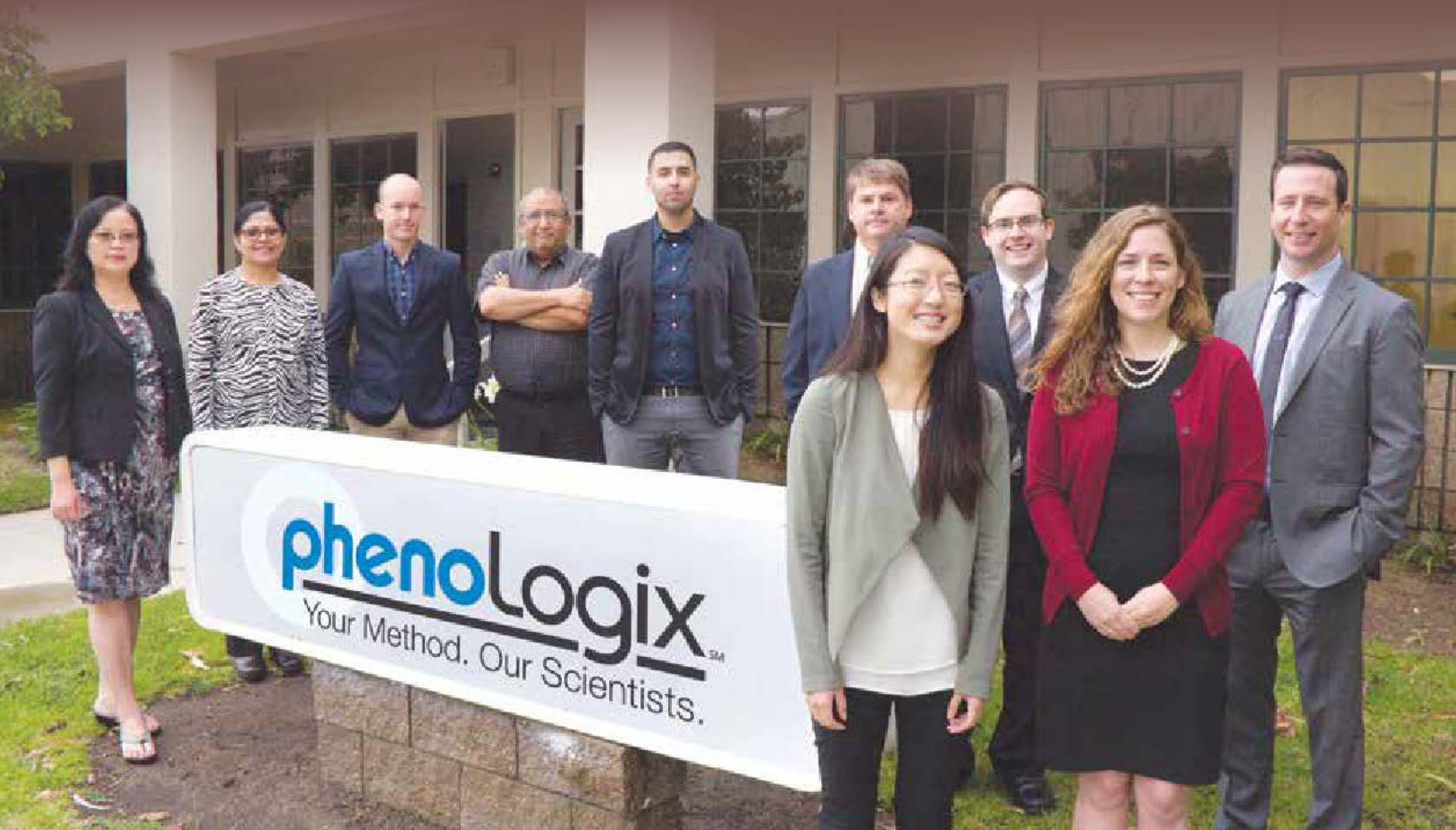
StableBond 300 Å (Wide Pore) columns available

Traditional Reversed-Phase Columns

Column	µm	Size (mm)	ODS C18 (L1)	C8 (L7)
Analytical	5	250 x 4.6	880952-702	880952-706
Analytical	5	150 x 4.6	883952-702	—

Join Other Chromatographers From Around The World

who have achieved success with our in-house screening services.



Chiral Screening Services

- Screen All 5 Lux Phases in Normal Phase, Reversed Phase, and Polar Organic Modes
- Detailed Report
- Easy Method Transfer
- Confidentiality Agreements Accepted Upon Request

Method Optimization Services

- Fast Turnaround
- Method Development
- Continued Support

Preparative and Process Scale-Up

- Media Screening
- Small Scale Purification
- DAC Packing Assistance

Simply visit

www.phenomenex.com/phenologix

“ Our scientists at American Peptide have taken advantage of Phenomenex’s column packing services, application development, and project-specific consultation services for some of our most challenging separations. ”

American Peptide Company, USA



For more information about PhenoLogix, see pp. 4-5

The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

“ You have very intelligent chromatographers on hand to answer method development questions. ”

Timothy E. Mason
AkzoNobel



[361- 370](#)

The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

SFC Media

Chiral: Lux SFC Media	362
Achiral: Kinetex, Luna and Synergi SFC Media	368
Preparative SFC Media	367

SFC Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC)

Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC)

SFC is recognized by scientists worldwide as a clean, green, and efficient tool for analysis and purification. With recent advancements and accessibility of instrumentation, improved column hardware, and the wide variety of surface chemistries available, SFC has enjoyed an ever-increasing range of applications in many industries:

- Pharmaceutical
- Nutraceutical
- Petrochemical
- Natural Products
- Food & Beverage
- Environmental
- Academic
- and more...

Complete SFC Product Offering

Phenomenex offers solutions for your SFC needs.

- Over 20 selectivities for use in SFC
- Chiral and achiral phases available
- Multiple particle sizes ranging from 1.7 μm thru 20 μm^*
- Scalable packed column dimensions (2.0mm – 50.0mm ID)

Chiral columns (pp. 363-367)

6 Coated Lux Polysaccharide Chiral Stationary Phases

- Lux Amylose-1
- Lux Amylose-2
- Lux Cellulose-1
- Lux Cellulose-2
- Lux Cellulose-3
- Lux Cellulose-4

2 Immobilized Lux Phases

- Lux i-Amylose-1
- Lux i-Cellulose-5

*Not all media available in a full range of particle sizes, please inquire.



Expanding the Range of Selectivity for SFC

Selecting a column is one of the most critical parameters during SFC method development. Having a variety of complementary and orthogonal selectivities to choose from can mean the difference between partial or no separation and achieving an optimal fully resolved separation that can be validated and scaled-up in your lab or contract lab.

Phenomenex offers a large collection of packed SFC analytical and preparative columns that have earned their reputations for performance, reliability, high efficiency, reproducibility, and long lifetimes.

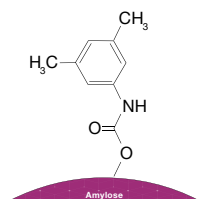
Achiral columns (pp. 368-370)

- Kinetex Phenyl-Hexyl
- Kinetex F5
- Kinetex Biphenyl
- Kinetex HILIC
- Luna HILIC
- Luna PFP(2)
- Luna NH₂
- Luna Si
- Luna CN
- Synergi Polar-RP



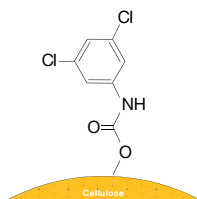
Chiral SFC Media

Two Robust Immobilized Chiral Columns



Lux i-Amylose-1

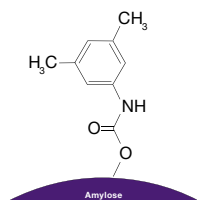
Amylose tris
(3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)



Lux i-Cellulose-5

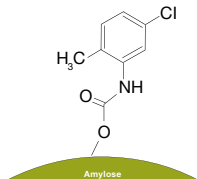
Cellulose tris
(3,5-dichlorophenylcarbamate)

Combined with Six Coated Lux Polysaccharide LC/SFC Chiral Stationary Phases



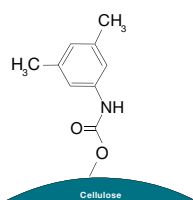
Lux Amylose-1

Amylose tris
(3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)



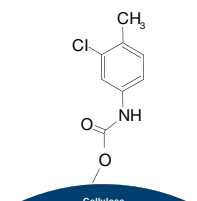
Lux Amylose-2

Amylose tris
(5-chloro-2-methylphenylcarbamate)



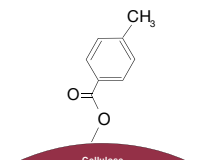
Lux Cellulose-1

Cellulose tris
(3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)



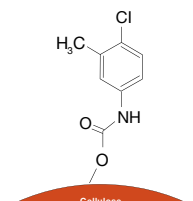
Lux Cellulose-2

Cellulose tris
(3-chloro-4-methylphenylcarbamate)



Lux Cellulose-3

Cellulose tris
(4-methylbenzoate)



Lux Cellulose-4

Cellulose tris
(4-chloro-3-methylphenylcarbamate)

Easily upgrade from your existing chiral columns to Lux LC/SFC columns!

If you are using one of the DAICEL® columns below:	Guaranteed alternative:	Phase description:
CHIRALPAK® IA® and IA-3	Lux i-Amylose-1	Amylose tris(3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)
CHIRALPAK IC® and IC-3	Lux i-Cellulose-5	Cellulose tris(3,5-dichlorophenylcarbamate)
CHIRALPAK AD®, AD-H®, AD-3, AD-RH®, and AD-3R	Lux Amylose-1	Amylose tris(3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)
CHIRALPAK AY®, AY-H®, AY-3, AY-RH, and AY-3R	Lux Amylose-2	Amylose tris(5-chloro-2-methylphenylcarbamate)
CHIRALCEL® OD®, OD-H®, OD-3, OD-RH®, and OD-3R	Lux Cellulose-1	Cellulose tris(3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)
CHIRALCEL OZ, OZ-H®, OZ-3, OZ-RH, and OZ-3R	Lux Cellulose-2	Cellulose tris(3-chloro-4-methylphenylcarbamate)
CHIRALCEL OJ®, OJ-H®, OJ-3, OJ-RH®, and OJ-3R	Lux Cellulose-3	Cellulose tris(4-methylbenzoate)
CHIRALCEL OX-H, OX-3, OX-RH, and OX-3R	Lux Cellulose-4	Cellulose tris(4-chloro-3-methylphenylcarbamate)

SFC Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC)

Chiral SFC Media (cont'd)

Exceptional Stability and Separating Power under SFC Conditions

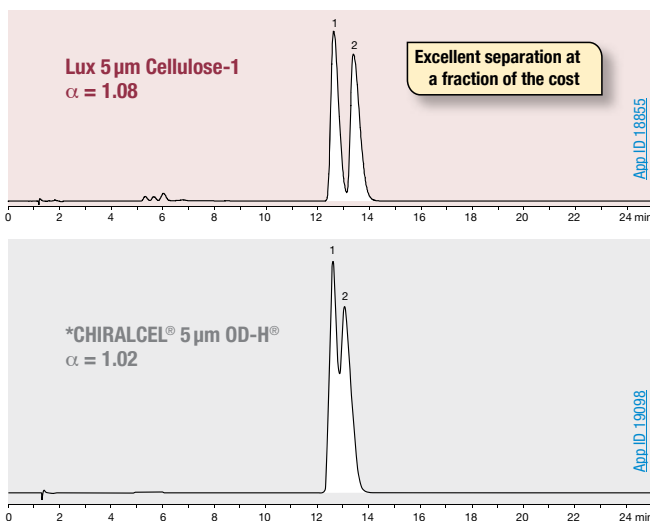
- Multiple complementary polysaccharide stationary phases
- High efficiency and loading capacity
- Pressure stability up to 300 bar
- 3 μm , 5 μm packed columns and 10 and 20 μm bulk media for scale up

Extreme Stability and Separating Power under SFC Conditions.

Never fear crushed media or loss in efficiency again. With a pressure stability up to 300 bar (4350psi), you can feel confident about running at high operating pressures (if necessary). Lux media

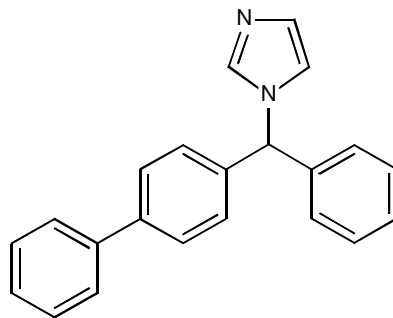
is SFC approved and versatile enough to satisfy all of your chiral separation needs

Bifonazole



Conditions for both columns:

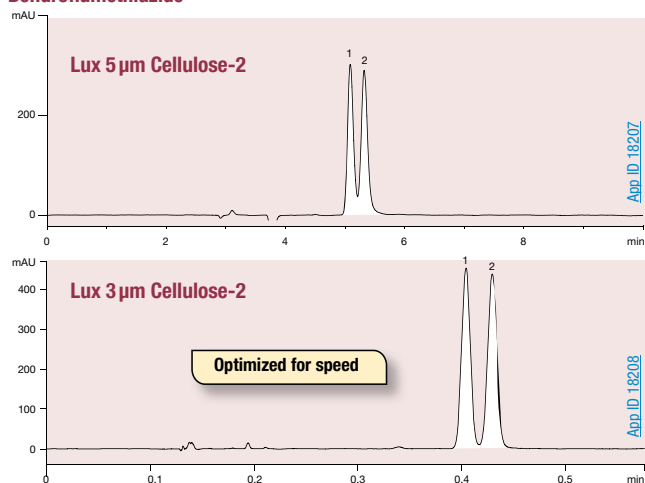
- Dimensions: 250 x 4.6 mm
- Mobile Phase: 0.1 % Diethylamine in Methanol / Carbon Dioxide (15:85)
- Flow Rate: 2.5 mL/min
- Temperature: 35 °C
- Detection: Diode Array Detector



Smaller Particles for Higher Efficiency

Scaling down to a 3 μm particle gives you exceptional efficiencies and significantly reduced runtimes without compromising enantioselectivity.

Bendroflumethiazide



- Column: Lux 5 μm Cellulose-2
- Dimensions: 250 x 4.6 mm
- Part No.: [00G-4457-E0](#)
- Mobile Phase: 0.1 % Diethylamine with 0.1 % Trifluoroacetic acid in Methanol / Carbon Dioxide (30:70)
- Flow Rate: 2 mL/min
- Detection: UV @ 273 nm
- Temperature: Ambient

- Column: Lux 3 μm Cellulose-2
- Dimensions: 50 x 4.6 mm
- Part No.: [00B-4456-E0](#)
- Mobile Phase: 0.1 % Diethylamine with 0.1 % Trifluoroacetic acid in Methanol / Carbon Dioxide (30:70)
- Flow Rate: 4 mL/min
- Detection: UV @ 273 nm
- Temperature: Ambient

* Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications. Columns used for comparison were manufactured by DAICEL Corporation.

Chiral SFC Media (cont'd)

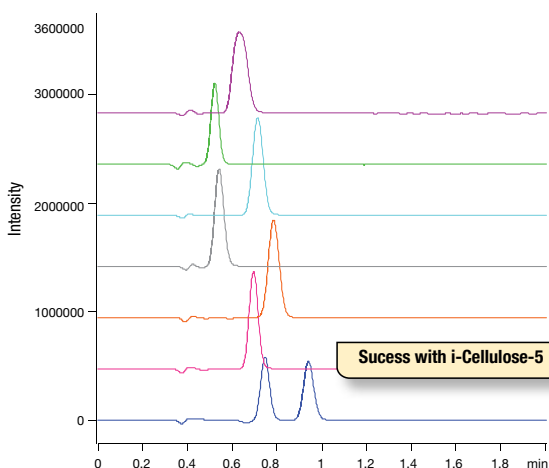
Eight distinct yet complementary Lux® CSPs allow for excellent success rate over reversed phase, polar organic, normal phase, and SFC conditions, with the i-Cellulose-5 and i-Amylose-1 adding strong solvent capability to this versatile family of products.

For SFC, having this breadth of selectivities is incredibly useful for screening and discovery work. Below is a portion of a study where

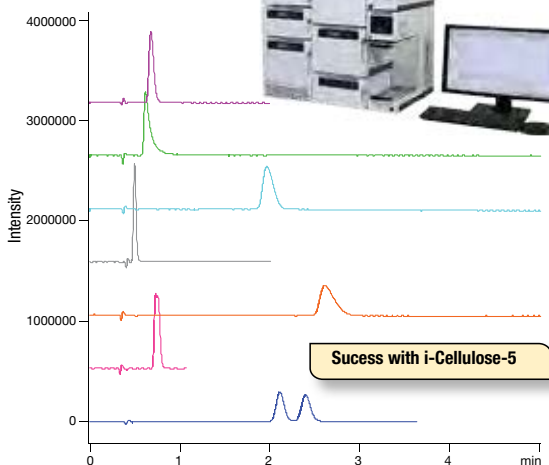
A variety of compounds were separated including:

- Beta Blockers
- Anti-Anxiety
- Pain Relievers
- Anti-Allergenic agents
- Anti-Arrhythmia
- Anti-Asthmatic
- Anti-Coagulants
- Anti-Depressive
- Anti-Inflammatory
- Calcium Channel Blockers

Nimopidine



Acetubotolol

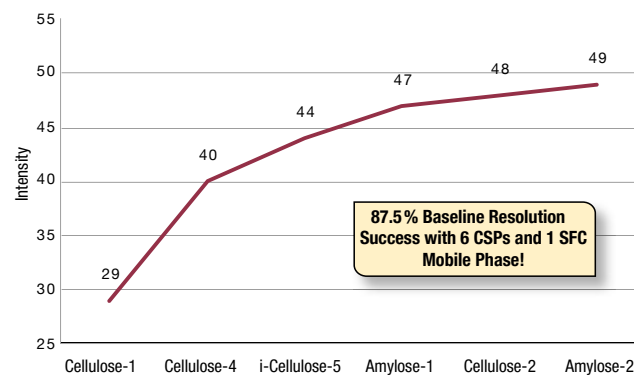


Nimopidine and Acetubotolol

- Columns:** Lux 3 µm Amylose-2
 Lux 3 µm Amylose-1
 Lux 3 µm Cellulose-4
 Lux 3 µm Cellulose-3
 Lux 3 µm Cellulose-2
 Lux 3 µm Cellulose-1
 Lux 3 µm i-Cellulose-5
- Dimensions:** 150 x 3.0 mm

56 racemic pharmaceutical compounds were run on a variety of Lux stationary phases under various mobile phase options to help develop useful screening protocols. Over the course of the study, it was determined that with one SFC mobile phase and the use of 6 different Lux CSPs, a lab could get 87.5% success (baseline resolution).

Cumulative baseline separation with Lux phases



SFC Screen

- Columns:** Lux 5 µm Cellulose-1
 Lux 5 µm Cellulose-4
 Lux 5 µm i-Cellulose-5
 Lux 5 µm Amylose-1
 Lux 5 µm Cellulose-2
 Lux 5 µm Amylose-2

Dimensions: 250 x 4.6 mm

Conditions for all columns:

- Mobile Phase:** 80% CO₂ / 20% Methanol + 0.1% Isopropylamine and 0.1% TFA
- Flow Rate:** 3 mL/min
- Detection:** UV @ 220 nm
- Temperature:** 30 °C
- System:** JASCO® 4000 Series Analytical SFC

Would You Like Chiral Screening Assistance?

For more details, contact your Phenomenex representative or visit: www.phenomenex.com/ChiralScreening



Lux columns are interchangeable between normal phase and SFC modes with a simple solvent switch. Request Technical Note, TN-9004, for more details on chiral SFC screening strategies.

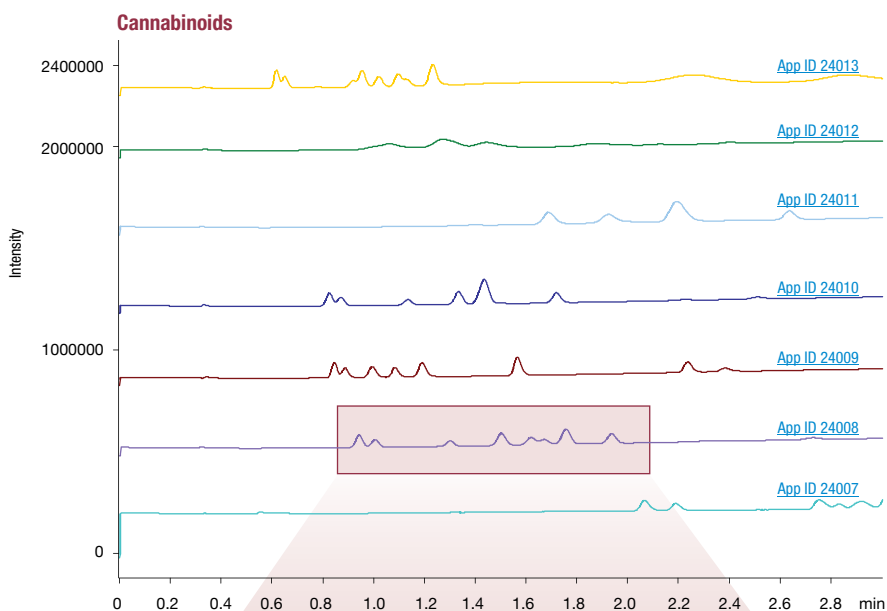


Chiral SFC Media (cont'd)

Achiral SFC Success with Chiral Columns!

While the incredible range of interaction mechanisms (polar, electrostatic, hydrophobic, van der Waals, and others) present in each Lux material are fundamental for ensuring baseline separation of chiral compounds, these same interaction mechanisms can also be used as an excellent screening tool for achiral work. Here we

present an achiral screening of natural cannabinoids using 7 Lux selectivities under one SFC mobile phase. The initial resolution and separation provided by the Lux Cellulose-2 was then further optimized to provide even greater resolution.



Conditions for all columns:

Columns: Lux 3 μ m i-Cellulose-5
Lux 3 μ m Amylose-2
Lux 3 μ m Amylose-1
Lux 3 μ m Cellulose-4
Lux 3 μ m Cellulose-3
Lux 3 μ m Cellulose-2
Lux 3 μ m Cellulose-1

Dimensions: 150 x 3.0 mm

Mobile Phase: A: Carbon Dioxide
B: Methanol

Gradient:	Time (min)	% B
	0	5
	2.5	25
	3	25

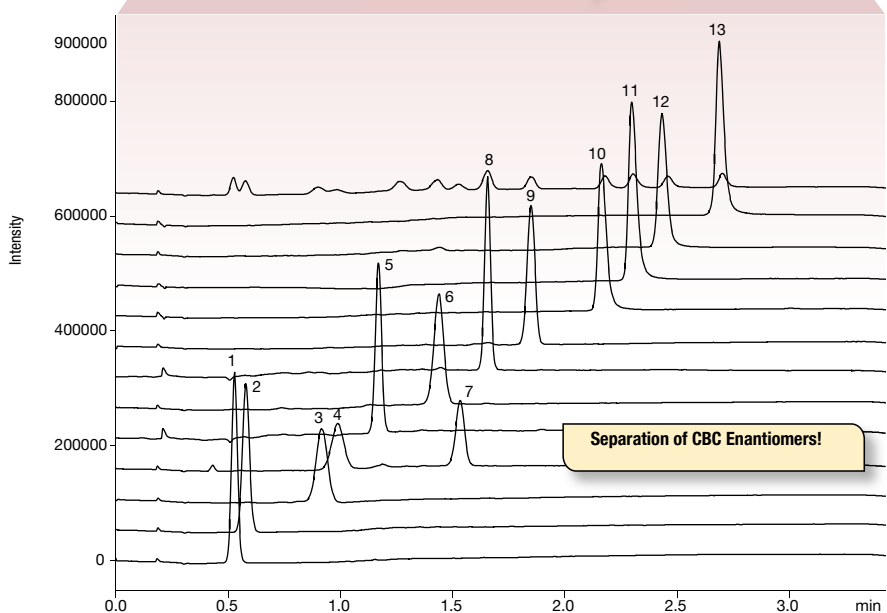
Flow Rate: 3 mL/min

Detection: UV @ 220 nm

Temperature: 40 °C

Sample: Cannabinoid mix of 8

Expanded and optimized method separates achiral and chiral species!



Separation of CBC Enantiomers!

Column: Lux 3 μ m Cellulose-2

Dimensions: 150 x 3.0 mm

Part No.: [00F-4456-YO](#)

Mobile Phase: A: Carbon Dioxide
B: Methanol

Gradient:	Time (min)	% B
	0	4
	3	25
	3.5	25

Flow Rate: 5 mL/min

Detection: UV @ 220 nm

Temperature: 40 °C

Sample: Cannabinoid mix of 12

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| 1. CBDV | 8. THCV |
| 2. CBN | 9. CBG |
| 3. Delta-8-THC | 10. CBDVA |
| 4. CBC (Enantiomer 1) | 11. CBDVA |
| 5. CBD | 12. THCA |
| 6. Delta-9-THC | 13. CBGA |
| 7. CBC (Enantiomer 2) | |

If Lux analytical columns (≤ 4.6 mm ID) do not provide at least an equivalent or better chiral separation as compared to a competing column of the same particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with the comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Chiral SFC Media (cont'd)

Chiral Material Characteristics

Packing Material Porous	Particle Size (μm)	Pressure Stability (bar)	pH Stability
Lux Cellulose	3, 5, 10, 20	300	2.0 - 9.0
Lux Amylose	3, 5, 20*	300	2.0 - 9.0

* Please inquire

3.0mm ID Lux Screening Columns

Ordering Information

3 μm MidBore™ Columns (mm)†		SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)
Phases	150 x 3.0	4 x 2.0*
		/10pk
i-Amylose-1	00F-4761-Y0	AJ0-8640
i-Cellulose-5	00F-4755-Y0	AJ0-8631
Cellulose-1	00F-4458-Y0	AJ0-8402
Cellulose-2	00F-4456-Y0	AJ0-8398
Cellulose-3	00F-4492-Y0	AJ0-8621
Cellulose-4	00F-4490-Y0	AJ0-8626
Amylose-1	00F-4729-Y0	AJ0-9337
Amylose-2	00F-4471-Y0	AJ0-8471

for ID: 2.0–3.0mm

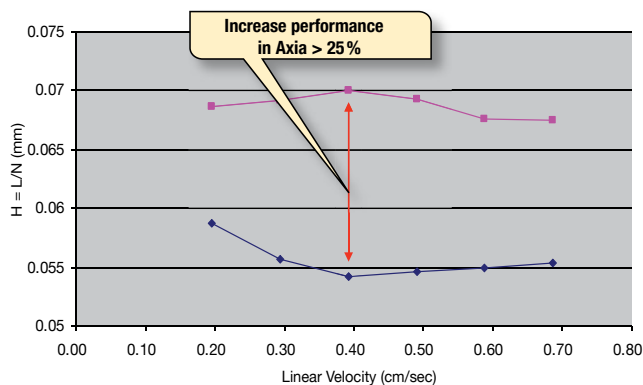
† Additional dimensions available upon request.

* SecurityGuard Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#)



SFC Preparative Advantage Using Axia™ Packed Technology

Expect up to 25% higher resolution when using the same material packing in Axia versus standard hardware.



◆ Axia Technology ■ Standard Hardware



Ordering Information

Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC) Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phase	150 x 4.6**	250 x 4.6**	250 x 10	4 x 3.0*	10 x 10.0 †
Chiral Columns†				/10pk	/3pk
Lux 5 μm i-Amylose-1	00F-4762-E0	00G-4762-E0	00G-4762-N0	AJ0-8641	AJ0-8642
Lux 5 μm i-Cellulose-5	00F-4756-E0	00G-4756-E0	00G-4756-N0	AJ0-8632	AJ0-8633
Lux 5 μm Cellulose-1	00F-4459-E0	00G-4459-E0	00G-4459-N0	AJ0-8403	AJ0-8404
Lux 5 μm Cellulose-2	00F-4457-E0	00G-4457-E0	00G-4457-N0	AJ0-8366	AJ0-8399
Lux 5 μm Cellulose-3	00F-4493-E0	00G-4493-E0	00G-4493-N0	AJ0-8622	AJ0-8623
Lux 5 μm Cellulose-4	00F-4491-E0	00G-4491-E0	00G-4491-N0	AJ0-8627	AJ0-8628
Lux 5 μm Amylose-1	00F-4732-E0	00G-4732-E0	00G-4732-N0	AJ0-9336	AJ0-9344
Lux 5 μm Amylose-2	00F-4472-E0	00G-4472-E0	00G-4472-N0	AJ0-8470	AJ0-8472

** Available in 3 μm . † Additional dimensions available upon request.

for ID: 3.2–8.0mm 9–16mm

Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC) Columns (mm) (cont'd)

Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC) Columns (mm)			SecurityGuard™ Cartridges (mm)	
Phase	250 x 21.2	250 x 30	15 x 21.2	15 x 30.0*
Chiral Columns†			/ea	/ea
Lux 5 μm i-Amylose-1	00G-4762-P0-AX	00G-4762-U0-AX	00G-4762-V0-AX	AJ0-8643
Lux 5 μm i-Cellulose-5	00G-4756-P0-AX	00G-4756-U0-AX	00G-4756-V0-AX	AJ0-8634
Lux 5 μm Cellulose-1	00G-4459-P0-AX	00G-4459-U0-AX	00G-4459-V0-AX	AJ0-8405
Lux 5 μm Cellulose-2	00G-4457-P0-AX	00G-4457-U0-AX	00G-4457-V0-AX	AJ0-8400
Lux 5 μm Cellulose-3	00G-4493-P0-AX	00G-4493-U0-AX	00G-4493-V0-AX	AJ0-8624
Lux 5 μm Cellulose-4	00G-4491-P0-AX	00G-4491-U0-AX	00G-4491-V0-AX	AJ0-8629
Lux 5 μm Amylose-1	00G-4732-P0-AX	00G-4732-U0-AX	00G-4732-V0-AX	AJ0-9338

† Additional dimensions available upon request.

for ID: 18–29mm 30–49mm

Bulk SFC media is available. Please contact your Phenomenex representative for more information.

For all other SecurityGuard Cartridge Holders and Cartridges, see p. 326

* SecurityGuard Analytical Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#).

** SemiPrep SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-9281](#).

† SFC PREP 21.2mm ID SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-8617](#).

† SFC PREP 30.0mm ID SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-8618](#).

SFC Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC)

Achiral SFC Media

- Core-shell and fully porous media
- High surface area for increased loading
- Easy scale-up from lab to pilot plant
- Polar and non-polar selectivities for screening
- Columns interchangeable between SFC and HPLC modes

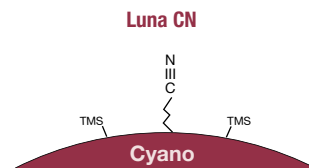
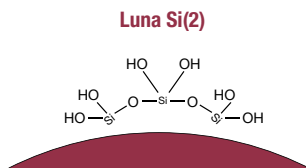
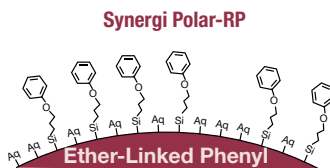
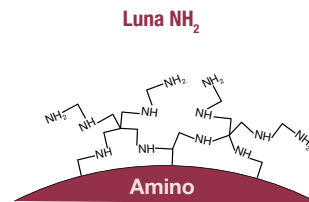
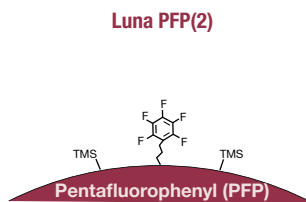
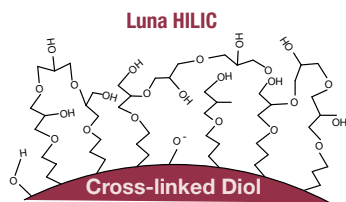
Media Selectivity is Critical for Success

Utilizing differences in surface chemistries will ensure that you achieve a successful separation for any given project, as in the example below. Once the ideal column phase is identified, you have the ability to optimize for additional improvements in performance:

- Changing retention
- Increasing efficiency
- Altering selectivity
- Reversing elution orders

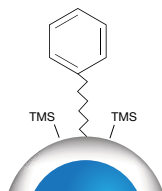
These optimization steps can easily be achieved by adjusting a few simple parameters. For instance, you can try different modifiers and/or additives, change the percent concentration of your modifier, or you can simply change your pressure, temperature, and/or flow rate.

Fully Porous Particles

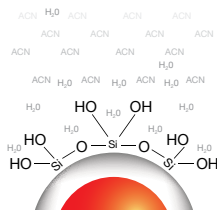


Core-Shell Particles

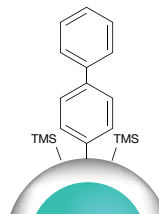
Kinetex Phenyl-Hexyl



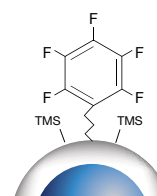
Kinetex HILIC



Kinetex Biphenyl

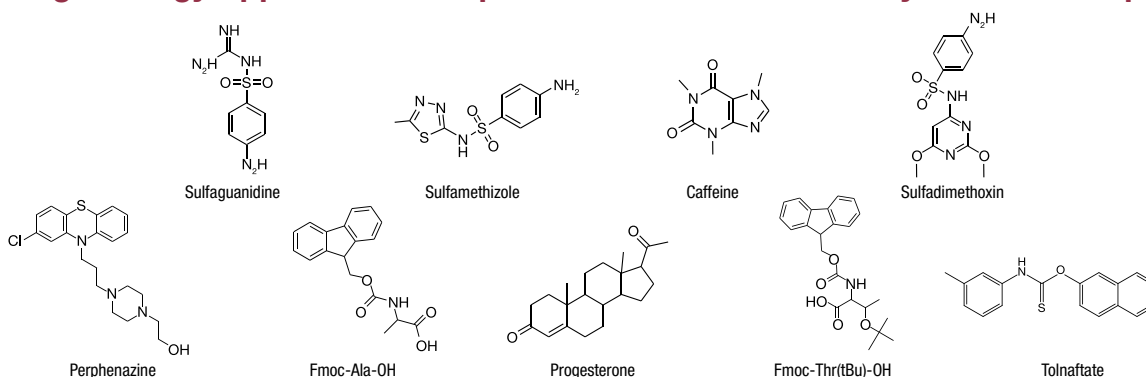


Kinetex F5



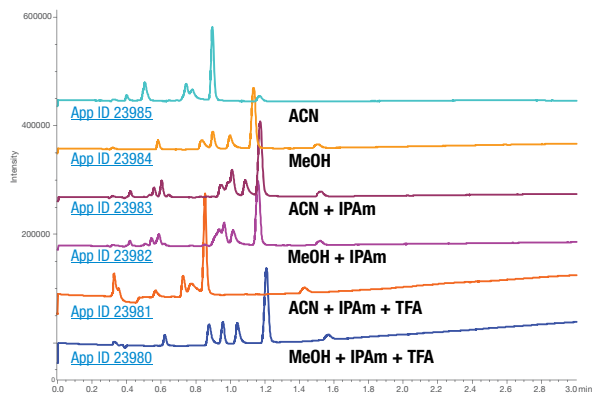
Achiral SFC Media (cont'd)

Screening Strategy Applied to the Separation of Pharmaceutically Related Compounds



Step 1. Screen Co-Solvents

- Use an appropriate sample that has a representative chromatographic profile
- Use a single column; this work used a Kinetex core-shell Biphenyl LC column
- Evaluate additives, this work used methanol to evaluate acidic, basic, acid/base mixed, and without any additives
- Use a fast gradient, an example would be 5% to 25% over 2 min with a 30 second hold
- Interpret results by comparing peak shape, retention and how many peaks were observed
- Evaluate other solvents such as acetonitrile, isopropanol, or mixtures if necessary
- Select the most promising conditions and move on to Step 2



Column: Kinetex 2.6 μm Biphenyl	Gradient: Time (min)	% B
Dimensions: 150 x 3.0 mm	0	5
Part No.: OOF-4622-YO	2.5	25
Mobile Phase: A: Carbon Dioxide	3	25
B: As described		
	Flow Rate: 3 mL/min	
	Temperature: 40 °C	
	Detection: UV @ 220 nm	

Step 3. Method Optimization

Expand the gradient around the observed peaks

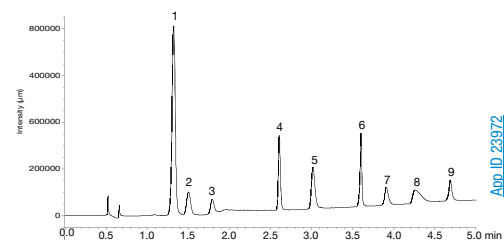
- If all of the peaks are early, lower the final gradient % co-solvent
- If all of the peaks are late, raise the initial gradient % co-solvent
- If the peaks are very close, extend the gradient over a longer period of time

Determine if a gradient is needed

- Evaluate if the chromatographic selectivity is dependent on the eluent density by screening with backpressure set higher and lower than typical; 20 – 30 bar difference is suitable

Finalize the gradient slope (if necessary)

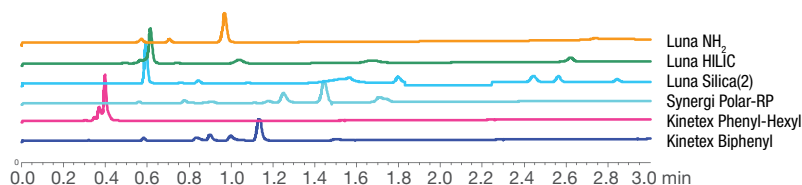
- If the peaks are well resolved, shorten the time for the gradient
- If the peaks need more resolution, lengthen the time for the gradient



Column: Luna 3 μm HILIC	Temperature: 40 °C
Dimensions: 150 x 3.0 mm	Detection: UV @ 220 nm
Part No.: OOF-4449-YO	Sample: 1. Tolnaftate
Mobile Phase: A: Carbon Dioxide	2. Progesterone
B: Methanol	3. Caffeine
Gradient: Time (min)	4. Fmoc thr(tbu)
0	5. Sulfamethizol
1	6. Fmoc-ala
5	7. Sulfadimethoxine
	8. Perphenazine
Flow Rate: 3 mL/min	9. Sulfaguandine

Step 2. Column Screening

- Use the best co-solvent additive combination found in Step 1
- Evaluate columns that have been previously successful with achiral SFC
- Use a gradient similar to the one used in Step 1
- Interpret results by comparing peak shape, retention and how many peaks were observed
- If nothing is promising, select other column chemistries and repeat
- If promising conditions are found, move on to Step 3



Column: As described	
Dimensions: 150 x 3.0 mm	
Mobile Phase: A: Carbon Dioxide	
B: Methanol	
Gradient: Time (min)	% B
0	5
2.5	25
3	25
Flow Rate: 3 mL/min	
Temperature: 40 °C	
Detection: UV @ 220 nm	

Achiral SFC Media (cont'd)

Achiral Material Characteristics

Packing Material Porous	Particle Size (µm)	Pore Size (Å)	Surface Area (m ² /g)	Carbon Load %	End Capping	pH Stability
Luna Silica(2)	3, 5, 10, 15	100	400	0	No	2.0 - 7.5
Luna HILIC	3, 5	200	200	5.7	No	1.5 - 8.0
Luna PFP(2)	3, 5	100	400	11.5	Yes	1.5 - 9.0
Luna CN	3, 5, 10	100	400	7.0	Yes	1.5 - 7.0
Luna NH ₂	3, 5, 10	100	400	9.5	No	1.5 - 11.0
Synergi Polar-RP	2.5, 4, 10	80/100*	475/400*	11	proprietary	1.5 - 7.0
Packing Material Core-Shell						
Kinetex HILIC	1.7, 2.6, 5	100	200	0	No	2.0 - 7.5
Kinetex Biphenyl	1.7, 2.6, 5	100	200	11	Yes	1.5 - 8.5**
Kinetex Phenyl-Hexyl	1.7, 2.6, 5	100	200	11	Yes	1.5 - 8.5**
Kinetex F5	1.7, 2.6, 5	100	200	9	Yes	1.5 - 8.5

**Columns are pH stable from 1.5 - 10 under isocratic conditions. Columns are pH stable under 1.5 - 8.5 under gradient conditions.

*Specs. for 2.5µm Synergi Polar-RP

Ordering Information

Phase	Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC) Columns (mm)			Axia Packed Preparative Columns		SecurityGuard [®] Cartridges (mm)			
	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	250 x 10	250 x 21.2	250 x 30	4 x 3.0*	10 x 10 [†]	15 x 21.2**	15 x 30 [‡]
Achiral Columns[†]						/10pk	/3pk	/ea	/ea
Luna 5 µm Silica(2)	00F-4274-E0	00G-4274-E0	00G-4274-N0	00G-4274-P0-AX	00G-4274-U0-AX	AJ0-4348	AJ0-7223	AJ0-7229	AJ0-8312
Luna 5 µm HILIC	00F-4450-E0	00G-4450-E0	00G-4450-N0	00G-4450-P0-AX	00G-4450-U0-AX	AJ0-8329	AJ0-8902	—	—
Luna 5 µm PFP(2)	00F-4448-E0	00G-4448-E0	00G-4448-N0	00G-4448-P0-AX	—	AJ0-8327	AJ0-8376	AJ0-8377	AJ0-8378
Luna 5 µm CN	00F-4255-E0	00G-4255-E0	00G-4255-N0	00G-4255-P0-AX	00G-4255-U0-AX	AJ0-4305	AJ0-7313	AJ0-8220	AJ0-8311
Luna 5 µm NH ₂	00F-4378-E0	00G-4378-E0	00G-4378-N0	00G-4378-P0-AX	—	AJ0-4302	AJ0-7364	AJ0-8162	AJ0-8309
Synergi 4 µm Polar-RP	00F-4336-E0	00G-4336-E0	00G-4336-N0	00G-4336-P0-AX	00G-4336-U0-AX	AJ0-6076	AJ0-7276	AJ0-7845	AJ0-8307
Phase	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	250 x 10	250 x 21.2	—	4.6	10 x 10	15 x 21.2	15 x 30
Core-Shell Kinetex Technology						/3pk*	/3pk	/ea	/ea
Kinetex 2.6 µm HILIC	00F-4461-E0	—	—	—	—	AJ0-8772	—	—	—
Kinetex 5 µm Biphenyl	00F-4627-E0	00G-4627-E0	00G-4627-N0	00G-4627-P0-AX	—	AJ0-9207	AJ0-9280	AJ0-9272	AJ0-9273
Kinetex 5 µm F5	00F-4724-E0	00G-4724-E0	00G-4724-N0	00G-4724-P0-AX	00G-4724-U0-AX	AJ0-9320	AJ0-9323	AJ0-9324	AJ0-9325
Kinetex 5 µm Phenyl-Hexyl	00F-4603-E0	00G-4603-E0	—	00G-4603-P0-AX	00G-4603-U0-AX	AJ0-8774	—	AJ0-9147	AJ0-9216

[†]Additional phases and dimensions available upon request.

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm 9-16 mm 18-29 mm 30-49 mm

* SecurityGuard ULTRA Cartridges require holder Part No.: [AJ0-9000](#)

[†] SecurityGuard Analytical Cartridges require holder Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#)

[‡] SemiPrep SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder Part No.: [AJ0-9281](#)

** SFC PREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder Part No.: [AJ0-8617](#)

[‡] SFC PREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder Part No.: [AJ0-8618](#)

Additional Non-Polar Phases Available

- C18/C8/C4
- Phenyl-Hexyl
- TWIN™ Technology C18
- TWIN Technology C6-Phenyl
- Fusion-RP
- Hydro-RP and more...



For more information on core-shell Kinetex media, please see p. 240



Bulk SFC media is available. Please contact your Phenomenex representative for more information.

Let Us Do the Work for You

For more information or to begin a project today, please contact your local Phenomenex representative or email us at phenologix@phenomenex.com

You can also visit us online:

www.phenomenex.com/phenologix



Prep Columns and Bulk Media

“ We routinely use Axia packed columns from Phenomenex for peptide purifications. Among various preparative HPLC columns we have used, the Axia packed Luna columns (5 μ m) stand out. We have been very satisfied with the increased loading capacity and excellent performance.”

Guangcheng Jiang
Ferring Research Institute, Inc., USA



[371 - 388](#)

Axia Packed Preparative LC and SFC Columns	372-382
Process Chromatography	383-388
Bulk Media	383-387
Columns, Scout and Preparative	385-386
Sepra Bulk Sorbents	388

The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

Axia™ Packed Preparative Columns

U.S. Patent No. 7, 674, 383

Axia Preparative Chromatography Redefined

Axia patented technology is an advanced column packing and hardware design that eliminates media bed collapse as a source of premature failure in chiral and achiral preparative columns.

Axia Packing Technology

Axia packed preparative columns involve a single axial compression step unlike conventional packed preparative columns. The ideal column bed density is custom calculated and automated for each specific media and column size. Computer control of the entire process ensures both proper bed density and column uniformity every time.

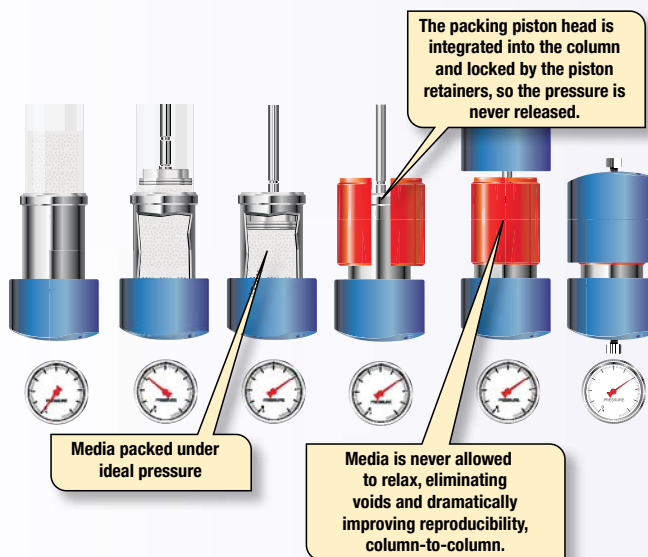
During the Axia packing process, the packing piston is locked in place, eliminating any decompression and then recompression of the media sorbent, thus maintaining media and column bed integrity. This solves common lifetime and performance problems associated with conventional packing processes for preparative columns.



guarantee

If Axia packed columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing preparative column of the same particle size, same phase, and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND. Only applies to 21.2mm ID columns.

Axia Packing Process Involves: Compression → Final Column



Traditional Slurry Packing

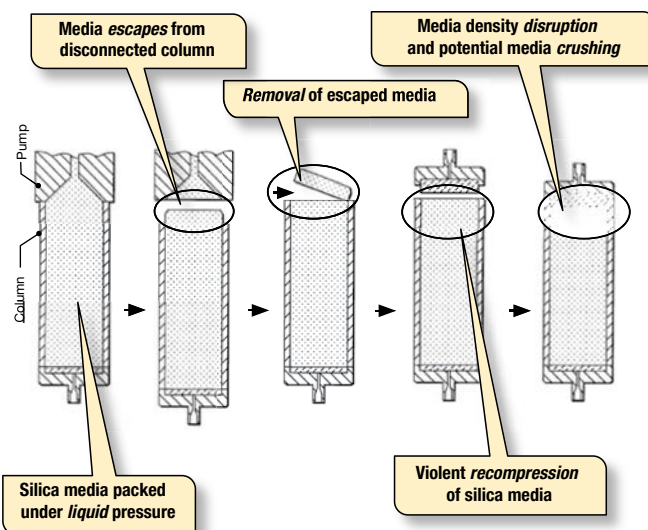
Traditional slurry packing processes, like the Waters® OBD™ (Optimum Bed Density) column packing approach, involve the column being removed from the column packing station once it is packed.

Several potential problems with this packing method are:

- Variability in column performance due to increased number of manual operations required for assembly
- Potential silica media damage during recompression
- Level of process control is based on traditional slurry packing technology



Conventional Packing Process Involves: Compression → Decompression → Recompression → Final Column



View loading comparison, see p. 379

Diagram from Waters Corporation U.S. Patent No. 7,399,410

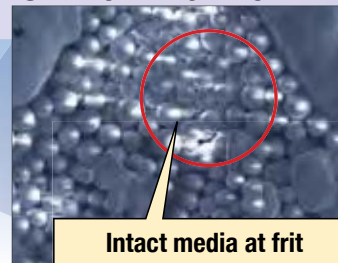
Axia packed columns produce uniform media bed with intact particles

The highly tuned patented process and hardware eliminates potential decompression ensuring bed stability and optimal packing density.

The media found on the inlet frit of the Axia packed column shows no signs of damage unlike the media found on inlet frit of traditionally packed prep columns.



*SEM of Axia inlet frit



Intact media at frit surface after packing

Traditional packed preparative columns produce non-uniform media beds with sheared and crushed particles

Decompression and then recompression during packing can damage the media and lead to increased column-to-column variability, flow disturbances, and decreased column lifetimes.



*SEM of Waters® OBD™



Crushed media or silica fines at frit surface after packing

*The images are believed to be representative, but individual columns may vary.

“ I find Axia Columns to be very robust and durable. I often use the prep column for much longer than predicted with reproducible peaks. This saves us a significant amount of money. ”

David Wisnoski
GlaxoSmithKline, USA

“ Axia columns provide me with first rate quality and engineering. Reliability, reproducibility, and durability are provided with all Axia columns that I use. I can literally purify 2500 samples per column. The time and cost savings are tremendous. ”

Derrick Miyao
Large Biotech Manufacturer, USA

“ We have used Phenomenex Axia prep-HPLC columns for several years and they consistently provide excellent separation and reproducibility for a variety of different compounds. ”

Jeremy R. Wolf
ABC Laboratories, USA

View an animated packing process comparison at:
www.AxiaPrep.com



The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

Axia™ Packed Preparative Columns

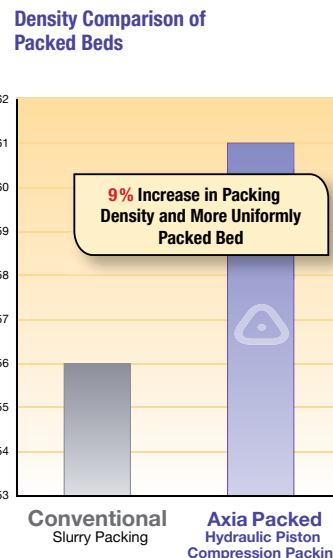
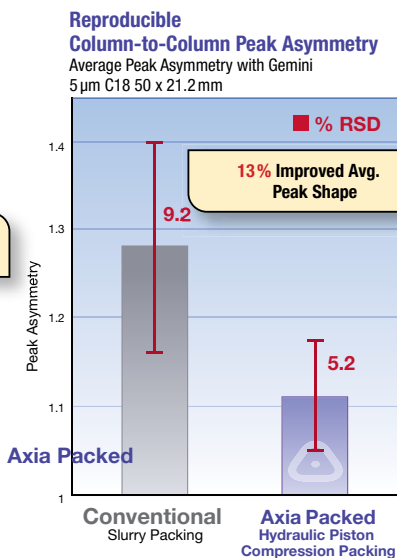
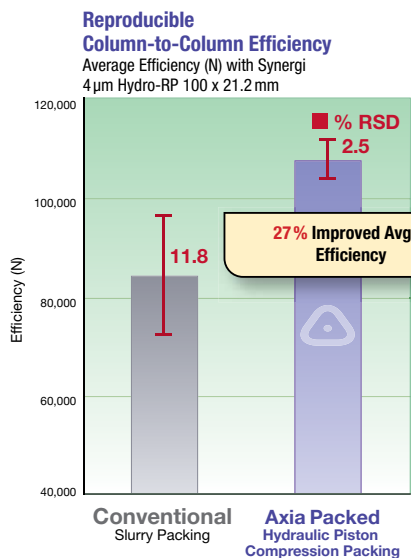
U.S. Patent No. 7, 674, 383

Expect Better Performance. Expect an Excellent Axia Column. Every Time.

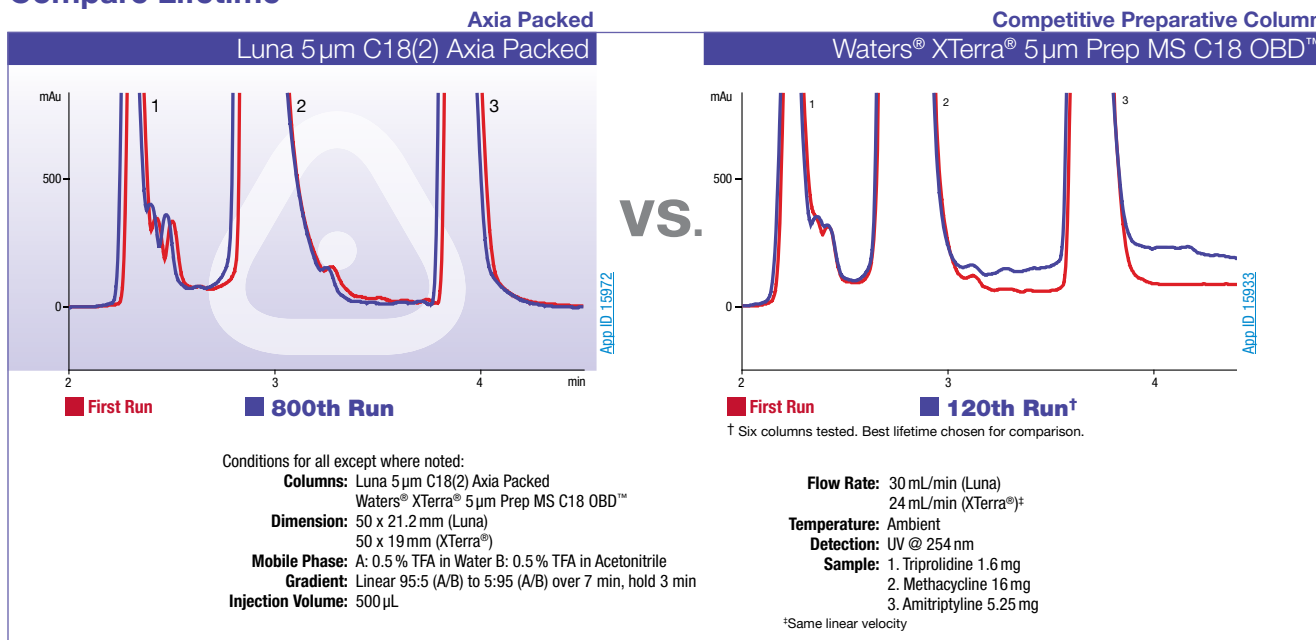
The completely automated packing system offers feedback control and infinite tuning of packing density to specific media characteristics such as mechanical strength and porosity. An optimum higher bed density can be consistently reproduced column-to-column.

This directly translates into consistent efficiency and peak asymmetry measurements and decreases the column variability seen in traditionally packed preparative columns.

Consistent Quality. Column-to-Column. Batch-to-Batch



Compare Lifetime



U.S. Patent No. 7, 674, 383

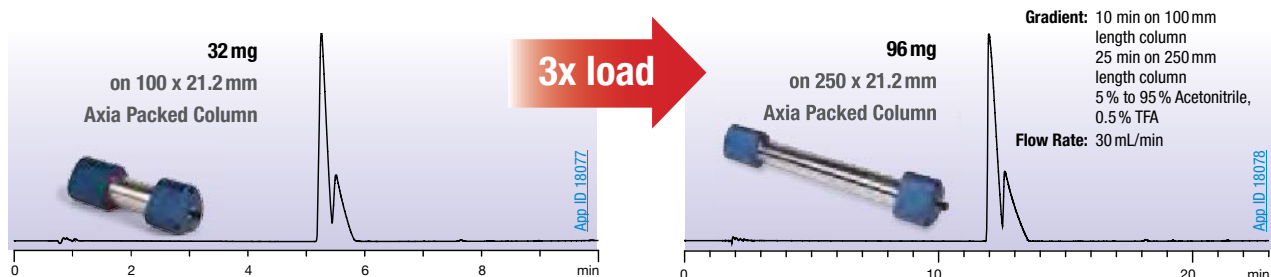
Seamless Scalability: 2 Options to Increase Sample Load

Option 1: Increase Column Length

Increase sample load without increasing your flow rate by using a longer column. With Axia technology, each preparative column is optimized for:

- Analytical-like efficiency
- Long column lifetime
- High sample load with high-surface area media such as Kinetex, Aeris, Gemini, Luna, Luna Omega, or Synergi

As a result, load generally increases as a direct proportion to column length. In this example the sample load tripled by increasing column length.



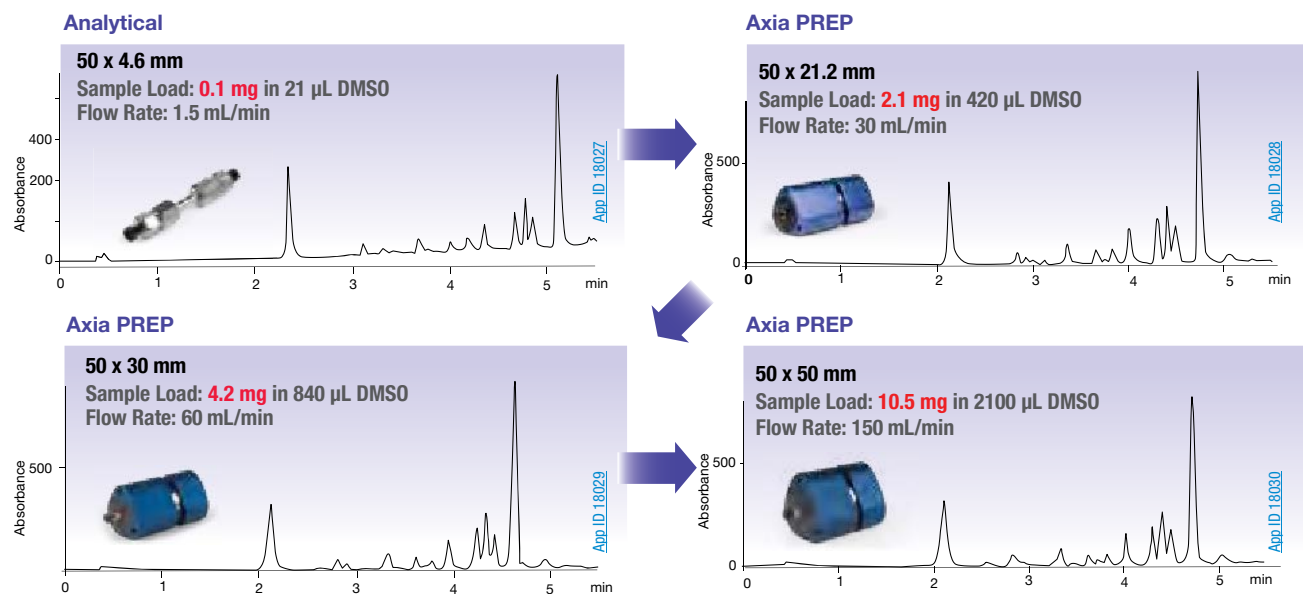
Option 2: Increase Column ID

For maximizing load without increasing the run time, consider scaling up to a larger column ID. Axia packed columns provide the three important benefits you need.

- Reproducible performance across all column diameters
- Increased throughput without sacrificing purity
- High efficiency from analytical to preparative

Conditions for all except where noted:

- Columns:** Luna 5 μ m C18(2)
- Dimensions:** As Noted
- Mobile Phase:** A. 0.5% TFA in Water
B. 0.5% TFA in Acetonitrile
- Gradient:** A/B (95:5) to A/B (5:95) in 5 minutes
- Flow Rate:** As Noted
- Temperature:** Ambient
- Injection:** As Noted
- Detection:** UV @ 254 nm
- Sample:** Suzuki reaction mixture



SF=Scaling Factor

U.S. Patent No. 7, 674, 383

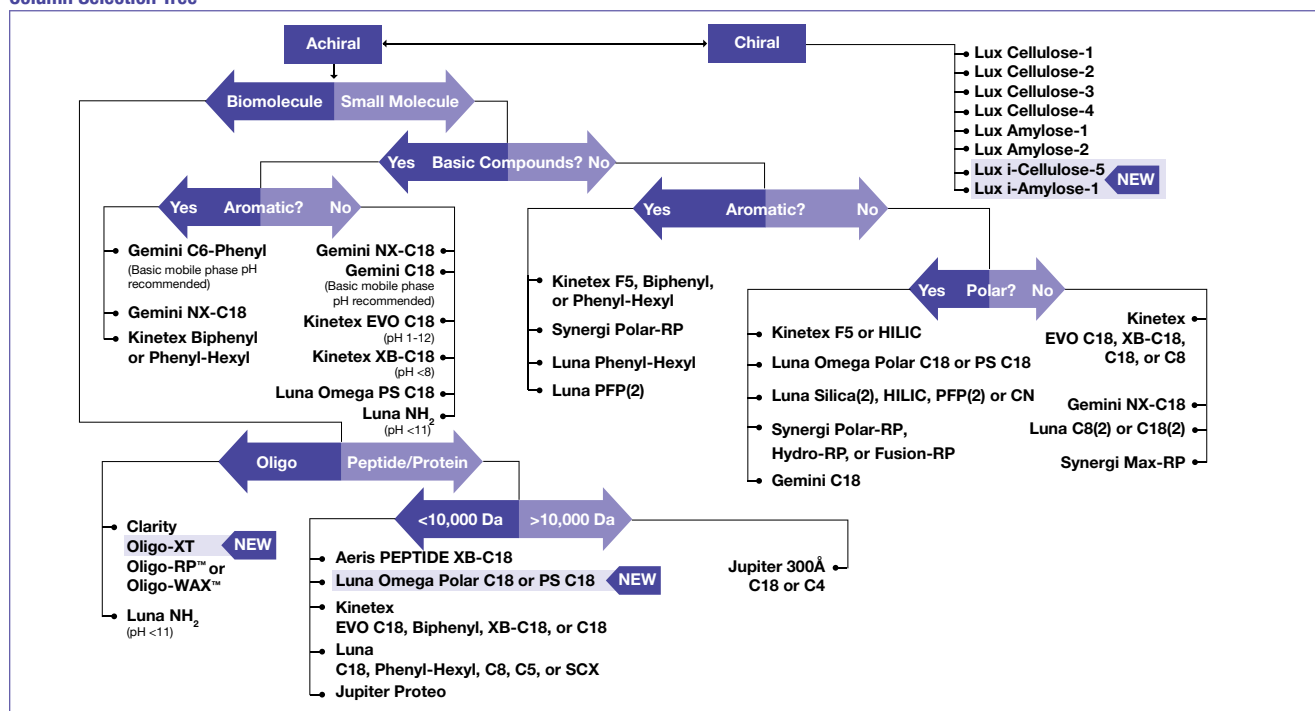
Selectivity Options

Stationary Phase Selectivity

With high surface areas, Phenomenex media—Gemini NX-C18 and Gemini (375 m²/g), Luna (400 m²/g) and Synergi (475 m²/g)—maximize loading capabilities. Use the selection tree below to select the best media for your targeted purification.

ize loading capabilities. Use the selection tree below to select the best media for your targeted purification.

Column Selection Tree

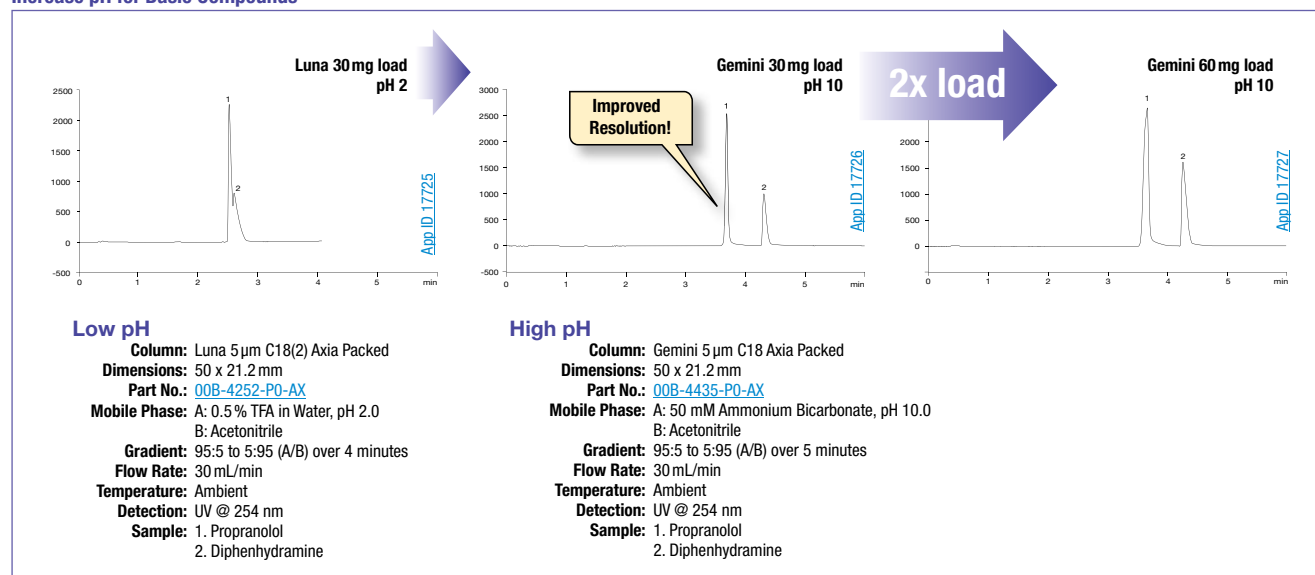


pH Selectivity

In reversed phase chromatography, compounds retain better when neutral. With the advent of pH stable (1–12) media such as Gemini NX-C18, C18, and C6-Phenyl, and Kinetex EVO C18 improving retention and resolution of basic compounds at high pH

is now possible without compromising column lifetime. Under these conditions you can easily double or triple the loading compared to your current low pH purifications.

Increase pH for Basic Compounds



Axia™ Packed Preparative Columns

U.S. Patent No. 7, 674, 383

Chiral Media Packed in Axia Technology



Resolve 92% of Your Enantiomers with Lux Chiral Preparative Columns*

Resolve Your Enantiomers with Seven Distinct Phases:

Lux i-Cellulose-5: Dichlorinated Cellulose Carbamate Phase Cellulose tris (3, 5-dichlorophenylcarbamate)

Lux i-Amylose-1: Immobilized Dimethyl Amylose Chiral Selector Amylose tris (3, 5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)

Lux Cellulose-1: Dimethyl Cellulose Chiral Selector Cellulose tris (3, 5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)

Lux Cellulose-2: Chlorinated Cellulose Carbamate Phase Cellulose tris (3-chloro-4-methylphenylcarbamate)

Lux Cellulose-3: Cellulose Ester Chiral Selector Cellulose tris (4-methylbenzoate)

Lux Cellulose-4: Chlorinated Cellulose Carbamate Phase Cellulose tris (4-chloro-3-methylphenylcarbamate)

Lux Amylose-1: Dimethyl Amylose Chiral Selector Amylose tris (3, 5-dimethylphenylcarbamate)

* based on screening 233 compounds on five Lux phases

Availability in 3 µm and 5 µm packed columns as well as 20 µm bulk media for process scale purification
All Lux columns are pressure stable up to 300 bar and pH stable 2-9

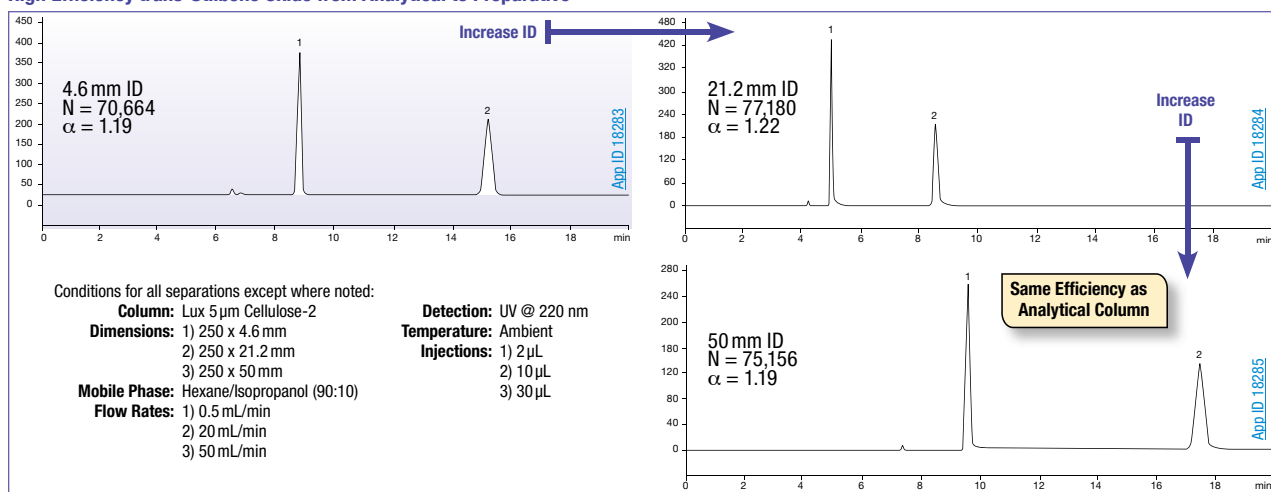


For more chiral column information, see p.293

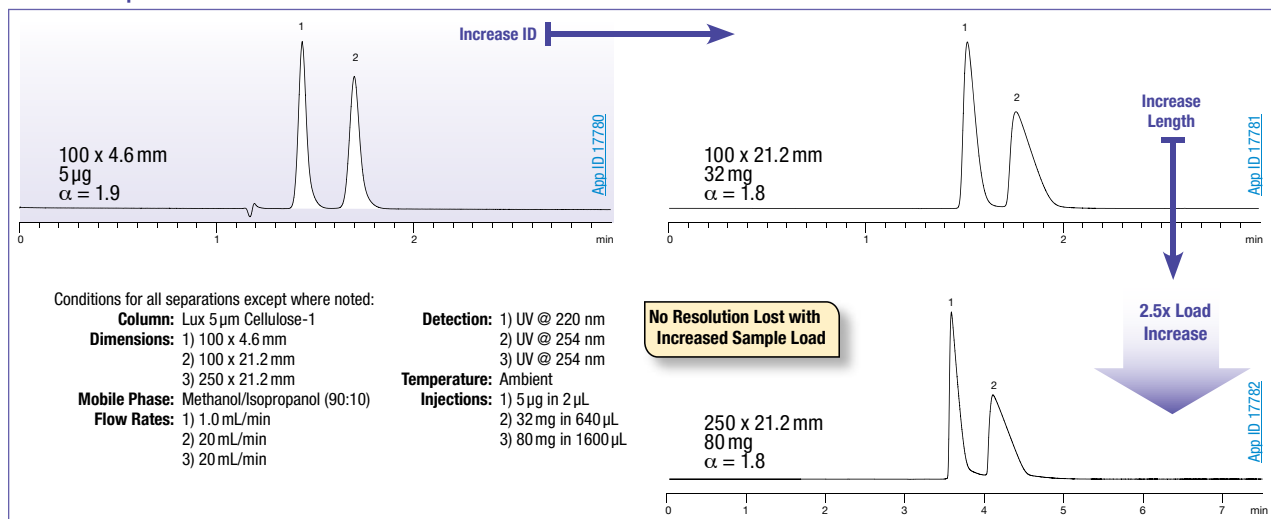
Higher Purity Preparative Separations

With award-winning Axia technology, analytical-like efficiency is achieved in a preparative column format.

High Efficiency trans-Stilbene Oxide from Analytical to Preparative



Direct Scale Up of Methocarbamol on Lux Cellulose-1



Axia™ Packed Preparative Columns

U.S. Patent No. 7, 674, 383

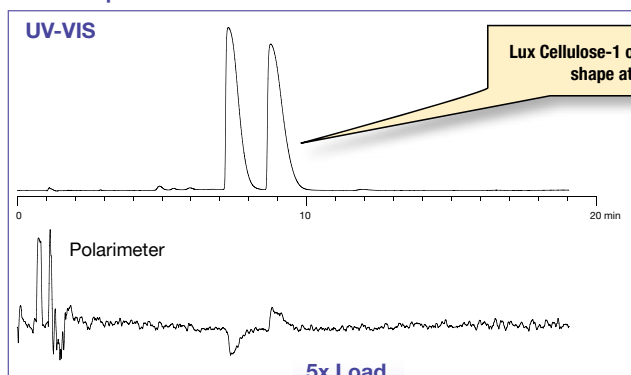
Axia: SFC Approved Complete SFC Screening

From analytical to Axia packed preparative achiral columns, Luna, Gemini, Synergi, Kinetex, and Lux chiral columns offer complementary selectivities, high efficiency, and pressure stability up to 300 bar (4300 psi) for SFC separations.

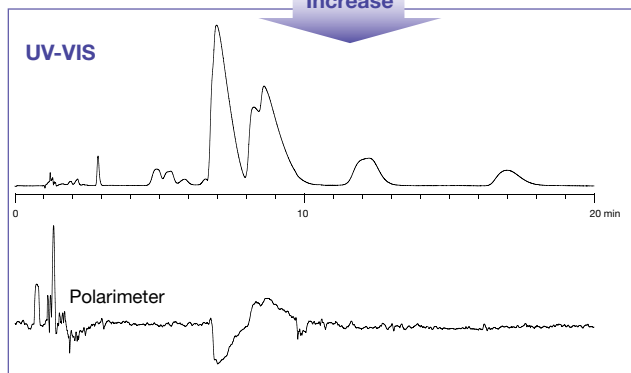
Seamless Scale Up from Laboratory, to Pilot Plant and Production.

Increase column ID for higher loading and greater purification. Axia packed 21.2 and 30 mm diameter columns provide same purification capability and performance as the 4.6 mm analytical screening columns.

Baseline Separation of Enantiomers

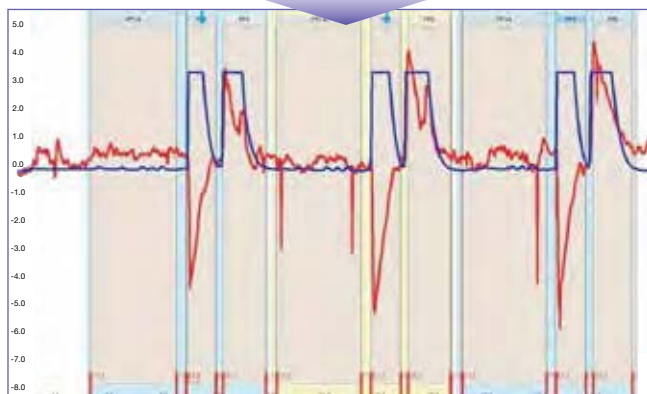


5x Load Increase



Overloading study with increased analytical load showing impurities eluting after major enantiomers only detected at 254 nm

70x Load Increase

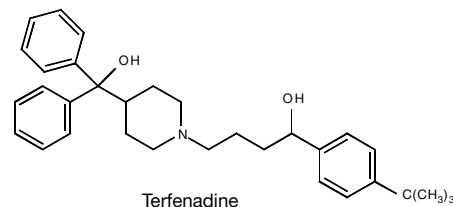


High loading capacity media along with stacking injections allow for increased yields

Closer stacked injections can not be used due to the impurities eluting after the major enantiomers

7.5 cycles
per hr/
787 mg per hr

Dimensions: 250 x 21.2 mm
Flow Rate: 50 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 220 nm
Load: 105 mg in 3.5 mL



Conditions for all columns:

Columns: Lux 5 µm Cellulose-1
Mobile Phase: Methanol with 0.1 % DEA/
Carbon Dioxide (25:75)
Column Temperature: 35 °C
Polarimeter: ALP-PDR-Chiral
Sample: Terfenadine with ethanol
dissolution solvent

Dimensions: 250 x 4.6 mm
Flow Rate: 2.5 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 220 nm
Load: 300 µg in 10 µL

Dimensions: 250 x 4.6 mm
Flow Rate: 2.5 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 254 nm
Load: 1.5 mg in 50 µL



Axia™ Packed Preparative Columns

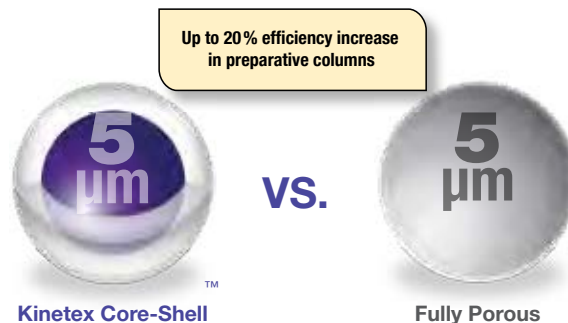
U.S. Patent No. 7, 674, 383

First and Only Core-Shell Material for Preparative Purifications

Kinetex Axia Packed Preparative HPLC Columns

- Core-shell performance in a preparative format
- Easy method scale-up from Kinetex analytical HPLC and UHPLC columns
- Reduce solvent consumption with faster purifications

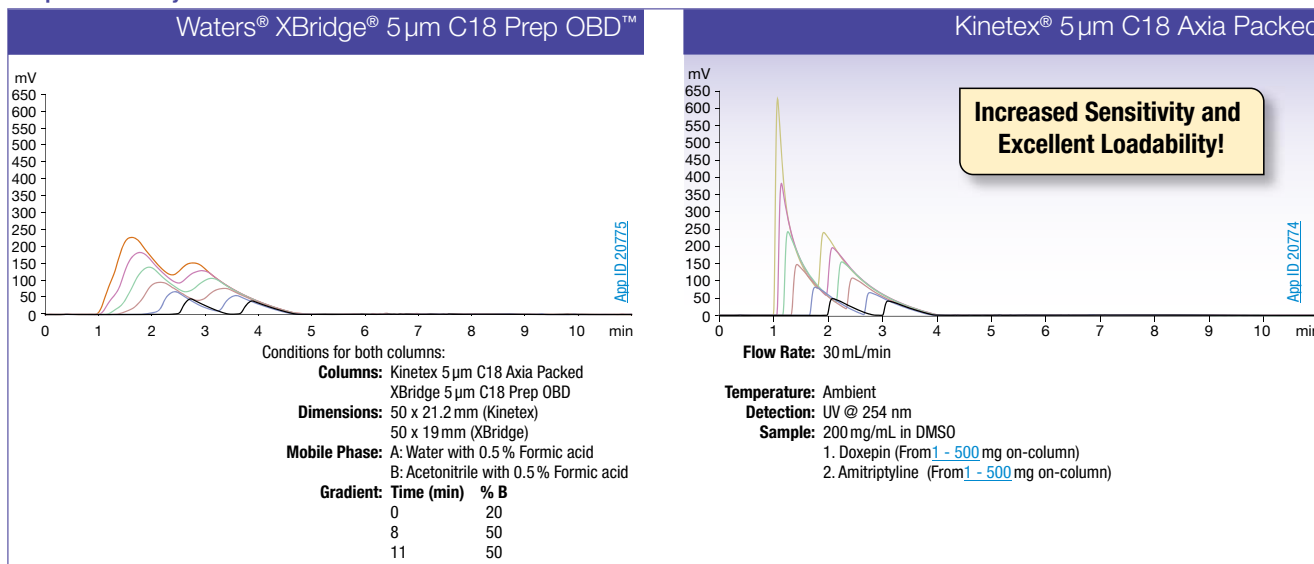
Axia columns packed with Kinetex 5 µm core-shell media provide higher efficiencies and loadability that is as good or better than columns packed with fully porous 5 µm media. Even under very challenging conditions, such as the purification of strong bases using a mobile phase containing formic acid (0.1%) as the modifier, the Axia packed Kinetex 5 µm media outperforms a fully porous Waters



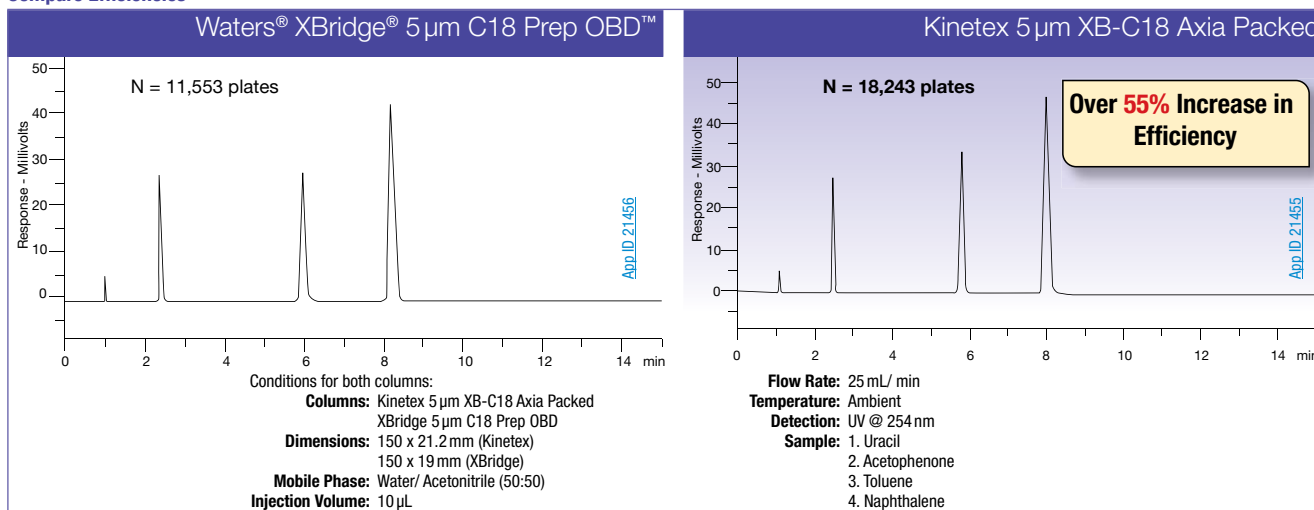
XBridge Prep column.

Combine this with the added flexibility that the entire Kinetex core-shell line (1.3 µm, 1.7 µm, 2.6 µm and 5 µm) is fully scalable in retention and selectivity, makes transferring high performance HPLC/UHPLC methods to preparative and SFC applications, simple.

Compare Loadability



Compare Efficiencies



Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

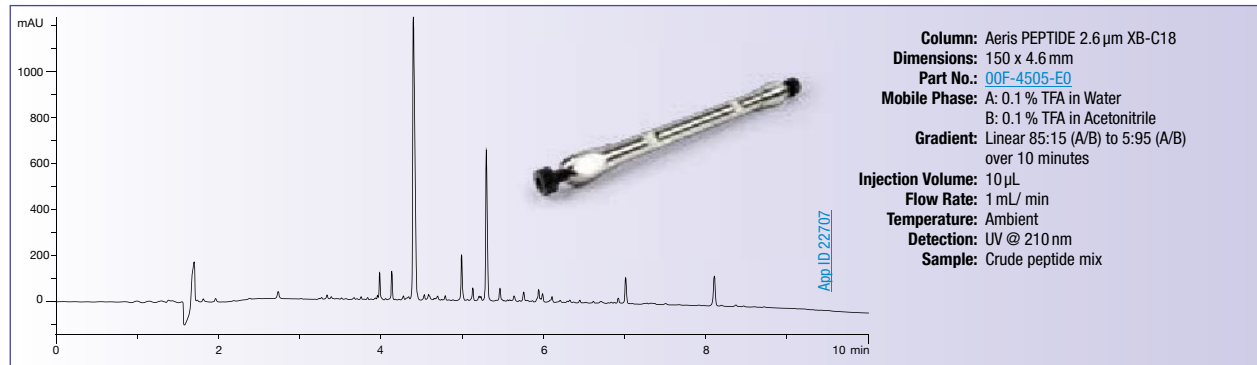
U.S. Patent No. 7, 674, 383

Develop, Purify, and Analyze Peptide Fractions with One Media

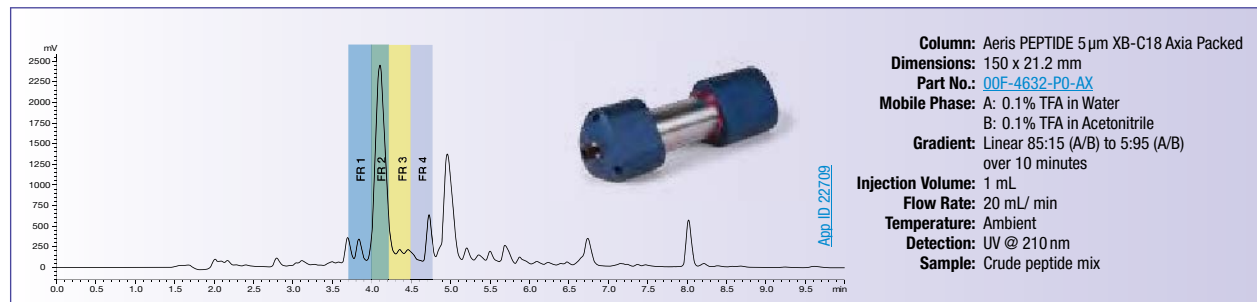
Aeris PEPTIDE is fully scalable in retention and selectivity with its 4 unique particle sizes (1.7 µm, 2.6 µm, 3.6 µm, and 5 µm) for easy transfer from HPLC and UHPLC methods to preparative applications.

Seamless Scalability from HPLC/UHPLC to PREP

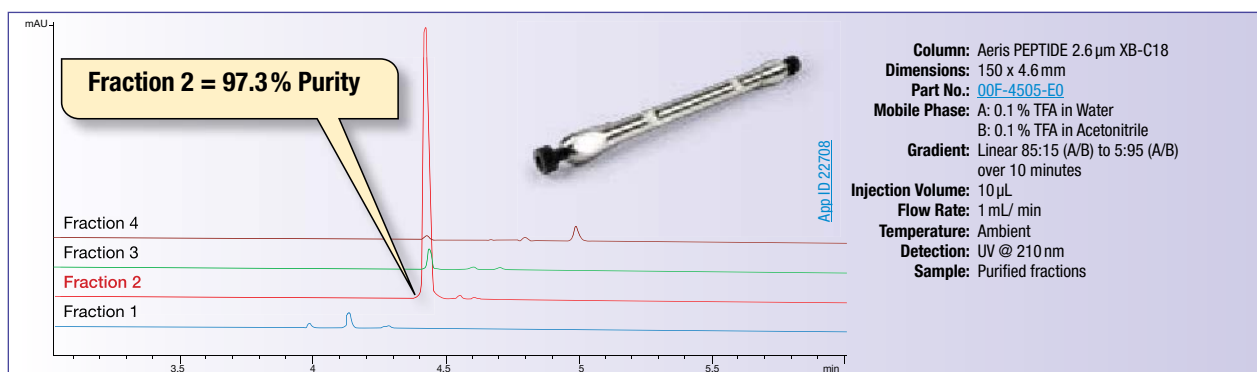
Analytical method — Aeris PEPTIDE 2.6 µm XB-C18



Preparative scale-up and fraction collection — Aeris PEPTIDE 5 µm XB-C18



Analytical fraction analysis — Aeris PEPTIDE 2.6 µm XB-C18



PREP COLUMNS & BULK MEDIA | AXIA

SecurityGuard™ PREP System

(Highly recommended for extending column lifetime)

Protect your Axia Packed column and prolong its lifetime with SecurityGuard, the advanced HPLC guard cartridge system.

- Get full protection with minimal impact on your chromatographic results.
- Contaminants are retained by an inexpensive, 15 x 21.2 or 15 x 30 mm ID disposable cartridge. See pp. 329-330. For Aeris and Kinetex Core-Shell SecurityGuard PREP cartridges, see p. 330.



For Aeris PEPTIDE 5 µm PREP, see p. 217

Ordering Information

SecurityGuard PREP System

Part No.	Description	Unit
AJ0-8223	SecurityGuard PREP HPLC Guard Cartridge Holder Kit, 21.2 mm ID, includes column coupler	ea
AJ0-8277	SecurityGuard PREP HPLC Guard Cartridge Holder Kit, 30.0 mm ID, includes column coupler	ea



U.S. Patent No. 7, 674, 383

Axia Packed Columns

Achiral Phases

If Axia packed columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing preparative column of the same particle size, same phase, and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND. Only applies to 21.2mm ID columns.

Ordering Information

Aeris™			
Phase	Length	ID	Part No.
5 μm			
PEPTIDE XB-C18	150	21.2	00F-4632-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4632-PO-AX

Kinetex®			
Phase	Length	ID	Part No.
5 μm			
XB-C18	50	21.2	00B-4605-PO-AX
	50	30	00B-4605-UO-AX
	100	21.2	00D-4605-PO-AX
	100	30	00D-4605-UO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4605-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4605-UO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4605-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4605-UO-AX

EVO C18	50	21.2	00B-4633-PO-AX
	50	30	00B-4633-UO-AX
	100	21.2	00D-4633-PO-AX
	100	30	00D-4633-UO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4633-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4633-UO-AX

Biphenyl	100	21.2	00D-4627-PO-AX
	100	50	00D-4627-V0-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4627-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4627-UO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4627-PO-AX

HILIC	100	21.2	00D-4606-PO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4606-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4606-PO-AX

C18	50	21.2	00B-4601-PO-AX
	50	30	00B-4601-UO-AX
	100	21.2	00D-4601-PO-AX
	100	30	00D-4601-UO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4601-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4601-UO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4601-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4601-UO-AX

C8	50	21.2	00B-4608-PO-AX
	50	30	00B-4608-UO-AX
	100	21.2	00D-4608-PO-AX
	100	30	00D-4608-UO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4608-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4608-UO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4608-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4608-UO-AX

Phenyl-Hexyl	50	21.2	00B-4603-PO-AX
	50	30	00B-4603-UO-AX
	100	21.2	00D-4603-PO-AX
	100	30	00D-4603-UO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4603-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4603-UO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4603-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4603-UO-AX

F5	50	30	00B-4724-UO-AX
	100	30	00D-4724-UO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4724-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4724-UO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4724-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4603-UO-AX

continued

Gemini®			
Phase	Length	ID	Part No.
5 μm			
NX-C18	50	21.2	00B-4454-PO-AX
	50	30	00B-4454-UO-AX
	75	30	00C-4454-UO-AX
	100	21.2	00D-4454-PO-AX
	100	30	00D-4454-UO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4454-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4454-UO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4454-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4454-UO-AX

C18	50	21.2	00B-4435-PO-AX
	50	30	00B-4435-UO-AX
	100	21.2	00D-4435-PO-AX
	100	30	00D-4435-UO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4435-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4435-UO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4435-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4435-UO-AX

C6-Phenyl	100	21.2	00D-4444-PO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4444-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4444-PO-AX

10 μm			
Phase	Length	ID	Part No.
NX-C18	50	21.2	00B-4455-PO-AX
	100	21.2	00D-4455-PO-AX
	100	30	00D-4455-UO-AX
	100	50	00D-4455-V0-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4455-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4455-UO-AX
	150	50	00F-4455-V0-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4455-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4455-UO-AX
	250	50	00G-4455-V0-AX

C18	100	21.2	00D-4436-PO-AX
	100	30	00D-4436-UO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4436-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4436-UO-AX
	150	50	00F-4436-V0-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4436-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4436-UO-AX
	250	50	00G-4436-V0-AX

Jupiter®			
Phase	Length	ID	Part No.
4 μm			
Proteo	250	30	00G-4396-UO-AX
10 μm			
Proteo	100	21.2	00D-4397-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4397-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4397-UO-AX
C18 300 Å	250	30	00G-4055-UO-AX
C4 300 Å	250	21.2	00G-4168-PO-AX

continued

➔ Make your Axia columns last longer with SecurityGuard PREP Holders and Cartridges. See pp.328-330

➔ For additional phases and sizes not displayed, please visit the Phenomenex.com website's individual product pages or contact your Phenomenex technical consultant or local distributor.

➔ For Axia Reducing Adapter, see p. 409
For PREP Column In-Line Filter, see p.18
For SFC Information, see p.362

Axia™ Packed Preparative Columns

U.S. Patent No. 7, 674, 383

Axia Packed Columns (cont'd)

Achiral Phases (cont'd)

Ordering Information (cont'd)

Luna®			
Phase	Length	ID	Part No.
5 µm			
C18(2)	50	21.2	00B-4252-PO-AX
	50	30	00B-4252-UO-AX
	75	30	00C-4252-UO-AX
	100	21.2	00D-4252-PO-AX
	100	30	00D-4252-UO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4252-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4252-UO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4252-PO-AX
250	30	00G-4252-UO-AX	
5 µm			
C8(2)	75	30	00C-4249-UO-AX
	100	30	00D-4249-UO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4249-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4249-PO-AX
CN	250	21.2	00G-4255-PO-AX
Phenyl-Hexyl NH₂	150	21.2	00F-4257-PO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4378-PO-AX
HILIC	250	21.2	00G-4378-PO-AX
	100	21.2	00D-4450-PO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4450-PO-AX
PPF(2)	250	21.2	00G-4450-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4450-UO-AX
	100	21.2	00D-4448-PO-AX
	100	30	00D-4448-UO-AX
Silica (2)	150	21.2	00F-4448-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4448-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4448-UO-AX
	100	21.2	00D-4274-PO-AX
10 µm	150	21.2	00F-4274-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4274-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4274-UO-AX
	250	30	00G-4274-VO-AX
C8(2)	250	21.2	00G-4250-PO-AX
	250	50	00G-4250-VO-AX
Silica (2)	250	21.2	00G-4091-PO-AX
	250	50	00G-4091-VO-AX
15 µm			
C18(2)	250	50	00G-4273-VO-AX
C8(2)	250	50	00G-4272-VO-AX
Luna Omega			
Phase	Length	ID	Part No.
5 µm			
Polar C18	100	21.2	00D-4754-PO-AX
	100	30	00D-4754-UO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4754-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4754-UO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4754-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4754-UO-AX
PS C18	250	50	00G-4754-VO-AX
	50	21.2	00B-4753-PO-AX
	50	30	00B-4753-UO-AX
	100	21.2	00D-4753-PO-AX
	100	30	00D-4753-UO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4753-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4753-UO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4753-PO-AX
250	30	00G-4753-UO-AX	
250	50	00G-4753-VO-AX	

guarantee

If Axia packed columns do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing preparative column of the same particle size, same phase, and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND. Only applies to 21.2mm ID columns.

Synergi™			
Phase	Length	ID	Part No.
4 µm			
Fusion-RP	100	21.2	00D-4424-PO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4424-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4424-PO-AX
Hydro-RP	50	21.2	00B-4375-PO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4375-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4375-PO-AX
Max-RP	150	21.2	00F-4337-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4337-PO-AX
Polar-RP	50	21.2	00B-4336-PO-AX
	100	21.2	00D-4336-PO-AX
	100	30	00D-4336-UO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4336-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4336-UO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4336-PO-AX
10 µm			
Fusion-RP	150	21.2	00F-4425-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4425-PO-AX
Hydro-RP	150	21.2	00F-4376-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4376-PO-AX
Polar-RP	250	21.2	00G-4351-PO-AX

Clarity®			
Phase	Length	ID	Part No.
5 µm			
Oligo-RP™	100	21.2	00D-4442-PO-AX
	100	30	00D-4442-UO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4442-PO-AX
Oligo-XT	100	21.2	00D-4745-PO-AX
	150	21.2	00F-4745-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4745-UO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4745-PO-AX
10 µm			
Oligo-RP	150	21.2	00F-4445-PO-AX
	150	30	00F-4445-UO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4445-PO-AX
Oligo-WAX™	250	21.2	00G-4451-PO-AX

Chiral Phases

Lux®			
Phase	Length	ID	Part No.
5 µm			
Amylose-1	150	21.2	00F-4732-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4732-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4732-UO-AX
	250	50	00G-4732-VO-AX
Cellulose-1	150	21.2	00F-4459-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4459-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4459-UO-AX
	250	50	00G-4459-VO-AX
Cellulose-2	150	21.2	00F-4457-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4457-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4457-UO-AX
	250	50	00G-4457-VO-AX
Cellulose-3	150	21.2	00F-4493-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4493-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4493-UO-AX
	250	50	00G-4493-VO-AX
Cellulose-4	150	21.2	00F-4491-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4491-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4491-UO-AX
	250	50	00G-4491-VO-AX
i-Cellulose-5	150	21.2	00F-4756-PO-AX
	250	21.2	00G-4756-PO-AX
	250	30	00G-4756-UO-AX
	250	50	00G-4756-VO-AX



Process Chromatography

Bulk HPLC Media

- Grams to Multi-Kilogram, Phenomenex can deliver
- Over 20 different media available
- Long lifetime and excellent reproducibility

Quick, Direct Scale-up from Analytical Methods

Scaling up is easier when using an HPLC media that provides near identical performance across all particle sizes and with increases in column diameter. Any mobile phase conditions developed on a Luna or Jupiter analytical column can be easily transferred to a 10 μ m or 15 μ m preparative column with equivalent resolution, selectivity, and proportional mass loading. Lux analytical columns also easily scale to 20 μ m preparative columns.

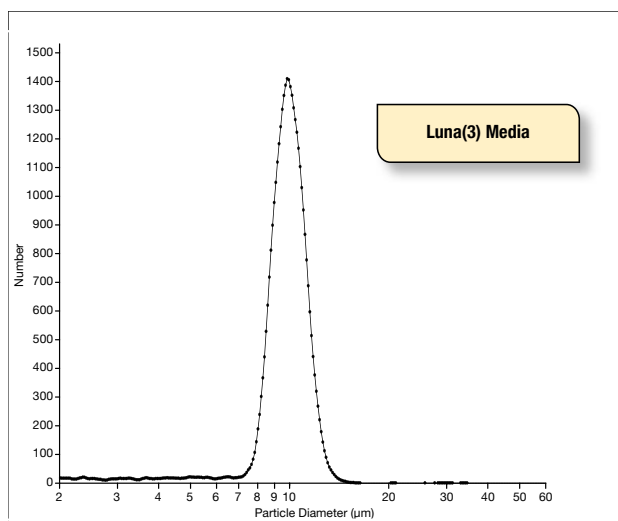
Mechanically Strong Media

- Media free of crushed or cracked silica and silica fines
- Backpressures that remain stable
- Consistent particle size distribution so performance is maintained
- Longer column lifetimes (frits stay unclogged)

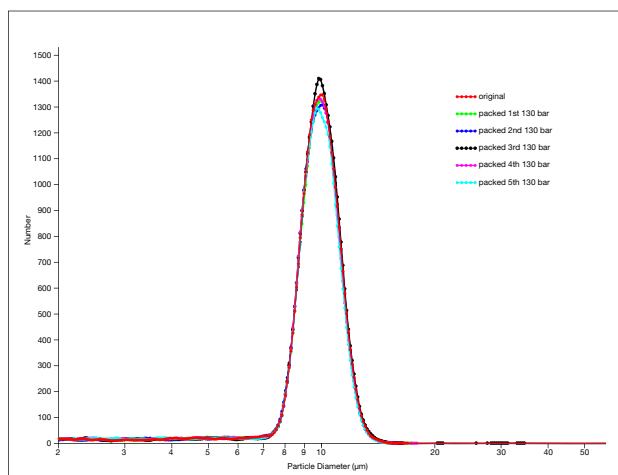
Withstand Multiple Repacking in Dynamic Axial Compression (DAC) Systems

Dynamic Axial Compression (DAC) systems apply high mechanical stress on the packing media. This, along with high flow rates and backpressures can crack or shear low mechanical strength silica particles, creating silica fines, which will rapidly degrade column efficiency and clog frits. Luna, Jupiter, and Lux media provide exceptional strength over multiple DAC packings without sacrificing performance as well as easily withstanding high mechanical stress.

Lower Backpressure with Narrower Particle Size Distribution



Mechanical Stability Demonstrated by Repeated Packing



Overlay of particle size distributions of Luna C18(3) repeatedly packed at 130 bars in a 5 cm ID DAC system



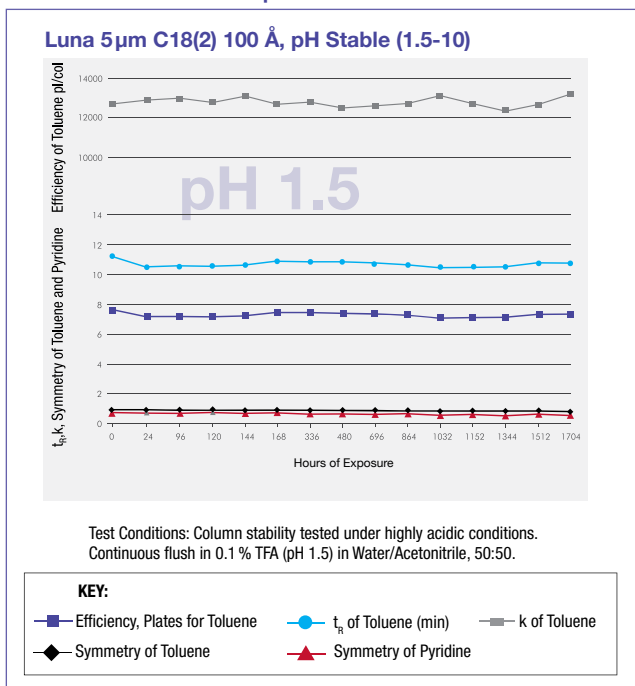
Process Chromatography

Chemically Stable Media

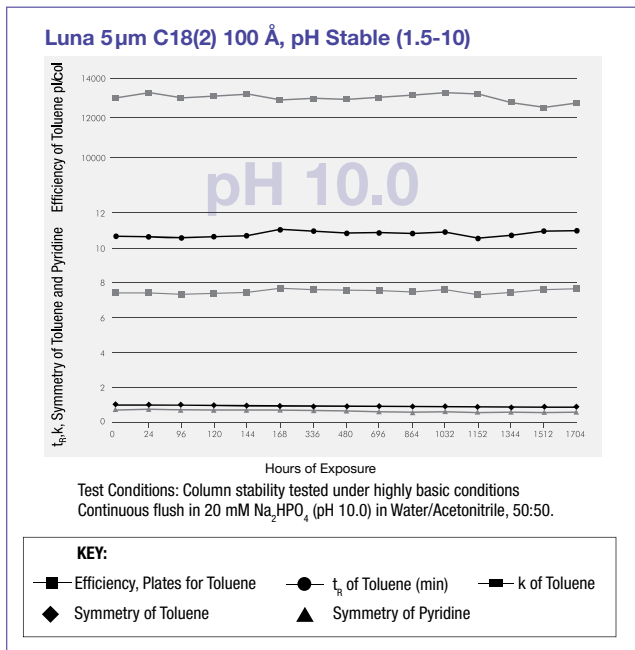
Chemical stability at pH levels outside the normal constraints of 2-7 is a critical factor in today's process environments for several reasons:

- Allows greater loading capacity
- Allows optimization of sample solubility
- pH adjustment to optimize recovery of API
- Clean-in-Place (CIP) processes by means of a caustic wash

Excellent Performance at Low pH



Extended Media Lifetime even Under Caustic Washes



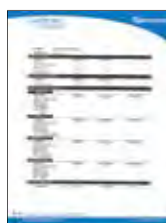
Controlled Manufacturing Process

We engineer and manufacture all of our media with your needs as a guideline. Our state-of-the-art facility gives us the capability to provide some of the most consistent media available on the market. With very high loadability, excellent mechanical strength, extended chemical stability, and batch-to-batch reproducibility, it is no wonder why more and more people turn to Phenomenex media every day.

Certificates

The development, production, and marketing of Phenomenex Bulk Media follow ISO 9001 guidelines.

Product Quality



ISO 9001

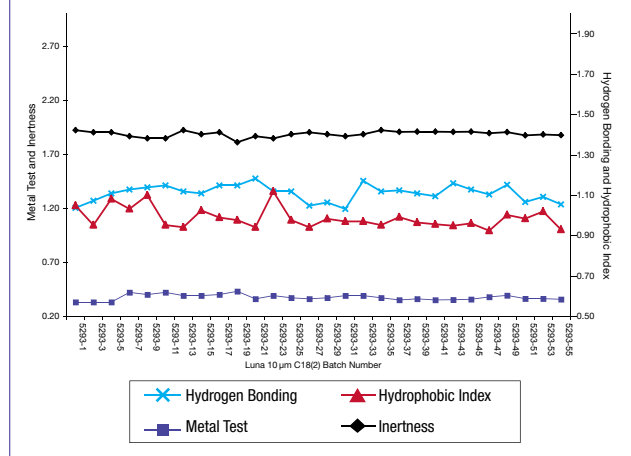


BSE/TSE Certificate



Batch-to-Batch Reproducibility

With over 20 years of proven reproducibility, you can be confident in your choice to develop methods on Luna. The following graph shows consistency in both inertness and hydrophobicity across 40 batches of Luna 10 µm C18(2).



Exceptional Chemical Stability for Low Leachates

The dense bonded phase density of Luna and Synergi provide revolutionary pH 1.5-10 stability[†], with Gemini offering an extended pH range of 1.0-12.0. The wide pH range of these media provides flexibility in method development allowing for improvements in resolution and greater mass loading of basic compounds ($pK_a > 9$) at high pH.

[†]Please see Sorbent Characteristics chart pp. 433-434 for exact pH limits of each phase.

Process Chromatography

PREP LC Columns and Bulk HPLC Media

- Maintain or increase yield with less media
- Dramatically reduce cost of PREP/Process-LC purifications
- Withstand multiple axial compression packings with high mechanical strength media

Maintain or Increase Yield with Less Media

Higher silica surface area equals greater mass loading. With 400m²/g surface area, Luna has one of the highest surface areas among popular PREP LC media. Even greater mass loading is possible with the 475m²/g surface area of Synergi 80Å media. Both Synergi and Luna are unique in that they offer high mass loading with low-density, rugged silica; requiring less media to pack a given volume. Thus while less media is needed to pack a given dimension compared to other common prep sorbents, mass loading remains high with peak resolution and purity maintained. Especially for early eluting target compounds, Luna has been shown to provide greater mass loading compared to some common prep media. This allows for increased loading on less media, and more yield per run.

Choose the Correct Media for your Application

Bonded Phase	Sorbent	Pore Size (Å)	Surface Area (m ² /g)	pH Stability	Particle Size (µm) ("bulk" indicates bulk media available)	Density	Applications
Achiral Media							
Si (Silica)	Luna Silica(3)	100	400	2.0 – 7.5	10- <i>PREP</i> (bulk)	0.47	Small Organic Molecules, Steroids, Nutraceuticals, Fat Soluble Vitamins, Tocopherols
	Luna Silica(2)	100	400	2.0 – 7.5	10 µm (bulk) 10- <i>PREP</i> (bulk) 15 µm (bulk) 20 µm (bulk)	0.45	Small Organic Molecules, Steroids, Nutraceuticals, Fat Soluble Vitamins, Tocopherols
C18	Luna C18(3)	100	400	1.5 – 10	10- <i>PREP</i> (bulk)	0.60	Pharmaceuticals, Peptides, Nutraceuticals, Agrochemical, Vitamins, Basic Compounds, General Reversed Phase Applications
	Luna C18(2)	100	400	1.5 – 10	10 µm (bulk) 10- <i>PREP</i> (bulk) 15 µm (bulk)	0.58	Pharmaceuticals, Peptides, Nutraceuticals, Agrochemical, Vitamins, Basic Compounds, General Reversed Phase Applications
	Synergi Hydro-RP C18 with Polar Endcapping	80	475	1.5 – 7.5	10 µm (bulk)	0.55	Very Polar Compounds, Pharmaceuticals, Vitamins, Antibiotics
	Jupiter 300 C18	300	170	1.5 – 10	10 µm (bulk), 15 µm (bulk)	0.44	Hydrophilic Proteins, Oligonucleotides (>30 mer)
C12	Synergi Max-RP	80	475	1.5 – 10	10 µm (bulk)	0.55	Pharmaceuticals, Nutraceuticals, Agrochemical, Vitamins, Amino Acids, Basic Compounds, General Reversed Phase Applications
C8	Luna C8(3)	100	400	1.5 – 10	10- <i>PREP</i> (bulk)	0.60	Pharmaceuticals, Peptides, Estrogens, Basic Compounds, General Reversed Phase Applications
	Luna C8(2)	100	400	1.5 – 10	10 µm (bulk) 10- <i>PREP</i> (bulk) 15 µm (bulk)	0.56	Pharmaceuticals, Peptides, Estrogens, Basic Compounds, General Reversed Phase Applications
C4	Luna C4(2)	100	400	1.5 – 10	10- <i>PREP</i> (bulk)	0.54	Hydrophobic Compounds, Peptides, Small Proteins
	Jupiter 300 C4	300	170	1.5 – 10	10 µm (bulk), 15 µm (bulk)	0.38	Hydrophobic Proteins
Phenyl	Luna Phenyl-Hexyl	100	440	1.5 – 10	10 µm (bulk) 10- <i>PREP</i> (bulk) 15 µm (bulk)	0.58	Polar and Aromatic Compounds, Peptides, Antibiotics, Lipids, Phenols, Sweeteners
	Luna Polar-RP	100	400	1.5 – 7.0	10- <i>PREP</i> (bulk)	0.55	Polar and Aromatic Compounds, Hydrophilic Peptides, Antibiotics, Phenols, Sweeteners
	Synergi Polar-RP (Ether-Linked Phenyl)	80	475	1.5 – 7.0	10 µm (bulk)	0.55	Polar and Aromatic Compounds, Hydrophilic Peptides, Antibiotics, Phenols, Sweeteners
CN (Cyano)	Luna CN	100	400	1.5 – 7.0	10 µm (bulk)	0.55	Polar Compounds, Pharmaceuticals, Hydrophilic Peptides, Esters, Steroids, Phthalates, Compounds with COOH, CO, NH ₂ , NHR ₂ or NR ₂ groups
NH ₂ (Amino)	Luna NH ₂	100	400	1.5 – 11	10 µm (bulk)	0.57	Sugars, Sugar Alcohols, Anionic Compounds, Steroids, Vitamins, Nucleosides, Oligonucleotides
Chiral Media							
cellulose tris(3,5-dimethylphenyl carbamate)	Lux Cellulose-1	1000	—	2 – 9	10, 20 µm	0.62	Enhanced enantioselectivity for aromatic, conjugated and other chiral compounds
cellulose tris(3-chloro-4-methyl phenylcarbamate)	Lux Cellulose-2	1000	—	2 – 9	10, 20 µm	0.62	Enhanced enantioselectivity for aromatic, conjugated and other chiral compounds
cellulose tris(4-methylbenzoate)	Lux Cellulose-3	1000	—	2 – 9	10, 20 µm	0.62	Enhanced enantioselectivity for aromatic, conjugated and other chiral compounds
cellulose tris(4-chloro-3-methyl phenylcarbamate)	Lux Cellulose-4	1000	—	2 – 9	10, 20 µm	0.62	Enhanced enantioselectivity for aromatic, conjugated and other chiral compounds



Process Chromatography

Scout Columns

Achiral Columns

Ordering Information

Luna (100 Å)		
Phases	250 x 4.6	250 x 10
10 µm-<i>PREP</i>		
C18(3)	00G-4616-E0	00G-4616-N0
C18(2)	00G-4324-E0	—
C8(3)	00G-4623-E0	00G-4623-N0
C8(2)	00G-4323-E0	00G-4323-N0
C4(2)	00G-4460-E0	00G-4460-N0
Phenyl-Hexyl	00G-4325-E0	00G-4325-N0
Polar-RP	00G-4757-E0	00G-4757-N0
Silica(3)	00G-4617-E0	00G-4617-N0
Silica(2)	00G-4322-E0	00G-4322-N0
10 µm		
CN	00G-4300-E0	—
NH ₂	00G-4379-E0	00G-4379-N0
15 µm		
C18(2)	00G-4273-E0	00G-4273-N0
C8(2)	00G-4272-E0	00G-4272-N0
Phenyl-Hexyl	00G-4286-E0	00G-4286-N0
Silica(2)	00G-4271-E0	—
20 µm		
Silica(2)	00G-4437-E0	—

Jupiter (300 Å and 90 Å)

Phases	250 x 4.6	250 x 10
15 µm		
300 Å C18	00G-4057-E0	00G-4057-N0
300 Å C4	00G-4169-E0	00G-4169-N0

Synergi (80 Å)

Phases	250 x 4.6	250 x 10
10 µm		
Fusion-RP	00G-4425-E0	00G-4425-N0
Max-RP	00G-4350-E0	00G-4350-N0
Hydro-RP	00G-4376-E0	00G-4376-N0
Polar-RP	00G-4351-E0	00G-4351-N0

Chiral Columns

Ordering Information

Lux (1000 Å)		
Phases	250 x 4.6	250 x 10
10 µm		
Cellulose-1	00G-4501-E0	00G-4501-N0
Cellulose-2	00G-4502-E0	00G-4502-N0
Cellulose-3	00G-4624-E0	—
Cellulose-4	00G-4625-E0	—
20 µm		
Cellulose-1	00G-4473-E0	00G-4473-N0
Cellulose-2	00G-4464-E0	00G-4464-N0
Cellulose-3	00G-4504-E0	00G-4504-N0
Cellulose-4	00G-4503-E0	00G-4503-N0



Additional scout columns available. Contact us for 3 µm, 4 µm, 5 µm, and 10 µm media scout columns.



Process Chromatography

Bulk HPLC Media

Achiral Media

Ordering Information

Luna (100 Å)				
Phases	100 g	1 kg	5 kg	10 kg
10 µm-PREP				
C18(3)	04G-4616	04K-4616	04L-4616	04M-4616
C18(2)	04G-4324	04K-4324	04L-4324	04M-4324
C8(3)	04G-4623	04K-4623	04L-4623	04M-4623
C8(2)	04G-4323	04K-4323	04L-4323	04M-4323
C4(2)	04G-4460	04K-4460	04L-4460	04M-4460
Phenyl-Hexyl	04G-4325	04K-4325	04L-4325	04M-4325
Polar-RP	04G-4757	04K-4757	04L-4757	04M-4757
Silica(3)	04G-4617	04K-4617	04L-4617	04M-4617
Silica(2)	04G-4322	04K-4322	04L-4322	04M-4322
10 µm				
CN	04G-4300	04K-4300	04L-4300	—
NH ₂	04G-4379	04K-4379	—	—
15 µm				
C18(2)	04G-4273	04K-4273	04L-4273	04M-4273
C8(2)	04G-4272	04K-4272	04L-4272	04M-4272
Phenyl-Hexyl	04G-4286	04K-4286	04L-4286	04M-4286
Silica(2)	04G-4271	04K-4271	04L-4271	04M-4271
20 µm				
Silica(2)	04G-4437	04K-4437	04L-4437	04M-4437

Jupiter (300 Å and 90 Å)				
Phases	100 g	1 kg	5 kg	10 kg
15 µm				
300 Å C18	04G-4057	04K-4057	04L-4057	04M-4057
300 Å C4	04G-4169	04K-4169	04L-4169	04M-4169

Synergi (80 Å)		
Phases	100 g	1 kg
10 µm		
Fusion-RP	04G-4425	04K-4425
Max-RP	04G-4350	04K-4350
Hydro-RP	04G-4376	04K-4376
Polar-RP	04G-4351	04K-4351



For Sepra bulk sorbents, see p.388

Chiral Media

Ordering Information

Lux (1000 Å)					
Phases	10 g	100 g	1 kg	5 kg	10 kg
10 µm					
Cellulose-1	04D-4501	04G-4501	04K-4501	04L-4501	04M-4501
Cellulose-2	04D-4502	04G-4502	04K-4502	04L-4502	04M-4502
Cellulose-3	04D-4624	04G-4624	04K-4624	—	—
Cellulose-4	04D-4625	04G-4625	04K-4625	—	—
20 µm					
Cellulose-1	04D-4473	04G-4473	04K-4473	04L-4473	04M-4473
Cellulose-2	04D-4464	04G-4464	04K-4464	04L-4464	04M-4464
Cellulose-3	04D-4504	04G-4504	04K-4504	04L-4504	04M-4504
Cellulose-4	04D-4503	04G-4503	04K-4503	04L-4503	04M-4503



Contact your Phenomenex technical consultant or local distributor for additional bulk packings and quantities not listed.



Process Chromatography

guarantee

If Sepra Bulk products do not perform as well or better than your current SPE product of similar phase, mass and size, return the product with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Sepra™ Bulk Sorbents

- Provides reproducible recoveries from capture to purification
- Removes contaminants and eliminates matrix effects
- Offers controlled selectivity for target analytes
- Results in high-throughput sample purification

Phenomenex offers a wide mix of bulk media including an array of large particle media for today's chemists who need effective capture and concentrating resins.

Sepra media offers purification of proteins, peptides, nucleic acids, antibodies, tryptic digests, nucleotides, viruses, and small molecular weight pharmaceuticals in a low pressure environment. It is an excellent economical alternative to high pressure RPC while still offering high resolution and loading capacity.



Capture and Concentrate Resins

Media Base Material	Brand	Phase	Particle Size (µm)	Pore Size (Å)	Surface Area (m ² /g)	Carbon Load (%)	pH Stability	Ordering Information		
								Sepra Bulk Sorbents		
								Phase	100 g	1 kg
Silica	Sepra	C18-E	50	65	500	17	2-9	C18-E	04G-4348	04K-4348
		C18-T	50	135	300	15	2-9	C18-T	04G-4405	04K-4405
		C8	50	65	500	10	2-9	C8	04G-4406	—
		Phenyl	50	65	500	10	2-9	Phenyl	04G-4407	—
		CN	50	65	500	10	2-9	CN	04G-4409	—
		NH ₂	50	65	500	5	2-9	NH ₂	04G-4408	04K-4408
		Florisil®	170 (60/100 mesh)	80	300	0	2-9	Florisil®	04G-4411	04K-4411
		SCX	50	65	500	9	2-9	SCX	04G-4413	04K-4413
		SAX	50	65	500	6	2-9	SAX	04G-4414	04K-4414
		WCX	55	70	500	8	2-9	WCX	04G-S027	—
		Silica	50	65	500	0	2-9	Silica	04G-4410	04K-4410
		EPH	200	70	Proprietary	0	2-7.5	EPH	04G-4508	—
Small Pore Polymer	Sepra ZT	ZT	30	85	800	—	1-14	ZT	04G-4426	—
		ZT-SCX	30	85	800	—	1-14	ZT-SCX	04G-4466	—
		ZT-WCX	30	85	800	—	1-14	ZT-WCX	04G-4478	—
		ZT-SAX	30	85	800	—	1-14	ZT-SAX	04G-4485	—
		ZT-WAX	30	85	800	—	1-14	ZT-WAX	04G-4463	—
Large Pore Polymer	Sepra ZTL	ZTL	115	330	500	—	1-14	ZTL	04G-4470	—
		ZTL-SCX	115	330	500	—	1-14	ZTL-SCX	—	04K-4467
		ZTL-WCX	115	330	500	—	1-14	ZTL-WCX	Inquire	Inquire
		ZTL-SAX	115	330	500	—	1-14	ZTL-SAX	Inquire	Inquire
		ZTL-WAX	115	330	500	—	1-14	ZTL-WAX	04G-4494	—
Styrenedivinylbenzene Polymer	Sepra SDB-L	SDB-L	95	255	500	—	1-14	SDB-L	04G-4412	04K-4412



Interested in MSPD for your analysis? Please contact us for technique and accessory information.

Florisil® is a registered trademark of U.S. Silica Co.

Amino Acid Analysis

“ We have been using EZ:faast to quantify several amino acids in plasma, urine, and cephalorochidian fluid ... and we are very pleased with its performance. It is really simple and produces reliable results in a few minutes. ”

Sr. Valdemir Melechco Carvalho
Fleury S.A., Brazil



EZ:faast™ Amino Acid Analysis.....389-392

[389 - 392](#)

The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

EZ:faast™ Amino Acid Analysis

U.S. Patent No. 6, 770, 246

Amino Acid Analysis in 15 Minutes

- Easy-to-use kit contains everything needed for sample clean up, derivatization, and analysis of 384 samples
- Kits compatible with GC-FID, GC-MS, & LC-MS chromatographic systems
- Simple & fast sample prep, derivatization, analysis for both physiological (free) amino acids and protein hydrolysates
- Analyze amino acids from the most complex matrixes such as blood, plasma, foodstuffs, and fermentation broth
- No plasma protein or urea removal required for physiological samples
- Great sample purity and improved reproducibility
- Method can be optimized for sulfur-containing and aromatic amino acids, along with numerous other amino acid derivatives

Performance Characteristics

Precision

EZ:faast allows for the quantitation of amino acids in various sample matrixes with good precision. RSD values are listed for most applications shown in this section of the catalog. These values are better than 5% for most amino acids and sample types, except for ASN, GLN, HIS, ILE, MET, TRP and TYR with % RSD < 12. RSD % values include variation due to both sample preparation and analysis, other methods usually only consider analysis.

Accuracy

Recovery of EZ:faast varies between 89-107%. An example of % recovery for spiked amino acids in specific matrixes is shown below. Clover honey was used to demonstrate accuracy. Five samples were taken from a well-homogenized honey and tested for % recovery (accuracy), each sample was spiked with 200 nmol/mL of five different amino acids. All data reported in nmol/mL.

	Standard Added	Honey + Standard	Standard Recovered	% Recovery (Accuracy)
ALA	199	280.11	201.74	101.4
ASN	209	360.48	187.42	89.7
PHE	197	248.46	185.76	94.3
LYS	188	239.50	180.05	95.8
TYR	200	208.11	182.33	91.2

Five spiked samples showed good recovery (89.7 - 101.4%) for all amino acids analyzed. For another detailed accuracy example, please refer to Technical Note (TN-8001) – *Asparagine Analysis in Food Products*.

Sensitivity

Limits of detection (LOD) are shown for each analytical technique (GC-FID, GC-MS and LC-MS) in the lists of amino acids amenable for analysis by EZ:faast. LODs were determined for the amino acids included in the standard mixtures provided with the kit for calibration purposes.



Effective Sample Clean Up

EZ:faast™ eliminates nearly all potential contaminants. The SPE and liquid/liquid extraction steps remove a majority of the interfering components. Additionally with the GC Kit, discrimination for non-volatile contaminants then occurs at the GC injection port. These discriminatory steps help produce chromatograms without interfering peaks from complex matrixes such as plasma and urine.

Table 1: Common Protein Removal Protocols vs. EZ:faast

Comparative data showing amino acid concentrations in μmol/L from three common deproteinized plasma samples (SSA = sulfosalicylic acid; TCA = trichloroacetic acid; ORG = acetonitrile:ethanol 2:1) with a plasma sample analyzed by the GC/FID EZ:faast method. The comparative data (mean values and ranges for 12 measurements) show no significant differences between samples prepared by common protein removal procedures or by the EZ:faast method.

	Without De-proteinization EZ: faast method		SSA (Recommended for OPA-derivatized samples)		TCA		ORG (Recommended for PITC-derivatized samples)	
	GLY	290	(286-293)	288	(282-293)	259	(238-280)	261
ALA	421	(415-427)	422	(417-427)	380	(357-402)	393	(365-421)
ABA	23	(22-24)	23	(20-26)	22	(21-22)	22	(21-23)
LEU	165	(162-168)	164	(162-166)	162	(158-165)	163	(155-170)
ILE	74	(72-75)	70	(69-72)	71	(69-72)	73	(72-73)
MET	30	(29-30)	32	(31-33)	31	(30-31)	30	(29-30)
PRO	209	(207-211)	207	(204-210)	212	(208-215)	206	(197-214)
ASP	18	(17-19)	16	(15-17)	16	(14-17)	19	(18-20)

Derivative Stability

EZ:faast amino acid derivatives are stable at room temperature for more than 24 hours. Samples prepared during the day can be left on the autosampler tray at room temperature for analysis during the night or the next day. Prepared samples can be stored for a couple of days refrigerated or frozen for longer periods of time. The stability of amino acid derivatives prepared with standard solutions passed through the EZ:faast sample preparation procedure was tested at different moments in time over a 19 hour period starting shortly after sample preparation. The first injection was used for instrument calibration. Average % RSD for 22 amino acids was 2.9. Glycine and Isoleucine showed minimal variation in response with 0.69 and 0.7% RSD, respectively. HYP with RSD 11.07% is the least stable amino acid derivative.

Robustness

Method of analysis for amino acids based on the EZ:faast procedure is robust. Results are unaffected by most deviations from the preferred sample preparation and analysis protocol. The following parameters have been evaluated for their effect on method robustness: GC instrument settings, maximum loading capacity of sorbent tips, sample pH, sample loading speed during SPE clean up, and reaction times allowed for derivatization. The only critical parameters to monitor are speed of sample load during the SPE step and minimum reaction time allowed for derivatization (total 3 min).

U.S. Patent No. 6, 770, 246

Analyze Over 60 Amino Acids with Several Kit Options

Based on Sample Type

Free (Physiological) Amino Acids

The EZ:faast kits for free amino acids provide rapid clean up, derivatization, and analysis of amino acids from complex mixtures, while yielding a full amino acid profile in 15 minutes. The sample preparation cleans up amino acids from complex matrixes like blood, urine, cheese, cell cultures, and wine. Samples are pre-column derivatized to form stable amino acid derivatives.

Protein Hydrolysates

Within 15 minutes, hydrolyzed protein or peptide samples are prepared and derivatized for rapid sequencing. Sample preparation ensures non-hydrolyzed protein removal for more accurate analysis. Derivatized samples will not degrade rapidly.

Based on Chromatographic Instrument

Gas Chromatography (GC)

The GC kit options are compatible with a NPD, FID, or MS detectors. The analysis time on the GC column is a quick 8 minutes and provides excellent resolution of all amino acids in the profile. The derivatization procedure used makes the amino acids less polar and therefore more volatile so they can be analyzed via GC.

Liquid Chromatography (HPLC)

LC-MS kit options are available for labs without GC systems or to analyze Arginine or Citrulline. The sample preparation and derivatization is still just 7 minutes, but the analysis is slightly longer at 12 minutes.

Amino Acids Analyzed by GC

Chemical Name	Abbreviation	LOD* (nmol/mL) S/N 3:1	
		FID	MS
Alanine	ALA	1	0.1
β-Alanine	β-ALA		
Alliin			
α-Aminoadipic acid	AAA	1	0.2
4-Aminobenzoic acid	PABA		
α-Aminobutyric acid	ABA	1	0.2
β-Aminoisobutyric acid	β-AiB	4	0.2
β-Amino-n-butyric acid	βABA		
γ-Amino-n-butyric acid	GABA		
α-Aminopimelic acid	APA	0.47	0.4
Arginine-succinic acid	ARG-SUC		
Asparagine	ASN	2	2.5
Aspartame			
Aspartic acid	ASP	0.87	0.1
Bicin			

* LODs were determined for amino acids included in standard mixtures provided with the kit

Note: several amino acids coelute under the chromatographic conditions specified in the user manual

Amino Acids Analyzed by GC (cont'd)

Chemical Name	Abbreviation	LOD* (nmol/mL) S/N 3:1	
		FID	MS
Carboxymethyl-cysteine			
Chloro-phenylalanine	Cl-PHE		
Cystathionine	CTH	4	10
Cysteine	CYS		
Cystine	C-C	4	10
2,4-Diamino-n-butyric acid	DABA		
Diaminopimelic	DAPA		
3,4-Dihydroxyphenylalanine	DOPA		
Dopamine	DA		
Ethanolamine			
Ethionine	ETH		
Fluoro-alanine			
Glutamic acid	GLU	2	0.2
Glutamine	GLN	8	10
Glycine	GLY	2	0.1
Glycine-glycine (dipeptide)	GLY-GLY		
Glycine-proline (dipeptide)	GPR	1	5
Histamine	HA		
Histidine	HIS	1	0.2
Homocysteine	HCYS		
Homocystine	HC-CH		
Homophenylalanine	HPHE		
Homoserine	HSER		
Hydroxylysine (2 isomers)	HLY	2	10
3-Hydroxyproline	3HYP		
4-Hydroxyproline	4HYP	2	0.2
Isoleucine	ILE	0.65	0.2
allo-Isoleucine	alILE	0.65	0.1
Leucine	LEU	0.65	0.1
Lysine	LYS	1	0.2
Lysine-alanine (dipeptide)	LYS-ALA		
Methionine	MET	0.87	0.2
Methionine Sulfone			
Methionine Sulfoxide			
3-Methyl-cysteine			
Naphthyl-alanine			
3-Nitrotyrosine			
Norleucine	NLE		
Norvaline	NORV		
Ornithine	ORN	1	0.2
Phenylalanine	PHE	0.47	0.2
Phenyl Glycine	PHE-GLY		
Pipecolic Acid	HPRO		
Proline	PRO	1	0.1
Proline-hydroxyproline (dipeptide)	PHP	0.87	10
Sarcosine	SAR	1	0.1
Seleno Cystine	Se-C-C		
Seleno Methionine	Se-MET		
Serine	SER	2	0.2
Serotonin	SRO		
Theanine	THE		
Thioproline	TPR	0.43	0.1
Threonine	THR	2	0.2
Threonine-aspartic acid (dipeptide)	THR-ASP		
Tryptophan	TRP	0.43	0.1
Tyramine			
Tyrosine	TYR	0.4	0.2
Valine	VAL	0.6	0.2

If EZ:faast products do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a similar competing product, return the kit with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Clinical Research

- Analyze complex blood, urine, and plasma samples

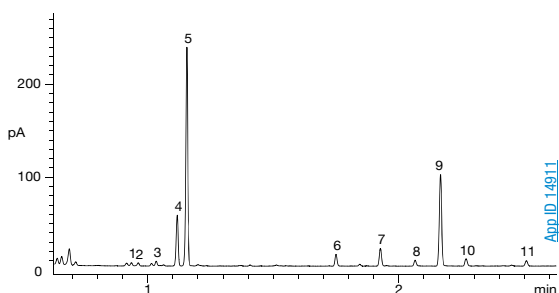
PKU (Phenylketonuria) Screening

Kit: EZ:faast GC/FID Free (Physiological) Amino Acid Kit
Part No.: [KGO-7165](#)
Injection: Split 1:15 @ 250 °C, 2 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium 2 mL/ minute constant flow @ 110 °C
Oven Program: 30 °C/ min from 110 °C to 320 °C, hold at 320 °C for 1 minute
Detector: FID @ 320 °C

Sample:

1. Aspartic Acid (10, 4.3)*	7. Lysine (52.5, 5.4)*
2. Methionine (12.5, 9.6)*	8. Histidine (20, 10.3)*
3. 4-Hydroxyproline (22.5, 3.5)*	9. Norvaline
4. Glutamic Acid (337.5, 2.8)*	10. Tyrosine (35, 11.1)*
5. Phenylalanine (755, 2.2)*	11. Tryptophan (7.5, 11.6)*
6. Ornithine (32.5, 3.6)*	

* Detection Limit (nmol/mL), RSD (n=30) %



App ID: 14911

Food and Beverage

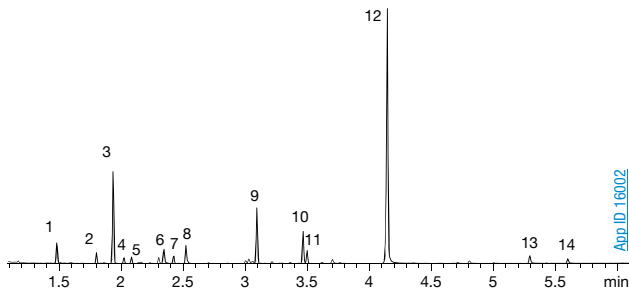
- Analyze complex wine, beer, juice, foodstuffs, fermentation broths, cell culture, and protein hydrolysate matrices

Theanine Analysis in Tea

Column: EZ:faast GC/MS Free (Physiological) Amino Acid Kit
Part No.: [KGO-7166](#)
Injection: Split 1:15 @ 250 °C, 2 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium 1.1 mL/ minute constant flow @ 110 °C
Oven Program: 32 °C/ min from 110 °C to 320 °C
Detector: MS @ 45-450 m/z

Sample:

1. Alanine	10. Glutamic Acid
2. Valine	11. Phenylalanine
3. Norvaline (IS)	12. Theanine & Glutamine
4. Leucine	13. Tyrosine
5. Isoleucine	14. Tryptophan
6. Serine	
7. Proline	
8. Asparagine	
9. Aspartic Acid	



App ID: 16002

Biotechnology and Pharmaceutical

- For the analysis of amino acids in fermentation broths, cell cultures, serum, and protein hydrolysates

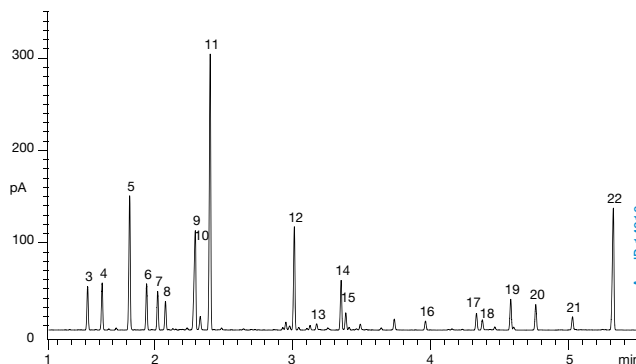
Mammalian Cell Culture

Kit: EZ:faast GC/FID Free (Physiological) Amino Acid Kit
Part No.: [KGO-7165](#)
Injection: Split 1:15 @ 250 °C, 2 µL
Carrier Gas: Helium 1.5 mL/ minute, constant flow @ 110 °C
Oven Program: 30 °C/ min from 110 °C to 320 °C, hold at 320 °C for 1 minute
Detector: FID @ 320 °C

Sample: Derivatized amino acids in mammalian cell culture (0.1 mL). Norvaline is the internal standard added at a concentration of 200 µmol/L.

3. Alanine (248, 2.1)*	13. 4-Hydroxyproline (45, 0.9)*
4. Glycine (304, 2.9)*	14. Glutamic Acid (538, 5.6)*
5. Valine (685, 3.8)*	15. Phenylalanine (50, 2.3)*
6. Norvaline (IS)	16. Glutamine (105, 10.5)*
7. Leucine (149, 2.2)*	17. Ornithine (93, 3.8)*
8. Isoleucine (138, 8.6)*	18. Glycine-proline (dipeptide) (57, 5.6)*
9. Threonine (891, 3.6)*	19. Lysine (134, 5.5)*
10. Serine (124, 4.8)*	20. Histidine (168, 10.5)*
11. Proline (1220, 2.3)*	21. Tyrosine (45, 9.2)*
12. Asparagine (630, 2.6)*	22. Tryptophan (462, 11.5)*

* Detection Limit (nmol/mL), RSD (n=30) %



App ID: 14910

Ordering Information

Amino Acid Analysis Kits

Each kit includes: ZB-AAA GC column, or AAA LC column, sample prep and derivatization reagents, sample prep vials, AA standards, SPE pipette tips, vial rack, and microdispenser for reagents 4 and 5. MS kits also include autosampler vials with inserts. GC kits also include injector liners.

Part No.	Description	Unit
KGO-7165	GC-FID Free (Physiological) Amino Acid Analysis Kit	ea
KGO-7166	GC-MS Free (Physiological) Amino Acid Analysis Kit	ea
KGO-7167	GC-FID Protein Hydrolysate Kit	ea
KGO-7168	GC-MS Protein Hydrolysate Kit	ea
KH0-7337	LC-MS Free (Physiological) Amino Acids Kit with 250 x 2.0 mm column	ea
KH0-7338	LC-MS Free (Physiological) Amino Acids Kit with 250 x 3.0 mm column	ea
KH0-7339	LC-MS Protein Hydrolysates Kit with 250 x 2.0 mm column	ea
KH0-7340	LC-MS Protein Hydrolysates Kit with 250 x 3.0 mm column	ea
AGO-7184	GC Free (Physiological) Amino Acid Standards (SD1, 2, 3) 2 mL/vial x 2	ea
AGO-7263	GC Protein Hydrolysate Standard (SD) 2 mL/vial x 2	ea
AL0-7500	LC-MS Free (Physiological) Amino Acid Standards (SD1, 2, 3) 2 mL/vial x 2	ea
AL0-7501	LC-MS Protein Hydrolysate Standard (SD) 2 mL/vial x 2	ea

Synthetic DNA/RNA

Purification and Analysis

“ Very happy with Phenomenex overall. The quality of the products and the customer service, which often goes beyond what I expect, helped me enormously with troubleshooting and method development. ”

Wayne Noonan
Peter MacCallum Cancer Centre,
Australia



Synthetic DNA/RNA Purification and Analysis
Using Clarity BioSolutions393-405

393 - 405

The opinions stated herein are solely those of the speaker and not necessarily those of any company or organization.

Clarity[®] BioSolutions for Synthetic DNA/RNA

U.S. Patent No. 7, 119, 145

Optimized Oligo Purification and Analysis

- RPC, HPLC, prep LC, desalting, and extraction solutions
- DNA, RNA/RNAi, longmers, dye-labeled, and modified oligonucleotides
- High efficiency LC-MS protocols for characterization/QC
- Personalized technical support and customer service

Each product in the Clarity BioSolutions portfolio has been designed to efficiently and effectively purify or characterize synthetic oligonucleotides used in biological research, therapeutic development and biochemical manufacturing. Purification solutions include reversed phase HPLC (RP-HPLC), ion-exchange LC (IEX-LC), reversed phase cartridge (RPC), and desalting, while characterization solutions include high efficiency reversed phase (RP-LC-MS) columns.



Material Characteristics

Clarity Products	Particle Support	Bonded Phase	Particle Shape/Size (µm)	Pore Size (Å)	Surface Area (m ² /g)
Clarity QSP™ Cartridges	Polymer (PSDVB)	Hydrophilic polymer coating	35	500	300
Clarity Oligo-RP™ LC Columns	TWIN (silica, organic composite)	C18	3, 5, 10	110	375
Clarity Oligo-WAX™ LC Columns	Silica	Crosslinked polyamine (WAX)	10	360	—
Clarity RP-Desalting™ Tubes	Silica	C18	55	140	300
Clarity Oligo-MS™ LC Columns	Core-Shell	C18	1.7, 2.6, 5	100	200* (*effective)
Clarity OTX™ Extraction Plates	Polymer (surface modified PSDVB)	Mixed-mode anion exchanger	33	85	800
Clarity Oligo-SAX LC Columns	Polymer (surface modified PSDVB)	Hydrophilic quaternary amine	5	—	—
Clarity Oligo-XT LC Columns	Core-Shell	C18	1.7, 2.6, 5	100	200

Clarity BioSolutions Product Selection

Purification

	Clarity QSP™	Clarity Oligo-RP™ Clarity Oligo-XT	Clarity Oligo-WAX™	Clarity RP-Desalting™
Primary Use	High-throughput, trityl-on RPC purification	RP-HPLC purification of failure sequences from target sequences	Economical, high loading capacity IEX-LC prep-scale purification	Quick removal of salt & excess reagent
Purities	>90%	>90%	>90%	~70%
Recoveries	~90%	~70%	>90%	~70%
Synthesis Scale Load	Up to 50 µmol	Up to 50 µmol	Up to 50 µmol	Up to 1 µmol
Oligo Types	DNA, RNA/RNAi, Thioates, Dye-labeled, Modified			

Characterization / Analysis

	Clarity Oligo-RP™	Clarity Oligo-MS™ Clarity Oligo-XT	Clarity OTX™
Primary Use	RP-LC-MS analysis with optimized selectivity and sensitivity	Rapid, high efficiency RP-LC-MS analysis for QC and characterization	Extraction of oligo therapeutics from biological samples for LC-MS bioanalysis
Oligo Length	≤ 60 mer	≤ 60 mer	≤ 40 mer
Recommended Mobile Phase	TEA / HFIP	TEA/HFIP/MeOH	n/a

U.S. Patent No. 7, 119, 145

Clarity OTX[™] Extraction Kits

Rapid Isolation of Oligo Therapeutics from Biological Samples

- > 80% typical extraction recoveries
- No liquid-liquid extraction (LLE) required
- Suitable for a majority of therapeutic oligos, tissues, and fluids
- Optimized for LC-MS bioanalysis
- Can be automated for high-throughput

Effective Recovery

The Clarity OTX extraction solution was designed to effectively isolate a wide range of therapeutic oligonucleotides from fluids and tissues. It utilizes a mixed-mode solid phase extraction sorbent in conjunction with carefully formulated buffers to consistently deliver greater than 80% recoveries.

Sample Preparation:

- Add an equal volume of Lysis-Loading buffer to biological fluid matrix
- Vortex briefly

Extraction Protocol

Condition: 1 mL Methanol (Vacuum ~2" Hg)

Equilibrate: 1 mL Equilibration buffer (Vacuum ~3" Hg)

Load sample: 0.4 mL - 3 mL volume (Vacuum ~3" Hg)

Vacuum: ~10" Hg for ~10 seconds to completely evacuate solution through cartridge

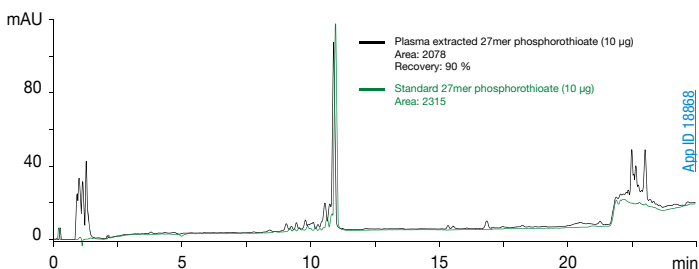
Wash: 6 mL Wash buffer (2 mL x 3) (Vacuum 3-4" Hg)

Vacuum: 10-15" Hg for ~1 minute

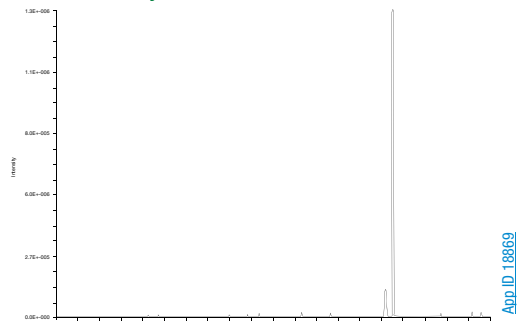
Elute: 1 mL Elution buffer (Vacuum ~3" Hg)

LC-MS Prep: Dry down or lyophilize and reconstitute in 100 µL water or aqueous buffer

UV Recovery Data



MS Recovery Data



The above illustrates the recovery of a 27mer thioate from 200 µL of human plasma. The UV data shows that 90% recovery is achieved with the Clarity OTX extraction protocol. The MS data further demonstrates that plasma contaminants are effectively removed and complete isolation and recovery of the target is achieved.

Phenomenex

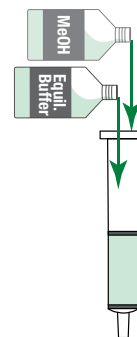
Designed for Throughput

In just 4 steps and 15 minutes, scientists can extract therapeutic oligos and their metabolites from biological samples. This is accomplished by eliminating the need for liquid-liquid extraction and providing a 96-well plate format which is amenable to parallel processing.



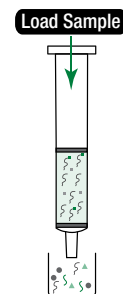
STEP 1

Preparation of SPE sorbent to selectively retain the oligo of interest and its metabolites.



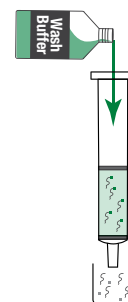
STEP 2

Salts, sugars, large proteins and genomic DNA flow through the cartridge. The oligo of interest, proteins, and lipids bind to the sorbent via a mixed-mode, weak anionic interaction.



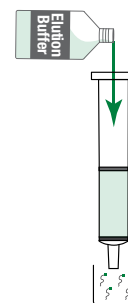
STEP 3

The Wash Buffer is formulated to strip off lipids and remaining proteins from the sorbent, while not disturbing the oligo therapeutics and its metabolites.



STEP 4

The addition of the Elution Buffer releases the target oligo therapeutic and its metabolites. The elution volume can be dried down or lyophilized and reconstituted prior to LC-MS analysis.



- Oligo & metabolites
- ▲ Salts
- Sugars
- Genomic DNA
- Lipids
- Proteins



Request a FREE copy of the Clarity OTX User's Guide for more detailed information on the extraction protocol.

U.S. Patent No. 7, 119, 145

Clarity OTX[™] (cont'd)

Flexible Formats

To test proof of concept or for low sample volumes, Clarity OTX is available as a starter kit, which includes either a 96-well plate or 50 solid phase extraction cartridges and all the buffers (lysis-loading, equilibration, wash, and elution) required for the extraction protocol.



For labs that must process large volumes of biological samples, 96-well plates, 1L quantities of lysis-loading buffer, and the formulations for the other three buffers are available.



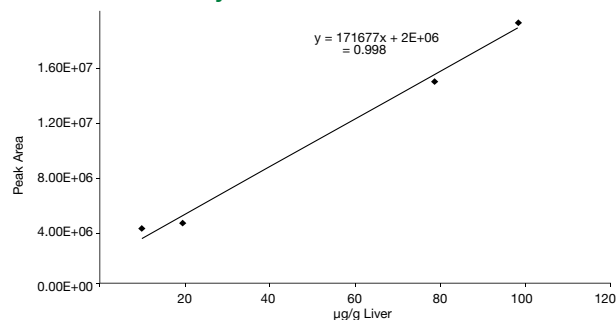
Eliminate MS Interfering Contaminants

The Clarity OTX extraction protocol effectively removes cell debris such as proteins, genomic DNA, and lipids which significantly mask the oligo therapeutics of interest. By removing these contaminants, MS noise is considerably reduced.

Excellent Linearity

Significant effort was made to develop an extraction solution that would provide good linearity and reliable quantitative results.

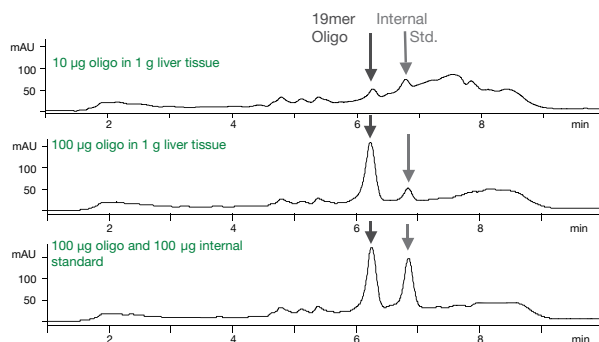
Liver Tissue Linearity Curve



From low to high concentrations of ng/mL, excellent linearity is achieved on the MS by extracting oligo therapeutics and their metabolites using the Clarity OTX methodology. Linearity for a 19mer P-S oligonucleotide in 1 g of liver tissue, based on MS peak area, was evaluated at four different oligo concentrations in liver tissue from 100µg to 10µg. High recovery and good linearity is seen across physiological relevant concentrations for this initial study.

Detect Low Dosage Levels

Due to the typical 85% and greater recoveries of the parent oligonucleotide therapeutic and its metabolites and the elimination of interfering compounds, detection in low sensitivity ranges is possible when using a sensitive MS.



UV chromatograms of oligonucleotide extracted from liver tissue using Clarity OTX. The 19mer extracted phosphorothioate oligonucleotide was spiked with 10µg of an oligonucleotide internal standard before analysis. The top two chromatograms represent different levels of the incubated P-S oligo. The bottom chromatogram is an external standard of equal amounts of the 19mer oligo and internal standard. Note the high recovery of the oligonucleotide and low level of plasma contaminants from the incubated samples.

Ordering Information

Clarity OTX			
Part No.	Description		Unit
KS0-8494	Clarity OTX Starter Kit-Tubes	Includes: 100 mg/3 mL cartridges (x50) Lysis-loading buffer (60 mL) Equilibration buffer (250 mL) Wash buffer (350 mL) Elution buffer (60 mL)	ea
KS0-9253	Clarity OTX Starter Kit-96-Well Plate	100 mg/ 96-well plate (x1) Lysis-loading buffer (60 mL) Equilibration buffer (250 mL) Wash buffer (350 mL) Elution buffer (60 mL)	ea
8E-S103-EGA	Clarity OTX Well Plate	100 mg/ well	1/box
8B-S103-EBJ	Clarity OTX Cartridge	100 mg/3 mL	50/box
8B-S103-HCH	Clarity OTX Cartridge	500 mg/6 mL	30/box
ALO-8579	Clarity OTX Lysis-Loading Buffer V2.0	1 L	ea

Clarity[®] BioSolutions for Synthetic DNA/RNA

U.S. Patent No. 7, 119, 145

Clarity QSP[™] Cartridges and 96-Well Plates

High-throughput, RPC Purification

- > 90% typical purities & recoveries for RNA & DNA
- For oligos 10 – 100 mer
- Simple 3-step process for trityl-on oligos
- Cost-effective solution for high purity
- Purification without using ion-pairing agents

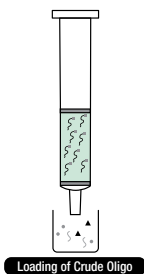
The Quick, Simple, Pure (QSP) Protocol

Following the easy, step-by-step QSP protocol anyone can deliver high purity RNA and DNA. The process includes brief sample preparation followed by 3 simple steps to isolate the oligo of interest from impurities and failure sequences. The QSP sorbent and loading buffers have been engineered to work synergistically with crude synthetic mixtures to produce greater than 90% recoveries and purities in less than 20 minutes.

Pre-treatment: Trityl-on oligo sample preparation. Mix equal volume of loading buffer with cleavage/deprotection solution

STEP 1

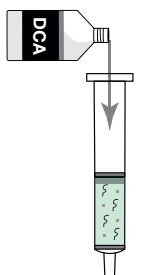
Load crude oligo cocktail
All trityl-off impurities flow directly through; no wash required.



Loading of Crude Oligo

STEP 2

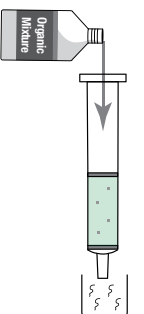
Detritylate
Less than 2% depurination observed. A faint orange band will appear at top half of cartridge indicating DMT retention.



Detritylate

STEP 3

Elute target oligo
pH buffered solutions used to maintain safe pH for oligo; select elution buffer based on downstream requirements.



Elution of Target Oligo

- Full Length Trityl-On Oligo
- ▲ Impurity
- N-1 Sequence
- Detritylated Failure Sequences
- Trityl Group
- Full Length Target Oligo

Dual-Component System

Two components, loading buffer and SPE cartridge or 96-well plate, are required for Clarity QSP purification. Various loading buffers have been formulated specifically for DNA and RNA chemistries so that one-step loading in synthetic cocktails is permissible and no ion-pairing reagents are required. Multiple SPE formats are available to suit a wide range of synthesis scales and automation requirements. 96-well plates are of a standard footprint and should fit most commercial vacuum manifolds and liquid handling robots.



Loading Buffers

- DNA: for all DNA and RNA-TOM chemistries
- RNA-TBDMS: for RNA-TBDMS and 2' modified RNA chemistries



SPE Formats

- 60 mg/ 3 mL cartridges: < 200 nmol scale
- 150 mg/ 3 mL cartridges: < 1 μmol scale
- 5 g/ 60 mL cartridges: 5 – 25 μmol scale



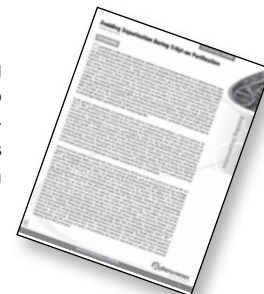
- 50 mg/ 96-well plate: 200 nmol scale per well



96-well plate

Negligible Depurination

Significant effort was made during the development of Clarity QSP to minimize the causes of depurination. The lower acid concentrations and limited exposure times within the protocol generate less than 2% depurination.



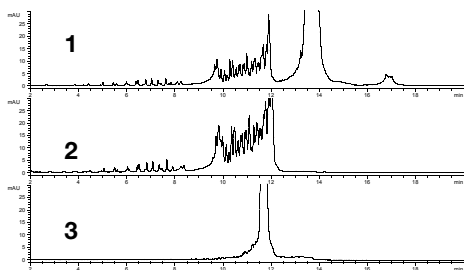
Request a FREE copy of Technical Note TN-0008, Avoiding Depurination During Trityl-on Purification for more information.

Clarity QSP[™] (cont'd)

High Purity, High Yield DNA and RNA

53nt DNA Purification

Sequence: ACAGTCGTACAGTCATATATTACTATTAGTGTCTACTGCAGTCGTTATCTAT
Synthesis Scale: 200 nmol
Format: 50 mg / 1 mL



App ID: 16405

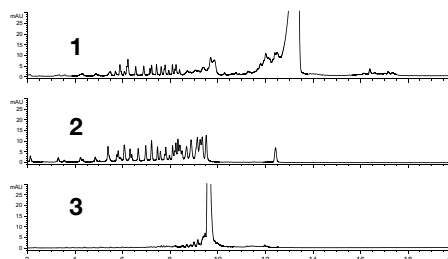
1. Crude Trityl-on
2. Load fraction
3. Detritylated final elution

OD₂₆₀

Crude Trityl-on	Load Fraction	Detritylated Final Elution	Recovery	Purity (Peak area)
39.7	6.51	29.6	89 %	93 %

High-Throughput DNA Purification

Sequence: GTGGATCTGCGCACTTCAGGCTCCTGGGCT
Synthesis Scale: 200 nmol
Format: 96-Well Plate (50 mg / well)



App ID: 16406

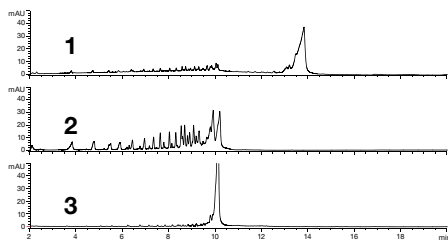
1. Crude Trityl-on
2. Load fraction
3. Detritylated final elution

OD₂₆₀

Crude Trityl-on	Load Fraction	Detritylated Final Elution	Recovery	Purity (Peak area)
28.3	5.3	20.8	90.3 %	92 %

Crude 27nt RNA Purification (TBDMS Chemistry)

Sequence: Proprietary
Synthesis Scale: 1 μmol
Format: 150 mg / 3 mL



App ID: 16408

1. Crude Trityl-on
2. Load fraction
3. Detritylated final elution

OD₂₆₀

Crude Trityl-on	Load Fraction	Detritylated Final Elution	Recovery	Purity (Peak area)
33.4	9.22	22.9	94 %	84 %

Ordering Information

Clarity QSP[™] Well Plates & Cartridges

Part No.	Description		Unit
Formats			
8E-S102-DGB	Clarity QSP Well Plate	50 mg/well	1/box
8B-S102-UBJ	Clarity QSP Cartridge	60 mg/3 mL	50/box
8B-S102-SBJ	Clarity QSP Cartridge	150 mg/3 mL	50/box
8B-S042-LFF	Clarity QSP Cartridge	5 g/60 mL	16/box

Buffers*

AL0-8280	Clarity QSP DNA Loading Buffer	1 L	ea
AL0-8282	Clarity QSP RNA-TBDMS Loading Buffer	1 L	ea

* RNA-TOM loading buffer available upon request



For more information on the Clarity QSP protocol, depurination, or applications, please request a copy of the Clarity QSP User's Manual.



Request Technical Note TN-0015 Comparing Performance of High-Throughput, Trityl-on RNA/DNA Purification Products to see the benefits of using Clarity QSP over other trityl-on solutions.



Clarity RP-Desalting[™] Tubes and Well Plates

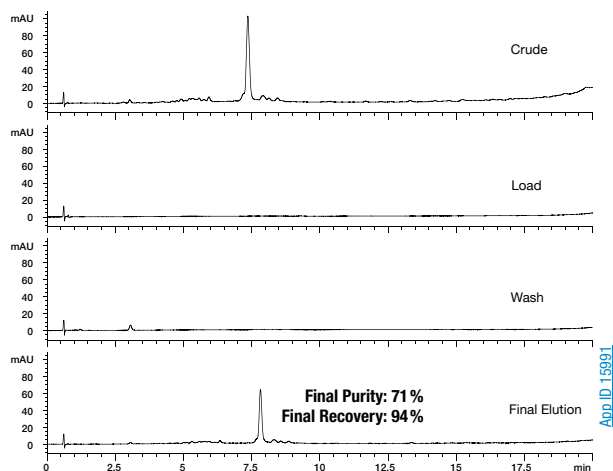
Quick, Simple Removal of Salt and Reagent

- 70% typical purity by removing salt and excess reagent
- 80% typical recovery of target oligo
- For cleanup of trityl-off DNA and RNA sequences
- Removes salt prior to MS analysis
- Also in a high-throughput 96-well plate format

Clarity QSP[™], Oligo-WAX[™], and Oligo-RP[™] can be used to yield highly purified target oligonucleotides (> 85% purity) from a synthesis mixture. For simple desalting and reagent removal of a trityl-off synthetic oligonucleotide, Clarity RP-Desalting tubes are a poly-functional silica-based C18 sorbent that provides a high capacity, fast and effective desalting process.

Desalting of Dye-Labeled DNA

Column: Clarity 3 µm Oligo-RP C18
Dimensions: 50 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: 00B-4441-E0
Mobile Phase: A: 50 mM TEAA, pH 7.5 / 5% Acetonitrile
 B: Methanol
Gradient: A/B (90:10) to A/B (40:60) in 20 min
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 260 nm
Sample: 25nt DNA oligonucleotide

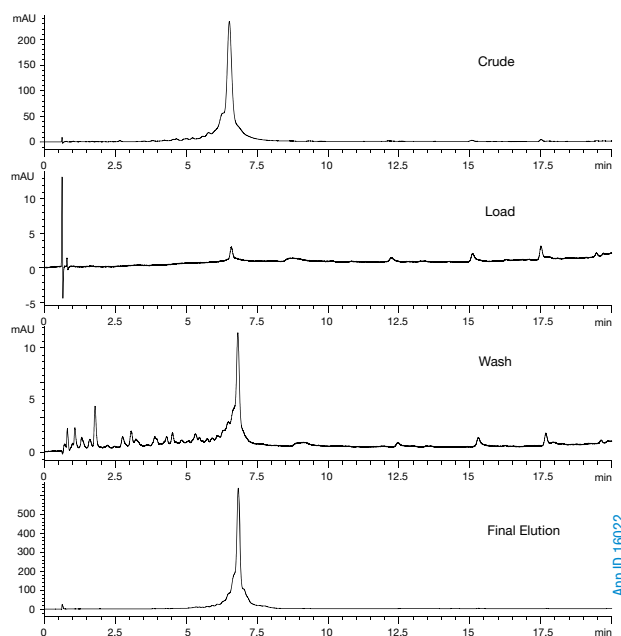


A quencher-labeled sample of DNA (25nt) with the sequence FAMTTGACTTAGACTTAGA-CTTAGTTT was desalted using Clarity RP-Desalting tubes in the 200 mg/3 mL format. Collection fractions were then analyzed for purity and recovery using the above protocol.



Crude DNA Desalting

Column: Clarity 3 µm Oligo-RP C18
Dimensions: 50 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: 00B-4441-E0
Mobile Phase: A: 50 mM TEAA / 5% Acetonitrile
 B: Methanol
Gradient: A/B (90:10) to A/B (40:60) in 20 min
Flow Rate: 1 mL/min
Detection: UV @ 260 nm
Sample: 40nt DNA



CLARITY RP-DESALTING SYNTHETIC DNA/RNA

Ordering Information

Clarity RP-Desalting Tubes		
	200 mg/3 mL*	500 mg/3 mL**
Phase	50/box	50/box
C18	8B-S041-FBJ	8B-S041-HBJ

Clarity RP-Desalting Well Plates*

Part No.	Description	Unit
8E-S041-SGA	Clarity RP Desalting 150 mg/well	ea



For more information on the Clarity products please contact your Phenomenex technical consultant.

* For 200 µmol synthesis
 ** For 1 µmol synthesis

Clarity[®] BioSolutions for Synthetic DNA/RNA

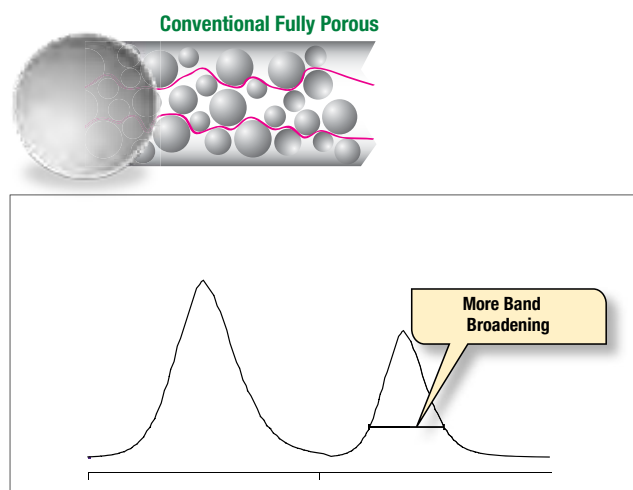
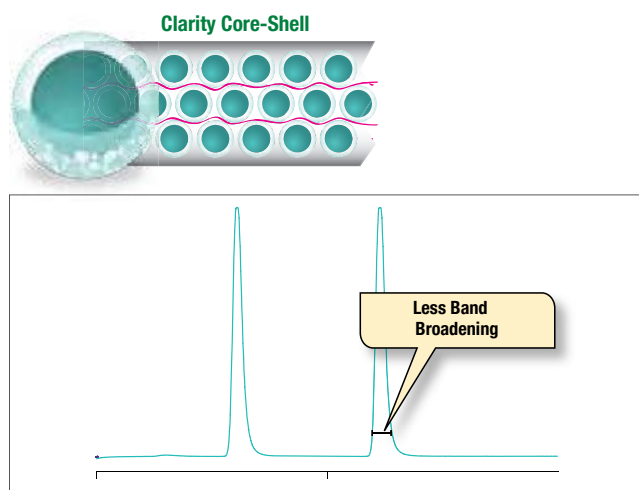
U.S. Patent Nos. 7, 563, 367 and 8, 658, 038 and foreign counterparts.

Clarity Oligo-XT Core-Shell LC Columns

A Sensitive Solution for Oligo Characterization and Bioanalysis

Unlike traditional fully porous oligo columns, Clarity Oligo-XT relies on the power of core-shell technology to provide extremely high efficiencies for both low and high oligo concentrations. Because the Clarity Oligo-XT particle is not fully porous, analytes spend less time diffusing into and out of the pores as they travel through

the column, resulting in less band broadening for higher peak efficiencies, making Clarity Oligo-XT a great choice for analyses that require sensitivity such as oligo characterization and oligo analysis from bioanalytical samples.

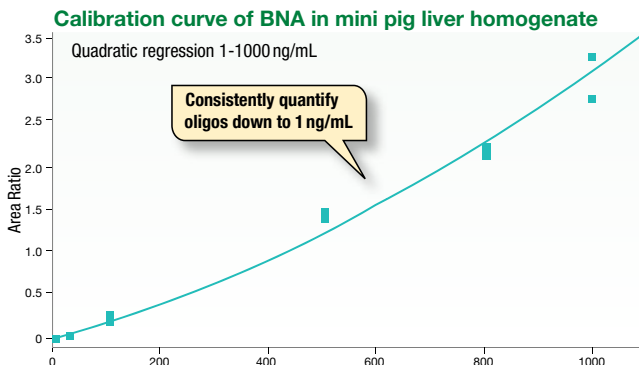


Fully Porous	VS	Clarity Core-Shell	Average Efficiency Gain with Clarity*
5 μm		5 μm	90% Higher
3 μm		2.6 μm	85% Higher

Fully Porous	VS	Clarity Core-Shell	Average Efficiency Gain with Clarity*
1.7 μm		1.7 μm	20% Higher

* May not be representative of all applications

Sensitive, Reliable Analysis



LC-MS-MS Conditions:

Column: Clarity 5 μm Oligo-XT	Gradient:	Time (min)	% B
Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm		0.5	30
Part No.: 00B-4745-AN		2.5	60
HPLC system: Shimadzu [®] Nexera [®] X2 UHPLC		3	100
Mobile Phase: A: 1.0% HFIP & 0.1% DIEA with 10 μM EDTA in Methanol		3.5	100
		4	30
		5	30
	Flow Rate:	500 $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$	
	Inj. Volume:	10 μL	
	Temperature:	40 $^{\circ}\text{C}$	
	Detection:	Thermo Q Exactive [™] Hybrid Quadrupole-Orbitrap [™] Mass Spectrometer, HESI, negative polarity	

Clarity Oligo-MS[™] LC Columns

Rapid and Efficient LC-MS Separation for QC and Characterization

- Core-shell particle technology provides improved speed, resolution, and sensitivity
- 2.6 μm particles deliver increased efficiency at reduced backpressures
- Easily transfer quantitative LC-MS methods to any system with 2.6 μm particles
- 1.7 μm particles boost performance of existing sub-2 μm methods

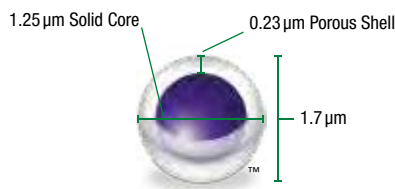
Clarity Oligo-MS, C18 columns have been engineered for the MS characterization of synthetic DNA and RNA samples. This media is based on core-shell technology which generates extremely high efficiencies due to the innovative particle design. This increase in efficiency improves the resolution between critical oligo sequences, gives higher sensitivity for easier MS quantitation, and allows for a decrease in column length for higher throughput.

Core-Shell Technology for Synthetic DNA/RNA Analysis

Clarity Oligo-MS media is not fully porous like traditional particles used for the analysis of oligonucleotides. It is a core-shell particle technology which uses a sol-gel processing technique to grow a homogeneous porous shell onto a solid core. This highly optimized process combined with uniform particle size distribution produces a column that generates extremely high plate counts.

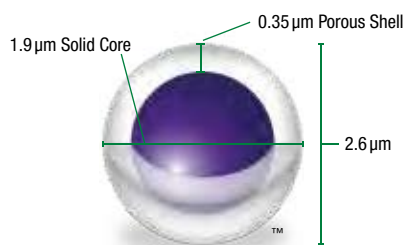
1.7 μm Core-Shell Particle

- Reduced diffusion path maximizes efficiency
- Increased efficiencies compared to traditional fully porous sub-2 μm columns. Typical operating backpressures > 400 bar



2.6 μm Core-Shell Particle

- Reduced diffusion path maximizes efficiency
- Ultra-high performance on any system with Clarity Oligo-MS 2.6 μm columns

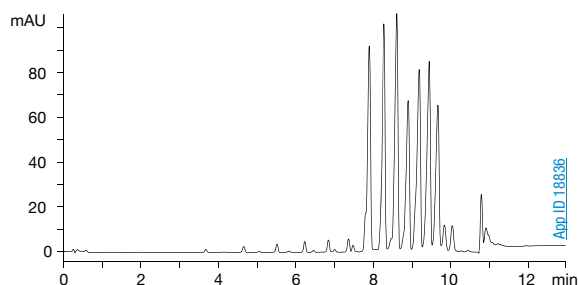


Achieve Baseline Resolution of N-1 and N+1 Oligo from Target

The high plate counts generated by the Clarity Oligo-MS material produce extremely high efficiencies and thus excellent resolution between oligonucleotides of similar length and structure. Scientists can achieve baseline resolution between synthetic oligonucleotides with just one base difference allowing easier quantitation.

Poly dT Standard (12-18mer)

Column: Clarity 2.6 μm Oligo-MS C18
Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm
Part No.: [00B-4479-AN](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 100 mM HFIP / 4 mM TEA / 2% Methanol
 B: 100 mM HFIP / 4 mM TEA / 98% Methanol
Gradient: A/B (95:5) to A/B (80:20) in 10 min
Flow Rate: 0.5 mL/min
Temperature: 50 °C
Detection: UV @ 260 nm (22 °C)
Injection Volume: 20 μL
Sample: Poly dT (12-18)

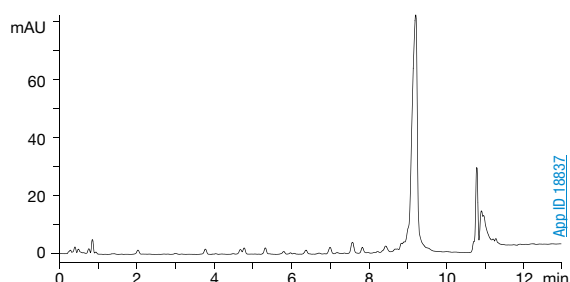


Rapid Separation of Complex Oligo Samples

Due to the high resolving power of Clarity Oligo-MS columns, high-throughput methods for the separation of complex synthetic mixtures can be developed. Using short (50 mm length) columns, impurities are separated from the peak of interest in less than 12 minutes.

Crude DNA 30mer

Column: Clarity 2.6 μm Oligo-MS C18
Dimensions: 50 x 2.1 mm
Part No.: [00B-4479-AN](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 100 mM HFIP / 4 mM TEA / 2% Methanol
 B: 100 mM HFIP / 4 mM TEA / 98% Methanol
Gradient: A/B (95:5) to A/B (80:20) in 10 min
Flow Rate: 0.5 mL/min
Temperature: 50 °C
Detection: UV @ 260 nm (22 °C)
Injection Volume: 20 μL
Sample: Crude DNA 30mer



Clarity Oligo-RP[™] LC Columns

Reversed Phase LC for Purification and Characterization

- Easily separate N-1 failure sequences from target oligo with > 90 % purities
- Trityl-off purification of DNA, RNA, Thioates, and modified/labeled oligonucleotides
- Preparative dimensions and particle sizes for loads > 5 μmol
- Purify oligos up to 60 mer in length
- Excellent column for reversed phase HPLC quality control (QC) testing

Clarity Oligo-RP has been specifically designed for the reversed phase purification of oligonucleotides with balanced hydrophobicity and polar selectivity. The media is based on composite particle TWIN[™] technology. This technology gives improved selectivity and efficiency for oligonucleotides when compared to other hybrid, polymer, and silica particles found in the marketplace. It is available in 3, 5, and 10 μm particle sized beads and in a variety of dimensions.

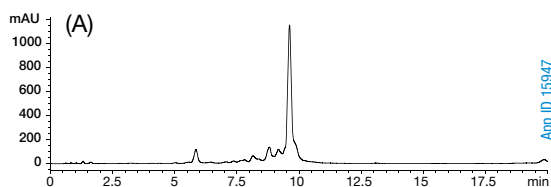
Preparative Purification on Oligo-RP

Reversed phase separation of oligonucleotides has advantages over other modes of separations such as ion-exchange. The Oligo-RP phase allows high loadability and delivers high recovery and purity, eliminating the need for extra purification steps. This is achieved through an ion-pair separation of the trityl-off oligonucleotide from failure products and other impurities.

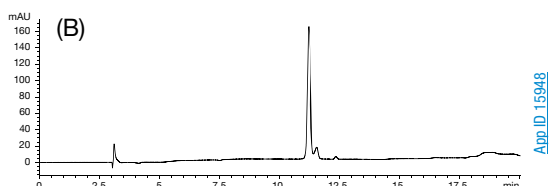
DNA Purification

(A) Preparative (B) Analytical QC

- Column:** Clarity 3 μm Oligo-RP C18
Dimensions: (A) 50 x 10.0 mm
 (B) 50 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: (A) [00B-4441-NO](#)
 (B) [00B-4441-EO](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 50 mM TEAA pH 7.5 / 5 % Acetonitrile
 B: Methanol
Gradient: 10 % to 60 % B in 20 minutes
Flow Rate: (A) 4.7 mL / min
 (B) 1.0 mL / min
Detection: UV @ 260 nm
Sample: 20nt DNA



A 200 μg (1 μmol) 20mer DNA sample was loaded onto a 10 mm ID Clarity Oligo-RP column. Impurities were separated from the target sequence.



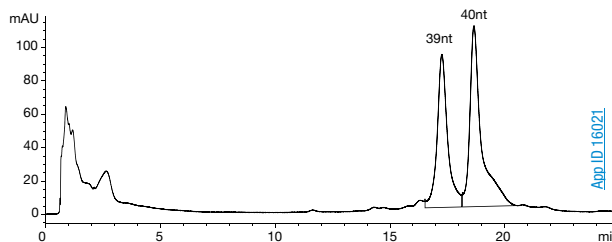
A Clarity Oligo-RP analytical column was used to verify the purity of the preparative purification. A purity of 92 % with a yield of 85 % was determined.

Separate N-1 Failure Sequences from Target N Sequence

The Oligo-RP sorbent is specifically designed to accommodate all possible interactive features of nucleosides with matching modes of reactivity to its own. The sorbent possesses hydrophobic, dipolar, π-π, and hydrogen bond donor/acceptor sites; this combination of interaction along with an ion-pairing reagent elicits a high degree of differential selectivity between nucleic acids. Thus it can recognize even the slightest changes in nucleotide sequence, such as a difference of one base (N and N-1) or substitution of one base for another.

DNA Purification of Failure N-1 from Target N Sequence

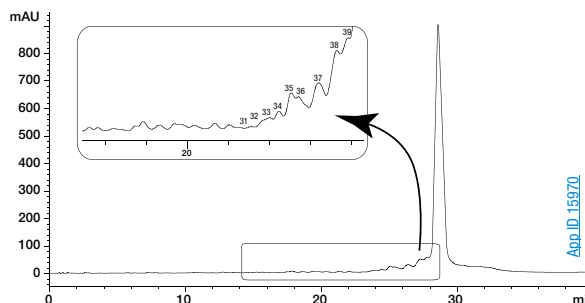
- Column:** Clarity 3 μm Oligo-RP C18
Dimensions: 50 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00B-4441-EO](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 50 mM TEAA pH 7.5
 B: Methanol
Gradient: 10 % to 45 % B in 30 minutes
Flow Rate: 1 mL / min
Detection: UV @ 260 nm
Sample: 1. 40nt DNA with sequence
 CTCTGAACAGTTGATCTATGCACTTCAGACTTATGATCA (2.5 μg)
 2. 39nt DNA with sequence
 TTCTGAACAGTTGATCTATGCACTTCAGACTTATGATCA (2.5 μg)



Clarity Oligo-RP successfully separates a 40mer from a 39mer DNA oligonucleotide due to its excellent efficiency and resolving power.

Fingerprint of 40mer DNA

- Column:** Clarity 3 μm Oligo-RP C18
Dimensions: 50 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00B-4441-EO](#)
Mobile Phase: A: 50 mM TEAA pH 7.5 / 5 % Acetonitrile
 B: Methanol
Gradient: 20 % to 25 % B in 20 minutes; hold at 5 minutes @ 25 % B
Flow Rate: 1 mL / min
Detection: UV @ 260 nm
Sample: 40nt DNA with sequence
 5'-CTC CTG GGC AGT GGA TCT GCG CACTTC AGG CTC CTG GGC A-3'



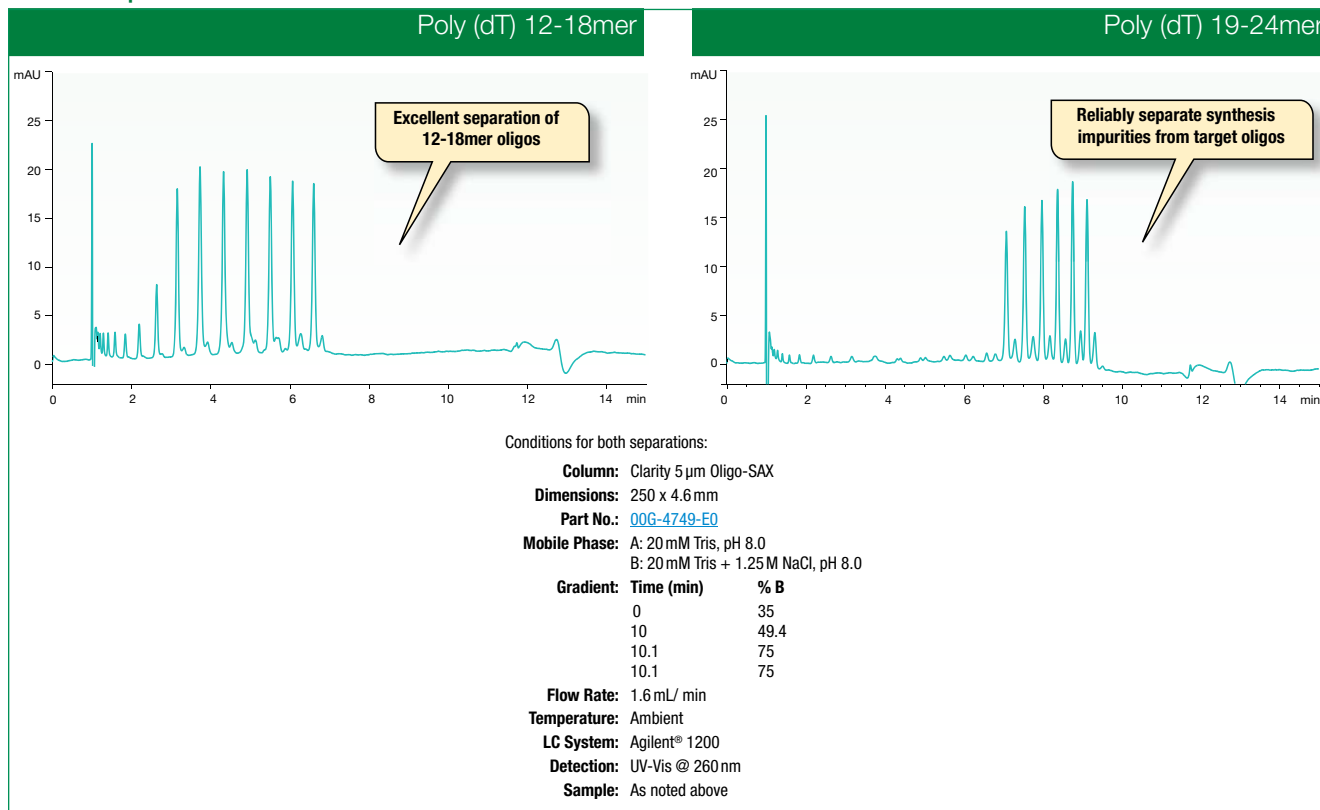
Due to the high efficiency of the sorbent and ion-pairing interactions, a fingerprint of a crude 40mer DNA on Clarity Oligo-RP is produced illustrating baseline resolution of impurities from the final product.

Clarity Oligo-SAX LC Columns

High Resolution Oligo Characterization

The characterization of synthetic oligos is important in the drug development process, and one common technique used is strong anion-exchange liquid chromatography. This high resolution technique is preferred when extensive characterization (i.e. LC-MS) is not necessary. Another valuable benefit is that n-1 failure sequences can still be separated without the use of an ion-pair reagent. Clarity Oligo-SAX strong anion-exchange columns allow analysts to reliably characterize a variety of different sized synthetic oligos while providing excellent separation of oligos and synthesis impurities.

A Sensitive Separation



Clarity Oligo-WAX[™] LC Columns

High Purity, High Loadability Preparative Ion-Exchange Purification

- Excellent efficiency column results in > 90% purities due to good fractionation of closely eluting compounds
- High loading capacity due to very high density ligand
- Increase productivity by running at higher flow rates and pressures
- Columns amenable to HPLC and FPLC systems

Clarity Oligo-WAX LC columns were designed with the synthetic DNA/RNA preparative chromatographer in mind. Oligo-WAX is an advantageous combination of purity, capacity, mechanical strength, cost, and efficiency.

Tailored for Preparative Purification

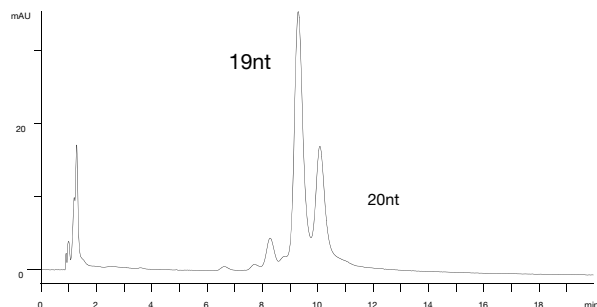
The majority of synthetic oligo preparative purifications are performed using a strong anion exchanger bonded to a 10 or 15µm polymer backbone. Polymer backbones are amenable to clean in place protocols and strong anion exchangers have a wide effective pH range. To date, these technologies have been satisfactory for prep purifications and will continue to be. However, due to the fact that Clarity Oligo-WAX is a cross-linked weak anion exchanger bonded to a 10µm high purity silica, this technology offers advantages such as high loading capacity, excellent peak efficiency, and a robust backbone that aren't available with typically used purification products.

Purify Failure Sequences and Contaminants from Target Sequence

Ion-exchange is an excellent separation mode for purifying contaminants and failure sequences from target sequences. Clarity Oligo-WAX, due to its increased efficiency compared to other ion-exchange columns, has the ability to recognize minute charge differences in nucleotide sequences such as failure sequences or base substitutions.

DNA Purification of N-1 Sequence from Target N Sequence

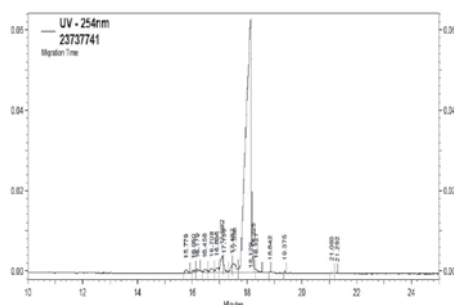
Column: Clarity 10µm Oligo-WAX
Dimensions: 150 x 4.6 mm
Part No.: [00F-4451-E0](#)
Mobile Phase: A: Water
 B: Acetonitrile
 C: 100 mM Tris, pH 8
 D: 2 M Sodium chloride
Gradient: A/B/C/D (70:10:20:0) to (10:10:20:60) in 20 min
Flow Rate: 2.2 mL/min
Detection: UV-Vis Abs.-Diode Array (ambient)
Sample: Depurinated A & G and 20mer DNA



App ID: 16398

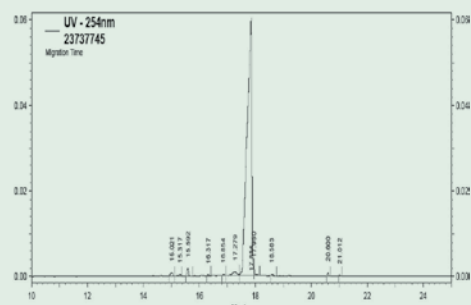
CE Purity Analysis of Ion-Exchange Purification

GE Healthcare SOURCE[™] 15Q
150 x 10 mm (self-packed)



- Final Purity = 88.8%, N-1 = 2.0% • Final amount = 205.9 OD's
- Recovery of full-length product = 28.9% • Conductivity = 200 µS/cm

Clarity Oligo-WAX 10µm
150 x 10 mm (pre-packed)



- Final Purity = 95.1%, N-1 = 1.3% • Final amount = 188.9 OD's
- Recovery of full-length product = 28.4% • Conductivity = 151 µS/cm

Two purification runs were performed on each column with fractional QC being taken after each run. Passing fractions from the two purification runs were combined into one pooled lot for each column. That pooled lot was then divided equally and run through a Clarity desalting tube. Final OD's and QC were taken after desalting, including ESI, CE, and conductivity. The purity and resolution of Clarity Oligo-WAX was considerably better than SOURCE 15Q. Though SOURCE had a slightly higher recovery of full length oligo, it was not a wide enough margin to offset the purity advantage.

Data courtesy of a large, Iowa-based oligo manufacturer.
Comparative separations may not be representative of all applications.

If analytical Clarity LC products do not provide at least an equivalent separation as compared to a competing product of the same particle size, similar phase and dimensions, return the column with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

Clarity Oligo-XT, Oligo-MS[™], Oligo-RP[™], Oligo-SAX, and Oligo-WAX[™] LC Columns

Ordering Information sds

Minibore Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard [™] Cartridges (mm)	SecurityGuard [™] ULTRA Cartridges [†]
Phase	50 x 2.0	100 x 2.0	150 x 2.0	4 x 2.0*	—
3 μm Oligo-RP C18	00B-4441-B0	00D-4441-B0	00F-4441-B0	AJ0-8134 /10pk	—
5 μm Oligo-RP C18	—	—	00F-4442-B0	AJ0-8134 /10pk	—
Phase	50 x 2.1	100 x 2.1	150 x 2.1	—	2.1
1.7 μm Oligo-MS C18	00B-4480-AN	00D-4480-AN	—	—	AJ0-9068 /3pk
2.6 μm Oligo-MS C18	00B-4479-AN	00D-4479-AN	00F-4479-AN	—	AJ0-9068 /3pk
1.7 μm Oligo-XT	00B-4747-AN	00D-4747-AN	—	—	AJ0-9515 /3pk
2.6 μm Oligo-XT	00B-4746-AN	00D-4746-AN	—	—	AJ0-9515 /3pk
5 μm Oligo-XT	00B-4745-AN	—	—	—	AJ0-9515 /3pk

for ID: 2.0-3.0 mm

for 2.1 mm ID

Analytical Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard [™] Cartridges (mm)	SecurityGuard [™] ULTRA Cartridges [†]	
Phase	50 x 4.6	100 x 4.6	150 x 4.6	250 x 4.6	4 x 3.0*	4.6
2.6 μm Oligo-MS C18	00B-4479-E0	00D-4479-E0	—	—	—	AJ0-9066 /3pk
2.6 μm Oligo-XT	00B-4746-E0	00D-4746-E0	—	—	—	AJ0-9514 /3pk
3 μm Oligo-RP C18	00B-4441-E0	00D-4441-E0	00F-4441-E0	—	AJ0-8135 /10pk	—
5 μm Oligo-RP C18	00B-4442-E0	—	00F-4442-E0	00G-4442-E0	AJ0-8135 /10pk	—
5 μm Oligo-XT	—	—	00F-4745-E0	—	—	AJ0-9514 /3pk
5 μm Oligo-SAX	00B-4749-E0	00D-4749-E0	00F-4749-E0	00G-4749-E0	—	—
10 μm Oligo-RP C18	—	—	00F-4445-E0	00G-4445-E0	AJ0-8135 /10pk	—
10 μm Oligo-WAX	—	00D-4451-E0	00F-4451-E0	—	AJ0-8324 /10pk	—

for ID: 3.2-8.0 mm

for 4.6 mm ID

Semi-Prep Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard [™] Cartridges (mm)	
Phase	50 x 10.0	100 x 10.0	150 x 10.0	250 x 10.0	10 x 10 [‡]
3 μm Oligo-RP C18	00B-4441-N0	—	—	—	AJ0-8136 /3pk
5 μm Oligo-RP C18	00B-4442-N0	00D-4442-N0	00F-4442-N0	00G-4442-N0	AJ0-8136 /3pk
5 μm Oligo-XT	00B-4745-N0	00D-4745-N0	00F-4745-N0	—	AJ0-9516 /3pk
10 μm Oligo-RP C18	—	—	00F-4445-N0	00G-4445-N0	AJ0-8136 /3pk
10 μm Oligo-WAX	—	—	00F-4451-N0	00G-4451-N0	AJ0-8325 /3pk

for ID: 9-16 mm

Axia [™] Packed Preparative Columns (mm)				SecurityGuard [™] Cartridges (mm)		
Phase	100 x 21.2	150 x 21.2	250 x 21.2	150 x 30	15 x 21.2**	15 x 30.0 [†]
5 μm Oligo-RP C18	00D-4442-P0-AX	—	00G-4442-P0-AX	—	AJ0-8210 /ea	AJ0-8310 /ea
5 μm Oligo-XT	00D-4745-P0-AX	00F-4745-P0-AX	00G-4745-P0-AX	00F-4745-U0-AX	AJ0-9517 /ea	AJ0-9518 /ea
10 μm Oligo-RP C18	—	00F-4445-P0-AX	00G-4445-P0-AX	00F-4445-U0-AX	AJ0-8210 /ea	AJ0-8310 /ea
10 μm Oligo-WAX	—	—	00G-4451-P0-AX	—	AJ0-8639 /ea	—

for ID: 18-29 mm

30-49 mm



For more about SecurityGuard ULTRA and cartridge holder ordering information, see p. 326.



For Column Heater, see p. 408

*SecurityGuard[™] Analytical Cartridges require universal holder Part No.: [KJ0-4282](#)

†SemiPrep SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-9281](#)

**PREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-8223](#)

‡PREP SecurityGuard Cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-8277](#)

†SecurityGuard ULTRA cartridges require holder, Part No.: [AJ0-9000](#)

General Laboratory Consumables

Autosampler Vials and Accessories	29-46
Filter Membranes	15
Filtration System.....	13
Syringe Filters	10-12

GC Accessories

Autosampler Vials and Accessories	29-46
Capillary Unions and Splitters	188
Capillary Column Mini-Unions	188
Ceramic Scoring Wafer (Capillary Cutter)	189
Column Test Standards	190
Cool-Lock Nut	174-175
Ferrules	176-177
Ferrule Remover Tool Kit	189
FID Flame Detector Jet Cleaning Kit	189
Filtration Products	10-18
Gas Purifiers and Traps	189
GC Fittings	175
Injector Inlet Base Seals	172-173
Injector Inlet Septa	178
Injection Port Cleaning Kit	189
Injection Port Inlet Liners	180-187
Installation Nuts	174-175
Merlin Microseal Septum	179
Polyimide Resin	188
Sealing Rings.....	178
Septa	178-179

Syringes	20-24
Test Mixes.....	190
Vials and Accessories	29-46

HPLC Accessories

Adapters	409
Autosampler Vials and Accessories	29-46
Backpressure Regulators.....	413
Calibration Standards Kits	333
Column Protection	326, 408, 431
Column Heater	408
Column Sealing Plugs	412
Column Test Standards.....	414-415
Core-Shell Performance Enhancement Kit	411
Couplers.....	412
Equipment	408
Filters	10-18
Filter Cap	14
Filter Membranes	15
Filtration Products	10-18
Filtration System.....	13
Fingertight Fittings	412
Fittings	409-413, 418, 420
Fitting Tightening Tool.....	410
Flangeless Fittings	413
Frits	418
Inlet Filters	16

Continued on next page

“Always pleasant dealing with Phenomenex. I am a happy customer.”

**Avrom Litin
Enthone**

HPLC Accessories (cont'd)




In-line Filters	17-18
Mixing Tee, PEEK	413
Mobile Phase Accessories	13-18
Mobile Phase Pickup Adapter	14
Mobile Phase Reservoir and Reagent Bottles	14
Mobile Phase Safety Products	324
Polymer Calibration Standards	333
Reducing Adapters	409
Rheodyne Fitting Wrench	417, 429
Sample Injectors	419-421
SecurityCAP LC Solvent Safety Products	14, 324
SecurityGuard Column Protection	326, 408
Solvent Reservoir, Reagent Bottles, and Caps	14
Solvent Safety Products	14, 324
Standards	414-415
Sure-Fit Connectors	413
Sure-Lok Coupler	412
Syringes	25-26
Syringe Filters	10-12
Tubing	416-418
UHPLC Fittings	410-411
Unions	410, 413
Valves	419-421
Vials	29-46
Wrenches / Spanners	417
Zero Dead-Volume Unions	410, 413



HPLC Column Protection / Equipment

The Most Important Thing You Can Do... Use Guard Columns

Phenomenex recommends the use of SecurityGuard™ to protect all your valuable HPLC/UHPLC/SFC/PREP columns from chemical contaminants and damaging microparticulates. See page 326.

Analytical	SemiPrep
<p>For analytical separations the SecurityGuard innovative design provides a universal fit to virtually any HPLC column endfitting. Learn more about this unique cartridge system and the many benefits SecurityGuard gives you.</p> <p>SecurityGuard ULTRA</p>  <p>All core-shell and / or < 3 µm particle columns (< 20,000 psi / 1,373 bar) Holder P/N AJ0-9000 See page 331.</p> <p>SecurityGuard Standard</p>  <p>All non core-shell and / or ≥ 3 µm particle columns (5000 psi / 345 bar) Holder P/N AJ0-4282 See page 326.</p>	 <p>10 mm ID Guard Holder P/N AJ0-9281</p>  <p>Use with 9 to 16 mm ID Columns Cartridge size: 10 x 10 mm ID</p>

Single-Column Heater 25 °C to 90 °C

ThermaSphere™ TS-130

Maintains the temperature of your HPLC column (and guard, if any) at a precise degree set by user, thus improving reproducibility and chromatographic results.

Essential for improving virtually all types (modes) of HPLC separations.

- Improves reproducibility and chromatographic results
- Improves baseline and overall detector performance
- Reduces analyte identification errors
- Improves peak efficiency and analyte quantitation (especially at low levels)
- Improves the ruggedness of separations (within-lab and lab-to-lab)



Column heater showing front control/display panel

Specifications

Column Size Accommodated:	Fits up to one 30 cm length column, or 25 cm column with guard column. Multiple inlet and outlet slots allow the shortest length of tubing to be used with any length column.
Temperature Range:	From 25 to 90 °C in 0.1 °C increments.
Temperature Stability:	±0.1 °C Calibration two-point, electronic, factory set.
Accuracy:	0.5 °C over the entire range.
Power:	12 volt DC universal power supply takes voltage inputs from 95 to 265 VAC, 50/60 Hz. CE approved.
Over-temperature Alarm:	Audible with automatic heater shutoff if column temperature exceeds 10 °C of target temperature.
Auto-Off Timer:	Count down timer with audible alarm turns off heater, settable to 30 days in days, hours, minutes and seconds.
Injection Counter:	Trigger on external switch closure.

Ordering Information

ThermaSphere TS-130 Column Heater

Part No.	Description
EH0-7057	ThermaSphere TS-130 HPLC Column Heater 25-90 °C, 95 to 265 VAC, 50/60 Hz



1. The ThermaSphere TS-130 is warranted for one year parts and labor. Each unit is individually calibrated and comes with a Certificate of Performance. No adjustment or re-calibration is ever necessary. CE approved system, UL and CSA approved power supplies.
2. Please specify Line Cord if other than North America (Australia, Germany, Italy and U.K. are available)

guarantee

If the TS-130 column heater does not provide at least an equivalent performance as compared to a competing column heater of similar specifications, return the TS-130 with comparative data within 45 days for a FULL REFUND.

PREPARATIVE		
HPLC	SFC	
 <p>21.2 mm ID HPLC Holder P/N AJ0-8223</p>	 <p>21.2 mm ID SFC Holder P/N AJ0-8617</p>	 <p>Use with 18 to 29 mm ID Columns Cartridge size: 15 x 21.2 mm ID</p>
 <p>30 mm ID HPLC Holder P/N AJ0-8277</p>	 <p>30 mm ID SFC Holder P/N AJ0-8618</p>	 <p>Use with 30 to 49 mm ID Columns Cartridge size: 15 x 30.0 mm ID</p>

Fittings

1/4 in.-28 to 10-32 Standard Adapter

- Make connections between different pieces of liquid handling equipment
- Simple to use fingertight design
- Made of sturdy and inert PEEK
- Pressure rated to 1500 psi (103 bar)



Ordering Information

Standard Adapter

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-3351	1/4 in.-28 to 10-32 Standard Adapter, PEEK	ea

Reducing Adapters

Two reducing adapters for 50 mm ID Prep columns allow smaller 1/16 in. ID system tubing to be used with the larger 1/8 in. ID column inlet end fittings, forming a positive leak-free seal with zero dead volume. The smaller line from your system goes directly into the adapter and the sample goes directly into the column, without the short pieces of connecting tubing required if a reducing union was used instead. Once the fitting is installed, only one wrench is required to remove and reinstall it. Each end of the column requires a fitting.

[AQO-9222](#)

Reducing Adapter for 50 mm ID
Axia Preparative
HPLC/SFC Hardware



[AQO-7555](#)

Reducing Adapter for 50 mm ID
Traditional (Non-Axia)
HPLC/SFC Hardware



Ordering Information

Reducing Adapters

Part No.	Description	Unit
Complete Assembly		
AQO-9222	Reducing Adapter, 1/8 in. to 1/16 in. for 50 mm ID Axia Preparative HPLC/SFC Hardware, 1.0 mm (0.040 in.) ID thru-hole	2/pk
AQO-7555	Reducing Adapter, 1/8 in. to 1/16 in. for 50 mm ID Traditional (Non-Axia) HPLC/SFC Hardware	2/pk
Replacement Parts		
AQO-7554	1/8 in. Fittings for 50 mm ID Rounded Hardware, 2 Nuts and 2 Ferrules (Non-Axia Columns)	2/pk
AQO-3018	10-32 Threaded Male Nut and Ferrule Set for 1/16 in. OD capillary tubing	ea



Maximum Temperature Ratings (°C)

Material	Tubing	Fitting
PEEK	100	150
Delrin®	N/A	60
Teflon® (PTFE)	80	80
Polyethylene (UHMW)	N/A	50
Polypropylene	N/A	40
KEL-F®	N/A	80
Tefzel®	80	80

Ultra-High Performance LC Fittings

UHPLC / HPLC Sure-Lok™ High Pressure PEEK Male Nut Fittings

- Pressure rated to 12000 psi (827 bar)
- Stable up to temperatures of 200 °C

Made of a proprietary PEEK blend, these ultra-high performance polymeric fittings are perfect for all but the most extreme high-pressure applications, and best for ion- and bio-chromatography. High pressure nuts have a knurled surface designed to provide sufficient sealing force on the ferrule without wrenches. For 1/16 in. diameter tubing, there are two design types. The convenient one-piece design is pressure rated on S.S. tubing to 12000 psi (827 bar) and stable up to temperatures of 200 °C. The second type is engineered as a 3-piece unit, with a ferrule and stainless steel gripping ring, that will provide leak-free connections up to 19000 psi (1310 bar), on S.S. tubing. Upper pressure limits of these fittings when used with polymeric tubing (such as PEEK) depends on the pressure rating of the tubing. Phenomenex PEEK tubing is rated to 7000 psi (482 bar). For higher pressure-rated fittings use the stainless steel nut and ferrule set ([AQO-8506](#)).

[AQO-8503](#)
Pressure rated up to 12000psi (827 bar)



[AQO-8504](#) shown with [AQO-8505](#)
Pressure rated to 19000psi (1310 bar)



Ordering Information

Sure-Lok High Pressure PEEK Nuts

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-8502	Sure-Lok High Pressure PEEK 1-Pc Nut, 10-32, for 1/16 in. Tubing, 12000 psi (827 bar)	2/pk
AQO-8503	Sure-Lok High Pressure PEEK 1-Pc Nut, 10-32, for 1/16 in. Tubing, 12000 psi (827 bar)**	10/pk
AQO-8504	Sure-Lok High Pressure PEEK Nut, 10-32, for 1/16 in. Tubing, 19000 psi (1310 bar) ***†	10/pk
AQO-8505	Sure-Lok PEEK Ferrule Assembly (2-pc), for High Pressure 2-Pc Nut (AQO-8504)	10/pk

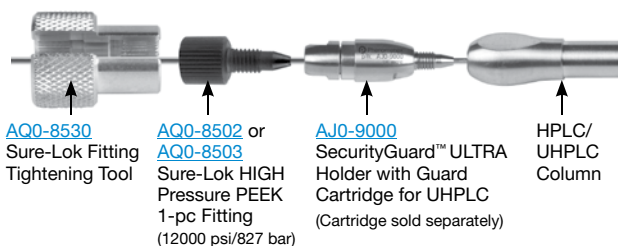
* Ferrule assembly ([AQO-8505](#)) must be ordered separately.

** Sure-Lok fitting tightening tool is required for [AQO-8503](#) and [AQO-8504](#)

† Recommended for PEEKsil™ tubing applications.

Sure-Lok™ Fitting Tightening Tool

Use this handy tool to tighten any standard, short- or long-style knurl-headed (high pressure) male nut like the ones above. The tool can also be used with many of the low-pressure nuts commonly used in the lab.



[AQO-8530](#)
Sure-Lok Fitting Tightening Tool

[AQO-8502](#) or [AQO-8503](#)
Sure-Lok HIGH Pressure PEEK 1-pc Fitting (12000 psi/827 bar)

[AJ0-9000](#)
SecurityGuard™ ULTRA Holder with Guard Cartridge (Cartridge sold separately)

HPLC/ UHPLC Column

Ordering Information

Sure-Lok Fitting Tightening Tool

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-8530	Sure-Lok Fitting Tightening Tool, Aluminum	ea

Ultra-High Performance LC/HPLC Stainless Steel Nut and Ferrule Set

For the ultra-high pressure connections use this specially-designed 10-32 stainless steel nut and ferrule set. The metal ferrule cuts a ring near the end of the tube to swage the fitting to the tube, and will provide a maximum operational limit of 28000 psi (1930 bar). Seating (swaging) the fitting usually takes only about a 1/4 turn beyond the point where the ferrule first starts to grab the tubing.



Ordering Information

Nut and Ferrule Set (Stainless Steel)

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-8521	Nut and Ferrule Set, SS, 10-32, for 1/16 in. Tubing, 28000 psi (1930 bar)	2/pk
AQO-8506	Nut and Ferrule Set, SS, 10-32, for 1/16 in. Tubing, 28000 psi (1930 bar)	10/pk



Important: To achieve the maximum pressure rating, 45 lbs of torque is required.

Ultra-High Performance LC/HPLC Stainless Steel Zero Dead-Volume Union

- Pressure rated to 28000 psi (1930 bar)
- For 1/16 in. OD tubing, with 10-32 threading
- 0.010 in. thru hole, 20 nL swept volume
- Includes 2 fittings (nuts and ferrules)



Ordering Information

Zero Dead-Volume Union (Stainless Steel)

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-8507	Zero Dead-Volume Union, SS, with Fittings, 10-32, for 1/16 in. Tubing, 28000 psi (1930 bar)	ea

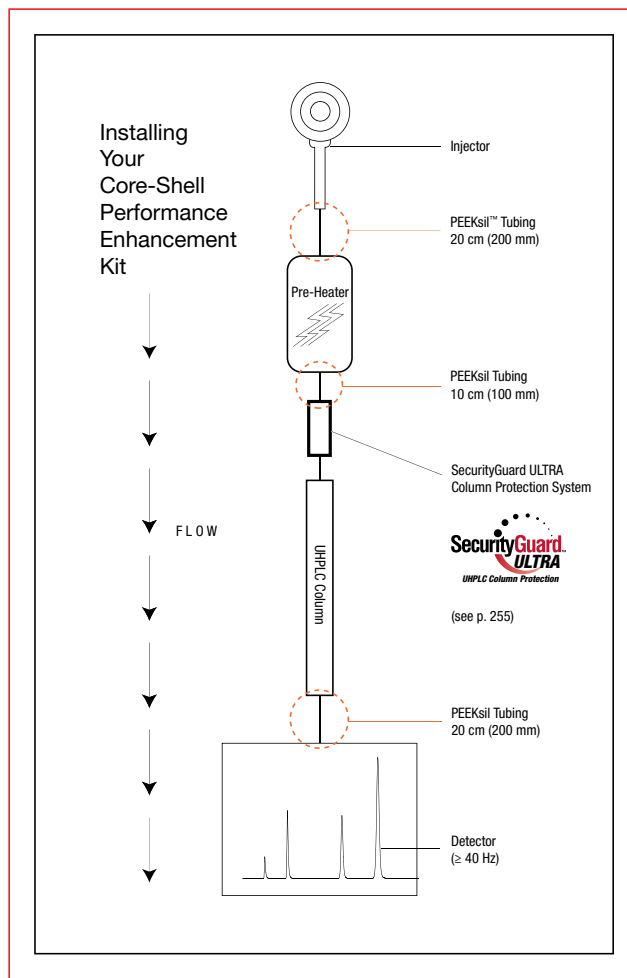


For more about SecurityGuard ULTRA Guard Cartridge System for UHPLC, see p.331

Core-Shell Performance Enhancement Kit

- Optimize UHPLC system connections – for both routine and critical applications
- Increase method efficiency, resolution, and detection
- Minimize dead volume between injector and detector
- Improve results for sensitive and demanding applications

The connections made throughout the system are critical to maximizing the benefit from your UHPLC setup. The fittings and tubing used in this kit are carefully chosen to minimize dead volume and reduce band broadening. Combined with a core-shell column and the SecurityGuard™ ULTRA column protection system, the kit will provide reliable connections and quality performance every time.



Ordering Information

Core-Shell Performance Enhancement Kit

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-8892	Core-Shell Performance Enhancement Kit, Includes: PEEKsil™ Tubing, Fittings and Tool*	ea

*Kit AQO-8892 includes the following components:	Kit Quantity
PEEKsil Tubing 0.100 mm ID x 1/16 in. OD x 20 cm L, Red	2/pk
PEEKsil Tubing 0.100 mm ID x 1/16 in. OD x 10 cm L, Red	ea
Sure-Lok™ High Pressure PEEK 1-Pc Nut, 10-32, for 1/16 in. Tubing	10/pk
Sure-Lok Fitting Tightening Tool, Aluminum	ea

Accessories and Replacement Parts

Part No.	Description	Unit
AT0-8896	PEEKsil Tubing 0.100 mm ID x 1/16 in. OD x 20 cm L, Red	5/pk
AT0-8897	PEEKsil Tubing 0.100 mm ID x 1/16 in. OD x 10 cm L, Red	5/pk
AQO-8503	Sure-Lok High Pressure PEEK 1-Pc Nut, 10-32, for 1/16 in. Tubing	10/pk
AQO-8530	Sure-Lok Fitting Tightening Tool, Aluminum	ea



For more information on: Part No. [AT0-8896](#) and [AT0-8897](#) see p. 416.
Part No. [AQO-8503](#) and [AQO-8530](#) see p. 410.
SecurityGuard ULTRA Guard Cartridge System for UHPLC, see p. 331.

Fittings

Sure-Lok™ Fingertight Male Nut Fittings

- Fingertight to 5000 psi (345 bar)
- Compatible with all 10-32 HPLC fittings
- Polymer construction compatible with nearly all HPLC and GPC solvents



Sure-Lok Fingertight Male Nut (PEEK)

Ordering Information

Sure-Lok Fingertight Male Nuts

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-1388	PEEK Sure-Lok Fingertight Male Nut	ea
AQO-1389	PEEK Sure-Lok Fingertight Male Nut	10/pk

Nut and Ferrule Plugs

- Wrench tight to 10000 psi (690 bar)



Nut and Ferrule

Ordering Information

Nut and Ferrule

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-3018	10-32 Threaded Male Nut and Ferrule Set for 1/16 in. OD capillary tubing	ea

Column Sealing Plugs

- Seal column for storage
- 10-32 threads fit most columns



Ordering Information

Column Sealing Plugs

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-0217	Column Sealing Plug, 10-32 thread size	10/pk

Analytical Column Couplers

Sure-Lok Coupler

- Universal and reusable
- Solvent resistant material
- Low dead-volume connection
- Compatible with all 10-32 internal-threaded fittings

Applications:

- Filter to column
- Column to column
- Precolumn to column
- Column to detector



Sure-Lok Coupler (PEEK)

Sure-Lok Couplers contain two Sure-Lok male nuts at either end of a 5 cm long 1/16 in. tubing. The PEEK biocompatible coupler has all parts composed of PEEK, including the 0.010 in. ID tubing. Fingertight to 5000 psi (345 bar).

Ordering Information

Sure-Lok Couplers

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-1392	PEEK Sure-Lok Coupler, 0.010 in. ID	ea
AQO-1393	PEEK Sure-Lok Coupler, 0.010 in. ID	10/pk

Column Coupler

Don't let resolution be a limiting factor!

- Couple several columns together
- Maintain separation efficiency
- No influence on backpressure



Ordering Information

Column Coupler

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-7654	Onyx Column Coupler, PEEK, 0.020 in. ID	ea

PREP Column Coupler



Ordering Information

PREP Column Coupler

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-8376	PREP Coupler, Stainless Steel Tube, Nuts, and Ferrules 10-32 Threads, 1/16 in. OD x 0.030 in. ID	ea

Fittings

Sure-Fit™ Connectors

- Self-adjusting to any port depth regardless of manufacturer, with virtually no dead volume
- Fingertight to 6000 psi (414 bar)
- No twisting or bending of tubing



Ordering Information

Sure-Fit Connectors

Part No.	Description	Unit
----------	-------------	------

Sure-Fit Single-Ended Connector

AQO-5725	Stainless Steel Connectors, 0.007 in. ID x 10 cm L	2/pk
AQO-5726	Stainless Steel Connectors, 0.007 in. ID x 20 cm L	2/pk

Sure-Fit Double-Ended Connector

AQO-5723	Stainless Steel Connectors, 0.007 in. ID x 10 cm L	2/pk
AQO-5724	Stainless Steel Connectors, 0.007 in. ID x 20 cm L	2/pk

Replacement Ferrules

AQO-5981	Sure-Fit Connector replacement ferrules (for stainless steel version)	10/pk
--------------------------	---	-------

10-32 PEEK Mixing Tee

- Use with 1/16 in. OD polymeric or metal tubing
- Mixing tee for pre- or post-column derivatization
- Simple-to-use fingertight design
- Pressure rated to 4000 psi (276 bar)



Ordering Information

PEEK Mixing Tee

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-2002	PEEK Tee, 0.020 in. thru-hole*	ea

*Fittings not included, use PEEK Sure-Lok fingertights part no. [AQO-1389](#), see p.412

1/4 in.-28 Flangeless Fittings

- For use with 1/16 in. or 1/8 in. polymeric tubing
- Easy 2-piece design
- Replaces Cheminert® and Omnifit® fittings
- Pressure rated to 1400 psi (97 bar)



Ordering Information

Flangeless Fittings

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-2949	Flangeless Nut and Ferrule for 1/16 in. tubing, 1/4 in.-28 threads, red Delrin	10/pk
AQO-2950	Flangeless Nut and Ferrule for 1/8 in. tubing, 1/4 in.-28 threads, green Delrin	10/pk
ATO-2951	Teflon Tubing, 5 ft. L x 1/16 in. OD x 0.010 in. ID	ea
ATO-2953	Teflon Tubing, 5 ft. L x 1/16 in. OD x 1/32 in. (0.031 in.) ID	ea
ATO-2955	Teflon Tubing, 5 ft. L x 1/8 in. OD x 1/16 in. (0.062 in.) ID	ea

Backpressure Regulators

- Adjustable with preset pressure ratings
- Consistent backpressure at various flow rates
- Flow-through, low-volume design (146mL)



Ordering Information

Backpressure Regulators

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-0222	40 psi Backpressure Regulator	ea
AQO-0223	75 psi Backpressure Regulator	ea
AQO-0224	100 psi Backpressure Regulator	ea

PEEK Zero Dead-Volume Union

- Chemically inert and fully biocompatible
- Zero dead-volume connection, 0.010 in. thru-hole
- Wrench/fingertight fittings
- Pressure rated to 5000 psi (345 bar)



Ordering Information

PEEK Zero Dead-Volume Union

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-1674	PEEK Zero Dead-Volume Union, 0.010 in. thru-hole, with 2 fingertight fittings	ea



For UHPLC Stainless Steel Zero Dead-Volume Union, see p. 410

Standards

HPLC Column Check Standards

We recommend using check standards to verify performance of all new columns and periodically over their lifetime. Standards are grouped by column type (e.g. normal phase standard for Si, -NH₂, -Diol, -NO₂, alumina and PAC).



App ID: 14744

Reversed Phase 1
(For C1, C18, CN and Phenyl)

Part No.: ALO-3034

Unit quantity: 2 mL

Contains: Uracil; Benzamide; Benzophenone; Biphenyl (refer to product insert for specific details)

Diluent: Acetonitrile

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: Acetonitrile/Water (percentages depend on phase)

Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min

Injection Volume: 1.0 µL for 3 and 5 µm particles*
1.5 µL for 10 µm particles

Detection: UV @ 254 nm

* For Ultracarb C8, ODS(20), ODS(30) inject 1.5 µL for all column sizes.

App ID: 14754

Reversed Phase 2
(For Prodigy C8, ODS(2), ODS(3); Luna C5, C8, C18, PFP(2), Phenyl-Hexyl; Jupiter C4, C5, C18; Jupiter Proteo; Columbus C8, C18; Aqua; PhenoSphere-NEXT C8, C18; Synergi; Gemini C18, C6-Phenyl; Gemini NX-C18; Clarity Oligo-RP; Oligo-MS; Kinetex C8, C18, XB-C18, PFP, Phenyl-Hexyl; 4.6 mm ID Aeris WIDEPORE XB-C18, XB-C8, C4; Aeris PEPTIDE XB-C18)

Part No.: ALO-3045

Unit quantity: 2 mL

Contains: Uracil; Acetophenone; Toluene; Naphthalene

Diluent: Acetonitrile / Water (75:25)

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: Acetonitrile/Water (65:35)*

Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min; 0.75 mL/min for 3 µm particles

Injection Volume: 1.0 µL

Detection: UV @ 254 nm

Test Conditions

For Jupiter C4 and C5 columns

Mobile Phase: Acetonitrile/Water (50:50)

Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min

Injection Volume: 1.0 µL

Detection: UV @ 254 nm

* Columns with dimensions of 50 x 2.0 mm, 30 x 2.0 or 1.0 mm, the mobile phase ratio should be 50:50. Some 50 x 2.0 mm columns use 65:35. For other columns not listed above, see test chromatogram enclosed with column purchased.

App ID: 15640

Onyx Monolithic Reversed Phase
(For Onyx C8, C18, and HD-C18)

Part No.: ALO-7836

Unit quantity: 2 mL

Contains: Thiourea 10 µg/mL; Progesterone 100 µg/mL; Anthracene 10 µg/mL

Diluent: Acetonitrile/Water (60:40)

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: Acetonitrile/Water (60:40)

Flow Rate: 2.0 mL/min*

Injection Volume: 1.0 µL

Detection: UV @ 254 nm

Storage

Conditions: Refrigerate @ 4 °C

* For a 50 x 4.6 mm column

App ID: 19812

Aeris™ Narrow ID
(For 2.1 mm ID Aeris WIDEPORE XB-C18, XB-C8, C4)

Part No.: ALO-8931

Unit quantity: 2 mL

Contains: Uracil; Acetophenone; Toluene; Naphthalene; Acenaphthalene (2.5 mg/mL)

Diluent: Acetonitrile/Water (50:50)

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: Acetonitrile/Water (55:45)

Flow Rate: 0.25 mL/min*

Injection Volume: 0.1 µL

Detection: UV @ 254 nm

* For a 150 x 4.6 mm column

App ID: 14743

Normal Phase
(For Si, NH₂, NO₂, Diol, Alumina, PAC, Clarity Oligo-WAX, and Luna CN)

Part No.: ALO-3033

Unit quantity: 2 mL

Contains: Meta-xylene; Nitrobenzene

Diluent: Hexane/Acetonitrile (99:1)

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: Hexane/Acetonitrile (99:1)

Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min

Injection Volume: 1.0 µL

Detection: UV @ 254 nm

App ID: 16399

HILIC Phase
(For Luna HILIC; Kinetex HILIC)

Part No.: ALO-8317

Unit quantity: 2 mL

Contains: Toluene; Uracil; Cytosine

Diluent: Acetonitrile (containing toluene) / Water, no buffer (85:15)

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: Acetonitrile/100 mM Ammonium Formate, pH 3.2 (90:10)

Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min*

Injection Volume: 1.0 µL

Detection: UV @ 254 nm

* For a 150 x 4.6 mm column

App ID: 14760

PolymerX™ RP-1

Part No.: ALO-7260

Unit quantity: 2 mL

Contains: Cytosine 13 mg/mL; Uracil 13 mg/mL; Uridine 33 mg/mL

Diluent: Water

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: 0.05 M Citric Acid, pH 4.2

Flow Rate: 0.75 mL/min*

Temperature: Ambient

Injection Volume: 5 µL

Detection: UV @ 254 nm

Storage

Conditions: Refrigerate @ 4 °C

* For a 5 µm 250 x 4.6 mm column

App ID: 14752

Aqueous SEC 1
(For Yarra 3 µm SEC, BioSep-SEC-S, and other protein SEC columns)

Part No.: ALO-3042

Unit quantity: Dry; Reconstituted to 2 mL

Contains: Bovine thyroglobulin; Human gamma globulin (contains IgA and IgG); Ovalbumin; Myoglobin; Uridine (reconstitute with 1 mL of 100 mM Sodium Phosphate pH 6.8)

Diluent: 100 mM Sodium phosphate, pH 6.8

Storage: Add 0.1% Na₂S₂O₃ to the solution and refrigerate

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: 100 mM Sodium phosphate, pH 6.8

Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min for a 300 x 7.8 mm column

Injection Volume: 10 µL

Detection: UV @ 280 nm

App ID: 14753

Aqueous SEC 2
(For PolySep GFC-P and other aqueous-soluble analysis columns)

Part No.: ALO-3043

Unit quantity: 2 mL

Contains: Ethylene Glycol

Diluent: Water

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: Water

Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min

Injection Volume: 15 µL

Detection: RI

App ID: 14759

STAR-ION™ A300

Part No.: ALO-3420

Unit quantity: 2 mL

Contains: Fluoride (5 mg/mL); Chloride (10 mg/mL); Nitrite (20 mg/mL); Bromide (20 mg/mL); Nitrate (20 mg/mL); Phosphate (30 mg/mL); Sulfate (20 mg/mL)

Diluent: 1.7 mM NaHCO₃/1.8 mM Na₂CO₃

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: 1.7 mM NaHCO₃/1.8 mM Na₂CO₃

Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min for a 100 x 4.6 mm column

Injection Volume: 20 µL

Detection: Suppressed Conductivity



Flow rates and Injection volumes are for 250 x 4.6 mm size columns, unless otherwise noted.

HPLC Column Check Standards ordering information continues on next page

Standards

HPLC Column Check Standards (cont'd)

Chiral Test Mix 2
(Applicable to the following Chirex columns)

App ID: 14756

Part No.: ALO-3047

Chirex Phase	Phase Description	Bond Type
3010	(S)-Valine and DNAn	Covalent
3011	(S)-Leucine and DNAn	Covalent
3012	(R)-Phenylglycine and DNAn (DNAn = 3,5-Dinitroaniline)	Covalent

Unit quantity: 2 mL
Contains: N-dansyl-DL-valine (cyclohexylammonium salt); CAS[84540-67-0]
Diluent: 10 mM ammonium acetate in methanol

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: 10 mM ammonium acetate in methanol
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Injection Volume: 1.0 µL
Detection: UV @ 254 nm

Chiral Test Mix 4
(Applicable to the following Chirex columns)

App ID: 14758

Part No.: ALO-3049

Chirex Phase	Phase Description	Bond Type
3126	N,S-dioctyl-(D)-Penicillamine	Ionic

Unit quantity: 2 mL
Contains: DL-Aspartic Acid CAS [617-45-8]
Diluent: 2 mM Copper sulfate pentahydrate in water/Isopropanol (95:5)

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: 2 mM Copper sulfate pentahydrate in water/Isopropanol (95:5)
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Injection Volume: 1.0 µL
Detection: UV @ 254 nm

Chiral Test Mix 5
(Applicable to the following Lux columns)

App ID: 17476

Part No.: ALO-8412

Phase	Description
Lux Cellulose-1	Cellulose Tris (3,5-Dimethyl-phenylcarbamate)
Lux Cellulose-2	Cellulose Tris (3-Chloro-4-methylphenylcarbamate)
Lux Cellulose-3	Cellulose Tris (4-Methyl-benzoate)
Lux Cellulose-4	Cellulose Tris (4-Chloro-3-methylphenylcarbamate)
Lux Amylose-2	Amylose Tris (5-Chloro-2-methylphenylcarbamate)

Unit quantity: 2 mL
Contains: trans-Stilbene oxide, 0.5 mg/mL, CAS [1439-07-2]
Diluent: Hexane/Isopropanol (90:10)

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: Hexane/Isopropanol (90:10)
Flow Rate: 0.5 mL/min
Injection Volume: 2.0 µL
Detection: UV @ 220 nm

Carbohydrate Mix 1
(For Rezex RNM, RAM & other carbohydrate analysis columns)

App ID: 14745

Part No.: ALO-3035

Unit quantity: 2 mL
Contains: Maltotriose Hydrate; Maltose; Ribitol
Diluent: Water

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: Water
Flow Rate: 0.4 mL/min for a 300 x 7.8 mm column
Temperature: 85 °C
Injection Volume: 5.0 µL
Detection: RI

Carbohydrate Mix 2
(For Rezex RPM & other carbohydrate analysis columns)

App ID: 14746

Part No.: ALO-3036

Unit quantity: 2 mL
Contains: Melezitose; Glucose; Fructose; Ribitol
Diluent: Water

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: Water
Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min for a 300 x 7.8 mm column
Temperature: 85 °C
Injection Volume: 5.0 µL
Detection: RI

Carbohydrate Mix 3
(For Rezex RCM, RCU & other carbohydrate analysis columns)

App ID: 14747

Part No.: ALO-3037

Unit quantity: 2 mL
Contains: Melezitose; Maltose; Glucose; Mannose; Fructose; Ribitol
Diluent: Water

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: Water
Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min for a 300 x 7.8 mm column
Temperature: 85 °C
Injection Volume: 1.0 µL
Detection: RI

Oligosaccharide Standard
(For Rezex RSO, RNO & other oligosaccharide analysis columns)

App ID: 14748

Part No.: ALO-3038

Unit quantity: 2 mL
Contains: Light corn syrup
Diluent: Water

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: Water
Flow Rate: 0.3 mL/min for a 200 x 10 mm column
Temperature: 85 °C
Injection Volume: 5.0 µL
Detection: RI

Organic Acid Standard
(For Rezex ROA & other organic acid analysis)

App ID: 14749

Part No.: ALO-3039

Unit quantity: 2 mL
Contains: Oxalic acid; Citric acid; Tartaric acid; Succinic acid; Formic acid; Acetic acid
Diluent: 5 mM Sulfuric Acid

Test Conditions*

Mobile Phase: 0.005N H₂SO₄
Flow Rate: 0.5 mL/min
Temperature: 85 °C
Injection Volume: 5.0 µL
Detection: UV @ 210 nm

* For a 300 x 7.8 mm column

Cation-Exchange
(For SCX, SA, CM)

App ID: 14750

Part No.: ALO-3040

Unit quantity: 2 mL
Contains: Uracil; Cytosine
Diluent: Water

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: 0.15 M (NH₄)₂HPO₄, pH 6.0
Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min
Injection Volume: 1.0 µL
Detection: UV @ 254 nm

Anion-Exchange
(For SAX, SB, DEAE, PEI)

App ID: 14751

Part No.: ALO-3041

Unit quantity: 2 mL
Contains: Uridine, UMP (refer to product insert for specific details)
Diluent: Water

Test Conditions

Mobile Phase: 0.15 M (NH₄)₂HPO₄, pH 6.0
Flow Rate: 0.6 mL/min
Injection Volume: 1.0 µL
Detection: UV @ 254 nm



Flow rates and Injection volumes are for 250 x 4.6 mm size columns, unless otherwise noted.



For GC Column Performance Check Standards, see p. 190

Capillary PEEK HPLC Tubing

- Chemically inert and biocompatible
- Pressure rated to 7000 psi (482 bar)
- Easily bendable and cuttable

PEEK HPLC tubing is an excellent alternative to stainless steel tubing for most HPLC applications. PEEK (polyetheretherketone) is chemically inert to virtually all HPLC solvents (only 100 % methylene chloride, THF, concentrated nitric acid or concentrated sulfuric acid will affect PEEK), and is 100 % biocompatible. PEEK tubing can be used with stainless steel nuts and ferrules or polymeric fittings such as the Phenomenex fingertight Sure-Lok™ fittings (see p. 412).

This PEEK HPLC tubing is pressure tested to 7000 psi and rated at 5000 psi for continuous use (for standard 0.010 in. ID tubing). PEEK withstands extremely high temperatures and is rated for continuous use up to 100 °C. PEEK tubing is color coded for easy identification. All colors are permanent and there is no leaching.



Standard PEEK



Polymer Tubing Cutter

Ordering Information

Straight PEEK Tubing

Part No.	Length (feet)	OD (inch)	ID (inch)	Color	Unit
ATO-1107	5	1/16	0.010	blue	ea
ATO-1260	5	1/16	0.007	yellow	ea
ATO-1259	5	1/16	0.005	red	ea

Part No.	Description	Unit
----------	-------------	------

PEEK Tubing Kit

ATO-1964	PEEK Tubing Kit, includes one each of: ATO-1259 (5 ft. x 1/16 in. x 0.005 in.) ATO-1260 (5 ft. x 1/16 in. x 0.007 in.) ATO-1107 (5 ft. x 1/16 in. x 0.010 in.) ATO-1265 (5 ft. x 1/8 in. x 0.080 in.) ATO-1110 (Polymer Tubing Cutter)	ea
--------------------------	---	----

Part No.	Description	Unit
----------	-------------	------

Polymer Tubing Cutter

ATO-1110	Polymer Tubing Cutter	ea
--------------------------	-----------------------	----

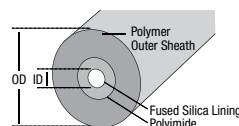
i PEEKsil is compatible with most organic solvents. Effective pH range from 0 to 10.

➔ For more information on Part Nos. [AQO-8530](#) and [AQO-8530](#), see p. 410. See also our Core-Shell Performance Enhancement kit on p. 411

PEEKsil™ Tubing for UHPLC / HPLC

- Minimizes extra-column effects and band broadening
- Exceptionally smooth inner surfaces

PEEKsil is polymer-sheathed fused silica tubing. The PEEK portion is mechanically strong and has ideal sealing characteristics when used with conventional metal or PEEK ferrule systems. Capable of withstanding high pressures up to 10000 psi (689 bar), the exceptionally smooth inner surfaces are free of the imperfections common in steel tubing, which lessens the possibility of path blockages, ultimately providing lower band broadening. The precision-cut, ultra-square and smooth tube ends enable optimal low volume connections to be made, which will improve overall chromatographic performance. For higher efficiencies and improved resolution, PEEKsil tubing is recommended to help optimize your UHPLC system. For critical UHPLC connections a convenient fittings and tubing kit Part No.: [AQO-8892](#) is available (see p. 411).



PEEKsil tubing showing the precision ground and square cut end enabling a zero dead volume connection.



Ordering Information

PEEKsil Tubing for UHPLC/HPLC

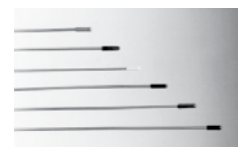
Part No.	Description	Unit
ATO-8896	PEEKsil Tubing 0.100 mm ID x 1/16 in. OD x 20 cm L, Red	5/pk
ATO-8897	PEEKsil Tubing 0.100 mm ID x 1/16 in. OD x 10 cm L, Red	5/pk

Related Accessory Items

AQO-8503	Sure-Lok High Pressure PEEK 1-Pc Nut, 10-32, for 1/16 in. Tubing	10/pk
AQO-8530	Sure-Lok Fitting Tightening Tool, Aluminum	ea

Capillary Stainless Steel Tubing

- Passivated and solvent rinsed
- Precut and polished ends



Ordering Information

Capillary Stainless Steel Tubing

Part No.	Length	Unit
0.005 in. ID x 0.062 in. (1/16 in.) OD		
ATO-2996	5 cm	5/pk
ATO-2997	10 cm	5/pk
ATO-2998	20 cm	5/pk
0.010 in. ID x 0.062 in. (1/16 in.) OD		
ATO-0456	5 cm	5/pk
ATO-0457	10 cm	5/pk
ATO-0458	20 cm	5/pk
ATO-0460	50 cm	2/pk
ATO-0461	1 m	2/pk
0.020 in. ID x 0.062 in. (1/16 in.) OD		
ATO-0465	10 cm	5/pk
ATO-0466	20 cm	5/pk
ATO-0469	1 m	2/pk

Tubing

Teflon® (PTFE) Tubing

- Resistant to virtually all corrosive chemicals and organic solvents
- Pressure rated to 500 psi (35 kg/cm²)



Ordering Information

Teflon Tubing

Part No.	OD (inch)	ID (inch)	Wall Thickness (inch)	Length (feet)
ATO-2951	1/16	0.010	0.026	5
ATO-2952	1/16	0.010	0.026	10
ATO-2953	1/16	1/32 (0.031)	0.015	5
ATO-2954	1/16	1/32 (0.031)	0.015	10
ATO-2955	1/8	1/16 (0.062)	0.030	5
ATO-2956	1/8	1/16 (0.062)	0.030	10
ATO-8609	1/4	1/8 (0.125)	0.060	5
ATO-8610	1/4	1/8 (0.125)	0.060	10

Tubing Cutters

Terry Tools are compact tubing cutters for either 1/16 or 1/8 in. OD glass-lined tubing or stainless steel tubing. The specially-hardened cutting wheels make clean, right-angle cuts with minimal burring or chipping of the tubing. Zero dead-volume connections, essential in most GC and MS and all HPLC plumbing applications, can be easily achieved.



Terry Tool
Stainless Steel Tubing Cutter



The Polymer Tubing Cutter makes clean, square cuts on both 1/16 and 1/8 in. OD polymeric tubing, especially PEEK tubing

Ordering Information

Tubing Cutters

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-1305	1/16 in. Terry-Tool tubing cutter	ea
AQO-1306	1/8 in. Terry-Tool tubing cutter	ea
AQO-1307	Replacement cutting wheels for both AQO-1305 and AQO-1306	3/pk
ATO-1110	Polymer Tubing Cutter	ea

Wrenches / Spanners

Three of the most popular sizes of wrenches (spanners) used in UHPLC/HPLC are offered.



Ordering Information

Wrenches / Spanner

Part No.	Description	Unit
AQO-8903	Wrench, Open End, 1/4 x 5/16 in.	ea
AQO-8959	Wrench, Open End, 3/8 x 7/16 in.	ea
AQO-8904	Wrench, Open End, 1/2 x 9/16 in.	ea



SecurityGuard ULTRA installation onto core-shell columns, as well as later cartridge replacement, requires 3 wrenches, which must be purchased separately: one 3/8 in. wrench ([AQO-8959](#) fits core-shell column end-fitting), and two 5/16 in. wrenches ([AQO-8903](#) fits ULTRA cartridge and holder). See SecurityGuard ULTRA p. 331

Rheodyne Fitting Wrench



Ordering Information

Real Rheodyne Fitting Wrench

Part No.	Mfr. No.	Description	Unit
AVO-4219	6810	The Real Rheodyne Fitting Wrench	ea

*For additional information, see p. 421

Empty HPLC Column Assemblies

Stainless Steel

- Thoroughly washed, ultrasonically cleaned and passivated
- Highly polished mirror-finish tubing
- Female/inverted Type 316 stainless steel end-fittings, 4 stainless steel frits and 2 column plugs included



Ordering Information

Stainless Steel Empty HPLC Column Assemblies

Part No.	ID (mm)	OD (inches)	Length (mm)
AQQ-3019	1.0	1/8	100
AQQ-0182	2.0	1/4	150
AQQ-0183	2.0	1/4	250
AQQ-7262	4.6	1/4	30
AQQ-0186	4.6	1/4	50
AQQ-0187	4.6	1/4	100
AQQ-0188	4.6	1/4	150
AQQ-0189	4.6	1/4	250
AQQ-0195	7.8	3/8	300
AQQ-0197	10.0	1/2	250
AQQ-7849	21.2	1	100
AQQ-7499	21.2	1	150
AQQ-0200	21.2	1	250

Column End-Fittings

Ordering Information

HPLC Column End-Fittings**

Part No.	Size (Column-Capillary)	Unit
AQQ-1874	1/8 in. - 1/16 in. (for 1.0 mm ID)	ea
AQQ-1875	1/4 in. - 1/16 in. (for 2.1 to 4.6 mm ID)	ea
AQQ-1876	3/8 in. - 1/16 in. (for 7.8 mm ID)	ea
AQQ-1877	1/2 in. - 1/16 in. (for 10.0 mm ID)	ea
AQQ-1878	1 in. - 1/16 in. (for 21.2 mm ID)	ea

**Includes male and female end fittings with ferrule and column sealing plug. Purchase frits separately.

Frits

- 316 stainless steel
- 1/16 and 1/32 inch thicknesses
- 0.5 and 2.0 µm pore sizes

To ensure proper frit selection, match the frit pore size with the packing material particle size (Table 1). Problems may occur if a large pore frit is used with a small particle size material. This combination can lead to the packing material escaping or clogging the frit, resulting in shortened column life or a damaged flow cell.

Table 2 will assist you in choosing the proper size (diameter, thickness, and porosity) frit in relation to the material particle size and column internal diameter.

Table 1. Frit Pore Size Selection Guide

When particle size of your material is:		Frit pore size should be:	
2-4 µm		0.5 µm	
5-20 µm		2 µm	

Table 2. Frit Size Selection Guide

Material Particle Size (µm)	Column Internal Diameter (mm)	Frit Diameter (inches)	Frit Thickness (inches)	Frit Pore Size (µm)
2 - 4	1.0	1/8	1/32	0.5
5 - 20	1.0	1/8	1/32	2.0
2 - 4	2.0-5.0	1/4	1/32	0.5
5 - 20	2.0-5.0	1/4	1/32	2.0
5 - 20	6.0-8.0	3/8	1/32	2.0
5 - 20	9.0-10.0	1/2	1/32	2.0
5 - 20	11.0-23.0	1	1/16	2.0



Ordering Information

Frits				
Part No.	Diameter (inches)	Thickness (inches)	Pore Size (µm)	Unit
AQQ-0537	1/8	1/32	2.0	10/pk
AQQ-0538	1/4	1/32	0.5	10/pk
AQQ-0539	1/4	1/32	2.0	10/pk
AQQ-0541	3/8	1/32	2.0	10/pk
AQQ-0543	1/2	1/32	2.0	10/pk
AQQ-8166*	1	1/16	2.0	2/pk

* Only for use with Column Assembly Part No. [AQQ-0200](#).



All Phenomenex Valco-compatible end-fittings listed are female/inverted (internal threaded) and compatible with 10-32 threaded male nuts.

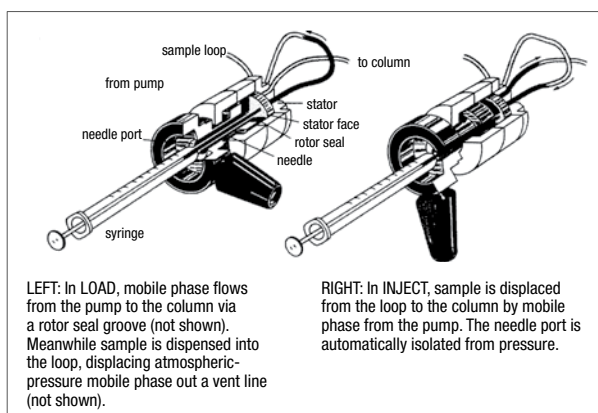


For Fittings, see pp. 409-413

Sample Injector

Rheodyne® 7725

- Sample loading by syringe through built-in needle port
- Continuous flow during switching (no interrupt)
- A front-end pressure screw for easy seal adjustment
- Wide port angles for improved access to fittings
- Pressure rated to 7000 psi (490 kg/cm²)
- 5 µL to 5 mL removable sample loops



Ordering Information

7725 Sample Injectors

Part No.	Mfr. No.	Description
AVO-2346	7725	Sample Injector ¹
AVO-2347	7725i	Sample Injector, with Position Sensing Switch ¹

Sample Loops for 7725 Valves Only

AVO-2349	7755-020	5 µL Sample Loop
AVO-2350	7755-021	10 µL Sample Loop
AVO-2351	7755-022	20 µL Sample Loop
AVO-2352	7755-023	50 µL Sample Loop
AVO-2353	7755-024	100 µL Sample Loop
AVO-2354	7755-025	200 µL Sample Loop
AVO-2355	7755-026	500 µL Sample Loop
AVO-2356	7755-027	1 mL Sample Loop
AVO-2357	7755-028	2 mL Sample Loop
AVO-2358	7755-029	5 mL Sample Loop

Spare Replacement Parts for Model 7725 Injector

AVO-3500	7725-999	Complete RheBuild® Kit for valves 7725, 7725i, 7726 (see p.421 for description)
AVO-0169	7125-047	Vespel Rotor Seal
AVO-2416	7125-079	Tefzel Rotor Seal
AVO-2362	7725-026	Stator Face Assembly
AVO-0171	7125-054	Needle Port Cleaner
AVO-0180	7215	#22-Gauge Needle
AVO-2365	6000-263	Nut 10pk
AVO-2366	6000-264	Long Nut 10pk
AVO-2368	6000-110	Ferrule 5pk

¹The 7725 and 7725i have a 20 µL stainless steel loop installed. They are supplied with instructions, fittings for all ports, needle port cleaner, two vent tubes, two hex wrenches, mounting screws, and a #22-gauge needle with Luer hub. Maximum operating temperature is 80 °C.

→ Syringes for Rheodyne sample injectors are listed on pp. 25-26.

Sample Injector

Rheodyne Injector Model 9725 Totally Metal-Free (PEEK)

- Inert flow passages of Tefzel®, PEEK, and alumina-ceramic (pH range 0 to 14)
- Not affected by buffers, acids, bases or halide salts
- Complete fill 5 µL to 5 mL sample loops using excess sample
- Partial-fill 0.1 µL to 5 mL with zero sample waste
- Valve will operate to 5000 psi (344 bar)
- Loops will operate to 5000 psi (344 bar) depending on ID and solvent
- Use with 1 to 2 mm ID micro, 3 to 6 mm analytical or milligram-scale prep columns



Ordering Information

PEEK Sample Injectors

Part No.	Mfr. No.	Description
AVO-1074	9725	PEEK Sample Injector
AVO-4642	9725i	PEEK Sample Injector, with Position Sensing Switch
AVO-1086	9125-076	Suction Needle Adapter
AVO-3433	9725-999	Complete RheBuild® Kit for valves 9725, 9725i (see p. 421 for description)

i Although PEEK material is highly resistant to most chemicals, PEEK is not recommended for applications requiring high concentrations of THF (Tetrahydrofuran), methylene chloride, nitric acid or sulfuric acid.

Sample Injector

Rheodyne 8125 Low-Dispersion

- For microbore and analytical HPLC columns
- Accurately inject as little as 0.1 µL of sample
- Improve peak resolution

Ordering Information

Low-Dispersion Sample Injector

Part No.	Mfr. No.	Description
AVO-0181	8125	Low-Dispersion Sample Injector
AVO-3431	8125-999	Complete RheBuild® Kit for valve 8125 (see p. 421 for description)

Sample Injectors

Rheodyne® 3725i Preparative

- For preparative HPLC columns, 1 to 10 cm ID



Ordering Information

Preparative Sample Injectors

Part No.	Mfr. No.	Description
AVO-2054	3725i	PEEK Preparative Sample Injector, with Position Sensing Switch
AVO-2056	3725i-038	Stainless Steel Preparative Sample Injector, with Position Sensing Switch
AVO-3432	3725-999	Complete RheBuild® Kit for valves 3725, 2715i, 3725-038, 3725i-038 (see p. 421 for description)

Switching Valve/Injector

Rheodyne Valve Model 7000

- Permits column switching and selection in various configurations
- Enables sample clean-up and trace sample enrichment
- Enables column programming and backflushing
- Enables dual-column selection
- Field-changeable switching patterns



Ordering Information

Switching Valves

Part No.	Mfr. No.	Description
AVO-2376	7000	Switching Valve/Injector
AVO-2378	7010	Sample Injection Valve
AVO-3430	7010-999	Complete RheBuild® Kit for valves 7010, 7000 (see p. 421 for description)
AVO-1073	7012	Loop Filler Port
AVO-1092	9010	PEEK Switching Valve/Injector
AVO-2381	9013	PEEK Needle Port

Sample Injector Loops and Fittings

Stainless steel external loops are supplied with unattached fittings so the tube can be completely bottomed in the injector port before the ferrule is swaged on. RheFlex PEEK loops do not require this precaution, because the ferrule can slide and reposition itself along the tube when the fitting is reinserted into a port.



Ordering Information

Sample Injector Loops

Part No.	Mfr. No.	Description	Unit
Stainless Steel Loops for 7125 and 7010 Valves			
AVO-2390	7020	5 µL, 0.007 in. ID	ea
AVO-2391	7021	10 µL, 0.012 in. ID	ea
AVO-2392	7022	20 µL, 0.020 in. ID	ea
AVO-2393	7023	50 µL, 0.020 in. ID	ea
AVO-2394	7024	100 µL, 0.020 in. ID	ea
AVO-2395	7025	200 µL, 0.030 in. ID	ea
AVO-2396	7026	500 µL, 0.030 in. ID	ea
AVO-2397	7027	1 mL, 0.030 in. ID	ea
AVO-2398	7028	2 mL, 0.040 in. ID	ea
AVO-2399	7029	5 mL, 0.040 in. ID	ea
Loops for 8125 Low Dispersion Injector (Stainless Steel)			
AVO-2937	8020	5 µL, 0.008 in. ID	ea
AVO-2938	8021	10 µL, 0.008 in. ID	ea
AVO-2939	8022	20 µL, 0.010 in. ID	ea

PEEK (for all valves)

AVO-1076	9055-020	5 µL, 0.007 in. ID	ea
AVO-1077	9055-021	10 µL, 0.010 in. ID	ea
AVO-1078	9055-022	20 µL, 0.010 in. ID	ea
AVO-1079	9055-023	50 µL, 0.020 in. ID	ea
AVO-1080	9055-024	100 µL, 0.020 in. ID	ea
AVO-1081	9055-025	200 µL, 0.020 in. ID	ea
AVO-1082	9055-026	500 µL, 0.030 in. ID	ea
AVO-1083	9055-027	1 mL, 0.030 in. ID	ea
AVO-1084	9055-028	2 mL, 0.030 in. ID	ea
AVO-1085	9055-029	5 mL, 0.030 in. ID	ea



1. Loops for the 7725 Valve are listed with the valve on p. 419. Note: Loops designed for 7125, 7010 and 8125 valves are not interchangeable with the wide-angle ports of 7725 valves.
2. Loops not listed for other valves are available. Call your Phenomenex Technical Consultant.



Ordering Information

RheFlex Fittings

Part No.	Mfr. No.	Description	Unit
AVO-2383	6000-054	RheFlex Std. Fitting Set (5 nuts and 5 ferrules)	ea
AVO-2384	6000-055	RheFlex Short Fitting Set (5 nuts and 5 ferrules)	ea
AVO-2386	6000-051	RheFlex Ferrules (5 ferrules)	ea

Valves

RheBuild® Kits

Each kit contains all the parts necessary to refurbish the corresponding valve. For front-loading injection valves, the kit includes: rotor seal, stator face assembly, isolation seal, needle guide, needle port cleaner, 2 hex keys and repair instructions. Type 70's Switching Valves and Model 7010 Injector Valve do not include Stator Face Assemblies. Refer to the specific valve on the previous pages for ordering information.



Rheodyne® Fitting Wrench

Slotted Wrench for Rheodyne Valves

- Fits around tubing to tighten any 1/4 or 5/16 in. nut
- Access hard-to-reach areas
- Saves time and effort

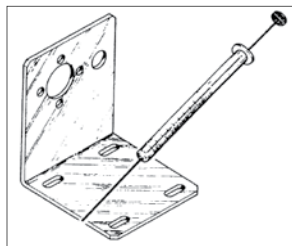


Ordering Information

Real Rheodyne Fitting Wrench

Part No.	Mfr. No.	Description	Unit
AV0-4219	6810	The Real Rheodyne Fitting Wrench	ea

Syringe and Injector Accessories



The #22-gauge needle (Mfr. No. 7215) has a Kel-F® luer hub that fits any luer tip syringe.

Model 7160 and 7160-010 mounting bracket (shown) accommodate all Rheodyne high pressure injectors and valves.

Ordering Information

Syringe and Injector Accessories

Part No.	Mfr. No.	Description	Unit
AV0-0180	7215	#22-Gauge Needle with CTFE Luer Hub	ea
AV0-0170	7125-008	Needle Guide	ea
AV0-0171	7125-054	Needle Port Cleaner	ea
AV0-2425	7160-010	Valve Angle Bracket	ea
AV0-2426	7160	Mounting Panel	ea

→ Syringes for Rheodyne sample injectors are listed on pp. 25-26.

Valve Stators



Ordering Information

Valve Stators

Part No.	Mfr. No.	Description	Unit
AV0-0172	7125-067	Stator Face Assembly for Valve Model 7125	ea
AV0-4719	7725-010	Stator for Valve Models 7725, 7725i	ea
AV0-0175	7010-040	Stator for Valve Models 7000, 7010, 7125, 7030, 7040	ea
AV0-2422	8125-098	Stator for Valve Model 8125	ea
AV0-2423	9125-043	Peek Stator & Support Ring for 9010/9125	ea

Rotor Seals



Ordering Information

Rotor Seals

Part No.	Mfr. No.	Description	Unit
VespeI® (pH Range 0 to 10)			
AV0-2412	7010-039	Rotor Seal for Valve Models 7000, 7010, 7040	ea
AV0-0169	7125-047	Rotor Seal for Valve Models 7125, 7725, 7725i	ea
AV0-2414	8125-038	Rotor Seal for Valve Model 8125	ea
Tefzel® (pH Range 0 to 14)			
AV0-2415	7010-071	Rotor Seal for Valve Models 7000, 7010, 7040	ea
AV0-2416	7125-079	Rotor Seal for Valve Models 7125, 7725, 7725i	ea
AV0-2417	8125-097	Rotor Seal for Valve Model 8125	ea
AV0-2418	9010-051	Rotor Seal for Valve Model 9010	ea
AV0-2419	9125-082	Rotor Seal for Valve Models 9725 and 9125	ea

i All other Rheodyne valves and accessories not listed are available.

→ For Stainless Steel and PEEK Capillary Tubing used with Rheodyne valves, see p. 416

Answers to Your Most Common Chromatography Questions!

With 100s of years of chromatography experience amongst our team, we can surely help answer your most pressing chromatography questions. And now, we've made it easier than ever to find answers.

SEARCH

Search our Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) page at:
www.phenomenex.com/FAQ

CHAT

Chat live with our technical gurus at:
Phenomenex.com/Chat

CALL

Give us a call,
we would love to help!

“*Being on the purchasing side of the equation, I have to be focused on factors such as customer service, quality of product and, of course, the ever present bottom line – Phenomenex help me in all 3 of these aspects.*”

Their columns and consumables are top of the line - which keep my chemists happy – and all the products across the board are very reasonably priced. And their customer service and technical consulting are second to none - they are always available with answers to my questions and suggestions for our problems and their chromatography expertise is unmatched.

In short, I never hesitate to turn to Phenomenex for any and all of our chromatography needs.”

Johnny Brendell
Quality Chemical Laboratories, USA

Abbreviations.....	425
Chromatographic Parameters	429
Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs).....	424
GC Column Installation Instructions.....	426-427
GC Column MS Certification - Zebron	427
HPLC Calculations	428
HPLC Column Protection	431
HPLC Material Sorbent Characteristics	433-434
Index	435-454
Reversed Phase Method Development.....	429-430
Probes for Column Characterization	429
Solvent Miscibility Table.....	432
Terms and Conditions of Sale.....	455
Trademarks	454-455

Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)

We've put together a small sample of questions we are commonly asked.

Q. Which Kinetex® C18 phase (C18, XB-C18 or EVO) would be most applicable for my method?

A. The three C18 phases available within the Kinetex brand can be seen as complementary selectivities. In general, the Kinetex C18 will provide good selectivity for a wide range of analytes. The Kinetex XB-C18 can offer enhanced peak shapes for basic compounds when working at low pH. Kinetex EVO allows for a wider range of pH to be utilized which can be a significant advantage when working with basic compounds as it allows you to analyze them in their deprotonated form, resulting in longer retention times and better peak shapes.

Q. Do I need an adapter to use a Phenomenex column with a Waters® ACQUITY® UPLC® system?

A. No, Phenomenex columns will connect properly to the hardware that comes standard with a Waters ACQUITY UPLC system. The newer Waters columns, including ACQUITY columns, have the same port depth as Phenomenex columns so you will not need any special adapters.

Q. What are chiral isomers? How do I recognize chiral centers?

A. A molecule and its non-superimposable mirror image is called an enantiomer. A simple example to illustrate an enantiomer is our hands. The left and right hand are mirror images of each other however they cannot be superimposed.

The easiest way to recognize is by identifying asymmetric carbon with 4 different substituents attached to it. There may be multiple asymmetric carbons in a single structure which would lead to a number of enantiomers. If there are no asymmetric carbons, then the plane of symmetry should be considered to figure out the chiral center. In general, a molecule with a plane of symmetry is achiral (no chiral center). Aside from carbon, nitrogen, and sulfur compounds can also confer chirality.

Q. What factors affect LC column lifetime?

A. The following factors contribute to the degradation of chromatography and subsequent replacement of HPLC columns:

1. Over time, the stationary phase backbone (i.e. silica) will begin to breakdown, resulting in the formation of column voids. This results in peak broadening and splitting, and subsequently loss of sensitivity and resolution.
2. The accumulation of fine particles can also cause an increase in pressure, which will further decrease lifetime.
3. Even under neutral pH, the stationary phase ligand may be lost over time resulting in reduced retention and efficiency.

The injection of problematic samples and/or harsh running conditions can significantly shorten column life (i.e. number of injections). To maximize column lifetime, especially with

problematic samples, we recommend SecurityGuard™ and SecurityGuard ULTRA. Phenex™ syringe filters can also increase column lifetimes and improve system uptime by removing particulates from your sample prior to analysis.

Q. In SPE, how should I choose the right sorbent mass?

A. To choose the correct sorbent mass, the volume of sample to be extracted should be known. There are 2 choices for the SPE sorbent namely: polymeric and silica-based sorbent. The general rule for sample loading is to load no more than 10-15 % of the bed mass for a polymeric SPE and 5 % of the bedmass for silica-based SPE. For example, you can load approximately 1-1.5 mg of analyte on a 10 mg polymeric SPE sorbent and 0.5 mg of analyte on a 10 mg silica-based sorbent.



Create a customized SPE method in under 1 minute.
www.phenomenex.com/mdtool

Q. What are the benefits of microelution SPE?

A. Microelution SPE provides many benefits over traditional SPE formats such as increased sensitivity, the ability to process small sample volumes, time and cost savings by not drying down the eluted analyte, and a reduction in the loss of thermally labile and very hydrophobic analytes.

Q. How can peak capacity be improved in GC?

A. The peak capacity (n) of a GC separation can be improved by selecting high efficiency column dimensions and an optimum carrier gas flow rate. In general, smaller IDs and thin film stationary phases are considered high efficiency dimensions because they result in high efficiencies and slim peaks.

The n value can also be increased by the following:

- connecting 2 stationary phases of complementary selectivity in series in one dimensional separation ($n = n_1 + 2n_2$)
- connecting 2 stationary phases of complementary selectivity by comprehensive 2-dimensional chromatography ($n = n_1 \times n_2$)

Q. I am using an inert column for my GC analysis and I still see peak tailing. What could be the reason for this?

A. For analysis of active compounds, it is extremely important to use both a highly inert column and a highly inert inlet liner. The liner is the first place of potential analyte interaction during GC analysis, and it is important that your analytes are not adsorbed. Zebtron™ PLUS liners undergo a rigorous deactivation process and are tested for inertness to ensure reliable results when working with highly active compounds such as underivatized acids and active bases.



Don't see what you're looking for?
Find answers to over 500 questions at
www.phenomenex.com/FAQ

Abbreviations

Å	Angstrom	H ₂ SO ₄	sulfuric acid	NMP	N-methyl pyrrolidone
ACN	acetonitrile (methyl cyanide)	H ₃ PO ₄	phosphoric acid	NO ₂	nitro
AGP	alpha-1-acid glycoprotein	HAC	hydroxyapatite chromatography	NP	normal phase
alpha	alpha (separation factor)	HCl	hydrochloric acid	o-CP	o-chlorophenol
amu	atomic mass unit	HETP	height equivalent to a theoretical plate	OD	outer diameter
α	alpha (separation factor)	hex	hexagonal (6-sided) nut	ODS	octadecylsilane
aq. sol.	aqueous solution	HF	hydrofluoric acid	OH	hydroxyl, diol or glycerol phase
AUFS	absorption units full scale	HFIP	hexafluoroisopropanol	PAC	polar amino cyano
BET	Brunner, Emmett and Teller method of surface analysis	HIC	hydrophobic interaction chromatography	PAH	polyaromatic hydrocarbon
BHT	butylhydroxytoluene	HILIC	hydrophilic interaction liquid chromatography	PCTFE	Kel-F
BSA	bovine serum albumin	HPCE	high-performance capillary electrophoresis	PEEK	polyetherether ketone
BuOAc	butyl acetate	HPLC	high performance liquid chromatography	PEG	polyethylene glycol
C	Celsius	Hz	Hertz	PEI	polyethylenimine
C1	methyl silane phase (trimethyl silyl)	IC	ion chromatography	PFA	Teflon, (perfluoroalkoxy monomer copolymerized)
C18	octadecyl silane phase	ID	internal diameter	PFPA	pentafluoropropionic acid
C2	ethyl silane phase	IEC	ion-exchange chromatography	pH	parts hydrogen (measure of acidity)
C3	propyl silane phase	IEX	ion-exclusion chromatography	PHM	polyhydroxymethacrylate
C4	butyl silane phase	in.	inch	PITC	phenylisothiocyanate (Edman's reagent)
C5	pentyl silane phase	IPA	isopropanol (isopropyl alcohol)	pK _a	dissociation constant of an acid
C6	hexyl silane phase	IPC	ion pair chromatography	PM	permethylated
C8	octyl silane phase	IR	infrared	PMMA	polymethyl methacrylate (acrylic)
CC	chiral chromatography	ISO	International Standards Organization	PMP	polymethylpentene
CCl ₄	carbon tetrachloride	ISRP	internal surface reversed phase	PO ³⁻ ₄	phosphate ion
CH ₃ COOH	acetic acid	IUPAC	International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry	ppb	parts per billion
CHCl ₃	chloroform	I/O	input/output	ppm	parts per million
Cl	chemical ionization	k	capacity factor	PRP	polymeric reversed phase
CH ₂ Cl ₂	dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	kDa	kilo Daltons	PSF	polysulfone
CLP	Contract Lab Program	kg	kilogram	psi	pounds per square inch
cm	centimeter	kg/cm ²	kilogram per centimeter squared	PTC	phenylthiocarbonyl
CM	carboxymethyl	KH ₂ PO ₄	potassium dihydrogen phosphate	PTFE	Teflon [poly(tetrafluoroethylene)]
CMC	critical micelle concentration	L	length	PTH	phenylthiohydantoin
CN	cyano	lbs	pounds	PVA	polyvinyl alcohol
COOH	carboxylic acid	LC	liquid chromatography	PVC	polyvinyl chloride
CSP	chiral stationary phase	LCD	liquid crystal display	PVDF	Kynar, polyvinylidene difluoride
CTA	cellulose triacetate	LC/MS	liquid chromatography/mass spectroscopy	P&A	partition and adsorption chromatography
CTAB	cetyltrimethylammonium bromide	LEC	ligand-exchange chromatography	p/m	plates per meter (N)
CuAc	copper acetate	LED	light-emitting diode	QA	quality assurance
CuSO ₄	copper sulfate	μg	microgram	QC	quality control
CV	coefficient of variation	μL	microliter	RAM	random access memory
D	depth	μm	micrometer	RI	refractive index
Da	Dalton	μM	micromolar	ROM	read only memory
Dabsyl	4-N,N-dimethylaminoazobenzene-4-sulfonyl chloride	μmol/m ²	micromoles per meter squared	RP	reversed phase
Dansyl	5-N,N-dimethylaminonaphthylene-1-sulfonyl chloride	m ² /g	meters squared per gram	R _s	resolution
DC	direct current	MB	megabyte	RS232	registered standard for I/O serial interface
DCM	dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	MC	methylene chloride (dichloromethane)	RSD	relative standard deviation
DEAE	diethylaminoethyl	MDEA	methyl-diethylamine	SAS	short alkyl silyl (C1)
DEAM	diethylaminomethyl	MECC	micellar electrokinetic capillary chromatography	SAX	strong anion-exchange
df	film thickness dimension (GC)	MeCN	methyl cyanide (acetonitrile)	SCX	strong cation-exchange
dia	diameter	MeOH	methanol	SDS	sodium dodecyl sulfate
DMAC	dimethylacetamide	meq/g	milliequivalent per gram	SEC	size exclusion chromatography
DMF	dimethylformamide	mg/mL	milligram per milliliter	SFC	supercritical fluid chromatography
DMSO	dimethylsulfoxide	min	minute	SFE	supercritical fluid extraction
DNPH	dinitrophenylhydrazine	mL/g	milliliter per gram	Si	silica
dp	degree of polymerization	mL/min	milliliter per minute	S/N	signal-to-noise ratio
ECD	electrochemical detection	mm	millimeter	sol.	solution
ECDV	extra column dead-volume	mM	millimolar	SPE	solid phase extraction
EDTA	ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid	MOS	monoocetyl silane	SS	stainless steel
ELSD	evaporative light scattering detector	Mp	peak molecular weight	ST	standard taper
em	emission (wavelength)	MS	mass spectrometry	TEA	triethylamine
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency	MS-DOS	Microsoft Disk Operating System	TEAA	tetraethyl ammonium acetate
ESI	electrospray ionization	MSDS	material data safety sheet	temp.	temperature
ETFE	Tefzel, ethylene tetrafluoroethylene copolymer	msec	milli-seconds	TFA	trifluoroacetic acid
EtOAc	ethyl acetate	MTBE	methyl tert-butyl ether	THF	tetrahydrofuran
EtOH	ethanol	mV	milli-volt	TLC	thin-layer chromatography
ex	excitation (wavelength)	MW	molecular weight	TMS	trimethyl chlorosilane
F	Fahrenheit	MWD	molecular weight distribution	USP	United States Pharmacopoeia
FID	Flame Ionization Detector	MW/Mn	molecular weight per molecular number	UV	ultraviolet
FLR	fluorescence	N	efficiency	V	Volt
FMOc	9-fluorenylmethylchloroformate	Na ₃ PO ₄	sodium phosphate	VA	vanillic acid
FPLC	fast protein liquid chromatography	NaCO ₃	sodium carbonate	VAC	volts alternating current
FTIR	Fourier-transform infrared	NaHCO ₃	sodium bicarbonate	v/v	volume per volume
g	gram	Na ₃	sodium azide	w	width
GC	gas chromatography	NaOAc	sodium acetate	w	watts
GFC	gel filtration chromatography	NF	National Formulary	WAX	weak anion-exchange
GLP	good laboratory practice	NH ₂	amino	WCX	weak cation-exchange
GMP	good manufacturing practice	NH ₄ Ac	sodium acetate	w/v	weight per volume
GnHCl	guanidine hydrochloride	NIOSH	National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health	XLPE	cross-linked high-density polyethylene
GPC	gel permeation chromatography	NIST	National Inst. of Standards & Technology	ZDV	zero dead-volume
H	height	nm	nanometer		

GC Column Installation Instructions

The following is a brief reminder of the general precautions required in handling and installing any organic-coated fused silica capillary column. Consult your GC manual for more details.

Fused silica capillary columns become brittle if the polyimide coating applied during manufacture is damaged. Avoid temperatures above 370 °C, and excessive bending, twisting, and abrasion of columns, which will damage this protective coating. Remember, even if the column does not break immediately, when the protective coating is damaged the column may break spontaneously later.

All foreign material including debris from the septa or ferrules must be kept out of the column.

The stationary phase, which coats the inside of the column, must also be protected. The ends of the column will be sealed or protected by a septum when you receive the column. Once the ends are open in preparation for installation, the column should be installed in a chromatograph as soon as practical and a flow of dry, oxygen-free carrier gas maintained until the column is removed and resealed.

Installing the Column

A. Instrument and Capillary Column Preparation

1. Turn off all heated zones and allow them to cool.
2. Make sure you have carrier gas of sufficient purity; replace carrier gas purifiers, if appropriate.
3. Clean and deactivate injector and detector sleeves as necessary.
4. Replace seals and septum, and deactivate liner if necessary.
5. Inspect the column for damage.
6. Cut a centimeter or two off an end of the column. Use a sapphire scribe or a ceramic scoring-wafer to score the tubing before breaking it.
7. While pointing the end of the column down, install a nut and ferrule on it. Make sure the ferrule is the right size and pointed in the correct direction.
8. Cut an additional centimeter or two from the end of the column to remove ferrule fragments. Check the end. A 20-power magnifying glass is recommended. If the break is not clean and the end square, cut the column again.
9. Mount the column in the GC oven without damaging the column coating. It should not have sharp bends or touch the walls of the oven.
10. Insert the column into the injector exactly the correct distance specified in the instrument manual. Use correction fluid to mark the exact insertion distance.
11. Tighten the ferrule nut until the column resists movement. One-quarter turn past finger tight is about right. Do not connect the column to the detector at this time.
12. Adjust the head pressure to obtain the flow rate listed on the test chromatogram.
13. Check the inlet connections for leaks.
14. Confirm gas flow through the column by observing bubbles when the column outlet end is immersed in a vial of nontoxic solvent such as acetone.
15. Set gas flow rates for the detector including the make up rate.



Warning: It is advisable to wear safety glasses.



Warning: Cyano columns are susceptible to oxidation and hydrolysis. Care must be taken to avoid leaks, water, strong acids and high temperatures.

Figure 1: Proper and Improperly Cut Capillary End

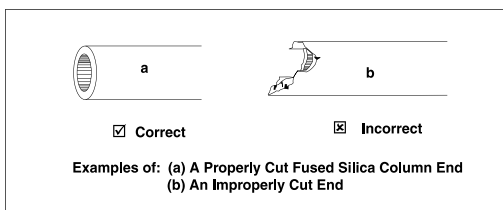


Figure 2: Cutting Fused Silica Tubing

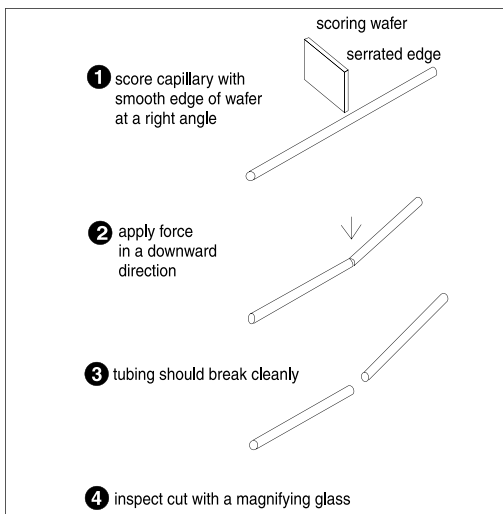
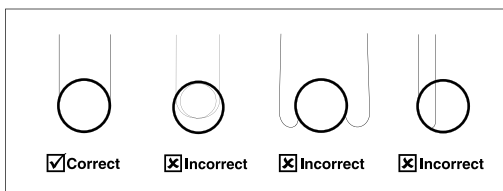


Figure 3: Column Hanging Diagrams



Warning: Avoid sharp bends when installing columns.

GC Column Installation Instructions

B. Conditioning and Testing the Capillary Column

- Purge the column with carrier gas for approximately 15 minutes. Further conditioning may be desirable.
- Insert the outlet end of the column into the detector exactly the distance prescribed in the instrument manual, repeating steps 7 through 9. Use correction fluid to mark the exact insertion distance.
- Set gas-flow rates to instrument specifications. Warning! Some detectors may be damaged by heating without proper gas flow.
- Check the system for leaks. It is preferable to use a thermal-conductivity-type leak detector. Do not use soaps or liquid-based leak detectors with capillary columns. Never heat the column without checking thoroughly for leaks first.
- Set injector and detector temperatures. Turn the detector on when steady state temperatures are achieved.
- Increase the oven temperature to the maximum continuous operating temperature for the column. Warning! Do not exceed the maximum operating temperature of the column. Maintain that temperature until a flat baseline is observed. If this takes more than half an hour, it could indicate a problem.
- Inject a detectable unretained sample such as methane to determine dead volume time and linear gas velocity. Adjust gas pressure to obtain proper values for your analytical method.
- Set oven to starting temperature. Inject another sample of a detectable unretained substance. Reset the carrier gas velocity to desired value.
- Check the performance of the GC and the column by injecting a known sample or performance test mix. If all peaks tail, it could indicate loose fittings, improper column installation, or broken liner. See the Section on Troubleshooting Installation Problems.
- Calibrate the instrument.
- Inject a sample, ensuring that the vaporized sample volume does not exceed the inlet sleeve's buffer volume
- For short-term standby operation of the GC instrument continue carrier gas flow at 100-200 °C. Long term standby conditions require that the column be removed from the instrument, flame-sealed or end-capped with septa, and stored away from light in its original box.

Troubleshooting Installation Problems

More often than not, GC column problems are traceable to something improperly done during installation. For a more complete treatment of the subject, ask for your *FREE* guidebook "GC Troubleshooting".



High Performance Operation Recommendation Before Use:
This column should be conditioned for at least 4 hours at its "maximum" isothermal temperature OR at 20 °C above the maximum temperature of the method, whichever is less.

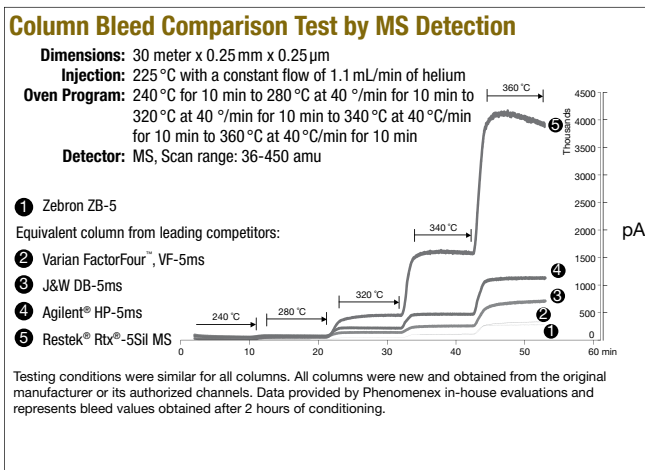
Zebron GC Columns MS Certification

Simply because GC-MS is one of the most important and rapidly growing techniques, many manufacturers have designated these columns "MS Certified" in order to draw attention to them. Designed to bleed less at higher temperatures, these columns can analyze a broad range of compounds at lower levels than ever before.

To provide such columns, some manufacturers "high-grade" or select the best-performing capillary columns from batches of their standard columns and label these "MS grade". Other manufacturers modify the chemistry of the polymer backbone (with, e.g., silphenylene) in order to make lower bleed at higher temperature limits possible. This last approach can change selectivity, however, which then leads to problems when the method is upgraded from a traditional to the new "MS-certified" column.

Phenomenex MS-certified Zebron columns, however, are neither hand-selected nor will they change selectivity. Instead, they offer excellent thermal performance with identical selectivity compared to traditional "non-MS columns". Every column is manufactured to provide very high levels of batch-to-batch and column-to-column reproducibility, along side some of the most exacting bleed specifications in the industry — your assurance of a quality column that will perform for demanding applications.

Now anyone doing trace analysis can directly transfer their method to a true low bleed, high-temperature column without virtually any selectivity changes. Zebron is the clear choice.



HPLC Calculations

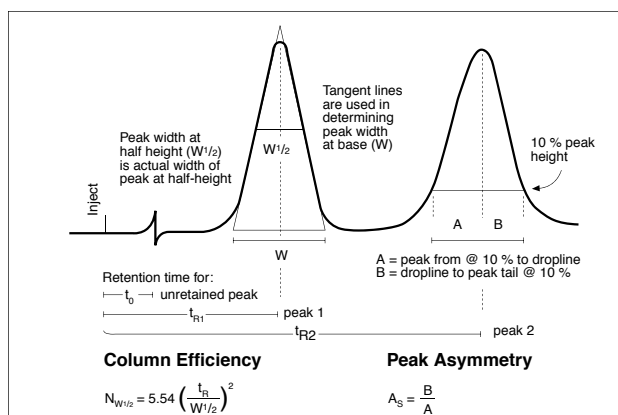
Column Efficiency

In general, **N** = Number of Theoretical Plates, **a** is a constant depending on method used, **t_R** = retention time of peak, and **W** = the peak width at a given peak height.

$$N = a \left(\frac{t_R}{W} \right)^2$$

Method	a
Peak Width ½ Peak Height	5.54
Peak Width at 4.4% Peak Height (5s method)	25
Tangential (ca. 13.5%)	16

The peak width at ½ height is the most commonly used method for calculating HPLC column efficiency.



Peak Asymmetry

$$A_s = B/A \text{ at } 10\% \text{ peak height}$$

Capacity Factor

(also known as Retention Factor or Relative Retention)

The Capacity Factor, **k**, of a sample component is a measure of the degree to which that component is retained by the column relative to an unretained component (such as uracil).

$$k = (t_R - t_0) / t_0$$

Where **t_R** is the elution time of retained component, and **t₀** is the elution time of the unretained sample.

Separation Factor

(also known as Selectivity)

The selectivity parameter, **α**, is a measure of the spacing between two peaks and is expressed as:

$$\alpha = k_2 / k_1$$

Resolution

R_s, defined as the amount of separation between two adjacent peaks, is given by:

$$R_s = \frac{\sqrt{N}}{4} \left(\frac{\alpha - 1}{\alpha} \right) \left(\frac{k}{k + 1} \right)$$

where **k** is the average value for the two peaks.

Adjusting Flow Rate for Different Column IDs

When scaling up from analytical to preparative mode or when scaling down from analytical to microbore LC, it is often desirable to keep retention times constant. The flow rate can be adjusted so that the columns operate at the same linear velocity.

When switching from a column with a radius (0.5 x ID) of **r1** to another with a radius of **r2**, the flow rate must be altered by a factor of **X**, where:

$$X = (r2/r1)^2$$

For example, when scaling up from a 250 x 4.6 mm column to a 250 x 10 mm ID column, the flow rate must be increased by a factor of 4.73 in the 10 mm column to generate the same linear velocity as that of the 4.6 mm ID column, as derived below:

$$X = (5.0/2.3)^2 = 4.73$$

The general formula which will convert flow rate from any given column dimension to any other is as follows:

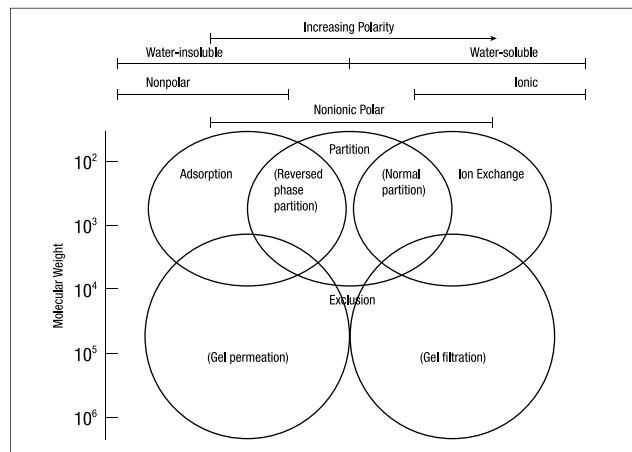
$$F2 = F1 \times (L2/L1) \times (r2/r1)^2$$

Where: **L** = length of the column, in mm
r = radius of the column, in mm
F = flow rate, in mL/min
1 designates the first, or reference, column
2 designates the second column

Effect of Different Conditions on Sample Retention

Change in Separation	Effect on Retention Time:		
	t ₀	Run Time	Band Spacing
Flow rate	F	1/F	None
Column volume	V _m	V _m	None
Increase in percentage of strong solvent	None	Decrease	Small change
New strong solvent	None	Changes	Changes
pH value	None	Changes	Changes
Column packing (e.g., cyano vs. C18)	Little	Changes	Changes
Increase temperature	None	Decrease	Small change
New mobile phase additives	None	Changes	Changes

Applications of Liquid Chromatography



(From: D.L. Saunders, in Chromatography, 3rd ed, E. Heftmann, Ed., p. 81, Van Nostrand Reinhold: New York, 1975. With permission.)



Technical information found in this Appendix can also be viewed on our website. Please visit www.phenomenex.com/chromtips.

Chromatographic Parameters

Parameters	Unit	Symbols <i>Kirkland et al.*</i>	ASTME E-19**	Chromatographia**
Retention time of an unretained solute	s	t_0	t'_M	t_m
Retention time, measured from the start	s	t'_R	t'_R	t_{m+s}
Reduced retention time	s	$t'_R = t'_R - t_0$	$t'_R = t'_R - t'_M$	$t_s = t_{m+s} - t_m$
Band width	s	w	y_i	w_b
Capacity factor (Retention factor)	—	$k = \frac{t'_R}{t_0}$	$k = \frac{t'_R}{t'_M}$	$k = \frac{t_s}{t_m}$
Selectivity factor	—	$\alpha = \frac{k_2}{k_1} = \frac{t'_{R2}}{t'_{R1}}$	$r_j = \frac{t'_{Rj}}{t'_1}$	$r = \frac{t'_s}{t'_s}$
Resolution	—	$R_s = 2 \left(\frac{t'_{R2} - t'_{R1}}{w_2 + w_1} \right)$	$R_j = 2 \left(\frac{t'_R - t'_{R1}}{y_j + y_i} \right)$	$R_s = 2 \left(\frac{t'_{m+s} - t'_m}{w'_b + w'_b} \right)$
Number of theoretical plates	—	$N = 16 \left(\frac{t'_R}{w} \right)^2$	$n = 16 \left(\frac{t'_R}{y_i} \right)^2$	$n = 16 \left(\frac{t'_m}{w_b} \right)^2$
Column length	cm	L	L	L
Height equivalent of a theoretical plate (plate height)	cm	$H = \frac{L}{N}$	$H = \frac{L}{n}$	$h = \frac{L}{n}$
Linear velocity of the mobile phase	cm s ⁻¹	$u = \frac{L}{t_0}$	$\bar{u} = \frac{L}{t'_M}$	$\bar{u} = \frac{L}{t'_m}$

*Modern Practice of Liquid Chromatography, Ed. J.J. Kirkland, Wiley, New York (1971).
 **B. Versino and F. Geib, Supplement in: Chromatographia 3 (1970).

Amounts of Sample That Can Be Separated

Column Type	ID (mm)	Approx. Dead Volume (mL)*	Typical Flow Rate (mL)	Typical and (Max.) Injection Masses (mg)	Typical and (Max.) Injection Volumes (μL)**
Capillary (Fused Silica)	0.32	0.0075	0.001 - 0.02	0.001 (0.01)	1 (10)
Microbore	1.0	0.07	0.02 - 0.1	0.01 (0.1)	5 (25)
Analytical	4.6	1.5	0.5 - 2.0	0.1 (2.5)	10 (200)
Semi-Prep	10.0	7.3	5.0 - 20	1.0 (25)	50 (1000)
Preparative	20.0	29.2	10 - 200	5.0 (500)	200 (5000)

*The column Dead Volume (V_0) may be estimated from:
 Column Dead Volume (mL) = $V_0 = 0.487 \times d^2 \times L$

Where: L = column length (cm); 15 cm (150mm) used for calculation.
 d = column ID (cm, not mm)

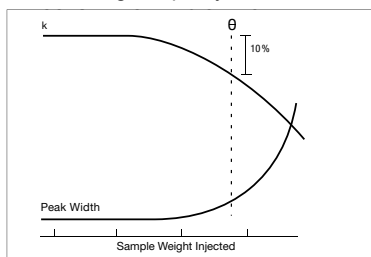
**The maximum allowable Sample Injection Volume (V_i) can be estimated as

$$\text{follows: Maximum Injection Volume} = V_i = \frac{V_r}{2\sqrt{N}}$$

Where: V_r = the retention volume of the first peak (mL)
 N = number of theoretical plates per column

Column Loading Capacity

Retention time and peak width are independent of the amount of sample injected up to a point called the column capacity (θ). Above this point, retention times (k) decrease and peak widths increase. When retention decreases by 10% of its normal value, the column capacity has been exceeded. Increases in peak width can cause overlap with adjacent peaks, reducing the purity of collected fractions. Analytical scale columns have capacities on the order of 1 mg, while preparative scale columns can separate tens of milligrams or even grams depending on the diameter of the column.



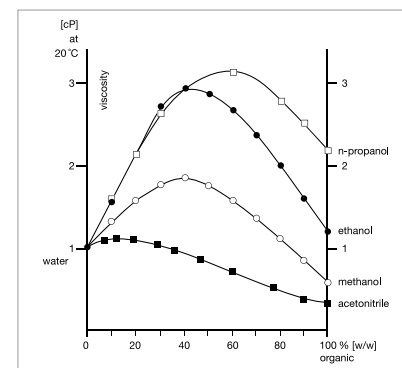
Phenomenex

Probes for Column Characterization

The following tests are not 100% accurate for column characterization and it should be noted that there will be exceptions where a column gives a false value caused by other interaction mechanisms with the stationary phase and analyte probe.

Hydrophobicity	Tested by k' butylbenzene
Polarity	Tested by k' caffeine
H-bonding	Tested by α (k' caffeine/k' phenol)
Aromatic Selectivity	An estimate of ligand selectivity by π - π interaction
Silanol Activity	Tested by α (k' benzylamine/k' phenol)

Viscosity of Solvent Mixtures as a Function of Composition

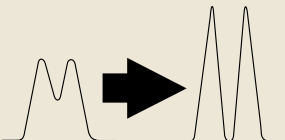
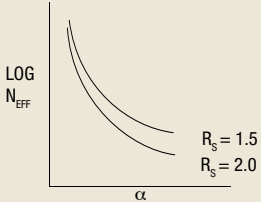
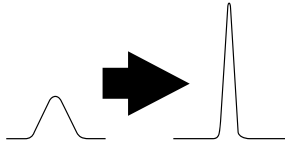
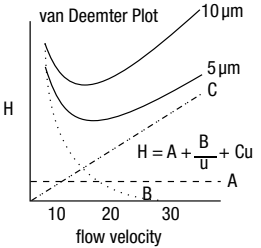
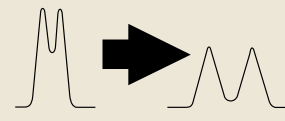
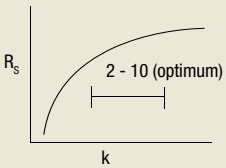


Reversed Phase Method Development

Factors Controlling Resolution

The equation below shows how resolution is affected by the controllable factors: Selectivity, Efficiency and Retention:

$$R_s = \frac{\sqrt{N}}{4} \left(\frac{\alpha-1}{\alpha} \right) \left(\frac{k}{k+1} \right)$$

Goal	Factor	Control
	Selectivity Factor $\alpha = k_2 / k_1$ α (alpha) = k_1 / k_2 . For closely spaced peaks, the alpha value is close to 1.0, so small changes in alpha have large effects on the resulting resolution. Improve selectivity (α) by altering the composition of the mobile phase or stationary phase. pH and temperature are two other potential variables to control, if appropriate.	
	Efficiency Factor $N = -8 \ln(f) (t_r / w_f)^2$ Since resolution is a function of the square root of N, large changes in N are required to make small changes in resolution. Increasing efficiency is often an overrated method of improving resolution. Improve efficiency (N) by increasing column length, decreasing particle size of column packing, or decreasing flow rate. Minimize extra-column dead volume.	
	Retention Factor $k = (t_r - t_0) / t_0$ This is a function of k, the average retention factor for 2 adjacent bands. When k is small (0-1), this factor severely limits resolution. Larger values of k will improve resolution, yet increase associated retention times. Above k = 20, the amount of improvement is small. Improve k by changing the eluent strength.	

- Where: k = Retention factor = $(t_r - t_0) / t_0$ (previously known as capacity factor)
 f = Fractional height of peak, e.g., 0.5, 0.1
 W_f = Width of peak at fractional height f
 t_r = Elution time of the retained component
 t_0 = Elution time of an unretained component (one that elutes in the void volume)
 $H = \frac{L}{N}$ = Height equivalent to a theoretical plate (HETP) = $\frac{L}{N}$, or as defined by the terms of the van Deemter plot above
 A = Eddy diffusion
 B = Longitudinal diffusion
 C = Mass transfer kinetics of the analyte between mobile and stationary phase
 u = Linear velocity



Technical information found in this Appendices can also be viewed on our website. Please visit www.phenomenex.com/chromtips.

HPLC Column Protection

Upon Receipt Of The Column

- Verify the column you received is the column you ordered
- Check the column for physical damage that may have occurred during shipping
- Test the column immediately to verify quality and performance
- All columns are shipped in the testing solvent, unless otherwise specified

Each Phenomenex manufactured HPLC column is individually packed and tested to ensure outstanding column quality. Every column is supplied with its Test Chromatogram and a Specification Sheet that indicates testing conditions, operating parameters, column serial number and identity.

The warranty period begins upon receipt of the column. Testing is especially important if the column is to be placed in storage. Test the column using the same conditions in the test chromatogram. Use the formulas on p. 428 to determine column efficiency and peak asymmetry.

Chromatographic performance depends on the entire system, not just the column. Columns are QC tested using optimum conditions to minimize band-spreading from “Extra Column Effects.” See pp. 414-415 for HPLC Column Performance Check Standards. Most variations from the Phenomenex test data are due to extra column effects created by your system’s design (e.g., injector, flow cell, connecting tubing, etc.). If you have any questions regarding your test results or the column quality, or if there are signs of damage, contact your local distributor or Phenomenex immediately.

Mobile Phase Considerations

- Use only HPLC grade solvents
- Use only highest purity chemicals and reagents
- Degas and filter all mobile phases prior to use
- Make sure solvents are miscible (see Table p. 432)
- Always check sample solubility
- If possible, use the mobile phase as the diluent (sample solvent)

Stationary Phase Considerations

- Maintain pH between 2.0 and 8.0**
- Use guard columns
- Avoid aldehydes and ketones with amino columns

**Consult Phenomenex for columns that have extended pH ranges.

Backpressure and Flow Rates

- Keep backpressures below 3500 psi (245 bar), for HPLC columns. For Core-Shell columns, keep backpressures below 6000 psi (400 bar) for 3.0 and 4.6 mm ID columns. For 2.1 mm ID columns the backpressure limit is 15000 psi (1000 bar)
- Avoid any sudden pressure and flow rate changes
- If high backpressure is observed reverse flush the column (Check column care guide before proceeding)
- Use a backpressure regulator if you are experiencing out-gassing problems in the detector cell

Columns can be operated at any flow rate that is consistent with the backpressure limitations described below. Flow rates should be optimized to provide the highest efficiency for your sample.

Typical Column Flow Rates & Backpressures (RP) *column length

Particle Size (µm)	Internal Diameter(mm)	Typical Flow Rate (mL/min)	Typical Pressure (psi)	
			150 mm*	250 mm*
1.7	2.1	0.5	6700	NA
2.6	2.1	0.3	6400	NA
2.6	3.0	0.8	5500	NA
2.6	4.6	1.85	5000	NA
3	2.0	0.25	1500	2400
3	3.0	0.6	1500	2400
3	4.6	1.25	1500	2300
5	2.0	0.2	650	1000
5	3.0	0.5	900	1400
5	4.6	1.0	850	1200
10	10.0	5.0	350	500
10	21.2	15.0	350	500

Storing The Column

- Column storage conditions affect column lifetime
- Never store columns containing buffers or ion-pairing reagents
- Flush with at least five column volumes of mobile phase without buffer to remove any buffers or salts

Storage Conditions for Silica-Based HPLC Columns

Column Type	Storage Solvent
Reversed Phase (RP) C18, C12, C8, C4, C2, C1, Phenyl, PFP	65% Acetonitrile/ 35% Water
Normal Phase (NP) Silica, CN, NH ₂ , PAC, Diol, Alumina	Isopropanol or Hexane
Ion-Exchange SAX, SCX, WAX, WCX	Methanol*
Size Exclusion Diol	0.05% Na ₂ SO ₄ in Water or 10% Methanol
HILIC Luna HILIC	80% Acetonitrile/ 20% Water

*Flush column with 50 mL HPLC grade water prior to storage solvent

Column Cleaning Procedures

Due to interactions between the stationary phase and sample components, HPLC columns may occasionally require cleaning or regeneration. The following conditions apply to Phenomenex silica-based columns with the exception of chiral columns.

- Flow rates should be 1/5 - 1/2 of the typical flow rate
- To estimate the column volume, use the following equation:

$$V = \pi r^2 L$$

V = column volume in mL
r = column radius in cm
L = column length in cm

UNBONDED SILICA COLUMNS (Si)

Rinse with 10 column volumes each of:

- Hexane
- Methylene Chloride
- Isopropanol
- Methylene Chloride
- Mobile Phase

Water Removal: Flush column with 30 mL 2.5% 2,2-dimethoxy propane and 2.5% glacial acetic acid in hexane.

REVERSED PHASE COLUMNS (C18, C12, C8, C5, C4, C2, C1, PHENYL, PFP, CN, NH₂)

Rinse with 10 column volumes each of:

- 95% Water/5% Acetonitrile (for buffer removal)
- THF
- 95% Acetonitrile/5% Water
- Mobile Phase

REVERSED PHASE PROTEIN/PEPTIDE COLUMNS (C18, C12, C8, C5, C4, Phenyl)

Rinse with 20 column volumes of mobile phase with buffer removed.

Run gradient (2x):

- (A) 0.1% aqueous TFA in water
- (B) 0.1% TFA in Acetonitrile/Isopropanol (1:2) 25% B to 100% B for 30 minutes

Equilibrate with 10 column volumes of mobile phase. Do not store column in TFA.

BONDED NORMAL PHASE COLUMNS (CN, NH₂, DIOL, PAC)

Rinse with 10 column volumes each of:

- Chloroform
- Isopropanol
- Methylene Chloride
- Mobile Phase

Exception: Recommended for cleaning Luna Amino when used in *reversed phase mode*:

1. Wash with at least 30 column volumes of Sodium Hydroxide pH 11.0
2. Flush with at least 30 column volumes of water (HPLC grade)
3. Re-equilibrate to mobile phase conditions.

GFC/SEC COLUMNS FOR PROTEINS (Yarra SEC, BIOSEP-SEC-S)

Rinse with 5 column volumes of:

- 0.1 M Phosphate buffer pH 3.0.
- For strongly retained proteins: Run 100% Water to 100% Acetonitrile to 100% Water over 60 minutes OR wash with 5 column volumes of SDS or 6 M Guanidine Thiocyanate or 10% DMSO. Do not backflush columns!

ION-EXCHANGE COLUMNS (SAX, SCX, NH₂, WAX, WCX)

Rinse with 10 column volumes each of:

- 500 mM Phosphate Buffer pH 7
- 10% Acetic Acid (Aq)
- 5 column volumes of Water
- 10 column volumes of Phosphate Buffer pH 7
- 5 column volumes of Water
- 10 column volumes of Methanol
- 10 column volumes of Water
- For protein removal, follow the above procedure with this exception: Substitute 10 column volumes of Methanol with 10 column volumes of 5 M Urea or 5 M Guanidine Thiocyanate.

HILIC

Rinse with 10 column volumes each of:

- 95% Water/5% Acetonitrile (for buffer removal)
- 95% 100 mM Ammonium Acetate, pH 5.8 / 5% Acetonitrile
- 95% Water/5% Acetonitrile
- Mobile Phase





HPLC columns running water-free, flammable organic solvents (e.g., normal phase, chiral, GPC) can generate static electricity and should be properly grounded to avoid a potentially dangerous electrical discharge.

Solvent Miscibility Table

Solvent Miscibility Table

Solvent	Polarity Index	Refractive Index @ 20°C	UV(nm) Cutoff @ 1AU	Boiling Point (C°)	Viscosity (cPoise)	Solubility in Water (% w/w)
Acetic Acid	6.2	1.372	230	118	1.26	100
Acetone	5.1	1.359	330	56	0.32	100
Acetonitrile	5.8	1.344	190	82	0.37	100
Benzene	2.7	1.501	280	80	0.65	0.18
n-Butanol	4.0	1.394	254	125	0.73	0.43
Butyl Acetate	3.9	1.399	215	118	2.98	7.81
Carbon Tetrachloride	1.6	1.466	263	77	0.97	0.08
Chloroform	4.1	1.446	245	61	0.57	0.815
Cyclohexane	0.2	1.426	200	81	1.00	0.01
1,2-Dichloroethane ¹	3.5	1.444	225	84	0.79	0.81
Dichloromethane ²	3.1	1.424	235	41	0.44	1.6
Dimethylformamide	6.4	1.431	268	155	0.92	100
Dimethyl Sulfoxide ³	7.2	1.478	268	189	2.00	100
Dioxane	4.8	1.422	215	101	1.54	100
Ethanol	5.2	1.360	210	78	1.20	100
Ethyl Acetate	4.4	1.372	260	77	0.45	8.7
Di-Ethyl Ether	2.8	1.353	220	35	0.32	6.89
Heptane	0.0	1.387	200	98	0.39	0.0003
Hexane	0.0	1.375	200	69	0.33	0.001
Methanol	5.1	1.329	205	65	0.60	100
Methyl-t-Butyl Ether ⁴	2.5	1.369	210	55	0.27	4.8
Methyl Ethyl Ketone ⁵	4.7	1.379	329	80	0.45	24
Pentane	0.0	1.358	200	36	0.23	0.004
n-Propanol	4.0	1.384	210	97	2.27	100
Iso-Propanol ⁶	3.9	1.377	210	82	2.30	100
Di-Iso-Propyl Ether	2.2	1.368	220	68	0.37	
Tetrahydrofuran	4.0	1.407	215	65	0.55	100
Toluene	2.4	1.496	285	111	0.59	0.051
Trichloroethylene	1.0	1.477	273	87	0.57	0.11
Water	9.0	1.333	200	100	1.00	100
Xylene	2.5	1.500	290	139	0.61	0.018

 Immiscible	Synonym Table
 Miscible	¹ Ethylene Chloride
	² Methylene Chloride
	³ Methyl Sulfoxide
	⁴ tert-Butyl Methyl Ether
	⁵ 2-Butanone
	⁶ 2-Propanol

Immiscible means that in some proportions two phases will be produced

Solvent Polarity Chart

Relative Polarity	Compound Formula	Group	Representative Solvent Compounds
Nonpolar	R - H	Alkanes	Petroleum ethers, ligroin, hexanes
	Ar - H	Aromatics	Toluene, benzene
	R - O - R	Ethers	Diethyl ether
	R - X	Alkyl halides	Tetrachloromethane, chloroform
	R - COOR	Esters	Ethyl acetate
	R - CO - R	Aldehydes and ketones	Acetone, methyl ethyl ketone
	R - NH ₂	Amines	Pyridine, triethylamine
	R - OH	Alcohols	Methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, butanol
	R - COHN ₂	Amides	Dimethylformamide
	R - COOH	Carboxylic acids	Ethanoic acid
Polar	H - OH	Water	Water



Technical information found in this Appendices can also be viewed on our website. Please visit www.phenomenex.com/chromtips.

a selection of HPLC Material Sorbent Characteristics

This selection is, neither in terms of manufacturers nor in terms of their products, a complete list and the accuracy of data is not guaranteed.

Phenomenex Sorbents

Packing Material	Particle Shape/Size (µm)	Pore Size (Å)	Pore Volume (mL/g)	Surface Area (m ² /g)	Carbon Load %	Calculated* Bonded Phase Coverage (µmole/m ²)	End Capping	pH Range	USP Packing
Aeris WIDEPORE XB-C18	Core-Shell 3.6	—	—	25	—	—	Yes	1.5-9	L1
Aeris WIDEPORE XB-C8	Core-Shell 3.6	—	—	25	—	—	Yes	1.5-9	L7
Aeris WIDEPORE C4	Core-Shell 3.6	—	—	25	—	—	Yes	1.5-9	L26
Aeris PEPTIDE XB-C18	Core-Shell 1.7, 2.6, 3.6, 5	100	—	200	10 [†]	—	Yes	1.5-9	L1
Aqua C18	Spher. 3, 5	125	1.05	320	15	—	Proprietary	2.5-7.5	L1
Aqua C18	Spher. 5	200	1.15	215	11	—	Proprietary	2.5-7.5	L1
Bondclone Silica	Irreg. 10	148	1.1	300	0	0	No	—	L3
Bondclone C18	Irreg. 10	148	1.1	300	10, Monomeric	1.61	Yes	2.5-7.5	L1
Clarity Oligo-RP	Spher. 3, 5, 10	110	—	375	14	—	Yes	1-12	—
Clarity Oligo-SAX	Polymer 5	N/A	—	—	—	—	N/A	1-14	—
Clarity Oligo-MS	Core-Shell 1.3, 1.7, 2.6, 5	100	—	200	12	—	Yes	1.5-10	L1
Clarity Oligo-XT	Hybrid Core-Shell 1.7, 2.6, 5	100	—	200	11	—	Yes	1-12	L1
Columbus C8	Spher. 5	110	—	375	13	—	Double	2.5-7.5	L7
Columbus C18	Spher. 5	110	—	375	19	—	Double	2.5-7.5	L1
Gemini C18	Hybrid Spher. 3, 5, 10	110	—	375	14	—	Yes	1.0-12.0	L1
Gemini C6-Phenyl	Hybrid Spher. 3, 5	110	—	375	12	—	Yes	1.0-12.0	L11
Gemini NX-C18	Hybrid Spher. 3, 5, 10	110	—	375	14	—	Yes	1.0-12.0	L1
HyperClone BDS C8	Spher. 3, 5	130	0.6	155	7	—	Yes	2.0-7.5	L7
HyperClone BDS C18	Spher. 3, 5	130	0.6	155	11	—	Yes	2.0-7.5	L1
HyperClone MOS (C8)	Spher. 3, 5	120	0.6	155	6.5	—	Yes	2.0-7.5	L7
HyperClone ODS (C18)	Spher. 3, 5	120	0.6	155	10	—	Yes	2.0-7.5	L1
HyperClone CN (CPS)	Spher. 3, 5	120	0.6	155	4	—	No	2.0-7.5	L10
IB-Sil C18	Spher. 3, 5	125	0.75	165	11, Monomeric	3.27	Yes	2.5-7.5	L1
IB-Sil C8	Spher. 5	125	0.75	165	7.5, Monomeric	4.29	Yes	2.5-7.5	L7
Jupiter C4	Spher. 5, 10, 15	300	—	170	5.0	6.30	Yes	1.5-10	L26
Jupiter C5	Spher. 5	300	—	170	5.5	5.30	Yes	1.5-10	—
Jupiter C18	Spher. 5, 10, 15	300	—	170	13.34	5.50	Yes	1.5-10	L1
Jupiter Proteo	Spher. 4, 10	90	—	475	15	—	Yes	1.5-10.0	—
Kinetex EVO C18	Hybrid Core-Shell 1.7, 2.6, 5	100	—	200	11 [†]	—	Yes	1-12	L1
Kinetex C18	Core-Shell 1.3, 1.7, 2.6, 5	100	—	200	12 [†]	—	Yes	1.5-8.5 ^Δ	L1
Kinetex XB-C18	Core-Shell 1.7, 2.6, 5	100	—	200	10 [†]	—	Yes	1.5-8.5 ^Δ	L1
Kinetex C8	Core-Shell 1.7, 2.6, 5	100	—	200	8 [†]	—	Yes	1.5-8.5 ^Δ	L7
Kinetex Biphenyl	Core-Shell 1.7, 2.6, 5	100	—	200	11 [†]	—	Yes	1.5-8.5 ^Δ	L11
Kinetex Phenyl-Hexyl	Core-Shell 1.7, 2.6, 5	100	—	200	11 [†]	—	Yes	1.5-8.5 ^Δ	L11
Kinetex F5	Core-Shell 1.7, 2.6	100	—	200	9 [†]	—	Yes	1.5-8.5 ^Δ	L43
Kinetex HILIC	Core-Shell 1.7, 2.6, 5	100	—	200	0	—	No	2.0-7.5	L3
Kinetex Polar C18	Core-Shell 2.6	100	—	200	3.6 [†]	—	Yes	1-8.5	L1
Luna PFP(2)	Spher. 3, 5	100	1.0	400	11.5	2.20	Yes	1.5-9.0 [‡]	L43
Luna Phenyl-Hexyl	Spher. 3, 5, 10, 15	100	1.0	400	17.5	4.00	Yes	1.5-9.0 [‡]	L11
Luna Silica(2)	Spher. 3, 5, 10, 15	100	1.0	400	0	—	No	2.0-7.5	L3
Luna C5	Spher. 5, 10	100	1.0	440	12.5	7.85	Yes	1.5-9.0 [‡]	—
Luna C8	Spher. 5, 10	100	1.0	440	14.75	5.50	Yes	1.5-9.0 [‡]	L7
Luna C8(2)	Spher. 3, 5, 10, 15	100	1.0	400	13.5	5.50	Yes	1.5-9.0 [‡]	L7
Luna C18	Spher. 5, 10	100	1.0	440	19	3.00	Yes	1.5-9.0 [‡]	L1
Luna C18(2)-HST	Spher. 2.5	100	1.0	400	17.5	3.00	Yes	1.5-9.0 [‡]	L1
Luna C18(2)	Spher. 3, 5, 10, 15	100	1.0	400	17.5	3.00	Yes	1.5-9.0 [‡]	L1
Luna CN	Spher. 3,5,10	100	1.0	400	7.0	3.80	Yes	1.5-7.0	L10
Luna HILIC	Spher. 3, 5	200	—	200	5.7	4.30	No	1.5-8.0	L20
Luna NH ₂	Spher. 3,5,10	100	1.0	400	9.5	5.80	No	1.5-11.0	L8
Luna SCX	Spher. 5,10	100	—	400	0.55% Sulfur Load	—	No	2.0-7.0	—
Luna Omega C18	Spher. 1.6	100	—	260	10.35	2.5	Yes	1.5-8.5	L1
Luna Omega PS C18	Spher. 1.6, 3,5	100	—	260	8.8	—	Yes	1.5-8.5	L1
Luna Omega Polar C18	Spher. 1.6, 3,5	100	—	260	8.5	—	Yes	1.5-8.5	L1
Onyx C18	C18 Bonded Rod**	130*	1.0	300	18	3.6	Yes	2.0-7.5	L1
PhenoSphere NH ₂	Spher. 3, 5	80	0.5	220	2, Monomeric	1.58	No	2.5-7.5	—
PhenoSphere C1	Spher. 3, 5, 10	80	0.5	220	4, Monomeric	1.08	No	2.5-7.5	L13
PhenoSphere C6	Spher. 3, 5, 10	80	0.5	220	6, Monomeric	2.27	Yes	2.5-7.5	L15
PhenoSphere C8	Spher. 3, 5, 10	80	0.5	220	6, Monomeric	3.54	Yes	2.5-7.5	L7
PhenoSphere ODS (1)	Spher. 3, 5, 10	80	0.5	220	7, Monomeric	1.74	Partial	2.5-7.5	L1
PhenoSphere ODS (2)	Spher. 3, 5, 10	80	0.5	220	12, Monomeric	2.50	Yes	2.5-7.5	L1
PhenoSphere CN	Spher. 3, 5, 10	80	0.5	220	4, Monomeric	2.82	Partial	2.5-7.5	L10
PhenoSphere SCX	Spher. 5, 10	80	0.5	220	6, Monomeric	0.4 meq/g	No	2.5-7.5	—

[†] Effective Carbon Load. ^{**} Mesopore size listed. Macropore size is 2 µm. ^Δ pH range is 1.5-10 under isocratic conditions. pH range is 1.5-8.5 under gradient conditions. [‡] pH range is 1.5-10 under isocratic conditions. pH range is 1.5-9.0 under gradient conditions.

a selection of HPLC Material Sorbent Characteristics

This selection is, neither in terms of manufacturers nor in terms of their products, a complete list and the accuracy of data is not guaranteed.

Phenomenex Sorbents (cont'd)

Packing Material	Particle Shape/Size (µm)	Pore Size (Å)	Pore Volume (mL/g)	Surface Area (m ² /g)	Carbon Load %	Monomeric	Calculated* Bonded Phase Coverage (µmole/m ²)	End Capping	pH Range	USP Packing
PhenoSphere SAX	Spher. 5, 10	80	0.5	220	4,	Monomeric	0.6 meq/g	No	2.5-7.5	L14
PhenoSphere-NEXT Silica	Spher. 3, 5	120	—	380	—	—	—	No	—	L3
PhenoSphere-NEXT C8	Spher. 3, 5	120	—	380	10	—	—	Yes	2.5-7.5	L7
PhenoSphere-NEXT C18	Spher. 3, 5	120	—	380	14	—	—	Yes	2.5-7.5	L1
PhenoSphere-NEXT Phenyl	Spher. 5	120	—	380	11	—	—	Yes	2.5-7.5	L11
PolymerX RP-1	Spher. 3, 5, 7, 10, 15	100	—	410	0	—	N/A	No	0-14	L21
Prodigy ODS(2)	Spher. 5	150	1.1	310	18.5,	Monomeric	3.50	Yes	2.0-9.0	L1
Prodigy C8	Spher. 5	150	1.1	310	12.6,	Monomeric	5.00	Yes	2.0-9.0	L7
Prodigy ODS (3)	Spher. 3, 5, 10	100	1.0	450	15.5,	Monomeric	—	Yes	2.0-9.0	L1
Prodigy Phenyl (PH-3)	Spher. 5	100	—	450	10.0,	Polymeric	—	No	2.0-9.0	L11
SphereClone Silica	Spher. 5	80	—	200	-	—	—	No	—	L3
SphereClone C6	Spher. 5	80	—	200	6	—	—	Yes	2.5-7.5	L15
SphereClone C8	Spher. 3, 5	80	—	200	6	—	—	Yes	2.5-7.5	L7
SphereClone ODS (1)	Spher. 3, 5	80	—	200	7	—	—	Partial	2.5-7.5	L1
SphereClone ODS (2)	Spher. 3, 5, 10	80	—	200	12	—	—	Yes	2.5-7.5	L1
SphereClone NH ₂	Spher. 3, 5	80	—	200	2	—	—	No	2.5-7.5	L8
SphereClone SAX	Spher. 5, 10	80	—	200	—	—	—	No	2.5-7.5	—
Synergi Fusion-RP	Spher. 2.5	100	—	400	12	—	—	Yes	1.5-9.0 [†]	L1
Synergi Max-RP	Spher. 2.5	100	—	400	17	—	—	Yes	1.5-9.0 [†]	—
Synergi Hydro-RP	Spher. 2.5	100	—	400	19	—	—	Proprietary	1.5-7.5	L1
Synergi Polar-RP	Spher. 2.5	100	—	400	11	—	—	Proprietary	1.5-7.0	—
Synergi Fusion-RP	Spher. 4, 10	80	1.05	475	12	—	—	Yes	1.5-9.0 [†]	L1
Synergi Max-RP	Spher. 4, 10	80	1.05	475	17	—	3.21	Yes	1.5-9.0 [†]	L87
Synergi Hydro-RP	Spher. 4, 10	80	1.05	475	19	—	2.45	Proprietary	1.5-7.5	L1
Synergi Polar-RP	Spher. 4, 10	80	1.05	475	11	—	3.15	Proprietary	1.5-7.0	L11
Ultracarb C8	Spher. 5	60	0.80	550	14,	Monomeric	2.71	Yes	2.5-7.5	L7
Ultracarb ODS (20)	Spher. 3, 5	90	0.75	370	22,	Monomeric	3.53	Yes	2.5-7.5	L1
Ultracarb ODS (30)	Spher. 5	60	0.80	550	31,	Monomeric	4.06	Yes	2.5-9.0	L1

*As per Sander, L.C., and Wise, S.A., Anal. Chem. 1984, 56, 504-510,

$$\text{where } N(\mu\text{mol}/\text{m}^2) = \frac{10^{10} P_c}{1200 n_c - P_c (M-1)} \cdot \frac{1}{S}$$

and P = percent carbon of bonded phase, n_c is the number of carbon atoms in the bonded silane molecule, M is the molecular weight of the bonded silane molecule, and S is the specific surface area of the bonded silica in m²/g.

NOTE: Phenomenex has not verified above values experimentally, and does not guarantee their accuracy. Above specifications subject to change without prior notice.

[†] pH range is 1.5-10 under isocratic conditions. pH range is 1.5-9.0 under gradient conditions.

Non-Aqueous SEC/GPC Materials

Packing Material	Particle Shape/Size (µm)	Pore Size** (Å)	Exclusion Limit***
Phenogel 50Å	Spher. 5, 10	50	3 x 10 ³
Phenogel 100Å	Spher. 5, 10	100	6 x 10 ³
Phenogel 500Å	Spher. 5, 10	500	1 x 10 ⁴
Phenogel 10 ³ Å	Spher. 5, 10	10 ³	7 x 10 ⁴
Phenogel 10 ⁴ Å	Spher. 5, 10	10 ⁴	5 x 10 ⁵
Phenogel 10 ⁵ Å	Spher. 5, 10	10 ⁵	1 x 10 ⁶
Phenogel 10 ⁶ Å	Spher. 5, 10	10 ⁶	1 x 10 ⁷
Phenogel Linear	Spher. 5, 10	Mixed	1 x 10 ⁷

Aqueous SEC/GFC Materials

Packing Material	Particle Shape/Size (µm)	Pore Size** (Å)	Exclusion Limit***
Yarra SEC-X150	Spher. 1.8	150	4 x 10 ⁵
Yarra SEC-X300	Spher. 1.8	300	7 x 10 ⁵
Yarra SEC-2000	Spher. 3, 5	145	3 x 10 ⁵
Yarra SEC-3000	Spher. 3, 5	290	7 x 10 ⁵
Yarra SEC-4000	Spher. 3, 5	500	1 x 10 ⁶
BioSep-SEC-S 2000	Spher. 5	145	3 x 10 ⁵
BioSep-SEC-S 3000	Spher. 5	290	7 x 10 ⁵
BioSep-SEC-S 4000	Spher. 5	500	1 x 10 ⁶
PolySep-GFC-P 1000	Spher.	N/A	2 x 10 ³ (PEG)
PolySep-GFC-P 2000	Spher.	N/A	9 x 10 ³ (PEG)
PolySep-GFC-P 3000	Spher.	N/A	50 x 10 ³ (PEG)
PolySep-GFC-P 4000	Spher.	N/A	20 x 10 ⁴ (PEG)
PolySep-GFC-P 5000	Spher.	N/A	20 x 10 ⁵ (PEG)
PolySep-GFC-P 6000	Spher.	N/A	10 x 10 ⁶ (PEG)
PolySep-GFC-P Linear	Spher.	N/A	10 x 10 ⁷ (PEG)

**Pore Size is expressed in Angstroms (10⁻¹⁰ meters). This is actually a convention used by manufacturers to indicate the approximate molecular weight of compounds that can be separated on a given SEC packing; these values do not indicate the actual size (diameter) of the pores on the surface of the particle.

***Exclusion Limit is expressed in Daltons (the molecular weight) of the specified compound excluded from the pores of the base material. Practically speaking however, the exclusion limit is more accurately a reflection of the hydrodynamic volume occupied by the solvated compound.



For material sorbent characteristics of other HPLC columns manufactured and sold by Phenomenex, please visit the Web link www.phenomenex.com/chromtips



A

Abamectin	255	Aminobiphenyl, 4-.....	104
Abbreviations.....	425	Aminocarb	255, 257, 342
Accessories, GC.....	172-190	Aminopyralid.....	342
Accessories, HPLC.....	406-421	Amino Sugars	320
Accessories, Sample Preparation	75-78	Amirin, alpha -	169
Accessories, Vacuum Manifold.....	78	Amitraz.....	255, 257
Accessories and General Consumables	406-421	Amitriptyline.....	229, 236, 247, 264, 374, 379
Acebutolol.....	254, 261, 365	Amitrol.....	342
Acenaphthene	110	Ammelide.....	134
Acenaphthalene.....	156	Ammeline.....	134
Acenaphthene.....	104, 110, 111, 143, 155, 156, 262, 265	Amobarbital.....	126, 133, 154
Acenaphthene-d10.....	104	Amoxapine	57, 247
Acenaphthylene.....	104, 110, 111, 143, 155, 262, 265	Amoxicillin.....	264
Acenaphthylene-d10.....	111	Amphetamine	263, 303
Acephate	162, 163, 255, 257, 342	Amphetamine Enantiomers.....	302, 303
Acetal	123	Amphotericin B.....	231
Acetaldehyde.....	128, 129, 136, 265	Ampicillin.....	264
Acetaminophen.....	126, 133, 154, 254, 261, 273, 277, 286	Amylase, Beta.....	354
Acetaminophen, USP Method.....	273	Amyl methyl ether, t-	158
Acetamidrid	255, 257, 342	Amylose-based chiral stationary phases, Lux.....	293
Acetic acid.....	148, 164, 166, 319, 321, 344	Analytical Development Services	3, 4, 5
Acetochlor	342	Androstenedione.....	231
Acetominophenol, 2-.....	286	Anilazine.....	342
Acetone	123, 128, 129, 136, 158, 164, 166, 167	Aniline	104, 161
Acetophenone.....	104, 126, 217, 242, 331, 379	Anilofos	342
Acetylaminofluorene, 2-.....	104	Anion Analysis	337
Acetyldeoxynivalenol, 3-	231, 264	Anion-Exchange Test Mix.....	415
Acetyldeoxynivalenol,15-.....	231, 256, 264	Anisomycin.....	231
Acetylgalactosamine, N-	320	Anthracene	104, 110, 111, 143, 155, 156, 164, 166, 262, 265
Acetylglycoseamine, N-	320	Antibacterials.....	274
Acetylsalicylic acid.....	243	Antibiotics Screening of Meat	264
Achiral Bulk Media.....	387	Antihistamines.....	132, 157, 228, 341
Achiral Columns.....	362, 368-370, 386	AOAC 2007.01 Method Extraction Kits	80
Achiral: Kinetex, Luna and Synergi SFC Media.....	368	Apicidin	231
Achiral Material Characteristics, SFC.....	370	Apomyoglobin.....	214
Achiral Phases, Axia Packed Columns	381, 382	Appendices.....	423-456
Achiral SFC, Lux Columns	299	Apple Juice.....	321
Achiral SFC Media	368-370	Applications of Liquid Chromatography	428
Acibenzolar-S-methyl	255, 257, 342	Aprobarbital.....	126, 133, 154
Acids, α - and β - in Hop Extract	273	Aprotinin.....	238
Acids, Bases, and Neutrals.....	254, 261	Aqua LC Columns	219
Acids, Food.....	95	Aqueous GFC Columns, PolySep.....	316
Acifluorfen	118	Aqueous SEC 1 Column Check Standard.....	221, 357, 414
Acifluorfen methyl ester.....	116	Aqueous SEC 2 Column Check Standard.....	316, 414
Aclonifen	342	Arachidic acid (C20:0).....	166
Acrolein	123, 158	Arachidonic acid methyl ester (C20:4n6).....	137
Acrylonitrile	158	Aramite.....	104, 342
Actinomycin D	231	ARG-Sub P.....	277
Adapter, PEEK.....	409	Aroclor 1242.....	144
Adapter Kit, Tube, Presston 100 Positive Pressure Manifold	75	Aromatic Amines.....	161
Additives & Preservatives.....	94	Aromatic Compounds.....	280
Adenine	276, 291, 342	Aromatic Selectivity	429
Ad+Humulone	273	Asahipak LC Columns	219
Ad+Lupulone.....	273	Ascomycin.....	231
Aeris Core-Shell LC Columns for Proteins & Peptides.....	210-218		
Aeris Narrow ID Test Mix.....	414		
Aeris PEPTIDE Columns	210, 211, 215, 216, 217		
Aeris WIDEPORE Columns	210-214		
Aflatoxin B1	231, 256, 264		
Aflatoxin B2	231, 256, 264		
Aflatoxin G1	231, 256, 264		
Aflatoxin G2	231, 256, 264		
Aflatoxin M1	231, 256		
Aflatoxin M2	231		
Agilent Technologies LC Columns, ZORBAX	359		
Agroclavine.....	231		
Air, Environmental Methods, GC	93		
ALA.....	392		
Alachlor	118, 342		
Alamethicin F 30.....	231		
Alanine, Z-	224		
Alanycarb	255, 257, 342		
Albumin.....	355		
Alcoholic Beverages.....	95		
Aldicarb	255, 257, 265, 342		
Aldicarb sulfone	255, 257, 265		
Aldicarb sulfoxide	255, 257, 265, 342		
Aldoxycarb.....	342		
Aldrin.....	114, 162, 168		
Aliphatic Acid.....	230		
Allobarbital	126, 133, 154		
Alloxydim	342		
Allyl alcohol	123		
Alprazolam	127, 263		
Alprenolol	228, 297, 339		
Altenuene	231		
Altenuusin	231		
Alternariol.....	231		
Alternariolmethylether.....	231		
Altersolanol.....	231		
Altartoxin	231		
Ametryn.....	118, 132, 148, 255, 257, 342		
Amicarbazone	342		
Amidosulfuron	342		
Aminex	320, 323		
Amino-2,6 dinitrotoluene, 4-	145, 344		
Amino-4,6-dinitrotoluene, 2-.....	145		
Amino-14,16-dimethyloctadecan-3-ol, 2-.....	231		
Amino Acid Analysis	389-392		
Amino Acid Derivatives	224		
Amino Acids, Chiral HPLC.....	224		
Amino Acids, Protein Hydrolysates	390, 391, 392		
Amino Acids, Underivatized (free).....	224		
Amino Acids Physiological (free).....	390, 391, 392		
Aminobenzoic Acid, 4-	286		
Aminobenzoic acid, p-	340		



Bupropresin	255, 257, 342
Butabarbital	133
Butachlor	118
Butafenacil	255, 257, 342
Butalbital	126, 154
Butanal	265
Butanetriol	141
Butanol, 1-	136
Butanol, 2-	123, 128, 136
Butanol, t-	123, 128, 158
Butanone, 2-	158
Butocarboxim	255, 257
Butocarboxim-sulfoxide	342
Butoxycarboxim	255, 257, 342
(Butoxyethyl, 2-)phthalate, bis	156
Butralin	342
Buturon	342
Butyl acetate, n-	167
Butylate	118, 342
Butylbenzene, n-	158
Butylbenzene, sec-	158
Butylbenzene, tert-	158
Butylbenzyl phthalate	104, 156, 275
Butyric acid, n-	148

C

Cadinene	131
Cadusafos	342
Caffeine	126, 133, 154, 273, 369
Calibration Standards	333
Calphostin C	231
Campesta-3,5-diene	148
Campesterol	148
Canine Cytochrome c	237
Cannabidiol	135
Cannabinoids	299, 366
Cannabinoids In Brownies	135
Cannabinol	135
Capacity Factor (Retention Factor)	428, 429
Capcell Pak	222
Capillary Columns, LC	281, 347
Capillary End, Proper and Improperly Cut, GC Column	426
Capillary PEEK HPLC Tubing	416
Capillary Stainless Steel Tubing	416
Caproic acid	148
Capsaicin	243, 244
Caps / Closures, Vial	38-43, 44-46
Caps / Closures for Screw-Top Vials	39, 40, 41, 44, 45, 46
Capture and Concentrate Resins	388
Carbadox	274
Carbamate Pesticides	265
Carbaryl	255, 257, 265, 342
Carbendazim	255, 257, 342
Carbetamide	255, 257, 342

Carbofenothion	118, 120
Carbofuran	255, 257, 265, 342
Carbohydrate	318
Carbohydrates and Sugar Alcohols Retention Times	323
Carbohydrate Test Mixes	415
Carbomix	323
Carbon disulfide	147, 158, 167
Carbon tetrachloride	158, 159
Carbonyl Compounds	265
Carbophenothion	120
CARBOSEp	323
Carbosulfan	342
Carboxin	118, 255, 257, 342
Carene, 3-	131
Carfentrazone-ethyl	255, 257, 342
Carisoprodol	260, 263
Carpropamid	342
Cartridge Holders, Direct Connect	281, 347
Cartridge Holders, MercuryMS	281, 347
Cartridge Holders, Standard	281, 347
Cartridges and Holders, SecurityGuard	329, 330
Carvone	131
Caryophyllene	169
Caryophyllene, alpha -	169
Catechin	280
Catechin gallate	280
Cation-Exchange Test Mix	415
CBC enantiomer 1	299, 366
CBC enantiomer 2	299, 366
CBDA	299, 366
CBDV	299, 366
CBDVA	299, 366
CBG	299, 366
CBGA	299, 366
CBN	299, 366
CD Vial	32
Cellulose Ester Phase	298
Centrifuge Tubes, Recombinant and Non-Recombinant Enzyme	54
Cephalosporin C	231
Ceramic Scoring Wafers	189
Certified Reference Materials	7
Cerulein	231
Chaetocin	231
Chaetoglobosin A	231
Chanoclavine	231
Chat Live	422
Chetomin	231
Childrens Tylenol Cold Syrup	277
Chinomethionate	342
Chiral CD-Ph	222
CHIRALCEL	293, 298, 299
Chiral LC Columns	223, 224, 293-303
Chiral LC Column Types	194
Chiral Material Characteristics, Lux, SFC	367

Chiral Media	377, 387
CHIRALPAK	293, 295, 296, 298
Chiral Preparative Columns	377
Chiral Scout Columns	386
Chiral Screening	365
Chiral Screening Services	360
Chiral SFC Columns and Media	362-367
Chiral Test Mixes	415
Chirex Chiral LC Columns	223, 224
Chirex Column Selection Guide	223
Chlamydsoprol	231
Chlor-3-phenyl-pyridazin-4-ol, 6-	342
Chloramben methyl ester	116, 118
Chloramphenicol	231, 264
Chlorantraniliprole	255
Chlorbromuron	342
Chlorbufam	342
Chlorcyclizine	126, 133, 154
Chlordane, alpha -	162, 168
Chlordane, cis-	114
Chlordane, gamma -	162, 168
Chlordane, trans-	114
Chlordimeform	342
Chlorethoxyfos-oxon	342
Chlorfenvinphos	120, 342
Chlorfluzuron	255, 257, 342
Chloridazon	342
Chloride	337
Chlorimuron-ethyl	342
Chlorinated Amylose Chiral Selector	296
Chlorinated Cellulose Carbamate Phase	297, 298
Chlorinated Herbicides	116
Chlorinated Pesticides	162, 168
Chlormephos	342
Chloro-1-methylethyl)ether, bis(2-	104
Chloro-3-methylphenol, 4-	104, 132
Chloroaniline, 4-	104
Chlorobenzene	158
Chlorobenzilate	104
Chlorodiphenylether, 4-	104
Chloroethane	158
Chloroethoxy)methane, bis(2-	104
Chloroethyl)ether, bis(2-	104
Chloroethyl vinyl ether, 2-	158
Chloroform	158
Chlorogenic Acid	252
Chloromethane	158
Chloronaphthalene, 2-	104
Chlorophacinone	342
Chlorophenol, 2-	104, 132
Chlorophenol, 4-	130, 168
Chloropyramine	228
Chlorotetracycline	264
Chlorotheophylline, 8-	133
Chlorotoluene, 2-	158

Chlorotoluene, 4-.....	158	Clopyralid	342	for Luna LC Columns.....	270
Chlorotoluron	255, 342	Cloquintocet-mexyl.....	342	for Lux Chiral LC & SFC Columns	293, 363
Chloroxuron	255, 257, 342	Clothianidin.....	255, 257, 342	for Shodex Columns	332
Chlorpheniramine	126, 132, 133, 154, 157, 228, 250, 251, 254, 259, 261, 273, 277, 289, 341, 346	Cloxacillin	264	for Yarra Columns.....	357
Chlorpropham.....	118	Cocaine	126, 133, 154, 273	Column Selection Tree, Achiral and Chiral, Selectivity Options	376
Chlorpyrifos (Dursban)	118, 120, 162, 163	Cochliodinol.....	231	Column Unions, GC	188
Chlorpyrifos methyl.....	118, 120, 342	Codeine	126, 133, 154, 260, 263, 273, 346	Colupulone	273
Chlorsulfuron	342	Codeine-d6.....	126	Connectors, Stainless Steel.....	413
Chlorthalidone	295	Cohumulone	273	Conventional Packing Process.....	372
Chlorthiamid.....	342	Cold Pressed Orange Oil	131	Cool-Lock Installation Nuts and Gauges	175
Chlorthiophos	342	Cold Syrup, Childrens Tylenol	277	Cool-Lock Nut.....	174
Chlortoluron.....	257	Collection Plates	78	Cool-Lock Nut Selection Guide.....	175
Chlortrimeton Allergy Pills	346	Collection Rack Assembly	77	Core-Shell HPLC/UHPLC Columns for Proteins and Peptides	210–218
Cholesterol	148	Columbus, HPLC Columns.....	225	Core-Shell Performance Enhancement Kit	268, 411
Chromatographic Parameters	429	Column Assemblies, HPLC, Empty.....	418	Corticosterone	245, 273, 306
Chromatography Questions.....	422	Column Capacity.....	429	Cortisone	241, 261, 275, 276, 287, 306
Chromomycin A3	231	Column Check Standards, GC	190	Cortisone acetate.....	241, 245, 273, 276, 287
Chrysene	104, 110, 111, 143, 155, 156, 262, 265	Column Check Standards, HPLC.....	414, 415	Cortisone-21-acetate.....	261
Chrysene-d12.....	104, 111	Column Cleaning Procedures	431	Cosmosil	225
Cinidon-ethyl	342	Column Coupler, Onyx.....	307	Cotinine	279
Ciprofloxacin.....	264	Column Coupler, PREP	328	Coumaphos	118, 120, 342
Citral, beta.....	169	Column Couplers	18, 412	Coumatetralyl	342
Citreoviridin	231	Column Cross Reference Chart, Rezex	323	Couplers, LC Column	18, 412
Citric acid	321, 344	Column Efficiency	428	Crimp-Top Vials	33, 42, 44
Citrinin.....	231	Column End-Fittings	418	Crotonaldehyde.....	265
Citromycetin.....	231	Column Finder, GC.....	191	Croxyphos.....	118, 120, 342
Citronellal	131	Column Installation Instructions, GC.....	426-427	Crude DNA.....	401
Citronellol, beta.....	169	Column Length	429	Crude peptide.....	217, 380
Clarity BioSolutions for Synthetic DNA/RNA	394–405	Column Loading Capacity	429	Cubebene, alpha -	131
Clarity BioSolutions Product Selection	394	Column Performance Check Standards, GC.....	190	Cubenene, beta-	131
Oligo-MS LC Columns	401	Column Performance Check Standards, HPLC.....	414, 415	Cumyluron	342
Oligo-RP LC Columns.....	402	Column Protection, UHPLC.....	331	Curosil	225
Oligo-SAX LC Columns.....	403	Column Protection for UHPLC, HPLC, SFC to PREP.....	326-331	Curvularin.....	231
Oligo-WAX LC Columns	404	Columns, GC.....	84-171	Cutting Fused Silica Tubing	426
Oligo-XT Core-Shell LC Columns	400	Columns, HPLC	192-359	Cyanazine.....	265, 342
OTX Extraction Kits.....	395, 396	Column Sealing Plugs	412	Cyanofenphos.....	342
QSP Cartridges and 96-Well Plates.....	397	Column Selection, GC	84-95	Cyanophos.....	342
RP-Desalting Tubes and Well Plates.....	399	by Environmental Methods	92, 93	Cyanuric acid.....	134, 144
Cleaning Procedures, LC Column	431	by Film Thickness	89	Cyanuric acid 13C3.....	144
Clethodim.....	255, 342	by Food & Flavors	94, 95	Cyazofamid.....	255, 257, 342
Clethodim E	257	by GC Interactions.....	86, 87	Cycloaspeptide A	231
Clethodim Z	257	by Internal Diameter.....	89	Cycloate	118, 342
Ciindamycin.....	264	by Length.....	88	Cycloechinulin	231
Clinical Research, Amino Acids.....	392	by Manufacturer.....	91	Cyclohexane	123, 167
Clinical Research and Toxicology Applications, LC	263	by The Master Resolution Equation.....	84	Cyclohexanone	265
Clodinafop-propargyl	342	Column Selection, HPLC.....	195-209	Cycloheximide	231
Clofentzine.....	255, 257, 342	by Application	196	Cyclopinen	231
Clofenvinfos.....	118	by Chiral LC Column Types	223	Cyclopentacene.....	110, 156, 262
Clomazone.....	342	by Column Selection Tree	195	Cyclopeptine.....	231
Clomeprop	342	by Manufacturer.....	197, 198, 199	Cyclopiazonic acid	231
Clomipramine	229, 247, 264	by Molecular Weight, Phenogel.....	308	Cyclosporine.....	255
Clomipramine,DM-	264	by Ph. Eur. Listing.....	205-209	Cyclosporin A	231
Clomipramine-d3.....	264	by Separation Mode	200	Cyclosporin C.....	231
Clonazepam.....	127, 263, 327	by USP Listing.....	201, 202, 203, 204	Cyclosporin D.....	231
		for Kinetex LC Columns	249		



Cyclosporin H.....	231
Cycloxydim	342
Cycluron	255, 257, 342
Cyflufenamid	342
Cyfluthrin.....	342
Cyhalofop-butyl	342
Cyhalothrin, lambda-	342
Cymoxanil.....	255, 257, 342
Cypermethrin.....	342
Cyphenothrin	342
Cyproconazole	255, 298, 342
Cyprodinil	255, 342
Cyromazine.....	255, 257, 342
Cytochalasin A - E.....	231
Cytochalasin H.....	231
Cytochalasin J.....	231
Cytochrome c.....	277
Cytosine	276

D

DAC (Dynamic Axial Compression) Systems	383
Dacthal	118
Daimuron.....	342
Dalapon methyl ester	116
Daminozide.....	342
Danofloxacin.....	264
DAS	256
DB methyl ester, 2,4-.....	116, 118
DBOB, 4,4'-	116
DCAA methyl ester.....	116
DCB	144
DCPA methyl ester (Chlorthal-dimethyl).....	116
DDD.....	108
DDD, 4,4'-	114, 132, 162, 168
DDD, o,p'-.....	119
DDD, p,p'-	119
DDE, 4,4'-.....	114, 132, 162, 168
DDE, o,p'-.....	119
DDE, p,p'-	119
DDT.....	108
DDT, 4,4'-	114, 132, 162, 168
DDT, o,p'-	119
DDT, p,p'-	119
Decachlorobiphenyl	114, 162
Decahectane (C110)	124
Decanal	131, 164, 166, 265
Decane (C10).....	124, 125, 130, 139, 148, 164, 165, 166, 168
Decane, n-.....	150, 151
Decanoic acid	164, 166
Decanol	164, 166
Decarestrictine	231
Dechlorgriseofulvin	231
Deepoxy-deoxynivalenol	231
DEET	118, 342
Deltamethrin.....	342
Demeton.....	118, 120
Demeton-S-methyl	162, 163, 342
Demeton-S-methyl sulfone	342
Deoxybrevianamide E	231
Deoxycorticosterone	287, 306
Deoxycorticosterone acetate.....	245, 261
Deoxynivalenol.....	231, 264
Deoxynivalenol-3-O-glucoside	231
Depurinated A&G	404
Desipramine	126, 247, 264, 346
Desipramine-d3.....	264
Desmedipham	255, 257, 342
Desmethyldoxepin	247
Desmethyl-formamido-pirimicarb	342
Desmethyl-pirimicarb	342
Develosil.....	225
Dextran.....	316
Dextromethorphan.....	277
DFTPP	108
Diacetoxyscirpenol.....	231, 264
Diacetylmorphine (Heroin).....	133
Dialifos	342
Di-allate.....	104, 163, 342
Diallyl phthalate	156
Diamidafos	342
Diatomaceous Earth SLE.....	53
Diazepam	126, 127, 133, 154, 263, 327, 346
Diazinon	118, 120, 342
Dibenz[a,h]acridine	155, 156
Dibenz[a,j]acridine	155, 156
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene.....	104, 110, 111, 143, 155, 156, 262, 265
Dibenzocarbazole,7H-.....	155, 156
Dibenzofuran	104
Dibenzo[a,e]pyrene	110, 155, 156, 262
Dibenzo[a,h]pyrene.....	110, 155, 156, 262
Dibenzo[a,i]pyrene.....	110, 155, 156, 262
Dibenzo[a,l]pyrene.....	110, 156, 262
Dibenzylamine	161
Dibromochloromethane.....	158
Dibromo-3-chloropropane, 1,2-.....	158
Dibromomethane	158
Dibutylamine	147
Dibutyl phthalate.....	132, 156, 275
Dicamba methyl ester.....	116, 118
Dichlofenthion	118, 120, 342
Dichlofluamid.....	342
Dichlorobenzene, 1,2-.....	104, 158
Dichlorobenzene, 1,3-.....	104, 154, 158
Dichlorobenzene, 1,4-.....	104, 154, 158
Dichlorobenzene-d4, 1,2-	158
Dichlorobenzene-d4, 1,4-	104
Dichlorobenzidine, 3,3'-.....	104
Dichlorobenzoic acid (methyl ester), 3,5-	116, 118
Dichloroethane, 1,1-	158
Dichloroethane, 1,2-.....	154, 158, 159
Dichloroethane-d4, 1,2-.....	158
Dichloroethene, 1,1-.....	158, 159
Dichloroethene, cis-1,2-	158
Dichloroethene, trans-1,2-	158
Dichloroethylene, trans-1,2-	154
Dichloromethane	167
Dichloronitroaniline.....	235
Dichlorophenol, 2,4-.....	104, 132
Dichlorophenol, 2,6-.....	104, 132
Dichloropropane, 1,2-.....	158
Dichloropropane, 1,3-.....	158
Dichloropropane, 2,2-.....	158
Dichloropropene, 1,1-.....	158
Dichloropropene, cis-1,3-.....	154, 158
Dichloropropene, trans-1,3-.....	154, 158
Dichlorotrifluoroethane	158
Dichloropropmethyleneester.....	116, 118
Dichlorvos	118, 120, 162, 163, 342
Diclobutrazol.....	255, 257, 342
Diclofopmethyl.....	342
Diclosulam	342
Dicrotophos	118, 120, 255, 257, 342
Dicyclanil	342
Dicyclohexylamine	130, 168
Dicyclohexyl phthalate	132, 156
Dieldrin.....	114, 162, 168
Diesel Fuel Oil.....	146
Diethanolamine.....	135
Diethofencarb	255, 257, 342
Diethylamine.....	147
Diethylaniline, N,N-	161
Diethylene glycol	159
Diethylhexyl phthalate.....	156
Diethyl phthalate.....	104, 132, 156, 275
Difenacoum	342
Difenoconazole	255, 342
Difenoxuron	342
Difenzoquat	342
Diflubenzuron	255, 257, 342
Diflufenzopyr	342
Diflunisal	254, 261, 272
Diglycerides.....	141
Diheptyl phthalate.....	156
Dihexyl phthalate.....	156
Dihydroergosine.....	231
Dihydroergotamine	231
Dihydrokavain.....	271
Dihydrolysergol.....	231
Dihydromethysticin	271
Diisobutyl phthalate	156
Diisodecyl phthalate.....	156
Diisononyl phthalate	156
Diisopropyl ether.....	158

Dimefuron.....	342	Diolefin, 1,3-.....	141	Drug Screening.....	133
Dimenhydrinate.....	133, 154	Dioxacarb.....	255, 257, 342	Dynamic Axial Compression (DAC) Systems.....	383
Dimepiperate.....	342	Dioxane, 1,4-.....	104		
Dimethachlor.....	342	Dioxane-d8, 1,4-.....	104	E	
Dimethametryn.....	342	Dioxathion.....	118, 342	Easy Seals Inlet Base Seals.....	172
Dimethenamide.....	342	Dipentyl phthalate.....	156	Eclipse XDB Columns.....	359
Dimethoate.....	104, 118, 120, 162, 163, 255, 257, 342	Diphacnane.....	342	EDDP.....	263
Dimethomorph.....	255, 342	Diphenamide.....	118, 342	Eddy Diffusion.....	430
Dimethomorph (isomer 1).....	257	Diphenhydramine.....	126, 132, 228, 250, 273, 341, 375, 376	Edifenphos.....	342
Dimethomorph (isomer 2).....	257	Diphenylamine.....	104, 342	Efficiency Factor.....	430
Dimethylaminoazobenzene, p-.....	104	Diphenylhexyl phthalate.....	156	Eicosadienoic acid methyl ester (C20:2), cis-11,14-.....	137
Dimethyl Amylose Chiral Selector.....	296	Dipole-Dipole Interactions.....	86	Eicosane (C20).....	125
Dimethylaniline.....	235	Dipropyl phthalate.....	132, 156	Eicosapentaenoic acid methyl ester (C20:5n3), cis-5,8,11,14,17-.....	137
Dimethylaniline, 2,4-.....	161	Diquat.....	342	Eicosatrienoic acid methyl ester (C20:3n3), cis-11,14,17- ..	137
Dimethylaniline, N,N-.....	161	Direct-Connect Cartridge Holders.....	281, 347	Eicosatrienoic acid methyl ester (C20:3n6), cis-8,11,14-	137
Dimethylbutane, 2,3-.....	123	Disopyramide.....	298	Eicosenoic acid methyl ester (C20:1), cis-11-	137
Dimethylbutylamine, N,N-.....	147	Dispersive Forces (Van der Waals Interactions).....	86	Elaidic acid (C18:1t).....	166
Dimethyl Cellulose Chiral Selector.....	297	Disposable Syringes.....	12, 28	Elaidic acid methyl ester (C18:1n9t).....	137
Dimethylformamide.....	147	Disulfoton.....	104, 118, 120, 163, 342	Elymoclavine.....	231
Dimethylpentane, 2,3-.....	123	Dithiopyr.....	342	Elymoclavine fructoside.....	231
Dimethylpentane, 2,4-.....	123	Diuron.....	255, 257, 342	Emamectin-benzoate.....	255
Dimethylphenethylamine, alpha -.....	104	D methyl ester, 2,4-.....	116, 118	Emodin.....	231
Dimethylphenol, 2,3-.....	132	DNA 20mer.....	404	Empty HPLC Column Assemblies.....	418
Dimethylphenol, 2,4-.....	104, 132	DNA 30mer, Crude.....	401	EN 15662 Method.....	80-81
Dimethylphenol, 2,5-.....	132	DNA 30mer, Purified.....	398	Enantiomers, Baseline Separation.....	378
Dimethylphenol, 2,6-.....	132	DNA 53mer, Purified.....	398	Endocrine Disruptors.....	132
Dimethylphenol, 3,4-.....	132	DNA 20nt.....	402	Endosulfan I.....	114, 162, 168
Dimethylphenol, 3,5-.....	132	DNA 39nt.....	402	Endosulfan II.....	114, 162, 168
Dimethyl phthalate.....	104, 132, 156, 275	DNA 40nt.....	399, 402	Endosulfan sulfate.....	114, 162, 168
Dimethylpyrazine, 2,3-.....	164, 166	DNA Desalting, Crude.....	399	Endrin.....	114, 162, 168
Dimethyl sulfoxide.....	147	DNA, Desalting of Dye-Labeled.....	399	Endrin aldehyde.....	114, 162, 168
Dimethyl yellow.....	264	DNA, Fingerprint of 40mer.....	402	Endrin ketone.....	114, 162, 168
Dimetilan.....	342	DNA Purification.....	402	Engineered Self-Crosslinking (ESC).....	119
Dimoxystrobin.....	255, 257, 342	DNA Purification of Failure N-1 from Target N Sequence.....	402	Enniatin.....	231
Dinactin.....	231	DNA Purification of N-1 Sequence from Target N Sequence.....	404	Enrofloxacin.....	264
Di-n-butyl phthalate.....	104, 275	DNA Purification of N-1 Sequence from Target N Sequence.....	404	Enviro-Inert Technology.....	104, 106, 108
DIN EN ISO 9377-2 (DEV H53).....	139	Docosadienoic acid methyl ester (C22:2), cis-13,16-.....	137	Environmental Applications, HPLC.....	265
Di-n-hexyl phthalate.....	132	Docosahexaenoic acid methyl ester (C22:6n3), cis- 4,7,10,13,16,19-.....	137	Environmental Contaminants.....	94, 143
Diniconazole.....	255, 257, 342	Dodecanal.....	131	Environmental Selection Chart, GC Columns.....	92, 93
Dinitroaniline, 3,5-.....	344	Dodecane (C12).....	124, 125, 148, 165	Environmental Testing, GC.....	104, 110, 112, 118
Dinitrobenzene, 1,3-.....	104, 344	Dodemorph.....	342	EnviroSep HPLC Columns.....	225
Dinitrobenzene (1,3-DNB).....	145	Dodine.....	342	EPA Methods:	
Dinitro-2-methylphenol, 4,6-.....	132	Dopentacontane (C52).....	124, 125	300.....	337
Dinitrophenol, 2,4-.....	104, 132	Doramectin.....	255	531.1.....	265
Dinitrotoluene, 2,4-.....	104, 145, 344	Dotriacontane (C32).....	125	539.....	231
Dinitrotoluene, 2,6-.....	104, 344	Doxepin.....	247, 264, 379	610.....	110, 262, 265
Dinitrotoluene (2,6-DNT).....	145	Doxepin,DM-.....	264	8081.....	162
Dinitrotoluene, 2 Amino-4,6.....	344	Doxylamine.....	126, 132, 133, 154, 250	8081A.....	168
DIN Method 51527.....	144	Dp1 - Dp14.....	321	8260B.....	158
Di-n-octyl phthalate.....	132, 156, 275	Dp3.....	319	8270D.....	104
Dinonyl phthalate.....	156	Dp4+.....	319	EPA Methods by GC.....	92, 93
Dinoseb.....	104, 132	Drinking Water.....	92, 265	Ephedrine.....	132, 303
Dinoseb methyl ester.....	116, 118	Drug Research Panel.....	263	Ephedrine, 1R,2S(-).....	302
Dinotefuran.....	255, 257, 342	Drugs.....	272		
Diocetyl phthalate.....	104, 275	Drug Screen.....	126, 154		



Ephedrine, 1S,2R(+)	302
Epicatechin	280
Epicatechin gallate	280
Epigallocatechin	280
Epigallocatechin gallate	280
Epinephrine	261
Epoxy tetracycline, 4-	315
EPN	118, 120, 342
Epoxiconazole	255, 257, 342
Eprinomectin	255
EPTC	118, 342
Equilin	231
Equine Cytochrome c	237
Equisetin	231
Ergine	231
Ergocornine	231
Ergocorninine	231
Ergocristine	231
Ergocristinine	231
Ergocryptine	231
Ergocryptinine	231
Ergometrine	231
Ergometrinine	231
Ergosine	231
Ergotamine	231
Ergovaline	231
Erucic acid (C22:1c)	166
Erucic acid methyl ester (C22:1)	137
Erythritol, meso-	321
Erythromycin	231, 264, 315
Esfenvalerate	342
Esprocarb	342
Essential Oils	95, 169
Esteriol	306
Esters	141
Estradiol	261
Estradiol, alpha	306
Estradiol, 17-alpha	245
Estradiol, beta	231, 306
Estradiol, 17-beta	245
Estradiol, 13C6-	231
Estriol	231, 245, 261, 287
Estriol-d2	231
Estrone	231, 245, 261
Etaconazole	255
Ethaboxam	342
Ethametsulfuron-methyl	342
Ethanol	122, 123, 128, 129, 136, 158, 164, 166, 319
Ethanolamines	135
Ether-Linked Phenyl Columns	338, 339
Ethidimuron	342
Ethinyl estradiol	132
Ethiofencarb	255, 257, 342
Ethiofencarb-sulfone	342
Ethiofencarb-sulfoxide	342
Ethion	118, 120, 162, 163, 342
Ethion monoxon	342
Ethiprole	255, 257, 342
Ethirimol	255, 257, 342
Ethofumesate	255, 342
Ethoprop	118, 120, 342
Ethoxyethylphthalate, bis(2-	156
Ethoxysulfuron	342
Ethyl acetate	123, 136, 164, 166, 167
Ethylaniline, n-	161
Ethyl benzene	136, 148, 154, 158, 165, 167
Ethyl-t-butyl ether	158
Ethyl butyrate	164, 166
Ethyl decanoate	164, 166
Ethylene dibromide	158
Ethylene glycol (EG)	164, 316
Ethylenthiourea	342
Ethylhexanoic acid, 2-	130, 168
Ethylhexanol, 2-	169
Ethylhexylphthalate, bis(2-	104, 132, 275
Ethyl methanesulfonate	104
Ethyl paraben	273, 339
Ethylphenol, 2-	132
Ethylphenol, 3-	132
Ethylphenol, 4-	132
Ethynylestradiol, 17-alpha	231, 245
Ethynylestradiol, 13C2-	231
Ethynylestradiol-d4	231
Etobenzanid	342
Etofenprox	342
Etoazole	255, 257
Etrifos	342
EU 15+1 PAH Analysis	110, 262
Eugenol	169
Eugenol methyl ether	169
European Red List Pesticides	162
Exclusion Limit	434
Explosives	145, 344
Extraction Cartridge, On-line	48, 60-64, 68-70
Extraction Protocols, Polymeric SPE	59
Extraction Protocols, Strata-X-Drug B	65
Extraction Protocols, Strata-X-Drug N	66
EZ-faast Amino Acid Analysis	389-392

F

FAMES	95, 103, 137, 153
FAM Labeled DNA	399
Famoxadone	255, 342
Famphur	118, 120, 163, 342
FAQs (Frequently Asked Questions)	424
Farnesol	169
Fast Garnet GBC	264
Fast LC Solutions	281, 347
Fatty Acids	152, 272
Fatty Acids & FAMES	95
FB1	256
FB2	256
Fenamidon	255, 257, 342
Fenamiphos	118, 342
Fenarimol	118, 255, 257, 342
Fenazaquin	255, 257, 342
Fenbuconazole	255, 257, 342
Fenfuram	342
Fenhexamid	255, 257, 342
Fenitrothion	118, 120, 342
Fenobucarb	255, 257, 342
Fenoprofen	261, 272
Fenothiocarb	342
Fenoxanil	342
Fenoxaprop-P-ethyl	342
Fenoxycarb	255, 257, 342
Fenpiclonil	342
Fenpropathrin	342
Fenpropidin	342
Fenpropimorph	255, 257, 342
Fenpyroximate	255, 257, 342
Fensulfothion	118, 120
Fentanyl	126, 263
Fenthion	118, 120, 342
Fentin	342
Fenuron	255, 257, 342
Fenvalerate	342
Ferrule Remover Tool Kit	189
Ferrules	176, 177
Ferrule Selection Guide by Length	176
Ferrule Selection Guide by Material	176
Ferrule Selection Guide for Cool-Lock Nuts	176
Festucaclavine	231
Filter Membrane Guide	10
Filter Membranes	15
Filter Plate, Protein Precipitation	55
FilterSys Mobile Phase Filtration System	13
Filtration	9-18
Filtration Glassware	13
Filtration Plate	78
Filtration System	13
Fipronil	255, 342
Fish Oil	152
Fittings	409-413
Fittings, RheFlex	420
Fittings and Accessories, SecurityCAP	325
Fitting Tightening Tool	410
Fitting Wrench, Rheodyne	417
FK 506	231
Flame Detector Jet Cleaning Kit	189
Flamprop-M-isopropyl	342
Flamprop-M-methyl	342
Flangeless Fittings	413
Flavors	95, 164, 166

Flavors & Fragrances, GC Column Selection	95	Food Softeners.....	320	Gas Traps / Purifiers.....	189
Flazasulfuron	342	Food Testing	102, 137	GC Autosampler Syringes.....	20, 21, 22
Flonicamid	255, 342	Food Testing, Application.....	264	GC Column Bleed Comparison Test by MS Detection	427
Florfenicol.....	264	Food & Flavors.....	131	GC Column Check Standards	190
Flouranthene	110	Food & Flavors Selection Chart, GC Columns.....	94, 95	GC Column Finder.....	88, 94
Flow Rate for Different Column IDs	428	Foramsulfuron	342	GC Column Hanging Diagrams	426
Flow Rates & Backpressures (RP)	431	Forchlorfenuron	255, 257, 342	GC Column Installation Instructions.....	426, 427
Fluazifop.....	342	Forensics & Toxicology.....	126, 128	GC Columns:	
Fluazifop butyl	342	Formaldehyde.....	265	EZ:faast Amino Acid Analysis.....	390-392
Fluazinam.....	255	Formetate	257, 342	Zebron	100-171
Flubendimide.....	255	Formetate HCL.....	255	GC Column Selection:	
Flucarbazono.....	342	Formic acid.....	321, 344	by ASTM Methods.....	97
Flucyclohexuron.....	342	Founding Beliefs and Principles	2	by Environmental Methods.....	92, 93
Flucythrinate.....	342	Fractional height f.....	430	by Film Thickness	89
Fludioxonil	255, 257, 342	Fraction analysis.....	380	by Food & Flavors	94, 95
Flufenacet.....	255, 257, 342	Fragrances	95	by GC Interactions.....	86, 87
Flufenoxuron.....	255, 257, 342	Free Fatty Acids	166	by Internal Diameter.....	89
Flumetsulam.....	342	Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)	422	by Length.....	88
Flunitrazepam.....	263	Frit Pore Size Selection Guide	418	by Manufacturer.....	91
Flunixin.....	264	Frits.....	418	by Polarities.....	85
Fluometuron	255, 257, 342	Frit Size Selection Guide	418	by Selectivity.....	85
Fluoranthene	104, 111, 143, 155, 156, 262, 265	Fructose	276, 320, 321	by The Master Resolution Equation.....	84
Fluorene	104, 110, 111, 143, 155, 156, 262, 265	Fuberidazole.....	255, 257, 342	by USP Methods.....	96
Fluoride	337	Fuels	122, 124, 141	GC Column Test Mixes	190
Fluorobenzene	158	Fulvic acid	231	GC Column Unions	188
Fluorobiphenyl, 2-.....	104	Fumagillin.....	231	GC Inlet Liners	180-187
Fluorocytosine, 5-.....	291	Fumigaclavine A	231	GC Liner Finder Tool.....	109
Fluoroglycofene-ethyl	342	Fumitremogin C.....	231	GC Manual Syringes.....	22, 23
Fluorophenol, 2-.....	104	Fumonisin B1.....	231, 264	GC Selectivity.....	85, 87
Fluoxastrobin	255, 257, 342	Fumonisin B2.....	231, 264	GC Syringes.....	20, 21, 22, 23, 24
Flupyriflurofen-methyl.....	342	Fumonisin B3.....	231	Geldanamycin.....	231
Fluquinconazole.....	255, 257, 342	Fumonisin B4.....	231	Gemini pH Flexible LC Columns.....	226-232
Flurazepam.....	263	Furalaxyl.....	255, 257, 342	General Laboratory Consumables	10-13, 15, 29-46, 406
Fluridone	342	Furathiocarb	255, 257, 342	Geodin.....	231
Flurochloridone.....	342	Furazolidone.....	274	Geranial.....	131, 164, 166
Fluroxypyr.....	342	Fusaproliferin.....	231	Geranic acid	169
Fluroxypyr-meptyl.....	342	Fusarenon X	231, 264	Geraniol, cis-.....	169
Flurprimidol	342	Fusaric acid	231	Geraniol, trans-.....	169
Flurtamone	342	Fusarielin A	231	Geranyl acetate.....	169
Flusilazole.....	255, 257, 342	Fused Silica Capillary Columns, GC, Installation	426-427	Germacrene D	169
Fluthiacet-methyl.....	342	Fusel Alcohols.....	123	GFC (Aqueous GPC) /SEC Columns.....	333, 350-358
Flutolanil.....	255, 257, 342	Fusidic acid	231	GFC/SEC Columns Cross Reference Chart	221
Flutriafol	255, 257, 342	G		Gibberellic acid.....	231
Fluvalinate, tau-.....	342	Galactose.....	320, 321	Giga Tube.....	48, 60-65, 68-74
Fluxofenim.....	342	Galactosidase, B-.....	238	Gingerol, 6-.....	243
fmoc-ala-OH.....	369	Gallic acid.....	280	Gingerol (1), 6-.....	243, 244
fmoc-thr(tbu)-OH.....	369	Gallocatechin gallate.....	280	Gingerol (2), 6-.....	243, 244
FocusLiner	185, 187	Gas Chromatography (GC) Columns, Applications, and Accessories	83-190	Gingerol, 8-.....	243, 244
Folic acid	278	Gaskets	77	Gingerol,10-.....	243, 244
Fomesafen.....	342	Gas Tight Luer Lock SGE Syringes.....	28	Glass Chamber for Vacuum Manifold.....	77
Fonofos.....	118, 120, 342	Gastight Syringes for GC	20, 21, 22, 23	Glass Infusion Technology.....	124
Food and Beverage, Amino Acids	392	Gastight Syringes for General Use.....	27	Glassware and Accessories.....	13, 14
Food Contact Materials	94			Glitoxin	231
Food Quality, GC Column Selection.....	95			GLN	392
Food Safety, GC Column Selection.....	94			GLU	392



Glucose	276, 319, 320, 321, 333
Glufosinate	342
Glutamic dehydrogenase	238
Glutethimide	126
GLY	392
Glycerin	141, 159
Glycerol	141, 319, 320
Glycolic acid	344
GMP	291
Gold Inlet Seal	173
Gondonic acid (C20:1c)	166
GPR	392
Griseofulvin	231
Guaiene, alpha -	169
Guanosine	276
Guanosine-5-Monophosphate	291, 342
Guard Cartridge Holder, SecurityGuard ULTRA	331
Guard Cartridge Holder Kit, Analytical HPLC/SFC	327
Guard Cartridge Holders, SecurityGuard	329, 330, 331
Guard Cartridges, SecurityGuard	329, 330, 331
Guard Columns, GC	170, 171
Guard Finder	330
Guardian Integrated GC Guard Columns	170

H

Halfenprox	342
Halofenozide	255, 342
Halogenated Hydrocarbons	154
Halosulfuron-methyl	342
Haloxyfop-ethyl	342
Haloxyfop-P-methyl	342
Hamilton 10 mL Gastight Priming Syringe	25
Hamilton LC Columns	233
Hamilton Replacement Needles	25
Hamilton Syringes	20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 27
H-bonding	429
HC-Toxin	231
Headspace Screw- and Crimp-Top Seals / Closures	42, 46
Headspace Vials	42
Headspace Vials and Caps	46
Heater, Single-Column	408
Hectane (C100)	124, 125
Heptachlor	114, 162, 168
Heptachlor epoxide	114, 162, 168
Heptacontane (C70)	125
Heptadecane (C17)	125, 169
Heptadecanoic acid	272
Heptadecenoic acid methyl ester (C17:1), cis-10-	137
Heptanal	265
Heptane (C7)	123, 125, 148, 165
Heptanoic acid	148
Heptanol, 1-	150, 151
Heptenophos	342

Heroin	126, 154
Hexachlorobenzene	104
Hexachlorobutadiene	104, 158
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	104
Hexachloroethane	104
Hexachloropropene	104
Hexaazazole	255, 257, 342
Hexacontane (C60)	125
Hexadecane (C16)	125
Hexadecylamine	142
Hexaflumuron	255, 342
Hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine	344
Hexanal	265
Hexane	123
Hexane, n-	167
Hexanediol, 1,6-	168
Hexanone, 2-	158
Hexanophenone	251, 254, 261, 259, 289
Hexatriacontane (C36)	125
Hexazinone	118, 342
Hexenol, (Z)-3-	164, 166
Hexobarbital	126, 133, 154
Hexylamine	147
Hexythiazox	255, 257, 342
High Speed Technology (HST) Columns	281, 347
HILIC Phase Test Mix	414
HIS	392
Holder, Guard Cartridge, Semi-Preparative HPLC/SFC	328
Hop Extract	273
Hormones in Drinking Water	231
Hormones in Food	94
HPLC Accessories	406-422
HPLC Applications	428
HPLC Calculations	428
HPLC Column Assemblies	418
HPLC Column Check Standards	414
HPLC Column Protection	408, 431
HPLC Column Selection:	
by Application	196
by Manufacturer	197, 198, 199
by Ph. Eur. Listing	205-209
by Separation Mode	200
by USP Listing	201, 202, 203, 204
HPLC Column Selection Tree	195
HPLC Material Sorbent Characteristics	433, 434
HPLC Syringes	25, 26
HPLC/UHPLC Columns	192-359
HPLC/UHPLC Solvent Protection	324
HT2 Toxin	256
HT-2	231, 264
Human Epidermal Growth Factor	213, 214
Human Insulin	351
Human Plasma Vitamin C	263
Hydramethylnon	255, 257, 342
Hydrocarbons	138, 139, 311

Hydrocarbons C7-C100+: ASTM Method D7169	125
Hydrocarbon Trap	189
Hydrocodone	126, 133, 154, 260, 263, 273
Hydrocortisone	245, 261, 273, 275, 287, 306
Hydrocortisone acetate	275
Hydrogenated Oil	153
Hydrogen Bonding (Acid-Base Interactions)	86
Hydromorphone	257, 260, 263, 273
Hydrophobic Basic Compounds	341
Hydrophobicity	429
Hydrophobic Proteins	214, 217
Hydrophobic Retention	341, 343, 345
Hydroxy-5-methylbenzaldehyde, 2-	261
Hydroxylalprazolam	263
Hydroxylalprazolam, alpha -	127
Hydroxylalprazolam-d5, alpha -	127
Hydroxybenzoic Acid, 3-	286
Hydroxybenzoic Acid, 4-	253, 286
Hydroxycarbofuran, 3-	255, 257, 265, 342
Hydroxy-clethodim-sulfone, 5-	342
Hydroxycortisone	241
Hydroxycortisone, 17-	287
Hydroxycortisone, 21-	287
Hydroxy-imidacloprid, 5-	342
Hydroxyprogesterone, 11-	276
Hydroxyprogesterone, 11-Alpha	273, 306
Hydroxyprogesterone, 17-	241, 261
Hydroxyprogesterone, 17-alpha	306
Hydroxyprogesterone, 21-	245, 261
Hydroxyprogesterone, 21-alpha	306
Hydroxythiabendazole, 5-	342
HYP	392
Hypercarb	233
HyperClone, Guaranteed Replacement to Hypersil	234, 235
Hypersil	233
Hypersil BDS	233
Hypersil Guaranteed Replacement, HyperClone	234, 235

Ibogaine	126
IB-Sil	233
Ibuprofen	126, 133, 154, 253, 261, 272, 346
Icosahectane (C120)	124
Ifenprodil	296
IgA	353, 355, 356, 357
IgG	353, 355, 356, 357
IgG dimer	355
IgG monomer	220, 355
IgG1 (Ascites Fluid) R+A Tryptic Digest	216
IgG1 kappa dimer	220
IgM	354
ILE	392
Imazalil	255, 257, 342



Loops	420	Material Characteristics, Non-Aqueous SEC/GPC		Methoprotrope	255, 257, 342
Loratadine	228	Materials.....	434	Methoxychlor	114, 162, 168
Lorazepam.....	127, 263	Material Characteristics, Strata SPE Sorbents	67	Methoxyethylphthalate, bis(2-	156
Low-Dispersion Sample Injector	419	MCPA-butotyl.....	342	Methoxyfenozone.....	255, 342
LSD	126	MCPA-2-Ethylhexylester	342	Methoxypolyethylene glycol	320
Luer Stopcocks, SPE	77	MCPA (methyl ester)	116, 118	Methylaniline	235
Lufenuron	255, 342	MCPP (methyl ester)	116, 118	Methylaniline, n-	161
Luna Bonded Phase Selectivity Chart	270	MDA	263	Methyl arachidate (C20:0).....	137
Luna Omega	284-292	MDEA	263	Methyl behenate (C22:0).....	137
Luna One of The World's Leading LC Columns	270-283	MDMA	263, 302	Methyl benzilate	133
Luol	231	Mecarbam	342	Methylbenzylamine.....	147
Lux AMP Chiral LC Columns	302, 303	Meclofenamic acid.....	261	Methylbutane, 2-	123
Lux Chiral LC & SFC Columns	293-301	Medazepam	327	Methylbutanol, 2-.....	136
Lux Amylose-1	293, 296, 299, 377	Media Selectivity.....	368	Methylbutanol, 3-.....	136
Lux Amylose-2	293, 296, 299, 377	Mefenacet	255, 257, 342	Methyl butyrate (C4:0)	137
Lux Cellulose-1	293, 297, 299, 300, 377	Mefenpyr-diethyl.....	342	Methylcholanthrene, 3-	104, 155, 156
Lux Cellulose-2	293, 297, 299, 377	Melamine	134, 144	Methylchryseno, 5-.....	110, 156, 262
Lux Cellulose-3	293, 298, 299, 377	Melamine in Dog Food	134	Methylcyclopentane	123
Lux Cellulose-4	293, 298, 299, 377	Meleagrin	231	Methyl decanoate (C10:0).....	137
Lux i-Amylose-1	293, 294, 295, 299, 377	Melezitose	276, 320, 321	Methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol, 2-	104
Lux i-Cellulose-5	293, 294, 295, 299, 377	Mepanipyrim.....	255, 257, 342	Methylecgonine	133
Lux Chiral Preparative Columns	377	Meperidine	260, 263	Methylene chloride	136, 148, 158, 165
LYS	392	Meprobamate	126, 133, 154, 260, 263	Methyl ethyl ketone	136, 167
Lysergol.....	231	Mepronil	255, 257, 342	Methyl formate	136
Lysis-Loading Buffer	396	Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany, Products	304	Methyl heneicosanoate (C21:0).....	137
Lysozyme	238	MercuryMS LC-MS Cartridges and Holders	281, 347	Methyl heptadecanoate (C17:0)	137
M		Merlin Microseal Septum	179	Methylhexane, 2-	123
Macrosporin	231	Merphos	118, 120	Methylhexane, 3-	123
Malaaxon.....	342	Merphos oxide	118, 120	Methyl hexanoate (C6:0).....	137
Malate	250	Mesosulfuron-methyl.....	342	Methyl iodide	158
Malathion	118, 120, 162, 163, 342	Mesotriene	255, 342	Methyl isobutyl ketone.....	158, 167
Maleate	250	MET.....	392	Methyl laurate (C12:0)	137
Maleic acid.....	273, 341, 344	Metaflumizone	255, 257	Methyl lignocerate (C24:0).....	137
Maleic hydrazide.....	342	Metalaxyl	255, 257	Methyl methanesulfonate.....	104
Male Nut Fittings.....	412	Metalaxyl-M.....	342	Methyl myristate (C14:0).....	137
Malformin C.....	231	Metamitron	342	Methylnaphthalene, 1-	104, 111, 168
Malonic acid	344	Metaproterenol	339	Methylnaphthalene, 2-	104, 111, 155, 156
Maltose	276, 319, 320, 321, 333	Metazachlor	342	Methyl-4-Nitrobenzoic acid, 3-	251, 259, 261
Maltotriose	333	Metconazole	255, 257, 342	Methyl octanoate (C8:0)	137
MAM, 6-	126, 260, 263	Methabenzthiazuron	255, 257, 342	Methyl palmitate (C16:0).....	137
Mammalian Cell Culture.....	392	Methacrifos	342	Methyl paraben.....	273, 340, 343
Mandipropamid	255, 257, 342	Methacycline	374	Methyl parathion.....	104, 118, 120, 163
Manifold, Presston 100 Positive Pressure	75	Methadone	126, 163, 260	Methyl pentadecanoate (C15:0)	137
Manifold, Vacuum	76-78	Methamidophos	162, 163, 255, 257, 342	Methylpentane, 2-.....	123
Manifold Needles	78	Methamphetamine.....	263, 303	Methylpentane, 3-.....	123
Mannitol	321	Methamphetamine Enantiomers	302, 303	Methylphenol, 2-.....	104, 132
Mannose.....	320, 321	Methanol	122, 123, 128, 129, 136	Methylphenol, 3-.....	104, 132
Marcfortine A	231	Methapyrilene.....	104, 126, 132, 133, 154	Methylphenol, 4-.....	104, 132
Marine Oil.....	152	Methfuroxam	342	Methyl-2-pentylphthalate, bis(4-	156
Mass Transfer Kinetics.....	430	Methidathion	162, 163, 342	Methylpiperidine, 2-.....	161
Material Characteristics, Aqueous SEC/GFC Materials	434	Methiocarb	255, 257, 265, 342	Methyl-2-propanol, 2-.....	136
Material Characteristics, Clarity products	394	Methocarbamol.....	377	Methylpyrimidine, 4-.....	150, 151
Material Characteristics, HPLC Sorbents	433, 434	Method Optimization Services.....	360	Methylpyrrolidine, 1-.....	147
		Methomyl	255, 257, 265, 342	Methyl Salicyl Aldehyde, 5-	251, 259, 289
		Methomyl-oxime.....	342	Methyl stearate (C18:0).....	137

Methyl tert-butyl ether	158	Monoethanolamine	135	Needles, Syringe, Fixed	26
Methyl tricosanoate (C23:0)	137	Monoglycerides	141	Needles, Syringe, Removable	25, 26
Methyl tridecanoate (C13:0)	137	Monolinuron	255, 257, 342	Needles, Syringe, Replacement	25, 28
Methyl-2,4,6-trinitrophenylnitramine (Tetryl)	344	Monolithic Silica HPLC Columns	305, 306, 307	Neosolaniol	231
Methyl undecanoate (C11:0)	137	Monooleoyl-rac-glycerol, 1-	141	Neoxaline	231
Methylviridicatin, 3-, 0-	231	Monuron	342	Neral	131, 164, 166
Methysergide	231	Morphine	126, 133, 154, 257, 260, 263, 273	Nervonic acid methyl ester (C24:1)	137
Methysticin	271	Morphine-d3	126	Neryl Acetate	164, 166
Metobromuron	255, 257, 342	Motor Oil	138	NG012	231
Metolachlor	118, 342	Moxidectin	255, 342	Nicotinamide	231, 255, 278, 279
Metolcarb	342	MS Certification, Zebtron GC Columns	427	Nicotine	126, 133, 154, 279, 342
Metoprolol	228, 229, 297, 339	MS Endcapped C18 Column	345	Nicotinic acid	231, 278, 279
Metosulam	342	Multi-Residue Pesticide Screening	118	Nidulin	231
Metoxuron	342	Multi-Residue Screening in Foods of Plant Origin	342	Nigericin	231
Metrafenone	342	Multi-Toxin Screen	264	Nimopidine	365
Metribuzin	118, 255, 257, 342	Murine IgG1 Aggregates	220	Nitenpyram	255, 257, 342
Metsulfuron-methyl	342	MW Calibration Curves for Protein Separation, Yarra	357	Nitrate	337
Mevastatin	231	Myclobutanil	255, 257, 342	Nitrite	337
Mevinolin	231	Mycophenolic acid	231	Nitroaniline, 2-	104
Mevinphos	118, 120, 255, 342	Mycotoxins	256	Nitroaniline, 3-	104
Mevinphos E	257	Mycotoxin Screening	231	Nitroaniline, 3,5-	145
Mevinphos Z	257	Myoglobin	353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358	Nitroaniline, 4-	104
Mexacarbate	255, 257, 342	Myoglobin degradants	213	Nitroanisole, 4-	116
MGK-264	118	Myrcene, beta-	131	Nitrobenzene	104, 145, 147, 344
MGK-624	118	Myriocin	231	Nitrobenzene, 1-Bromo-2	162
Mianserin	294	Myristic acid	272	Nitrobenzene-d5	104
Microelution Plate, 96-Well	48, 60-64	Myristic acid (C14:0)	166	Nitroglycerin	145, 344
Microliter Syringes	20, 21, 22	Myristoleic acid (C14:1c)	166	Nitrophenol, 2-	104, 132
Microsampling Qsert vial	40	Myristoleic acid methyl ester (C14:1)	137	Nitrophenol, 4-	104, 132
Microsampling vials	33, 34, 36			Nitrophenol (methyl ester), 4-	118
Microvolume Syringes	22, 23			Nitropropane	147
Midazolam	263			Nitropropionic acid, 3-	231
Mini-Unions, GC	188			Nitroquinoline-1-oxide, 4-	104
Mission Statement	2			Nitrosodiethylamine, n-	104
Mithramycin	231			Nitrosodimethylamine, n-	104
Mitomycin C	231			Nitrosodi-n-butylamine, n-	104
Mixed-Mode Sorbents, SPE	72			Nitrosodi-n-propylamine, n-	104
Mixing Tee, PEEK	413			Nitrosomethylethylamine, n-	104
Mobile Phase (Eluent) Safety Starter Kits	325			Nitrosomorpholine, n-	104
Mobile Phase Considerations	431			Nitrosopiperidine, n-	104
Mobile Phase Filtration System	13			Nitrosopyrrolidine, n-	104
Mobile Phase Inlet Filters	16			Nitrotoluene, 2-	145, 344
Mobile Phase pH Protection	324			Nitrotoluene, 3-	145, 344
Mobile Phase Safety Filter and Cap	324			Nitrotoluene, 4-	145, 344
Mobil® 1 10W30 fully synthetic motor oil	138			Nivalenol	231, 264
Moisture Trap	189			Nonaccontane (C90)	125
Molecular Weight (MW) Separation Ranges for Yarra	353, 357			Nonactin	231
Molinolate	118, 342			Nonadecane	169
Monactin	231			Nonadecene, 1-	169
Moniliformin	231			Nonanal	131, 265
Monoacetoxyscirpenol	231, 264			Nonane (C9)	125
Monoacetylmorphine, 6-	133			Nonane, n-	150, 151
Monoclonal Antibody	352			Nonanoic acid	164, 166
Monocrotophos	118, 120, 255, 257, 342			Nootkatone	131
				Norbuprenorphine	260, 263

N

Nadolol	228
NALA	392
Naled	118, 120, 342
Nalidixic acid	274
Naloxone	263
Naltrexone	263
Naphthalene	104, 110, 111, 130, 143, 155, 156, 158, 217, 242, 262, 265, 331, 379
Naphthalene-d8	104, 111
Naphthoquinone, 1,4-	104
Naphthylamine, 1-	104
Naphthylamine, 2-	104
Naphthylxyacetic acid, 2-	342
Napropamide	118, 342
Naproxen	261, 272
Naphthol, 1-	265
Narcotics	273
Narrow Bore Columns, GPC	312, 313
Natural Products	271
Neburon	255, 257, 342
Needle Gauge Dimensions	20
Needle / Needle Connection Styles	20
Needle Point Styles	20



Norcocaine	273
Norcodeine	273
Nordiazepam	127, 263, 346
Nordiazepam-d5	127
Norepinephrine	261
Norfentanyl	263
Norflurazon	118, 342
Norflurazon-desmethyl	342
Norhydrocodone	257
Normal Phase Sorbents, SPE	70
Normal Phase Test Mix	414
Normeperidine	260, 263
Normorphine	273
Nornicotine	279
Nornidulin	231
Norpinephrine	261
Norpropoxyphene	263
Nortriptyline	229, 247, 251, 254, 259, 261, 264, 289
Nortriptyline-d3	264
Norvaline	392
Novaluron	255, 257, 342
Novum Simplified Liquid Extraction (SLE)	49, 50, 51, 52
Nuarimol	255, 257, 342
Nucleic Acid Bases	276, 340
Nucleosides	291
Nucleosil	304
Nut and Ferrule Plugs	412
Nut and Ferrule Set, Stainless Steel	410

O

Ochratoxin A	231, 256, 264
Ochratoxin B	231
Octacontane (C80)	125
Octacosane (C28)	125
Octadecane (C18)	125
Octahydro-1,3,5,7-tetranitro-1,3,5,7-tetrazocine (HMX)	344
Octanal	131, 265
Octane (C8)	125
Octane, n-	150, 151
Octanone, 3-	150, 151
Octene, 1-	150, 151
Ofurace	342
Oleic acid	272
Oleic acid (C18:1c)	166
Oleic acid methyl ester (C18:1n9c)	137
Oligo Characterization and Bioanalysis	394, 400, 403
Oligomycin	231
Oligonucleotide, 19 mer P-S	396
Oligonucleotide, 27 mer P-S	395
Oligonucleotides	399, 401, 402
Oligo Purification	394
Oligosaccharides	318, 321
Oligosaccharide Standard Test Mix	415
Oligo Therapeutics	395, 396

Olive Oil	153
Omega-3 Fatty Acids	152
Omethoate	162, 163, 255, 257, 342
On-line Extraction Cartridge	48, 61-64, 68
Onyx Column Coupler	307, 412
Onyx Monolithic LC Columns	305, 306, 307
Onyx Monolithic Reversed Phase Test Mix	414
Ophiobolin	231
Opiate Isomers	257
Orange II	264
Orange Oil	146
Orbencarb	342
Organic Acids	148, 318, 321, 333, 344
Organic Acid Standard Test Mix	415
Organic GPC Columns, Shodex	332
Organic Size Exclusion/Gel Permeation for Polymer Analysis	308-313
Organophosphate Pesticides	120, 163
O-Rings	178
O-Rings, Kalrez, SecurityGuard PREP Cartridge Holders	328
O-Rings, Teflon, SecurityGuard SFC Cartridge Holders	328
ORN	392
Ornidazole	295
Ovalbumin	238, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357
Oxadiazole	342
Oxadiazon	118, 342
Oxadixyl	255, 257, 342
Oxalic acid	321, 344
Oxamyl	255, 257, 265, 342
Oxamyl-oxime	342
Oxaspirodion	231
Oxasulfuron	342
Oxazepam	127, 263, 327, 346
Oxazepam-d5	127
Oxolinic acid	274
Oxycodone	260, 263
Oxydemeton-methyl	342
Oxyfluorfen	118, 342
Oxygen / Moisture Trap	189
Oxymorphone	126, 133, 154, 260, 263
Oxytetracycline	315

P

PABA	278, 279
Packing Piston	372
Packing Process	372
Paclobutrazol	255, 257, 342
PAH Columns	110-111, 262
PAHs	143, 155, 156, 262, 265
PAHs in Rubber and Plastic	111
Pain Management Drugs	51
Palmitelaidic acid (C16:1t)	166
Palmitic acid	272
Palmitic acid (C16:0)	166

Palmitoleic acid	272
Palmitoleic acid (C16:1c)	166
Palmitoleic acid methyl ester (C16:1)	137
Pantothenic acid	255, 340
Paraffin wax	140
Paraherquamide A	231
Paraoxon	342
Paraoxon-methyl	342
Parathion	104, 118, 120, 163, 342
Parathion-methyl	342
Paspaline	231
Paspalinine	231
Paspalitre	231
Patulin	231
Paxilline	231
PCBs	143
PCP	263
Peak Asymmetry	428
Pebulate	118, 342
PEEK Sample Injector	419
PEEKsil Tubing for UHPLC / HPLC	416
PEG	106, 310
PEG Modified complex, 2	220
PEG Reagent	220
PEGylated beta-Lactoglobulin	220
Penconazole	255, 257, 342
Pencycuron	255, 257, 342
Pendimethalin	118, 342
Penicillic acid	231
Penicillin G	231, 264
Penicillin V	231
Penigequinolone A	231
Penitrem A	231
Penoxsulam	342
Pentachloroanisole	116
Pentachlorobenzene	104
Pentachloronitrobenzene	104, 162
Pentachlorophenol	104, 108, 132
Pentachlorophenol (methyl ester)	118
Pentacotane (C50)	124, 125
Pentadecane (C15)	125, 130, 168
Pentadecenoic acid methyl ester (C15:1), cis-10-	137
Pentaerythritol tetranitrate	344
Pentanal	265
Pentane	123, 148, 165
Pentandiol, 1,2-	150, 151
Pentobarbital	126, 133, 154
Pentoxifylline	231
Peptide Fractions	380
Peptide Mapping	215
Peptides	220, 237, 277
Perchloroethylene	167
Permethrin	342
Perphenazine	369
Perylene-d12	104, 111

Pestalotin.....	231	Phospholipid Removal Product.....	56	Polystyrenes	311
Pesticide Isomers.....	119	Phoxim	342	Polyvinylpyrrolidone.....	310
Pesticide Mix	257	Phree Phospholipid Removal Solutions.....	56, 57	Poly-(α -Methyl Styrene).....	311
Pesticide Panel Screen, Multi-Class 206	255	pH Selectivity.....	376	Porcine serum	346
Pesticides & Antimicrobials	94	Phthalate Esters.....	275	Pore Size	434
Pethoxamid.....	342	Phthalates	156	Positive Displacement Syringes.....	22, 23
PETN	145	Physcione	231	Positive Pressure Manifold	75
PGMEAC	167	Physiological (free) Amino Acids.....	390, 391, 392	Prednisolone.....	254, 261, 276, 287
Pharmaceutical, Amino Acid Applications	392	Phytane	138	Prednisolone 21-Acetate.....	276
Pharmaceutical Compound Mixture.....	289	Picloram methyl ester	116, 118	Prednisone	275, 306
Pharmaceutical Excipients	310	Picolinafen.....	342	Preparative and Process Scale-Up	360
Pharmaceutically Related Compounds	369	Picoline, 2-	104	Preparative BioSeparations	358
Pharmaceutical Preservatives	273	Picoxystrobin	255, 257, 342	Preparative Chromatography	372
Pharmaceutical Selection Chart, GC Columns.....	96	Pilot Plant, scale up	378	Preparative Holder, SecurityGuard Cartridge.....	328
PHE	392	Pilot Scale Columns	348	Preparative Purification	379, 404
Phenacetin.....	104, 126, 133, 154	Pindolol	228, 229, 251, 259, 261, 289, 339	Preparative Sample Injectors	420
Phenanthrene	104, 110, 111, 143, 155, 156, 262, 265	Pinene, a-	131, 169	Preparative SFC Media.....	367
Phenanthrene-d10.....	104, 111	Piperidine	161	PREP Column Coupler.....	18, 328, 412
Phencyclidine.....	126	Piperonyl butoxide	255, 257, 342	Prep LC Column Media	385
Phenex Syringe Filters	10, 11, 12, 24, 28	Piperophos	342	Press-Fit Unions	188
Pheniramine	132	Pirimicarb	255, 257, 342	Presston 100 Positive Pressure Manifold	75
Phenmedipham	255, 257, 342	Pirimiphos-ethyl	342	Pristane	138
Phenobarbital	126, 133, 154	Pirimiphos-methyl	162, 163, 342	PRO	392
PhenoBlue-300 Septa.....	178	Piromidic acid.....	274	Probes for Column Characterization	429
Phenogel Organic GPC/SEC Columns	308-313	PKU (Phenylketonuria) Screening	392	Procaine	126, 154
PhenoGreen-400 Septa.....	178	Plate Height.....	429	Process Chromatography.....	371, 383-388
PhenoGrey-250 Septa.....	178	Plates, Filter, Protein Precipitation	55	Process Contaminants	94
Phenol	104, 132, 254, 261, 273, 286, 346	PLgel	314	Prochloraz	255, 257, 342
Phenol-d5.....	104	PLRP-S	314	Procymidone.....	342
PhenoLogix.....	4, 5, 360, 370	Plugs	412	Prodigy, Guaranteed Alternative to Inertsil	317
Phenols	132	Polar Compounds.....	339, 340, 344	Profenofos	162, 163, 342
Phenomenex Sorbents	433, 434	Polar Embedded C18 Column.....	338, 341	Profluralin.....	118
PhenoRed-400 Septa.....	178	Polar Endcapped C18 Column	338, 343	Progesterone	245, 306, 369
PhenoSphere	314	Polarity	429	Prohexadione	342
PhenoSphere - NEXT	314	Poly (dT) 12-18mer.....	401, 403	Promecarb.....	255, 257, 342
Phenova Certified Reference Materials.....	7	Poly (dT) 19-24mer.....	403	Prometon.....	118, 132, 148, 255, 257, 342
Phentermine	302	Polyaromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs).....	110, 111, 143, 155, 156, 262, 265	Prometryn.....	118, 132, 148, 255, 257, 342
Phenthoate	342	Polybutadienes	311	Pronamide	104, 118, 163
Phenylbutazone	261	Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB).....	114, 160	Propachlor	118, 342
Phenylenediamine, p-	104	Polyethylene Glycol 106.....	310	Propamocarb	255, 257, 342
Phenylephrine.....	340, 341, 343	Polyethylene Glycol 330.....	310	Propanal	265
Phenylethyl alcohol.....	169	Polyethylene Glycol 330.....	310	Propanil	342
Phenylethylamine, alpha -	161	Polyethylene Oxide (PEO)	311	Propanol	136
Phenylethylamine, beta -	161	Polyimide Resins.....	188	Propanol, n-.....	123, 128, 129, 136
Phenylpropanolamine	132, 340, 341, 343	Polymer-Based Reversed Phase Columns	334	Propanolol	253
Phenyltoloxamine	132	Polymer HPLC Columns	315	Propaquizafop.....	342
Phomopsin	231	Polymeric SPE.....	58-66	Propargite.....	255, 257, 342
Phorate.....	104, 118, 120, 163, 342	Polymers, Proteins and Peptides	316	Propazine	118, 132, 148, 265, 342
Phorate sulfone.....	342	Polymer Tubing Cutter.....	416	Propazine-2-hydroxy	342
Phorate sulfoxide.....	342	PolymerX Polymeric RP-LC Columns	315	Propetamphos	342
Phosalone.....	342	PolymerX RP-1 Test Mix.....	414	Propham.....	255, 342
Phosmet	118, 120, 342	Polymethyl Methacrylates.....	311	Propiconazole	255, 257, 342
Phosphamidon.....	118, 120, 342	PolySep-GFC-P Polymeric Aqueous GFC/SEC Columns.....	316	Propionic acid.....	148
Phosphate	337	Polystyrene.....	312	Propionic acid, 1-.....	150, 151
Phospholipid Profile	56, 57	Polystyrene divinylbenzene (PSDVB) columns.....	315	Propoxur.....	255, 257, 342



Propoxycarbazone	342
Propoxyphene.....	126, 263
Propranolol	228, 229, 339, 346, 375, 376
Propylbenzene, n-.....	150, 151, 158
Propylene glycol	164, 166
Propyl paraben	273
Propyzamide.....	342
Prosulfocarb	342
Prosulfuron.....	342
Protein and Polypeptide Separations	212
Protein Hydrolysates	390, 391, 392
Protein Mixture	220
Protein/Peptide Analysis and Purification.....	237
Protein Precipitation.....	55
Proteins	220, 237, 238, 334
Prothioconazole	255, 342
Prothioconazole desthio metabolite.....	342
Prothiophos	162, 163, 342
Protriptyline	247, 253, 264
Protriptyline-d3.....	264
Pseudoephedrine	132, 250, 277, 303, 340, 341
Pseudoephedrine, R(-)	302
Pseudoephedrine, S,S(+)-	302
Pseudoephedrine.....	343
Pseurotin A	231
Purification, Preparative.....	378, 379
Purification and Characterization, RP-LC.....	402
Purified Fractions.....	380
Puromycin	231
Pymetrozine.....	255, 257, 342
Pyracarbolid.....	255, 257, 342
Pyraclufos.....	342
Pyraclostrobin.....	255, 257, 342
Pyraflufen-ethyl	342
Pyrazophos.....	162, 163, 342
Pyrene	104, 110, 111, 143, 155, 156, 262, 265
Pyrene-d10.....	104
Pyrenophorol	231
Pyrethrin I.....	342
Pyridaben	255, 257, 342
Pyridalyl.....	342
Pyridaphenthion.....	342
Pyridate	342
Pyridine	104, 108, 147, 235, 254, 261, 346
Pyridoxal.....	255
Pyridoxine.....	255, 278, 279, 340
Pyrifenoxy	342
Pyrilamine	228
Pyrimethanil	255, 257, 342
Pyriproxyfen.....	255, 257, 342
Pyripropylene A.....	231
Pyroquilon	342
Pyroxsulam.....	342
Pyruvic acid.....	344

Q

Qsert Vials	32, 33, 34, 37
QSP (Quick, Simple, Pure Protocol) Cartridges and 96-Well Plates.....	397
QuEChERS Kits	79-81
Quinalphos	342
Quinidine	254, 261
Quinmerac.....	342
Quinoclamine.....	342
Quinoxifen	255, 257, 342
Quizalofop-ethyl.....	342
Quizalofop-p.....	342

R

Radicicol.....	231
Raffinose	276
Rapamycin	231
RDX	145
Reagent Bottles	14
Reducing Adapters.....	409
Reference Standards	7, 8
Relative Retention.....	428
Replacement Filters, SecurityCAP.....	325
Replacement Needles	25
Residual Solvents	96
Resmethrin.....	342
Resolution.....	428, 429, 430
Resolution Equation, Master, GC.....	84
Retention, Effect of Different Conditions on Sample.....	428
Retention Factor	428, 430
Retention Gaps	171
Retention Time.....	429
Reversed Phase Method Development	430
Reversed Phase Sorbents, SPE	68, 69
Reversed Phase Test Mix	414
Rezex Organic Acid and Carbohydrate Columns	318-323
RheBuild Kits	421
RheFlex Fittings	420
Rheodyne Fitting Wrench	417, 421
Rheodyne Sample Injector Models:	
3725i Preparative	420
7000 Switching Valve / Injector	420
7725	419
8125 Low-Dispersion.....	419
9725	419
Ribitol.....	320, 321
Riboflavin	255, 278, 279, 340
Ribonuclease	238
Rimsulfuron	342
RNA 27mer, Purified.....	398
Rommel.....	118, 120
roQ QuEChERS Bulk Sorbents	81

roQ QuEChERS dSPE Kits.....	81
roQ QuEChERS Extraction Salt Packets.....	81
roQ QuEChERS Kits	79, 80, 81
Roquefortine C.....	231
Roridin A.....	231
Rose Oil.....	169
Rotenone	255, 257, 342
Rotor Seals.....	421
Rubellin D.....	231
Rugulosin	231
Rx 80 Å Reversed-Phase HPLC Columns.....	359

S

Sabinene	131
Saccharides.....	320, 321
Safety Filter and Cap, Mobile Phase	324
Safrole.....	104
Salicin	321
Salicylic acid.....	243, 286
Salicylicamide.....	286
Salt and Reagent Removal	399
Sample Handling	9-46
Sample Injector Accessories	421
Sample Injector Loops and Fittings.....	420
Sample Injectors.....	419, 420
Sample Loops.....	419
Sample Prep Applications	82
Sample Preparation	47-82
Sample Preparation Accessories.....	76, 77, 78
Sample Preparation Formats.....	48
Sample Preparation Resources	82
Sample Preparation Solutions	48
Sample Preparation Support	82
Sample Processing Guidelines for Strata-X Sorbents.....	76
Sarafloxacin.....	264
Satratoxin G.....	231
Satratoxin H.....	231
Scalability from HPLC/UHPLC to PREP.....	375, 380
Scale Down	428
Scale Up.....	377, 378, 380, 383, 428
Science Unfiltered.....	456
Scopolamine.....	250
Scottish Single Malt Whiskey	136
Scout Columns	371
Scout Columns, Achiral and Chiral.....	386
Screening Columns.....	367, 378
Screening Strategy	369
Screw-Top Vials.....	36-41, 44-46
Sealing Mats.....	78
Sealing Plug, Column.....	412
Sealing Tape	78
Seals, Rotor	421
Seals / Closures for Crimp-Top vials.....	33, 44
Seals / Closures for Snap-Top vials.....	34, 35, 44

Sebutylazine.....	342	Size Exclusion for Biomolecules.....	355	Sterigmatocystin.....	231
Sebutylazine-desethyl.....	342	SLE (Simplified Liquid Extraction).....	49, 50, 51, 52	Sterile Syringe Filters.....	12
Secalonic acid.....	231	Slurry Packing.....	372	Steroids.....	261, 273, 276, 306
Secbumeton.....	118, 132, 148, 255, 257, 342	Snap-Top Vials and Kits.....	34, 35, 44	Sterols.....	95, 148
Secobarbital.....	126, 133, 154	Solid Phase Extraction (SPE).....	47-78	Stigmasta-3,5-diene.....	148
SecurityCAP LC Solvent Safety Products.....	14, 324, 325	Solid Waste.....	93	Stigmasta-3,5,22-triene.....	148
SecurityCAP Waste Safety Filter Compatibility Table.....	325	Solvent (Eluent) and Waste Protection.....	14	Stigmasterol.....	148
SecurityGuard PREP HPLC/SFC Column Protection.....	328	Solvent Compatibility Table, GPC.....	309	Stilbene Oxide, trans-.....	377
SecurityGuard PREP System.....	380	Solvent Inlet Filter.....	16	Stopcocks, Luer, SPE.....	77
SecurityGuard SemiPrep Guard Cartridge Holder.....	328	Solvent Miscibility Table.....	432	Storage Conditions for Silica-Based HPLC Columns.....	431
SecurityGuard Standard HPLC and SFC Column Protection.....	326-330	Solvent Pickup Adapter.....	14	Storage Vial Kits.....	43
SecurityGuard ULTRA.....	331	Solvent Polarity Chart.....	432	Strata Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) Sorbents:.....	53, 67-74
Selectivity.....	428	Solvent Protection.....	324	ABW.....	72
Selectivity, GC.....	85, 87	Solvent Reservoir.....	14	Alumina-N (AL-N).....	73
Selectivity Factor.....	429, 430	Solvents, GC Applications.....	154, 167	C8.....	69
Selectivity Options.....	376	Solvent Saver Inlet Filter - Metal Free.....	16	C18-E.....	68
Selectivity vs. Polarity.....	85	Solvent Shielding Technology.....	56	C18-T.....	68
Selectosil.....	332	Solvent Switching Considerations, GPC, Phenogel.....	309	C18-U.....	68
Semivolatiles Organic Compounds.....	104	Solvent Top/Cap Comparison, HPLC/UHPLC.....	324	Cyano (CN).....	70
Separation Factor.....	428	Sorbent Mass Selection, SPE.....	58, 67	DE.....	53
Sepra Bulk Sorbents.....	371, 388	Sorbent Selection, SPE.....	58	Eco-Screen.....	73
Septa, GC.....	178	Sorbent Wash and Elution Volumes, SPE.....	67	Florisil EPH (Extractable Petroleum Hydrocarbons).....	74
Septa for 8 mm Screw Caps.....	39, 45	Sorbitol.....	320, 321	Florisil (FL-PR, pesticide residue grade).....	73
Septa Sizes by GC Instruments.....	178	Sotalol.....	228	Melamine.....	73
Septum, Merlin Microseal.....	179	SPE (Solid Phase Extraction).....	47-78	NH ₂ / WAX.....	70
SER.....	392	SPE Basics Overview.....	82	PAH (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons).....	74
Sethoxydim.....	342	Specialty Sorbents, SPE.....	73, 74	Phenyl.....	69
Setosusin.....	231	SPE Method Development Tool.....	82	SAX (strong anion-exchange).....	71
SFC (Supercritical Fluid Chromatography).....	361-370	SPE Tube Vacuum Manifold.....	77	Screen-A.....	72
SFC Guard Cartridge Holder.....	329, 330	SphereClone Guaranteed Replacement to Spherisorb.....	335, 336	Screen-C.....	72
SFC Screen.....	365	Spherex.....	336	Screen-C GF.....	72
SFC Screening.....	378	Spherisorb.....	336	SCX (strong cation-exchange).....	71
SGE Syringes.....	21, 22, 23, 26, 28	Spinetoram.....	255, 257, 342	SDB-L (styrene-divinylbenzene).....	74
Shell Vials.....	41	Spinosad.....	255	Silica (Si-1).....	70
Shinwa Chemical Industries.....	349	Spinosyn.....	257, 342	Sodium Sulfate.....	74
Shiseido Co., Ltd.....	222	Spiramycin.....	264	WCX (weak cation-exchange).....	71
Shodex.....	332, 333, 334	Spirodiclofen.....	255, 257, 342	Strata-X Polymeric SPE Sorbents:.....	58-66
Shogaol, 6-.....	243, 244	Spiromesifen.....	255, 342	X-A.....	59, 63
Shogaol, 8-.....	243, 244	Spirotetramat.....	255, 257, 342	X-AW.....	59, 64
Shogaol, 10-.....	243, 244	Spiroxamine.....	255, 257, 342	X-C.....	59, 61
Showa Denko K.K. Columns.....	219, 332	Splitters.....	188	X-CW.....	59, 62
Siduron.....	255, 257, 342	Squalene.....	148	X-Drug B.....	65
Silanol Activity.....	429	StableBond 80 Å Columns.....	359	X-Drug N.....	66
Silanol Activity at Low pH.....	345	Stachybotrylactam.....	231	XL.....	59, 60
Silicone Rubber Septa.....	178	Stachyose.....	321	XL-A.....	59, 63
Silvex methyl ester.....	118	Standard Cartridge Holder.....	281, 347	XL-AW.....	59, 64
Simazine.....	118, 132, 148, 265, 342	Standards, HPLC.....	414, 415	XL-C.....	61
Simazine-2-hydroxy.....	342	STAR-ION A300 Anion column (PEEK).....	337	XL-CW.....	59, 62
Simetryn.....	118, 132, 148, 255, 257, 342	STAR-ION A300 Test Mix.....	414	Styrene.....	158, 167
Simple Sugars.....	276	Stationary Phase Considerations.....	431	Substance P.....	277
Simplified Liquid Extraction (SLE).....	49, 50, 51, 52	Stationary Phase Selectivity.....	376	Succinic acid.....	321
Simulated Distillation Analysis.....	124, 125	Stators, Valve.....	421	Sucrose.....	276, 320, 321
Sitosterol, b-.....	148	Staursporine.....	231	Sudan I.....	264
Size Exclusion Chromatography for (SEC) / GFC (Aqueous).....	350	Stearic acid.....	166, 272	Sudan II.....	264
				Sudan III.....	264

Thymine	276, 291, 342	Trichlorophenol, 2,4,5-.....	104, 132	TWIN (Two-In-One) Technology	226
Thyroglobulin.....	353, 354, 355, 356, 357	Trichlorophenol, 2,4,6-.....	104, 132	TWIN-NX Technology.....	226
Tianeptine.....	247	Trichloropropane, 1,2,3-	158	Tylosin	264
Tilmicosin	264	Trichlorotrifluoroethane.....	158	TYR.....	392
T methyl ester, 2,4,5-.....	116, 118	Trichodermin.....	231		
TMP (Thymidine monophosphate)	231	Trichostatin A.....	231		
TMS Endcapped C12 Columns	338	Tricyclazole.....	118, 255, 257, 342		
Tocomonoenol, delta	148	Tricyclic Antidepressants	229, 264		
Tocomonoenol, gamma.....	148	Tridecane.....	130, 168		
Tocopherol, alpha -	148	Tridemorph.....	342		
Tocopherol, delta-.....	148	Trietazine.....	342		
Tocopherol, gamma-.....	148	Triethanolamine.....	135		
Tokuthion.....	118, 120	Triethylene glycol.....	320		
Tolclofos-methyl	162, 163, 342	Triethylene glycol monomethyl ether	135		
Tolidine, o-.....	104	Triethyl phosphorothioate, O,O,O-	104, 163		
Tolmetin.....	272	Trifloxystrobin	255, 257, 342		
Tolnaftate	369	Triflumizole.....	255, 257, 342		
Toluene.....	123, 136, 148, 154, 158, 165, 167, 217, 235, 242, 331, 346, 379	Triflumuron	255, 257, 342		
Toluene-d8	158	Trifluralin	118		
Toluidine, m-.....	161	Triflusulfuron-methyl.....	342		
Toluidine, o-.....	104, 161	Triglycerides	95, 141		
Tolyfluanid	342	Trimethacarb, 3,4,5-	342		
Tools & Maintenance Kits, GC.....	189	Trimethylbenzene	123		
TP methyl ester, 2,4,5-.....	116, 118	Trimethylbenzene, 1,2,4-.....	158, 167		
Trademarks	454, 455	Trimethylbenzene, 1,3,5-	158		
Traditional Slurry Packing	372	Trimethylpentane, 2,2,4-.....	123		
Tralkoxydim	342	Trimethyl phosphate	150, 151		
Tramadol	260, 263, 295	Trimipramine	126		
<i>trans</i> -Stilbene Oxide	377	Trinitrobenzene, 1,3,5- (1,3,5-TNB).....	104, 145, 344		
Triadimefon.....	255, 257, 342	Trinitrotoluene, 2,4,6- (2,4,6-TNT).....	145, 344		
Triadimenol.....	255, 257, 342	Triolein.....	141		
Triadimeton.....	118	Tripelennamine	228		
Triallate	342	Triphenyl phosphate.....	342		
Triamcinolone.....	306	Tripolidine.....	132, 254, 261, 273, 341, 374		
Triasulfuron.....	342	Tris-(1,3-dichloro-isopropyl)-phosphate	342		
Triazamate.....	342	Triticonazole	255, 257, 342		
Triazine Herbicides.....	148	Tritosulfuron	342		
Triazine Pesticides	265	Trityl-off DNA and RNA sequences	399		
Triazolam.....	126	Trityl-on oligos	397		
Triazophos	342	Troubleshooting Installation Problems, GC	427		
Triazoxide	342	TRP	392		
Tribenuron-methyl	342	Tryprostatin A	231		
Tribromophenol, 2,4,6-	104	Tryptic Digest of Bovine Cytochrome <i>c</i>	277		
Tributylamine.....	147	TSKgel.....	354		
Tricaprin	141	Tube Holders, 96-Well Tab-less	78		
Trichlorfon	118, 120, 255, 342	Tubes, Giga, SPE.....	48		
Trichlorobenzene, 1,2,3-	158	Tubes, Non-Recombinant Enzyme.....	54		
Trichlorobenzene, 1,2,4-	104, 158	Tubes, Phospholipid Removal.....	57		
Trichloroethane, 1,1,1-.....	154, 158, 159	Tubes, Recombinant Enzyme	54		
Trichloroethane, 1,1,2-.....	158	Tubes, Sample Preparation	48, 60-74		
Trichloroethene.....	158	Tubes, SLE.....	52, 53		
Trichloroethylene	167	Tube Vacuum Manifold, SPE.....	77		
Trichlorofluoromethane	158	Tubing	416, 417, 418		
Trichloronate.....	118, 120	Tubing Cutter, Polymer.....	416, 417		
		Tubing Cutters	417		

U

UHPLC Column Protection.....	331
UHPLC Columns:	
Aeris	210
Clarity Oligo-MS.....	401
Kinetex	240
UHPLC / HPLC Sure-Lok High Pressure	
PEEK Male Nut Fittings.....	268
Ultracarb LC Columns	349
Ultra-High Performance LC Fittings	410
Ultremex LC Columns	349
Ultron ES Chiral Columns	349
Undecane (C11).....	124, 125, 167
Undecanol, 1-	130, 168
Uniconazole	342
Unifit Adapter.....	16
Universal Guard Cartridge System, SecurityGuard	326
Uracil.....	217, 235, 241, 242, 251, 259, 276, 289, 291, 331, 379
Urea	320
Uric acid.....	263
Uridine.....	353, 354, 355, 356, 357
Urine, Cleanup	54
USP Column Classification, GC.....	96
USP Column Selection, HPLC	201-204
USP Glycerin.....	159
USP Method, Acetaminophen	273
USP <467> Residual Solvents Procedure A — Class 1	159
Ustiloxin	231

V

Vacuum Manifold, 96-Well Plate	77
Vacuum Manifold, SPE Tube.....	76, 77
Vacuum Manifold Accessories.....	78
Vacuum Manifold Replacement Parts	77
Vacuum Manifolds for Processing Samples.....	76
Vacuum Waste Container	77
VAL	392
Valencene.....	131
Valeric acid.....	164, 166
Valeric acid, n-.....	148
Valinomycin	231
Valves, Sample Injector	419, 420, 421
Valve Stators.....	421
Vamidothion.....	255, 257, 342
Vancomycin	231
van Deemter plot.....	430
Van der Waals Interactions, Dispersive Forces.....	86



Vanillin.....	164, 166
Verex Certified Vial Products	30–46
Verex-EU Vial Products.....	44–46
Vernolate	118
Verrucaric Acid.....	231
Verrucarol.....	231
Verrucofortine.....	231
Verruculogen	231
Veterinary Drugs.....	261
Vial, Caps with Bonded-In Septa	36, 37, 38
Vial, Microsampling Qsept	40
Vial Finder.....	33, 35
Vial Kits, Storage.....	43
Vials	29–46
Vials, Crimp-Top	33
Vials, Microsampling.....	33, 34
Vials, Screw-Top.....	37, 38, 39, 40, 41
Vials, Shell.....	41
Vials, Snap-Top.....	34
Vials, Wide Mouth Opening.....	33
Vials and Kits, Specialty, Limited Volume	32, 34
VICI Precision Sampling Syringes.....	24
VICI Series A-2 Gas Syringes.....	24
Vinyl acetate.....	158
Vinyl chloride.....	158
Viomellein.....	231
Viridicatin	231
Viscosity of Solvent Mixtures.....	429
Vitamin B12.....	278
Vitamin B3.....	231
Vitamin C.....	263
Vitamin C, Human Plasma	263
Vitamin D.....	263
Vitamin D2, 25-Hydroxy	263
Vitamin D3, 25-Hydroxy	263
Vitamin D3-2H3, 25-Hydroxy	263
Vitamin E.....	169

W

Warfarin.....	300, 342
Waste Exhaust Filter and Cap.....	324
Waste Safety Starter Kits	325
Waste Water	92
Waters BEH SEC	350
Water Soluble Vitamins	255, 279
Wax Paraffin	140
Well Plate, 96-.....	48–74
Well Plate, 96-, Non-Recombinant Enzyme	54
Well Plate, 96-, Recombinant Enzyme.....	54
Well Plates, 96-, Phospholipid Removal.....	57
Well Plates, 96-, SLE.....	52, 53
Whiskey.....	136
Wortmannin.....	231
Wrenches / Spanners.....	417

X

XBridge Prep column	379
Xylene	123
Xylene, m-	136, 148, 165
Xylene, m, p-	158
Xylene, o-	136, 148, 158, 165, 167
Xylene, p-	136, 148, 165
Xylitol	321
Xylose.....	276, 321

Y

Yangonin.....	271
Yarra Aqueous GFC/SEC Columns.....	350–358
Yarra 1.8 µm	351–353
Yarra 3 µm	354–357
Yarra 5 µm PREP	358

Z

Zearalenol, alpha -.....	231
Zearalenol, beta.....	231
Zearalenol-4-O-glucoside, alpha -	231
Zearalenol-4-O-glucoside, beta-	231
Zearalenone.....	231, 264
Zearalenone-4-glucoside	231
Zearalenone-4-sulfate	231
Zebtron Essentials Columns	98, 99
Zebtron Essentials Liners	182, 184, 185, 186
Zebtron GC Column Family History.....	100, 101
Zebtron GC Columns MS Certification.....	427
Zebtron GC Columns:.....	100–171
ZB-1	146, 147
ZB-5	148, 149
ZB-23	152
ZB-35	154, 155
ZB-50	156, 157
ZB-88	153
ZB-624.....	158, 159
ZB-1701	160, 161
ZB-1701P.....	162, 163
ZB-1HT Inferno	138, 139
ZB-1PLUS.....	130, 131
ZB-1XT SimDist	124, 125
ZB-35HT Inferno	142, 143
ZB-5HT Inferno	140, 141
ZB-5ms.....	150, 151
ZB-5MSPLUS.....	134, 135
ZB-5PLUS.....	132, 133
ZB-BAC-1 and -2	128, 129
ZB-Bioethanol	122, 123
ZB-CLPesticides-1 and -2	112–117
ZB-Drug-1	126, 127

ZB-FAME.....	102, 103
ZB-FFAP.....	166, 167
ZB-MultiResidue -1 and -2.....	118, 119, 120, 121
ZB-MultiResidue Column Kits.....	121
ZB-PAH.....	110, 111
ZB-SemiVolatiles.....	104, 105, 106, 107, 109
ZB-WAX	164, 165
ZB-WAXPLUS	136, 137
ZB-XLB	168, 169
ZB-XLB-HT Inferno	144, 145
Zebtron Guard Columns	99, 170, 171
Zebtron Guardian Integrated Guard Columns.....	170
Zebtron Inferno Columns.....	98, 99
Zebtron Plus Columns.....	98, 99
Zebtron PLUS GC Inlet Liners	180, 182, 184, 185, 186
Zebtron Polarities.....	85
Zebtron Quality Guarantee	90
Zebtron Unlimited Columns.....	98, 99
Zero Dead-Volume Union (Stainless Steel).....	410
Zero Dead-Volume Union, PEEK	413
Z-Guard Columns.....	171
Z-Liner	181, 182, 184, 185, 186
ZORBAX.....	359
Zoxamide.....	255, 257, 342

Trademarks

1PLUS™	Phenomenex, Inc.	HyperClone™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Prodigy™	Phenomenex, Inc.
5PLUS™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Hypersil®	Thermo Hypersil-Keystone LLC	Prominence®	Shimadzu Corporation
5MSPLUS™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Hypersil GOLD®	Thermo Hypersil-Keystone LLC	Protein-Pak™	Waters Technologies Corporation
ACE®	Advanced Chromatography Technologies (ACT) Limited	IA®	DAICEL Corporation	PRP®	Hamilton Co.
ACQUITY®	Waters Technologies Corporation	IB-Sil™	Phenomenex, Inc.	PT Manage™	PhenoVA, Inc.
AD®	DAICEL Corporation	IC®	DAICEL Corporation	Pursuit®	Agilent Technologies, Inc.
AD-H®	DAICEL Corporation	Impact™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Q Exactive™	Thermo Fisher Scientific
AD-RH®	DAICEL Corporation	Inertsil®	GL Sciences, Inc.	QSP™	Phenomenex, Inc.
Aeris™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Inferno™	Phenomenex, Inc.	RCX™	Hamilton Co.
Agilent®	Agilent Technologies, Inc.	IonPac®	Dionex Corporation	Restek®	Restek Corp.
Agilent Technologies®	Agilent Technologies, Inc.	ISOLUTE®	Biotage AB Corp.	Rezex™	Phenomenex, Inc.
Alliance®	Waters Technologies Corporation	JASCO®	JASCO Corporation	RheBuild®	IDEX Health & Science LLC
Alltech®	Alltech Associates, Inc.	Jordi Gel™	Jordi Labs	RheFlex®	IDEX Health & Science LLC
Aminex®	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc.	Jupiter®	Phenomenex, Inc.	Rheodyne®	IDEX Health & Science LLC
Antek®	Petroleum Analyzer Company, L.P.	Kalrez®	E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Co.	roQ™	Phenomenex, Inc.
API 3200™	AB SCIEX Pte. Ltd.	KEL-F®	3M Company	RP-Desalting™	Phenomenex, Inc.
API 4000™	AB SCIEX Pte. Ltd.	Kinetex®	Phenomenex, Inc.	Rt®	Restek Corp.
API 5000™	AB SCIEX Pte. Ltd.	Kromasil®	AkzoNobel	Rtx®	Restek Corp.
API 5500™	AB SCIEX Pte. Ltd.	KrudKatcher™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Rx®	Agilent Technologies, Inc.
AQUA™	Phenomenex, Inc.	LiChrosorb®	Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany	Rxi®	Restek Corp.
Arylene Matrix Technology™	Phenomenex, Inc.	LiChrospher®	Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany	Santoprene™	Exxon Mobil Corporation
Asahipak®	Showa Denko, K.K.	Luer-LOK®	Becton, Dickinson and Co.	SDV®	PSS Polymer Standards Service GmbH
Ascentis®	Sigma Aldrich Co., LLC	Luna®	Phenomenex, Inc.	SecurityCAP™	Phenomenex, Inc.
Atlantis®	Waters Technologies Corporation	Lux®	Phenomenex, Inc.	SecurityGuard™	Phenomenex, Inc.
AutoSystem™	PerkinElmer, Inc.	MercuryMS™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Selectosil™	Phenomenex, Inc.
Axia™	Phenomenex, Inc.	MICROLITER™	Hamilton Co.	Sepra™	Phenomenex, Inc.
AY®	DAICEL Corporation	Microseal™	Merlin Instrument Co.	Septa BTO®	Chromatography Research Supplies, Inc.
AY-H®	DAICEL Corporation	MicroTight®	IDEX Health & Science LLC	SeQuant™	Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
Baygon®	S.C. Johnson & Son, Inc.	MidBore™	Phenomenex, Inc.	SGE®	SGE Analytical Science Pty Ltd
BEH Technology™	Waters Technologies Corporation	Milli-Q®	Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany	Shimadzu®	Shimadzu Corporation
β-Gone™	Phenomenex, Inc.	MultiPROBE™	PerkinElmer, Inc.	Shiseido®	Shiseido Company, Ltd.
Bio-Rad®	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc.	MultiResidue™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Shodex®	Showa Denko K.K.
BioSep™	Phenomenex, Inc.	MXT®	Restek Corp.	SilTite™	SGE Analytical Science Pty Ltd
Bio-Sil®	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc.	Nexera®	Shimadzu Corporation	SLB®	Sigma-Aldrich Co., LLC.
BioSuite™	Waters Technologies Corporation	NEXT™	Phenomenex, Inc.	SOLGEL-1ms™	SGE Analytical Science Pty Ltd
Biotage®	Biotage AB Corp.	Novum™	Phenomenex, Inc.	SOLGEL-WAX™	SGE Analytical Science Pty Ltd
Bondapak®/μBondapak®	Waters Technologies Corporation	NUCLEOSIL®	Macherey-Nagel	Solvent Saver™	Phenomenex, Inc.
Bondclone™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Oasis®	Waters Technologies Corporation	Solvent Shielding Technology™	Phenomenex, Inc.
Cappell Pak®	Shiseido Co., Ltd.	OD™	Waters Technologies Corporation	SOURCE™	GE Healthcare
Ceramospher®	Shiseido Co., Ltd.	OD-H®	DAICEL Corporation	SP®	Sigma-Aldrich Co., LLC
Cheminert®	Valco Instruments Co., Inc.	OD-RH®	DAICEL Corporation	SPB®	Sigma-Aldrich Co., LLC
CHIRALCEL®	DAICEL Corporation	OJ®	DAICEL Corporation	SphereClone™	Phenomenex, Inc.
CHIRALPAK®	DAICEL Corporation	OJ-RH®	DAICEL Corporation	Spherex™	Phenomenex, Inc.
Chirex™	Chirex, Inc.	Oligo-MS™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Spherisorb®	Waters Technologies Corporation
Chromolith®	Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany	Oligo-RP™	Phenomenex, Inc.	SRT®	Sepax Technologies, Inc.
Clarity®	Phenomenex, Inc.	Oligo-WAX™	Phenomenex, Inc.	StableBond®	Agilent Technologies, Inc.
Clarus®	PerkinElmer, Inc.	Omegawax®	Sigma-Aldrich Co., LLC.	Stabilwax®	Restek Corp.
Columbus™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Omnifit®	Bio-Chem Fluidics, Ltd.	STAR-ION™	Phenomenex, Inc.
Cool-Lock™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Ornyx™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Strata®	Phenomenex, Inc.
Cosmosil™	Nacalai Tesque	Orbitrap™	Thermo Fisher Scientific	Stx®	Restek Corp.
Crosil™	Phenomenex, Inc.	OTX™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Styragel®/μStyragel™	Waters Technologies Corporation
Cyrolite®	CYRO Industries	OV®	Ohio Valley Specialty Company	Sugar-Pak™	Waters Technologies Corporation
DB®	Agilent Technologies, Inc.	OxiClear™	LabClear	Sumichiral OA™	Sumika Chemical Analysis Service, Ltd.
Delrin®	E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Co.	OZ-H®	DAICEL Corporation	SunFire®	Waters Technologies Corporation
Develosil®	Nomura Chemical Co.	Parafilm®	Bemis Co., Inc.	Supelco®	Sigma-Aldrich Co., LLC.
Dionex®	Dionex Corporation	PEEKsil™	SGE	SUPELCOGEL™	Sigma-Aldrich Co., LLC.
Discovery®	Sigma Aldrich Co., LLC	PerkinElmer®	PerkinElmer, Inc.	SUPELCOSIL™	Sigma-Aldrich Co., LLC.
Easy Seals™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Petroc®	Sigma-Aldrich Co., LLC.	SUPELCOWAX®	Sigma-Aldrich Co., LLC.
Engineered Self Cross-linking™ (ESC)	Phenomenex, Inc.	Phenex™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Superspher®	Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
Enviro-Inert™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Phenogel™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Sure-Fit™	Isolation Technologies
EnviroSep™	Phenomenex, Inc.	PhenoBlue™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Sure-Lok™	Phenomenex, Inc.
Equity®	Sigma-Aldrich Co., LLC	PhenoGreen™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Swagelok®	Swagelok Co.
ESC™	Phenomenex, Inc.	PhenoGrey™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Symmetry®	Waters Technologies Corporation
Excel™	Advanced Chromatography Technologies LTD	PhenoRed™	Phenomenex, Inc.	SymmetryShield™	Waters Technologies Corporation
EZ-faast™	Phenomenex, Inc.	PhenoSphere™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Synergi™	Phenomenex, Inc.
FilterSys™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Phenova™	Phenova, Inc.	Tall-Boy™	Phenomenex, Inc.
Florisil®	U.S.Silica Co.	Phree™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Teflon™	The Chemours Company
FOCUS™	Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc.	PLgel™	Agilent Technologies, Inc.	Tefzel™	The Chemours Company
FocusLiner™	SGE	PLR-S®	Agilent Technologies, Inc.	ThermaSphere™	Phenomenex, Inc.
Fused-Core®	Advanced Materials Technology, Inc.	PORAFIN®	PSS Polymer Standards Service GmbH	Thermo Scientific®	Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc.
Gastight®	Hamilton Co.	Polyglas™	SGE	Tosoh Bioscience®	Tosoh Corporation
Gemini®	Phenomenex, Inc.	PolymerX™	Phenomenex, Inc.	TRACE™	Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc.
Giga™	Phenomenex, Inc.	PolySep™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Triophilic™	Phenomenex, Inc.
Glass Infusion™	Phenomenex, Inc.	POLYWAX®	Baker Hughes Inc.	TSKgel®	Tosoh Corporation
GOW-MAC®	GOW-MAC Instrument Co.	Porasil™/μPorasil™	Waters Technologies Corporation	TWIN-NX™	Phenomenex, Inc.
GuardFinder™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Presstun™	Phenomenex, Inc.	TWIN™ Technology	Phenomenex, Inc.
Guardian™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Pressure-Lok®	Valco Instruments Co., Inc.	Two-In-One Technology™	Phenomenex, Inc.
GuideRight™	Phenomenex, Inc.	PrimeSphere™	Phenomenex, Inc.	Ultracarb™	Phenomenex, Inc.
Hamilton®	Hamilton Company			Ultrastyrigel™	Waters Technologies Corporation
Hypercarb®	Thermo Hypersil-Keystone LLC			Ultramex™	Phenomenex, Inc.

Trademarks (cont'd)

Ultron®	Shinwa Chemical Industries
UPLC®	Waters Technologies Corporation
Valco®	VICI Valco Instruments Co., Inc.
Varian®	Varian Medical Systems Technologies, Inc.
Verex™	Phenomenex, Inc.
Vespel®	E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Co.
VICI®	Valco Instruments Co., Inc.
Viton™	The Chemours Company
Vydac®	W.R. Grace & Co.-Conn.
Waters®	Waters Technologies Corporation
WAX _{PLUS} ™	Phenomenex, Inc.
WISP™	Waters Technologies Corporation
XBridge®	Waters Technologies Corporation
XTerra®	Waters Technologies Corporation
Yarra™	Phenomenex, Inc.
XTI®	Restek Corp.
Z-Guard™	Phenomenex, Inc.
Z-Liner™	Phenomenex, Inc.
Zebtron®	Phenomenex, Inc.
ZIC®	Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
ZORBAX®	Agilent Technologies, Inc.

Terms and Conditions of Sale



www.phenomenex.com

For RESEARCH USE ONLY. Not for use in diagnostic procedures.

PREFER YOUR SCIENCE
UNFILTERED?

Seeking a place full of trending science news, technical tips, method development tricks and more—that won't turn you into a lifeless lab zombie?

Sounds like it's time you checked out our blog: Science Unfiltered. You just might find something (or a bunch of somethings) that catch your eye!

www.phenomenex.blog

Like to write?

Want to be published?

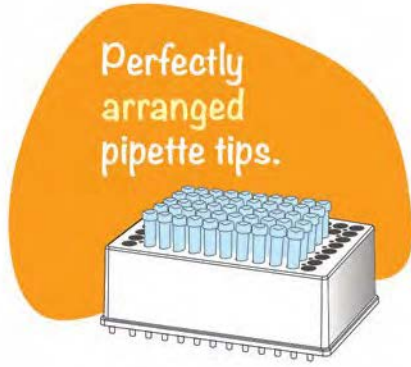
We'd love for you to share your work, expertise, or to interview you for a feature.

Reach out to us at:

scienceunfiltered@phenomenex.com

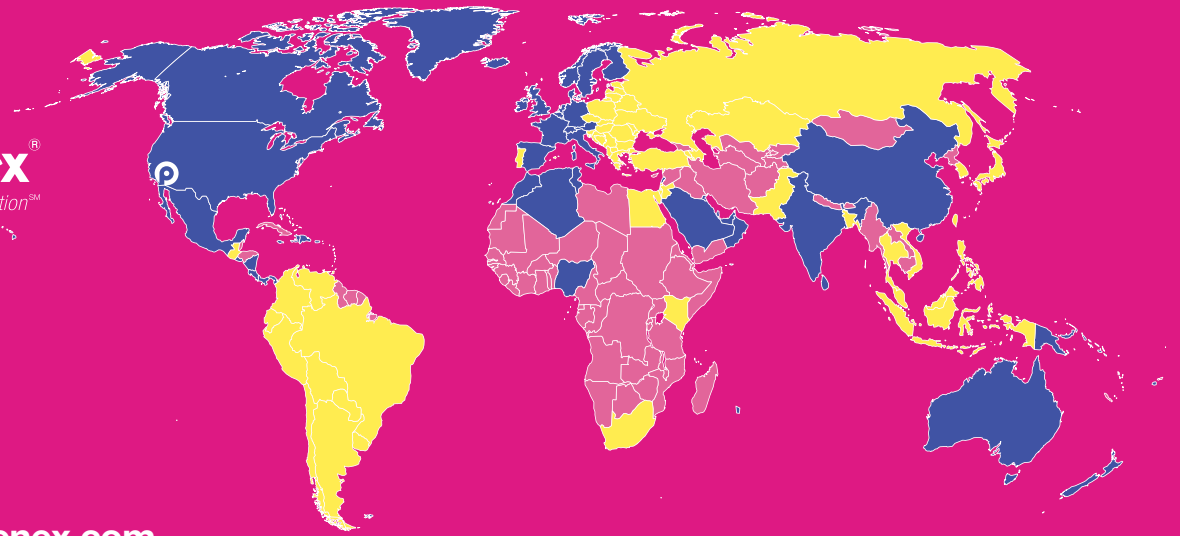


Weird Things That Make Chromatographers Happy



What makes YOU happy?

Share with us on social! #LabHappy or email at: labhappy@phenomenex.com



- Headquarters
- Subsidiaries/Direct Sales
- Distributors
- Inquire

www.phenomenex.com

Phenomenex products are available worldwide. For the distributor in your country, contact Phenomenex USA, International Department at international@phenomenex.com

Albania
Algeria
Argentina
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
The Bahamas
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Brazil
Bulgaria

Canada
Chile
China
Colombia
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Estonia
Fiji

Finland
France
Georgia
Germany
Greece
Guatemala
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan

Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Kuwait
Latvia
Lebanon
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Malaysia
Malta
Mauritius
Mexico
Montenegro
Morocco

The Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Nigeria
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Panama
Papua
New Guinea
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal

Puerto Rico
Qatar
Romania
Russia
Turkey
Saudi Arabia
Serbia
Singapore
Slovakia
Slovenia
South Africa
South Korea
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sweden
Switzerland

Taiwan
Thailand
Tunisia
Turkey
Turkmenistan
Ukraine
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
Uruguay
USA
Uzbekistan
Venezuela
Vietnam



Australia
PO Box 4084, Lane Cove,
NSW 2066, Australia
t: +61 (0)2-9428-6444
f: +61 (0)2-9428-6445
auiinfo@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:00AM-5:00PM
Credit cards:

France
Parc des Grillons, Bât. 3
60 route de Sartrouville
78232 Le Pecq Cedex, France
t: +33 (0)1 30 09 21 10
f: +33 (0)1 30 09 21 11
franceinfo@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:30AM-5:30PM

The Netherlands
Maarssebroeksedijk 13D
3542 DL Utrecht,
The Netherlands
t: +31 (0)30-2418700
f: +31 (0)30-2383749
nlinfo@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:30AM-5:30PM

Austria
Zeppelinstr. 5
63741 Aschaffenburg, Germany
t: +43 (0)1-319-1300
f: +43 (0)1-319-1300
anfrage@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:30AM-5:30PM

Germany
Zeppelinstr. 5
63741 Aschaffenburg, Germany
t: +49 (0)6021-58830-0
f: +49 (0)6021-58830-11
anfrage@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:30AM-5:30PM

New Zealand
P O Box 31-601
Milford 0629, Auckland
New Zealand
t: +64 (0)9-4780951
f: +64 (0)9-4780952
nzinfo@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:30AM-5:30PM
Credit cards:

Belgium
Maarssebroeksedijk 13D
3542 DL Utrecht,
The Netherlands
t: +32 (0)2 503 4015 (French)
t: +32 (0)2 511 8666 (Dutch)
f: +31 (0)30-2383749
beinfo@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:30AM-5:30PM

India
Laxmi Cyber City
Ground Floor, B Block
Survey no.: 10
Kondapur, Hyderabad 500 084
India
t: +91 (0)40-3012 2400
f: +91 (0)40-3012 2411
indiainfo@phenomenex.com

Hours:
9:00AM-6:30PM

Norway
Birketoften 13
3500 Værlose, Denmark
t: +47 810 02 005
f: +45 4810 6265
nordicinfo@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:00AM-5:00PM

Canada
411 Madrid Ave.
Torrance, CA
90501-1430, USA
t: +1 (800) 543-3681
f: +1 (310) 328-7768
info@phenomenex.com

Hours:
6:00AM-5:00PM [PST]
Credit cards:

Ireland
Queens Avenue,
Hurdsfield Ind. Est.,
Macclesfield,
Cheshire SK10 2BN, UK
t: +353 (0)1 247 5405
f: +44 1625-501796
eireinfo@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:30AM-5:30PM
Credit cards:

Spain
C/ Rafael Bergamin 16
28043 Madrid, Spain
t: +34 91-413-8613
f: +34 91-413-2290
espinfo@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:30AM-5:30PM

China
Working from the offices of:
Bonna-Agela
Technologies Co., Ltd.
No. 179, Southern Street,
West TEDA, Tianjin, 300462,
China
t: +86 400-606-8099
t: +86 (0)22 2532-1032
f: +86 (0)22 2532-1033
phen@agela.com

Hours:
8:30AM-5:00PM

Italy
Via M. Serenari, 15/D
40013 Castel Maggiore (BO)
Italy
t: +39 051 6327511
f: +39 051 6327555
italiainfo@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:30AM-6:00PM

Sweden
Birketoften 13
3500 Værlose, Denmark
t: +46 (0)8 611 6950
f: +45 4810 6265
nordicinfo@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:00AM-5:00PM

Denmark
Birketoften 13
3500 Værlose, Denmark
t: +45 4824 8048
f: +45 4810 6265
nordicinfo@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:00AM-5:00PM

Luxembourg
Maarssebroeksedijk 13D
3542 DL Utrecht,
The Netherlands
t: +31 (0)30-2418700
f: +31 (0)30-2383749
nlinfo@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:30AM-5:30PM

Switzerland
Schäferweg 16
4057 Basel, Switzerland
t: +41 61 692 20 20
f: +41 61 692 20 22
swissinfo@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:30AM-5:30PM

Finland
Birketoften 13
3500 Værlose, Denmark
t: +358 (0)9 4789 0063
f: +45 4810 6265
nordicinfo@phenomenex.com

Hours:
9:00AM-6:00PM

Mexico
411 Madrid Ave.
Torrance, CA
90501-1430, USA
t: 01-800-844-5226
f: 001-310-328-7768
tecnicomx@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:00AM-7:00PM [CST]
Credit cards:

United Kingdom
Queens Avenue,
Hurdsfield Ind. Est.,
Macclesfield,
Cheshire SK10 2BN, UK
t: +44 (0)1625-501367
f: +44 (0)1625-501796
ukinfo@phenomenex.com

Hours:
8:30AM-5:30PM
Credit cards:

USA
411 Madrid Ave.
Torrance, CA
90501-1430, USA
t: +1 (310) 212-0555
f: +1 (310) 328-7768
info@phenomenex.com

Hours:
6:00AM-5:00PM [PST]
Credit cards: